BROCADE

COMMAND REFERENCE GUIDE

Network OS Command Reference, 7.0.0b

Supporting Network OS 7.0.0b

53-1004077-03
15 September 2016

© 2016, Brocade Communications Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Brocade, Brocade Assurance, the B-wing symbol, ClearLink, DCX, Fabric OS, HyperEdge, ICX, MLX, MyBrocade, OpenScript, VCS, VDX, Vplane, and Vyatta are registered trademarks, and Fabric Vision is a trademark of Brocade Communications Systems, Inc., in the United States and/or in other countries. Other brands, products, or service names mentioned may be trademarks of others.

Notice: This document is for informational purposes only and does not set forth any warranty, expressed or implied, concerning any equipment, equipment feature, or service offered or to be offered by Brocade. Brocade reserves the right to make changes to this document at any time, without notice, and assumes no responsibility for its use. This informational document describes features that may not be currently available. Contact a Brocade sales office for information on feature and product availability. Export of technical data contained in this document may require an export license from the United States government.

The authors and Brocade Communications Systems, Inc. assume no liability or responsibility to any person or entity with respect to the accuracy of this document or any loss, cost, liability, or damages arising from the information contained herein or the computer programs that accompany it.

The product described by this document may contain open source software covered by the GNU General Public License or other open source license agreements. To find out which open source software is included in Brocade products, view the licensing terms applicable to the open source software, and obtain a copy of the programming source code, please visit http://www.brocade.com/support/oscd.

Contents

Preface **37**
- Document conventions 37
  - Text formatting conventions 37
  - Command syntax conventions 37
  - Notes, cautions, and warnings 38
- Brocade resources 38
- Contacting Brocade Technical Support 38
  - Brocade customers 38
  - Brocade OEM customers 39
- Document feedback 39

About This Document **41**
- Supported hardware and software 41
- What's new in this document 41
  - New and modified commands 41
  - Deprecated commands 42

Using the Network OS CLI **43**
- DCB command line interface 43
- Saving your configuration changes 43
- RBAC permissions 43
- Default roles 43
- Accessing the Network OS CLI through Telnet 44
- Network OS CLI command modes 44
- Network OS CLI keyboard shortcuts 50
- Using the do command as a shortcut 51
- Displaying Network OS CLI commands and command syntax 51
- Completing Network OS CLI commands 52
- Using Network OS CLI command output modifiers 52
- Considerations for show command output 53
- User-configurable VLAN IDs 53
- Debug and system diagnostic commands 53

Commands A through E **55**
- aaa accounting 55
- aaa authentication 56
- accept-unicast-arp-request 58
- access-group 59
- access-list 61
- action python-script 63
- action-timeout 65
- activate (NSX Controller connection profile) 66
- activate (OpenFlow) 67
- activate (OVSDB) 69
- activate (protected VLAG) 70
- activate (VXLAN gateway) 71
- address-family 72
- address-family l2vpn evpn 73

address-family unicast (BGP) 74
address-family unicast (VRF) 76
advertise dcbx-fcoe-app-tlv 77
advertise dcbx-fcoe-logical-link-tlv 78
advertise dcbx-iscsi-app-tlv 79
advertise dcbx-tlv 80
advertise dot1-tlv 81
advertise dot3-tlv 82
advertise optional-tlv 83
advertise-backup 84
advertisement interval (fabric-map) 85
advertisement-interval (VRRP) 86
advertisement-interval-scale 87
ag 88
aggregate-address (BGP) 89
alias 92
alias-config 93
allow non-profiled-macs 94
always-compare-med 95
always-propagate 96
area authentication (OSPFv3) 97
area nssa (OSPF) 99
area nssa (OSPFv3) 102
area prefix-list (OSPFv2) 104
area range (OSPFv2) 106
area stub 108
area virtual-link (OSPFv2) 110
area virtual-link (OSPFv3) 112
area virtual-link authentication (OSPFv3) 114
arp 116
arp access-list 118
as-path-ignore 120
attach rbridge-id 121
attach rbridge-id (Fabric-Virtual-Gateway) 123
attach vlan 124
auto-cost reference-bandwidth (OSPFv2) 126
auto-cost reference-bandwidth (OSPFv3) 128
auto-shutdown-new-neighbors 130
backup-advertisement-interval 132
banner incoming 133
banner login 134
banner motd 136
beacon 137
bfd 139
bfd holdover-interval 141
bfd interval 143
bfd shutdown 145
bfd-session-setup-delay 146
bgp-redistribute-internal 147
bind 148

bp-rate-limit heavy module 149
bpdu-drop enable 151
bridge-priority 153
capability as4-enable 155
capture packet interface 156
cbs 158
cee 159
cee-map (configuration) 160
certutil import ldapca 161
certutil import sshkey 163
certutil import syslogca 165
channel-group 167
chassis 169
chassis beacon 170
chassis disable 171
chassis enable 172
chassis fan airflow-direction 173
cidrecov 174
cipherset 177
cisco-interoperability 179
class 180
class-map 182
clear ag nport-utilization 183
clear arp 184
clear bfd counters 185
clear bgp evpn l2routes 187
clear bgp evpn local routes 189
clear bgp evpn mac-route dampening 190
clear bgp evpn neighbor 191
clear bgp evpn routes 193
clear counters 195
clear counters (IP) 196
clear counters (MAC) 198
clear counters access-list 200
clear counters interface 203
clear counters slot-id 205
clear counters storm-control 206
clear dot1x statistics 208
clear dot1x statistics interface 209
clear edge-loop-detection 210
clear ip arp inspection statistics 211
clear ip arp suppression-cache 212
clear ip arp suppression-statistics 213
clear ip bgp dampening 214
clear ip bgp flap-statistics 215
clear ip bgp local routes 216
clear ip bgp neighbor 217
clear ip bgp routes 219
clear ip bgp traffic 220
clear ip dhcp relay statistics 221

clear ip fabric-virtual-gateway....223
clear ip igmp groups....224
clear ip igmp statistics interface....225
clear ip ospf....227
clear ip pim mcache....229
clear ip pim rp-map....230
clear ip pim traffic....231
clear ip route....232
clear ipv6 bgp dampening....234
clear ipv6 bgp flap-statistics....235
clear ipv6 bgp local routes....237
clear ipv6 bgp neighbor....238
clear ipv6 bgp routes....240
clear ipv6 bgp traffic....241
clear ipv6 counters....242
clear ipv6 dhcp relay statistics....243
clear ipv6 fabric-virtual-gateway....245
clear ipv6 mld groups....246
clear ipv6 mld statistics....247
clear ipv6 nd suppression-cache....248
clear ipv6 nd suppression-statistics....249
clear ipv6 neighbor....250
clear ipv6 ospf....252
clear ipv6 route....255
clear ipv6 vrrp statistics....257
clear lacp....259
clear lacp counters....260
clear lldp neighbors....261
clear lldp statistics....262
clear logging auditlog....263
clear logging raslog....264
clear mac-address-table conversational....266
clear mac-address-table dynamic....267
clear maps dashboard....268
clear nas statistics....269
clear openflow....270
clear overlay-gateway....271
clear policy-map-counters....272
clear sessions....273
clear sflow statistics....274
clear spanning-tree counter....275
clear spanning-tree detected-protocols....277
clear statistics openflow....279
clear support....280
clear udld statistics....281
clear vrrp statistics....282
CLI( )....284
client-to-client-reflection....287
clock set....289
clock timezone (Privileged EXEC mode)....290

clock timezone (RBridge ID configuration mode) ... 292
cluster-id ... 294
compare-med-empty-aspath ... 295
compare-routerid ... 296
confederation identifier ... 297
confederation peers ... 298
configure terminal ... 299
conform-set-dscp ... 300
conform-set-prec ... 301
conform-set-tc ... 302
connector-group ... 303
connector ... 305
continue ... 306
controller ... 307
copy ... 308
copy default-config startup-config ... 311
copy running-config startup-config ... 312
copy snapshot (logical chassis cluster mode) ... 313
copy support ... 314
copy support-interactive ... 316
cos-mutation ... 318
counter reliability ... 319
crypto ca authenticate ... 320
crypto ca enroll ... 322
crypto ca import ... 324
crypto ca trustpoint ... 326
crypto key ... 327
custom-profile ... 329
dampening ... 331
database-overflow-interval (OSPF) ... 333
database-overflow-interval (OSPFv3) ... 334
debug access-list-log buffer ... 336
debug bfd ... 337
debug dhcp packet buffer ... 339
debug dhcp packet buffer clear ... 341
debug dhcp packet buffer interface ... 342
debug ip ... 344
debug ip bgp ... 346
debug ip bgp neighbor ... 348
debug ip fabric-virtual-gateway ... 349
debug ip igmp ... 351
debug ip ospf ... 353
debug ip pim ... 355
debug ip rtm ... 357
debug ip vrf ... 359
debug ipv6 dhcpv6 packet buffer ... 360
debug ipv6 mld ... 362
debug ipv6 nd ... 364
debug ipv6 ospf ... 365
debug ipv6 packet buffer ... 368

debug lacp 370
debug lldp dump 372
debug lldp packet 374
debug show bp-stats interface 376
debug show qos drop-reason interface 378
debug spanning-tree 380
debug udld packet 382
debug vrrp 384
default-behavior 386
default-config enable 387
default-information-originate (BGP) 388
default-information-originate (OSPFv2) 389
default-local-preference 391
default-metric (BGP) 392
default-metric (OSPF) 394
default-passive-interface 396
delay 397
delete 398
description 399
description (interfaces) 400
description (LLDP) 401
description (Port Mirroring) 402
description (VRRP) 403
destination 404
deviceconnectivity 405
dhcp auto-deployment enable 406
diag burninerrclear 408
diag clearerror 409
diag dport-test interface 410
diag portledtest 412
diag portloopbacktest 415
diag post enable 417
diag prbstest 419
diag setcycle 421
diag systemverification 423
diag turboramtest 425
dir 427
disable (Fabric-Virtual-Gateway) 428
distance (BGP) 429
distance (OSPF) 430
distribute-list route-map 432
distribute-list prefix-list (OSPFv3) 433
dot1x authentication 434
dot1x enable 435
dot1x port-control 436
dot1x quiet-period 438
dot1x reauthenticate interface 439
dot1x reauthentication 440
dot1x reauthMax 441
dot1x test eapol-capable 442

dot1x test timeout 443
dot1x timeout re-authperiod 444
dot1x timeout server-timeout 445
dot1x timeout supp-timeout 446
dot1x timeout tx-period 447
dpod 448
dscp-cos 450
dscp-mutation 451
dscp-traffic-class 452
duplicate-mac-timer 453
ebs 455
edge-loop-detection port-priority 456
edge-loop-detection vlan 458
eir 459
email 460
enable (Access Gateway) 461
enable (Fabric-Virtual-Gateway) 462
enable (MAPS) 463
enable (VRRP-E) 465
enable statistics direction 466
end 468
enforce-first-as 469
error-disable-timeout enable 470
error-disable-timeout interval 471
esi 472
event-handler 474
event-handler abort action 476
event-handler activate 477
evpn-instance 480
exceed-set-dscp 481
exceed-set-prec 482
exceed-set-tc 483
exit 484
extend vlan 485
external-lsdb-limit (OSPF) 486
external-lsdb-limit (OSPFv3) 487

Commands F through O 489
fabric dport mode 489
fabric ecmp load-balance 491
fabric ecmp load-balance-hash-swap 492
fabric isl enable 493
fabric login-policy 494
fabric neighbor-discovery disable 495
fabric port-channel 496
fabric route mcast 498
fabric trunk enable 499
fabric-map 500
fast-external-fallover 502
fastboot 503
fcf-group 504

fcmap 506
fcoe 507
fcoe binding 508
fcoe-enodes 509
fcoe-profile (AMPP) 510
fcoeport 511
fcport-group 512
fcport-group-rbid 513
fcsp auth 514
fcsp auth-secret dhchap 516
filter-change-update-delay 517
fips selftests 518
fips zeroize 520
firmware activate 522
firmware commit 523
firmware download 524
firmware download ftp 527
firmware download interactive 529
firmware download logical-chassis 531
firmware download scp 534
firmware download sftp 536
firmware download tftp 538
firmware download usb 540
firmware install 542
firmware recover 544
firmware restore 545
firmware sync 546
flexport 547
forward-delay 548
gateway-address 550
gateway-mac-address 551
graceful-restart (BGP) 552
graceful-restart (OSPFv2) 555
graceful-restart helper (OSPFv3) 557
gratuitous-arp timer 558
group 560
ha chassisreboot 562
ha disable 563
ha enable 564
ha failover 566
ha sync start 567
ha sync stop 568
hardware 569
hardware-profile 570
hardware-profile vlan-classification 573
hello (LLDP) 575
hello (UDLD) 576
hello-interval 577
hello-interval (ELD) 579
hello-time 580

hello-timer 581
hold-time 582
hold-time (Fabric-Virtual-Gateway) 583
host-table aging-mode conversational 584
host-table aging-time conversational 585
http server 586
inactivity-timer 588
install-igp-cost 589
instance 590
interface 592
interface (range specification) 594
interface loopback 597
interface management 598
interface ve 600
interface vlan 601
interval 603
ip access-group 604
ip access-list 606
ip address 608
ip address (NSX controller configuration) 610
ip address (OpenFlow) 611
ip address (VXLAN) 613
ip anycast-address 614
ip anycast-gateway-mac 615
ip arp-aging-timeout 617
ip arp inspection 619
ip arp inspection filter 620
ip arp inspection logging acl-match 622
ip arp inspection trust 624
ip arp learn-any 626
ip as-path access-list 627
ip community-list extended 628
ip community-list standard 630
ip dhcp relay address 632
ip dhcp relay gateway address 634
ip dhcp relay information option 636
ip directed-broadcast 638
ip dns 639
ip extcommunity-list 640
ip fabric-virtual-gateway 642
ip http-server enable 643
ip icmp address-mask 644
ip icmp echo-reply 645
ip icmp rate-limiting 646
ip icmp redirect 647
ip icmp unreachable 648
ip igmp immediate-leave 649
ip igmp last-member-query-count 650
ip igmp last-member-query-interval 651
ip igmp query-interval 652

ip igmp query-max-response-time 653
ip igmp snooping enable (global version) 654
ip igmp snooping enable (interface version) 655
ip igmp snooping fast-leave 656
ip igmp snooping mrouter interface 657
ip igmp snooping querier enable 658
ip igmp snooping restrict-unknown-multicast 659
ip igmp snooping robustness-variable 660
ip igmp startup-query-count 661
ip igmp startup-query-interval 662
ip igmp static-group 663
ip import routes (IPv4 VRF address-family configuration mode) 665
ip import routes (RBridge ID configuration mode) 666
ip interface 667
ip mtu 669
ip multicast-boundary 670
ip ospf active 671
ip ospf area 672
ip ospf auth-change-wait-time 673
ip ospf authentication-key 675
ip ospf bfd 677
ip ospf cost 678
ip ospf database-filter 679
ip ospf dead-interval 681
ip ospf hello-interval 682
ip ospf md5-authentication 683
ip ospf mtu-ignore 685
ip ospf network 686
ip ospf passive 687
ip ospf priority 688
ip ospf retransmit-interval 689
ip ospf transmit-delay 690
ip pim dr-priority 691
ip pim neighbor-filter 692
ip pim-sparse 694
ip policy route-map 695
ip prefix-list 696
ip proxy-arp 698
ip receive access-group 699
ip route 701
ip route next-hop-vrf 703
ip route static bfd 705
ip route static bfd holdover-interval 707
ip router-id 709
ip unnumbered 710
ipv6 access-group 712
ipv6 access-list 714
ipv6 address 716
ipv6 address anycast 717
ipv6 address eui-64 718

ipv6 address link-local 719
ipv6 address use-link-local-only 720
ipv6 anycast-address 721
ipv6 anycast-gateway-mac 722
ipv6 dhcp relay address 724
ipv6 fabric-virtual-gateway 726
ipv6 icmpv6 echo-reply 727
ipv6 icmpv6 rate-limiting 728
ipv6 icmpv6 redirect 729
ipv6 icmpv6 unreachable 730
ipv6 import routes (IPv6 VRF address-family configuration mode) 731
ipv6 import routes (RBridge ID configuration mode) 732
ipv6 mld last-member-query-count 733
ipv6 mld last-member-query-interval 734
ipv6 mld query-interval 735
ipv6 mld query-max-response-time 736
ipv6 mld snooping enable 737
ipv6 mld snooping fast-leave 738
ipv6 mld snooping mrouter interface 739
ipv6 mld snooping querier enable 740
ipv6 mld snooping restrict-unknown-multicast 741
ipv6 mld snooping robustness-variable 742
ipv6 mld startup-query-count 743
ipv6 mld startup-query-interval 744
ipv6 mld static-group interface 745
ipv6 mtu 746
ipv6 nd cache expire 747
ipv6 nd dad attempts 748
ipv6 nd dad time 749
ipv6 nd hoplimit 750
ipv6 nd managed-config-flag 751
ipv6 nd mtu 752
ipv6 nd ns-interval 753
ipv6 nd other-config-flag 754
ipv6 nd prefix 755
ipv6 nd ra-interval 756
ipv6 nd ra-lifetime 757
ipv6 nd reachable-time 758
ipv6 nd retrans-timer 759
ipv6 nd suppress-ra 760
ipv6 neighbor 761
ipv6 ospf active 762
ipv6 ospf area 763
ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec 765
ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec disable 766
ipv6 ospf authentication spi 767
ipv6 ospf bfd 769
ipv6 ospf cost 770
ipv6 ospf dead-interval 772
ipv6 ospf hello-interval 774

ipv6 ospf hello-jitter 776
ipv6 ospf instance 777
ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore 778
ipv6 ospf network 779
ipv6 ospf passive 781
ipv6 ospf priority 782
ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval 784
ipv6 ospf suppress-linklsa 785
ipv6 ospf transmit-delay 786
ipv6 prefix-list 788
ipv6 protocol vrrp 790
ipv6 protocol vrrp-extended 791
ipv6 raguard 792
ipv6 receive access-group 793
ipv6 route 795
ipv6 route static bfd 797
ipv6 route static bfd holdover-interval 799
ipv6 router ospf 801
ipv6 unreachable 802
ipv6 vrrp-extended-group 803
ipv6 vrrp-group 804
ipv6 vrrp-suppress-interface-ra 805
iscsi-priority 806
isl-r_rdy 807
iterations 808
keep-alive timeout (fabric-map) 809
key-add-remove-interval 810
key-rollover-interval 811
keypair 813
l2traceroute 814
lacp default-up 816
lacp port-priority 817
lacp system-priority 818
lacp timeout 819
ldap-server host 820
ldap-server maprole 822
license add 823
license remove 825
line vty exec-timeout 827
linecard 829
lldp dcbx-version 831
lldp disable 832
lldp iscsi-priority 833
lldp profile 834
load-balance 835
load-balancing 837
load-balancing-disable 838
local-as 839
log (OSPFv2) 840
log (OSPFv3) 842

log-dampening-debug 844
logging auditlog class 845
logging raslog console 846
logging syslog-client 848
logging syslog-facility local 849
logging syslog-server 850
logical-chassis principal-priority 852
logical-chassis principal-switchover 853
long-distance-isl 854
mac 857
mac access-group 858
mac access-list extended 860
mac access-list standard 861
mac-address-reduction 862
mac-address-table 863
mac-address-table consistency-check interval 865
mac-address-table consistency-check suppress 867
mac-address-table mac-move detect 868
mac-address-table mac-move limit 869
mac-group 870
mac-learning disable vlan 871
mac-learning protocol bgp 873
mac-rebalance 874
mac-refresh 875
management 876
map fport interface fcoe 877
map qos 878
map sflow 879
map vlan 880
maps 882
maps reapply-policy 883
match 884
match (route map) 885
match access-list 889
match as-path 890
match community 891
match extcommunity 892
match interface 893
match ip address 895
match ip next-hop 896
match ipv6 address 897
match metric 898
match protocol bgp 899
match route-type 900
match tag 901
max-age 902
max-hops 903
max-mcache 904
max-metric router-lsa 905
max-metric router-lsa (OSPFv3) 907

max-route 909
maxas-limit 910
maximum-paths (BGP) 912
maximum-paths (OSPF) 914
maximum-paths ebgp ibgp 915
med-missing-as-worst 917
message-interval 918
metric-type 919
minimum-links 921
mode 922
mode (27x40 GbE line card) 923
mode (VDX6940-144S) 924
modes 926
monitor session 927
monitor session (VXLAN) 928
mtrace 930
mtu 932
multipath 933
multiplier (LLDP) 935
multiplier (UDLD) 936
name (VLAN interfaces) 937
nas auto-qos 938
nas server-ip 939
nbr-timeout 940
neighbor (OSPF) 941
neighbor activate 942
neighbor additional-paths advertise 944
neighbor advertisement-interval 946
neighbor allowas-in 948
neighbor as-override 950
neighbor bfd 952
neighbor capability additional-paths 954
neighbor capability as4 956
neighbor capability orf prefixlist 958
neighbor default-originate 960
neighbor description 962
neighbor ebgp-btsh 964
neighbor ebgp-multihop 966
neighbor enable-peer-as-check 968
neighbor enforce-first-as 970
neighbor filter-list 972
neighbor local-as 974
neighbor maxas-limit in 976
neighbor maximum-prefix 978
neighbor next-hop-self 980
neighbor next-hop-unchanged 982
neighbor password 984
neighbor peer-group 986
neighbor prefix-list 988
neighbor remote-as 990

neighbor remove-private-as ... 992
neighbor route-map ... 994
neighbor route-reflector-client ... 996
neighbor send-community ... 998
neighbor shutdown ... 1000
neighbor soft-reconfiguration inbound ... 1002
neighbor static-network-edge ... 1004
neighbor timers ... 1005
neighbor unsuppress-map ... 1007
neighbor update-source ... 1009
neighbor weight ... 1011
network ... 1013
next-hop-enable-default ... 1015
next-hop-recursion ... 1016
nonstop-routing ... 1017
nport interface fiberchannel (ag) ... 1018
nport interface fibrechannel (port group) ... 1019
nsx-controller client-cert ... 1020
nsx-controller name ... 1021
nsx-controller name reconnect ... 1022
ntp authentication-key ... 1023
ntp server ... 1025
ntp source-ip ... 1027
openflow-controller ... 1028
openflow enable ... 1030
openflow logical-instance ... 1032
oscmd ... 1034
overlay-gateway ... 1037
ovsdb-server ... 1039

Commands P through short-path-forwarding ... 1041

passive ... 1041
password-attributes ... 1042
pdu-rx-limit ... 1045
permit ip host ... 1046
pg ... 1048
ping ... 1049
police cir ... 1052
police-priority-map ... 1053
policy ... 1055
policy-map ... 1056
port (OVSDB) ... 1058
port-channel ... 1059
port-channel-redundancy-group ... 1060
port-channel path-cost ... 1061
port-group ... 1062
port-profile (global configuration mode) ... 1063
port-profile (port-profile-domain configuration mode) ... 1064
port-profile-domain ... 1065
port-profile-port ... 1066
power-off ... 1068

power-off linecard 1069
power-on 1070
power-on linecard 1071
precedence 1072
preempt-mode 1073
preprovision 1074
priority 1076
priority-group-table 1077
priority-tag 1079
private-vlan 1080
private-vlan association 1081
profile 1082
prom-access disable 1083
protect-mode enable 1084
protocol edge-loop-detection 1085
protocol lldp 1086
protocol spanning-tree 1087
protocol udld 1089
protocol vrrp 1090
protocol vrrp-extended 1091
pwd 1092
python 1093
qos 1097
qos cos 1099
qos cos-mutation 1100
qos drop-monitor enable 1101
qos dscp-cos 1102
qos dscp-mutation 1103
qos dscp-traffic-class 1104
qos flowcontrol 1105
qos map cos-mutation 1107
qos map dscp-cos 1109
qos map dscp-mutation 1111
qos map dscp-traffic-class 1113
qos random-detect traffic-class 1115
qos rcv-queue limit 1116
qos red profile 1117
qos service-policy 1119
qos tx-queue limit 1120
qos-profile (AMPP) 1121
radius-server 1122
rasman 1124
rate-limit-delay get netconf 1126
rate-limit-delay set netconf 1127
rbridge-id 1128
rd (VNI) 1129
rd (VRF) 1130
rd auto (EVPN) 1131
reconnect-interval 1132
redistribute 1133

region 1136
relay 1137
reload 1138
remap fabric-priority 1140
remap lossless-priority 1141
rename 1142
rename (Access Gateway mode) 1143
resequence access-list 1144
reserved-vlan 1146
restrict-flooding 1147
retain route-target all 1148
revision 1149
rfc1583-compatibility (OSPF) 1150
rfc1587-compatibility (OSPF) 1151
rib-route-limit 1152
rmon alarm 1154
rmon collection history 1156
rmon collection stats 1158
rmon event 1159
role name 1160
root access console 1162
root enable 1163
route-map 1164
router bgp 1166
router fabric-virtual-gateway 1167
router ospf 1168
router pim 1169
route-target (EVPN) 1170
route-target (VNI) 1172
route-target (VRF) 1174
rp-address 1176
rspan-vlan 1178
rule 1179
rule (MAPS) 1181
run-mode 1183
scheduler 1185
script reload 1186
secpolicy activate 1187
secpolicy defined-policy 1189
security-profile (AMPP) 1191
seq (IPv4 extended ACLs) 1192
seq (IPv6 extended ACLs) 1197
seq (IPv4 standard ACLs) 1202
seq (IPv6 standard ACLs) 1204
seq (MAC extended ACLs) 1206
seq (MAC standard ACLs) 1209
service password-encryption 1211
service-policy 1212
set as-path 1214
set as-path prepend 1215

set automatic-tag ... 1218
set comm-list ... 1219
set community ... 1220
set cos traffic-class ... 1221
set dampening ... 1222
set distance ... 1223
set dscp ... 1224
set extcommunity ... 1225
set ip interface null0 ... 1227
set ip next-hop ... 1228
set ipv6 next-hop ... 1229
set local-preference ... 1230
set metric ... 1231
set metric-type ... 1232
set origin ... 1233
set-priority ... 1234
set route-type ... 1235
set tag ... 1236
set weight ... 1237
sflow (VXLAN) ... 1238
sflow collector ... 1240
sflow enable (global version) ... 1242
sflow enable (interface version) ... 1243
sflow polling-interval (global version) ... 1244
sflow polling-interval (interface version) ... 1245
sflow sample-rate (global version) ... 1246
sflow sample-rate (interface version) ... 1247
sflow source-ip ... 1248
sflow-profile ... 1250
sflow profile-map ... 1251
sfp breakout ... 1252
shape ... 1253
short-path-forwarding ... 1254

Show commands ... 1255
show access-list ... 1255
show access-list-log buffer ... 1259
show access-list-log buffer config ... 1261
show ag ... 1262
show ag map ... 1264
show ag nport-utilization ... 1266
show ag pg ... 1268
show arp ... 1270
show arp access-list ... 1273
show bare-metal ... 1274
show bfd ... 1275
show bfd neighbors ... 1279
show bfd neighbors application ... 1281
show bfd neighbors dest-ip ... 1284
show bfd neighbors details ... 1286
show bfd neighbors interface ... 1290

show bfd neighbors vrf....1293
show bgp evpn dampened-routes....1295
show bgp evpn interface port-channel....1296
show bgp evpn interface tunnel....1297
show bgp evpn l2route detail....1298
show bgp evpn l2route next-hop....1301
show bgp evpn l2route summary....1305
show bgp evpn l2route type arp....1308
show bgp evpn l2route type auto-discovery....1312
show bgp evpn l2route type ethernet-segment....1314
show bgp evpn l2route type inclusive-multicast....1315
show bgp evpn l2route type mac....1319
show bgp evpn l2route type nd....1323
show bgp evpn l2route unreachable....1326
show bgp evpn l3vni....1328
show bgp evpn neighbors....1331
show bgp evpn neighbors advertised-routes detail....1334
show bgp evpn neighbors advertised-routes type....1337
show bgp evpn neighbors routes best....1340
show bgp evpn neighbors routes detail....1343
show bgp evpn neighbors routes not-installed-best....1346
show bgp evpn neighbors routes type....1347
show bgp evpn neighbors routes unreachable....1350
show bgp evpn neighbors routes-summary....1352
show bgp evpn routes....1353
show bgp evpn routes best....1354
show bgp evpn routes detail....1357
show bgp evpn routes local....1359
show bgp evpn routes next-hop....1362
show bgp evpn routes no-best....1365
show bgp evpn routes not-installed-best....1367
show bgp evpn routes rd....1368
show bgp evpn routes rd type....1370
show bgp evpn routes summary....1375
show bgp evpn routes type arp....1378
show bgp evpn routes type auto-discovery....1380
show bgp evpn routes type ethernet-segment....1382
show bgp evpn routes type inclusive-multicast....1383
show bgp evpn routes type ipv4-prefix....1388
show bgp evpn routes type ipv6-prefix....1392
show bgp evpn routes type mac....1395
show bgp evpn routes type nd....1398
show bgp evpn routes unreachable....1401
show bgp evpn summary....1403
show bpdu-drop....1404
show capture packet interface....1405
show cee maps....1407
show cert-util ldapca....1408
show cert-util sshkey....1409
show cert-util syslogca....1410

show chassis 1411
show cipherset 1415
show class-maps 1416
show cli 1417
show cli history 1418
show clock 1419
show config snapshot 1420
show copy-support status 1421
show crypto ca 1422
show crypto key 1424
show dadstatus 1425
show debug dhcp packet 1426
show debug dhcp packet buffer 1427
show debug ip bgp all 1430
show debug ip igmp 1431
show debug ip pim 1432
show debug ipv6 packet 1433
show debug lacp 1435
show debug lldp 1436
show debug spanning-tree 1437
show debug udld 1438
show debug vrrp 1439
show defaults threshold 1440
show default-vlan 1442
show dpod 1443
show diag burninerrshow 1445
show diag burninerrshowerrLog 1446
show diag burninstatus 1448
show diag post results 1449
show diag setcycle 1451
show diag status 1452
show dot1x 1453
show dot1x all 1454
show dot1x diagnostics interface 1455
show dot1x interface 1456
show dot1x session-info interface 1458
show dot1x statistics interface 1459
show dpod 1460
show dport-test 1462
show edge-loop-detection detail 1465
show edge-loop-detection globals 1467
show edge-loop-detection interface 1468
show edge-loop-detection rbridge-id 1470
show environment fan 1471
show environment history 1472
show environment power 1474
show environment sensor 1475
show environment temp 1476
show event-handler activations 1477
show fabric all 1479

show fabric ecmp group ... 1481
show fabric ecmp load-balance ... 1483
show fabric isl ... 1484
show fabric islports ... 1487
show fabric login-policy ... 1491
show fabric port-channel ... 1493
show fabric route linkinfo ... 1494
show fabric route multicast ... 1498
show fabric route neighbor-state ... 1501
show fabric route pathinfo ... 1504
show fabric route topology ... 1512
show fabric trunk ... 1515
show fcoe devices ... 1518
show fcoe fabric-map ... 1519
show fcoe fcf-group ... 1521
show fcoe fcoe-enodes ... 1522
show fcoe fcoe-map ... 1523
show fcoe fcport-group ... 1524
show fcoe interface ... 1525
show fcoe login ... 1526
show fcsp auth-secret dh-chap ... 1528
show fibrechannel login ... 1529
show file ... 1531
show fips ... 1533
show firmwaredownloadhistory ... 1534
show firmwaredownloadstatus ... 1535
show global-running-config ... 1537
show ha ... 1540
show hardware port-group ... 1542
show hardware connector-group ... 1543
show hardware-profile ... 1544
show history ... 1548
show http server status ... 1549
show interface ... 1550
show interface description ... 1554
show interface FibreChannel ... 1555
show interface management ... 1560
show interface stats ... 1562
show interface status ... 1565
show interface trunk ... 1566
show inventory ... 1567
show ip anycast-gateway ... 1568
show ip arp inspection ... 1570
show ip arp inspection interfaces ... 1572
show ip arp inspection statistics ... 1574
show ip arp suppression-cache ... 1576
show ip arp suppression-statistics ... 1578
show ip arp suppression-status ... 1579
show ip as-path-list ... 1580
show ip bgp ... 1581

show ip bgp attribute-entries 1583
show ip bgp dampened-paths 1585
show ip bgp filtered-routes 1586
show ip bgp flap-statistics 1588
show ip bgp neighbors 1590
show ip bgp neighbors advertised-routes 1593
show ip bgp neighbors flap-statistics 1595
show ip bgp neighbors last-packet-with-error 1596
show ip bgp neighbors received 1597
show ip bgp neighbors received-routes 1598
show ip bgp neighbors routes 1600
show ip bgp neighbors routes-summary 1602
show ip bgp peer-group 1604
show ip bgp rbridge-id 1606
show ip bgp routes 1607
show ip bgp routes community 1612
show ip bgp summary 1614
show ip community-list 1616
show ip dhcp relay address interface 1617
show ip dhcp relay address rbridge-id 1620
show ip dhcp relay gateway 1622
show ip dhcp relay statistics 1624
show ip dns 1626
show ip extcommunity-list 1627
show ip fabric-virtual-gateway 1628
show ip igmp groups 1630
show ip igmp interface 1632
show ip igmp snooping 1634
show ip igmp static-groups 1635
show ip igmp statistics interface 1638
show ip interface 1640
show ip interface loopback 1644
show ip interface ve 1645
show ip next-hop 1646
show ip ospf 1647
show ip ospf area 1650
show ip ospf border-routers 1652
show ip ospf config 1653
show ip ospf database 1655
show ip ospf filtered-lsa area 1658
show ip ospf interface 1660
show ip ospf neighbor 1662
show ip ospf redistribute route 1664
show ip ospf routes 1665
show ip ospf summary 1666
show ip ospf traffic 1667
show ip ospf virtual 1669
show ip pim bsr 1671
show ip pim group 1673
show ip pim mcache 1675

show ip pim neighbor 1677
show ip pim rpf 1680
show ip pim rp-hash 1682
show ip pim rp-map 1684
show ip pim rp-set 1686
show ip pim traffic 1688
show ip pim-sparse 1690
show ip prefix-list 1693
show ip route 1694
show ip route import 1699
show ip route system-summary 1701
show ip route-map 1703
show ip static route 1704
show ipv6 anycast-gateway 1705
show ipv6 bgp attribute-entries 1707
show ipv6 bgp dampened-paths 1709
show ipv6 bgp filtered-routes 1710
show ipv6 bgp filtered-routes detail 1713
show ipv6 bgp flap-statistics 1716
show ipv6 bgp neighbors 1718
show ipv6 bgp neighbors advertised-routes 1720
show ipv6 bgp neighbors flap-statistics 1724
show ipv6 bgp neighbors last-packet-with-error 1726
show ipv6 bgp neighbors rbridge-id 1728
show ipv6 bgp neighbors received 1729
show ipv6 bgp neighbors received-routes 1731
show ipv6 bgp neighbors rib-out-routes 1734
show ipv6 bgp neighbors routes 1736
show ipv6 bgp neighbors routes-summary 1738
show ipv6 bgp peer-group 1741
show ipv6 bgp rbridge-id 1743
show ipv6 bgp routes 1744
show ipv6 bgp routes community 1748
show ipv6 bgp summary 1750
show ipv6 counters interface 1754
show ipv6 dhcp relay address interface 1756
show ipv6 dhcp relay address rbridge-id 1758
show ipv6 dhcp relay statistics 1760
show ipv6 fabric-virtual-gateway 1762
show ipv6 interface 1764
show ipv6 mld groups 1767
show ipv6 mld interface 1768
show ipv6 mld snooping 1769
show ipv6 mld statistics 1770
show ipv6 nd interface 1771
show ipv6 nd suppression-cache 1774
show ipv6 nd suppression-statistics 1775
show ipv6 nd suppression-status 1776
show ipv6 neighbor 1777
show ipv6 ospf 1780

show ipv6 ospf area 1782
show ipv6 ospf database 1783
show ipv6 ospf interface 1789
show ipv6 ospf memory 1792
show ipv6 ospf neighbor 1794
show ipv6 ospf redistribute route 1797
show ipv6 ospf routes 1798
show ipv6 ospf spf 1799
show ipv6 ospf summary 1801
show ipv6 ospf virtual-links 1802
show ipv6 ospf virtual-neighbor 1804
show ipv6 prefix-list 1806
show ipv6 raguard 1807
show ipv6 route 1809
show ipv6 static route 1813
show ipv6 vrrp 1814
show lacp 1821
show lacp sys-id 1822
show license 1823
show license id 1825
show linecard 1826
show lldp interface 1828
show lldp neighbors 1830
show lldp statistics 1832
show logging auditlog 1833
show logging raslog 1834
show mac-address-table 1836
show mac-address-table consistency-check 1838
show mac-address-table mac-move 1839
show maps dashboard 1840
show maps group 1843
show maps policy 1845
show media 1847
show media interface 1848
show media linecard 1851
show media optical-monitoring interface 1853
show media tunable-optic-sfpp 1855
show mgmt-ip-service 1857
show mm 1858
show monitor 1860
show name-server brief 1861
show name-server detail 1862
show name-server nodefind 1864
show name-server zonemember 1865
show nas statistics 1867
show netconf client-capabilities 1868
show netconf-state capabilities 1869
show netconf-state datastores 1870
show netconf-state schemas 1871
show netconf-state sessions 1872

show netconf-state statistics 1873
show notification stream 1874
show nsx-controller 1875
show ntp status 1877
show openflow 1878
show openflow controller 1881
show openflow flow 1882
show openflow group 1885
show openflow interface 1887
show openflow meter 1889
show openflow queues 1891
show openflow resources 1893
show overlapping-vlan-resource usage 1894
show overlay-gateway 1895
show ovsdb-server 1897
show policymap 1898
show port port-channel 1900
show port-channel 1901
show port-channel-redundancy-group 1902
show port-profile 1903
show port-profile domain 1904
show port-profile interface 1906
show port-profile name 1907
show port-security 1908
show port-security addresses 1909
show port-security interface 1910
show port-security oui interface 1911
show port-security sticky interface 1912
show process cpu 1913
show process info 1915
show process memory 1917
show prom-access 1919
show qos flowcontrol interface 1920
show qos interface 1922
show qos maps 1924
show qos maps dscp-cos 1925
show qos maps dscp-mutation 1926
show qos maps dscp-traffic-class 1927
show qos queue interface 1928
show qos rcv-queue interface 1929
show qos rcv-queue multicast 1931
show qos red profiles 1932
show qos red statistics interface 1934
show qos tx-queue interface 1935
show rbridge-id 1937
show rbridge-running config 1938
show rbridge-local-running-config 1939
show redundancy 1942
show rmon 1943
show rmon history 1945

show route-map 1946
show route-map interface 1948
show running reserved-vlan 1950
show running-config 1951
show running-config aaa 1953
show running-config aaa accounting 1954
show running-config ag 1955
show running-config banner 1957
show running-config cee-map 1958
show running-config class-map 1960
show running-config diag post 1961
show running-config dot1x 1962
show running-config dpod 1963
show running-config event-handler 1965
show running-config fabric route mcast 1967
show running-config fcoe 1968
show running-config fcsp auth 1969
show running-config hardware 1970
show running-config interface fcoe 1974
show running-config interface FibreChannel 1975
show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet 1977
show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet bpdu-drop 1979
show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet cee 1980
show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet channel-group 1981
show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet description 1982
show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet dot1x 1983
show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet fabric 1985
show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet fcoeport 1986
show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet lacp 1987
show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet lldp 1988
show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet mac 1989
show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet mtu 1990
show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet port-profile-port 1991
show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet priority-tag 1992
show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet qos 1993
show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet rmon 1994
show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet sflow 1995
show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet shutdown 1996
show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet switchport 1997
show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet udld 1999
show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet vlan 2000
show running-config interface gigabitethernet 2001
show running-config interface gigabitethernet bpdu-drop 2003
show running-config interface gigabitethernet channel-group 2004
show running-config interface gigabitethernet description 2005
show running-config interface gigabitethernet dot1x 2006
show running-config interface gigabitethernet lacp 2008
show running-config interface gigabitethernet lldp 2009
show running-config interface gigabitethernet mac 2010
show running-config interface gigabitethernet mtu 2011

show running-config interface gigabitethernet port-profile-port 2012
show running-config interface gigabitethernet priority-tag 2013
show running-config interface gigabitethernet qos 2014
show running-config interface gigabitethernet rmon 2015
show running-config interface gigabitethernet sflow 2016
show running-config interface gigabitethernet shutdown 2017
show running-config interface gigabitethernet switchport 2018
show running-config interface gigabitethernet udld 2020
show running-config interface gigabitethernet vlan 2021
show running-config interface management 2022
show running-config interface port-channel 2025
show running-config interface tengigabitethernet 2026
show running-config interface tengigabitethernet bpdu-drop 2029
show running-config interface tengigabitethernet cee 2030
show running-config interface tengigabitethernet channel-group 2031
show running-config interface tengigabitethernet description 2032
show running-config interface tengigabitethernet dot1x 2033
show running-config interface tengigabitethernet fabric 2035
show running-config interface tengigabitethernet fcoeport 2036
show running-config interface tengigabitethernet lacp 2037
show running-config interface tengigabitethernet lldp 2038
show running-config interface tengigabitethernet mac 2039
show running-config interface tengigabitethernet mtu 2040
show running-config interface tengigabitethernet port-profile-port 2041
show running-config interface tengigabitethernet priority-tag 2042
show running-config interface tengigabitethernet qos 2043
show running-config interface tengigabitethernet rmon 2044
show running-config interface tengigabitethernet sflow 2045
show running-config interface tengigabitethernet shutdown 2046
show running-config interface tengigabitethernet switchport 2047
show running-config interface tengigabitethernet udld 2049
show running-config interface tengigabitethernet vlan 2050
show running-config interface vlan 2051
show running-config interface vlan ip 2052
show running-config ip access-list 2054
show running-config ipv6 access-list 2055
show running-config ip dns 2056
show running-config ip igmp 2057
show running-config ip route 2058
show running-config ldap-server 2059
show running-config line 2060
show running-config logging 2061
show running-config logging auditlog class 2062
show running-config logging raslog 2063
show running-config logging syslog-client 2064
show running-config logging syslog-facility 2065
show running-config logging syslog-server 2066
show running-config mac access-list 2067
show running-config mac-address-table 2068
show running-config monitor 2069

show running-config nas server-ip 2070
show running-config ntp 2071
show running-config ntp authentication-key 2072
show running-config openflow-controller 2073
show running-config overlay-gateway 2074
show running-config ovsdb-server 2076
show running-config password-attributes 2077
show running-config police-priority-map 2078
show running-config policy-map 2079
show running-config port-profile 2080
show running-config port-profile activate 2081
show running-config port-profile fcoe-profile 2082
show running-config port-profile qos-profile 2083
show running-config port-profile security-profile 2085
show running-config port-profile static 2086
show running-config port-profile vlan-profile 2087
show running-config port-profile-domain 2089
show running-config preprovision 2090
show running-config protocol cdp 2091
show running-config protocol edge 2092
show running-config protocol lldp 2093
show running-config protocol spanning-tree mstp 2095
show running-config protocol spanning-tree pvst 2097
show running-config protocol spanning-tree rpvst 2098
show running-config protocol spanning-tree rstp 2099
show running-config protocol spanning-tree stp 2100
show running-config protocol udld 2101
show running-config radius-server 2102
show running-config rbridge-id 2103
show running-config rbridge-id crypto 2104
show running-config rbridge-id event-handler 2105
show running-config rbridge-id hardware-profile 2108
show running-config rbridge-id interface 2110
show running-config rbridge-id linecard 2112
show running-config rbridge-id maps 2113
show running-config rbridge-id openflow 2115
show running-config rbridge-id ssh 2116
show running-config rmon 2117
show running-config role 2118
show running-config route-map 2119
show running-config rule 2120
show running-config secpolicy 2122
show running-config sflow 2124
show running-config sflow-policy 2125
show running-config sflow-profile 2126
show running-config snmp-server 2127
show running-config snmp-server context 2128
show running-config snmp-server engineid 2129
show running-config snmp-server mib community-map 2130
show running-config ssh 2131

show running-config ssh server 2132
show running-config ssh server key-exchange 2134
show running-config support autoupload-param 2135
show running-config support support-param 2136
show running-config switch-attributes 2137
show running-config system-monitor 2139
show running-config system-monitor-mail 2141
show running-config tacacs-server 2142
show running-config telnet server 2143
show running-config threshold-monitor 2144
show running-config threshold-monitor interface 2145
show running-config threshold-monitor security 2146
show running-config threshold-monitor sfp 2147
show running-config username 2148
show running-config vcs 2150
show running-config vlag-commit-mode 2151
show running-config zoning 2152
show running-config zoning defined-configuration 2153
show running-config zoning enabled-configuration 2155
show secpolicy 2157
show sflow 2159
show sflow-profile 2161
show sfm 2162
show sfp 2164
show slots 2165
show span path 2167
show spanning-tree 2168
show spanning-tree brief 2169
show spanning-tree interface 2171
show spanning-tree mst brief 2173
show spanning-tree mst detail 2174
show spanning-tree mst instance 2177
show spanning-tree mst interface 2179
show ssh server status 2181
show ssh server rekey-interval status 2182
show startup-config 2183
show startup-db 2184
show statistics access-list 2185
show storm-control 2188
show support 2190
show system 2191
show system internal arp 2192
show system internal asic counter blk 2196
show system internal asic counter drop-reason 2198
show system internal asic counter interface 2199
show system internal asic counter mem blk 2201
show system internal bgp evpn interface 2203
show system internal bgp evpn l2route type 2204
show system internal bgp evpn l3vni 2208
show system internal bgp evpn neighbor 2210

show system internal bgp evpn routes type ... 2213
show system internal bgp evpn variables ... 2217
show system internal bgp evpn vlan-db ... 2220
show system internal bgp ipv4 config ... 2223
show system internal bgp ipv4 neighbor ... 2227
show system internal bgp ipv4 network ... 2230
show system internal bgp ipv4 nexthop ... 2232
show system internal bgp ipv4 tcpdump ... 2235
show system internal bgp ipv4 variables ... 2238
show system internal bgp ipv6 neighbor ... 2241
show system internal bgp ipv6 network ... 2243
show system internal bgp ipv6 nexthop ... 2245
show system internal bgp ipv6 tcpdump ... 2248
show system internal bgp ipv6 variables ... 2251
show system internal dcm ... 2254
show system internal nas ... 2258
show system internal nsm ... 2259
show system internal nsx ... 2261
show system internal ofagt ... 2263
show system internal ovsdb ... 2266
show system monitor ... 2268
show system pstat interface ... 2270
show telnet server status ... 2273
show threshold monitor ... 2274
show track summary ... 2276
show tunnel ... 2278
show tunnel replicator ... 2281
show tunnel status ... 2283
show udld ... 2285
show udld interface ... 2286
show udld statistics ... 2288
show users ... 2289
show vcs ... 2290
show version ... 2293
show virtual-fabric status ... 2295
show vlag-partner-info ... 2296
show vlan ... 2297
show vlan brief ... 2299
show vlan classifier ... 2301
show vlan private-vlan ... 2302
show vlan rspan-vlan ... 2303
show vnetwork ... 2304
show vrf ... 2308
show vrrp ... 2311
show zoning enabled-configuration ... 2317
show zoning operation-info ... 2318

Commands shutdown through Z ... 2319

shutdown ... 2319
shutdown (STP) ... 2321
shutdown (UDLD) ... 2322

shutdown (VXLAN) 2323
shutdown-time 2324
site 2326
slot 2328
snmp-server community 2329
snmp-server contact 2331
snmp-server context 2332
snmp-server enable trap 2333
snmp-server engineid local 2334
snmp-server group 2335
snmp-server host 2337
snmp-server location 2340
snmp-server mib community-map context 2341
snmp-server sys-descr 2343
snmp-server three-tuple-if enable 2344
snmp-server user 2345
snmp-server v3host 2348
snmp-server view 2350
snmp-server offline-if enable 2352
snmp-server trap link-status 2353
source 2354
span session 2356
spanning-tree autoedge 2357
spanning-tree bpdu-mac 2358
spanning-tree cost 2359
spanning-tree edgeport 2360
spanning-tree guard root 2362
spanning-tree hello-time 2364
spanning-tree ieee-bpdu limit-vlan-flood 2365
spanning-tree instance 2366
spanning-tree link-type 2367
spanning-tree peer-switch 2368
spanning-tree portfast 2369
spanning-tree priority 2371
spanning-tree restricted-role 2372
spanning-tree restricted-tcn 2373
spanning-tree shutdown 2374
spanning-tree vlan 2375
speed (Ethernet) 2376
speed (Fibre Channel) 2377
speed (FlexPort) 2378
speed (LAG) 2379
speed (port-channel) 2380
spt-threshold 2381
ssh 2382
ssh client cipher 2385
ssh client cipher non-cbc 2386
ssh client key-exchange 2387
ssh client mac 2388
ssh server cipher 2389

ssh server cipher non-cbc....2390
ssh server key-exchange....2391
ssh server mac....2392
ssh server rekey-interval....2393
ssh server shutdown....2394
ssh server standby enable....2396
ssh server status....2397
static-network....2398
storm-control ingress....2400
summary-address (OSPFv2)....2402
summary-address (OSPFv3)....2404
support autoupload enable....2406
support autoupload-param....2407
support support-param....2408
suppress-arp....2409
suppress-nd....2410
switch-attributes....2411
switchport....2413
switchport access....2414
switchport mode....2416
switchport mode private-vlan....2417
switchport mode trunk-no-default-native....2419
switchport port-security....2420
switchport port-security mac-address....2421
switchport port-security max....2422
switchport port-security oui....2423
switchport port-security shutdown-time....2424
switchport port-security sticky....2425
switchport port-security violation....2426
switchport private-vlan association trunk....2427
switchport private-vlan host-association....2428
switchport private-vlan mapping....2429
switchport private-vlan trunk allowed vlan....2430
switchport private-vlan trunk native-vlan....2432
switchport trunk allowed vlan rspan-vlan....2433
switchport trunk default-vlan....2435
switchport trunk native-vlan....2436
switchport trunk native-vlan-untagged....2438
switchport trunk native-vlan-xtagged....2439
switchport trunk tag native-vlan....2441
system tunnel replicator load-balance....2442
system-description....2443
system-id oui....2444
system-mode maintenance....2446
system-monitor....2447
system-monitor-mail....2450
system-name....2452
table-map....2453
tacacs-server....2455
tagged-ieee-bpdu-enabled....2457

tcp burstrate 2458
telnet 2459
telnet server shutdown 2461
telnet server standby enable 2463
terminal 2464
threshold-monitor cpu 2466
threshold-monitor interface 2468
threshold-monitor memory 2471
threshold-monitor security 2473
threshold-monitor sfp 2476
timeout fnm 2479
timers 2480
timers (BGP) 2482
timers (OSPFv3) 2483
traceroute 2485
track (Fabric-Virtual-Gateway) 2487
track (LST) 2489
track (VRRP) 2491
transmit-holdcount 2493
transport-service 2494
trigger 2495
trigger-function 2497
trigger-mode 2499
trunk-enable 2501
tunable-optics 2502
tunnel replicator bum-vlans redistribute 2506
type 2507
type (FlexPort) 2509
udld enable 2510
unhide built-in-self-test 2511
unhide fips 2512
unlock username 2513
update-time 2514
usb 2516
usb dir 2517
usb remove 2518
user (alias configuration) 2519
username 2520
username admin enable false 2522
username user enable false 2523
use-v2-checksum 2524
vcenter 2525
vcenter discovery (ignore delete responses) 2527
vcs (logical chassis cluster mode) 2528
vcs config snapshot (logical chassis cluster mode) 2530
vcs logical-chassis enable (fabric cluster mode) 2531
vcs rbridge-id (fabric cluster mode) 2532
vcs set-rbridge-id 2533
vcs vcsid (fabric cluster mode) 2535
vcs virtual 2536

vcs virtual-fabric enable 2538
vcs replace rbridge-id 2540
version 2541
virtual-fabric 2542
virtual-ip 2543
virtual-mac 2545
vlag ignore-split 2546
vlag-commit-mode disable 2547
vlan classifier activate group 2548
vlan classifier group 2549
vlan classifier rule 2550
vlan dot1q tag native 2552
vlan-profile (AMPP) 2553
vnetwork reconcile vcenter 2554
vnetwork vcenter discover 2555
vni (EVPN) 2556
vni (VRF) 2557
vni add 2558
vni remove 2559
vrf 2560
vrf forwarding 2561
vrf-lite-capability 2562
vrf mgmt-vrf 2563
vrrp-extended-group 2564
vrrp-group 2565
vtep-discovery 2567
write erase 2568
zoning defined-configuration alias 2570
zoning defined-configuration cfg 2572
zoning defined-configuration zone 2574
zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-clear 2576
zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-save 2577
zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-transaction-abort 2578
zoning enabled-configuration cfg-name 2579
zoning enabled-configuration default-zone-access 2581

Preface

- Document conventions 37
- Brocade resources 38
- Contacting Brocade Technical Support 38
- Document feedback 39

Document conventions

The document conventions describe text formatting conventions, command syntax conventions, and important notice formats used in Brocade technical documentation.

Text formatting conventions

Text formatting conventions such as boldface, italic, or Courier font may be used in the flow of the text to highlight specific words or phrases.

Format	Description
bold text	Identifies command names
	Identifies keywords and operands
	Identifies the names of user-manipulated GUI elements
	Identifies text to enter at the GUI
italic text	Identifies emphasis
	Identifies variables
	Identifies document titles
`Courier font`	Identifies CLI output
	Identifies command syntax examples

Command syntax conventions

Bold and italic text identify command syntax components. Delimiters and operators define groupings of parameters and their logical relationships.

Convention	Description
bold text	Identifies command names, keywords, and command options.
italic text	Identifies a variable.
value	In Fibre Channel products, a fixed value provided as input to a command option is printed in plain text, for example, **--show** WWN.
[ ]	Syntax components displayed within square brackets are optional.
	Default responses to system prompts are enclosed in square brackets.
{ **x** | **y** | **z** }	A choice of required parameters is enclosed in curly brackets separated by vertical bars. You must select one of the options.
	In Fibre Channel products, square brackets may be used instead for this purpose.
x | **y**	A vertical bar separates mutually exclusive elements.
< >	Nonprinting characters, for example, passwords, are enclosed in angle brackets.

Convention	Description
...	Repeat the previous element, for example, *member*[*member*...].
\	Indicates a "soft" line break in command examples. If a backslash separates two lines of a command input, enter the entire command at the prompt without the backslash.

Notes, cautions, and warnings

Notes, cautions, and warning statements may be used in this document. They are listed in the order of increasing severity of potential hazards.

NOTE
A Note provides a tip, guidance, or advice, emphasizes important information, or provides a reference to related information.

ATTENTION
An Attention statement indicates a stronger note, for example, to alert you when traffic might be interrupted or the device might reboot.

CAUTION
A Caution statement alerts you to situations that can be potentially hazardous to you or cause damage to hardware, firmware, software, or data.

DANGER
A Danger statement indicates conditions or situations that can be potentially lethal or extremely hazardous to you. Safety labels are also attached directly to products to warn of these conditions or situations.

Brocade resources

Visit the Brocade website to locate related documentation for your product and additional Brocade resources.

You can download additional publications supporting your product at www.brocade.com. Select the Brocade Products tab to locate your product, then click the Brocade product name or image to open the individual product page. The user manuals are available in the resources module at the bottom of the page under the Documentation category.

To get up-to-the-minute information on Brocade products and resources, go to MyBrocade. You can register at no cost to obtain a user ID and password.

Release notes are available on MyBrocade under Product Downloads.

White papers, online demonstrations, and data sheets are available through the Brocade website.

Contacting Brocade Technical Support

As a Brocade customer, you can contact Brocade Technical Support 24x7 online, by telephone, or by e-mail. Brocade OEM customers contact their OEM/Solutions provider.

Brocade customers

For product support information and the latest information on contacting the Technical Assistance Center, go to http://www.brocade.com/services-support/index.html.

If you have purchased Brocade product support directly from Brocade, use one of the following methods to contact the Brocade Technical Assistance Center 24x7.

Online	Telephone	E-mail
Preferred method of contact for non-urgent issues: • My Cases through MyBrocade • Software downloads and licensing tools • Knowledge Base	Required for Sev 1-Critical and Sev 2-High issues: • Continental US: 1-800-752-8061 • Europe, Middle East, Africa, and Asia Pacific: +800-AT FIBREE (+800 28 34 27 33) • For areas unable to access toll free number: +1-408-333-6061 • Toll-free numbers are available in many countries.	support@brocade.com Please include: • Problem summary • Serial number • Installation details • Environment description

Brocade OEM customers

If you have purchased Brocade product support from a Brocade OEM/Solution Provider, contact your OEM/Solution Provider for all of your product support needs.

- OEM/Solution Providers are trained and certified by Brocade to support Brocade® products.
- Brocade provides backline support for issues that cannot be resolved by the OEM/Solution Provider.
- Brocade Supplemental Support augments your existing OEM support contract, providing direct access to Brocade expertise. For more information, contact Brocade or your OEM.
- For questions regarding service levels and response times, contact your OEM/Solution Provider.

Document feedback

To send feedback and report errors in the documentation you can use the feedback form posted with the document or you can e-mail the documentation team.

Quality is our first concern at Brocade and we have made every effort to ensure the accuracy and completeness of this document. However, if you find an error or an omission, or you think that a topic needs further development, we want to hear from you. You can provide feedback in two ways:

- Through the online feedback form in the HTML documents posted on www.brocade.com.
- By sending your feedback to documentation@brocade.com.

Provide the publication title, part number, and as much detail as possible, including the topic heading and page number if applicable, as well as your suggestions for improvement.

About This Document

- Supported hardware and software....41
- What's new in this document....41

Supported hardware and software

In those instances in which procedures or parts of procedures documented here apply to some switches but not to others, this guide identifies exactly which switches are supported and which are not.

Although many different software and hardware configurations are tested and supported by Brocade Communications Systems, Inc. for Network OS, documenting all possible configurations and scenarios is beyond the scope of this document.

The following hardware platforms are supported by this release of Network OS:

- Brocade VDX 2741
- Brocade VDX 2746
- Brocade VDX 6740
  - Brocade VDX 6740-48
  - Brocade VDX 6740-64
- Brocade VDX 6740T
  - Brocade VDX 6740T-48
  - Brocade VDX 6740T-64
  - Brocade VDX 6740T-1G
- Brocade VDX 6940-36Q
- Brocade VDX 6940-144S
- Brocade VDX 8770
  - Brocade VDX 8770-4
  - Brocade VDX 8770-8

To obtain information about a Network OS version other than this release, refer to the documentation specific to that version.

What's new in this document

A listing of changes made since the *Network OS Command Reference* was last released.

New and modified commands

New commands in Network OS v7.0.0b are:

- system-id oui

New and modified commands in Network OS v7.0.0 include commands from the following areas:

- ARP
- BGP
- BGP EVPN
- DHCP

- Diagnostic port
- IP multicast
- LAG
- Layer 3 over port-channel
- Maintenance mode
- Manageability
- OSPF
- Overlay gateway
- Python event-management and scripting
- **show system internal** commands
- VLAN load balancing

Deprecated commands

The following commands have been removed in Network OS v7.0.0:

- **fec enable**

Using the Network OS CLI

- DCB command line interface....43
- Saving your configuration changes....43
- RBAC permissions....43
- Default roles....43
- Accessing the Network OS CLI through Telnet....44
- Network OS CLI command modes....44
- Network OS CLI keyboard shortcuts....50
- Using the do command as a shortcut....51
- Displaying Network OS CLI commands and command syntax....51
- Completing Network OS CLI commands....52
- Using Network OS CLI command output modifiers....52
- Considerations for show command output....53
- User-configurable VLAN IDs....53
- Debug and system diagnostic commands....53

DCB command line interface

The Brocade Data Center Bridging (DCB) CLI is designed to support the management of DCB and Layer 2 Ethernet switching functionality. The Network OS CLI uses an industry-standard hierarchical shell familiar to Ethernet/IP networking administrators.

The system starts up with the default Network OS configuration and the DCB startup configuration. After logging in, you are in the Network OS shell. For information on accessing the DCB commands from the Network OS shell, refer to Network OS CLI command modes on page 44.

Saving your configuration changes

Any configuration changes made to the switch are written into the *running-config* file. This is a dynamic file that is lost when the switch reboots. During the boot sequence, the switch resets all configuration settings to the values in the *startup-config* file.

To make your changes permanent, use the **copy** command to commit the *running-config* file to the *startup-config* file, as shown below.

The following example illustrates the use of the **copy running-config** in privileged EXEC mode to save configuration changes:

```
switch# copy running-config startup-config
```

RBAC permissions

Role-Based Access Control (RBAC) defines the capabilities that a user account has based on the role the account has been assigned.

A role is an entity that defines the access privileges of the user accounts on the switch. A user is associated with one role. Refer to the *Network OS Administration Guide* for more information about RBAC.

Default roles

Attributes of default roles cannot be modified; however, the default roles can be assigned to non-default user accounts. The following roles are default roles:

- The admin role has the highest privileges. All CLIs are accessible to the user associated with the admin role. By default, the admin role has read and write access.
- The user role has limited privileges that are mostly restricted to show commands in privileged EXEC mode. User accounts associated with the user role cannot access configuration CLIs that are in global configuration mode. By default, the user role has read-only access.

Accessing the Network OS CLI through Telnet

NOTE
While this example uses the admin role to log in to the switch, both the admin and the user role can be used.

The procedure to access the Network OS CLI is the same through either the console interface or through a Telnet session; both access methods bring you to the login prompt.

```
switch login: admin
Password:**********
switch#
```

NOTE
Multiple users can open Telnet sessions and issue commands by using privileged EXEC mode. Network OS supports up to 32 Telnet sessions with the admin login.

Network OS CLI command modes

The following lists the major Network OS CLI command modes and describes how to access them.

NOTE
Use the **pwd** command to view the mode of the current working directory. This command functions in global configuration mode and the modes accessed from global configuration mode.

NOTE
Pressing Ctrl+Z or entering the end command in any mode returns you to privileged EXEC mode. Entering exit in any mode returns you to the previous mode.

TABLE 1 Network OS CLI command modes

Command mode	Prompt	How to access the command mode	Description
Privileged EXEC mode	`device#`	This is the default mode for the switch.	Display and change system parameters. Note that this is the administrative mode and includes the basic configuration commands.
Global configuration mode	`device(config)#`	From privileged EXEC mode, enter the **configure terminal** command.	Configure features that affect the entire switch.
line vty configuration mode	`device(config)#line vty exec-timeout 60` `switch(config-line-vty)#`	From global configuration mode, enter the **line vty** command.	Specify the amount of time a CLI session can be idle before it logs you out.

RBridge ID configuration mode	RBridge ID:
	`device (config)# rbridge-id 1`
	`device (config-rbridge-id-1)#`
		From global configuration mode, specify a node by entering the **rbridge-id** *rbridge_id* command, where *rbridge_id* is the RBridge ID of the selected node.	Configure features and issue show commands specific to an individual node in a Virtual Cluster Switching (VCS) environment. This includes both

TABLE 1 Network OS CLI command modes (continued)

Command mode	Prompt	How to access the command mode	Description
			fabric cluster and management cluster scenarios.

Interface subtype configuration mode	Port-channel:
	`device(config)# port-channel 63`
	`device(config-Port-channel-63)#`
	10-Gigabit Ethernet (DCB port):
	`device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/1`
	`device(conf-if-te-1/0/1)#`
	VLAN:
	`device(config)# interface vlan 1`
	`device(config-Vlan-1)#`
	VE (global):
	`device(config)# int ve 56`
	`device(config-Ve-56)#`
	VE (RBridge):
	`device(config)# rbridge-id 11`
	`device(config-rbridge-id-11)#`
	`int ve 56`
	`device(config-rbridge-Ve-56)#`
	Management
	`device(config)# interface management 1/3/1`
	`device(config-Management-1/0/1)`
	Loopabck
	`device(config)# interface loopback 1/3/1`
	`device(config-Loopback-1/0/1)`
		From global configuration mode, specify an interface by entering one of the following commands:
		• **interface fcoe**
		• **interface fortygigabitethernet**
		• **interface gigabitethernet**
		• **interface fibrechannel**
		• **interface hundredgigabitethernet**
		• **interface loopback**
		• **interface management**
		• **interface port-channel**
		• **interface tengigabitethernet**
		• **interface ve**
		• **interface vlan**
			Access and configure individual interface subtypes.
			Enter **?** at a command prompt to see what interface subtypes are available for that command.

Protocol configuration mode	LLDP:
	`device(conf-lldp)#`
	Spanning-tree:
	`device(config-mstp)#`
	`device(config-rstp)#`
	`device(config-stp)#`
	`device(config-pvst)#`
	`device(config-rpvst)#`
	`device(conf-udld)#`
		From global configuration mode, specify a protocol by entering one of the following commands:
		• **protocol lldp**
		• **protocol spanning-tree mstp**
		• **protocol spanning-tree rstp**
		• **protocol spanning-tree stp**
		• **protocol spanning-tree pvst**
		• **protocol spanning-tree rapid-pvst**
		• **protocol udld**
			Access and configure protocols.

FCoE configuration mode	FCoE: `device(config-fcoe)#`	From global configuration mode, use the **fcoe** command to enter FCoE configuration mode.	Access and configure FCoE features.

TABLE 1 Network OS CLI command modes (continued)

Command mode	Prompt	How to access the command mode	Description

	FCoE fabric-map sub-mode:
	`device(config-fcoe-fabric-map)#`
	FCoE map sub-mode:
	`device(config-fcoe-map)#`
		From FCoE configuration mode, specify an FCoE sub-mode by entering one of the following commands:
		• **fabric-map**
		• **fcoe-map**	

Access Gateway (AG) configuration mode	AG configuration mode:
	`device(config-rbridge-12-ag)#`
	N_Port configuration mode:
	`device(config-rbridge-12-ag-nport-if-fi-port_num)#`
	Port Group configuration mode:
	`device(config-rbridge-12-ag-pg-pg_id)#`
		From RBridge-ID configuration mode, enter the **ag** command.
		From AG or PG configuration mode, enter the **nport interface fiberchannel** *port_num* command.
		From AG configuration mode, enter **pg** *pg_id* where *pg_id* is the port group identification number.
			Access and configure Access Gateway features.

AMPP port-profile configuration mode	AMPP port-profile:
	`device(config-port-profile-name)#`
	VLAN-profile sub-mode:
	`device(config-vlan-profile)#`
	QoS-profile sub-mode:
	`device(config-qos-profile)#`
	FCoE-profile sub-mode:
	`device(config-fcoe-profile)#`
	Security-profile sub-mode:
	`device(config-security-profile)#`
		From the global configuration mode, enter the **port-profile** command to enter port-profile configuration mode.
		From port-profile configuration mode, specify an AMPP sub-mode by entering one of the following commands:
		• **vlan-profile**
		• **qos-profile**
		• **fcoe-profile**
		• **security-profile**
			Access and configure AMPP features.

Routing protocol configuration mode	BGP:
	`device(config)#`
	`device(config-rbridge-id-1)#`
	`device(config-bgp-router)#`
	BGP route-map configuration mode:
	`device(config-rbridge-id-1)#`
	`device(config-route-map-myroutemap/permit/1)#`
	BGP address-family IPv4 unicast mode:
	`device(config-bgp-router)#`
	`device(config-bgp-ipv4u)#`
	BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF mode:
	`device(config-bgp-router)#`
	`device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf)#`
		From global configuration mode, specify an RBridge ID to enter RBridge ID configuration mode.
		From RBridge ID configuration mode, use the **router bgp** command to enter BGP configuration mode.
		From RBridge ID configuration mode, use the **route-map** command with a **permit** or **deny** statement and an instance number to enter BGP route-map configuration mode,.
		From BGP configuration mode, use the **address-family ipv4 unicast** command to enter BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode.
		From BGP configuration mode, use the **address-family ipv4 unicast**
			Configure Border Gateway Protocol routing protocol

TABLE 1 Network OS CLI command modes (continued)

Command mode	Prompt	How to access the command mode	Description

	BGP address-family IPv6 unicast mode:
	`device(config-bgp-router)#`
	`device(config-bgp-ipv6u)#`
	BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRFmode:
	`device(config-bgp-router)#`
	`device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)#`
		command with the **vrf** keyword and specify a VRF name to enter BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode.
		From BGP configuration mode, use the **address-family ipv6 unicast** command to enter BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode.
		From BGP configuration mode, use the **address-family ipv6 unicast** command with the **vrf** keyword and specify a VRF name to enter BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode.	

	OSPF router:
	`device(config)#`
	`device(config-rbridge-id-5)#`
	`device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)#`
	OSPFv3 router:
	`device(config)#`
	`device(config-rbridge-id-5)#`
	`device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)#`
	OSPF router VRF:
	`device(config)#`
	`device(config-rbridge-id-5)#`
	`device(config-router-ospf-vrf-red)#`
	OSPFv3 router VRF:
	`device(config)#`
	`device(config-rbridge-id-5)#`
	`device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-red)#`
		From RBridge ID configuration mode, use the **router ospf** command to enter router OSPF configuration mode.
		From RBridge ID configuration mode, use the **router ospf** command with the **vrf** keyword and specify a VRF to enter router OSPF VRF configuration mode.
		From RBridge ID configuration mode, use the **ipv6 router ospf** command to enter router OSPFv3 configuration mode.
		From RBridge ID configuration mode, use the **ipv6 router ospf** command with the **vrf** keyword and specify a VRF to enter router OSPFv3 VRF configuration mode.
			Configure Open Short Path First or Open Shortest Path First version 3 routing protocol

	PIM:
	`device(config)#`
	`device(config-rbridge-id-5)#`
	`device(conf-pim-router)#`
		From Bridge ID configuration mode, use the **router pim** command to enter PIM configuration mode.	Configure Protocol Independent Multicast routing protocol

Virtual-router-group configuration mode	`device(config)# rbridge-id 101`
	`device(config-rbridge-id-101)# int ve 25`
	`device(config-ve-25)# vrrp-extended-group 1`
	`device(config-vrrp-extended-group-1)#`
		From RBridge ID configuration mode, use the **int ve** command to enter VE configuration mode. Then use the **vrrp-extended-group** command to enter virtual-router-group configuration mode.	

ACL configuration mode	Standard ACL:
	`device(config-macl-std)#`
	`device(config-ipacl-std)#`
	`device(config-ip6acl-std)#`
		From global configuration mode, enter one of the following commands:
		• **mac access-list standard**
		• **mac access-list extended**
			Create permit/deny access rules within access control lists (ACLs).

TABLE 1 Network OS CLI command modes (continued)

Command mode	Prompt	How to access the command mode	Description

	Extended ACL:
	`device(config-macl-ext)#`
	`device(config-ipacl-ext)#`
	`device(config-ip6acl-ext)#`
		• **ip access-list standard**
		• **ip access-list extended**
		• **ipv6 access-list standard**
		• **ipv6 access-list extended**	

ARP access-list configuration mode	`device(config-arp-acl)#`	From global configuration mode, enter the **arp access-list** *name* command.	For dynamic ARP inspection (DAI), define rules that specify which IP/MAC address bindings are trusted.
CEE map configuration mode	CEE map: `device(config-cee-map-default)#`	From global configuration mode, enter the **cee-map default** command.	Access and configure CEE map features.
ELD configuration mode	`device(config)# protocol edge-loop-detection` `device(config-eld)#`	From global configuration mode, enter the **protocol edge-loop-detection** command.	Configure edge loop detection.
Hardware configuration mode	`device(config)# hardware`	From global configuration mode, specify the hardware mode by entering the **hardware** command.	This mode is a prerequisite for entering connector and port-group mode.
Connector configuration mode	`device# hardware connector` `device(config-connector [n]/n/n)#`	From hardware mode, specify the connector node and [*rbridge-id*]/*slot*/*port* information.	Connector mode is used to enable breakout on ports. When breakout is enabled, ports are appended in the output with a colon(:) followed by values 1-4.
DSCP mutation mapping configuration mode	DSCP Mutation Map: `device(dscp-mutation-mapname)#`	From global configuration mode, remap incoming DSCP values by entering the **qos map dscp-mutation** *mapname*command:	
DSCP-to-CoS priority mapping configuration mode	DSCP to CoS Map: `device(dscp-cos-mapname)#`	From global configuration mode, create a DSCP to CoS priority map by entering the **qos map dscp-cos** *mapname* command.	
DSCP-to-traffic-class mapping configuration mode	DSCP to Traffic Class Map: `device(dscp-traffic-class-mapname)#`	From global configuration mode, create a DSCP to traffic class map by entering the **qos map dscp-traffic-class** *mapname* command:	
Port-group configuration mode	`device(config-port-group-1/3/9)#`	From hardware configuration mode, enter the **port-group** command followed by a port group identification: p**ort-group** *rbridge-id/slot/port-group-id* The port-group-id is specific to the Brocade VDX 8770 switch 27x40 GbE line card.	This mode allows you to enable Performance or Density operating modes on a specific port group on the 27x40 GbE line card only.

QoS Policer configuration mode	Police Priority Map
	`device(config-policemap)#`
	Class Map:
	`device(config-classmap)#`
	Policy Map:
	`device(config-policymap)#`
		From global configuration mode, specify a Policer configuration mode by entering one of these command:
		• **police-priority-map** *mapname*
		• **class-map** *mapname*
		• **policy-map** *mapname*	

TABLE 1 Network OS CLI command modes (continued)

Command mode	Prompt	How to access the command mode	Description

	Policy-class-map submode:
	`device(config-policymap-class)#`
	Policy-class-map-policer attributes submode:
	`device(config-policymap-class-police)#`
		To enter the policy-class-map sub-mode from policy-map mode, enter **class** *classmapname*
		To enter the policy-class-map-policer attributes sub-mode from policy-map-class mode, enter **police** followed by the policing attributes.	

Alias configuration mode	`device(config-alias-config)#`	From global configuration mode, enter the **alias-config** command. Use the **alias** *string* expansion command to create aliases.	Access configure alias features.
User alias configuration mode	`device(config-alias-config-user)#`	From alias configuration mode, enter the **user** *name*command.	Access configure user alias features.
Policymap configuration	`device(config-policymap)#`	From global configuration mode, enter the **policy-map** *name* command.	
Policymap class map configuration mode	`device(config-policymap-class)#`	From policymap configuration mode, enter the **class** *name*command.	
Policymap class police configuration mode	`device(config-policymap-class-police)#`	From policymap class configuration mode, enter the **police cir** *value* command.	
VCS configuration mode	`device(config-vcs)#`	From privileged EXEC mode, enter the **vcs vcsid** *id-number* **logical-chassis enable** command	
VRF configuration mode	`(config-rbridge-12-vrf-vrf_name)#`	From RBridge ID configuration mode, enter the **vrf** *name* command.	
Python command shell	`>>>`	From privileged EXEC mode, enter the **python** command.	Launch a Python script or access a Python command shell.
Event-handler configuration mode	`device(config-event-handler-eH1)#`	From global configuration mode, enter the **event-handler** *name* command.	Access an event-handler profile, which can execute a Python script when a specified trigger occurs.
Event-handler activation mode	`device(config-activate-eH1)#`	From RBridge ID configuration mode, enter the **event-handler activate** *name* command.	Activate an event handler on an RBridge, with the option of defining advanced configuration commands.
OpenFlow configuration mode	`device(config)# openflow-controller mycontroller`	From global configuration mode, enter the **open-controller** *name* command.	
	`device(config-rbridge-id-1)# openflow logical-instance 1` `device(config-logical-instance 1)# activate`	From RBridge ID configuration mode, enter the **openflow logical instance 1** command and then the **activate** command to activate the logical instance.	
	`device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 12/0/12` `device(conf-if-te-12/0/12)#`	From interface subtype configuration mode, enter the **openflow logical instance 1** command and then the **openflow enable** command.	

TABLE 1 Network OS CLI command modes (continued)

Command mode	Prompt	How to access the command mode	Description

	`lldp disable`
	`device(conf-if-te-12/0/12)#`
	`openflow logical-instance 1`
	`device(conf-if-te-12/0/12)#`
	`openflow enable`		

Overlay gateway configuration mode	`device# config`
	`device(config)# overlay-gateway gateway1`
	`device(config-overlay-gw-gateway1)#`
		From global configuration mode, enter the **overlay-gateway name** command.	

BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode	`device# config`
	`device(config)# rbridge-id 10`
	`device(config-rbridge-id-10)#`
	`device(config-rbridge-id-10)#`
	`router bgp`
	`device(config-bgp-router)#`
	`address-family l2vpn evpn`
	`device(config-bgp-evpn)#`
		From global configuration mode, enter RBridge ID configuration mode, then enter BGP router configuration mode, and then enter the **address-family l2vpn evpn** command.	

EVPN instance configuration mode	`device# config`
	`device(config)# rbridge-id 10`
	`device(config-rbridge-id-10)#`
	`device(config-rbridge-id-10)#`
	`evpn-instance myinstance`
	`device(config-evpn-instance-myinstance)#`
		From global configuration mode, enter RBridge ID configuration mode, and then enter the **evpn-instance** *name* command.	

OVSDB server configuration mode	`device# ovdsb-server myserver` `device(config-ovdsb-server-myserver)#`	From global configuration mode, enter the **ovsdb-server** *name* command to specify an SSL server and enter OVSDB server configuration mode	

Network OS CLI keyboard shortcuts

The following lists Network OS CLI keyboard shortcuts.

TABLE 2 Network OS CLI keyboard shortcuts

Keystroke	Description
Ctrl+B (or the left arrow key)	Moves the cursor back one character.
Ctrl+F (or the right arrow key)	Moves the cursor forward one character.
Ctrl+A	Moves the cursor to the beginning of the command line.
Ctrl+E	Moves the cursor to the end of the command line.
Esc B	Moves the cursor back one word.
Esc F	Moves the cursor forward one word.
Ctrl+Z	Returns to privileged EXEC mode.
Ctrl+P (or the up arrow key)	Displays commands in the history buffer with the most recent command displayed first.
Ctrl+N (or the down arrow key)	Displays commands in the history buffer with the most recent command displayed last.

NOTE
In privileged EXEC mode, use the **show history** command to list the commands most recently entered. The switch retains the history of the last 1000 commands entered for the current session.

Using the do command as a shortcut

You can use the **do** command to save time when you are working in any configuration mode and you want to run a command in privileged EXEC mode.

For example, if you are configuring LLDP and you want to execute a privileged EXEC mode command, such as the **dir** command, you would first have to exit the LLDP configuration mode. By using the **do** command with the **dir** command, you can ignore the need to change configuration modes, as shown in the following example.

```
switch(conf-lldp)# do dir
Contents of flash://
  -rw-r-----      1276  Wed Feb 4 07:08:49 2009  startup_rmon_config
  -rw-r-----      1276  Wed Feb 4 07:10:30 2009  rmon_config
  -rw-r-----      1276  Wed Feb 4 07:12:33 2009  rmon_configuration
  -rw-r-----      1276  Wed Feb 4 10:48:59 2009  startup-config
```

Displaying Network OS CLI commands and command syntax

Enter a question mark (?) in any command mode to display the list of commands available in that mode.

```
switch(conf-lldp)# ?
Possible completions:
 advertise           The Advertise TLV configuration.
 description         The User description
 disable             Disable LLDP
 do                  Run an operational-mode command
 exit                Exit from current mode
 hello               The Hello Transmit interval.
 help                Provide help information
 iscsi-priority      Configure the Ethernet priority to advertise for iSCSI
 mode                The LLDP mode.
 multiplier          The Timeout Multiplier
 no                  Negate a command or set its defaults
 profile             The LLDP Profile table.
 pwd                 Display current mode path
 system-description  The System Description.
 system-name         The System Name
 top                 Exit to top level and optionally run command
```

To display a list of commands that start with the same characters, type the characters followed by the question mark (**?**).

```
switch# e?
Possible completions:
 exit  Exit the management session
```

To display the keywords and arguments associated with a command, enter the keyword followed by the question mark (?).

```
switch# terminal ?
Possible completions:
 length    Sets Terminal Length for this session
 monitor   Enables terminal monitoring for this session
 no        Sets Terminal Length for this session to default :24.
 timeout   Sets the interval that the EXEC command interpreter wait for user input.
```

If the question mark (?) is typed within an incomplete keyword, and the keyword is the only keyword starting with those characters, the CLI displays help for that keyword only.

```
switch# show d?
Possible completions:
 debug  Debug
 diag   Show diag related information
 dot1x  802.1x configuration
 dpod   Provides DPOD license information.
```

If the question mark (?) is typed within an incomplete keyword but the keyword matches several keywords, the CLI displays help for all the matching keywords.

```
switch# show i?
 interface Interface status and configuration
 ip     Internet Protocol (IP)
```

The Network OS CLI accepts abbreviations for commands. This example is the abbreviation for the **show qos interface all** command.

```
switch# sh q i a
```

If the switch does not recognize a command after **Enter** is pressed, an error message displays.

```
switch# hookup
                ^
syntax error: unknown argument.
```

If an incomplete command is entered, an error message displays.

```
switch# show
                    ^
syntax error: unknown argument.
```

Completing Network OS CLI commands

To complete the spelling of commands or keywords automatically, begin typing the command or keyword and then press **Tab**. For example, at the CLI command prompt, type `te` and press **Tab**:

```
switch# te
```

The CLI displays the following command.

```
switch# terminal
```

If there is more than one command or keyword associated with the characters typed, the Network OS CLI displays all choices. For example, at the CLI command prompt, type `show l` and press **Tab**.

```
switch# show l
```

The CLI displays the following command.

```
Possible completions:
 lacp     LACP commands
 license  Display license keys installed on the switch.
 lldp     Link Layer Discovery Protocol(LLDP).
 logging  Show logging
```

Using Network OS CLI command output modifiers

You can filter the output of the Network OS CLI **show** commands by using the output modifiers described below.

TABLE 3 Network OS CLI command output modifiers

Output modifier	Description
append	Appends the output to a file.
redirect	Redirects the command output to the specified file.
include	Displays the command output that includes the specified expression.
exclude	Displays the command output that excludes the specified expression.
begin	Displays the command output that begins with the specified expression.
last	Displays only the last few lines of the command output.
tee	Redirects the command output to the specified file. Notice that this modifier also displays the command output.
until *string*	Ends the output when the output text matches the string.
count	Counts the number of lines in the output.
linnum	Enumerates the lines in the output.
more	Paginates the output.
nomore	Suppresses the pagination of the output.
FLASH	Redirects the output to flash memory.

Considerations for show command output

Network OS contains many versions of the **show** command. The output of the **show** command changes depending on your configuration and situation. However, in general terms the **show** command falls into one of two categories:

- Any **show** commands that are fabric (global configuration) in nature, such as VLAN, MAC Address table, AMPP, Zoning, and so on, should display or clear the information for all nodes in a logical chassis.
- Any **show** commands that are local to a switch, such as Layer 3 or Layer 2 functionality (for example, sFlow, SPAN, and so on), should display the local information by default, and display different switch information specific to an RBridge ID.

User-configurable VLAN IDs

On the Brocade VDX family of switches, VLANs are treated as interfaces from a configuration point of view. By default, all the DCB ports are assigned to VLAN 1 (VLAN ID equals 1). VLAN 1002 is reserved for FCoE VLAN functionality on all VDX switches. Valid VLAN IDs (those configurable by the user), as well as VLAN IDs reserved for system functionality, are shown in the following table.

TABLE 4 User-configurable and reserved VLAN IDs for Brocade VDX switches

802.1Q VLANs	Classified VLANs (for Virtual Fabrics)
VLAN IDs 1 through 4086 (VLAN IDs 4087 through 4095 are reserved on these switches)	VLAN IDs 4096 through 8191 for service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context

Debug and system diagnostic commands

Debug and system diagnostic commands, such as "debug" and "show system internal" commands, are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting.

Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade technical support in executing such commands and interpreting their results.

NOTE

Not all diagnostic commands are documented.

Commands A through E

aaa accounting

Configures login or command accounting; either commands or login information are forwarded to accounting servers.

Syntax

aaa accounting {**commands defaultstart-stop** [**none** | **tacacs+**] | **execdefaultstart-stop** [**none** | **tacacs+**]}

no aaa accounting {**commands defaultstart-stop** [**none** | **tacacs+**] | **execdefaultstart-stop** [**none** | **tacacs+**]}

Parameters

commands
: Toggles the logging of commands.

exec
: Toggles the logging of login information.

default
: Sends the logged information to the default server.

start-stop
: Sends a "start" accounting notice at the beginning of a process and a "stop" accounting notice at the end of a process. The "start" accounting record is sent in the background. The requested user process begins regardless of whether the "start" accounting notice was received by the accounting server.

tacacs+
: Sends the logged information to the TACACS+ server.

none
: Disables accounting services.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no aaa accounting** command to disable command accounting.

When logging commands, **show** commands are not forwarded.

Examples

This example configures full accounting, with the CLI information being forwarded to the TACACS+ server.

```
device(config)# aaa accounting commands default start-stop tacacs+
```

This example disables login accounting, but leaves command accounting active.

```
device(config)# aaa accounting exec default start-stop none
```

aaa authentication

Configures the AAA login sequence.

Syntax

aaa authentication login { **default** | **ldap** | **local** | **radius** { **local** | **local-auth-failback** } | **tacacs+** { **local** | **local-auth-failback** } }

no aaa authentication login

Command Default

The default server is Local.

Parameters

login

Specifies the type of server that will be used for authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) on the switch. The local server is the default. Specify one of the following options:

default

Specifies the default mode (local server). Authenticates the user against the local database only. If the password does not match or the user is not defined, the login fails.

ldap

Specifies the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) servers.

local

Specifies to use the local switch database if prior authentication methods are inactive.

local-auth-failback

Specifies to use the local switch database if prior authentication methods are not active or if authentication fails.

local

Specifies the local switch database.

radius

Specifies the RADIUS servers.

local

Specifies to use the local switch database if prior authentication methods are inactive.

local-auth-failback

Specifies to use the local switch database if prior authentication methods are not active or if authentication fails.

tacacs+

Specifies the TACACS+ servers.

local

Specifies to use the local switch database if prior authentication methods are inactive.

local-auth-failback

Specifies to use the local switch database if prior authentication methods are not active or if authentication fails.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command selects the order of authentication sources to be used for user authentication during the login process. Two sources are supported: primary and secondary. The secondary source of authentication is optional and will be used if the primary source fails or is not available.

The authentication mode can only be set and cannot be added or deleted. For example, to change a configuration from "radius local" to radius only, execute the **no aaa authentication login** command to resets the configuration to the default mode, and then reconfigure the AAA mode with the desired setting.

In a configuration with primary and secondary sources of authentication, the primary mode cannot be modified alone. For example, you cannot change from "radius local" or "radius local-auth-fallback" to "tacacs+ local" or "tacacs+ local-auth-fallback" respectively. First remove the existing configuration and then configure it to the required configuration.

Beginning with Network OS v4.0.0, when the local option is specified as a secondary authentication service, local authentication is tried only when the primary AAA authentication service (TACACS+/Radius/LDAP) is either unreachable or not available. Local authentication will not be attempted if the authentication with the primary service fails.

Examples

To change the AAA server to TACACS+ using the local switch database as a secondary source of authentication:

```
switch(config)# aaa authentication login tacacs+ local
Broadcast message from root (pts/0) Tue Apr  5 16:34:12 2011...
```

To change the AAA server from TACACS+ and local to TACACS+ only (no secondary source):

```
switch(config)# no aaa authentication login tacacs+ local
switch(config)# aaa authentication login tacacs+
switch(config)# do show running-config aaa
aaa authentication login tacacs+
```

Related Commands

show running-config aaa

accept-unicast-arp-request

Configures the IPv4 fabric-virtual-gateway active sessions to respond to unicast ARP requests.

Syntax

accept-unicast-arp-request

no accept-unicast-arp-request

Modes

IPv4 address-family configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no accept-unicast-arp-request** command configures the active sessions to ignore ARP requests.

This command functions for IPv4 traffic only.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the gateway MAC address for an IPv4 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway session to respond to unicast ARP requests.

```
device(config)# router fabric-virtual-gateway
device(conf-router-fabric-virtual-gateway)# address-family ipv4
device(conf-address-family-ipv4)# accept-unicast-arp-request
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

access-group

Applies rules specified in an access control list (ACL) to traffic entering or exiting an interface. You can use the **no** form of this command to remove an ACL from an interface.

Syntax

{ **ip** | **ipv6** | **mac** } **access-group** *ACLname* { **in** | **out** } [**switched** | **routed**]

no { **ip** | **ipv6** | **mac** } **access-group** *ACLname* { **in** | **out** } [**switched** | **routed**]

Parameters

ip
Specifies the IPv4 ACL to bind to an interface.

ipv6
Specifies the IPv6 ACL to bind to an interface.

mac
Specifies the Layer 2 ACL to bind to an interface.

ACLname
Specifies the ACL name.

in
Specifies the ACL binding direction as ingress.

out
Specifies the ACL binding direction as egress.

switched
Filter only switched traffic. This parameter is not valid for management or overlay-gateway interfaces.

routed
Filter only routed traffic. This parameter is not valid for management or overlay-gateway interfaces.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can apply a maximum of six ACLs to a user interface, as follows:

- One ingress MAC ACL—if the interface is in switchport or overlay-gateway mode
- One egress MAC ACL—if the interface is in switchport mode
- One ingress IPv4 ACL
- One egress IPv4 ACL
- One ingress IPv6 ACL
- One egress IPv6 ACL

You can apply an ACL to multiple interfaces. And you can apply an extended ACL twice—ingress and egress—to a given user interface.

If you do not specify **switched** or **routed**, the ACL applies both to switched and routed traffic.

To remove an ACL from an interface, enter the **no** form of this command.

Examples

```
switch# configure
Entering configuration mode terminal
switch(config)# int ten 122/5/34
switch(conf-if-te-122/5/34)# ip access-group ag1 in
```

Related Commands

access-list, interface, ip access-group, ipv6 access-group, mac access-group

access-list

Creates a standard or extended access control list (ACL). In ACLs, you can define rules that permit or deny network traffic based on criteria that you specify.

Syntax

{ **ip**| **ipv6** | **mac** } **access-list** { **standard** | **extended** } *ACLname*

no { **ip**| **ipv6** | **mac** } **access-list** { **standard** | **extended** } *ACLname*

Parameters

ip
: Specifies the Layer 2 or Layer 3 ACL type.

ipv6
: Specifies the Layer 2 or Layer 3 ACL type.

mac
: Specifies the Layer 2 or Layer 3 ACL type.

standard
: Contains rules that permit or deny traffic based on source addresses that you specify. The rules are applicable to all ports of the specified addresses.

extended
: Contains rules that permit or deny traffic according to source and destination addresses, as well as other parameters.

ACLname
: Specifies a unique ACL name. The name can be up to 63 characters in length, and must begin with an alphanumeric character. No special characters are allowed, except for the underscore and hyphen.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

An ACL name can be up to 63 characters long, and must begin with a–z, A–Z or 0–9. You can also use underscore (_) or hyphen (-) in an ACL name, but not as the first character.

On any given switch, an ACL name must be unique among all ACL types (MAC/IPv4/IPv6; standard or extended).

After you create an ACL, use the **seq** command to create filtering rules for that ACL.

An ACL starts functioning only after if is applied to an interface, using the **access-group** command.

To delete an ACL, use the **no access-list** command. You can delete an ACL only after you first remove it from all interfaces to which it is applied, using the **no access-group** command.

Examples

The following example creates a standard IPv6 ACL:

```
switch # configure
switch(config)# ipv6 access-list standard stdV6ACL1
```

The following example creates an extended IPv6 ACL:

```
switch # configure
switch(config)# ipv6 access-list extended extdACL5
```

Related Commands

access-group, arp access-list, interface, ip access-list, ipv6 access-list, mac access-list extended, mac access-list standard, seq (IPv4 extended ACLs), seq (IPv4 standard ACLs), seq (IPv6 extended ACLs), seq (IPv6 standard ACLs), seq (MAC extended ACLs), seq (MAC standard ACLs), show running-config ip access-list, show running-config ipv6 access-list, show running-config mac access-list

action python-script

Specifies a Python file that runs when a trigger-condition occurs.

Syntax

action python-script *file-name*

no action python-script *file-name*

Parameters

file-name

Specifies a Python script file-name. Valid values range from 4 through 32 characters (including the **.py** extension). The first character must be alphabetic.

Modes

Event-handler configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If an event-handler profile is not activated, the **no** form of this command deletes its action.

You can assign only one action to a given event-handler profile.

You can also specify the Python file as part of the **event-handler** command.

To change the file assigned to a profile, you do not need to enter the **no** form of this command. You only need to enter **action python-script** *file-name*, specifying the new file name.

Running this command copies the Python script file from flash:// to the database.

If the event-handler for which you are modifying this command is active on one or more RBridges, the changes take effect with no need to de-activate and re-activate the event-handler.

A Python event-handler script runs only if all of the following occur:

- Using the **copy** command, copy the Python file to the flash:// location on the switch.
- Using the **event-handler** command, create an event-handler profile.
- In configuration mode for that profile:
  - Using the **trigger** command, create one or more triggers.
  - Using the **action** command, specify the Python script that will be triggered.
- Using the **event-handler activate** command, activate an instance of the event handler.
- The trigger event occurs.

Examples

The following example specifies Python files for two event-handler profiles.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# event-handler eventHandler1
device(config-event-handler-eventHandler1)# action python-script example.py
device(config-event-handler-eventHandler1)# event-handler eventHandler2
device(config-event-handler-eventHandler2)# action python-script example2.py
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

action-timeout, CLI( ), description, event-handler, event-handler abort action, event-handler activate, python, show event-handler activations, show running-config event-handler, trigger

action-timeout

For an implementation of an event-handler profile on an RBridge, specifies the maximum number of minutes to wait for an action-script to complete execution. If the action-timeout expires, then script execution ends.

Syntax

action-timeout *minutes*

no action-timeout

Command Default

No action timeout is defined.

Parameters

minutes

Specifies the number of minutes to wait for an action-script to complete execution. If you specify "0", no timeout is set. Valid timeout values are any positive integer.

Modes

Event-handler activation mode

Usage Guidelines

To restore the default setting of no timeout, enter the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example specifies an action timeout of 30 minutes.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# action-timeout 30
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

action python-script, description, event-handler, event-handler abort action, event-handler activate

activate (NSX Controller connection profile)

Activates an NSX controller connection profile, thereby initiating the connection between the NSX controller and the fabric.

Syntax

activate

no activate

Command Default

Profile is inactive.

Modes

NSX Controller configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is allowed for a switch that is in logical chassis cluster mode only.

You must configure the NSX Controller IP address before executing this command.

In a VCS Fabric, you must configure the VCS virtual IP address of the cluster before executing this command.

Use the **no** form of the command to mark the connection profile inactive. Any existing connection is closed. However, all tunnels already created by the NSX controller remain open.

Examples

To activate an NSX controller connection profile that you have created and named profile1:

```
switch# configuration
switch(config)# nsx-controller profile1
switch(config-nsx-controller-profile1)# activate
```

activate (OpenFlow)

Activates an OpenFlow logical instance and configures OpenFlow behavior options.

Syntax

activate [**controller** *name* | **default-behavior** [**drop** | **send-to-controller**] | **passive** { **no-ssl** [**ip-address** *IPv4_address* | **port** *port-num*] } | **version** { **ofv130** }]

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

Parameters

controller *name*
Specifies the name of an existing OpenFlow controller.

default-behavior
Specifies the handling of table-miss packets.

drop
Drops packets in case of a table miss.

send-to-controller
Sends packets to the controller in case of a table miss.

passive
Specifies the behavior for a passive connection.

no-ssl
Specifies no SSL connection.

ip-address *IPv4_address*
Specifies an IPv4 address for the controller. See the Usage Guidelines.

port *port-num*
Specifies a TCP port to which remote controllers connect. Range is from 1 through 65535.

version ofv130
Specifies the supported OpenFlow version (v1.3). This is the default and it does not need to be configured.

Modes

OpenFlow logical-instance configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Only logical-instance 1 is supported.

If an IP address is not specified, any controller from any IP address can connect to the passive instance. With a specified IP address, only a controller with that address can connect.

The controller to activate must already be created by means of the **openflow-controller** command.

Examples

The following example activates an OpenFlow logical instance.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# openflow logical-instance 1
device(config-logical-instance-1)# activate
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

activate (OVSDB)

Activates an Open vSwitch Database SSL server for OpenStack deployments.

Syntax

activate

no activate

Command Default

The server is not activated.

Modes

OVSDB server configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to deactivate the SSL server.

Examples

To activate an SSL server:

```
device# ovdsb-server myserver
device(config-ovdsb-server-myserver)# activate
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

activate (protected VLAG)

Activates the port-channel redundancy group.

Syntax

activate

no activate

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to activate the port-channel redundancy group to activate the protected VLAG. Once activated, no configuration changes are allowed on the protected VLAG and members.

The **no activate** command deactivates the protected VLAG.

Examples

Typical command execution example:

```
switch(config-port-channel-redundancy-group-32)# activate
```

Related Commands

port-channel, port-channel-redundancy-group

activate (VXLAN gateway)

Activates a VXLAN overlay gateway instance.

Syntax

activate

no activate

Command Default

By default, a gateway is not activated during initial configuration.

Modes

VXLAN overlay gateway configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

It is recommended that you configure all gateway parameters before activating the gateway. This operation enables all tunnels that are associated with this gateway. VXLAN tunnels are not user configurable.

The following conditions that must be in place before you can execute the **activate** command:

- Loopback interfaces must be configured on all RBridges that have been attached by means of the **attach** command. Refer to the **interface loopback** command,
- All loopback interfaces must be configured with the same IPv4 address and the same VRF instance.
- The IP address of the VXLAN gateway must be configured. Refer to the **ip interface** command.
- If attached RBridges are configured for a VXLAN gateway, the VE, VRID and VRF configurations must match on all attached RBridges.

Use the **no activate** command in VXLAN overlay gateway configuration mode to deactivate the gateway. All associated tunnels are also deactivated.

Examples

The following example activates a VXLAN gateway named "gateway1" . The gateway was previously configuredby means of the **overlay-gateway** command:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# overlay-gateway gateway1
switch(config-overlay-gw-gateway1)# activate
```

Related Commands

attach vlan, interface loopback, ip interface, overlay-gateway

address-family

Enables IPv4 or IPv6 address-family configuration mode for Fabric-Virtual-Gateway at the VCS global level.

Syntax

address-family { **ipv4** | **ipv6** }

no address-family { **ipv4** | **ipv6** }

Command Default

None

Modes

Fabric-Virtual-Gateway configuration mode at the management cluster global level

Usage Guidelines

Enter the **no** form of the command to disable IPv4 or IPv6 address-family.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable a Fabric-Virtual-Gateway session in Fabric-Virtual-Gateway address-family configuration mode.

```
device(config)# router fabric-virtual-gateway
device(conf-router-fabric-virtual-gateway)# address-family ipv4
device(conf-address-family-ipv4)# enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

address-family l2vpn evpn

Enables the L2VPN address family configuration mode to configure a variety of BGP EVPN options.

Syntax

address-family l2vpn evpn

no address-family l2vpn evpn

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command in BGP configuration mode to enter BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode. The L2VPN EVPN configuration mode supports the EVPN Subsequent Address Family Identifier (SAFI), an address qualifier that provides additional information about the Network Layer Reachability Information (NLRI) type for a given attribute. The **no** form of this command removes the L2VPN EVPN address family configuration from the device and removes all configurations under the L2VPN address family.

Examples

The following example enables BGP address family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn
device(config-bgp-evpn)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

client-to-client-reflection, graceful-restart (BGP), neighbor activate, neighbor allowas-in, neighbor maximum-prefix, neighbor next-hop-unchanged, neighbor route-map, neighbor route-reflector-client, neighbor send-community, retain route-target all, vtep-discovery

address-family unicast (BGP)

Enables the IPv4 or IPv6 address family configuration mode to configure a variety of BGP4 unicast routing options.

Syntax

address-family { **ipv4** | **ipv6** } **unicast** [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

no address-family { **ipv4** | **ipv6** } **unicast** [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ipv4

Specifies an IPv4 address family.

ipv6

Specifies an IPv6 address family.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance to associate with subsequent address-family configuration mode commands.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove IPv4 or IPv6 address family configurations from the device.

Examples

This example enables BGP IPv4 address-family configuration mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)#
```

This example enables BGP IPv6 address-family configuration mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)#
```

This example enables BGP IPv4 address-family configuration mode for VRF "green":

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast vrf green
device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf)#
```

This example enables BGP IPv4 address-family configuration mode for VRF "red":

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	The command name was clarified with the addition of the required **unicast** keyword. The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

address-family unicast (VRF)

Enables the IPv4 or IPv6 address-family configuration mode to configure a variety of VRF unicast routing options.

Syntax

address-family { **ipv4** | **ipv6** } **unicast**

no address-family { **ipv4** | **ipv6** } **unicast**

Modes

VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove IPv4 or IPv6 address-family configurations from the device.

Examples

To enable IPv4 address-family configuration mode for VRF routing:

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# vrf orange
device(config-vrf-orange)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(vrf-ipv4-unicast)#
```

To enable IPv6 address-family configuration mode for VRF routing:

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# vrf red
device(config-vrf-red)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(vrf-ipv6-unicast)#
```

Related Commands

show vrf, vrf

advertise dcbx-fcoe-app-tlv

Advertises application Type, Length, Values (TLVs) to ensure interoperability of traffic over the Data Center Bridging eXchange protocol (DCBX), which runs over LLDP to negotiate an FCoE application TLV.

Syntax

advertise dcbx-fcoe-app-tlv

no advertise dcbx-fcoe-app-tlv

Command Default

Advertisement is disabled.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Converged Enhanced Ethernet (CEE) parameters related to FCoE must be negotiated before FCoE traffic can begin on a CEE link. An FCoE application TLV is exchanged over LLDP, which negotiates information such as FCoE priority, and Priority Flow Control (PFC) pause.

Enter **no advertise dcbx-fcoe-app-tlv** to return to the default setting.

Related Commands

advertise dot1-tlv, advertise dot3-tlv, advertise optional-tlv

advertise dcbx-fcoe-logical-link-tlv

Advertises to any attached device the FCoE status of the logical link.

Syntax

advertise dcbx-fcoe-logical-link-tlv

no advertise dcbx-fcoe-logical-link-tlv

Command Default

Advertisement is disabled.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no advertise dcbx-fcoe-logical-link-tlv** to return to the default setting.

Related Commands

advertise dcbx-fcoe-app-tlv

advertise dcbx-iscsi-app-tlv

Advertises the iSCSI traffic configuration parameters for Type, Length, Values (TLV) values.

Syntax

advertise dcbx-iscsi-app-tlv

no advertise dcbx-iscsi-app-tlv

Command Default

Advertisement is enabled.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

No verification or enforcement of the usage of the advertised parameters by the iSCSI server or target is done by the switch.

Enter **no advertise dcbx-iscsi-app-tlv** to return to the default setting.

Related Commands

advertise dcbx-fcoe-app-tlv

advertise dcbx-tlv

Advertises to any attached device mandatory Data Center Bridging eXchange protocol (DCBX) Type, Length, Values (TLV) values.

Syntax

advertise dcbx-tlv

no advertise dcbx-tlv

Command Default

Advertisement is enabled.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no advertise dcbx-tlv** to return to the default setting.

Related Commands

advertise dot1-tlv, advertise dot3-tlv, advertise optional-tlv

advertise dot1-tlv

Advertises to any attached device IEEE 802.1 organizationally specific Type, Length, Values (TLV) values.

Syntax

advertise dot1-tlv

no advertise dot1-tlv

Command Default

Advertisement is disabled.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no advertise dot1-tlv** to return to the default setting.

Related Commands

advertise dcbx-tlv, advertise dot3-tlv, advertise optional-tlv

advertise dot3-tlv

Advertises to any attached device IEEE 802.3 organizationally specific Type, Length, Values (TLV) values.

Syntax

advertise dot3-tlv

no advertise dot3-tlv

Command Default

Advertisement is disabled.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no advertise dot3-tlv** to return to the default setting.

Related Commands

advertise dcbx-tlv, advertise dot1-tlv, advertise optional-tlv

advertise optional-tlv

Advertises the optional Type, Length, and Values (TLV) values.

Syntax

advertise optional-tlv { **management-address** | **port-description** | **system-capabilities** | **system-description** | **system-name** }

no advertise optional-tlv

Command Default

Advertisement is disabled.

Parameters

management-address
Advertises the management address of the system.

port-description
Advertises the user-configured port.

system-capabilities
Advertises the capabilities of the system.

system-description
Advertises the system firmware version and the current image running on the system.

system-name
Advertises the name of the system.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no advertise optional-tlv** to return to the default setting.

Related Commands

advertise dcbx-tlv, advertise dot1-tlv, advertise dot3-tlv

advertise-backup

Enables a backup VRRP router to send advertisement frames to the master VRRP router.

Syntax

advertise-backup

no advertise backup

Command Default

Advertisement is disabled.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If a backup router is enabled to send advertisement frames, the frames are sent every 60 seconds.

This command can be used for VRRP-E, but not for VRRP.

Enter **no advertise backup** to return to the default setting (no periodic transmission).

Examples

To enable the backup VRRP routers to send advertisement frames to the master VRRP router:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 101

switch(config-rbridge-id-101)# int ve 25

switch(config-ve-25)# vrrp-extended-group 1

switch(config-vrrp-extended-group-1)# advertise-backup
```

Related Commands

advertisement-interval (VRRP), backup-advertisement-interval, vrrp-extended-group

advertisement interval (fabric-map)

Configures the FIP advertisement interval for the FCoE fabric-map mode.

Syntax

advertisement interval *milliseconds*

no advertisement interval

Command Default

8000 milliseconds

Parameters

milliseconds

The interval value in milliseconds. Valid values range from 250 through 90000 milliseconds.

Modes

FCoE fabric-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You must be in the feature configuration mode for FCoE fabric-map for this command to function.

Enter **no advertisement interval** return to the default setting.

Examples

```
switch(config)# fcoe

switch(config-fcoe)# fabric-map default

switch(config-fcoe-fabric-map)# advertisement interval 8000
```

Related Commands

fcoe

advertisement-interval (VRRP)

Configures the interval at which the master VRRP router advertises its existence to the backup routers.

Syntax

advertisement-interval *range*

Command Default

1 second for version 2, 1000 milliseconds for version 3.

Parameters

range

Interval at which the master VRRP router advertises its existence to the backup routers. Valid values range from 1 through 255 seconds for VRRPv2 and from 100 through 40900 milliseconds for VRRPv3.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This interval is the length of time, in seconds, between each advertisement sent from the master to its backup VRRP routers. The advertisement notifies the backup routers that the master is still active. If the backup routers do not receive an advertisement from the master in a designated amount of time, the backup with the highest priority can assume the role of master.

This command can be used for either VRRP or VRRP-E and for VRRPv3 and VRRP-Ev3.

Examples

To set the advertisement interval to 30 seconds for VRRP-E group 10:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 101
switch(config-rbridge-id-101)# int ve 25
switch(config-ve-25)# vrrp-extended-group 10
switch(config-vrrp-extended-group-10)# advertisement-interval 30
```

To set the advertisement interval to 3000 milliseconds for VRRP-Ev3 group 19:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 122
switch(config-rbridge-id-122)# interface ve 2019
switch(config-ve-2019)# ipv6 vrrp-extended-group 19
switch(config-vrrp-extended-group-19)# advertisement-interval 3000
```

Related Commands

backup-advertisement-interval, vrrp-extended-group, vrrp-group

advertisement-interval-scale

Configures subsecond intervals at which the master VRRP-Ev3 device advertises its existence to the backup routers.

Syntax

advertisement-interval-scale *scale*

Command Default

1

Parameters

scale

Number representing the scale of the division of a configured interval at which the master VRRP-Ev3 device advertises its existence to the backup devices. Valid values are 1, 2, 5 and 10.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command scales the advertisement interval of the master VRRP-Ev3 device as configured by the **advertisement-interval** command. A value of 1, 2, 5, or 10 can be set and the existing advertisement interval value is divided by the scaling value, for example, if the advertisement interval is set to 1 second and the scaling value is set to 10, the new advertisement interval is 100 milliseconds. When all the advertisement intervals in a VRRP-Ev3 session are scaled, subsecond VRRP-Ev3 convergence is possible if a master fails. The advertisement notifies the backup devices that the master is still active. If the backup devices do not receive an advertisement from the master in a designated amount of time, the backup device with the highest priority can assume the role of master. Using subsecond advertising intervals, subsecond device redundancy can be achieved.

This command is only supported by VRRP-Ev3.

Examples

To set the scaling of the advertisement interval to 500 milliseconds for VRRP-Ev3 group 19:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 122
switch(config-rbridge-id-122)# interface ve 2019
switch(config-ve-25)# ipv6 vrrp-extended-group 19
switch(config-vrrp-extended-group-10)# advertisement-interval 1
switch(config-vrrp-extended-group-10)# advertisement-interval-scale 2
```

Related Commands

advertisement-interval (VRRP)

ag

From RBridge ID configuration mode, accesses Access Gateway (AG) configuration mode, where you configure and enable Access Gateway.

Syntax

ag

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

From AG configuration mode, you can configure Access Gateway features such as Access Gateway policies, VF_Port to N_Port mapping, Port Grouping, N_Port Monitoring reliability counters, and Modified Managed Fabric Name Monitoring (N-MFNM) mode timeout values. From AG configuration mode, you enable and disable Access Gateway.

Examples

On RBridge 2, the following example changes to AG configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 2
device(config-rbridge-id-2)# ag
device(config-rbridge-id-2-ag)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	You can no longer append parameters to this command. But after you enter the **ag** command, switching to AG configuration mode, you can still enter these parameters as independent commands: • **enable** • **counter reliability** • **nport interface fiberchannel** • **pg** • **timeout fnm**

Related Commands

enable (Access Gateway), clear ag nport-utilization, counter reliability, nport interface fiberchannel (ag), pg, show ag, timeout fnm

aggregate-address (BGP)

Configures the device to aggregate routes from a range of networks into a single network prefix.

Syntax

aggregate-address { *ip-addr ip-mask* | *ipv6-addr ipv6-mask* } [**advertise-map** *map-name*] [**as-set**] [**attribute-map** *map-name*] [**summary-only**] [**suppress-map** *map-name*]

no aggregate-address { *ip-addr ip-mask* | *ipv6-addr ipv6-mask* } [**advertise-map** *map-name*] [**as-set**] [**attribute-map** *map-name*] [**summary-only**] [**suppress-map** *map-name*]

Command Default

The address aggregation feature is disabled. By default, the device advertises individual routes for all networks.

Parameters

ip-addr
IPv4 address.

ip-mask
IPv4 mask.

ipv6-addr
IPv6 address.

ipv6-mask
IPv6 mask.

advertise-map
Causes the device to advertise the more-specific routes in the specified route map.

map-name
Specifies a route map to be consulted.

as-set
Causes the device to aggregate AS-path information for all routes in the aggregate routes from a range of networks into a single network prefix.

attribute-map
Causes the device to set attributes for the aggregate routes according to the specified route map.

map-name
Specifies a route map to be consulted.

summary-only
Prevents the device from advertising more-specific routes contained within the aggregate route.

suppress-map
Prevents the more-specific routes contained in the specified route map from being advertised.

map-name
Specifies a route map to be consulted.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the defaults.

Examples

This example aggregates routes from a range of networks into a single network prefix and prevents the device from advertising more-specific routes.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# aggregate-address 10.11.12.0 summary-only
```

This example aggregates routes from a range of networks into a single network prefix under the IPv6 address family and advertises the paths for this route as AS_SET.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# aggregate-address 2001:DB8:12D:1300::/64 as-set
```

This example aggregates routes from a range of networks into a single network prefix for BGP VRF instance "red":

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf)# aggregate-address 5.0.0.0/8 .
```

This example aggregates routes from a range of networks into a single network prefix for BGP VRF instance "red" and prevents the device from advertising more-specific routes.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# aggregate-address 100.1.0.0/16 summary-only
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

Related Commands

route-map

alias

Configures the global or user-level alias for switch commands.

Syntax

alias *string expansion*

no alias *string expansion*

Parameters

string

Alias name string. The number of characters can be from 1 through 64.

expansion

Commands for the alias name. Multiple commands can be separated with a semicolon (;).

Modes

Alias configuration mode

User-alias configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The global alias is visible to all users. When the global alias name is called, the configured alias expansion commands are executed on the prompt.

The user-level alias is accessible only when the respective user logs in.

Use the **no** form of his command to remove the alias. You must be in the correct configuration mode in order to remove the global or user alias.

Examples

The following example sets both a switch alias and a user alias.

```
switch(config)# alias-config
switch(config-alias-config)# alias user-alias "show clock"
switch(config-alias-config)# alias company Brocade
switch(config-alias-config)# alias redwood engineering
switch(config-alias-config)# user john smith
switch(config-alias-config-user)# alias manager engineering
```

Related Commands

alias-config, user (alias configuration)

alias-config

Launches the alias configuration mode, allowing you to configure the switch alias.

Syntax

alias-config

Modes

Global configuration mode

Examples

Example of setting a switch alias and a user alias.

```
switch(config)# alias-config
switch(config-alias-config)# alias user-alias "show clock"
switch(config-alias-config)# alias company Brocade
switch(config-alias-config)# alias redwood engineering
switch(config-alias-config)# user john smith
switch(config-alias-config-user)# alias manager engineering
```

Related Commands

alias, user (alias configuration)

allow non-profiled-macs

Specifies whether non-profiled MAC addresses on the profiled port are dropped.

Syntax

allow non-profiled-macs

no allow non-profiled-macs

Command Default

Non-profiled MAC addresses are not dropped.

Modes

Port-profile mode

Usage Guidelines

This configuration is allowed on the default profile only.

Enter **no allow non-profiled-macs** to return to the default setting.

Examples

```
switch(config)# port-profile default

switch(config-port-profile-default)# allow non-profiled-macs
```

always-compare-med

Configures the device always to compare the Multi-Exit Discriminators (MEDs), regardless of the autonomous system (AS) information in the paths.

Syntax

always-compare-med

no always-compare-med

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

This example configures the device always to compare the MEDs.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# always-compare-med
```

always-propagate

Enables the device to reflect BGP routes even though they are not installed in the Routing Table Manager (RTM).

Syntax

always-propagate

no always-propagate

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

This example configures the device to reflect BGP routes that are not installed in the RTM.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# always-propagate
```

This example configures the device to reflect routes that are not installed in the RTM in a nondefault VRF instance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# always-propagate
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

area authentication (OSPFv3)

Enables authentication for an OSPF Version 3 (OSPFv3) area.

Syntax

area { *A.B.C.D* | *decimal* } **authentication spi** *value* { **ah** | **esp null** } { **hmac-md5** | **hmac-sha1** } **key** [**no-encrypt**] *key*

no area { *A.B.C.D* | *decimal* } **authentication spi** *value*

Command Default

Authentication is not enabled on an area.

If the **no-encrypt** keyword is not used, the key is stored in encrypted format by default.

Parameters

A.B.C.D
Area address in dotted decimal format.

decimal
Area address in decimal format.

spi
Specifies the Security Policy Index (SPI).

value
Specifies the Security Policy Index (SPI) value. Valid values range from decimal numbers 512 through 4294967295

ah
Specifies authentication header (ah) as the protocol to provide packet-level security.

esp
Specifies Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) as the protocol to provide packet-level security.

null
Specifies that the ESP payload is not encrypted.

hmac-md5
Enables Hashed Message Authentication Code (HMAC) Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication on the OSPF area.

hmac-sha1
Enables HMAC Secure Hash Algorithm 1 (SHA-1) authentication on the OSPF area.

key
Number used in the calculation of the message digest. The 40 hexadecimal character key is stored in encrypted format by default.

no-encrypt
The 40-character key is not encrypted upon either its entry or its display.

key
The 40 hexadecimal character key.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no area authentication spi** to remove an authentication specification for an area from the configuration.

The 40 hexadecimal character key is encrypted by default. Use the **no-encrypt** parameter to disable encryption.

Examples

This example enables ah and MD5 authentication for an OSPF area, setting a SPI value of 750.

```
device# configure termnial
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ip router-id 10.1.2.3
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 0 authentication spi 750 ah hmac-md5 key
abcef12345678901234fedcba098765432109876
```

To enable esp and SHA-1 authentication for an OSPF area, setting a SPI value of 900.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ip router-id 10.1.2.3
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 0 authentication spi 900 esp null hmac-md5 sha1
abcef12345678901234fedcba098765432109876
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1a	This command was introduced.

area nssa (OSPF)

Creates a not-so-stubby area (NSSA) or modifies its parameters.

Syntax

area { *IPaddress* | *decimal* } **nssa** *metric* [**no-summary**]

area { *IP address* | *decimal* } **nssa default-information-metric metric** *num* [**metric-type** { **type1** | **type2** }]

area { *IP address* | *decimal* } **nssa default-information-metric metric-type** { **type1** | **type2** } [**metric** *num*]

area { *IP address* | *decimal* } **nssa no-redsitribution**

area { *IP address* | *decimal* } **nssa translator-always**

area { *IPvaddress* | *decimal* } **nssa translator-interval** *interval*

no area nssa

Command Default

No areas are created.

Parameters

IP address
: Specifies an IP address.

decimal
: Area address In decimal format.

metric
: Additional cost for using a route to or from this area. Valid values range from 1 through 6777215.

no-summary
: When configured on the NSSA area border router (ABR), this parameter prevents any Type 3 and Type 4 summary link-state advertisement (LSA) from being injected into the area. The only exception is that a default route is injected into the NSSA by the ABR, and strictly as a Type 3 LSA (not a Type 7, because that could cause intra-AS traffic to get routed out the AS). This makes the NSSA an NSSA totally stubby area, which can only have Type 1, 2 and 7 LSAs.
Note: This parameter is disabled by default, which means the default route must use a Type 7 LSA.

default-information-metric
: Specifies the OSPF default metric.

metric *num*
: Specifies the OSPF route metric. Valid values range from 1 through 6777215.

metric-type
: Metric type of default route originated into NSSA area.

  type1
  : The metric of a neighbor is the cost between itself and the router plus the cost of using this router for routing to the rest of the world.

  type2
  : The metric of a neighbor is the total cost from the redistributing routing to the rest of the world.

default-information-originate

When configured on the ABR, this parameter injects a Type 7 default route into the NSSA area. As a result, the other NSSA routers install the default route through the advertising NSSA ABR. By default the NSSA ABR does not originate a default route to the NSSA.

no-redistribution

The no-redistribution parameter prevents an NSSA ABR from generating external (type-7) LSA into a NSSA area. This is used in the case where an ASBR should generate type-5 LSA into normal areas and should not generate type-7 LSA into a NSSA area. By default, redistribution is enabled in a NSSA.

translator-always

Configures the translator role. When configured on an ABR, this causes the router to unconditionally assume the role of a NSSA translator. By default, translator-always is not set, the translator role by default is candidate.

translator-interval *interval*

Configures the time interval for which an elected NSSA translator continues to perform its duties even after its NSSA translator role has been disposed by another router.The range is 10 to 60 seconds and the default is 40.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

NSSAs are typically needed when one-way transmission of Type-5 LSAs (out of the area) is desired but injection of the same LSAs into the area is not acceptable.

Once created, the type of the area cannot be changed. The only exception to this rule is that an NSSA or stub area can be changed to a totally NSSA or a totally stub area, respectively.

The **no** form of the command deletes a NSSA.

Examples

The following example sets an additional cost of 5 on an NSSA identified as 2 (in decimal format), and includes the no-summary parameter and prevents any Type 3 or Type 4 summary LSAs from being injected into the area.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 2 nssa 5 no-summary
```

The following specifes that the metric of a neighbor is the cost between itself and the router plus the cost of using this router for routing to the rest of the world.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 10.1.1.1 default-information-metric metric-type type1
```

The following example prevents an NSSA ABR from generating external LSAs into a NSSA area.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 10.1.1.1 nssa no-redistribution
```

The following example configures the router to unconditionally assume the role of a NSSA translator.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 101
device(config-rbridge-id-101)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 8 nssa translator-always
```

The following example configures a time interval of 20 seconds for which an elected NSSA translator continues to perform its duties even after its NSSA translator role has been disposed by another router.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 101
device(config-rbridge-id-101)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 10.1.1.1 nssa translator-interval 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.1	This command was modified. The **default-information-metric** , **no-redistribution** , **translator-always** , and **translator-interval** parameters were added.

area nssa (OSPFv3)

Creates a not-so-stubby area (NSSA) or modifies its parameters.

Syntax

area { *IPv6 address* | *decimal* } **nssa** [*metric*] [**default-information-originate** [**metric** *num*] [**metric-type** { **type-1** | **type-2** }]] [**no-redsitribution**] [**no-summary**] [**translator-always**] [**translator-interval** *interval*]

no area nssa

Command Default

No areas are created.

Parameters

IPv6 address

Specifies an IPv6 address.

decimal

Area address in decimal format.

metric

Additional cost for using a route to or from this area. Valid values range from 1 through 1048575.

default-information-originate

When configured on the ABR, this parameter injects a Type 7 default route into the NSSA area. As a result, the other NSSA routers install the default route through the advertising NSSA ABR. By default the NSSA ABR does not originate a default route to the NSSA.

metric-type

Specifies how the cost of a neighbor metric is determined.

type-1

The metric of a neighbor is the cost between itself and the router plus the cost of using this router for routing to the rest of the world.

type-2

The metric of a neighbor is the total cost from the redistributing routing to the rest of the world.

no-redistribution

The no-redistribution parameter prevents an NSSA ABR from generating external (type-7) LSA into a NSSA area. This is used in the case where an ASBR should generate type-5 LSA into normal areas and should not generate type-7 LSA into a NSSA area. By default, redistribution is enabled in a NSSA.

no-summary

When configured on the NSSA area border router (ABR), this parameter prevents any Type 3 and Type 4 summary link-state advertisement (LSA) from being injected into the area. The only exception is that a default route is injected into the NSSA by the ABR, and strictly as a Type 3 LSA (not a Type 7, because that could cause intra-AS traffic to get routed out the AS). This makes the NSSA a NSSA totally stubby area, which can only have Type 1, 2 and 7 LSAs.
Note: This parameter is disabled by default, which means the default route must use a Type 7 LSA.

translator-always

Configures the translator-role. When configured on an ABR, this causes the router to unconditionally assume the role of a NSSA translator. By default, translator-always is not set, the translator role by default is candidate.

translator-interval *interval*

Configures the time interval for which an elected NSSA translator continues to perform its duties even after its NSSA translator role has been disposed by another router. By default the stability-interval is 40 seconds and its range is 10 to 60 seconds.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

NSSAs are typically needed when one-way transmission of Type-5 LSAs (out of the area) is desired but injection of the same LSAs into the area is not acceptable.

Once created, the type of the area cannot be changed. The only exception to this rule is that a NSSA or stub area can be changed to a totally NSSA or a totally stub area, respectively.

The **no** form of the command deletes a NSSA.

Examples

The following example sets an additional cost of 4 on a NSSA identified as 8 (in decimal format), and prevents any Type 3 or Type 4 summary LSAs from being injected into the area.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)#ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 8 nssa 4 no-summary
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

area prefix-list (OSPFv2)

Filters prefixes advertised in type 3 link-state advertisements (LSAs) between OSPFv2 areas of an area border router (ABR).

Syntax

area { *A.B.C.D* | *decimal* } **prefix-list** *name* { **in** | **out** }

no area { *A.B.C.D* | *decimal* } **prefix-list** *name* { **in** | **out** }

Command Default

Disabled.

Parameters

A.B.C.D

IP address of the area.

decimal

Area address in decimal format.

prefix-list *name*

Specifies a prefix-list.

in

Specifies that the prefix list is applied to prefixes advertised to the specified area from other areas.

out

Specifies that the prefix list is applied to prefixes advertised out of the specified area to other areas.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is only applicable to ABRs. The **no** form of the command changes or cancels the configured filter and advertises all type 3 LSAs.

Examples

The following example applies a prefix list to type 3 LSAs advertised out of an area with the area-id 10.1.1.1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 10.1.1.1 prefix-list myprefixlist out
```

The following example applies a prefix list to type 3 LSAs advertised in to an area with the area-id 10.1.1.1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 10.1.1.1 prefix-list myprefixlist in
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

area range (OSPFv2)

Specifies area range parameters on an area border router (ABR).

Syntax

area { *A.B.C.D* | *decimal* } **range** *E.F.G.H I.J.K.L* [**advertise** | **not-advertise**] [**cost** *cost_value*]

no area range

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Area address in dotted decimal format.

decimal

Area address in decimal format.

E.F.G.H I.J.K.L

Specifies the IP address and mask portion of the range. All network addresses that match this network are summarized in a single route and advertised by the ABR.

advertise

Sets the address range status to *advertise* and generates a Type 3 summary LSA.

cost *cost_value*

Sets the cost value for the area range. This value is used as the generated summary LSA cost. The range for *cost_value* is 1 to 6777214. If this value is not specified, the cost value is the default range metric calculation for the generated summary LSA cost.

not-advertise

Sets the address range status to DoNotAdvertise; the Type 3 LSA is suppressed, and the component networks remain hidden from other networks. This setting is used to temporarily pause route summarization from the area.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command only on ABRs to specify route summarization for an existing area. The result is that a single summary route is advertised to other areas by the ABR, in the form of a Type 3 LSA. Routing information is condensed at area boundaries and external to the area, and only a single route is advertised for each address range.

An example of when you might want to use this command is if you have many small networks advertised from area 0 to any other area, or from any non-backbone area into the backbone. This command gives you a summary route instead of many smaller routes. In an area, the OSPF database on each router must be an exact copy of the databases of the other routers. This means that no summarization is allowed within the area.

The **no** form of the command disables the specification of range parameters on an ABR.

Examples

The following example advertises to Area 3 all the addresses on the network 10.1.1.0 10.255.255.0 in the ABR you are signed into.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 3 range 10.1.1.0 10.255.255.0 advertise
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	Support was added for OSPFv3.

area stub

Creates or deletes a stub area or modifies its parameters.

Syntax

area { *A.B.C.D* | *decimal* } **stub** *metric* [**no-summary**]

no area stub

Command Default

No areas are created.

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Area address in dotted decimal format.

decimal

Area address In decimal format.

metric

Additional cost for using a route to or from this area. Valid values range from 3 through 1048575 in OSPFv3 router and OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode. Valid values range from 1 through 677215 in OSPF router and OSPF router VRF configuration mode.

no-summary

When configured on the ABR, this parameter prevents any Type 3 and Type 4 summary LSAs from being injected into the area. The only exception is that a default route is injected into the stub/totally stubby area by the ABR as a Type 3 LSA. Enabling this parameter makes the area a so-called totally stubby area, which can only have Types 1 and 2. This parameter is disabled by default.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Once created, the type of the area cannot be changed. The only exception to this rule is that a NSSA or stub area can be changed to a totally NSSA or a totally stub area, respectively.

The **no** form of the command deletes a stub area.

Examples

The following example sets an additional cost of 5 on a stub area called 2 (in decimal format).

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 2 stub 5
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	Support was added for OSPFv3.

area virtual-link (OSPFv2)

Creates or modifies virtual links for an area.

Syntax

area { *A.B.C.D* | *decimal* } **virtual-link** *E.F.G.H* [**authentication-key** { 0 | 2 | 255 } *password*] [**dead-interval** *time*] [**hello-interval** *time*] [**md5-authentication** { **key-activation-wait-time** *time* | **key-id** *num key* }] [**retransmit-interval** *time*] [**transmit-delay** *time*]

no area virtual-link

Command Default

No virtual links are created.

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Area address in dotted decimal format.

decimal

Area address in decimal format.

E.F.G.H

ID of the OSPF router at the remote end of the virtual link.

authentication-key

Sets the password and encryption method. Only one encryption method can be active on an interface at a time. All OSPF packets transmitted on the interface contain this password. All OSPF packets received on the interface are checked for this password. If the password is not present, then the packet is dropped.

0

Does not encrypt the password you enter.

2

Encrypts the password you enter.

255

Encrypts a plain-text password that you enter.

password

OSPF password. The password can be up to eight alphanumeric characters.

dead-interval *time*

How long a neighbor router waits for a hello packet from the current router before declaring the router down. This value must be the same for all routers and access servers that are attached to a common network. Valid values range from 3 through 65535 seconds. The default is 40 seconds.

hello-interval *time*

Time between hello packets that the router sends on an interface. The value must be the same for all routers and access servers that are attached to a common network. Valid values range from 1 through 65535 seconds. The default is 10 seconds.

md5-authentication

Sets either MD5 key-activation wait time or key identifier.

key-activation-wait-time *time*

Time before a newly configured MD5 authentication key is valid. This parameter provides a graceful transition from one MD5 key to another without disturbing the network. All new packets transmitted after the wait time ends will use the newly configured MD5 Key. OSPF packets that contain the old MD5 key are accepted for up to five minutes (300 seconds) after the new MD5 key is in operation. Valid values range from 0 through 14400 seconds. The default is 300 seconds.

key-id *num key*

The *num* is a number between 1 and 255 which identifies the MD5 key being used. This parameter is required to differentiate among multiple keys defined on a device. When MD5 is enabled, the key is an alphanumeric password of up to 16 characters that is later encrypted and included in each OSPF packet transmitted. You must enter a password in this field when the system is configured to operate with either simple or MD5 authentication. By default, the MD5 authentication key is encrypted.

retransmit-interval *time*

Time between Link State Advertisement (LSA) retransmissions for adjacencies belonging to the interface. Set this interval to a value larger than the expected round-trip delay between any two routers on the attached network. Valid values range from 0 through 3600 seconds. The default is 5 seconds.

transmit-delay *time*

Estimated time required to send an LSA on the interface. This value must be an integer greater than zero. The age of each LSA in the update packet is incremented by the value of this parameter before transmission occurs. Valid values range from 0 through 3600 seconds. The default is 1 second.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command removes a virtual link.

Examples

The following example creates a virtual link for an area whose decimal address is 1, and where the ID of the OSPFv2 device at the remote end of the virtual link is 10.1.2.3.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 1 virtual-link 10.1.2.3
```

area virtual-link (OSPFv3)

Creates or modifies virtual links for an area.

Syntax

area { *IPv6 address* | *decimal* } **virtual-link** *A.B.C.D* [**dead-interval** *time* | **hello-interval** *time* | **hello-jitter** *interval* | **retransmit-interval** *time* | **transmit-delay** *time*]

no area virtual-link

Command Default

No virtual links are created.

Parameters

IPv6 address
Specifies an IPv6 address.

decimal
Area address in decimal format.

A.B.C.D
ID of the OSPFv3 device at the remote end of the virtual link.

dead-interval *time*
How long a neighbor device waits for a hello packet from the current device before declaring the device down. This value must be the same for all devices and access servers that are attached to a common network. Valid values range from 1 through 65535 seconds. The default is 40 seconds.

hello-interval
Time between hello packets that the device sends on an interface. The value must be the same for all devices and access servers that are attached to a common network. Valid values range from 1 through 65535 seconds. The default is 10 seconds.

hello-jitter
Sets the allowed jitter between hello packets. Valid values range from 1 through 50 percent (%). The default value is 10%.

retransmit-interval *time*
Time between Link State Advertisement (LSA) retransmissions for adjacencies belonging to the interface. Set this interval to a value larger than the expected round-trip delay between any two devices on the attached network. Valid values range from 0 through 3600 seconds. The default is 5 seconds.

transmit-delay *time*
Estimated time required to send an LSA on the interface. This value must be an integer greater than zero. The age of each LSA in the update packet is incremented by the value of this parameter before transmission occurs. Valid values range from 0 through 3600 seconds. The default is 1 second.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The values of the **dead-interval** and **hello-interval** parameters must be the same at both ends of a virtual link. Therefore, if you modify the values of these parameters at one end of a virtual link, you must make the same modifications on the other end of the link. The values of the other virtual link parameters do not require synchronization.

The **no** form of the command removes a virtual link.

Examples

The following example creates a virtual link for an area whose decimal address is 1, and where the ID of the OSPFv3 device at the remote end of the virtual link is 209.157.22.1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 1 virtual-link 209.157.22.1
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

area virtual-link authentication (OSPFv3)

Enables authentication for virtual links in an OSPFv3 area.

Syntax

area { *A.B.C.D* | *decimal* } **virtual-link** *E.F.G.H* **authentication spi** *spi* { **ah** | **esp null** } { **hmac-md5** | **hmac-sha1** } **key** [**no-encrypt**] *key*

no area { *A.B.C.D* | *decimal* } **virtual-link** *E.F.G.H* **authentication spi** *spi*

Command Default

Authentication is not enabled on a virtual-link.

The 40 hexadecimal character key is encrypted by default. Use the **no-encrypt** parameter to disable encryption.

Parameters

A.B.C.D
Area address in dotted decimal format.

decimal
Area address in decimal format.

E.F.G.H
ID of the OSPFv3 device at the remote end of the virtual link.

spi
Specifies the security policy index (SPI) value. Valid values range from decimal numbers 512 through 4294967295

ah
Specifies authentication header (ah) as the protocol to provide packet-level security.

esp
Specifies Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) as the protocol to provide packet-level security.

null
Specifies that the ESP payload is not encrypted.

hmac-md5
Enables Hashed Message Authentication Code (HMAC) Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication on the OSPF area.

hmac-sha1
Enables HMAC Secure Hash Algorithm 1 (SHA-1) authentication on the OSPF area.

key
Number used in the calculation of the message digest. The 40 hexadecimal character key is stored in encrypted format by default.

no-encrypt
The 40-character key is not encrypted upon either its entry or its display.

key
The 40 hexadecimal character key.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no area** { *A.B.C.D* | *decimal* } **virtual-link** *E.F.G.H* **authentication spi** *spi* to remove authentication from the virtual-links in the area.

Examples

This example configures IPsec on a virtual link in an OSPFv3 area.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ip router-id 10.1.2.2
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# area 2 virtual-link 10.1.2.2 authentication spi 600 ah
hmac-sha1 no-encrypt key 113456789022345678901234567890123456789O
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1a	This command was introduced.

arp

Enables specification of an IPv4 address for an Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) entry.

Syntax

arp *A.B.C.D mac_address* **interface** { *<N>*__gigabitethernet__ *rbridge-id* **/** *slot* **/** *port* | **port-channel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* }

Parameters

A.B.C.D
A valid IP address.

mac_address
A valid MAC address.

*<N>*__gigabitethernet__
Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>*__gigabitethernet__ with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*
Specifies a port-channel. Range is from 1 through 6144. The port-channel must be configured with an IP address.

ve *vlan_id*
Specifies the corresponding VLAN interface that must already be configured before the VE interface can be created. Refer to the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Before you can configure a VE interface, you must configure a VLAN interface. The corresponding VE interface must use the same VLAN ID you used to configure the VLAN.

To remove the VE interface, enter **no interface ve** *vlan_id*. Note that this dos not remove the corresponding VLAN interface.

CAUTION
If no RBridge ID is configured on the switch, deleting the VE interface will cause a spike in CPU usage. To prevent this, configure an RBridge ID before deleting the VE interface.

Examples

The following example configures the 2/0/33 interface as a member of port-channel 20 and then defines a static ARP for that port channel.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 2/0/33
device(conf-if-te-2/0/33)# channel-group 20 mode on
device(conf-if-te-2/0/33)# exit
device(config)# rbridge-id 2
sw0(config-rbridge-id-2)# arp 2.2.2.2 1232.1211.1333 interface Port-channel 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to support port-channels.

arp access-list

Creates an address resolution protocol (ARP) access list (ACL), which is one of the steps implementing dynamic ARP inspection (DAI) on a VLAN.

Syntax

arp access-list *acl-name*

no arp access-list *acl-name*

Command Default

No ARP access lists are defined.

Parameters

acl-name

Specifies the name of the ARP ACL. The name can be up to 63 characters in length, and must begin with an alphanumeric character. No special characters are allowed, except for the underscore and hyphen.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can also append the **permit ip host** command to this command.

If the ACL is not applied on any VLAN, the no **form** of this command deletes the ACL.

On untrusted interfaces of DAI-enabled VLANs, incoming ARP packets from permitted IP/MAC addresses are accepted only if all of the following steps were performed:

- Create the ACL, using the **arp access-list** command.
- In the ACL, create one or more rules, using the **permit ip host** command. Each rule specifies an IP/MAC address-pair.
- Apply the ACL to one or more VLANs, using the **ip arp inspection filter** command.
- Enable DAI on such VLANs, using the **ip arp inspection** command.

Examples

The following example creates an ARP ACL named "host2" and then defines one **permit** rule in that ACL.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# arp access-list host2
device(config-arp-acl)# permit ip host 1.1.1.1 mac host 0000.0011.0022
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

access-list, clear ip arp inspection statistics, ip arp inspection, ip arp inspection filter, ip arp inspection logging acl-match, ip arp inspection trust, ip arp-aging-timeout, permit ip host, show arp access-list, show ip arp inspection, show ip arp inspection interfaces, show ip arp inspection statistics

as-path-ignore

Disables the comparison of the autonomous system (AS) path lengths of otherwise equal paths.

Syntax

as-path-ignore

no as-path-ignore

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

This example configures the device to always disable the comparison of AS path lengths.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# as-path-ignore
```

attach rbridge-id

Assigns a range of RBridge IDs to a VXLAN gateway instance.

Syntax

attach rbridge-id { **add** | **remove** } *rb-range*

Parameters

add

Attaches a specified range of RBridge IDs to a VXLAN gateway.

remove

Un-attaches a specified range of RBridge IDs from a VXLAN gateway.

rb-range

Specifies a range of RBridge IDs to attach to the VXLAN gateway, up to a maximum of four RBridge IDs. (You can also specify just one RBridge ID.) Ranges can be specified by hyphens, separated by commas, or contain a mixture of both.

Modes

VXLAN overlay gateway configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is allowed for a switch that is in logical chassis cluster mode only.

Use the **add** form of the command to attach RBridge IDs to the VXLAN gateway, and use the **remove** form of the command to unattach RBridge IDs from the VXLAN gateway. The maximum number of RBridge IDs that can be attached is four.

When unattaching RBridge IDs, gateway and tunnel configurations on the specified RBridge IDs are deleted.

You can configure other properties for the gateway instance while in VXLAN overlay gateway configuration mode, but the gateway instance is not created until you enter the **attach rbridge-id** command. Do not use a space after a comma when specifying a range of RBridge IDs. For example, to specify RBridges 5 through 7 and RBridge 9, enter the following: 5-7,9.

The RBridge IDs that you specify must already be known to the cluster. (RBridge IDs that have been removed from the cluster by means of the **no vcs enable rbridge-id** command cannot be used to attach to the VXLAN gateway.)

The RBridge IDs that you specify must be on a VXLAN-capable gateway (either the Brocade VDX 6740, VDX 6740-T and VDX 6940).

Examples

This example adds an RBridge ID range of 10 through 12 on a VXLAN overlay gateway instance named "gateway1".

```
device# configure
device(config)# overlay-gateway gateway1
device(config-overlay-gw-gateway1)# attach rbridge-id add 10-12
```

Related Commands

overlay-gateway, rbridge-id

attach rbridge-id (Fabric-Virtual-Gateway)

Assigns a range of RBridge IDs to the global VE interface.

Syntax

attach rbridge-id { **add** | **remove** } *rb-range*

Command Default

None

Parameters

add

Attaches a specified range of RBridge IDs to the VE interface.

remove

Removes a specified range of RBridge IDs from the VE interface.

rb-range

Specifies a range of RBridge IDs to attach to the VE interface, up to a maximum of four RBridge IDs. (You can also specify a single RBridge ID.) Ranges can be specified by hyphens, separated by commas, or contain a mixture of both.

Modes

Fabric-Virtual-Gateway global VE interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **add** form of the command to attach RBridge IDs to the VE interface, and use the **remove** form of the command to unattach RBridge IDs from the VE interface. The maximum number of RBridge IDs that can be attached is four.

Examples

The following example shows how to attach an RBridge-ID to the VE interface.

```
switch(config)# interface ve 2000
switch(config-Ve-2000)# attach rbridge-id add 54,55
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

attach vlan

Identifies exported VLANs in VXLAN gateway configurations.

Syntax

attach vlan *vlan_ID* [**mac** *mac_address*]

no attach vlan *vlan_ID*

Parameters

vlan *vlan_ID*

Specifies the VLAN ID of the VXLAN gateway. This can be a range, such as 5, 10, 20-25.

mac *mac_address*

Specifies the MAC address of a VXLAN gateway, in *HHHH.HHHH.HHHH* format.

Modes

VXLAN overlay gateway configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Exported VLANs are VLANs than can be mapped to VXLAN domains. All the MAC addresses that the VXLAN gateway learns on these VLANs are shared with the NSX controller.

This command is applicable only when the gateway type is **nsx**, as configured by means of the **overlay-gateway** command.

This command can optionally accept specific MAC addresses, which can be shared with the NSX Controller. If the user specifies MAC addresses, only the specified MAC addresses are shared with the NSX Controller for the specified VLAN. The specified VLAN must already be configured.

You cannot run two forms of this command that use the same VLAN IDs. For example, the commands **attach vlan** *x* and **attach vlan** *x***mac** *y* cannot coexist. If one form of the configuration exists, the other form of the configuration that uses the same VLAN ID is rejected.

Also, you cannot specify a VLAN range and a MAC address on the same command line. You can, however, specify a single VLAN ID and a MAC address on the same command line.

The **no** form of this command stops the MAC addresses behind the specified VLANs from being shared with the NSX Controller.

The deletion of a VLAN specified by this command is not allowed. For example, if you enter the **attach vlan** *x* command, you cannot delete the exported VLAN called x by running the **no interface vlan** *x* command.

Examples

To specify an exported VLAN ID and a MAC address for a VXLAN gateway named "gateway1" that is already configured:

```
switch# configure
switch(config)# overlay-gateway gateway1
switch(config-overlay-gw-gateway1)# attach vlan 5 mac 00:05:1e:c5:96:a4
```

Related Commands

overlay-gateway

auto-cost reference-bandwidth (OSPFv2)

Configures reference bandwidth.

Syntax

auto-cost reference-bandwidth { *value* | **use-active-ports** }

no auto-cost reference-bandwidth

Command Default

Reference bandwidth is 100 Mbps.

Parameters

value

Reference bandwidth in Mbps. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967.

use-active-ports

Specifies that any dynamic change in bandwidth immediately affects the cost of OSPF routes. This parameter enables cost calculation for currently active ports only.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the cost of an interface that a device advertises to it's OSPF neighbors. OSPF calculates the cost of a route as the ratio of the reference bandwidth to the bandwidth of the egress interface. An increase in the reference bandwidth results in an increased cost. If the resulting cost is less than 1, the software rounds the cost up to 1.

The bandwidth for interfaces that consist of more than one physical port is calculated as follows:

- LAG group — The combined bandwidth of all the ports.
- Virtual interface — The combined bandwidth of all the ports in the port-based VLAN that contains the virtual interface.

If a change to the reference bandwidth results in a cost change to an interface, the device sends a link-state update to update the costs of interfaces advertised by the device.

NOTE

If you specify the cost for an individual interface (by using the **ip ospf cost** command), the cost you specify overrides the cost calculated by the software.

The **no** form of the command disables bandwidth configuration.

Examples

The following example configures a reference bandwidth of 500.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# auto-cost reference-bandwidth 500
```

The reference bandwidth specified in this example results in the following costs:

- 10 Mbps port's cost = 500/10 = 50.
- 100 Mbps port's cost = 500/100 = 5.
- 1000 Mbps port's cost = 500/1000 = 0.5, which is rounded up to 1.

The costs for 10 Mbps and 100 Mbps ports change as a result of the changed reference bandwidth. Costs for higher-speed interfaces remain the same.

Related Commands

ip ospf cost

auto-cost reference-bandwidth (OSPFv3)

Configures reference bandwidth.

Syntax

auto-cost reference-bandwidth *value*

no auto-cost reference-bandwidth

Command Default

Reference bandwidth is 100 Mbps.

Parameters

value

Reference bandwidth in Mbps. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967. The default is 100 Mbps.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the cost of an interface that a device advertises to it's OSPF neighbors. OSPFv3 calculates the cost of a route as the ratio of the reference bandwidth to the bandwidth of the egress interface. An increase in the reference bandwidth results in an increased cost. If the resulting cost is less than 1, the software rounds the cost up to 1.

The bandwidth for interfaces that consist of more than one physical port is calculated as follows:

- LAG group — The combined bandwidth of all the ports.
- Virtual interface — The combined bandwidth of all the ports in the port-based VLAN that contains the virtual interface.

If a change to the reference bandwidth results in a cost change to an interface, the device sends a link-state update to update the costs of interfaces advertised by the device.

NOTE

If you specify the cost for an individual interface using the **ipv6 ospf cost** command, the cost you specify overrides the cost calculated by the software.

Enter **no** form of the command restores the reference bandwidth to its default value and, thus, restores the default costs of the interfaces to their default values.

Examples

The following example configures a reference bandwidth of 500.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# auto-cost reference-bandwidth 500
```

The reference bandwidth specified in this example results in the following costs:

- 10 Mbps port's cost = 500/10 = 50.
- 100 Mbps port's cost = 500/100 = 5.
- 1000 Mbps port's cost = 500/1000 = 0.5, which is rounded up to 1.
- 155 Mbps port cost = 500/155 = 3.23, which is rounded up to 4
- 622 Mbps port cost = 500/622 = 0.80, which is rounded up to 1
- 2488 Mbps port cost = 500/2488 = 0.20, which is rounded up to 1

The costs for 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, and 155 Mbps ports change as a result of the changed reference bandwidth. Costs for higher-speed interfaces remain the same.

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ipv6 ospf cost

auto-shutdown-new-neighbors

Disables the establishment of BGP connections with a remote peer when the peer is first configured.

Syntax

auto-shutdown-new-neighbors

no auto-shutdown-new-neighbors

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **auto-shutdown-new-neighbors** command applies to all neighbors configured under each VRF. When the **auto-shutdown-new-neighbors** command is used, any new neighbor configured has the shutdown flag enabled default. Once all the neighbor parameters are configured and it is ready to start the establishment of BGP session with the remote peer, the BGP neighbor's shutdown parameter has to disabled by removing the shutdown command for the neighbor.

Any new neighbor configured and added to a peer group has the shutdown flag enabled by default. Additionally, any new neighbor configured with the autonomous system (AS) in which that remote neighbor resides specified using the **neighbor remote-as** command has the shutdown flag enabled by default.

The **no** form of the command restores the default.

Examples

The following example enables auto shutdown of BGP neighbors on initial configuration.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# auto-shutdown-new-neighbors
```

The following example disables the peer shutdown state and begins the BGP4 session establishment process.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# local-as 65520
device(config-bgp-router)# no neighbor 10.1.1.1 shutdown
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

neighbor shutdown

backup-advertisement-interval

Configures the interval at which backup VRRP routers advertise their existence to the master router.

Syntax

backup-advertisement-interval *interval*

Command Default

60 seconds

Parameters

interval

Interval at which a backup VRRP router advertises its existence to the master router. Valid values range from 60 through 3600 seconds.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The interval is the length of time, in seconds, between each advertisement sent from the backup routers to the master router. The advertisement notifies the master router that the backup is still active. If the master router does not receive an advertisement from the backup in a designated amount of time, the backup with the highest priority can assume the role of master.

This command can be used for either VRRP or VRRP-E.

Examples

To set the backup advertisement interval to 120 seconds for VRRP-E group 10:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 101
switch(config-rbridge-id-101)# int ve 25
switch(config-ve-25)# vrrp-extended-group 10
switch(config-vrrp-extended-group-10)# backup-advertisement-interval 120
```

Related Commands

vrrp-extended-group, vrrp-group

banner incoming

Sets the incoming banner message.

Syntax

banner incoming *message*

no banner incoming

Parameters

message

The message string to be displayed on the switch console.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

A banner is a text message that displays on the console. The banner can include information about the switch for a user to know when accessing the switch.

The banner must be from 1 through 2048 characters in length. The banner can appear on multiple lines if you enter multiline mode using **ESC+M** and using **CTRL+D** to exit.

banner login

Sets the switch banner.

Syntax

banner login *message*

no banner login

Parameters

message

The message string to be displayed on the switch console.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

A banner is a text message that displays on the console. The banner can include information about the switch that a user wants another user to know when accessing the switch.

The banner must be from 1 through 2048 characters in length.

The banner can appear on multiple lines if you enter multiline mode using **ESC-M** and using **CTRL-D** to exit.

Examples

To create a banner with multiple lines:

```
switch(config)# banner login [Esc-m]

[Entering multiline mode, exit with ctrl-D.]
> banner login Hello
> and
> welcome
> to
> the
> switch
[Ctrl-D]
switch(config)# do show running-config banner

banner login "Hello\and\welcome\to\the\switch"

switch(config)# exit

Network OS (switch)
NOS Version 3.0.0
switch login: admin

Password: ******

Hello and welcome to the switch
```

To create a banner with a single line:

```
switch(config)# banner login "Please do not disturb the setup on this switch"

switch(config)# exit

Login: user

Password: *****

The cluster contains 5 switches
---------------
Welcome to NOS CLI
user connected from ::FFFF:10.103.8.61 using ssh on abc.com
switch#
```

Related Commands

show running-config banner

banner motd

Sets the message of the day (MOTD) banner.

Syntax

banner motd *message*

no banner motd

Parameters

message

The message string to be displayed on the switch console.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

A banner is a text message that displays on the console. The banner can include information about the switch for a user to know when accessing the switch.

The banner must be from 1 through 2048 characters in length. The banner can appear on multiple lines if you enter multiline mode by using **ESC+M** and exit by using **CTRL+D** .

beacon

Enables the flashing LED beacon on the switch, which makes it easier to find the specified switch chassis or Ethernet interface port in large data centers.

Syntax

beacon { **enable** | **disable** [**chassis** | **interface** { **fibrechannel** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **fortygigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **hundredgigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **tengigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* } **disable** [**chassis** | **interface** { **fortygigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **hundredgigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **tengigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* } }

Command Default

The LED is disabled.

Parameters

enable
Enables the beacon for an entire chassis or an Ethernet interface (and corresponding port).

disable
Enables the beacon for an entire chassis or an Ethernet interface (and corresponding port).

chassis
Specifies the entire chassis.

interface
Specifies an Ethernet interface.

fibrechannel
Specifies a fibrechannel interface.

fortygigabitethernet
Specifies a 40-Gbps interface.

gigabitethernet
Specifies a 1-Gbps interface.

hundredgigabitethernet
Specifies a 100-Gbps interface.

hundredgigabitethernet
Specifies a 100-Gbps interface.

rbridge-id/slot/port
Specifies the RBridge ID, slot, and port of the interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The command **beacon enable chassis** has the same effect as the command **chassis beacon**, but the resulting state is reported for the latter.

Examples

To disable the beacon for a chassis:

```
device# beacon chassis disable
device#
```

To enable the beacon on a 10-Gbps Ethernet interface for RBridge ID 1:

```
device# beacon enable interface te 1/0/1
device#
```

bfd

Enables Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD).

Syntax

bfd

no bfd

Command Default

BFD is disabled by default.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

VXLAN overlay gateway site configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command in OSPF router or OSPFv3 router mode to disable BFD globally. Use the **bfd** command in OSPF router configuration mode to create BFD sessions on all OSPFv2 interfaces on which BFD has been configured using the **ip ospf bfd** command. Use the **bfd** command in OSPFv3 router configuration mode to create BFD sessions on all OSPFv3 interfaces on which BFD has been configured using the **ipv6 ospf bfd** command.

Use the **bfd** command in VXLAN overlay gateway site configuration mode to configure BFD for L2 extension tunnels. Use the **no** form of this command in VXLAN overlay gateway site configuration mode to disable BFD for the tunnel.

Examples

This example enables BFD globally in OSPF router configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# bfd
```

This example disables BFD globally in OSPFv3 router configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# no bfd
```

This example enables BFD globally in a nondefault VRF instance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf vrf red
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-red)# bfd
```

This example enables BFD on a VXLAN overlay gateway site.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# overlay-gateway gateway1
device(config-overlay-gw-gateway1)# site s1
device(config-site-s1)# bfd
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

bfd interval, ip ospf bfd, ipv6 ospf bfd, show bfd, show bfd neighbors, show bfd neighbors application, show bfd neighbors dest-ip, show bfd neighbors details, show bfd neighbors interface, show bfd neighbors vrf, show tunnel

bfd holdover-interval

Sets the time interval for which OSPF or BGP routes are withdrawn after a BFD session is declared down.

Syntax

bfd holdover-interval *time*

no bfd holdover-interval *time*

Command Default

The BFD holdover interval is set to 0 by default.

Parameters

time

Specifies BFD holdover interval in seconds. In BGP configuration mode, valid values range from 1 through 30 and the default is 0. In OSPF VRF and OSPFv3 VRF configuration mode, valid values range from 1 through 20, and the default is 0.

Modes

BGP configuration mode.

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The BFD holdover interval is supported for both single-hop and multi hop sessions.

In BGP configuration mode, use this command to set the BFD holdover-time interval globally for BGP. In OSPF router configuration mode or OSPF router VRF configuration mode, use this command to set the BFD holdover-time interval globally for OSPFv2. In OSPFv3 router or OSPFv3 router VRF configuration modes, use this command to set the BFD holdover-time interval globally for OSPFv3.

The **no** form of the command removes the configured BFD holdover interval from the configuration, and reverts to the default value of 0.

Examples

The following example sets the BFD holdover interval globally to 15 in BGP configuration mode..

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# bfd holdover-interval 15
```

The following example sets the BFD holdover interval globally to 12 in OSPF router configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# bfd holdover-interval 12
```

The following example sets the BFD holdover interval globally to 20 in OSPFv3 router configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# bfd holdover-interval 20
```

The following example sets the BFD holdover interval globally to 20 for VRF instance “red” in OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf vrf red
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-red)# bfd holdover-interval 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

bfd, bfd interval, neighbor bfd, show bfd, show bfd neighbors, show bfd neighbors application, show bfd neighbors dest-ip, show bfd neighbors details, show bfd neighbors interface, show bfd neighbors vrf, show ip bgp neighbors, show ip ospf neighbor, show ipv6 ospf, show ipv6 ospf neighbor

bfd interval

Configures Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session parameters on an interface or on a VXLAN overlay gateway site.

Syntax

bfd interval *transmit-time* **min-rx** *receive-time* **multiplier** *number*

no bfd interval *transmit-time* **min-rx** *receive-time* **multiplier** *number*

Command Default

Default parameters are used.

Parameters

interval *transmit-time*

Specifies the interval, in milliseconds, a device waits to send a control packet to BFD peers. In interface subtype configuration mode and BGP configuration mode, valid values range from 50 through 30000, and the default is 500 on Brocade VDX 6740, VDX 6740T, and VDX 6940 platforms. In interface subtype configuration mode and BGP configuration mode, valid values range from 50 through 30000, and the default is 200 on Brocade VDX 8770 platforms. In VXLAN overlay gateway site configuration mode, valid values range from 100 through 30000, and the default is 100 on all platforms.

min-rx *receive-time*

Specifies the interval, in milliseconds, a device waits to receive a control packet from BFD peers. In interface subtype configuration mode and BGP configuration mode, valid values range from 50 through 30000, and the default is 500 on Brocade VDX 6740, VDX 6740T, and VDX 6940 platforms. In interface subtype configuration mode and BGP configuration mode, valid values range from 50 through 30000, and the default is 200 on Brocade VDX 8770 platforms. In VXLAN overlay gateway site configuration mode, valid values range from 300 through 30000, and the default is 300 on all platforms.

multiplier *number*

Specifies the number of consecutive BFD control packets that must be missed from a BFD peer before BFD determines that the connection to that peer is not operational. Valid values range from 3 through 50. The default is 3.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Interface subtype configuration mode

VXLAN overlay gateway site configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **interval** *transmit-time* and **min-rx** *receive-time* variables are the intervals desired by the local device. The actual values in use will be the negotiated values.

Use the **bfd interval** command in BGP configuration mode for single-hop sessions only. Multihop sessions in BGP use either the values configured at interface level using the **bfd interval** command or the default interval values.

The **no** form of the command reverts to the default parameters.

Examples

The following example sets the BFD session parameters globally for a 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 101/0/10
device(conf-if-fo-101/0/10)# bfd interval 100 min-rx 100 multiplier 10
```

The following example sets the BFD session parameters globally for a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 24
device(config-ve-24)# bfd interval 120 min-rx 150 multiplier 8
```

The following example sets the BFD session parameters globally for BGP.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# bfd interval 140 min-rx 125 multiplier 44
```

The following example sets the BFD session parameters on a VXLAN overlay gateway site.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# overlay-gateway gateway1
device(config-overlay-gw-gateway1)# site s1
device(config-site-s1)# bfd interval 2000 min-rx 3000 multiplier 26
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

bfd, bfd holdover-interval, bfd shutdown, neighbor bfd, show bfd, show bfd neighbors, show bfd neighbors application, show bfd neighbors dest-ip, show bfd neighbors details, show bfd neighbors interface, show bfd neighbors vrf, show ip bgp neighbors, show tunnel

bfd shutdown

Disables Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) on an interface.

Syntax

bfd shutdown

no bfd shutdown

Command Default

This command is disabled by default.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to re-enable BFD sessions.

Examples

This example disables BFD sessions on a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 101/0/10
device(conf-if-fo-101/0/10)# bfd shutdown
```

This example disables BFD sessions on a specific virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 24
device(config-ve-24)# bfd shutdown
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

bfd interval, ip ospf bfd, ipv6 ospf bfd, show bfd, show bfd neighbors interface

bfd-session-setup-delay

Provides a time delay before establishing the single hop BFD session after the port is enabled.

Syntax

bfd-session-setup-delay *seconds*

no bfd-session-setup-delay *seconds*

Command Default

By default, the time delay to establish the single hop session is set to 180 seconds.

Parameters

seconds

The time delay in seconds. You can specify a value between 5 and 600 seconds. The default value is 180 seconds.

Modes

Rbridge-ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command removes the time delay for the session.

Examples

The following example sets a delay time of 40 seconds before establishing the single hop session.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 11
device (config-rbridge-id-11)# bfd sh-session-setup-delay 40
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

bgp-redistribute-internal

Causes the device to allow the redistribution of IBGP routes from BGP into OSPF for non-default VRF instances.

Syntax

bgp-redistribute-internal

no bgp-redistribute-internal

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to restore the defaults.

By default, with default VRF instances, the device does not allow the redistribution of IBGP routes from BGP4 and BGP4+ into OSPF. This helps to eliminate routing loops. In non-default VRF instances, use this command to allow the redistribution of IBGP routes from BGP into OSPF. This command is enabled only if a non-default VRF instance has been specified.

Examples

This example enables BGP4 route redistribution.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# bgp-redistribute-internal
```

This example enables BGP4+ route redistribution for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# bgp-redistribute-internal
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

bind

Creates a persistent binding between the logical FCoE port and the ten/forty gigabit or LAG port.

Syntax

bind { <*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* | **mac-address** *address* }

Parameters

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port).

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel interface.

mac-address *address*

Specifies a MAC address. The valid format is HH:HH:HH:HH:HH:HH.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The configuration will be stored in the configuration and retained across reboots.

When the FCoE logical port is automatically bound to a TE/FO LAG port, it is referred as dynamic binding. This binding is valid only till the FLOGI session is valid. The binding is automatically removed when CNA logs out.

ATTENTION

Only one type of binding can be used for each physical port, so the ten/forty gigabit Ethernet or LAG (MAC) binding configurations overwrite each other.

Examples

```
switch(config)# interface fcoe 1/1/55
switch(config-Fcoe-1/1/55)# bind tengigabitethernet 1/0/1
switch(config)# interface fcoe 1/1/56
switch(config-Fcoe-1/1/56)# bind mac-address 00:05:1e:c5:96:a4
```

bp-rate-limit heavy module

Configures the blade processor (BP) rate limit as "heavy" for one or more slots or modules, helping to reduce the amount of trapped traffic.

Syntax

bp-rate-limit heavy module { **add** *slot/module* | **remove** *slot/module* }

Command Default

For slots to which this command is not applied, the BP rate limit is the normal limit.

Parameters

add

Adds a slot or module or range of slots or modules. Comma delimiters and ranging are allowed.

remove

Removes a slot or module or range of slots or modules. Comma delimiters and ranging are allowed.

slot/module

A slot or module number from 0 through 16. A Top-of-Rack (ToR) device ("pizzabox") is indicated by "0".

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

There is no "no" form of this command. To restore the default (normal) BP rate limit for one or more slots or modules, use the **remove** keyword.

You can combine nonconsecutive slots as well as ranges of slots or modules.

Examples

The following example applies the heavy BP rate limit to slot 1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# bp-rate-limit heavy module add 1
```

The following example applies the heavy BP rate limit to slots 1, 4 through 7, and 9.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# bp-rate-limit heavy module add 1,4-7,9
```

The following example applies the heavy BP rate limit to a ToR device.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# bp-rate-limit heavy module add 0
```

The following example restores the default BP rate limit to a range of slots or modules.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# bp-rate-limit heavy module remove 4-7
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was consolidated and updated.
6.0.1a	This command was updated with the **add** and **remove** keywords.

bpdu-drop enable

Drops STP, RSTP, MSTP, and PVST and RPVST bridge protocol data units (BPDUs), disabling the tunneling of those protocols on an interface.

Syntax

bpdu-drop enable [**rx** | **tx** | **all**]

no bpdu-drop enable [**rx** | **tx** | **all**]

Command Default

BPDU-drop is disabled.

Parameters

t x

Disables tunneling in the transmit direction.

rx

Disables tunneling in the receive direction.

all

Disables tunneling in both the transmit and receive directions.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command prevent reception of any STP or PVST BPDUs on a interface. If such a BPDU is received on a interface that is BPDU-drop enabled, the interface drops the BPDU frames, but does not shut down.

Enter **bpdu-drop enable** with the **tx**, **rx**, or **all** options. Without an optional keyword, the action applies to the ingress direction only.

Enter **no bpdu-drop enable** with the **tx**, **rx**, or **all** options to disable BPDU drop in one or more directions.

Enter **no bpdu-drop enable** to disable BPDU-drop completely.

Examples

To enable BPDU-drop on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# bpdu-drop enable
```

To disable BPDU-drop on a specific port-channel interface:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 62
switch(config-Port-channel-62)# no bpdu-drop enable
```

To disable BPDU-drop on a specific port-channel interface in the transmit direction:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 62
switch(config-Port-channel-62)# no bpdu-drop enable tx
```

Related Commands

interface

bridge-priority

Specifies the bridge priority for the common instance.

Syntax

bridge-priority *priority*

no bridge-priority

Command Default

Priority is 32768.

Parameters

priority

Specifies the bridge priority. Valid values range from 0 through 61440 in increments of 4096.

Modes

Protocol Spanning Tree mode

Usage Guidelines

The priority values can be set only in increments of 4096.

Using a lower priority value indicates that the bridge might become root.

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all RBridge nodes.

Enter **no bridge-priority** to return to the default priority.

Examples

To specify the bridge priority:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# protocol spanning-tree stp
switch(conf-stp)# bridge-priority 8192
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# protocol spanning-tree rstp
switch(conf-rstp)# bridge-priority 8192
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
switch(conf-mstp)# bridge-priority 8192
```

Related Commands

protocol spanning-tree

capability as4-enable

Enables 4-byte autonomous system number (ASN) capability at the BGP global level.

Syntax

capability as4-enable

no capability

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to disable this functionality.

Examples

The following example enables 4-byte ASN capability:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# capability as4-enable
```

capture packet interface

Enables the capture of packet information on an interface, for display on the switch itself or for storage in an automatically generated file.

Syntax

capture packet { **interface** } { **all** | *<N>*gigabitethernet *rbridge-id/slot/port* } { **direction** { **both** | **rx** | **tx** }} { **filter** { **l2** | **l3** | **all** }

Parameters

interface

Selects an interface (required).

all

Selects all interfaces.

*<N>*gigabitethernet

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *N*gigabitethernet with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

direction

Selects a direction (required).

both

Selects traffic in both transmit and receive directions.

rx

Selects received traffic.

tx

Selects transmitted traffic.

filter

Selects the packet types to be filtered (required).

l2

Filters only Layer 2 packets to the CPU.

l3

Filters only Layer 3 packets to the CPU.

all

Filters all packets to the CPU, including transit packets if an access control list (ACL) is enabled (Refer to the Usage Guidelines.)

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Capturing packet information on an interface can provide significant help in debugging, especially for Layer 2 TRILL and Layer 3 packets. Captured packets are stored in a circular buffer, and they are also written to an automatically generated "pktcapture.pcap" file, which can store up to 1500 K of data in flash memory (the equivalent of approximately 10k packets, each having an average size of 100 bytes). Once this file is full, it is saved at *_old.pcap and data are written to a new pktcapture.pcap file. These files can be exported and viewed through a packet analyzer such as Wireshark.

NOTE
Up to 100 packets per interface can be captured. Once the buffer is filled, the oldest packets are replaced with the most recent.

This command can be entered on any RBridge in a Brocade data center fabric.

To disable packet capture globally, use the **no capture packet all** command.

NOTE
The **all** option is not supported for enabling packet capture.

To view the captured information on the switch, use the **show capture packet interface** command.

Note the following limitations:

- Support is provided only on physical (Ethernet) interfaces, not on logical interfaces. To see packets on logical interfaces, first enable the capture on the corresponding physical interfaces.
- In the initial release, support for capturing transit traffic requires ACL logging.
- Packets that are dropped in the ASIC cannot be captured.

CAUTION
Capturing packets over multiple sessions and over long durations can affect system performance.

Examples

```
device# capture packet interface tengigabitethernet 166/0/1 direction both filter all
```

Related Commands

show capture packet interface

cbs

Mandatory command for configuring the controlled burst size for a class-map.

Syntax

cbs *cbs-size*

no cbs *cbs-size*

Parameters

cbs-size

Controlled burst size. Valid values range from 1250 through 5000000000 bytes in increments of 1 byte. This is a mandatory parameter for configuring a class-map.

Modes

Policymap class police configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Only the **police cir** and **cbs** commands are mandatory for configuring a class-map.

If the optional parameters for a class-map are not set, they are treated as disabled. To delete parameters for a class-map, you must delete all policer parameters while in the policy-map class configuration mode using the **no police cir** command.

This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later switches.

Use the **no** version of this command to remove the parameter from the class-map.

Examples

This example configures a class-map called "default" within a policy-map.

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# policy-map policymap1
switch(config-policymap)# class default
switch (config-policymap-class)# police cir 40000
switch(config-policymap-class-police)# cbs 50000
```

Related Commands

conform-set-dscp, conform-set-prec, conform-set-tc, ebs, eir, exceed-set-dscp, exceed-set-prec, exceed-set-tc, police cir, police-priority-map, policy-map, qos cos, service-policy, set-priority

cee

Applies a Converged Enhanced Ethernet (CEE) provisioning map on an interface.

Syntax

cee *default*

no cee

Command Default

There is no CEE provisioning applied on an interface. The only map name allowed is "default."

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The CEE map applied on an interface should already exist on the switch.

Enter **no cee** to remove the CEE provisioning map.

Examples

To apply a CEE map to a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9

switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# cee default
```

Related Commands

interface, cee-map (configuration), channel-group, dot1x authentication, dot1x port-control, dot1x quiet-period, dot1x reauthentication, dot1x reauthMax, dot1x timeout re-authperiod, dot1x timeout server-timeout, dot1x timeout supp-timeout, dot1x timeout tx-period, edge-loop-detection vlan, edge-loop-detection port-priority

cee-map (configuration)

Enters the CEE map configuration mode.

Syntax

cee-map default

Command Default

The only map name allowed is "default."

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Only a single CEE map is allowed, named "default." It is created when system starts up. The initial configuration of the default CEE map is:

```
Precedence 1
  Priority Group Table
     1:  Weight 40, PFC Enabled, BW% 40
     2:  Weight 60, PFC Disabled, BW% 60
     15.0: PFC Disabled
     15.1: PFC Disabled
     15.2: PFC Disabled
     15.3: PFC Disabled
     15.4: PFC Disabled
     15.5: PFC Disabled
     15.6: PFC Disabled
     15.7: PFC Disabled
   Priority Table
      CoS:    0    1    2    3    4    5    6    7
     ---------------------------------------------
     PGID:    2    2    2    1    2    2    2    2
   Enabled on the following interfaces
```

Related Commands

cee, fcoeport, priority-group-table

certutil import ldapca

Imports a Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) Certification Authority (CA) certificate from a remote server

Syntax

certutil import ldapca directory *path* **file** *filename* **protocol** { *FTP* | *SCP* } **host** *remote_ip* **user** *user_acct* **password** *password* **ssh**

certutil import ldapca | **syslogca directory** *ca certificatepath* **protocol** { *FTP* | *SCP* } **host** *remote_ip* **user** *user_acct* **password** *password* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge_id* | **all** }]

no certutil ldapca [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

directory *path*
Specifies the path to the certificate.

file *filename*
Specifies the filename for the certificate.

host *remote_ip*
Specifies the IP address of the remote host.

password *password*
Specifies the password to access the remote host.

protocol *FTP* | *SCP*
Specifies the protocol used to access the remote server.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

user *user_acct*
Specifies the user name to access the remote host.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command supports FTP and SCP.

Enter **no certutil ldapca** to delete the LDAP CA certificates of all Active Directory (AD) servers.

Examples

To import the SSH public key for user "admin" from the remote host:

```
switch# certutil import sshkey user admin host 10.70.4.106 directory /users/home40/bmeenaks/.ssh file
id_rsa.pub login fvt
Password: ***********
switch# 2012/11/14-10:28:58, [SEC-3050], 75,, INFO, VDX6720-60, Event: sshutil, Status: success, Info:
Imported SSH public key from 10.70.4.106 for user 'admin'.
switch#
```

To delete all LDAP CA certificates:

```
switch# no certutil ldapca
```

In VCS mode

To import a certificate for LDAP:

```
switch# certutil import ldapca directory /usr/ldapcacert/ file cacert.pem protocol SCP host 10.23.24.56
user admin password rbridge-id 3
password:
switch#
```

To delete LDAP certificates on rbridge-id 3:

```
switch# no certutil syslogca rbridge-id 3
Do you want to delete syslogca certificate? [y/n]:y
Warning: All the syslog CA certificates are deleted.
switch
```

Related Commands

ldap-server host, ldap-server maprole, show cert-util ldapca, show running-config ldap-server, username

certutil import sshkey

Imports the SSH public key for an SSH user from the remote host using the mentioned login credentials and path name.

Syntax

certutil import sshkey host *remote_ip_address* **directory** *ssh_public_key_path* **user** *user_acct* **password** *password* **login** *login_id* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

no certutil sshkey [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

directory *path*
Specifies the path to the certificate.

file *filename*
Specifies the SSH public key with a .pub extension.

host *remote_ip*
Specifies the IP address of the remote host.

login *login_id*
Specifies the login name in the remote host.

password *password*
Specifies the password to access the remote host.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

user *user_acct*
Specifies the user name to access the remote host.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no certutil sshkey user** to delete the SSH public key a specified user.

When using the 'pass' parameter with special characters (such as #$@`) use single or double-quotes around the password. Alternatively, the special characters can be escaped with a backslash (\) preceding the special character.

Examples

In VCS mode

The following command imports a public CA certificate:

```
sdevice# certutil import sshkey user admin host 10.70.4.106 directory /users/home40/bmeenaks/.ssh file
id_rsa.pub login fvt rbridge-id 3
Password: ***********
device# 2012/11/14-10:28:58, [SEC-3050], 75,, INFO, VDX6720-60, Event: sshutil, Status: success, Info:
Imported SSH public key from 10.70.4.106 for user 'admin'.
```

The following command deletes the SSH public key for "testuser."

```
switch# no certutil sshkey user testuser rbridge-id 3
 Do you want to delete the SSH public key file? [y/n]:y
switch# 2012/11/11-13:46:05, [SEC-3050], 3295,, INFO, VDX6720-24, Event: sshutil, Status: success,
Info: Deleted SSH public keys associated to user 'testuser'.
```

The following command deletes the SSH public key for "testuser."

```
device# no certutil sshkey user testuser
 Do you want to delete the SSH public key file? [y/n]:y
device# 2012/11/11-13:46:05, [SEC-3050], 3295,, INFO, VDX6720-24, Event: sshutil, Status: success,
Info: Deleted SSH public keys associated to user 'testuser'.
```

The following commands demonstrate the use of special characters in a password.

```
device# certutil import ssh host 192.168.10.10 dir /home/brcd1/.ssh file id_rsa.pub user admin login
brcd1 pass Abcde\!
device# certutil import ssh host 192.168.10.10 dir /home/brcd1/.ssh file id_rsa.pub user admin login
brcd1 pass "Abcde!"
```

Related Commands

show cert-util sshkey

certutil import syslogca

Imports a syslog CA certificate.

Syntax

certutil import syslogca directory *path* **file** *filename* **protocol** { *FTP* | *SCP* } **host** *remote_ip* **user** *user_acct* **password** *password* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

no certutil syslogca

Parameters

directory *path*

Specifies the path to the certificate.

file *filename*

Specifies the filename for the certificate.

host *remote_ip*

Specifies the IP address of the remote host.c

password *password*

Specifies the password to access the remote host.

protocol *FTP* | *SCP*

Specifies the protocol used to access the remote server.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

user *user_acct*

Specifies the user name to access the remote host.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no certutil syslogca** to delete the syslog CA certificates of all Active Directory servers.

Examples

The following command deletes a syslog CA certificate:

```
switch# no certutil syslogca
 Do you want to delete syslog CA certificate? [y/n]:
```

```
In VCS mode
```

The following command imports a syslog CA certificate:

```
switch# certutil import syslogca directory /usr/ldapcacert/ file cacert.pem protocol SCP host
10.23.24.56 user admin password rbridge-id 3
password:
switch#
```

The following command deletes a syslog CA certificate:

```
switch# no certutil syslogca rbridge-id 5
 Do you want to delete syslog CA certificate? [y/n]:
```

channel-group

Enables Link Aggregation on an interface.

Syntax

channel-group *number* **mode** { **active** | **passive** | **on** } [**type** { **standard** | **brocade** }]

no channel-group

Command Default

The value for **type** is set to **standard**.

Parameters

number

Specifies a Link Aggregation Group (LAG) port channel-group number to which this link should administratively belong to. Valid values range from 1 through 6144.

mode

Specifies the mode of Link Aggregation.

active

Enables the initiation of LACP negotiation on an interface.

passive

Disables LACP on an interface.

on

Enables static link aggregation on an interface.

type

Specifies the type of LAG.

standard

Specifies the 802.3ad standard-based LAG.

brocade

Specifies the Brocade proprietary hardware-based trunking.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command adds an interface to a port-channel specified by the channel-group number. This command enables link aggregation on an interface, so that it may be selected for aggregation by the local system.

The maximum number of LAGs varies, depending on what Brocade hardware you have installed:

TABLE 5 Maximum number of LAGs (Port Channels) per hardware model

VDX 6740, 6740T, 6740T-1G	VDX 8770	VDX 6940-36Q	VDX 6940-144S
64	288	144	144

Be aware of the following:

- A maximum of four link aggregation groups can be created per switch when the **type** is set to **brocade**.
- A maximum of four links can become part of a single aggregation group when the **type** is set to **brocade** and they must be on the same port-channel.
- Links 0 through 7 belong to port-channel 1; links 8 through 15 belong to port-channel 2, and links 16 through 23 belong to port-channel 3.
- For the **standard** type, a maximum of 16 links can be aggregated per aggregation group and they can be members of any port-channel.
- Enter **no channel-group** to remove the port-channel members.

  NOTE
  For additional discussion of using the **channel-group** command, refer to the section "Configuring FCoE" in the *Network OS Layer 2 Switching Configuration Guide*.

Examples

To set the channel-group number to 4 and the mode to *active* on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# channel-group 4 mode active
```

To set the channel-group number to 10, the mode to *passive* , and the type to brocade on a specific 1-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet 170/0/1
switch(conf-if-gi-170/0/1)# channel-group 10 mode passive brocade
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was updated with a reference to the *Network OS Layer 2 Switching Configuration Guide*.

Related Commands

interface

chassis

Sets the IPv4 or IPv6 address of a switch chassis.

Syntax

chassis { **virtual-ip** | **virtual-ipv6** }

no chassis { **virtual-ip** | **virtual-ipv6** }

Parameters

virtual-ip

Sets an IPv4 address in dotted-decimal notation with a CIDR prefix (mask).

virtual-ipv6

Sets an IPv6 address in colon-separated hexadecimal notation with a CIDR prefix.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command changes the default chassis IPv4 or IPv6 address. The default is the initial address of the switch chassis.

This is the address that is used to access devices through their RBridge ID. Use this command to change the IP address to facilitate management, for example, if a switch is moved to a different subnet. The IP address of the management platform should be in the same subnet as the devices it manages.

This command applies only to chassis switches, for example, the Brocade VDX 8770.

Use the **no** form of this command to revert to the default address.

Examples

IPv4:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 4
switch(config-rbridge-id-4)# chassis virtual-ip 10.11.12.13/20
```

IPv6:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 4
switch(config-rbridge-id-4)# chassis virtual-ipv6 2001:db8:8086:6502/64
```

Related Commands

show rbridge-id, show running-config

chassis beacon

Enables the flashing LED beacon on the switch chassis, which makes it easier to find the specified chassis in large data centers.

Syntax

chassis beacon { **enable** | **disable** }

Command Default

The LED is disabled.

Parameters

enable

Enables the chassis beacon LED.

disable

Disables the chassis beacon LED.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The command **chassis beacon** has the same effect as the command **beacon enable chassis**, but the resulting state is not reported for the latter.

Examples

To enable the chassis beacon:

```
device# chassis beacon enable
Chassis Beacon has been enabled
```

To disable the chassis beacon:

```
device# chassis beacon disable
Chassis Beacon has been disabled
```

chassis disable

Disables all interfaces in the chassis.

Syntax

chassis disable

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

All interfaces will be taken offline

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Enter **chassis disable** before making configuration changes or running offline diagnostics.

You must execute the **chassis enable** command after running offline diagnostics, or the switch will not boot correctly.

Examples

To disable all interfaces on the local switch:

```
switch# chassis disable
```

Related Commands

chassis enable

chassis enable

Enables all interfaces in the chassis.

Syntax

chassis enable

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

All interfaces that passed the power-on self-test (POST) are enabled. They may come online if connected to a device, or remain offline if disconnected. Enter **chassis enable** to re-enable the chassis after making configuration changes or running offline diagnostics.

This command is supported only on the local switch.

You must execute the **chassis enable** command after running offline diagnostics, or the switch will not boot correctly.

Examples

To enable all interfaces on the local switch:

```
switch# chassis enable
```

Related Commands

chassis disable

chassis fan airflow-direction

Specifies the direction of airflow through the chassis based on physical PSU and fans.

Syntax

chassis fan airflow-direction [**port-side-intake** | **port-side-exhaust**]

Parameters

port-side-intake

Specifies the airflow to enter the switch.

port-side-exhaust

Specifies the airflow to exit the switch.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command must only be used after you purchase and install the appropriate fan/power supply that provides the desired airflow direction in the switch. Please contact your Brocade Sales Representative to obtain the correct part numbers and pricing.

When the **chassis fan airflow-direction** command is issued, the switch will not recognize the configuration change until the switch is rebooted.

Only one (1) configuration change is accepted per reboot. This means that even if this command is entered multiple times, only the first configuration change entered will be effective after rebooting.

The switch serial number is registered with Brocade and the information recorded in the Brocade database about that switch includes the airflow orientation at the time of shipment. Any subsequent change in airflow direction is not recorded in the Brocade database. This means that if you request a Return Merchandise Authentication (RMA) for the switch, the replacement switch will be sent with the original orientation.

Examples

To specify the fan airflow-direction:

```
switch# chassis fan airflow-direction port-side-exhaust

Previous configuration : port-side-intake
Current configuration  : port-side-exhaust
System fan airflow-direction changes will be effective after reboot!!
```

cidrecov

Recovers data from Chassis ID cards if possible.

Syntax

cidrecov

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command if you receive an error or warning RASLog message that instructs you to run this command.

Two chassis ID (CID) cards contain data necessary for system operation. Each CID contains two Serial Electronically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory (SEEPROM) devices. If data on either card becomes corrupt or mismatched, a regularly run CID audit writes messages to the RASLog. Follow the instructions in the messages. Mismatched data can be reset, and corrupt data can sometimes be recovered if the corrupt data is on the non-critical SEEPROM.

This command is supported only on Brocade VDX 8770-4 and Brocade VDX 8770-8 switches.

Examples

Example 1: Noncritical SEEPROM is inaccessible or corrupt, but recovery becomes possible:

```
switch# cidrecov

CID 1 Non-Critical Seeprom  is Inaccessible or Corrupted.
    CID Non-Critical Seeprom Problem Details
CID 1 Non-Critical Seeprom IP address Control Data Checksum Bad !!!!
CID 1 IP address Control Data:
Version: 0xa
Checksum: 0x0
Size: 0x3
CID 2 IP address Control Data:
Version: 0xa
Checksum: 0x7
Size: 0x3
***WARNING: Recovering IP Data May Affect Both IP  Control and IP Records ***
Backup Current Data Displayed Below If Needed.
CID 1 Chassis Name: VDX8770-4
CID 2 Chassis Name: VDX8770-4
CID 1 IP address Control Data:
Version: 0xa
Checksum: 0x0
Size: 0x3
CID 2 IP address Control Data:
Version: 0xa
Checksum: 0x7
Size: 0x3
IP address Record 1  on CID 1
1st IP Address: 10.17.19.53
1st IP Mask: 255.255.240.0
2nd IP Address: 10.17.19.54
2nd IP Mask: 255.255.240.0
Gateway Address: 10.17.16.1
IP address Record 1  on CID 2
1st IP Address: 10.17.19.53
1st IP Mask: 255.255.240.0
2nd IP Address: 10.17.19.54
2nd IP Mask: 255.255.240.0
Gateway Address: 10.17.16.1
IP address Record 2  on CID 1
1st IP Address: 10.17.19.52
1st IP Mask: 255.255.240.0
2nd IP Address: 0.0.0.0
2nd IP Mask: 0.0.0.0
Gateway Address: 0.0.0.0
IP address Record 2  on CID 2
1st IP Address: 10.17.19.52
1st IP Mask: 255.255.240.0
2nd IP Address: 0.0.0.0
2nd IP Mask: 0.0.0.0
Gateway Address: 0.0.0.0
        CID Recovery Options
0. Exit
1. Recover with default values
2. Recover BAD from GOOD
Enter Selection > 2

Copy IP Data table...
    Copy 384 bytes from CID 2 to CID 1, num blks 1 resid 128
    Read block 1 from CID 2 succeeded
    Write block 1 to CID 1 succeeded
    Read last block from CID 2 succeeded
    Write last block to CID 1 succeeded
    copy successful
Copy succeeded for all data types attempted
IP Address CID Recovery completed.
```

Example 2: Non-critical SEEPROM is inaccessible or corrupt, but recovery is not possible:

```
switch# cidrecov

CID 1 Non-Critical Seeprom  is Inaccessible or Corrupted.
    CID Non-Critical Seeprom Problem Details
CID 1 Non-Critical Seeprom  Read Failed.
Recovery is not possible. Please contact Brocade Technical Support for replacement of the inaccessible
CID(s).
```

Example 3: Critical SEEPROM data is mismatched, recovery is not possible:

```
switch# cidrecov

CID 1 and CID 2 Critical Seeprom Data is Mismatched.
    CID Seeprom Problem Details
CID Seeprom Chassis Serial Number Mismatch.
CID 1 Serial Number: BYP3G15G00N
CID 2 Serial Number: BYP3G17H00P
Recovery is not possible. Please contact Brocade Technical Support for replacement of the corrupted
CID(s).
```

cipherset

Configures FIPS-compliant ciphers for the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP).

Syntax

cipherset { **ldap** | **radius**}

Command Default

There are no restrictions on LDAP ciphers.

Parameters

radius

Specifies secure RADIUS ciphers.

ldap

Specifies secure LDAP ciphers.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

A switch must be configured with secure ciphers for SSH before that switch can be FIPS compliant. If LDAP authentication is to be used, the LDAP ciphers are also required before a switch can be FIPS compliant.

The secure LDAP ciphers are AES256-SHA, EAS128-SHA, and DES-CBC3-SHA.

This command can be entered only from a user account with the admin role assigned.

NOTE

The **cipherset ssh** command has been deprecated in Network OS v6.0.1. Use the **ssh client cipher** or the **ssh server cipher** commands to set the SSH client's cipher lists for SSH clients and servers.

Examples

This example configures secure RADIUS ciphers.

```
switch# cipherset radius

RADIUS cipher list configured successfully
```

This example configures secure LDAP ciphers.

```
switch# cipherset ldap

ldap cipher list configured successfully
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **ssh** keyword was deprecated.

Related Commands

fips selftests, fips zeroize, prom-access disable, show prom-access

cisco-interoperability

Configures the switch to interoperate with some legacy Cisco switches.

Syntax

cisco-interoperability { **disable** | **enable** }

Command Default

Cisco interoperability is disabled.

Parameters

disable

Disables Cisco interoperability for the Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) switch.

enable

Enables Cisco interoperability for the MSTP switch.

Modes

Protocol Spanning Tree MSTP mode

Usage Guidelines

For some switches, the MSTP field, Version 3 Length, does not adhere to the current standards.

If Cisco interoperability is required on any switch in the network, then all switches in the network must be compatible, and therefore enabled using this command for interoperability with a Cisco switch.

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all RBridge nodes.

Examples

To enable Cisco interoperability on a switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
switch(conf-mstp)# cisco-interoperability enable
```

To disable Cisco interoperability on a switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
switch(conf-mstp)# cisco-interoperability disable
```

class

Creates a class-map in a policy-map and enters the class-map configuration mode.

Syntax

class *class-mapname*

no class *class-mapname*

Command Default

A policy-map is not created.

Parameters

class-mapname
The designated name for the class-map.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a class-map for a police policy-map with QoS and policing parameters for inbound or outbound traffic. The class-map must have been created and associated with match criteria using the **class-map** command. (Refer to the **qos cos** command.) When you launch the **class** command while in config-policymap mode (refer to **policy-map**) for a policy, the system is placed in "configure policy-map classification" (config-policymap-class) mode. Once this is done you can configure QoS and policing parameters for the class-map using the commands for the specific parameters. The commands that set the parameters for a class-map are:

- **cbs**
- **eir**
- **ebs**
- **conform-set-dscp**
- **conform-set-prec**
- **conform-set-tc**
- **exceed-set-dscp**
- **exceed-set-prec**
- **exceed-set-dscp**
- **police cir**
- **set-priority**

The QoS and policing parameters define the cir, cbs, ebr, and eir rates and the actions that must occur when traffic conforms or exceeds designated rates. For more details on these parameters, refer to the "Port-based Policer" section in the “QoS Configuration” chapter of the *Network OS Administrator’s Guide*. Each policy-map can contain one class-map.

Enter the **no policy-map***name* command to remove the policy-map. Associate the policy-map to the interface for inbound or outbound direction with the **service-policy** command (refer to **service-policy**).

Enter **no police** while in config-policymap-class mode to remove all policing parameters for the class-map.

Enter **no police** command followed by a policing parameter name to remove a specific parameter.

NOTE
The **cir** and **cbs** parameters are the mandatory for configuring a class-map. Other parameters are optional. If optional parameters are not set then they will be treated as disabled. To delete the mandatory cir or cbs parameters, you must delete all Policer parameters while in the policy-map class configuration mode using the **no police** command.

NOTE
This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later switches.

Examples

This example configures a class-map called "default" within a policy-map.

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# policy-map policymap1
switch(config-policymap)# class default
switch (config-policymap-class)# police cir 40000
switch(config-policymap-class-police)# cbs 50000
switch(config-policymap-class-police)# eir 800000
switch(config-policymap-class-police)# ebs 400000
switch(config-policymap-class-police)# conform-set-tc 3
switch(config-policymap-class-police)# exceed-set-prec 4
```

Related Commands

cbs, conform-set-dscp, conform-set-prec, conform-set-tc, ebs, eir, exceed-set-dscp, exceed-set-prec, exceed-set-tc, police cir, police-priority-map, policy-map, qos cos, service-policy, set-priority

class-map

Enters class-map configuration mode.

Syntax

class-map *class-map-name*

no class-map *class-map-name*

Command Default

The class-name "class-default" is reserved and cannot be created by users.

Parameters

class-map-name

Name of classification map. The map name is restricted to 64 characters.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no map class-map***class-map-name* while in global configuration mode to remove the classification map.

Only 128 class maps are allowed.

NOTE

This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later switches.

Examples

To create a classification map and place system into config-classmap mode:

```
switch(config)# class-map default

switch(config-classmap)#
```

NOTE

The class map created using **class map** becomes the default class-map and cannot be removed using the **no class-map** command. You can remove a class-map from a policy map however.

Related Commands

show running-config class-map, match interface, police-priority-map, policy-map, qos cos, service-policy

clear ag nport-utilization

Clears Access Gateway N_Port utilization information.

Syntax

clear ag nport-utilization [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

You can clear N_Port utilization information either for a specific RBridge or for all.

rbridge-id

Specify an RBridge ID.

all

Clear N_Port utilization information for N_Ports on all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Enabling a port also clears the information

There is a **show** form of this command, which shows Access Gateway N_Port utilization information.

Examples

The following command clears utilization information for Access Gateway N_Ports on RBridge 1:

```
switch# clear ag nport-utilization rbridge-ID 1
```

The following command clears Access Gateway utilization information for all N_Ports on the switch:

```
switch# clear ag nport-utilization rbridge-ID all
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ag, enable (Access Gateway), show ag, show ag nport-utilization

clear arp

Clears the ARP cache on the host.

Syntax

clear arp [*<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* [**no-refresh**] | [**ip** *ip-address* [**no-refresh**] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all** }] | [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] | [**no-refresh** [**vrf** { *vrf-name* | **all** }] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] | [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] | [**vrf** {*vrf_name* | **all** }] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

no-refresh

Clears the ARP cache, without resending ARP requests to the local hosts.

ip

Clears the ARP cache on all interfaces.

ip-address

Clears the ARP for this next-hop IP address.

vrf

Specifies a VRF instance or all instances.

vrf_name

Specifies a VRF instance.

all

Specifies all VRF instances.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

arp, arp access-list, clear ipv6 neighbor, host-table aging-mode conversational, host-table aging-time conversational, show arp

clear bfd counters

Clears Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) counters.

Syntax

clear bfd counters *ip-address* [**interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **loopback** *number* | **tunnel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

clear bfd counters *ipv6-address* [**interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **loopback** *number* | **tunnel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

clear bfd counters interface { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **loopback** *number* | **tunnel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

clear bfd counters rbridge-id { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

Parameters

ip-address

Clears BFD over IPv4 information.

interface

Specifies an interface.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

loopback *number*

Specifies a loopback port number in the range of 1 to 255.

tunnel *number*

Specifies a tunnel. The number of available channels range from 1 through 6144.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface. (Refer to the Usage Guidelines.)

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

ipv6-address

Clears BFD over IPv6 information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example clears the IPv4 BFD counters on a VE interface.

```
device# clear bfd counters 10.1.1.1 interface ve 22
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

clear bgp evpn l2routes

Clears BGP EVPN routes from the MAC-VRF table and triggers best route calculation.

Syntax

clear bgp evpn l2routes

clear bgp evpn l2routes type arp *ip address* **mac** *mac address* **ethernet-tag** *tag-id*

clear bgp evpn l2routes type inclusive-multicast [**ethernet-tag** *tag-id ip address* **rbridge-id** { *rbridge_id* | **all** }] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge_id* | **all** }]

clear bgp evpn l2routes type mac *mac address***ethernet-tag** *tag-id*

clear bgp evpn l2routes type nd *IPv6 address* **mac** *mac address* **ethernet-tag** *tag-id*

Parameters

arp
Specifies address-resolution protocol (ARP) routes.

ip address
Specifies the IP address.

mac *mac address*
Specifies Media Access Control (MAC) routes and a MAC address. The valid format is HHHH.HHHH.HHHH.

ethernet-tag *tag-id*
Specifies an Ethenet tag. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

inclusive-multicast
Specifies inclusive multicast routes.

rbridge-id
Specifies one or all RBridges.

rbridge_id
Specifies an RBridge.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

mac
Specifies MAC routes.

nd
Specifies neighbor-discovery (ND) routes.

ipv6 address
Specifies the IPv6 address.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example clears all BGP EVPN routes from the MAC-VRF table.

```
device# clear bgp evpn l2routes
```

This example clears all BGP EVPN ARP routes from the MAC-VRF table.

```
device# clear bgp evpn l2routes type arp
```

This example clears a specified BGP EVPN ARP route from the MAC-VRF table.

```
device# clear bgp evpn l2routes type arp 10.0.0.6 mac 0000.abba.baba ethernet-tag 0
```

This example clears all BGP EVPN MAC routes from the MAC-VRF table.

```
device# clear bgp evpn l2routes type mac
```

This example clears a specified BGP EVPN MAC route from the MAC-VRF table.

```
device# clear bgp evpn l2routes type mac 0000.abba.baba ethernet-tag 0
```

This example clears all BGP EVPN ND routes from the MAC-VRF table.

```
device# clear bgp evpn l2routes type nd
```

This example clears a specified BGP EVPN ND route from the MAC-VRF table.

```
device# clear bgp evpn l2routes type nd 2000::1 mac 0000.abba.baba ethernet-tag 0
```

This example clears all BGP EVPN inclusive multicast routes from the MAC-VRF table.

```
device# clear bgp evpn l2routes type inclusive-multicast
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.
7.0.1	The **inclusive-multicast** keyword was added.

clear bgp evpn local routes

Clears local routes from the BGP EVPN route table and triggers best route calculation for the specified routes.

Syntax

clear bgp evpn local routes

clear bgp evpn local routes type { **arp** | **ipv4-prefix** | **ipv6-prefix** | **mac** | **nd** }

Parameters

arp
Specifies address-resolution protocol (ARP) routes.

ipv4-prefix
Specifies IPv4 prefix routes.

ipv6-prefix
Specifies IPv6 prefix routes.

mac
Specifies MAC routes.

nd
Specifies neighbor-discovery (ND) routes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example clears all local routes from the BGP EVPN route table.

```
device# clear bgp evpn local routes
```

This example clears local ARP routes from the BGP EVPN route table.

```
device# clear bgp evpn local routes type arp
```

This example clears local MAC routes from the BGP EVPN route table.

```
device# clear bgp evpn local routes type mac
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

clear bgp evpn mac-route dampening

Clears information about dampened Media Access Control (MAC) routes for BGP EVPN.

Syntax

clear bgp evpn mac-route dampening all

clear bgp evpn mac-route dampening mac-address *mac address* { *ipv4-address* | *ipv6-address* }**ethernet-tag** *tag-id*

Parameters

all
Specifies all dampened routes.

mac-address *mac address*
Specifies a MAC address. The valid format is HHHH.HHHH.HHHH.

ipv4-address
Specifies an IPv4 address.

ipv6-address
Specifies an IPv6 address.

ethernet-tag *tag-id*
Specifies an Ethenet tag. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example clears information about all dampened MAC routes.

```
device# clear bgp evpn mac-route dampening all
```

This example clears information about a specified dampened MAC route.

```
device# clear bgp evpn mac-route dampening mac-address 0000.abba.baba 10.0.0.0 ethernet-tag 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

clear bgp evpn neighbor

Requests a dynamic refresh of BGP EVPN connections or routes from a neighbor, with a variety of options.

Syntax

clear bgp evpn neighbor { **all** | *ipv4-addr* | *ipv6-addr* } **soft** [**in** | **out**]

clear bgp evpn neighbor { **all** | *ipv4-addr* | *ipv6-addr* } **soft-outbound**

Parameters

all

Resets and clears all BGP EVPN connections to all neighbors.

ipv4-addr

Specifies an IPv4 address.

ipv6-addr

Specifies an IPv6 address.

soft

Refreshes routes received from or sent to the neighbor.

in

Refreshes received routes.

out

Refreshes sent routes.

soft-outbound

Refreshes all outbound routes by applying new or changed filters, but sends only the existing routes affected by the new or changed filters to the neighbor.

NOTE

Use **soft-outbound** only if the outbound policy is changed. This operand updates all outbound routes by applying the new or changed filters. However, the device sends to the neighbor only the existing routes that are affected by the new or changed filters. The **soft out** operand updates all outbound routes and then sends the entire route table on the device to the neighbor after the device changes or excludes the routes affected by the filters.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example refreshes all BGP EVPN neighbor connections.

```
device# clear bgp evpn neighbor all
```

This example clears BGP EVPN connections with a specified IPv6 address.

```
device# clear bgp evpn neighbor 2001::1
```

This example refreshes routes received from a neighbor with the IP address 10.0.0.1.

```
device# clear bgp evpn neighbor 10.0.0.1 soft in
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

clear bgp evpn routes

Clears routes from the BGP EVPN route table and resets the routes.

Syntax

clear bgp evpn routes

clear bgp evpn routes type arp *ip address* **mac** *mac address* **ethernet-tag** *tag-id*

clear bgp evpn routes type ipv4-prefix *ip address/mask*

clear bgp evpn routes type ipv6-prefix *ipv6 address/mask*

clear bgp evpn routes type mac *mac address***ethernet-tag** *tag-id*

clear bgp evpn routes type nd *IPv6 address* **mac** *mac address* **ethernet-tag** *tag-id*

Parameters

arp
Specifies address-resolution protocol (ARP) routes.

ip address
Specifies an IP address.

mac *mac address*
Specifies Media Access Control (MAC) routes and a MAC address. The valid format is HHHH.HHHH.HHHH.

ethernet-tag *tag-id*
Specifies an Ethenet tag. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

ipv4-prefix
Specifies IPv4 prefix routes.

IPv4 address/mask
Specifies an IPv4 address and mask.

ipv6-prefix
Specifies IPv6 prefix routes.

IPv6 address/mask
Specifies an IPv6 address and mask.

mac
Specifies MAC routes.

nd
Specifies neighbor-discovery (ND) routes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example clears all routes from the BGP EVPN route table.

```
device# clear bgp evpn routes
```

This example clears all ARP routes from the BGP EVPN route table.

```
device# clear bgp evpn routes type arp
```

This example clears a specified MAC route from the BGP EVPN route table.

```
device# clear bgp evpn routes type mac 000.abba.baba ethernet-tag 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

clear counters

Clears the IP counter statistics on the switch.

Syntax

clear counters [**access-list** { **ip** | **ipv6** | **mac** } [**all** | **interface** { **fcoe** [*vn-number* | **all**] | **port-channel** *number* | **fibrechannel** *rbridge-id/slot/port* |<*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* } | **slot-id** *number* | **vlan** *vlan_id* } | **storm-control**]

Parameters

access-list
Clears the IP counter statistics on all interfaces on the switch.

all
Clears all IP counter statistics on the switch or selected interface.

interface
Specifies an interface.

port-channel *number*
Specifies a port-channel. The number of available channels range from 1 through 6144.

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**
Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

vlan *vlan_id*
Specifies the VLAN interface to which the ACL is bound.

slot-id
Clears the IP counter statistics on a specified slot in the chassis.

storm-control
Clears counters about traffic controlled by configured rate limits.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

clear counters access-list, clear counters storm-control, clear counters interface, clear counters slot-id, clear counters (IP), clear counters (MAC), clear counters interface

clear counters (IP)

Clears the IP counter statistics on all interfaces on the switch.

Syntax

clear counters { **all** | **access-list ip** *access_list_name* | **interface** { **port-channel** *number* | **fibrechannel** { *rbridge-id/slot/port* } | <*N*>**gigabitethernet** { *rbridge-id/slot/port* } | **slot-id** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* } { **in** | **out** }

Parameters

all
Clears statistics on all interfaces.

access-list ip *access_list_name*
Specifies the name of the IP access list.

in | **out**
Specifies the binding direction (ingress or egress). In and out parameters are used for access-list ip only.

interface
Specifies n interface.

port-channel *number*
Specifies the interface is a port-channel. The number of available channels range from 1 through 6144.

fibrechannel *rbridge-id/slot/port*
Specifies a valid Fibre Channel interface.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**
Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

slot-id *number*
Specifies the slot number of the linecard.

ve *vlan_id*
Specifies the virtual Ethernet (VE) interface to which the ACL is bound. (Refer to the Usage Guidelines.)

rbridge-id
Specifies RBridge ID for node-specific ACL interface details.

rbridge-id | **all**
Specifies the unique identifier for a switch. All refers to all rbridge-ids in the cluster.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The **clear counters all** command does not clear counters for any of the protocol daemon stats like LLDP, LACP, MSTP, and so on.

For Brocade VDX switches, the slot number is always 0 (zero).

Examples

To clear the statistics for the 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 5/0/1:

```
switch# clear counters interface tengigabitethernet 5/0/1
```

To clear the statistics for all the interfaces on the linecard in slot 0 (zero):

```
switch# clear counters slot-id 0
```

Related Commands

show ip igmp groups

clear counters (MAC)

Clears the MAC counter statistics on all interfaces on the switch.

Syntax

clear counters { **all** | **access-list mac** *access_list_name* | **interface** { **port-channel** *number* } | **fibrechannel** { *rbridge-id/slot/port* } | *<N>***gigabitethernet** { *rbridge-id/slot/port* } | **slot-id** *number* | **vlan** *vlan_id* }

Parameters

all

Clears statistics on all interfaces.

access-list mac *access_list_name*

Specifies the name of the MAC access list.

in|**out**

Specifies the binding direction (ingress or egress). In and out parameters are used for access-list ip only.

interface

Specifies the use of the *port-channel* , *fibrechannel* , *gigabitethernet* or *tengigabitethernet* keyword.

port-channel *number*

Specifies the interface is a port-channel. The number of available channels range from 1 through 6144.

fibrechannel *rbridge-id/slot/port*

Specifies a valid Fibre Channel interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies the RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies the VLAN interface to which the ACL is bound. (Refer to the Usage Guidelines.)

slot-id *number*

Specifies the slot number of the linecard.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The **clear counters all** command does not clear counters for any of the protocol daemon stats like LLDP, LACP, MSTP, and so on.

For Brocade VDX switches, the slot number is always 0 (zero).

Examples

To clear the statistics for the 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 5/0/1:

```
switch# clear counters interface tengigabitethernet 5/0/1
```

To clear the statistics for all the interfaces on the linecard in slot 0 zero):

```
switch# clear counters slot-id 0
```

Related Commands

show ip igmp groups

clear counters access-list

For a given network protocol and inbound/outbound direction, clears ACL statistical information. You can clear all statistics for a specified ACL or only for that ACL on a specified interface. You can also clear statistical information for all ACLs bound to a specified switch interface, VLAN, VE, or VXLAN overlay gateway. You can also clear statistical information for receive-path ACLs on a specified RBridge or on all RBridges.

Syntax

clear counters access-list interface { *<N>*__gigabitethernet__ *rbridge_id* **/** *slot* **/** *port* | **port-channel** *index* | **vlan** *vlan_id* } { **in** | **out** }

clear counters access-list interface ve *ve_id* { **in** | **out** } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge_id* | **all** }]

clear counters access-list { **ip** | **ipv6** } [*acl-name* { **in** | **out** }]

clear counters access-list { **ip** | **ipv6** } *acl-name* **interface** { *<N>*__gigabitethernet__ *rbridge_id* **/** *slot* **/** *port* | **port-channel** *index* | **ve** *ve_id* } { **in** | **out** }

clear counters access-list { **ip** | **ipv6** } *acl-name* **rbridge-id** { *rbridge_id* | **all** } **in**

clear counters access-list rbridge-id { *rbridge_id* | **all** } **in**

clear counters access-list mac [*acl-name* { **in** | **out** }]

clear counters access-list mac *acl-name* **interface** { *<N>* **gigabitethernet** *rbridge_id* **/** *slot* **/** *port* | **port-channel** *index* | **vlan** *vlan_id* } { **in** | **out** }

clear counters access-list overlay-gateway *overlay_gateway_name* **in**

Parameters

interface
: Filter by interface.

*<N>*__gigabitethernet__
: Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>*__gigabitethernet__ with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge_id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*
: Specifies a port-channel. Available channels range from 1 through 6144.

vlan *vlan_id*
: (Available only on Layer 2) Specifies a VLAN.

ve *ve_id*
: (Available only on Layer 3) Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

ip | **ipv6** | **mac**

Specifies the network protocol.

acl-name
Specifies the ACL name. To clear statistics on all counters of an ACL-type, do not specify *acl-name*.

rbridge-id
Specifies one or all RBridges.

rbridge_id
Specifies an RBridge.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

overlay-gateway *overlay_gateway_name*
Specifies a VXLAN overlay-gateway.

in | **out**
Specifies the binding direction (incoming or outgoing).

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example clears ACL statistics for the 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 5/0/1.

```
device# clear counters access-list interface tengigabitethernet 5/0/1
```

The following example clears ACL statistics for the MAC ACL named test on a specified interface.

```
device# clear counters access-list mac test interface tengigabitethernet 5/0/1
```

The following example clears ACL statistics for the MAC ACL named test on all interfaces on which this ACL is applied.

```
device# clear counters access-list mac test
```

The following example clears counters for the IPv4 ACL named test on a specified interface.

```
device# clear counters access-list ip test interface tengigabitethernet 6/0/1
```

The following example clears ACL statistics for the IPv4 ACL named test on all interfaces on which it is applied.

```
device# clear counters access-list ip test
```

The following example clears incoming ACL statistics for an IPv6 ACL on RBridge 122 on a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# clear counters access-list ipv6 ip_acl_3 interface ve 10 in rbridge-id 122
```

The following example clears incoming statistics for a specified ACL.

```
device# clear counters access-list ipv6 ipv6-receive-acl-example in
```

The following example clears (incoming) statistics for all ACLs applied to a specified overlay gateway.

```
device# clear counters access-list overlay-gateway gw121 in
```

Related Commands

access-list, seq (IPv4 extended ACLs), seq (IPv4 standard ACLs), seq (IPv6 extended ACLs), seq (IPv6 standard ACLs), seq (MAC extended ACLs), seq (MAC standard ACLs), show statistics access-list

clear counters interface

Clears the IP counter statistics on a specified interface on the switch.

Syntax

clear counters interface { **fcoe** { *vn-number/rbridge-id/port* | **all** } | **fibrechannel** { *rbridge-id/slot/port* } | **port-channel** *number* | [*<N>*__gigabitethernet__ { *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **all** }] | **vlan** { *vlan_id* } }

Parameters

interface

Specifies the use of the *fcoe, port-channel* , *fibrechannel* , *fortygigabitethernet* , *gigabitethernet, tengigabitethernet,* or *vlan* keyword.

fcoe*vn-number/rbridge-id/port*

Specifies the FCOE interface name.

vn-number

Specifies the VN number for FCoE.

rbridge-id

Specifies the RBridge ID.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

all

Clears counters for all FCoE interfaces.

fibrechannel*rbridge-id/slot/port*

Specifies a valid Fibre Channel interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies the RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

*<N>*__gigabitethernet__

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*
Specifies the interface is a port-channel. The number of available channels range from 1 through 6144.

vlan *vlan_id*
Specifies a VLAN interface. (Refer to the Usage Guidelines.)

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The **clear counters all** command does not clear counters for any of the protocol daemon stats such as LLDP, LACP, MSTP, and so on.

For Brocade VDX switches, the slot number is always 0 (zero).

clear counters slot-id

Clears the IP counter statistics on a specified slot in the chassis.

Syntax

clear counters slot-id *num*

Parameters

num

Specifies a valid integer.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The **clear counters all** command does not clear counters for any of the protocol daemon statistics such as LLDP, LACP, MSTP, and so on.

For Brocade VDX switches, the slot number is always 0 (zero).

clear counters storm-control

Clears counters related to traffic controlled by configured rate limits.

Syntax

clear counters storm-control

clear counters storm-control broadcast [**interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

clear counters storm-control interface { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* }

clear counters storm-control multicast [**interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* }

clear counters storm-control unknown-unicast [**interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* }

Parameters

clear counters storm-control

Clears all BUM (Broadcast, Unknown unicast and Multicast)-related counters in the system.

clear counters storm-control broadcast

Clears all BUM-related counters in the system for the broadcast traffic type.

clear counters storm-control interface *type rbridge-id/slot/port*

Clears all BUM-related counters in the system for the specified interface. You must specify an interface type, followed by the RBridge ID/slot/port.

show storm-control multicast

Clears all BUM-related counters in the system for the multicast traffic type.

clear counters storm-control unknown-unicast

Clears all BUM-related counters in the system for the unknown-unicast traffic type.

interface *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*

Specifies an interface type, followed by the RBridge ID/slot/port, for which to clear all BUM-related counters in the system for the specified traffic type. Use this parameter to clear counters on a per-port basis.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *N* **gigabitethernet** *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command clears the counters for Broadcast, Unicast, and unknown-Multicast (BUM) traffic for the entire system, for specified traffic types, for specified interfaces, or for specified traffic types on specified interfaces.

Examples

To clear counters for broadcast traffic on the 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 102/4/1:

```
switch# clear counters storm-control broadcast interface tengigabitethernet 102/4/1
```

To clear counters for all traffic types enabled on the 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 102/4/1:

```
switch# clear counters storm-control interface tengigabitethernet 102/4/1
```

To clear counters for all multicast traffic in the system:

```
switch# clear counters storm-control multicast
```

To clears all BUM-related counters in the system:

```
switch# clear counters storm-control
```

clear dot1x statistics

Clears all accumulated dot1x port authentication statistics on all ports.

Syntax

clear dot1x statistics

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To clear dot1x statistics:

```
switch# clear dot1x statistics
```

Related Commands

clear dot1x statistics interface

clear dot1x statistics interface

Clears all dot1x statistics for a specified interface port.

Syntax

clear dot1x statistics interface [*<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *N***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To clear dot1x statistics on a port:

```
switch# clear dot1x statistics interface tengigabitethernet 0/16
```

Related Commands

clear dot1x statistics

clear edge-loop-detection

Re-enables all ports disabled by ELD and clears all ELD statistics.

Syntax

clear edge-loop-detection [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

clear edge-loop-detection interface { *<N>*gigabitethernet { *rbridge-id/slot/port* } | **port-channel** *num* }

Parameters

rbridge-id

A unique identifier for the switch. Values are from 1 through 239.

*<N>*gigabitethernet

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *N*gigabitethernet with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *num*

Specifies the interface is a port-channel. The number of available channels range from 1 through 6144.

Modes

ELD configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This operation is typically performed after correcting a configuration error that caused ELD to disable ports.

This functionality detects Layer 2 loops only.

If the rbridge-id is specified, it clears edge-loop-detection from the specific node. Otherwise, it clears edge-loop-detection from all nodes in the VCS cluster.

Related Commands

protocol edge-loop-detection, show edge-loop-detection rbridge-id, show edge-loop-detection interface

clear ip arp inspection statistics

Clears dynamic ARP inspection (DAI) statistics for all DAI-enabled VLANs.

Syntax

clear ip arp inspection statistics

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The capacity of each statistic counter is 64 bits, beyond which such a counter is reset to zero.

Examples

The following example clears DAI statistics for all DAI-enabled VLANs.

```
device# clear ip arp inspection statistics
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

arp access-list, ip arp inspection, ip arp inspection filter, ip arp inspection logging acl-match, ip arp inspection trust, permit ip host, show arp access-list, show ip arp inspection, show ip arp inspection interfaces, show ip arp inspection statistics

clear ip arp suppression-cache

Clears the IPv4 ARP-suppression cache and downloads the current forwarding database from BGP-EVPN. You can also clear the cache for a specified VLAN.

Syntax

clear ip arp suppression-cache [**vlan** *vlan-id*]

Parameters

vlan *vlan-id*
Specifies a VLAN interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Running this command might impact traffic.

Examples

The following example clears the ARP-suppression cache.

```
device#  clear ip arp suppression-cache
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

clear ip arp suppression-statistics, ip arp learn-any, show arp, show ip arp suppression-cache, show ip arp suppression-statistics, show ip arp suppression-status, suppress-arp

clear ip arp suppression-statistics

Clears ARP-suppression statistical information. You can also clear statistics for a specified VLAN.

Syntax

clear ip arp suppression-statistics [**vlan** *vlan-id*]

Parameters

vlan *vlan-id*

Specifies a VLAN interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example clears all ARP-suppression statistics.

```
device#  clear ip arp suppression-statistics
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

clear ip arp suppression-cache, ip arp learn-any, show arp, show ip arp suppression-cache, show ip arp suppression-statistics, show ip arp suppression-status, suppress-arp

clear ip bgp dampening

Reactivates suppressed BGP4 routes.

Syntax

clear ip bgp dampening [*ip-addr* { **/** *mask* }] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] [**vrf** *vrfname* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]]

Parameters

ip-addr

IPv4 address of a specified route in dotted-decimal notation.

mask

(Optional) IPv4 mask of a specified route in CIDR notation.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example unsuppresses all suppressed BGP4 routes.

```
device# clear ip bgp dampening
```

This example unsuppresses suppressed BGP4 routes for VRF "red".

```
device# clear ip bgp dampening vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

clear ip bgp flap-statistics

Clears the dampening statistics for a BGP4 route without changing the dampening status of the route.

Syntax

clear ip bgp flap-statistics [*ip-addr* { **/** *mask* } | **neighbor** *ip-addr* | **regular-expression** *string*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ip-addr

IPv4 address of a specified route in dotted-decimal notation.

mask

(Optional) IPv4 mask of a specified route in CIDR notation.

neighbor

Clears dampening statistics only for routes learned from the specified neighbor.

ip-addr

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

regular-expression

Specifies a regular expression.

string

Regular expression.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example clears the dampening statistics for a BGP4 route.

```
device# clear ip bgp flap-statistics 10.0.0.0/16
```

This example clears the dampening statistics for a BGP4 route for VRF "red".

```
device# clear ip bgp flap-statistics 10.0.0.0/16 vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

clear ip bgp local routes

Clears BGP4 local routes from the IP route table and resets the routes.

Syntax

clear ip bgp local routes [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example clears all BGP4 local routes.

```
device# clear ip bgp local routes
```

This example clears BGP4 local routes for VRF "red".

```
device# clear ip bgp local routes vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

clear ip bgp neighbor

Requests a dynamic refresh of BGP4 connections or routes from a neighbor, with a variety of options.

Syntax

clear ip bgp neighbor [**all** | *as-num* | *peer-group-name* | *ip-addr*] [**last-packet-with-error** | **notification-errors** | **soft** [**in** [**prefix-filter**] | **out**] | **soft-outbound** | **traffic**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] [**vrf** *vrfname* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]]

Parameters

all
Resets and clears all BGP4 connections to all neighbors.

as-num
Clears all BGP4 connections within this autonomous system. Range is from 1 through 4294967295.

peer-group-name
Clears all BGP4 connections in this peer group. Range is from 1 through 63 characters.

ip-addr
Clears all BGP4 connections with this IPv4 address, in dotted-decimal notation.

last-packet-with-error
Clears all BGP4 connections identified as having the last packet received with an error.

notification-errors
Clears all BGP4 connections identified as having notification errors.

soft
Refreshes routes received from or sent to the neighbor.

in
Refreshes received routes.

prefix-filter
Refreshes Outbound Route Filters (ORFs) that are prefix-based.

out
Refreshes sent routes.

soft-outbound
Refreshes all outbound routes by applying new or changed filters, but sends only the existing routes affected by the new or changed filters to the neighbor.

NOTE
Use **soft-outbound** only if the outbound policy is changed. This operand updates all outbound routes by applying the new or changed filters. However, the device sends to the neighbor only the existing routes that are affected by the new or changed filters. The **soft out** operand updates all outbound routes and then sends the entire BGP4 route table on the device to the neighbor after the device changes or excludes the routes affected by the filters.

traffic
Clears the counters (resets them to 0) for BGP4 messages.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example refreshes all BGP4 neighbor connections.

```
device# clear ip bgp neighbor all
```

This example refreshes all BGP4 neighbor connections for VRF "red".

```
device# clear ip bgp neighbor all vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

clear ip bgp routes

Clears BGP4 routes from the IP route table and resets the routes.

Syntax

clear ip bgp routes [*ip-addr* [**/** *mask*]] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] [**vrf** *vrfname* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]]

Parameters

ip-addr

IPv4 address of a specified route in dotted-decimal notation.

mask

(Optional) IPv4 mask of a specified route in CIDR notation.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance to associate with subsequent address-family configuration mode commands.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example clears all BGP4 routes.

```
device# clear ip bgp routes 10.0.0.0/16
```

This example clears BGP4 routes for VRF instance "red":

```
device# clear ip bgp routes 10.0.0.0/16 vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

clear ip bgp traffic

Clears the BGP4 message counter for all neighbors.

Syntax

clear ip bgp traffic [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] [**vrf** *vrfname* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies one or all RBridges.

rbridge_id

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To clear the BGP4 message counters:

```
switch# clear ip bgp traffic
```

clear ip dhcp relay statistics

Clears IP DHCP Relay statistics

Syntax

clear ip dhcp relay statistics

clear ip dhcp relay statistics ip-address *ip-address*

clear ip dhcp relay statistics [**ip-address** *ip-address*] **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | *range* | **all** }

Command Default

DHCP Relay statistics are present on the DHCP server.

Parameters

ip-address *ip-address*

IPv4 address of DHCP server where client requests are to be forwarded.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge, multiple RBridges, or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

range

Specifies multiple RBridge IDs. You can specify a range (for example, 3-5), a comma-separated list (for example, 1,3,5,6), or you can combine a range with a list (for example, 1-5,6,8). In a range string, no spaces are allowed.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clears IP DHCP Relay statistics for a specific IP DHCP Relay address or all addresses on a local switch, specific switches, or all nodes in a logical chassis cluster.

If the **rbridge-id** parameter is omitted, statistics are cleared for the local switch. If the **ip_address** parameter is omitted, statistics cleared for all configured addresses on defined switches.

Examples

The following example clears statistics for IP DHCP Relay addresses on RBridge IDs 1, 3, and 5.

```
switch# clear ip dhcp relay statistics rbridge-id 1,3,5
```

The following example clears statistics for IP DHCP Relay address 10.1.0.1 configured on RBridge IDs 1, 3, and 5.

```
switch# clear ip dhcp relay statistics ip-address 10.1.0.1 rbridge-id 1,3,5
```

Related Commands

show ip dhcp relay statistics

clear ip fabric-virtual-gateway

Clears IP Fabric-Virtual-Gateway protocol statistics globally or for a Virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

Syntax

clear ip fabric-virtual-gateway { **all** | **interface ve** *vlan-id* }

Command Default

None

Parameters

all

Retriggers the election of ARP responders for all sessions.

interface ve *vlan-id*

Clears IP Fabric-Virtual-Gateway configurations for the specified VE interface. The range is from 1 through 8191.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

A **clear** command must be issued to retrigger the election of a new ARP responder.

Examples

The following example clears the IP Fabric-Virtual-Gateway protocol globally.

```
device# clear ip fabric-virtual-gateway all
```

The following example clears the IP Fabric-Virtual-Gateway protocol for a specific VE interface.

```
device# clear ip fabric-virtual-gateway interface ve 2000
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

clear ip igmp groups

Clears information related to learned groups in the IGMP module.

Syntax

clear ip igmp groups [*A.B.C.D*] [**interface** { **port-channel** *number* | **vlan** *vlan_id* } | *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* | **vlan** *vlan_id* | **ve** *vlan_id* }] [**rbridge** *rbridge-id*]

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Specifies the group address, as a subnet number in dotted decimal format (for example, 10.0.0.1), as the allowable range of addresses included in the multicast group.

interface

Specifies an interface.

<N> **gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel. The number of available channels range from 1 through 6144.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies a VLAN. Refer to "Usage Guidelines" below.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies groups on the specified virtual Ethernet (VE) interface. (Refer to the Usage Guidelines.)

rbridge *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To clear information for all groups in the IGMP protocol:

```
switch# clear ip igmp groups
```

clear ip igmp statistics interface

Clears statistical information related to the IGMP database.

Syntax

clear ip igmp statistics interface { *<N>*__gigabitethernet__ *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* | **vlan** *vlan_id* [**rbridge** *rbridge-id*] | **rbridge** *rbridge-id* }

Parameters

*<N>*__gigabitethernet__

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>*__gigabitethernet__ with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies the interface is a port-channel. The number of available channels range from 1 through 6144.

rbridge-id

Specifies the RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface. (Refer to the Usage Guidelines.)

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies a VLAN interface. (Refer to the Usage Guidelines.)

rbridge *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command can be used with User-configurable VLAN IDs.

In logical chassis mode:

- When the **rbridge-id** option is specified, details for the ve interface on that particular rbridge are cleared.
- If **rbridge-id** is not specified, details for the ve interface on the node on which the command is executed are cleared.
- When **rbridge-idall** is specified, all ve interfaces with that **rbridge-id** from all the nodes in the cluster are cleared.

Examples

To clear statistics information for a VLAN in the IGMP protocol:

```
switch# clear ip igmp statistics interface vlan 11
```

clear ip ospf

Clears OSPF process, counters, neighbors, or routes.

Syntax

clear ip ospf all [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

clear ip ospf counters <*N*>**gigabitethernet** [*rbridge-id* **/**] *slot* **/** *port* [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

clear ip ospf counters { **loopback** *number* | **port-channel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* } [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

clear ip ospf neighbor { *A.B.C.D* | **all** }

clear ip ospf routes { *A.B.C.D* | **all** }

Parameters

all
Clears all counters.

counters
Clears all counters or clears the counters of an interface that you specify.

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**
Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id
(Optional) Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

loopback *number*
Specifies a loopback port number. The range is from 1 through 255.

port-channel *number*
Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

ve *vlan_id*
Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *name*
Clears the specified VRF.

neighbor

Clears the specified neighbor, or clears all neighbors.

A.B.C.D

Specifies the IP address of the neighbor to clear.

all

Clears all neighbors.

routes

Clears matching routes or clears all routes.

A.B.C.D

Clears all routes that match the prefix and mask that you specify.

all

Clears all routes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example restarts the OSPF processes.

```
device# clear ip ospf all
```

clear ip pim mcache

Clears the Protocol Independent Multicast forwarding cache.

Syntax

clear ip pim mcache [*IP-addr* [*IP-addr*]] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

IP-addr

Group or source IPv4 address. One or two IP addresses (unicast or multicast) can be specified.

rbridge-id

Filter by RBridge ID.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridge IDs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If you do not include the **rbridge-id** keyword, this command clears output for the current node only.

Examples

The following example clears the multicast cache summary for the current node.

```
device# clear ip pim mcache
```

The following example clears the multicast cache summary for all RBridges in the cluster.

```
device# clear ip pim mcache rbridge-id all
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1a	The **rbridge-id** options were added.

Related Commands

clear ip pim rp-map, clear ip pim traffic

clear ip pim rp-map

Clears the static multicast forwarding table.

Syntax

clear ip pim rp-map [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Filter by RBridge ID.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridge IDs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command should be used after the static Rendezvous Point configuration has been changed. This allows Protocol Independent Multicast to immediately start using the new Rendezvous Point, rather than waiting for the old information to expire.

If you do not include the **rbridge-id** keyword, this command clears output for the current node only.

Examples

The following example clears the RP-to-group mappings for the current node.

```
device# clear ip pim rp-map
```

The following example clears the RP-to-group mappings, for all RBridges in the cluster.

```
device# clear ip pim rp-map rbridge-id all
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1a	The **rbridge-id** options were added.

Related Commands

clear ip pim mcache, clear ip pim traffic

clear ip pim traffic

Clears the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) traffic counters.

Syntax

clear ip pim traffic [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Filter by RBridge ID.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridge IDs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If you do not include the **rbridge-id** keyword, this command clears output for the current node only.

Examples

The following example clears PIM traffic statistics for the current node.

```
device# clear ip pim rp-map
```

The following example clears PIM traffic statistics, for all RBridges in the cluster.

```
device# clear ip pim rp-map rbridge-id all
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1a	The **rbridge-id** options were added.

Related Commands

clear ip pim rp-map, clear ip pim mcache

clear ip route

Clears a specified route or all IP routes in the IP routing tables.

Syntax

clear ip route *A.B.C.D/M* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

clear ip route all [**import** [*src-vrf-name*] | *A.B.C.D/M* } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

clear ip route slot *line_card_number* { *A.B.C.D/M* } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

A.B.C.D/M

Specifies an IPv4 address and mask.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf*vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance from which the user is currently retrieving routes.

all

Specifies all routes.

import

Specifies imported IPv4 routes.

src-vrf-name

Specifies a VRF instance from which routes are leaked.

slot *line_card_number*

Specifies a line card.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

A standard mask is required (for example, 10.1.0.0/16, 10.1.1.0/24, 10.0.0.0/32).

Examples

To clear the IP route specified by the prefix 192.158.1.1/24:

```
device# clear ip route 192.158.1.1/24
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was modified to support the **vrf** keyword.
6.0.1a	The source VRF name was specified as optional.

clear ipv6 bgp dampening

Reactivates all suppressed BGP4+ routes.

Syntax

clear ipv6 bgp dampening [*ipv6-addr* { **/** *mask* }] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] [**vrf** *vrfname* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]]

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of a specified route in dotted-decimal notation.

mask

(Optional) IPv6 mask of a specified route in CIDR notation.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example unsuppresses all suppressed BGP4+ routes.

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp dampening
```

This example unsuppresses suppressed BGP4+ routes for VRF "red".

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp dampening vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

clear ipv6 bgp flap-statistics

Clears route-flap statistics for BGP4+ routes.

Syntax

clear ipv6 bgp flap-statistics [*ipv6-addr* { **/** *mask* } | **neighbor** *ipv6-addr* | **regular-expression** *string*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] [**vrf** *vrfname* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]]

Parameters

ipv6-addr
: IPv6 address of a specified route in dotted-decimal notation.

mask
: (Optional) IPv6 mask of a specified route in CIDR notation.

neighbor
: Clears route-flap statistics only for routes learned from the specified neighbor.

ipv6-addr
: IPv6 address of the neighbor.

regular-expression
: Specifies a regular expression.

string
: Regular expression.

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
: Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
: Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example clears all dampening statistics for a BGP4+ route.

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp flap-statistics
```

This example clears the dampening statistics for a BGP4+ route for VRF "red".

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp flap-statistics vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

clear ipv6 bgp local routes

Clears BGP4+ local routes from the IP route table and resets the routes.

Syntax

clear ipv6 bgp local routes [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] [**vrf** *vrfname* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example clears all BGP4+ local routes.

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp local routes
```

This example clears BGP4+ local routes for VRF "red".

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp local routes vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

clear ipv6 bgp neighbor

Requests a dynamic refresh of BGP4+ connections or routes from a neighbor, with a variety of options.

Syntax

clear ipv6 bgp neighbor [**all** | *as-num* | *peer-group-name* | *ipv6-addr*] [**last-packet-with-error** | **notification-errors** | **soft** [**in** | **out**] | **soft-outbound** | **traffic**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] [**vrf** *vrfname* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]]

Parameters

all
Resets and clears all BGP4+ connections to all neighbors.

as-num
Clears all BGP4+ connections within this autonomous system. Range is from 1 through 4294967295.

peer-group-name
Clears all BGP4+ connections in this peer group. Range is from 1 through 63 characters.

ipv6-addr
Clears all BGP4+ connections with this IPv6 address, in dotted-decimal notation.

last-packet-with-error
Clears all BGP4+ connections identified as having the last packet received with an error.

notification-errors
Clears all BGP4+ connections identified as having notification errors.

soft
Refreshes routes received from or sent to the neighbor.

in
Refreshes received routes.

out
Refreshes sent routes.

soft-outbound
Refreshes all outbound routes by applying new or changed filters, but sends only the existing routes affected by the new or changed filters to the neighbor.

NOTE
Use **soft-outbound** only if the outbound policy is changed. This operand updates all outbound routes by applying the new or changed filters. However, the device sends to the neighbor only the existing routes that are affected by the new or changed filters. The **soft out** operand updates all outbound routes and then sends the entire BGP4+ route table on the device to the neighbor after the device changes or excludes the routes affected by the filters.

traffic
Clears the counters (resets them to 0) for BGP4+ messages.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example refreshes all BGP4+ neighbor connections.

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp neighbor all
```

This example resets all the counters for BGP4+ messages.

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp neighbor all traffic
```

This example clears BGP4+ connections with a specified IPv6 address.

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp neighbor 2001::1
```

This example clears BGP4+ connections with a specified peer group.

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp neighbor P1
```

This example clears BGP4+ connections with a specified peer group for VRF "red".

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp neighbor P1 vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

clear ipv6 bgp routes

Clears BGP4+ routes from the IP route table and resets the routes.

Syntax

clear ipv6 bgp routes [*ipv6-addr* [**/** *mask*]] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] [**vrf** *vrfname* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]]

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of a specified route in dotted-decimal notation.

mask

IPv6 mask of a specified route in CIDR notation.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example clears specific BGP4+ routes.

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp routes 2000::/64
```

This example clears specific BGP4+ routes for VRF "red".

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp routes 2000::/64 vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

clear ipv6 bgp traffic

Clears the BGP4+ message counter for all neighbors.

Syntax

clear ipv6 bgp traffic [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] [**vrf** *vrfname* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]]

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Examples

This example clears all BGP4+ message counters.

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp traffic
```

This example clears BGP4+ message counters for VRF "red".

```
device# clear ipv6 bgp traffic vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

clear ipv6 counters

Clears IPv6 counters on on all interfaces or on a specified interface.

Syntax

clear ipv6 counters [**all** | **interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **loopback** *port_number* | **ve** *vlan_id* [**rbridge-id** [**all** | *rbridge-id*] }]

Parameters

all

Specifies all interfaces.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

loopback

Specifies a loopback interface.

port_number

Port number of the loopback interface.The range is from 1 through 255.

ve

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

vlan_id

VLAN ID of the VE interface.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges in the cluster.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

clear ipv6 dhcp relay statistics

Clears IPv6 DHCP Relay statistics

Syntax

clear ipv6 dhcp relay statistics [**ipv6-address** *ipv6-address*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **range**]

Command Default

If the **rbridge-id** parameter is omitted, statistics clear for the local switch. If the **ip_address** parameter is omitted, statistics clear for all configured addresses on defined switches.

Parameters

ip-address *ip-addr*

IPv6 address of DHCP server where client requests are to be forwarded.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

range

A range of RBridge IDs separated by a dash or commas, for example:

1-3 - RBridge ID 1 through 3 1-3, 5 - RBridge ID 1 through 3 and RBridge ID 5 1, 3, 5, 6 - RBridge ID 1, 3, 5, and 6

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Clears IPv6 DHCP Relay statistics for a specific IP DHCP Relay address or all addresses on a local switch, specific switches, or all nodes in a logical chassis cluster.

No spaces are allowed in the range string. The range does not need to be contiguous (for example, 1-2,5). You can also specify **all** for all RBridge IDs in a logical chassis cluster.

Examples

Clear statistics for IPv6 DHCP Relay addresses on RBridge IDs 1, 3, and 5.

```
switch# clear ipv6 dhcp relay statistics rbridge-id 1,3,5
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

clear ipv6 fabric-virtual-gateway

Clears IPv6 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway protocol statistics globally or for a Virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

Syntax

clear ipv6 fabric-virtual-gateway { **all** | **interface ve** *vlan-id* }

Command Default

None

Parameters

all Specifies all statistics.

interface ve ***vlan-id*** Clears IPv6 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway configurations for the specified VE interface. The range is from 1 through 4090 if Virtual Fabrics is disabled, and from 1 through 8191 if Virtual Fabrics is enabled.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

None

Examples

To clear the IPv6 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway protocol statistics on VE 2000:

```
device# clear ipv6 fabric-virtual-gateway interface ve 2000
```

To clear all IPv6 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway protocol statistics:

```
device# clear ipv6 fabric-virtual-gateway all
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

clear ipv6 mld groups

Clears IPv6 MLDv1 group cache entries for a multicast group address or a VLAN.

Syntax

clear ipv6 mld groups [*ipv6address*] [**interface vlan** *vlan_id*]

Parameters

ipv6address

Specifies the IPv6 address for the group.

interface vlan

Specifies a VLAN ID.

vlan_id

A VLAN ID. Range is from 1 through 4090 if Virtual Fabrics is disabled, and from 1 through 8191 if Virtual Fabrics is enabled.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To clear all IPv6 MLDv1 group cache entries:

```
switch# clear ipv6 mld groups
```

To clear IPv6 MLDv1 group cache entries on a sp[ecific VLAN:

```
switch# clear ipv6 mld groups interface vlan 2000
```

clear ipv6 mld statistics

Clears IPv6 MLDv1 snooping statistics for a VLAN.

Syntax

clear ipv6 mld statistics [**interface vlan** *vlan_id*]

Parameters

interface vlan

Specifies a VLAN ID.

vlan_id

A VLAN ID. Range is from 1 through 4090 if Virtual Fabrics is disabled, and from 1 through 8191 if Virtual Fabrics is enabled.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To clear IPv6 MLDv1 snooping statistics for a specific VLAN:

```
switch# clear ipv6 mld statistics interface vlan 2000
```

clear ipv6 nd suppression-cache

Clears the neighbor discovery (ND)-suppression cache. You can also clear the cache for a specified VLAN.

Syntax

clear ipv6 nd suppression-cache [**vlan** *vlan-id*]

Parameters

vlan *vlan-id*

Specifies a VLAN interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example clears the ND-suppression cache.

```
device#  clear ipv6 nd suppression-cache
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

clear ipv6 nd suppression-statistics, show ipv6 nd suppression-cache, show ipv6 nd suppression-statistics, show ipv6 nd suppression-status, suppress-nd

clear ipv6 nd suppression-statistics

Clears neighbor discovery (ND)-suppression statistical information. You can also clear statistics for a specified VLAN.

Syntax

clear ipv6 nd suppression-statistics [**vlan** *vlan-id*]

Parameters

vlan *vlan-id*

Specifies a VLAN interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example clears all ND-suppression statistics.

```
device#  clear ipv6 nd suppression-statistics
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

clear ipv6 nd suppression-cache, show ipv6 nd suppression-cache, show ipv6 nd suppression-statistics, show ipv6 nd suppression-status, suppress-nd

clear ipv6 neighbor

Clears the IPv6 neighbor discovery cache on an interface.

Syntax

clear ipv6 neighbor [**force-delete** | **no-refresh**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

clear ipv6 neighbor vrf *vrf-name* [{ **force-delete** | **no-refresh** } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]]

clear ipv6 neighbor slot *linecard-number* [*ipv6-address* | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

clear ipv6 neighbor { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id* **/** *slot* **/** *port* | **port-channel** *number* } [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**force-delete** | **no-refresh**]

clear ipv6 neighbor ve *vlan_id* [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [{ **force-delete** | **no-refresh** } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]]

clear ipv6 neighbor *ipv6-address* [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**force-delete** | **no-refresh**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

clear ipv6 neighbor *ipv6-address* **interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id* **/** *slot* **/** *port* | **port-channel** *number* } [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**force-delete** | **no-refresh**]

clear ipv6 neighbor *ipv6-address* **interface ve** *vlan_id* [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**force-delete** | **no-refresh**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

force-delete
Forcibly clears the cache.

no-refresh
Prevents the cache from being refreshed.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

slot *linecard-number*
Specifies a linecard.

ipv6-address
Specifies the IPv6 address of a neighbor in *A:B::C:D* format.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**
Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

ve

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

vlan_id

VLAN ID of the VE interface. Range is from 1 through 4090 if Virtual Fabrics is disabled, and from 1 through 8191 if Virtual Fabrics is enabled.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example clears the entire IPv6 neighbor discovery cache.

```
device# clear ipv6 neighbor
```

Related Commands

clear arp, host-table aging-mode conversational, host-table aging-time conversational, show ipv6 neighbor

clear ipv6 ospf

Clears OSPFv3 data processes, counts, force-spf, neighbors, redistribution, routes, and traffic.

Syntax

clear ipv6 ospf all [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }]

clear ipv6 ospf { **force-spf** | **redistribution** | **traffic** } [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }]

clear ipv6 ospf counts [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }]

clear ipv6 ospf counts neighbor *A.B.C.D* [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }]

clear ipv6 ospf [**counts**] **neighbor interface** *<N>***gigabitethernet** [*rbridge-id* **/**] *slot* **/** *port* [*A.B.C.D*]

clear ipv6 ospf [**counts**] **neighbor interface** { **loopback** *number* | **port-channel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* } [*A.B.C.D*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

clear ipv6 ospf neighbor all [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }]

clear ipv6 ospf routes { *IPv6addr* | **all** } [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }]

Command Default

OSPFv3 properties are cleared for the default VRF if the VRF is not specified.

Parameters

all
Clears all OSPFv3 data.

force-spf
Performs the shortest path first (SPF) calculation without clearing the OSPFv3 database.

redistribution
Clears OSPFv3 redistributed routes.

traffic
Clears OSPFv3 traffic statistics.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

counts
Clears OSPFv3 counters.

neighbor
Clears all OSPF counters for a specified neighbor.

A.B.C.D

Specifies a destination IPv6 address.

interface

Specifies an interface.

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

(Optional) Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

loopback *number*

Specifies a loopback port number. The range is from 1 through 255.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel. The range is from 1 through 6144.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface. Refer to the Usage Guidelines.

neighbor

Clears OSPFv3 neighbors.

routes

Clears OSPFv3 routes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **force-spf** keyword to perform the shortest path first (SPF) calculation without clearing the OSPFv3 database.

If the physical interface type and name are specified, the **rbridge-id***rbridge-id* option is not available.

On the Brocade VDX family of switches, VLANs are treated as interfaces from a configuration point of view. By default, all the DCB ports are assigned to VLAN 1 (VLAN ID equals 1). Valid VLAN IDs are as follows:

- On Brocade VDX 8770 switches: 1 through 4086 for 802.1Q VLANs (VLAN IDs 4087 through 4095 are reserved on these switches), and 4096 through 8191 for service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context.
- On all other Brocade VDX switches: 1 through 3962 for 802.1Q VLANs (VLAN IDs 3963 through 4095 are reserved on these switches), and 4096 through 8191 for service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context.

Examples

The following example restarts the OSPFv3 processes.

```
device# clear ipv6 ospf all
```

The following example clears all OSPFv3 counters for a specified neighbor.

```
device# clear ipv6 ospf counts neighbor 10.10.10.1
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
7.0.0	This command was modified to support port-channels.

clear ipv6 route

Clears IPv6 routing tables on an interface or line card and reloads the current information.

Syntax

clear ipv6 route [*ipv6address/prefix*] [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* } | **vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

clear ipv6 route all [**import** [*src-vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

clear ipv6 route slot *line_card_number* [*ipv6address/ipv6prefix*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

ipv6address/prefix
IPv6 address and prefix in *A:B::C:D/length* format.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges in the cluster.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance from which the user is currently retrieving routes.

import
Specifies imported IPv6 routes.

src-vrf-name
Specifies a VRF instance from which routes are leaked.

slot *line_card_number*
Specifies a line card.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

A standard prefix is required (for example, 2001:db8::/32, 2001:db8::/28, 2001:db8:1:1::/64).

Examples

To clear the IPv6 route specified by the prefix 2001:db8::/32:

```
device# clear ipv6 route 2001:db8::/32
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was modified to support the **vrf** keyword.
6.0.1a	This command was modified to support the **import** keyword.

clear ipv6 vrrp statistics

Clears IPv6 VRRPv3 session statistics for all virtual groups, for a specified interface or RBridge ID, or for a specified virtual group.

Syntax

clear ipv6 vrrp statistics [**all**]

clear ipv6 vrrp statistics interface { *<N>***gigabitethernet** [*rbridge-id* **/**] *slot* **/** *port* | **port-channel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* }

clear ipv6 vrrp statistics [**session** *VRID* | **all**] [**rbridge** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

all
Clears all IPv6 VRRP statistics.

session *VRID*
Specifies the virtual group ID on which to clear statistics. The range is from 1 through 128.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

interface
Specifies an interface.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**
Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id
(Optional) Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*
Specifies a port-channel. The range is from 1 through 6144.

ve *vlan_id*
Specifies the VE VLAN number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported in IPv6 VRRPv3 and VRRP-E-v3.

Examples

The following example clears all IPv6 VRRPv3 statistics for all virtual groups.

```
device# clear ipv6 vrrp statistics all
```

The following example clears statistics for an IPv6 VRRPv3 session of virtual group 25.

```
device# clear ipv6 vrrp statistics session 25
```

The following example clears IPv6 VRRPv3 statistics on a specified port-channel.

```
device# clear ipv6 vrrp statistics interface port-channel 10
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to support port-channels.

Related Commands

show ipv6 vrrp

clear lacp

Clears the Link Aggregation Group Control Protocol (LACP) counters on a specific port-channel.

Syntax

clear lacp *number* **counters**

Parameters

number

Specifies the port channel-group number. Valid values range from 1 through 6144.

counters

Clears traffic counters.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To clear the LACP counters for a specific port-channel:

```
switch# clear lacp 10 counters
```

Related Commands

show lacp

clear lacp counters

Clears the Link Aggregation Group Control Protocol (LACP) counters on all port-channels.

Syntax

clear lacp counters

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To clear the counters for all port-channels:

```
switch# clear lacp counters
```

Related Commands

show lacp

clear lldp neighbors

Clears the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) neighbor information on all or specified interfaces.

Syntax

clear lldp neighbors interface [*<N>*gigabitethernet *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

interface

Use this parameter followed by the slot or port number to identify the interface.

*<N>*gigabitethernet

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *N*gigabitethernet with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If the **interface** parameter is not specified, this command clears the LLDP neighbor information received on all the interfaces.

Examples

To clear the LLDP neighbor information for all interfaces:

```
switch# clear lldp neighbors
```

Related Commands

show lldp neighbors

clear lldp statistics

Clears LLDP statistics for all interfaces or a specified interface.

Syntax

clear lldp statistics interface [*<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

interface

Use this parameter followed by the slot or port number to identify the interface.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *N***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If the **interface** parameter is not specified, this command clears all the LLDP statistics on all interfaces.

Examples

To clear all the LLDP statistics for all interfaces:

```
switch# clear lldp statistics
```

Related Commands

show lldp statistics

clear logging auditlog

Clears the audit log system messages.

Syntax

clear logging auditlog [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Command Default

This command is executed on the local switch.

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Examples

To clear the audit log messages on the local switch:

```
switch# clear logging auditlog
```

Related Commands

clear logging raslog, log-dampening-debug, show logging auditlog

clear logging raslog

Clears RASLog messages from the switch.

Syntax

clear logging raslog [**message-type** { **DCE** | **SYSTEM** }] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Command Default

Clear all RASLog messages on the local switch.

Parameters

message-type

Clears RASLog messages of the specified type.

SYSTEM

Clears system messages.

DCE

Clears DCE application messages.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

The **rbridge-id** operand is supported in VCS mode only.

This command is not supported on the standby management module.

Examples

To clear all RASLog messages on the local switch:

```
switch# clear logging raslog

DCE Raslogs are cleared
SYSTEM Raslogs are cleared
```

To clear all DCE messages on the local switch:

```
switch# clear logging raslog message-type DCE

DCE Raslogs are cleared
```

To clear all SYSTEM messages on the local switch:

```
switch# clear logging raslog message-type SYSTEM

SYSTEM Raslogs are cleared
```

Related Commands

logging raslog console, show logging raslog, show running-config logging

clear mac-address-table conversational

Clears the conversational MAC interface status and configuration information.

Syntax

clear mac-address-table conversational [**address** *mac_address* | **interface** *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **linecard** *linecard_number* [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*] | **vlan** *vlan_id*]

Parameters

address *mac_address*

Specifies a MAC address in HHHH.HHHH.HHHH format.

interface

Specifies an interface.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

linecard *linecard_number*

Specifies a line card on the local RBridge.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies a VLAN interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

clear mac-address-table dynamic

Clears the dynamic MAC interface status and configuration information.

Syntax

clear mac-address-table dynamic [**address** *mac_address* | **interface** <*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **vlan** *vlan_id*]

Parameters

address *mac_address*

Specifies a MAC address in HHHH.HHHH.HHHH format.

interface

Specifies an interface.

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies a VLAN interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command description was modified to distinguish it from the form with the **conversational** keyword, and new keywords were added.

clear maps dashboard

Clears the information from the Monitoring and Alerting Policy Suite (MAPS) dashboard log.

Syntax

clear maps dashboard [**rbridge** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported in VCS fabric mode..

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# clear maps dashboard
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

clear nas statistics

Clears automatic network attached storage (NAS) statistics.

Syntax

clear nas statistics all | **server-ip** *ip_addr/prefix* [**vlan** *vlan_id* | **vrf** *VRF_name*] [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Parameters

all

Shows all gathered statistics.

server-ip

IP address for which to clear Auto-NAS statistics.

ip_addr/prefix

IPv4 address/prefix of a specified **Auto-** NAS port.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies a VLAN interface for which to clear the statistics.

vrf *VRF_name*

Specifies an OSPF VRF interface for which to clear the statistics.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID for which to clear the statistics.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# clear nas statistics all server-ip 1.1.1.0/24
```

Related Commands

nas auto-qos, nas server-ip, show cee maps, show nas statistics, show running-config nas server-ip, show system internal nas

clear openflow

Clears a single OpenFlow rule based on a Flow ID or deletes all flows/groups/meters configured in the system.

Syntax

clear openflow all | **flowid** *flowid*

Parameters

all

Deletes all flows in the flow table, including group and meter-related configurations.

flowid *flowid*

Deletes a single OpenFlow rule with the specified Flow ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Examples

To delete a single OpenFlow rule based on a Flow ID:

```
device# clear openflow flowid 255
```

To delete all flows/groups/meters configured in the system:

```
device# clear openflow all
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.
6.0.1a	This command was modified to enhance the description of the **all** keyword.

clear overlay-gateway

Clear counters for the specified gateway.

Syntax

clear overlay-gateway *name* { **statistics** | **vlan statistics** }

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the VXLAN gateway profile.

statistics

Clears all statistics for the VXLAN gateway.

vlan statistics

Clears per-VLAN statistics for the VXLAN gateway.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only for a switch that is in logical chassis cluster mode.

If you specify the VXLAN gateway name, the gateway must already be configured.

If you specify VLAN IDs, these VLANS must already be configured as exported VLANs for the gateway.

Examples

To clear all counters for the already configured VXLAN gateway named gateway1:

```
switch# clear overlay-gateway gateway1 statistics
```

clear policy-map-counters

Provides a mechanism for clearing the policy map counters.

Syntax

clear policy-map-counters [**interface** <*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number*]

Parameters

interface

Specifies an interface.

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies the interface is a port-channel. The number of available channels range from 1 through 6144.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

clear sessions

Logs out the user sessions connected to the switch.

Syntax

clear sessions [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is not distributed across the cluster. The RBridge ID of the node should be used to log out users connected to the individual nodes.

The **rbridge-id** operand is supported in VCS mode only.

Examples

```
switch# clear sessions rbridge-id 3
This operation will logout all the user sessions. Do you want to continue (yes/no)?: y
```

clear sflow statistics

Clears sFlow statistics from all ports or from a specified port..

Syntax

clear sflow statistics interface [<*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **tunnel**]

Parameters

interface

Specifies an interface.

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

tunnel

Specifies the tunnel interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To clear sFlow statistics:

```
switch# clear sflow statistics
```

clear spanning-tree counter

Clears all spanning-tree counters on the interface.

Syntax

clear spanning-tree counter [**interface** | **port-channel** *number* | *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

interface

Specifies an interface.

port-channel *number*

Specifies the interface is a port-channel. The number of available channels ranges from 1 through 6144.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace \ *N***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If the **interface** parameter is not specified, spanning-tree counters are cleared for all interfaces.

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all RBridge nodes.

Examples

To clear spanning-tree counters for all interfaces:

```
switch# clear spanning-tree counter
```

To clear spanning-tree counters for a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch# clear spanning-tree counter interface tengigabitethernet 0/1
```

To clear spanning-tree counters for port-channel 23:

```
switch# clear spanning-tree counter interface port-channel 23
```

Related Commands

show spanning-tree

clear spanning-tree detected-protocols

Clears all spanning-tree detected protocols on the interface.

Syntax

clear spanning-tree detected-protocols [**interface** | **port-channel** *number* | *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

interface

Specifies an interface.

port-channel *number*

Specifies the interface is a port-channel. The number of available channels ranges from 1 through 6144.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *N***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If the **interface** parameter is not specified, spanning-tree detected protocols are cleared for all interfaces.

Examples

To clear detected protocols for all interfaces:

```
switch# clear spanning-tree detected-protocols
```

To clear detected protocols for a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch# clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface tengigabitethernet 0/1
```

To clear detected protocols for port-channel 23:

```
switch# clear spanning-tree detected-protocols interface port-channel 23
```

Related Commands

show spanning-tree

clear statistics openflow

Clears the flow statistics for all flows or for a specified flow.

Syntax

clear statistics openflow [**controller** | **flow** | **group** | **meter**]

Parameters

controller

Sends statistics for the controller in a flow.

flow

Deletes the flow statistics for a specified flow on the OpenFlow controller.

group

Clears statistics for all groups.

meter

Clears statistics for all meters.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
device# clear statistics openflow
Possible completions:
  controller   send to controller statistics
  flow         Flow
  group        Clear statistics for all groups
  meter        Clear statistics for all meters
  |            Output modifiers
  device#
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

clear support

Removes support data such as core files and RAS FFDC files from the switch.

Syntax

clear support [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Command Default

This command is executed on the local switch.

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

The **rbridge-id** operand is supported in VCS mode only.

Examples

To remove core files from the local switch:

```
switch# clear support
```

Related Commands

copy support, show support

clear udld statistics

Clears UDLD statistics.

Syntax

clear udld statistics [**interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* }]

Parameters

interface

Specifies an interface.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Clears either all unidirectional link detection (UDLD) protocol statistics or clears the statistics on a specified port.

Examples

To clear UDLD statistics on a specific tengigabitethernet interface:

```
switch# clear udld statistics interface te 5/0/1
```

Related Commands

protocol udld, show udld, udld enable

clear vrrp statistics

Clears VRRP statistics.

Syntax

clear vrrp statistics

clear vrrp statistics interface { *<N>*__gigabitethernet__ [*rbridge-id* **/**] *slot* **/** *port* | **port-channel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* }

clear vrrp statistics session *VRID*

Parameters

interface

Specifies an interface.

*<N>*__gigabitethernet__

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>*__gigabitethernet__ with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

(Optional) Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies the VE VLAN number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel. The range is from 1 through 6144.

session *VRID*

Specifies the virtual group ID on which to clear statistics. The range is from 1 through 255.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command clears VRRP session statistics for all virtual groups, for a specified interface or for a specified virtual group.

This command is for VRRP and VRRP-E. VRRP-E supports only the **ve** *vlan_id* type.

To clear all vrrp statistics, use the **clear vrrp statistics** command with no operands.

Examples

The following example clears all VRRP statistics for all virtual groups.

```
device# clear vrrp statistics
```

The following example clears statistics for a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface that has an rbridge-id/slot/port of 121/0/50.

```
device# clear vrrp statistics interface tengigabitethernet 121/0/50
```

The following example clears statistics for a session for a VRRP virtual group called "vrrp-group-25".

```
device# clear vrrp statistics session 25
```

The following example clears VRRP statistics on a specified port-channel.

```
device# clear vrrp statistics interface port-channel 10
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to support port-channels.

Related Commands

show vrrp

CLI( )

In a Python shell, runs a Network OS command or series of commands. You can also assign the output of such commands to a Python object.

Syntax

CLI (’ *NOS-CLI-command* **’** [**\n ’** *NOS-CLI-command* **’**] [[**do_print =**] { **True** | **False** }] **)**

Parameters

NOS-CLI-command

A Network OS CLI command. You separate additional commands with **\n**.

do_print =

Specify whether or not to print the output of *NOS-CLI-command* to the default device. The default is to print the output.

True

Print the output.

False

Do not print the output.

Modes

Python command shell

Usage Guidelines

Divergences between Network OS CLI syntax and Python syntax include the following differences:

- Although in general, Network OS CLI syntax is not case-sensitive, our convention is to use lower-case.
- Python syntax is case sensitive. Regarding the syntax documented in the current topic, note the following:
  - The syntax of the command is upper case (CLI) and not lower case (cli).
  - The syntax of the **do_print =** options is to capitalize the first letter: { **True** | **False** }

In Python, double quotes (") and single quotes (') are equivalent.

As delimiter between multiple NOS CLI commands, use \n.

There is a difference between running a sequence of Network OS CLI commands in the Python shell rather than in the standard Network OS interface. Whereas in the standard interface the result of a command is persistent, in the Python shell each `CLI( )` statement is independent of any preceding ones.

For support of the `CLI( )` command, although a Python script must include a `from CLI import CLI` statement, this statement is automatically implemented when launching the Python interpreter interactively.

Within a script or interactive session, if you assign a Network OS CLI command or series of commands to a Python variable, you can then append the following functions to the variable:

- **.rerun()**—updates the variable from a new run of that Network OS CLI command or series of commands.

```
device# python
Python 3.3.2 (default, Jun 5 2013, 11:04:06)
[GCC 4.3.2] on linux
```

```
Type "help", "copyright", "credits" or "license" for more information.
>>> cmd_show_running_vlan = CLI('show running-config interface vlan')
# The Network OS show running-config int vlan command is run,
# and that command is assigned to the Python variable cmd_show_running_vlan.
!Command: show running-config interface vlan
!Time: Tue Jan 6 00:12:37 2015
interface Vlan 1
!
>>> cmd_config_vlans = CLI('configure \n interface vlan 101-103 \n exit')
# A series of three commands are run and assigned to the Python variable
cmd_config_vlans.
!Command: configure \n interface vlan 101-103 \n exit
!Time: Tue Jan 6 00:24:17 2015
>>> cmd_show_running_vlan.rerun()
# The rerun() function appended to cmd_show_running_vlan gives the following output:
!Command: show running-config interface vlan
!Time: Tue Jan 6 00:24:34 2015
interface Vlan 1
!
interface Vlan 101
!
interface Vlan 102
!
interface Vlan 103
!
```

- **.get_output()**—returns the value of a new run of that Network OS CLI command or series of commands, as a list.

```
#Required in all scripts for NOS:
from CLI import CLI

# Import the Python Regular Expressions (re) module:
import re

# Create Python objects:
rbridges = []
wwns = []
mgmt_ip_addresses = []
vcs_status = []
fabric_status = []
hostnames = []

cmd_show_vcs = CLI("show vcs", False)

# Using .get_output(), assign the result of show vcs to a Python object named output:
output = cmd_show_vcs.get_output()

for line in output:
    found = re.search(r'^(\d+)\s+(\S+)\s+(\S+)\s+(\S+)\s+(\S+)\s+(\S+)$', line, re.M)

    if found:
        rbridges.append(found.group(1))
        wwns.append(found.group(2).strip('>*'))
        mgmt_ip_addresses.append(found.group(3))
        vcs_status.append(found.group(4))
        fabric_status.append(found.group(5))
        hostnames.append(found.group(6))

print('rbridges: ', rbridges)
print('wwns: ', wwns)
print('mgmt_ip_addresses: ', mgmt_ip_addresses)
print('vcs_status: ', vcs_status)
print('fabric_status: ', fabric_status)
print('hostnames: ', hostnames)
```

Examples

The following example launches the Python shell and then both assigns a series of Network OS CLI configuration commands to a Python variable and runs those commands.

```
device# python
Python 3.3.2 (default, Jun  5 2013, 11:04:06)
[GCC 4.3.2] on linux
Type "help", "copyright", "credits" or "license" for more information.
>>> cmd_config_vlans = CLI('config \n int vlan 101-103 \n exit')
!Command: config
 int vlan 101-103
 exit
!Time: Tue Jan  6 00:24:17 2015
>>>
```

The following example launches the Python shell and then both assigns a Network OS CLI operational command to a Python variable and runs that command.

```
device# python
Python 3.3.2 (default, Jun  5 2013, 11:04:06)
[GCC 4.3.2] on linux
Type "help", "copyright", "credits" or "license" for more information.
>>> cmd_reload_system = CLI('reload system \n y')
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

action python-script, event-handler, event-handler activate, python, show event-handler activations, show running-config event-handler, trigger

client-to-client-reflection

Enables routes from one Route Reflector (RR) client to be reflected to other clients by the host device on which it is configured.

Syntax

client-to-client-reflection

no client-to-client-reflection

Command Default

Enabled.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When this command is used, the host device on which it is configured becomes the route-reflector server.

The **no** form of the command disables route reflection between clients.

Examples

This example configures client-to-client reflection on the BGP host device for the IPv4 unicast address-family.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# client-to-client-reflection
```

This example disables client-to-client reflection on the BGP host device for the IPv6 unicast address-family.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# no client-to-client-reflection
```

This example configures client-to-client reflection in L2VPN EVPN configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn
device(config-bgp-evpn)# client-to-client-reflection
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	Usage guidelines were modified to indicate inheritance from the default VRF in support of Multi-VRF.
7.0.0	Support was added for the BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode.

Related Commands

address-family l2vpn evpn, address-family unicast (BGP)

clock set

Sets the local clock date and time.

Syntax

clock set *CCYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

CCYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS

Specifies the local clock date and time in year, month, day, hours, minutes, and seconds. Valid date and time settings range from January 1, 1970 to January 19, 2038.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

An active NTP server, if configured, automatically updates and overrides the local clock time. The RBridge ID of the node should be used to set the clock.

The rbridge-id parameter is supported in Logical chassis cluster mode only.

Examples

To set the date and time to March 17, 2010, 15 minutes past noon in Logical chassis cluster mode for all switches in the cluster:

```
switch# clock set rbridge-id all 2010-03-17T12:15:00
```

Related Commands

clock timezone (Privileged EXEC mode), ntp server, show clock

clock timezone (Privileged EXEC mode)

Sets the time zone based on region and longitudinal city.

Syntax

clock timezone *region/city* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-Id* | **all** }]

no clock timezone [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-Id*]

Parameters

region

Specifies the region's time zone.

city

Specifies the city's time zone.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Sets the local clock time zone.

Regions include the following countries: Africa, America, Pacific, Europe, Antarctica, Asia, Australia, Atlantic, Indian, and longitudinal city. For a complete listing of supported regions and cities, refer to time zone appendix in the *Network OS Administrator's Guide* .

By default, all switches are in the Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) time zone. The **no** operand removes the time zone setting for the local clock. When using the **no** operand, you do not need to reference a time zone setting.

The **no** operand is not distributed across the cluster. The RBridge ID of the node should be used.

Network Time Protocol (NTP) commands must be configured on each individual switch.

The region name and city name must be separated by a slash (/).

After upgrading your switch to a new Network OS version, you might need to reset the time zone information.

This command can also be run in RBridge ID configuration mode.

Examples

To set the time zone to Pacific Standard Time in North America on all nodes in the cluster:

```
switch# clock timezone America/Los_Angeles rbridge-id all
```

To remove the time zone setting:

```
switch# no clock timezone rbridge-id 5
```

Related Commands

clock set, ntp server, show clock

clock timezone (RBridge ID configuration mode)

Sets the time zone based on region and longitudinal city.

Syntax

clock timezone *region/city*

no clock timezone

Parameters

region

Specifies the region's time zone.

city

Specifies the city's time zone.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Sets the local clock time zone.

Regions include the following countries: Africa, America, Pacific, Europe, Antarctica, Asia, Australia, Atlantic, Indian, and longitudinal city. For a complete listing of supported regions and cities, refer to Appendix C in the *Network OS Administrator's Guide* .

By default, all switches are in the Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) time zone. The **no** operand removes the timezone setting for the local clock. When using the **no** operand, you do not need to reference a timezone setting.

The **no** operand is not distributed across the cluster.

Network Time Protocol (NTP) commands must be configured on each individual switch.

The region name and city name must be separated by a slash (/).

Upgrade considerations: Existing timezone of system is retained after firmware upgrade, and it will be updated in configuration settings.

Downgrade considerations: Existing timezone of system will be retained after firmware downgrade and the respective entry will be removed from configuration settings.

This command can also be run in Privileged EXEC configuration mode.

Examples

To set the time zone to Pacific Standard Time in North America on all nodes in the cluster:

```
switch# configure
switch(config)# rbridge-10
switch(config-rbridge-id-10# clock timezone America/Los_Angeles
```

To remove the timezone setting:

```
switch# configure
switch(config)# rbridge-10
switch(config-rbridge-id-10# no clock timezone
```

cluster-id

Configures a cluster ID for the route reflector.

Syntax

cluster-id { *num* | *ip-addr* }

no cluster-id { *num* | *ip-addr* }

Command Default

The default cluster ID is the device ID.

Parameters

num

Integer value for cluster ID. Range is from 1 through 65535.

ip-addr

IPv4 address in dotted-decimal notation.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

When configuring multiple route reflectors in a cluster, use the same cluster ID to avoid loops within the cluster.

Examples

This example configures a cluster ID for the route reflector.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# cluster-id 1234
```

compare-med-empty-aspath

Enables comparison of Multi-Exit Discriminators (MEDs) for internal routes that originate within the local autonomous system (AS) or confederation.

Syntax

compare-med-empty-aspath

no compare-med-empty-aspath

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To configure the device to compare MEDs:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# compare-med-empty-aspath
```

compare-routerid

Enables comparison of device IDs, so that the path-comparison algorithm compares the device IDs of neighbors that sent otherwise equal-length paths.

Syntax

compare-routerid

no compare-routerid

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

This example configures the device always to compare device IDs.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# compare-routerid
```

confederation identifier

Configures a BGP confederation identifier.

Syntax

confederation identifier *autonomous-system number*

no confederation identifier

Command Default

No BGP confederation identifier is identified.

Parameters

autonomous-system number

Specifies an autonomous system number (ASN). The configurable range of values is from 1 through 4294967295.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove a BGP confederation identifier.

Use this command to configure a single AS number to identify a group of smaller autonomous systems as a single confederation.

Examples

This example specifies that confederation 65220 belongs to autonomous system 100.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# local-as 65220
device(config-bgp-router)# confederation identifier 100
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

confederation peers

Configures subautonomous systems to belong to a single confederation.

Syntax

confederation peers *autonomous-system number* [*...autonomous-system number*]

no confederation peers

Command Default

No BGP peers are configured to be members of a BGP confederation.

Parameters

autonomous-system number

Autonomous system (AS) numbers for BGP peers that will belong to the confederation. The configurable range of values is from 1 through 4294967295.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove an autonomous system from the confederation.

Examples

This example configures autonomous systems 65520, 65521, and 65522 to belong to a single confederation under the identifier 100.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# local-as 65020
device(config-bgp-router)# confederation identifier 100
device(config-bgp-router)# confederation peers 65520 65521 65522
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

configure terminal

Enters global configuration mode.

Syntax

configure terminal

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

exit

conform-set-dscp

Configures the packet DSCP priority of a class-map.

Syntax

conform-set-dscp *dscp-num*

no conform-set-dscp *dscp-num*

Parameters

dscp-num

Specifies that traffic with bandwidth requirements within the rate configured for CIR that has the packet DSCP priority set to the value specified by the dscp-num variable. Valid values are 0 through 63.

Modes

Policy-map class police configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Only the **police cir** and **cbs** commands are mandatory for configuring a class-map.

If the optional parameters for a class-map are not set, they are treated as disabled. To delete parameters for a class-map, you must delete all policer parameters while in the policy-map class configuration mode using the **no police cir** command.

This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later switches.

Use the **no** version of this command to remove the parameter from the class-map.

Examples

Example of setting this parameter.

```
switch(config-policymap)# class default
switch (config-policymap-class)# police cir 40000
switch(config-policymap-class-police)# conform-set-dscp 3
```

Related Commands

cbs, conform-set-prec, conform-set-tc, ebs, eir, exceed-set-dscp, exceed-set-prec, exceed-set-tc, police cir, policy-map, police-priority-map, qos cos, service-policy, set-priority

conform-set-prec

Configures the packet IP precedence value of a class-map.

Syntax

conform-set-prec *prec-num*

Parameters

prec-num

Specifies that traffic with bandwidth requirements within the rate configured for CIR will have packet IP precedence value (first 3 bits of DSCP) set to the value in the prec-num variable. Valid values are 0 through 7.

Modes

Policy-map class police configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Only the **police cir** and **cbs** commands are mandatory for configuring a class-map.

If the optional parameters for a class-map are not set, they are treated as disabled. To delete parameters for a class-map, you must delete all policer parameters while in the policy-map class configuration mode using the **no police cir** command.

This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later switches.

Use the **no** version of this command to remove the parameter from the class-map.

Examples

Example of setting this parameter.

```
switch(config-policymap)# class default
switch (config-policymap-class)# police cir 40000
switch(config-policymap-class-police)# conform-set-prec 3
```

Related Commands

cbs, conform-set-dscp, conform-set-tc, ebs, eir, exceed-set-dscp, exceed-set-prec, exceed-set-tc, police cir, police-priority-map, policy-map, qos cos, set-priority, service-policy

conform-set-tc

Configures the CIR internal queue assignment of a class-map.

Syntax

conform-set-tc *trafficclass*

no conform-set-tc *trafficclass*

Parameters

trafficclass

Specifies that traffic with bandwidth requirements within the rate configured for CIR will have traffic class (internal queue assignment) set to the value in the trafficclass variable. Valid values are 0 through 7.

Modes

Policy-map class police configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Only the **police cir** and **cbs** commands are mandatory for configuring a class-map.

If the optional parameters for a class-map are not set, they are treated as disabled. To delete parameters for a class-map, you must delete all policer parameters while in the policy-map class configuration mode using the **no police cir** command.

This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later switches.

Use the **no** version of this command to remove the parameter from the class-map.

Examples

Example of setting this parameter.

```
switch(config-policymap)# class default

switch (config-policymap-class)# police cir 40000

switch(config-policymap-class-police)# conform-set-tc 3
```

Related Commands

cbs, conform-set-dscp, conform-set-prec, ebs, eir, exceed-set-dscp, exceed-set-prec, exceed-set-tc, police cir, police-priority-map, policy-map, qos cos, service-policy, set-priority

connector-group

Designates which connector group that FlexPort is allowed to access on the switch.

Syntax

connector-group *rbridge-id/slot/group*

Command Default

The default connector group is undefined.

Parameters

rbridge-id/slot/port

Specifies a valid Fibre Channel port interface

rbridge-id

Specifies the RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

group

Specifies a connector group on the switch. The connector-group numbers range from 1 through 8.

Modes

Hardware configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the Brocade VDX 2741, VDX 2746, VDX 6740, VDX 6740T, and VDX 6740T-1G .

The connector-group numbers are related directly to the ports as numbered on each platform. The connector-group numbers that are allowed to be changed and their associated port numbers are shown in the table below. For example, on a Brocade VDX 6740, ports 1 through 8 belong to connector group 1. Not every connector group is supported on a switch.

Changing the connector-group speed is disruptive to all ports within the group, depending on their configuration and the new connector-group to be used. A speed change is disallowed if any port in the connector group is already running at a speed that cannot be supported with the new connector group speed.

The Brocade VDX 2741 has eight ports on the second connector group. The ports from the second connector group does not support Fibre Channel.

NOTE

Issuing the **copy default-config startup-config** command does not erase the hardware connector configuration after a reboot.

TABLE 6 Flexport supported hardware

Platform	Port number range	Connector group
Brocade VDX 6740VDX, 6740T, and VDX 6740T-1G	1-8 17-24	1 3

TABLE 6 Flexport supported hardware (continued)

Platform	Port number range	Connector group
	33-40	5
	41-48	6
Brocade VDX 2741	29-36	1
	37-44	2
Brocade VDX 2746	43-50	1
	51-56	2
Brocade VDX 6740T	49-50	7
Brocade VDX 6740T-1G	51-52	8

Examples

This example sets the connector group for Rbridge-ID 1 to group 1.

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# hardware
switch(config-hw)# connector-group 1/0/1
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

flexport, hardware, speed (FlexPort)

connector

Executes connector mode for the purpose of configuring breakout mode on Quad SFPs (QSFPs).

Syntax

connector *rbridge-id/slot/port*

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Hardware configuration mode

Examples

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# hardware
device(config-hardware)# connector 2/0/1
device(config-connector-2/0/1)#
```

Related Commands

sfp breakout, power-off linecard, power-on linecard

continue

Configures a route-map instance number that goes in a continue statement in a route-map instance.

Syntax

continue *number*

no continue *number*

Parameters

number

Route-map instance number. Range is from 1 through 4294967295.

Modes

Route map configuration mode

Related Commands

route-map

controller

Specifies the global name of an OpenFlow controller in OpenFlow logical-instance configuration mode.

Syntax

controller *name*

no controller *name*

Parameters

controller *name*

Specifies the already-created name of an OpenFlow conroller.

Modes

OpenFLow logical-instance configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command specifies the controller to be used as the active-mode controller for the specified logical instance. The logical instance must have been created by means of the global **openflow-controller** command. To remove an active-mode controller from the logical instance, use the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example enters OpenFlow logical-instance configuration mode and specifies the name of an OpenFlow controller.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 12
device(config-rbridge-id-12)# openflow logical-instance 1
device(config-logical-instance-1)# controller mycontroller
device(config-logical-instance-1)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

copy

Copies configuration data.

Syntax

copy *source_file destination_file*

Parameters

source_file

The source file to be copied. Specify one of the following parameters:

default-config

The default configuration.

global-running-config

Global data of the running configuration. (Available in both fabric cluster mode and logical chassis cluster mode.)

local-running-configuration

Local data of the running configuration. (Available in fabric cluster mode only.)

rbridge-running-configuration *rbridge-id*

Running configuration of a specified RBridge. (Available in logical chassis cluster mode only.)

running-config

The running configuration.

startup-config

The startup configuration.

flash://*filename*

A file in the local flash memory.

NOTE

This option is not supported on the Brocade VDX 2740 or Brocade VDX 2746.

ftp://*username:password@host_ip_address/path*

A file on a remote host. Transfer protocol is FTP.

scp://*username:password@host_ip_address/path*

A file on a remote host. Transfer protocol is SCP.

sftp://*username:password@host_ip_address/path*

A file on a remote host. Transfer protocol is SFTP.

tftp://*username:password@host_ip_address/path*

A file on a remote host. Transfer protocol is TFTP.

usb://*path*

A file on an attached USB device.

destination_file

The destination file. Specify one of the following parameters:

default-config

The default configuration.

global-running-config
Global data of the running configuration. (Available in both fabric cluster mode and logical chassis cluster mode.)

local-running-configuration
Local data of the running configuration. (Available in fabric cluster mode only.)

rbridge-running-configuration *rbridge-id*
Running configuration of a specified RBridge. (Available in logical chassis cluster mode only.)

running-config
The running configuration.

startup-config
The startup configuration.

flash://*filename*
A file in the local flash memory.

ftp://*username:password@host_ip_address//path*
A file on a remote host. Transfer protocol is FTP.

scp://*username:password@host_ip_address//path*
A file on a remote host. Transfer protocol is SCP.

sftp://*username:password@host_ip_address/path*
A file on a remote host. Transfer protocol is SFTP.

tftp://*username:password@host_ip_address/path*
A file on a remote host. Transfer protocol is TFTP.

usb://*path*
A file on an attached USB device.

use-vrf *vrf-id*
Use this option to specify the name of the VRF where the host is located. If this option is not set, mgmt-vrf is used by default.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to back up and restore configuration files with various protocols.

This command is supported only on the local switch.

IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported.

The special characters of dollar sign "$" and exclamation point "!" can be used as part of the password variable, provided they are paired with the correct escape characters. The "$" must be paired with two backslashes "\\". For example, if your password choice was "$password" on a remote server, you must use "username:\\$password@1.1.1.1" for the **copy** command. The exclamation point must be paired with a single backslash in the **copy** command, such as "username:\!password@1.1.1.1".

Examples

To save the running configuration to a file:

```
switch# copy running-config flash://myconfig
```

To overwrite the startup configuration with a locally saved configuration file:

```
switch# copy flash://myconfig running-config
```

To overwrite the startup configuration with a remotely archived configuration file:

```
switch# copy scp://user:password@10.10.10.10//myconfig startup-config
```

To overwrite the startup configuration with a configuration file saved on an attached USB device:

```
switch# copy usb://myconfig startup-config
```

Related Commands

copy default-config startup-config, copy running-config startup-config, delete, dir, rename, show file, show running-config, show startup-config

copy default-config startup-config

Restores the startup configuration to the default configuration.

Syntax

copy default-config startup-config

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

This command copies the default configuration to the current startup configuration. The copy operation effectively resets the startup configuration to factory defaults. It prompts for confirmation because it overwrites the saved startup configuration.

All interfaces remain online. The restored default configuration is applied with the exception of the following parameters:

- Interface management IP address
- Software feature licenses installed on the switch
- VCS mode configuration
- Virtual IP address

If the below configurations exist, they are retained after a **copy default-config startup-config** command is executed:

- config -> hardware -> port-group -> mode
- performance config -> hardware -> connector -> sfp breakout

Examples

To restore the default configuration:

```
switch# copy default-config startup-config
This operation will modify your startup configuration. Do you want to continue? [Y/N]: Y
```

Related Commands

copy, copy running-config startup-config, delete, dir, rename, show file, show running-config, show startup-config

copy running-config startup-config

Copies the running configuration to the startup configuration.

Syntax

copy running-config startup-config [**display-command**]

Parameters

display-command

Displays the configuration commands during the copy operation

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command effectively saves the configuration changes you made to be applied after the switch reboots.

This command prompts for confirmation because it overwrites the startup configuration with the currently active running configuration. When the switch reboots and comes back up, the modified configuration is used.

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Use this command after you have made changes to the configuration.

The running configuration is nonpersistent across reboots.

Examples

To save configuration changes:

```
switch# copy running-config startup-config

This operation will modify your startup configuration. Do you want to continue? [Y/N]: Y
```

Related Commands

copy, copy default-config startup-config, delete, dir, rename, show file, show running-config

copy snapshot (logical chassis cluster mode)

Uploads and downloads configuration snapshot files to and from an FTP or SCP server.

Syntax

copy snapshot rbridge-id *rbridge-id* **snapshot-id** *snapshot-id* **ftp://***directory_path*

copy snapshot rbridge-id *rbridge-id* **snapshot-id** *snapshot-id* **scp://***directory_path*

copy snapshot ftp:// *directory_path* **rbridge-id** *rbridge-id* **snapshot-id** *snapshot-id*

copy snapshot scp:// *directory_path* **rbridge-id** *rbridge-id* **snapshot-id** *snapshot-id*

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*
Specifies the RBridge ID whose configuration snapshot has been captured.

snapshot-id *snapshot-id*
Specifies the name of the snapshot that has been captured.

directory_path
Specifies the FTP or SCP directory path to which you are uploading the snapshot or from which you are downloading the snapshot.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command applies only to nodes that are members of a logical chassis cluster, not a fabric cluster.

If a snapshot was taken on a node that had been disconnected from the cluster, the cluster will not have the snapshot. Therefore, you can use these commands to upload the snapshot from the disconnected RBridge ID to an ftp or scp server, then download it to an RBridge ID on the cluster.

NOTE
The uploaded snapshot configuration file is stored as a tar file (of the form *rbridgeId-snapshotID*) on the FTP or SCP server.

Examples

To upload a snapshot configuration file called node4configuration to an FTP server:

```
switch# copy snapshot rbridge-id 11 snapshot-id node4configuration ftp://backupdir_path
```

Related Commands

vcs config snapshot (logical chassis cluster mode)

copy support

Copies support data to a remote host or a USB device.

Syntax

copy support { **ftp** | **scp** | **support-param** | **usb** } **user** *user_name* **group** *group_name* **password** *password* **host** *ip_address***linecard** *linecard_string* **directory** *dir* [**sub-directory** *dir*] [**timeout** *multiplier*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]]

Parameters

ftp | **scp** | **usb**

Specifies the File Transfer Protocol (ftp), the Secure Copy Protocol (scp), or the USB directory.

support-param

Enables specification of an optional subdirectory for uploading copy support files.

user *user_name*

Specifies the user login name for the server.

group *group_name*

Specifies the group login name for the server. As many as four group names, separated by commas, can be specified.

password *password*

Specifies the account password.

host *host_ip*

Specifies the host IP address in IPv4 or IPv6 format.

linecard *linecard_string*

Specifies the line card to upload support data. Lx <x=1-4 on M4 platforms, x=1-8 on M8 platforms>.

directory dir

Specifies a fully qualified path to the directory where the support data will be stored.

subdirectory *dir*

Specifies a fully qualified path to the subdirectory where the support data will be stored. (Refer to the Usage Guidelines.)

timeout *multiplier*

Specifies a timeout multiplier. Valid multipliers are 1 through 5. When a timeout multiplier is specified, the default timeout value for each module is multiplied by the specified timeout value.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

all

Specifies all switches in the fabric.

use-vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF through which to communicate with the server. If this option is not set, mgmt-vrf is used by default.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The support data is saved in the following format:

```
switchname-IPaddress-slotnumber-cputype-timestamp.modulename.txt.ss.gz
```

Example: sw0-10.123.10.5-S5cp-201204081630.OS.txt.ss.gz

Pagination is not supported with this command. Use the "more" parameter to display the output one page at a time.

The subdirectory is appended to the copy support main directory, which is stored as a Distributed Configuration Manager (DCM) configuration item. DCM supports the configuration management of multinode cluster applications and clustering for VCS.

Examples

To save support data on an attached USB device:

```
switch# usb on

USB storage enabled
switch# copy support usb directory support
```

To copy support data to a subdirectory:

```
switch# copy support support-param sub-directory M8 timeout 3
```

Related Commands

clear logging raslog, copy support-interactive, show support

copy support-interactive

Copies support data interactively.

Syntax

copy support-interactive

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is functionally equivalent to the **copy support** command.

Answering **Y** to the Brocade VCS Fabric support prompt indicates that your switch is in Brocade VCS Fabric mode. Support data will be copied from all nodes in the fabric.

The interactive command interface prompts you for the following information:

- Server Name or IP Address (IPv4 only)
- Protocol (FTP or SCP)
- User login name
- Password
- Directory
- Rbridge ID
- Module timeout multiplier
- **use-vrf**

Examples

To upload support data interactively:

```
device# copy support-interactive
Save to USB device [y/n]: n
Server Name or IP Address: 10.30.33.131
Protocol (ftp, scp): ftp
User: admin
Password: ********
Directory: /home/admin/support
Enter 'all' for all nodes or specify the rbridgeId(s) of the node(s)[Default: Local
Node]: all
Module timeout multiplier[Range:1 to 5.Default:1]: 2
Enter VRF name [mgmt-vrf]:vrf-name

Rbridge-id 195: Saving support information for chassis:sw0, module:RAS...
(output truncated)
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command entry was enhanced.

Related Commands

clear support, show copy-support status

cos-mutation

Specifies the mutation-map to be used on the port.

Syntax

cos-mutation *map_name*

Parameters

map_name

The user-defined map-name.

Modes

Policy-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is allowed only for the Ingress direction.

This command can only be configured in for the **class class-default** command.

This command can lead to a possible contradiction if there are other user-defined classes used in the same policy-map which has a set CoS action configured. In this case, the defined CoS takes priority over the mutation map.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
switch(config)#policy-map mutation
switch(config-policymap)#class class-default
switch(config-policyclass)# cos-mutation plsmap
```

Related Commands

class, policy-map

counter reliability

Under Access Gateway, sets the reliability counter for the N_Port Monitoring feature.

Syntax

counter reliability *value*

Parameters

value

Specifies from 10 through 100 static change notifications (SCNs) per 5-minute period. The default is 25 SCNs.

Modes

Access Gateway (AG) configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The command sets and displays the reliability count of online and offline SCNs counted during a 5-minute period before the link between an N_Port on a VDX switch in Access mode and an F_Port on an FC fabric is considered unreliable.

Examples

The following example sets the reliability counter value.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge 3
device(config-rbridge-id-3)# ag
device(config-rbridge-id-3-ag)# counter reliability 50
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command is available only as an independent command, in AG configuration mode. Previously, in RBridge-ID configuration mode it could be executed with the **ag** prefix.

Related Commands

ag

crypto ca authenticate

Downloads the CA certificate from the remote certificate server for the trust point.

Syntax

crypto ca authenticate { *trustpointCA_name* **directory** *remote_dir_name* **file** *cert_file* **host** *host_address* **protocol** {**FTP** | **SCP**} **user** *host_login* **password** *host_user_password* [**rbridge-id** {*rbridge-id* | **all**}]}

no crypto ca authenticate { *trustpointCA_name* [**rbridge-id** {*rbridge-id* | **all**}]}

Parameters

trustpointCA_name trustpointCA_name
Defines the name of the trust point you are authenticating. This name needs to be the same as that of the trust point created by the **crypto ca trustpoint** command. The string for the name can not be left blank. The length of the string can range from 1 through 64 characters.

directory *remote_dir_name*
Defines the directory where the certification file resides.

file *cert_file*
Defines the name of the certification file.

host *host_address*
Defines the host name or IP address of the remote certificate server.

protocol {**FTP** | **SCP**}
Specifies the use of either FTP or SCP protocol for accessing the certification file.

user *host_login*
Defines user name for the host server.

password *host_user_password*
Defines the password for the user name on the host server.

NOTE
It is recommended to not list the password in command line for security purposes; the user will be prompted for the password.

rbridge-id {*rbridge-id* | **all**}
If unspecified, executes only for current node. In Management Cluster mode, if a particular rbridge-id is specified then the command is executed for that node. If 'rbridge-id all' is specified, the command executes for all nodes in the Management Cluster.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This is the CA certificate of the Trusted CA that you want to sign the CSR and generate the identity certificate.

The *trustpoint_CAname* name needs to be the same as that of the trust point created by the **crypto ca trustpoint** command.

Use the no form of the command to delete the certificate.

Examples

Typical command example.

```
switch# crypto ca authenticate t1 protocol SCP host 10.70.12.102 user fvt directory /users/home/crypto
file cacert.pem
Password: **********
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

crypto ca enroll, crypto ca import, crypto ca trustpoint, crypto key, keypair, show crypto ca, show crypto key, show running-config rbridge-id crypto

crypto ca enroll

Enrolls the trust point by generating the Certificate Signing Request (CSR) and exporting it to the remote certificate server.

Syntax

crypto ca enroll { *trustpointCA_name* **directory** *remote_dir_name* **host** *host_address* **protocol** {**FTP** | **SCP**} **user** *host_login* **password** *host_user_password* **country** *country* **state** *state* **locality** *locality* **organization** *organization* **orgunit** *orgunit* **common** *common_name*[**rbridge-id** {*rbridge-id* | **all**}]}

Parameters

trustpointCA_name

Defines the name of the trust point you are enrolling. This name needs to be the same as that of the trust point created by the **crypto ca trustpoint** command. The string for the name can not be left blank. The length of the string can range from 1 through 64 characters.

directory *remote_dir_name*

Defines the path of the directory to export the Certificate Signing Request.

host *host_address*

Defines the host name or IP address of the remote certificate server.

protocol {**FTP** | **SCP**}

Specifies the use of either FTP or SCP protocol for exporting the certification file.

user *host_login*

Defines user name for the host server.

password *host_user_password*

Defines the password for the user name on the host server.

NOTE

It is recommended to not list the password in command line for security purposes; the user will be prompted for the password.

country *country*

Defines the two-letter country code for generating the CSR.

state *state*

Defines the state name for generating the CSR.

locality *locality*

Defines the locality name for generating the CSR.

organization *organization*

Defines the organizational unit name for generating the CSR.

orgunit *orgunit*

Defines the name of the certification file.

common *common_name*

This is the name used to connect to the switch through HTTPS. Enter a Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) or IP address. If a FQDN is used, you need to configure a domain name and name server on the switch.

rbridge-id {*rbridge-id* | **all**}

If unspecified, executes only for current node. In Management Cluster mode, if a particular rbridge-id is specified then the command is executed for that node. If 'rbridge-id all' is specified, the command executes for all nodes in the Management Cluster.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The *trustpoint_CAname* name needs to be the same as that of the trust point created by the **crypto ca trustpoint** command.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
switch# crypto ca enroll t1 country US state CA locality SJ organization BRC orgunit SFI common
myhost.brocade.com protocol SCP host 10.70.12.102 user fvt directory /proj/crypto
Password: **********
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

crypto ca authenticate, crypto ca import, crypto ca trustpoint, crypto key, keypair, show crypto ca, show crypto key, show running-config rbridge-id crypto

crypto ca import

Imports the Identity Certificate for HTTPS security configuration.

Syntax

crypto ca import { *trustpointCA_name* **certificate directory** *remote_dir_name* **file** *cert_file* **host** *host_address* **protocol** {**FTP** | **SCP**} **user** *host_login* **password** *host_user_password* [**rbridge-id** {*rbridge-id* | **all**}]}

no crypto ca import { *trustpointCA_name* [**rbridge-id** {*rbridge-id* | **all**}]}

Parameters

trustpointCA_name
Defines the name of the trust point you are authenticating. This name needs to be the same as that of the trust point created by the **crypto ca trustpoint** command. The string for the name can not be left blank. The length of the string can range from 1 through 64 characters.

certificate directory *remote_dir_name*
Defines the directory where the certification file resides.

file *cert_file*
Defines the name of the certification file.

host *host_address*
Defines the host name or IP address of the remote certificate server.

protocol {**FTP** | **SCP**}
Specifies the use of either FTP or SCP protocol for accessing the certification file.

user *host_login*
Defines user name for the host server.

password *host_user_password*
Defines the password for the user name on the host server.

NOTE
It is recommended to not list the password in command line for security purposes; the user will be prompted for the password.

rbridge-id {*rbridge-id* | **all**}
If unspecified, executes only for current node. In Management Cluster mode, if a particular rbridge-id is specified then the command is executed for that node. If 'rbridge-id all' is specified, the command executes for all nodes in the Management Cluster.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The *trustpoint_CAname* name needs to be the same as that of the trust point created by the **crypto ca trustpoint** command.

Use the no form of the command to remove the Identity Certificate.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
switch# crypto ca import t1 certificate protocol SCP host 10.70.12.102 user fvt directory /users/crypto
file cacert.pem
Password: **********
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

crypto ca authenticate, crypto ca enroll, crypto ca trustpoint, crypto key, keypair, show crypto ca, show crypto key, show running-config rbridge-id crypto

crypto ca trustpoint

Defines the trust point for HTTPS security configuration.

Syntax

crypto ca trustpoint *trustpointCA_name*

no crypto ca trustpoint *trustpointCA_name*

Parameters

trustpointCA_name

Defines the name of the trust point. The string for the name can not be left blank. The length of the string can range from 1 through 64 characters.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no crypto ca trustpoint** command to remove the trust point.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)# crypto ca trustpoint t1
```

Example using the no form of the command:

```
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)# no crypto ca trustpoint t1
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

crypto ca authenticate, crypto ca enroll, crypto ca import, crypto key, keypair, show crypto ca, show crypto key, show running-config rbridge-id crypto

crypto key

Generates an RSA/ECDSA/DSA key pair to sign or encrypt and decrypt the security payload during security protocol exchanges for applications. You must sign and/or encrypt and decrypt the RSA/ECDSA/DSA key pair before you obtain a certificate for your device.

Syntax

crypto key label *key_label* [**rsa** | **ecdsa** | **dsa**] [**modulus** *key_size*]

no crypto key label *key_label*

Parameters

label *key_label*
The name of the key pair.

rsa
Generates an RSA key pair.

ecdsa
Generates an ECDSA key pair.

dsa
Generates a DSA key pair.

modulus *key_size*
Specifies the key size. The corresponding key sizes supported for each key type are:

- RSA: 1024 or 2048
- DSA: 1024

ECDSA: 256,384, or 521

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the no form of this command to remove the key pair.

The key label must contain alphanumeric characters.

Examples

Typical command example for generating the key pair.

```
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)# crypto key label k1 rsa modulus 2048
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)# do show running-config rbridge-id crypto
rbridge-id 1
 crypto key label k1 rsa modulus 2048
```

The following is an example of using the no form of the command:

```
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)# no crypto key label k1
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

crypto ca authenticate, crypto ca enroll, crypto ca import, crypto ca trustpoint, keypair, show crypto ca, show crypto key, show running-config rbridge-id crypto

custom-profile

Enables the user to specify a customized hardware profile.

Syntax

custom-profile { **kap** *profile_name* } { **bfd-l3** | **bfd-vxlan** | **fcoe** | **lacp** | **rpvst** | **udld** | **xstp** } [**hello-interval** *value* | **num-entry** *value*]

no custom-profile { **kap** *profile_name* } { **bfd-l3** | **bfd-vxlan** | **fcoe** | **lacp** | **rpvst** | **udld** | **xstp** }

Command Default

Custom profiles are disabled.

Parameters

kap
Enables the user to specify a customized Keep-Alive Protocol (KAP) profile.

profile_name
Name of the user-specified profile.

bfd-l3
Configures protocol KAP parameters for BFD-L3 (Bidirectional Forwarding Detection for Layer 3).

bfd-vxlan
Configures protocol KAP parameters for BFD VXLANs.

fcoe
Configures protocol KAP parameters for FCoE.

lacp
Configures protocol KAP parameters for Link Aggregation Control Protocol.

rpvst
Configures protocol KAP parameters for Rapid Per-VLAN Spanning Tree.

udld
Configures protocol KAP parameters for Unidirectional Link Detection.

xstp
Configures protocol KAP parameters for any version of Spanning Tree Protocol.

NOTE
Refer to the *Release Notes* for defaults and ranges for the above parameters.

Modes

Hardware configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

NOTE
The **hello-interval** and **num-entry** keywords are optional. If they are not specified, the default values are used.

Once a global custom KAP profile is defined, it can be applied to multiple switches in the cluster. The settings are dependent on the platform and the user application. For a custom profile to take effect, it has to be applied to a switch in RBridge ID configuration mode, by means of the **hardware-profile** command, and the switch must the be rebooted. When a global custom profile is defined, only a generic validation process is performed, not a platform-specific validation.

Once a custom KAP profiie is activated on one or more switches, the profile cannot be modified or deleted. To change custom profile settings on a switch, the user must first define a new custom KAP profile and apply it to the switch. Only when a custom profile is no longer applied to any switch in the cluster can that profile be deleted or modified, as shown in the examples below.

```
device(config-hardware)# no custom-profile kap myprofile
```

```
device(config-kap-myprofile)# no bfd-l3 hello-interval
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

dampening

Sets dampening parameters for the route in BGP address-family mode.

Syntax

dampening { *half-life reuse suppress max-suppress-time* | **route-map** *route-map* }

no dampening

Parameters

half-life
Number of minutes after which the route penalty becomes half its value. Range is from 1 through 45. Default is 15.

reuse
Minimum penalty below which the route becomes usable again. Range is from 1 through 20000. Default is 750.

suppress
Maximum penalty above which the route is suppressed by the device. Range is from 1 through 20000. Default is 2000.

max-suppress-time
Maximum number of minutes a route can be suppressed by the device. Default is 40.

route-map
Enables selection of dampening values established in a route map by means of the **route-map** command.

route-map
Name of the configured route map.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to disable dampening.

Use **dampening** without operands to set default values for all dampening parameters.

To use the dampening values established in a route map, configure the route map first, and then enter the **route-map** command, followed by the name of the configured route map.

A full range of dampening values (*half-life*, *reuse*, *suppress*, *max-suppress-time*) can also be set by means of the **set as-path prepend** command.

Examples

This example enables default dampening as an IPv4 address-family function.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# dampening
```

This example changes all the dampening values as an IPv6 address-family function.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# dampening 20 200 2500 40
```

This example applies the dampening half-life established in a route map and configures the route map using the **set dampening** command.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# route-map myroutemap permit 1
device(config-route-map-myroutemap/permit/1)# set dampening 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Usage guidelines were modified to indicate inheritance from the default VRF in support of Multi-VRF.

Related Commands

route-map, set as-path, set dampening

database-overflow-interval (OSPF)

Configures frequency for monitoring database overflow.

Syntax

database-overflow-interval *interval*

no database-overflow-interval

Command Default

0 seconds. If the device enters OverflowState, you must reboot before the device leaves this state.

Parameters

interval

Time interval at which the device checks to see if the overflow condition has been eliminated. Valid values range from 0 through 86400 seconds.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command specifies how long a device that has entered the OverflowState waits before resuming normal operation of external LSAs. However, if the external link state database (LSDB) is still full, the device lapses back into OverflowState. If the configured value of the database overflow interval is zero, then the device never leaves the database overflow condition.

When the maximum size of the LSDB is reached (this is a configurable value in the *external-lsdb-limit* CLI), the device enters OverflowState. In this state, the device flushes all non-default AS-external-LSAs that the device had originated. The devie also stops originating any non-default external LSAs. Non-default external LSAs are still accepted if there is space in the database after flushing. If no space exists, the Non-default external LSAs are dropped and not acknowledged.

For more information, refer to RFC 1765.

The **no** form of the command disables the overflow interval configuration.

Examples

The following example configures a database-overflow interval of 60 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# database-overflow-interval 60
```

Related Commands

external-lsdb-limit (OSPF)

database-overflow-interval (OSPFv3)

Configures frequency for monitoring database overflow.

Syntax

database-overflow-interval *interval*

no database-overflow-interval

Command Default

0 seconds. If the router enters OverflowState, you must reboot before the router leaves this state.

Parameters

interval

Time interval at which the device checks to see if the overflow condition has been eliminated. Valid values range from 0 through 86400 seconds (24 hours).

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command specifies how long after a router that has entered the OverflowState before it can resume normal operation of external LSAs. However, if the external link state database (LSDB) is still full, the router lapses back into OverflowState.

When the maximum size of the LSDB is reached (this is a configurable value in the *external-lsdb-limit* CLI), the router enters OverflowState. In this state, the router flushes all non-default AS-external-LSAs that the router had originated. The router also stops originating any non-default external LSAs. Non-default external LSAs are still accepted if there is space in the database after flushing. If no space exists, the Non-default external LSAs are dropped and not acknowledged.

The **no** form of the command disables the overflow interval configuration.

Examples

The following example configures a database-overflow interval of 120 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# database-overflow-interval 120
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

external-lsdb-limit (OSPFv3)

debug access-list-log buffer

Configures or clears the ACL buffer.

Syntax

Configure the ACL buffer:
debug access-list-log buffer { **circular** | **linear** } **packet-count** *count_value*

Clear the ACL buffer:
debug access-list-log buffer clear

Disable the ACL buffer:
no debug access-list-log buffer

Parameters

circular | **linear**
Specifies the buffer type.

packet-count *count_value*
Specifies a value from 64 through 2056.

clear
Clears the buffer contents.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

Related Commands

access-list, seq (IPv4 extended ACLs), seq (IPv4 standard ACLs), seq (IPv6 extended ACLs), seq (IPv6 standard ACLs), seq (MAC extended ACLs), seq (MAC standard ACLs), show access-list-log buffer config

debug bfd

Enables debugging for Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD).

Syntax

debug bfd { **all** | **cli** | **error** | **event** | **ha** | **nsm** | **packet** | **rib** | **tmr** { **alert** | **critical** | **debug1** | **debug2** | **emergency** | **error** | **info** | **notify** | **warning** } }

debug bfd dump { **all** | **dest-ip** | **mac-table** | **nexthop-ip** | **prb-vrb** | **source-ip** }

no debug bfd { **all** | **cli** | **error** | **event** | **ha** | **nsm** | **packet** | **rib** | **tmr** }

Parameters

all
Debugs all BFD events.

cli
Debugs CLI BFD events.

error
Debugs information about possible BFD errors encountered.

packet
Debugs BFD control packets.

rib
Debugs the routing information base (RIB).

tmr
Debugs BFD timers.

alert
Debugs BFD alerts.

critical
Debugs BFD critical events.

debug1
Debugs BFD debug.

debug2
Debugs BFD verbose.

emergency
Debugs BFD emergencies.

error
Debugs BFD error messages.

info
Debugs general BFD information.

notify
Debugs BFD notifications.

warning

Debugs BFD warnings.

dump
Dumps BFD debug info to console.

dest-ip
Debugs destination IP address.

mac-table
Debugs MAC address table.

nexthop-ip
Debugs nexthop IP address.

prb-vrb
Displays ISL member port connecting thephysical RB.

source-ip
Debugs source IP address.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Enter **no debug bfd all** to reset debug levels to the default settings.

Enter **no debug bfd** followed by specific events or packet parameters to remove a specific BFD debugging configuration.

Examples

This example sets debugging on notifications about BFD control packets.

```
device# debug bfd packet notify
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.
7.0.0	This command was modified to include updated Usage Guidelines.

debug dhcp packet buffer

Configures a buffer to capture DHCP packets.

Syntax

debug dhcp packet buffer [**circular** | **linear**] [**packet-count** *64-2056*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**interface** *<N>* **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Command Default

The buffer wraps around to overwrite earlier captures (circular).

Parameters

circular

Buffer wraps around to overwrite earlier captures.

linear

Buffer stops capture when the packet-count value is reached.

clear

Clears the packet buffer.

all

Captures DHCP packets on all interfaces.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

This command configures the capturing buffer behavior by allowing captures to wrap and overwrite earlier captures or stop capturing when a packet-count limit is reached. The current buffer content is cleared when the configuration changes.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

Examples

The following example configures a buffer to capture 510 maximum packets in a circular fashion.

```
device# debug dhcp packet buffer circular packet-count 510
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to include Usage Guidelines.

Related Commands

debug dhcp packet buffer interface, debug dhcp packet buffer clear, show debug dhcp packet buffer

debug dhcp packet buffer clear

Clears buffer content from DHCP packet capture.

Syntax

debug dhcp packet buffer clear [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

vrf *vrf-name*

VRF name mapped to the VRF ID for which the buffer will be cleared. If this operand is not specified, the buffer for the default VRF ID is cleared.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Clears buffer content created from use of the **debug dhcp packet buffer interface** command to enable DHCP packet capture. If the DHCP packet capture is currently enabled, the buffer may fill again.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

Examples

The following example clears the buffer content of DHCP packets for the VRF titled "blue".

```
device# debug dhcp packet buffer clear blue
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to include Usage Guidelines.

Related Commands

debug dhcp packet buffer interface

debug dhcp packet buffer interface

Enables and disables DHCP packet capture on a specific interface.

Syntax

debug dhcp packet buffer interface [*<N>*gigabitethernet *rbridge-id/slot/port*] [**rx** | **tx**]

no debug dhcp packet buffer interface [*<N>*gigabitethernet *rbridge-id/slot/port* [**rx** | **tx**]

debug dhcp packet buffer all

no debug dhcp packet buffer all

Parameters

all

Enables DHCP packet capture on all switch interfaces.

*<N>*gigabitethernet

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>*gigabitethernet with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

rx | **tx**

Specifies whether to capture transmitted or received packets. If not specified, both are captured.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

The **all** operand replaces the *interface* operand.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable DHCP packet capture on a specific switch interface when used with **debug dhcp packet buffer interface** [*interface specifications*]

Use the **no** form of this command to disable the DHCP packet capture on all switch interfaces when used with **debug dhcp packet buffer all** .

You can specify a VLAN or physical port for capturing packets. If an interface is not specified, packets are captured on all interfaces.

Examples

The following command enables DHCP packet capture for transmitting data on forty-gigabit Ethernet interface 1/0/1.

```
device# debug dhcp packet buffer interface fo 1/0/1 tx
```

The following command enables DHCP packet capture for receiving data on10-gigabit Ethernet interface 1/0/1.

```
device# no debug dhcp packet buffer interface te 1/0/1 rx
```

The following command enables DHCP packet capture on all switch interfaces of switch 0.

```
device# debug dhcp packet buffer all
```

The following command disables DHCP packet capture on all switch interfaces of switch 0.

```
device# no debug dhcp packet buffer all
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to include Usage Guidelines.

Related Commands

debug dhcp packet buffer clear, debug dhcp packet buffer, show debug dhcp packet

debug ip

Enables debugging for the IGMP and ICMP traffic on the switch.

Syntax

debug ip packet [**interface** *interface-type interface-number* [**vlan** *vlan_id*] | **count** { **tx** | **rx** } | **icmp** [**interface** *interface-type interface-number*] | **count** *value* | **tx** | **rx** | **igmp** [**interface** *interface-type interface-number*] | **all** | **group** *multicast-grp-address*]

no debug ip packet

Parameters

packet

Enables IP packet debugging.

interface

Displays the IP traffic for the specified interface only.

interface-type

Network interface type (external Ethernet interface, port-channel, or VLAN).

interface-number

Layer 2 or Layer 3 interface number.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies a VLAN.

count *value*

Stops display after display count packets. Valid values range from 1 through 32256.

tx

Counts only transmitted packets.

rx

Counts only received packets.

icmp

Displays the ICMP packets.

igmp

Displays the IGMP packets.

all

Enables all IGMP debugging.

group

Enables IGMP debugging for multicast group.

multicast-grp-address

Multicast group address.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

When this feature is enabled, all IGMP or ICMP packets received or transmitted are displayed. Debugging can be enabled globally, per interface, or on a multicast group.Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to include Usage Guidelines.

debug ip bgp

Displays information related to the processing of BGP4, with a variety of options.

Syntax

debug ip bgp [**bfd** | **cli** | **dampening** | **events** | **general** | **graceful-restart** | **ip-prefix** *ip-addr/mask-len* | **ip-prefix-list** *name* | **keepalives** | **route-map route-selection** | **traces** | **updates** [**rx** | **tx**]] [**all-vrfs** | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

no debug ip bgp

Parameters

bfd
Displays information about BGP BFD.

cli
Displays information about BGP CLI

dampening
Displays BGP4 dampening.

events
Displays all BGP4 events.

general
Displays BGP4 common events.

graceful-restart
Displays BGP graceful restart events.

ip-prefix
Displays information filtered by IP prefix.

ip-addr
IPv4 address in dotted-decimal notation.

mask-len
IPv4 mask length in CIDR notation.

ip-prefix-list
Displays information filtered by IP prefix list.

name
Name of IP prefix list.

keepalives
Displays BGP4 keepalives.

packet
Displays information about BGP packets.

route-map
Displays configured route map tags.

route-selection
Displays BGP4 route selection.

traces
Displays BGP traces.

updates
Displays BGP4 updates.

rx
Displays BGP4 received updates.

tx
Displays BGP4 transmitted updates

all-vrfs
Specifies all VRFs.

vrf
Specifies a VRF instance or all VRFs.

vrf-name
Specifies a VRF instance

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

Examples

This example sets debugging on BGP4 events.

```
device# debug ip bgp events
```

This example sets debugging on BGP4 graceful restart events.

```
device# debug ip bgp graceful-restart
```

This example sets debugging on BGP4 events for VRF instance "red":

```
device# debug ip bgp events vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **all-vrfs** and **vrf** *vrf-name* parameters were added to support Multi-VRF. The **bfd** parameter was added.
7.0.0	This command was modified to include updated Usage Guidelines.

debug ip bgp neighbor

Displays information related to the processing of BGP4 for a specific neighbor.

Syntax

debug ip bgp neighbor *ip-addr* [**all-vrfs** | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

no debug ip bgp neighbor *ip-addr* [**all-vrfs** | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ip-addr

IPv4 address in dotted-decimal notation.

all-vrfs

Specifies all VRFs.

vrf

Specifies a VRF instance or all VRFs.

vrf-name

Specifies a VRF instance

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

Examples

This example sets debugging on information related to the processing of BGP4 for a specific neighbor.

```
device# debug ip bgp neighbor 10.11.12.13
```

This example sets debugging on information related to the processing of BGP4 for a specific neighbor for VRF instance "red".

```
device# debug ip bgp neighbor 10.11.12.13 vrf red
```

This example sets debugging information related to the processing of BGP4 for a specific neighbor for all VRFs.

```
device# debug ip bgp neighbor 10.11.12.13 all-vrfs
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **all-vrfs** and **vrf** *vrf-name* parameters were added to support Multi-VRF.
7.0.0	This command was modified to include updated Usage Guidelines.

debug ip fabric-virtual-gateway

Enables debugging of the Fabric-Virtual-Gateway protocol.

Syntax

debug ip fabric-virtual-gateway { **all** | **fabric** | **nsm** | **cli** | **garp** | **interface ve** *vlan-id* | **ipv4** | **ipv6** }

no debug ip fabric-virtual-gateway {**all** | **fabric** | **nsm** | **cli** | **garp** | **interface ve** *vlan-id* | **ipv4** | **ipv6** }

Command Default

None

Parameters

all
Debugs all that follows the debug option.

fabric
Debugs fabric related events like fabric up or down.

nsm
Debug NSM related events line interface up or down or add or delete.

cli
Debugs CLI related executions or arguments.

garp
Debugs sent gratuitous ARP.

interface ve *vlan-id*
Debugs session level events specified by VLAN ID.

ipv4
Debugs all IPv4 session events.

ipv6
Debugs all IPv6 session events.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Enter the **no** form of the command to disable debugging for the Fabric-Virtual-Gateway protocol.

Examples

The following example enables debugging for all Fabric-Virtual-Gateway protocols.

```
device# debug ip fabric-virtual-gateway all
```

The following example enables debugging of the fabric for the Fabric-Virtual-Gateway protocol.

```
device# debug ip fabric-virtual-gateway fabric
```

The following example enables debugging of interface VE 2000 for the Fabric-Virtual-Gateway protocol.

```
device# debug ip fabric-virtual-gateway interface ve 2000
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.
7.0.0	This command was modified to include updated Usage Guidelines.

debug ip igmp

Enables or disables debugging for IGMP information.

Syntax

debug ip igmp { **all** | **errors** | **group** *A.B.C.D* | **packet** | **rx** | **tx** | **interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* | **vlan** *vlan_id* } }

no debug ip igmp

Parameters

all

Enables all debugs.

errors

Enables only error type debugs, such as memory allocation failures etc.

group *A.B.C.D*

Specifies the group address, as a subnet number in dotted decimal format (for example, 10.0.0.1), as the allowable range of addresses included in the multicast group.

packet

Enables debug for query/reports per the chosen option.

rx

Specifies only ingressing flow debugs to be captured in traces.

tx

Specifies only egressing packet flows to be captured in traces.

interface

Specifies the interface to be monitored.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies the interface is a port-channel. The number of available channels range from 1 through 6144.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies which VLAN interface to display the snooping configuration related information. Refer to the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

When debugging is enabled, all of the IGMP packets received and sent and IGMP-host related events are displayed.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

Examples

The following example displays specific debugs enabled on RBridge 1 and 5.

```
device# show debug ip igmp

IGMP debugging status: rbridge_id 1
---------------------------------------
errors          : off
group           : off
packets         : on
query           : on
report          : on
direction       : none
vlan            : none
l2_port         : none

IGMP debugging status: rbridge_id 5
---------------------------------------
errors          : off
group           : off
packets         : on
query           : on
report          : on
direction       : both
vlan            : te0/35
l2_port         : none
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to include updated Usage Guidelines.

debug ip ospf

Enables debugging for the IP Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol.

Syntax

debug ip ospf { **adj** | **all-vrfs** | **bfd**| **dev** | **error** | **events** | **flood** | **log-debug-message** | **log-empty-lsa** | **ls-id** *A.B.C.D* | **lsa-generation** | **max-metric** | **neighbor** *A.B.C.D* | **packet** | **retransmission** | **route** *A.B.C.D* | **spf** | **vrf** *name* }

no debug ip ospf

Command Default

IP OPSF debugging is disabled.

Parameters

adj
Adjacency related debugs.

all-vrfs
Information for all VRFs instances in a cluster.

bfd
Information for OSPF BFD.

dev
Developer debug options.

error
Displays possible errors encountered during time.

events
Events-related debugs.

flood
Flooding-related debugs.

log-debug-message
Debugs message logging.

log-empty-lsa
Empties LSA logging.

ls-id *A.B.C.D*
Link state ID (LSID) debugging for the link-state ID that you specify.

lsa-generation
LSA generation-related debugging.

max-metric
Stub Router Advertisement.

neighbor *A.B.C.D*
Neighbor debugging for the neighbor that you specify.

packet

Packet debugs.

retransmission
Retransmission events.

route *A.B.C.D*
Route debugs for the router that you specify.

spf
SPF trace.

vrf *name*
Debug information for VRF.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Enter **no debug ip ospf** to disable IP OPSF debugging.

Examples

This example enables adjacency-related debugs.

```
device# debug ip ospf adj
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **bfd** parameter was added.
7.0.0	This command was modified to include updated Usage Guidelines.

debug ip pim

Enables debugging for IP Protocol Independent Multicast.

Syntax

debug ip pim { **add-del-oif** | **bootstrap** | **group** | **join-prune** | **nbr-change** | **packets** | **parent** | **regproc** | **route-change** | **rp** | **source** | **state** | **all** }

no debug ip pim all

Command Default

All flags are disabled.

Parameters

add-del-oif
Controls the OIF change flag.

bootstrap
Controls the bootstrap processing flag.

group
Controls the processing for a group flag.

join-prune
Controls the Join/Prune processing flag.

nbr-change
Controls the neighbor changes flag.

packets
Controls the packet processing flag.

parent
Controls the parent change processing flag.

regproc
Controls the register processing flag.

route-change
Controls the route changes flag.

rp
Controls the Rendezvous Point (RP) processing flag.

source
Controls the processing for a source flag.

state
Controls the state processing flag.

all
Controls all of the states.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Use the **no debug ip pim all** command to disable debugging.

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to include updated Usage Guidelines.

debug ip rtm

Enables debugging for IP RTM.

Syntax

debug ip rtm { *A.B.C.D* | **all** | **counters** { **clear** | **show** } **dump** | **errors** | **fib-comm** | **nexthop** | **port** | **vrf** }

Command Default

IP RTM debugging is disabled.

Parameters

A.B.C.D
Debugs the route specified by this IP address.

all
Enables all debugs.

counters
Enables debug counters.

clear
Clears debug counters.

show
Shows debug counters.

dump
Shows database dump.

errors
Enables internal error debugs.

fib-comm
Debugs communications between the forwarding information base and the routing table manager.

nexthop
Enables next-hop debugs.

port
Enables port database debugs.

vrf
Enables VRF debugs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

To debug the route specified by the IP address 192.145.12.1:

```
device# debug ip rtm 192.145.12.1
```

To show a database dump:

```
device# debug ip rtm dump

Interface       IP-Address      OK?  Method Status     Protocol VRF
Gi 190/0/1      0xbe2a640c      YES  manual up         up       default-vrf
Ve 128          0xa52a800c      YES  manual admin/down up       default-vrf
Ve 1001         0x0a010101      YES  manual admin/down up       default-vrf
Ve 1001         0x65010101      YES  manual admin/down up       default-vrf
Lo 1            0xa02a0c0c      YES  manual up         up       default-vrf
mgmt 1          0x0a14eabe      YES  manual up         up       default-vrf
IP Static Routing Table - 1 entries:
addr: 0x1021f4b8, top 0x1021f590, count 1, default 0 ffffffff
        Type 2
Route_pool:
pool: 101e3bd0, unit_size: 32, initial_number:128, upper_limit:2000000000
  total_number:128, allocated_number:1, alloc_failure 0
  flag: 0, pool_index:1, avail_data:102207b8
Route Entry Pool:
pool: 101e3c80, unit_size: 432, initial_number:128, upper_limit:2000000000
  total_number:128, allocated_number:1, alloc_failure 0
  flag: 0, pool_index:1, avail_data:10221950
Nexthop Settings
 Update: no, Update-always no, Update-Timer 0 Check-Nexthops no
 Recur: yes, Levels 3, Default-enable no
 vrf-count 0, vrf-resolved yes
 Protocols: < connected>
 Nexthops List
  [7] 0xa14e801 hash 7 paths 1 upd last-update-time 0 -> 0xa14e801 mgmt 1
 Nexthop List End
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to include Usage Guidelines.

debug ip vrf

Displays information related to VRF.

Syntax

debug ip vrf *ip-addr*

no debug ip vrf

Parameters

ip-addr

IPv4 address in dotted-decimal notation.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

Examples

To display VRF-related information:

```
device# debug ip vrf
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to include updated Usage Guidelines.

debug ipv6 dhcpv6 packet buffer

Enables IPv6 DHCPv6 packet capture on an interface or all interfaces.

Syntax

debug ipv6 dhcpv6 packet buffer { **all** | [**interface** [*<N>* **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*| **ve** *vlan_id*] [**rx** | **tx**] }

no debug ipv6 dhcpv6 packet buffer { **all** | **interface** [*<N>* **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*| **ve** *vlan_id*] [**rx** | **tx**] }

Command Default

None

Parameters

all

Specifies all buffer packets.

<N> **gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

rx

Specifies the receive direction.

tx

Specifies the receive direction.

ve*vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Use the **no** form of this command with the appropriate keywords to disable packet capture.

Examples

To enable ICMPv6 packet capture on all interfaces:

```
device# debug ipv6 dhcpv6 packet buffer all
```

To disable Neighbor Discovery packet capture on an interface in the transmit direction:

```
device# no debug ipv6 dhcpv6 packet buffer int te 54/0/22 tx
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.
7.0.0	This command was modified to include updated Usage Guidelines.

debug ipv6 mld

Displays information related to IPv6 Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD), with a variety of options.

Syntax

debug ipv6 mld { **all** | **errors** } | **group** | **interface** [**vlan***vlan_id*] **l2-port** [*<N>* **gigabitethernet** | **port-channel**] | **packet** [**query** | **report**] | **rx** | **tx** }

no debug ipv6 mld { **all** | **errors** } | **group** | **interface** [**vlan***vlan_id*] **l2-port** [*<N>* **gigabitethernet** | **port-channel**] | **packet** [**query** | **report**] | **rx** | **tx** }

Command Default

None

Parameters

all

Displays all information.

errors

Displays error conditions.

group

Displays information for a match group.

interface

Displays information for a specified interface.

vlan*vlan_id*

Specifies a VLAN. Range is from 1 through 4090 if Virtual Fabrics is disabled, and from 1 through 8191 if Virtual Fabrics is enabled.

l2-port

Displays information for a physical or LAG port.

N **gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port).

port-channel

Specifies a port-channel interface.

packet

Displays information related to MLD packets.

query

Displays information for MLD query packets.

report

Displays information for MLD report packets.

rx

Displays information for incoming MLD packets.

tx

Displays information for outgoing MLD packets.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

Examples

To view all IPv6 MLD information:

```
device# debug ipv6 mld all
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
7.0.0	This command was modified to include updated Usage Guidelines.

debug ipv6 nd

Displays information related to IPv6 Neighbor Discovery (ND)

Syntax

debug ipv6 nd

no debug ipv6 nd

Command Default

None

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable debugging.

Examples

To display information related to IPv6 ND:

```
device# debug ipv6 nd
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
7.0.0	This command was modified to include updated Usage Guidelines.

debug ipv6 ospf

Enables debugging for the IPv6 Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol.

Syntax

debug ipv6 ospf { **all-vrfs** | **bfd** | **gr-helper** | **ipsec** | **ism** | **ism-events** | **ism-status** | **lsa** | **lsa-flooding** | **lsa-generation** | **lsa-install** | **lsa-inter-area** | **lsa-maxage** | **lsa-refresh** | **match-prefix** |**nsm** | **nsm-events** | **nsm-status** | **packet** | **packet-dd** | **packet-hello** | **packet-lsa-ack** | **packet-lsa-req** | **packet-lsa-update** | **route** | **route-calc-external** | **route-calc-inter-area** | **route-calc-intra-area** | **route-calc-spf** | **route-calc-transit** | **route-install** | **virtual-link** [**all-vrfs** | **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* } | **vrf** *vrfname*] }

no debug ip ospf

Command Default

IPv6 OPSF debugging is disabled.

Parameters

all-vrfs
Information for all VRFs instances in a cluster.

bfd
Information for OSPF BFD.

gr-helper
Information for the OSPFv3 graceful restart helper.

ipsec
Information for IPsec events.

ism
Interface State Machine.

ism-events
Interface State Machine events.

ism-status
Interface State Machine status.

lsa
Link State Advertisements.

lsa-flooding
Link State Advertisements flooding.

lsa-generation
Link State Advertisements generation.

lsa-install
Link State Advertisements install.

lsa-inter-area
Inter-area Link State Advertisements.

lsa-maxage

Link State Advertisements max aging.

lsa-refresh
Link State Advertisements refreshing.

match-prefix
Enables match prefix in debug output.

nsm
Neighbor state machine.

nsm-events
Neighbor state machine events.

nsm-status
Neighbor state machine status.

packet
OSPFv3 packets.

packet-dd
OSPFv3 data description packets.

packet-hello
OSPFv3 hello packets.

packet-lsa-ack
OSPFv3 LSA ack packets.

packet-lsa-req
OSPFv3 LSA Request packets.

packet-lsa-update
OSPFv3 LSA Update packets.

route
OSPFv3 routes.

route-calc-external
OSPFv3 external route calculation.

route-calc-inter-area
OSPFv3 inter area route calculation.

route-calc-intra-area
OSPFv3 intra area route calculation.

route-calc-spf
OSPFv3 spf route calculation.

route-calc-transit
OSPFv3 transit route calculation.

route-install
OSPFv3 route install.

virtual-link
OSPFv3 virtual links.

vrf *name*
Debug information for VRF.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*
The physical, loopback, and SVI interfaces specific to the selected RBridge.

ipv6-addr **Specifies an IPv6 address in dotted-decimal notation.**

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Enter **no debug ip ospf** to disable IP OPSF debugging.

Examples

To enable OSPFv3 graceful restart helper debugs:

```
device# debug ipv6 ospf gr-helper
OSPFv3:  gr-helper debugging is on
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **bfd** parameter was added.
7.0.0	This command was modified to include updated Usage Guidelines.

debug ipv6 packet buffer

Enables IPv6 packet capture on an interface or all interfaces.

Syntax

debug ipv6 packet buffer { **all** | **circular packet-count** *count*| **clear** | **interface** [*<N>* **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*| **ve** *vlan_id*] [**rx** | **tx**] | **linear packet-count** *count* }

no debug ipv6 packet buffer { **all** | **circular packet-count***count*| **clear** | **interface** [*<N>* **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*| **ve** *vlan_id*] [**rx** | **tx**] | **linear packet-count***count* }

Command Default

None

Parameters

all

Specifies all buffer packets.

circular packet-count

Specifies the number of packets in a circular buffer. Range is from 64 through 2056.

clear

Clears contents of the buffer.

<N> **gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

rx

Specifies the receive direction.

tx

Specifies the receive direction.

ve*vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet interface.

linear packet-count

Specifies the number of packets in a linear buffer. Range is from 64 through 2056.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Use the **no** form of this command with the appropriate keywords to disable packet capture.

Examples

To enable ICMPv6 packet capture on all interfaces:

```
device# debug ipv6 packet buffer all
```

To disable Neighbor Discovery packet capture on an interface in the transmit direction:

```
device# no debug ipv6 packet buffer int te 54/0/22 tx
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
7.0.0	This command was modified to include updated Usage Guidelines.

debug lacp

Enables or disables debugging for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP).

Syntax

debug lacp { **all** | **cli** | **event** | **ha** | **pdu** [**rx** { **all** | **interface** *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **tx** { **all** | **sync** | **timer** | **trace level** *number* }

no debug lacp

Command Default

LACP debugging is disabled.

Parameters

all

Turns on all debugging.

cli

Turns on command line interface debugging.

event

Turns on event debugging.

ha

Echo HA events to the console.

pdu

Echo PDU content to the console.

rx all

Turns on debugging for received LACP packets on all interfaces.

rx interface

Turns on debugging for received LACP packets on the specified interface.

interface

Specifies the interface to be monitored.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

tx all
Turns on debugging for transmitted LACP packets on all interfaces.

tx interface
Turns on debugging for transmitted LACP packets on the specified interface.

sync
Echo synchronization to consoles.

timer
Echo timer expiration to console.

trace level *number*
Specifies the trace level number. Valid values range from 1 through 7.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Enter **terminal monitor** to display debugging outputs on a particular cmsh session.

Enter **no debug lacp** to disable LACP debugging.

Examples

To enable debugging of LACP PDUs for transmitted and received packets on all interfaces:

```
device# debug lacp pdu tx all

device # debug lacp pdu rx all

device# show debug lacp
LACP rx debugging is on
LACP tx debugging is on
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to include updated Usage Guidelines.

Related Commands

show debug lacp

debug lldp dump

Dumps debugging information for the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) to the console.

Syntax

debug lldp dump { **all** | [*<N>* **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*] [**both**]] | [**detail** [**both** | **rx** | **tx**] }

Command Default

LLDP debugging is disabled.

Parameters

all

Dumps all information to the console.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

both

Turns on debugging for both transmit and receive packets.

detail

Turns on debugging with detailed information.

both

Turns on detailed debugging for both transmit and receive packets.

rx

Turns on detailed debugging for only received LLDP packets.

tx

Turns on detailed debugging for only transmitted LLDP packets.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

To dump LLDP informaton:

```
device# debug lldp dump all
LLDP Interface Debug Information for Fo 2/0/49
Admin Status:  RX_TX
Associated Profile:
Link-level FCoE Priority: 0x08 (Configured: No)
Link-level iSCSI Priority: 0x10 (Configured: No)
Link Properties:
    CEE Incapable
    FCoE LLS not Ready
    FCF-Forward Disabled
Sending TLVs:
    CHASSIS_ID: 0x50eb1a173ff1 (MAC)
    PORT_ID: Fo 2/0/49 (IF Name)
    TTL: Hold (4) x Interval (30)
    SYSTEM_NAME
    IEEE_DCBX
    DCBX_FCOE_APP
    DCBX_FCOE_LOGICAL_LINK
    Configured FCoE App
    Configured FCoE Link
    DCBX_CTRL
<truncated>
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to include Usage Guidelines.

Related Commands

show debug lldp

debug lldp packet

Enables or disables debugging for the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP).

Syntax

debug lldp packet { **all** | [*<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*] [**both**]] | [**detail** [**both** | **rx** | **tx**] }

no debug lldp packet { **all** | **interface** *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* }

Command Default

LLDP debugging is disabled.

Parameters

all

Turns on LLDP packet debugging on all interfaces.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

both

Turns on debugging for both transmit and receive packets.

detail

Turns on debugging with detailed information.

both

Turns on detailed debugging for both transmit and receive packets.

rx

Turns on detailed debugging for only received LLDP packets.

tx

Turns on detailed debugging for only transmitted LLDP packets.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Enter **terminal monitor** to display debugging outputs on a particular cmsh session.

Enter **no debug lldp packet** to disable LLDP debugging.

Examples

To enable debugging of LLDP for both received and transmitted packets on the 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 0/1:

```
device# debug lldp packet interface tengigabitethernet 0/1 both

device# show debug lldp

LLDP debugging status:
Interface te0/1    : Transmit Receive
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to include Usage Guidelines

Related Commands

show debug lldp

debug show bp-stats interface

Displays buffer-pool queue (BFP) information, BPQ mapping, and the total and in-use resources for each queue.

Syntax

debug show bp-stats interface <*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id* **/** *slot* **/** *port*

Parameters

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

The following example displays BP-queue information for a ten-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# debug show bp-stats interface ten 1/0/1

-----------------------------------------------------------
              Rx/Trap         HwDrop            Tx
-----------------------------------------------------------
 BPQ-0 |            0             0             0
-----------------------------------------------------------
 BPQ-1 |            0             0             0
-----------------------------------------------------------
 BPQ-2 |            0             0             0
-----------------------------------------------------------
 BPQ-3 |            0             0             0
-----------------------------------------------------------
 BPQ-4 |            0             0             0
-----------------------------------------------------------
 BPQ-5 |            0             0             0
-----------------------------------------------------------
 BPQ-6 |        57141             0             0
-----------------------------------------------------------
 BPQ-7 |        95360             0             8
-----------------------------------------------------------
 BPQ-8 |            0             0             0
-----------------------------------------------------------
 BPQ-9 |            0             0             0
-----------------------------------------------------------
 BPQ-10 |           0              0             0
-----------------------------------------------------------
 BPQ-11 |           0              0             0
-----------------------------------------------------------
 BPQ-12 |          10              0             0
-----------------------------------------------------------
 BPQ-13 |           0              0             0
-----------------------------------------------------------
 BPQ-14 |           0              0             0
-----------------------------------------------------------
 BPQ-15 |           0              0             0
-----------------------------------------------------------
 Total Sflow Trap: 0
 Total Multi Reason Trap: 0
 Total Timeout: 0
 Total SW Drop: 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

debug show qos drop-reason interface, show interface stats, show system, show system internal asic counter blk, show system internal asic counter drop-reason, show system internal asic counter interface, show system internal asic counter mem blk, show system internal dcm, show system internal nas, show system internal nsm, show system internal nsx, show system internal ofagt, show system internal ovsdb, show system monitor, show system pstat interface

debug show qos drop-reason interface

Displays QoS dropped packets—with the drop reason—for one or all interfaces.

Syntax

debug show qos drop-reason interface { **all** | *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id* **/** *slot* **/** *port* }

Parameters

all

Displays drop-reason information for all interfaces (in a logical chassis that spans multiple RBridges).

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

The following example displays QoS drop-reason information for forty-gigabit Ethernet interface 1/0/52.

```
device# debug show qos drop-reason interface Fo 1/0/52
Only non-zero counters are shown
Drop Reason Statistics for Interface Fo 1/0/52
==========================================
                              L2C_ACL_DROP: 0000004a5e
                          L2C_NXT_HOP_ERR: 00000000fa
```

The following example displays QoS drop-reason information for ten-gigabit Ethernet interface 60/0/50.

```
device# debug show qos drop-reason interface Te 60/0/50
Only non-zero counters are shown
Drop Reason Statistics for Interface Te 60/0/50:3
=========================================
                        L3C_DROP_BY_RTE_DROP: 000040525a
                            L2C_ACL_ACL_DROP: 0000016434
                                L2C_ACL_DROP: 0000043503
                             L2C_NXT_HOP_ERR: 0000012ca7
TX Source Supression DROP   :0000000f2d
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
7.0.0	Additional drop categories were added.

Related Commands

debug show bp-stats interface, show interface stats, show system, show system internal asic counter blk, show system internal asic counter drop-reason, show system internal asic counter interface, show system internal asic counter mem blk, show system internal dcm, show system internal nas, show system internal nsm, show system internal nsx, show system internal ofagt, show system internal ovsdb, show system monitor, show system pstat interface

debug spanning-tree

Enables debugging for the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP).

Syntax

debug spanning-tree { **all** | **bpdu** [**rx** | **tx** [**all** | **interface port-channel** *number* | *<N>***gigabitethernet** *slot/port*]] }

no debug spanning-tree { **all** | **bpdu** [**rx** | **tx** [**all** | **interface port-channel** *number* | *<N>***gigabitethernet** *slot/portport*]] }

Command Default

STP debugging is disabled.

Parameters

all

Turns on spanning tree packet debugging on all interfaces.

bpdu

Turns on Bridge Protocol Data Unit debugging.

rx

Turns on debugging for only received spanning-tree packets.

tx

Turns on debugging for only transmitted spanning-tree packets.

interface

Specifies the interface to be monitored.

port-channel *number*

Specifies the port-channel interface. Valid values range from 1 through 6144.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Enter **terminal monitor** to display debugging outputs.

Enter **no debug spanning-tree** to disable debugging.

Examples

To enable debugging of spanning-tree for both Rx and Tx on the 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 0/1:

```
device# debug spanning-tree bpdu rx interface tengigabitethernet 0/1

device# debug spanning-tree bpdu tx interface tengigabitethernet 0/1

device# show debug spanning-tree

MSTP debugging status:
Spanning-tree rx debugging is off
Te 0/1 rx is on
Spanning-tree tx debugging is off
Te 0/1 tx is on
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to include updated Usage Guidelines.

Related Commands

show debug spanning-tree

debug udld packet

Enables debugging for the UniDirectional Link Detection (UDLD) protocol.

Syntax

debug udld packet [**all** | { **interface** [<*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*] } { **both** | **rx** | **tx** }

no debug udld packet

Command Default

UDLD debugging is disabled.

Parameters

all

Activates UDLD debugging on all ports on the switch.

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

both

Sets debugging for both received and transmitted packets.

rx

Sets debugging for received packets only.

tx

Sets debugging for transmitted packets only.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

When debugging is enabled UDLD PDUs are written to the console as they are transmitted and/or received on one or all ports.

Use the **show debug udld** command to view your current debug settings.

Use the **no** form of this command to turn off either all dumping of UDLD PDUs or dumping on a specific port.

Examples

To turn on debugging of transmitted packets on a specific tengigabitethernet interface:

```
device# debug udld packet interface te 5/0/1 tx
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to include updated Usage Guidelines.

Related Commands

show debug udld

debug vrrp

Enables debugging for the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP).

Syntax

debug vrrp all

debug vrrp events

debug vrrp packets { **interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **ve** *vlan_id* } | **recv** | **sent** }

debug vrrp session *VRID*

no debug vrrp all

no debug vrrp events

no debug vrrp packets { **interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **ve** *vlan_id* } | **recv** | **sent** }

no debug vrrp session *VRID*

Parameters

all

Debugs all VRRP events, packets, and sessions.

events

Debugs all VRRP events.

packets interface

Debugs packets for an interface that you specify. Also enables the *recv* and *sent* parameters.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies the VLAN number for a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

packets recv

Debugs packets received.

packets sent

Debugs packets sent.

session *VRID*

Specifies the virtual group ID to debug. Valid values range from 1 through 128.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

When debugging is enabled, event and packet information for all virtual groups or for a specific interface are captured..

This command is for VRRP and VRRP-E. VRRP-E supports only the VE interface type.

Enter **no debug vrrp all** with to disable all VRRP debugging.

Enter **no debug vrrp** followed by specific events or packet parameters to remove a specific VRRP debugging configuration.

Examples

To set debugging on sent and received packets for a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface that has an *rbridge-id/slot/port* of 121/0/50:

```
switch# debug vrrp packets interface tengigabitethernet 121/0/50
```

To set debugging for a session for a VRRP virtual group called *vrrp-group-25* :

```
device# debug vrrp session 25
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to include updated Usage Guidelines.

Related Commands

show debug vrrp

default-behavior

Configures default table-miss behavior for an OpenFlow logical instance.

Syntax

default-behavior { **drop** | **send-to-controller** }

Command Default

See the Usage Guidelines.

Parameters

drop

Drops packets in case of a table miss.

send-to-controller

Sends packets to the controller in case of a table miss.

Modes

OpenFlow logical instance configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

By default, the device drops packets that do not match any of the programmed flows (a table miss). Use this command to configure the device to forward the packets to the controller instead of dropping them.

Examples

The following example configures default table-miss behavior for an OpenFlow logical instance to send packets to the controller.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 12
device(config0rbridge-id-12)# openflow logical-instance 1
device(config-logical-instance-1)# default-behavior send-to-controller
```

The following example configures default table-miss behavior for an OpenFlow logical instance to drop the packets.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 12
device(config0rbridge-id-12)# openflow logical-instance 1
device(config-logical-instance-1)# default-behavior drop
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

default-config enable

Allows the switch to always reboot with its default configuration and rejoin the cluster after a reboot. The switch obtains its configuration from the principal node. Enabling this feature solves most node-segmentation issues.

Syntax

default-config enable

no default-config enable

Command Default

This feature is disabled by default.

Modes

RBrdige ID configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to disable this feature on a switch.

Brocade recommends not enabling this feature on *every* node (especially core nodes) in the cluster.

This feature is supported only for a logical chassis cluster.

This feature cannot be enabled on the principal node, nor can principal priority be set on a node which has this feature enabled.

Examples

The following example enables the default configuration feature on a switch whose RBridge ID is 10:

```
switch# configure
switch (config)# rbridge-id 10
switch (config-rbridge-id-10) default-config enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

default-information-originate (BGP)

Configures the device to originate and advertise a default BGP4 or BGP4+ route.

Syntax

default-information-originate

no default-information-originate

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

This example originates and advertises a default BGP4 route for the default VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# default-information-originate
```

This example originates and advertises a default BGP4+ route for VRF "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# default-information-originate
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

default-information-originate (OSPFv2)

Controls distribution of default information to an OSPFv2 device.

Syntax

default-information-originate [**always**] [**metric** *metric*] [**metric-type** { **type1** | **type2** }] [**route-map** *name*]

no default-information-originate

Command Default

The default route is not advertised into the OSPFv2 domain.

Parameters

always

Always advertises the default route. If the route table manager does not have a default route, the router advertises the route as pointing to itself.

metric *metric*

Used for generating the default route, this parameter specifies the cost for reaching the rest of the world through this route. If you omit this parameter and do not specify a value using the *default-metric* router configuration command, a default metric value of 1 is used. Valid values range from 1 through 65535. The default is 10.

metric-type

Specifies how the cost of a neighbor metric is determined. The default is **type1**. However, this default can be changed with the **metric-type** command.

type1

The metric of a neighbor is the cost between itself and the router plus the cost of using this router for routing to the rest of the world.

type2

The metric of a neighbor is the total cost from the redistributing routing to the rest of the world.

route-map *name*

Specifies that the default route is generated if the route map is satisfied. This parameter overrides other options. If the **set metric** and **set metric-type** commands are specified in the route-map, the command-line values of metric and metric-type if specified, are “ignored” for clarification.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This configuration provides criteria for the redistribution of any default routes found in the route table manager (RTM),whether static or learned from another protocol, to its neighbors.

The corresponding route-map should be created before configuring the **route-map** option, along with the **default-information-originate** command. If the corresponding route-map is not created beforehand, an error message is displayed stating that the route-map must be created.

The route-map option cannot be used with a non-default address in the match conditions. The default route LSA is not generated if a default route is not present in the routing table and a **match ip address** condition for an existing non-default route is configured in the route-map. The **match ip address** command in the route-map is a no-op operation for the default information originate command.

The **no** form of the command disables default route origination.

Examples

The following example creates and advertises a default route with a metric of 30 and a type 1 external route.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# default-information-originate metric 30 metric-type type1
```

Related Commands

default-metric (OSPF), metric-type

default-local-preference

Enables setting of a local preference value to indicate a degree of preference for a route relative to that of other routes.

Syntax

default-local-preference *num*

no default-local-preference

Command Default

The default local preference is 100.

Parameters

num

Local preference value. Range is from 0 through 65535.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Use this command to change the local preference value. Local preference indicates a degree of preference for a route relative to that of other routes. BGP4 neighbors can send the local preference value as an attribute of a route in an UPDATE message.

Examples

This example sets the local preference value to 200.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# default-local-preference 200
```

default-metric (BGP)

Changes the default metric used for redistribution.

Syntax

default-metric *value*

no default-metric

Command Default

The default metric value is 1.

Parameters

value

Metric value. Range is from 0 through 4294967295.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

This example changes the default metric used for redistribution to 100 for the default VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# default-metric 100
```

This example changes the default metric used for redistribution to 200 for VRF “green”.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf green
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# default-metric 200
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

default-metric (OSPF)

Sets the default metric value for the OSPFv2 or OSPFv3 routing protocol.

Syntax

default-metric *metric*

no default-metric

Command Default

The default metric value for the OSPFv2 or OSPFv3 routing protocol is 10.

Parameters

metric

OSPF routing protocol metric value. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command overwrites any incompatible metrics that may exist when OSPFv2 or OSPFv3 redistributes routes. Therefore, setting the default metric ensures that neighbors will use correct cost and router computation.

The **no** form of the command restores the default setting.

Examples

The following example sets the default metric to 20 for OSPF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# default-metric 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	Support was added for OSPFv3.

Related Commands

default-information-originate (OSPFv2)

default-passive-interface

Marks all OSPFv2 and OSPFv3 interfaces passive by default.

Syntax

default-passive-interface

no default-passive-interface

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When you configure the interfaces as passive, the interfaces drop all the OSPFv2 and OSPFv3 control packets.

You can use the **ip ospf active** and **ip ospf passive** commands in interface subconfiguration mode to change active/passive state on specific OSPFv2 interfaces. You can use the **ipv6 ospf active** and **ipv6 ospf passive** commands in interface subconfiguration mode to change the active and passive state on specific OSPFv3 interfaces.

The **no** form of the command disables the passive state.

Examples

The following example marks all OSPFv2 interfaces as passive for a specified RBridge.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# default-passive-interface
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	Support was added for OSPFv3.

delay

For an implementation of an event-handler profile on an RBridge, specifies a delay from when a trigger is received until execution of the event-handler action.

Syntax

delay *seconds*

no delay

Command Default

There is no delay from when a trigger is received until execution of the event-handler action.

Parameters

seconds

Specifies the number of seconds from when a trigger is received until the execution of the specified action begins. Valid values are 0 or a positive integer.

Modes

Event-handler activation mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command resets the **delay** setting to the default 0 seconds.

Examples

The following example specifies a delay of 60 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# delay 60
```

The following example resets **delay** to the default value of 0 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# no delay
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

event-handler activate, interval, iterations, run-mode, trigger-function, trigger-mode

delete

Deletes a user-generated file from the flash memory.

Syntax

delete *file*

Parameters

file

The name of the file to be deleted.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The delete oeration is final; there is no mechanism to restore the fileThis command is supported only on the local switch.

System configuration files cannot be deleted. If you try to delete a system configuration file, an appropriate message is displayed.

Examples

To delete a user-generated copy of a configuration file:

```
switch# dir

total 24
drwxr-xr-x   2 root     sys          4096 Feb 13 00:39 .
drwxr-xr-x   3 root     root         4096 Jan  1  1970 ..
-rwxr-xr-x   1 root     sys           417 Oct 12  2010 myconfig
-rwxr-xr-x   1 root     sys           417 Oct 12  2010 defaultconfig.novcs
-rwxr-xr-x   1 root     sys           697 Oct 12  2010 defaultconfig.vcs
-rw-r--r--   1 root     root         6800 Feb 13 00:37 startup-config
switch# delete myconfig

% Warning: File will be deleted (from flash:)!
Continue?(y/n): y
```

Related Commands

copy, dir, rename, show file

description

Defines a description for an event-handler profile.

Syntax

description *description-text*

no description

Command Default

No description is defined.

Parameters

description-text

Characters describing the event-handler profile. The string can be 1 through 128 ASCII characters in length. Do not use the ? character. If you need to use ! or \, precede each with \.

Modes

Event-handler configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

An event-handler profile supports only one description.

To delete a description, use the **no** form of this command.

To change a description, you do not need to first delete the existing description. Just create a new description.

Examples

The following example defines a description for eventHandler1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# event-handler eventHandler1
device(config-event-handler-eventHandler1)# description This is a sample description.
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

action python-script, action-timeout, event-handler, event-handler abort action, event-handler activate

description (interfaces)

Specify a string that contains the description of a specified interface..

Syntax

description *line*

no description

Parameters

line

Specifies characters describing the interface. The string must be between 1 and 63 ASCII characters in length.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no description** to remove the interface description.

Examples

To set the string describing internal 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 101/0/1:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 101/0/1
switch(conf-if-te-101/0/1)# description converged_101
```

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, name (VLAN interfaces), show vlan brief

description (LLDP)

Specifies a string that contains the LLDP description.

Syntax

description *line*

no description

Parameters

line

Characters describing LLDP. The string must be between 1 and 50 ASCII characters in length.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no description** to remove the LLDP description.

Examples

To set the strings describing LLDP:

```
switch(conf-lldp)# description Brocade-LLDP
```

description (Port Mirroring)

Specifies a string that contains the description of the Port Mirroring session.

Syntax

description *line*

no description

Parameters

line

Specifies string that contains the description of the Port Mirroring session. The string must be between 1 and 64 ASCII characters in length.

Modes

Monitor session configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The string displayed in the running-config file to describe the Port Mirroring session.

Enter **no description** to remove the port mirroring description.

Examples

To set the string describing monitor session 1:

```
switch(config)# monitor session 1
switch(config-mon-sess-1)# description server group 1 switch-cmsh
```

Related Commands

monitor session

description (VRRP)

Describes a VRRP-E interface.

Syntax

description *description*

no description

Parameters

description

Characters describing the VRRP-E interface. The string must be between 1 and 64 ASCII characters in length.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no description** to remove the description.

Examples

To describe VRRP-E group 10 interface:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 101
switch(config-rbridge-id-101)# int ve 25
switch(config-ve-25)# vrrp-extended-group 10
switch(config-vrrp-extended-group-10)# description vrrpe_group_10
```

Related Commands

vrrp-group, vrrp-extended-group

destination

Designates the destination interface for the snooping data for flow-based SPAN.

Syntax

destination *dest_ifname*

no destination *dest_ifname*

Parameters

dest_ifname

The name of the destination interface.

Modes

Monitor session mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no destination** *dest_ifname* command to delete the destination interface.

Related Commands

span session

deviceconnectivity

Designates a port as being connected to a storage device.

Syntax

deviceconnectivity { **DAS** | **NAS** | **none** | **iSCSI** }

Parameters

DAS

Indicates that the interface's device connectivity to a DAS storage device.

NAS

Indicates that the interface's device connectivity to a NAS storage device.

none

Indicates that the port is not connected to a storage device.

iSCSI

Indicates that the interface's device connectivity to iSCSI storage device.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If a port is configured as being connected to iSCSI storage, then the Monitoring and Alerting Policy Suite (MAPS) feature uses this field to monitor the port against thresholds for IP storage port group.

The **show running-config interface** command displays the status for a specific port.

Examples

Typical command example designating a tengigabit Ethernet port as as connectivity for an iSCSI device.

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/2/5
switch(conf-if-te-1/2/5)# device-connectivity iscsi
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

dhcp auto-deployment enable

Enables DHCP Automatic-Deployment (DAD) on the switch.

Syntax

dhcp auto-deployment enable

Command Default

DAD is disabled by default.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command causes a cold/disruptive reboot and requires that Telnet, secure Telnet, or SSH sessions be restarted.

Scenario 1: When you enable DAD and the system starts to reboot, the DAD process is triggered after configuration replay is complete.

For dual management module (MM) chassis (VDX 8770 chassis), the DAD process waits for the dual MM to be in sync before starting the requested firmware download. However, if you manually issue **firmwaredownload -sb** during this period (after DAD is triggered and before MM is in sync), DAD fails because the previous firmware download takes precedence. If you manually issue **firmwaredownload -sb** before DAD is triggered, DAD will fail for the same reason.

Scenario 2: You issue the command to enable DAD (answer "Yes" when prompted), but before the system reboot, there is an HA failover. DAD will be cancelled. You must enable DAD from the new active switch.

Scenario 3: You issue the command to enable DAD, but after the system reboot is invoked, takeover occurs (the previous standby switch becomes the new active switch), DAD will proceed.

Scenario 4: You manually issue the **firmwaredownload** command, but before the firmware download is completed, you enable DAD from the CLI and answer "Yes" when prompted to reboot the switch. When the switch boots up, even if the DAD process detects that the firmware download is needed, it will fail during the sanity check because the previous incomplete firmware download takes precedence. DAD fails.

Scenario 5: If you do not power down the secondary node when running DAD on the principal node, the following outcomes are observed:

- The DAD principal node and secondary node form the cluster, but without the principal role. DAD fails on the principal node.
- The DAD principal node and secondary node form the cluster with the principal role. DAD proceeds on the principal node because the secondary node does not affect DAD.
- The DAD principal node and secondary node do not form the cluster. DAD proceeds on the principal node because the secondary node does not affect DAD.

Examples

The following example shows enabling DAD:

```
device# dhcp auto-deployment enable
```

Related Commands

show dadstatus

diag burninerrclear

Clears the error logs that are stored in the nonvolatile memory. These error logs are stored during POST and systemVerification failures. Error logs are automatically cleared during system verification.

Syntax

diag burninerrclear

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical output for this command.

```
switch# diag burninerrclear

Clearing errLog for slot M2
Clearing errLog for slot S1
Clearing errLog for slot S2
Clearing errLog for slot S3
Clearing errLog for slot L4
```

Related Commands

diag clearerror, show diag burninerrshow, show diag burninstatus

diag clearerror

Clears the diagnostic errors encountered during offline diagnostic tests.

Syntax

diag clearerror

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is valid only on fixed-configuration switches.

Examples

To clear the diagnostic failure status:

```
switch# diag clearerror
```

Related Commands

diag burninerrclear, show diag burninerrshow, show diag burninstatus

diag dport-test interface

Allows the user to start, stop, and restart diagnostic testing on a port enabled as a D_Port (diagnostic port), as well as to specify the frame size and number of frames to be transmitted in testing.

Syntax

diag dport-test interface { *<N>***gigabitethernet***rbridge-id/slot/port*} { **restart** | **start** | **stop** } [**setarg** { **framesize** *frame_size* | **nframe** *number_of_frames* }

Command Default

See Parameters for the default testing conditions.

Parameters

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Specifies a TenGigabitEthernet, FortyGigabitEthernet, or HundredGigabitEthernet interface.

restart

Restarts D_Port testng.

start

Starts D_Port testng.

stop

Stops D_Port testng.

setarg

Specifies frame size, number of frames, or both.

framesize *frame_size*

Specifies the size of frames, in bytes, to be transmitted in testing. The range is from 36 bytes through 2112 bytes. The default is 1024.

nframe *number_of_frames*

Specifies the number of frames, in millions (1,000,000), to be transmitted in testing. The range is from 1 through 1024 million. The default is 1 million.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

There is no **no** form of this command.

This command is supported under management cluster and fabric cluster modes.

Dynamic D_Port functionality is enabled by default on TenGigabitEhternet,FortyGigabitEthernet, and HundredGigabitEthernet ports. If the defaut functionality is set to none, it must be reenabled by means of either the **fabric dport mode dynamic** or **fabric dport mode static** commands.

Only the **start** keyword supports the **setarg** keyword. When the **setarg** keyword is specified, at least one of the following keywords must be specified: **framesize**, **nframe**.

Examples

To start D_Port testing on a TenGigabitEthernet port and set the number of frames to 2,000,000 and the frame size to 1800 bytes.

```
device# diag dport-test interface Tengigabitethernet 51/0/13 start nframe 2 framesize 1800

================================================================================================
Interface          Status
================================================================================================
Te 51/0/13      Test started. To view results run "show dport-test interface Te 51/0/13"
================================================================================================
```

NOTE

As noted in the test response, you can use the **show dport-test interface** command to view the results.

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

diag portledtest

Runs various action modes on the port LED tests and validates the functionality on a given slot-based switch or fixed-configuration switch.

Syntax

diag portledtest [**action** *pattern*] [**ethernet** *rbridgeid/slot/port*] [**fibrechannel** *rbridgeid/slot/port*] [**npass** *count*] [**slot** *slot_id*]

Command Default

All the ports are tested in a switch.

The default number of times to perform the test is 1.

The default **action** is cycle_all

Parameters

action *pattern*

Specifies the LED pattern. Action choices are as follows:

blink-amber
Blink Port status LED amber

blink-green
Blink Port status LED green

cycle-all
Cycle all Port LEDs

status-amber
Turn Port status LED amber

status-green
Turn Port status LED green

turn-off
Turn Port status LED off

ethernet

The logical Ethernet interface name, which is mutually exclusive from the Fibre Channel parameter. By default, all ports are tested.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number

fibrechannel

The logical Fibre Channel interface name, which is mutually exclusive from the Ethernet parameter. By default, all ports are tested.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

npass *count*
Specifies the number of times to perform this test. Valid values range from 1 through 10. The default value is 1.

slot *slot_id*
Specifies the slot identifiers for slot-based systems only.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode (with the chassis disabled in offline mode)

Usage Guidelines

This test can be run on a single port or on all ports in the blade (slot-based switches) or the switch (fixed-configuration switches).

During abnormal termination, the system might be in unusable state. Perform reload to reboot the chassis or switch to recover.

In slot-based systems, the blade under test undergoes a reset and/or a reinitialization sequence as part of cleanup.

The *rbridge-id* is an optional parameter. If the *rbridge-id* is not specified, the test is assigned to the local RBridge ID.

CAUTION
This is a disruptive command. You must disable the switch and chassis before running the test. In addition, you must reload or fastboot the switch or chassis after the test has completed running.

Examples

The following commands allow you to run various action modes on the LEDs and validate the functionality.

In slot-based switches:

```
switch# diag portledtest action cycle-all slot L1

% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portledtest...
Turning Port Status LEDs OFF...
Turning Port Status LEDs AMBER...
Turning Port Status LEDs GREEN...
Turning Port Status LEDs BLINK GREEN...
Turning Port Status LEDs BLINK AMBER...
portLedTest on slot L1 PASSED
% Info: Resetting the blade. Please wait till it gets initialized...
switch#
```

In fixed-configuration switches:

```
switch# diag portledtest

% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portledtest ...
Testing Ethernet ports..
STATUS LED OFF test
STATUS LED GREEN test
STATUS LED AMBER test
STATUS LED BLINK GREEN test
STATUS LED BLINK AMBER test
Testing FC ports..
STATUS LED OFF test
STATUS LED GREEN test
STATUS LED AMBER test
STATUS LED BLINK GREEN test
STATUS LED BLINK AMBER test
PASSED.
```

Related Commands

diag portloopbacktest, diag post enable, diag turboramtest

diag portloopbacktest

Runs the port loopback test on a given slot-based switch or fixed-configuration switch. You can run this test on a single port or on all ports in the blade (slot-based switches) or switch (fixed-configuration switches). This functional test verifies the ability of each port to transmit and receive frames by setting up the loopback at various levels and speed modes.

Syntax

diag portloopbacktest [**ethernet** *rbridgeid/slot/port*] [**fibrechannel** *rbridgeid/slot/port*] [**lbmode** *loopback_mode*] [**nframes** *count*] [**slot** *slot_id*] [**spdmode** *mode*]

Command Default

Number of frames (**nframes**) is 16.

Loopback mode (**lbmode**) is 2.

Speed mode (**spdmode**) depends on the platform. On a 10 Gbps port, the default speed mode is 10.

Parameters

ethernet

The logical Ethernet interface name, which is mutually exclusive from the Fibre Channel parameter. By default, all ports are tested.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number

fibrechannel

The logical Fibre Channel interface name, which is mutually exclusive from the Ethernet parameter. By default, all ports are tested.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

lbmode *mode*

Specifies the loopback point for the test. Valid values are 1 (external) or 2 (internal). The default is 2.

nframes *count*

Specifies the number of frames to send. Valid values range from 1 through 16. The default is 16.

slot *slot_id*

Specifies the slot identifiers for slot-based systems only.

spdmode *mode*

Specifies the speed mode for the test. This parameter controls the speed at which each port operates during the test. Valid parameters are as follows: 1 Gbps 2 Gbps 4 Gbps 8 Gbps 10 Gbps 16 Gbps 40 Gbps100 Gbps

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode (with the chassis disabled, in offline mode)

Usage Guidelines

During abnormal termination, the system might be in unusable state. Perform reload to reboot the chassis or switch to recover.

In slot-based systems, the blade under test undergoes a reset or a reinitialization sequence as part of cleanup.

The *rbridge-id* is an optional parameter. If the *rbridge-id* is not specified, the test is assigned to the local RBridge ID.

CAUTION
This is a disruptive command. You must disable the chassis and switch before running the test. In addition, you must reload or fastboot the switch or chassis after the test has completed running.

Examples

In slot-based switches:

```
switch# diag portloopbacktest slot S1

% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portloopbacktest...
<..cut..>
portLoopbackTest on ports 0-143 PASSED
portLoopbackTest on slot S1 PASSED
% Info: Resetting the blade. Please wait till it gets initialized...
```

In fixed-configuration switches:

```
switch# diag portloopbacktest

% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running portloopbacktest ..............
PASSED.
```

Related Commands

diag portledtest, diag post enable, diag turboramtest

diag post enable

Enables and disables the power-on self-test (POST).

Syntax

diag post [*rbridge-id*] **enable**

no diag post [*rbridge-id*] **enable**

Command Default

POST is enabled.

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID on which POST is run.

enable

Enables the power-on self-test on the specified switch.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Following the **diag post enable** command, update the startup-config by copying the running-config to the start-up config, which takes effect during reboot or a power cycle.

Enter **no diag post** [*rbridge-id*] **enable** to disable the POST for that RBridge.

Examples

To enable the POST for a RBridge:

```
switch# config

Entering configuration mode terminal
switch(config)# diag post rbridge-id 1 enable

switch(config)# exit

switch# copy running-config startup-config

This operation will modify your startup configuration. Do you want to continue? [y/n]: y

1970/01/01-09:09:49, [DCM-1101], 2086, M2, INFO, VDX8770-4, Copy running-config to startup-config
operation successful on this node.
```

To disable the POST for an RBridge ID:

```
switch(config)# no diag post rbridge-id 1 enable
```

Related Commands

show running-config diag post

diag prbstest

Runs the Pseudo Random Bit Sequence (PRBS) test on a given slot to verify the back end connections between the line card (LC) and switch fabric module (SFM).

This command also verifies the internal blade connections when executed in LC.

Syntax

diag prbstest slot { **L1** | **L2** | **S1** | **S2 ...** } **pattern** { *pattern* }

Command Default

The default PRBS pattern is PRBS7.

Parameters

slot *slot*

Specifies the slot ID, from 1 through 6. This test is applicable for slot-based systems only.

pattern *pattern*

Specifies the PRBS pattern, from 1 through 8. Valid values are **PRBS7** , **PRBS23** , and **PRBS31** . The default is PRBS7, which is the least stressful pattern, whereas PRBS31 is the most stressful pattern.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode (with the chassis disabled, in offline mode)

Usage Guidelines

This test is not supported on fixed-configuration switches, nor can it be run on a per-port basis

During abnormal termination, the system might be in unusable state. Perform reload to reboot the chassis or switch to recover.

In slot-based systems, the blade under test undergoes a reset and/or a reinitialization sequence as part of the cleanup process.

CAUTION

This is a disruptive command. You must disable the chassis and switch before running the test. In addition, you must reload or fastboot the switch or chassis after the test has completed running.

Examples

In slot-based switches:

```
switch# diag prbstest slot L6 pattern PRBS7

% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running prbstest...
Initializing ASICs & Ports...
Performing Link Training from L6 to S1
Performing Link Training from L6 to S2
Performing Link Training from L6 to S3
Performing Link Training from L6 to S4
Performing Link Training from L6 to S5
<..cut..>
slot S6 ASIC 1 Port 15 Tap0: 0x08 Tap1: 0x33 Tap2: 0x20
Performing Link Testing from L6 to S1
Performing Link Testing from L6 to S2
Performing Link Testing from L6 to S3
Performing Link Testing from L6 to S4
Performing Link Testing from L6 to S5
Performing Link Testing from L6 to S6
prbsTest on slot L6 PASSED
```

Related Commands

diag portledtest, diag portloopbacktest, diag turboramtest

diag setcycle

Configures the user-defined parameters required for the system verification test.

Syntax

diag setcycle

Command Default

Referto the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If, after you enter the **diag setcycle** command, you respond with **yes** , the following settings are the default values:

- *num_of_runs* : 1. Valid values for number of runs are 1 through 25.
- *min_lb_mode* : 2. Valid values for minimum loopback mode are 1 (external) or 2 (internal). If set to 1, all the external user ports must be connected with small form-factor pluggable devices (SFPs) and loopback plugs.
- *pled_passes* : 1. Valid values for the number of portLedTest loops are 1 through 10.
- *tbr_passes* : 1. Valid values for the number of turboRamTest loops are 1 through 10. This parameter is not supported on fixed configuration switches.
- *plb_nframes* :16. Valid values for the number of portLoopbackTests are 4 through 16.

If you respond with **no** , the system prompts you for these values.

Examples

To change the value of num_of_runs parameter to 3:

```
switch# diag setcycle num_of_runs 3

Setting number_of_runs to 3.
Committing changes to configuration
```

In slot-based switches:

```
0 is not a valid number of passes. See sample below.
rontee128# diag setcycle num_of_runs 0

-------------------------------------^
syntax error: "0" is out of range.
switch# diag setcycle
Do you want use default values [Y/N]?    : y

DEFAULT - KEYWORD       : COMMENT
replacing 2 with default 1
 1      - number_of_runs        : number of passes of verify
 2      - min_lb_mode   : Limits -lb_mode of tests
VERIFY - label : Label for run start and stop messages
 1      - tbr_passes    : turboramtest number of passes
replacing 8 with default 16
 16     - plb_nframes   : portloopbacktest number of frames default speed
 1      - pled_passes   : portledtest number of passes
 1      - prbs_p7       : LC Backplane test with pattern PRBS7+
16     - cplb_nframes  : portloopbacktest in Core Blade number of frames
Committing changes to configuration
switch# diag setcycle

Do you want use default values [Y/N]?     : y

DEFAULT - KEYWORD       : COMMENT
 1      - number_of_runs        : number of passes of verify (0=infinite)
 2      - min_lb_mode   : Limits -lb_mode of tests
 0      - sof   : Enable stop testing on first fail
 VERIFY - label : Label for run start and stop messages
 1      - tbr_passes    : turboramtest number of passes
 16     - plb_nframes   : portloopbacktest number of frames default speed
 0      - plb5_nframes  : portloopbacktest (lb_mode 5) number of frames default speed
 0      - plb7_nframes  : portloopbacktest (lb_mode 7) number of frames
 0      - pled_action   : portledtest action for glowing all led's
 1      - pled_passes   : portledtest number of passes
 1      - prbs_p7       : LC Backplane test with pattern PRBS7+
 0      - prbs_p23      : LC Backplane test with pattern PRBS23+
 0      - prbs_p31      : LC Backplane test with pattern PRBS31+
 0      - cprbs_p7      : SFM Backplane test with pattern PRBS7+
 0      - cprbs_p23     : SFM Backplane test with pattern PRBS23+
 0      - cprbs_p31     : SFM Backplane test with pattern PRBS31+
 16     - cplb_nframes  : portloopbacktest in Core Blade number of frames
 0      - cplb7_nframes : portloopbacktest in Core Blades (lb_mode 7) number of frames
```

In fixed-configuration switches:

```
switch# diag setcycle

Do you want use default values [Y/N]? : y

DEFAULT - KEYWORD : COMMENT
replacing 3 with default 1
1 - number_of_runs : number of passes of verify (0=infinite)
2 - min_lb_mode : Limits -lb_mode of tests
1 - tbr_passes : turboramtest number of passes
16 - plb_nframes : portloopbacktest number of frames default speed
Committing changes to configuration
```

Related Commands

show diag setcycle

diag systemverification

Runs a combination of various hardware diagnostic tests based on the parameters set using the diag setcycle command.

Syntax

diag systemverification [**short**] [**stop**]

Command Default

If *short* is not specified, all the burn-in parameters that control the number of frames are run.

Parameters

short

Sets the burn-in parameters that control the number of frames to one for a quick run.

stop

Stops the current systemVerification run.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode (with the chassis disabled in offline mode)

Usage Guidelines

The primary use for this command is software regression testing, or a quick validation that all hardware is operational.

CAUTION
This is a disruptive command. You must disable the chassis and switch before running the test. In addition, you must reload or fastboot the switch or chassis after the test has completed running.

Error logs are cleared automatically during system verification.

To check the current run status, enter the **show diag burninstatus** command.

All errors are stored in the non-volatile memory. You can check the error status using the **show diag burninerrshow** command.

During abnormal termination or when terminated by using the stop parameter, the system might be in unusable state. Perform a reload to reboot the chassis or switch to recover.

In slot-based systems, the blade under test undergoes a reset and/or a reinitialization sequence as part of the cleanup process.

Examples

To run various tests, such as the memory and portloopback tests, with various combinations:

```
switch# diag systemverification

% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
systemverification: burnin parameters.
CURRENT - KEYWORD : DEFAULT
1 - number_of_runs : 1
2 - min_lb_mode :    2
1 - tbr_passes :     1
16 - plb_nframes :  16
<..cut..>
```

diag turboramtest

This test performs a series of low-level structural tests to determine the basic health of the PCI or PCIe bus and the memories inside the switch ASIC.

Syntax

diag turboramtest [**passcnt** *count*] [**slot** *slot_id*]

Command Default

The pass count (**passcnt**) is 1.

Parameters

passcnt *count*

Specifies the number of test repetitions. By default, the test runs once. Valid values range from 1 through 10.

slot *slot_id*

Specifies the slot ID. This is mandatory for slot-based systems only.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode (with the chassis disabled in offline mode).

Usage Guidelines

During abnormal termination, the system might be in unusable state. Perform reload to reboot the chassis or switch to recover.

In slot-based systems, the blade under test undergoes a reset and/or a reinitialization sequence as part of the cleanup process.

CAUTION

This is a disruptive command. You must disable the chassis and switch before running the test. In addition, you must reload or fastboot the switch or chassis after the test has completed running.

Examples

In slot-based switches:

```
switch# diag turboramtest slot S2

% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running turboramtest...
Initializing ASIC 0 for BIST
Initializing ASIC 1 for BIST
Initializing ASIC 2 for BIST
turboRamTest on ASIC 0 PASSED
turboRamTest on ASIC 1 PASSED
turboRamTest on ASIC 2 PASSED
turboRamTest on slot S2 PASSED
% Info: Resetting the blade. Please wait till it gets initialized...
completed.
```

In fixed-configuration switches:

```
switch# diag turboramtest

% Info: This test should be run to completion. Please do not abort while it is executing.
Running turboramtest ..............
PASSED.
```

dir

Lists the contents of the switch flash memory.

Syntax

dir

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Examples

To list the contents of the flash memory:

```
switch# dir

total 24
drwxr-xr-x   2 root     sys          4096 Feb 13 00:39 .
drwxr-xr-x   3 root     root         4096 Jan  1  1970 ..
-rwxr-xr-x   1 root     sys           417 Oct 12  2010 myconfig.vcs
-rwxr-xr-x   1 root     sys           417 Oct 12  2010 defaultconfig.novcs
-rwxr-xr-x   1 root     sys           697 Oct 12  2010 defaultconfig.vcs
-rw-r--r--   1 root     root         6800 Feb 13 00:37 startup-config
```

Related Commands

copy, delete, rename, show file

disable (Fabric-Virtual-Gateway)

Disables the Fabric-Virtual-Gateway session on the VE interface.

Syntax

disable

no disable

Command Default

None

Modes

Fabric-Virtual-Gateway on an RBridge VE interface IPv4 or IPv6 configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command inherits the interface VE state from the global configuration.

The session can be disabled at the RBridge level even if it is enabled at the global level.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable a session on a VE interface.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 55
device(config-rbridge-id-55)# interface ve 2000
device(config-rbridge-Ve-2000)# ipv6 fabric-virtual-gateway
device(config-ipv6-fabric-virtual-gw)# disable
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

distance (BGP)

Changes the default administrative distances for EBGP, IBGP, and local BGP.

Syntax

distance *external-distance internal-distance local-distance*

no distance

Parameters

external-distance
EBGP distance. Range is from 1 through 255.

internal-distance
IBGP distance. Range is from 1 through 255.

local-distance
Local BGP4 and BGP4+ distance. Range is from 1 through 255.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the defaults.

To select one route over another according to the source of the route information, the device can use the administrative distances assigned to the sources. The administrative distance is a protocol-independent metric that IP devices use to compare routes from different sources. Lower administrative distances are preferred over higher ones.

Examples

This example configures the device to change the administrative distance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# distance 100 150 200
```

distance (OSPF)

Configures an administrative distance value for OSPFv2 and OSPFv3 routes.

Syntax

distance { **external** | **inter-area** | **intra-area** } *distance*

no distance

Command Default

The administrative distance value for OSPFv2 and OSPFv3 routes is 110.

Parameters

external
Sets the distance for routes learned by redistribution from other routing domains.

inter-area
Sets the distance for all routes from one area to another area.

intra-area
Sets the distance for all routes within an area.

distance
Administrative distance value assigned to OSPF routes. Valid values range from 1 through 255. The default is 110.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can configure a unique administrative distance for each type of OSPF route.

The distances you specify influence the choice of routes when the device has multiple routes from different protocols for the same network. The device prefers the route with the lower administrative distance. However, an OSPFv2 or OSPFv3 intra-area route is always preferred over an OSPFv2 or OSPFv3 inter-area route, even if the intra-area route's distance is greater than the inter-area route's distance.

The **no** form of the commands reverts to the default setting.

Examples

The following example sets the distance value for all external routes to 125.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# distance external 125
```

The following example sets the distance value for intra-area routes to 80.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# distance intra-area 80
```

The following example sets the distance value for inter-area routes to 90.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# distance inter-area 90
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	Support was added for OSPFv3.

distribute-list route-map

Creates a route-map distribution list.

Syntax

distribute-list route-map *map* **in**

no distribute-list route-map

Parameters

map

Name of a route map.

in

Creates a distribution list for an inbound route map.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The distribution list can filter Link State Advertisements (LSAs) received from other OSPF devices before adding the corresponding routes to the routing table.

The **no** form of the command removes the distribution list.

Examples

The following example creates a distribution list using a route map named filter1 that has already been configured.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# distribute-list route-map filter1 in
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	Support was added for OSPFv3.

distribute-list prefix-list (OSPFv3)

Applies a prefix list to OSPF for IPv6 routing updates. Only routes permitted by the prefix-list can go into the routing table.

Syntax

distribute-list prefix-list *list-name* **in**

no distribute-list prefix-list

Command Default

Prefix lists are not applied to OSPFv3 for IPv6 routing updates.

Parameters

list-name

Name of a prefix-list. The list defines which OSPFv3 networks are to be accepted in incoming routing updates.

in

Applies the prefix list to incoming routing updates on the specified interface.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 VRF router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no distribute-list prefix-list** to remove the prefix list.

Examples

To configure a distribution list that applies the filterOspfRoutes prefix list globally:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# distribute-list prefix-list filterOspfRoutes in
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

dot1x authentication

Enables 802.1Xauthentication on a port.

Syntax

dot1x authentication

no dot1x authentication

Command Default

802.1Xauthentication is disabled for ports.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no dot1x authentication** to disable dot1x on the port and remove the configuration from 802.1X management.

Examples

To enable 802.1Xauthentication on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface port:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# dot1x authentication
```

To disable 802.1Xauthentication on a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet interface port and remove the configuration from 802.1X management:

```
switch(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 180/0/6
switch(conf-if-fo-180/0/6)# no dot1x authentication
```

Related Commands

dot1x port-control, dot1x quiet-period, dot1x reauthentication, dot1x reauthMax, dot1x timeout re-authperiod, dot1x timeout server-timeout, dot1x timeout supp-timeout, dot1x timeout tx-period, interface

dot1x enable

Enables 802.1X authentication globally.

Syntax

dot1x enable

no dot1x enable

Command Default

Authentication is disabled globally.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no dot1x enable** to disable 802.1X authentication globally.

Examples

To enable 802.1X authentication globally:

```
switch(config)# dot1x enable
```

dot1x port-control

Controls port-state authorization.

Syntax

dot1x port-control { **auto** | **force-authorized** | **force-unauthorized** }

no dot1x port-control

Command Default

The default port state is **auto**.

Parameters

auto

Enables authentication on a port. The controlled port is unauthorized until authentication takes place between the client and authentication server. Once the client passes authentication, the port becomes authorized. This has the effect of activating authentication on an 802.1x-enabled interface.

force-authorized

Forces a port to remain in an authorized state. This also allows connection from multiple clients.

force-unauthorized

Forces a port to remain in an unauthorized state.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no dot1x port-control** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To enable the port state to auto on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface port:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9

switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# dot1x port-control auto
```

To enable the port state to force-authorized on a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet interface port:

```
switch(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 180/0/1

switch(conf-if-fo-180/0/1)# dot1x port-control force-authorized
```

Related Commands

dot1x authentication, dot1x quiet-period, dot1x reauthentication, dot1x reauthMax, dot1x timeout re-authperiod, dot1x timeout server-timeout, dot1x timeout supp-timeout, dot1x timeout tx-period, interface

dot1x quiet-period

Sets the number of seconds that a switch remains quiet between a failed authentication and an attempt to retry authentication.

Syntax

dot1x quiet-period *seconds*

no dot1x quiet-period

Command Default

60 seconds

Parameters

seconds

Specifies the time between attempts at authentication. Valid values range from 1 through 65535 seconds.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When a switch cannot authenticate a client, the switch remains idle for the quiet-period interval of time, then attempts the operation again.

Changing the quiet-period interval time to a number lower than the default can result in a faster response time.

Enter **no dot1x quiet-period** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To change the interval time to 200 seconds on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/9)# dot1x quiet-period 200
```

To set the interval time to the default value on a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 180/0/6
switch(conf-if-fo-180/0/6)# no dot1x quiet-period
```

Related Commands

dot1x authentication, dot1x port-control, dot1x reauthentication, dot1x reauthMax, dot1x timeout re-authperiod, dot1x timeout server-timeout, dot1x timeout supp-timeout, dot1x timeout tx-period, interface

dot1x reauthenticate interface

Initiates 802.1X reauthentication on a specified interface.

Syntax

dot1x reauthenticate interface [*<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To initiate reauthentication on 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 0/16:

```
switch# dot1x reauthenticate interface tengigabitethernet 0/16
```

dot1x reauthentication

Enables 802.1X port reauthentication.

Syntax

dot1x reauthentication

no dot1x reauthentication

Command Default

Reauthentication is disabled.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no dot1x reauthentication** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To enable 802.1X reauthentication on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface port:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# dot1x reauthentication
```

To disable 802.1X reauthentication on a specific 1-gigabit Ethernet interface port:

```
switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet 178/2/9
switch(conf-if-gi-178/2/9)# no dot1x reauthentication
```

Related Commands

dot1x authentication, dot1x port-control, dot1x quiet-period, dot1x reauthMax, dot1x timeout re-authperiod, dot1x timeout server-timeout, dot1x timeout supp-timeout, dot1x timeout tx-period, interface

dot1x reauthMax

Sets the maximum number of times that a port attempts 802.1Xreauthentication before the port changes to the unauthorized state..

Syntax

dot1x reauthMax *number*

no dot1x reauthMax

Command Default

The number of times that a port attempts 802.1X authentication is 2.

Parameters

number

Specifies the maximum number of reauthentication attempts before the port goes to the unauthorized state. Valid values range from 1 through 10.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no dot1x reauthMax** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To set the maximum number of reauthentication attempts to 5 on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface port:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9

switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# dot1x reauthMax 5
```

To set the reauthentication maximum to the default value on a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet interface port:

```
switch(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 180/1/9

switch(conf-if-fo-180/1/9)# no dot1x reauthMax
```

Related Commands

dot1x authentication, dot1x port-control, dot1x quiet-period, dot1x reauthentication, dot1x timeout re-authperiod, dot1x timeout server-timeout, dot1x timeout supp-timeout, dot1x timeout tx-period, interface

dot1x test eapol-capable

Executes the 802.1x readiness check on the switch.

Syntax

dot1x test eapol-capable interface [*<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This comand monitors 802.1x activity on all the switch ports and displays information about the devices connected to the ports that support 802.1x. You can use this feature to determine if the devices connected to the switch ports are 802.1x-capable. When you configure the **dot1x test eapol-capable** command on an 802.1x-enabled port, and the link comes up, the port queries the connected client about its 802.1x capability. When the client responds with a notification packet, it is designated as 802.1x-capable.

If you omit the optional interface keyword, all interfaces on the switch are tested. The readiness check can be sent on a port that handles multiple hosts (for example, a PC that is connected to an IP phone)The readiness check is not available on a port that is configured with the command **dot1x force-unauthorized** .

Examples

An example of configuring the readiness check:

```
switch# dot1x test eapol-capable interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/13

DOT1X_PORT_EAPOL_CAPABLE:DOT1X: MAC 00-01-02-4b-f1-a3 on Ten Gigabit Ethernet1/0/13 is EAPOL capable.
```

dot1x test timeout

Sets the 802.1X readiness test timeout.

Syntax

dot1x test timeout *timeout*

Command Default

10 seconds

Parameters

timeout

Specifies the interval value in seconds. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Examples

To set the test timeout to 30 seconds:

```
switch(config)# dot1x test timeout 30
```

Related Commands

dot1x test eapol-capable

dot1x timeout re-authperiod

Sets the number of seconds between reauthorization attempts on a specified interface.

Syntax

dot1x timeout re-authperiod *seconds*

no dot1x timeout re-authperiod

Command Default

3600 seconds

Parameters

seconds

Specifies the seconds between reauthorization attempts. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295 seconds.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no dot1x timeout re-authperiod** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To set 25 seconds as the amount of time between reauthorization attempts on a specific 1-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet 190/0/9
switch(conf-if-gi-190/0/9)# dot1x timeout re-authperiod 25
```

To set the time between reauthorization attempts to the default value on a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 180/0/5
switch(conf-if-fo-180/0/5)# no dot1x timeout re-authperiod
```

Related Commands

dot1x timeout server-timeout, dot1x timeout supp-timeout, dot1x timeout tx-period, interface

dot1x timeout server-timeout

Sets the 802.1X authentication-sever response timeout for a specified interface.

Syntax

dot1x timeout server-timeout *seconds*

no dot1x timeout server-timeout

Command Default

30 seconds

Parameters

seconds

Specifies the number of seconds that a switch waits for the response from the 802.1X authentication server. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no dot1x timeout server-timeout** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To set 40 seconds as the switch-to-authentication server transmission time on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# dot1x timeout server-timeout 40
```

To set the switch-to-authentication server transmission time to the default value on a specific 1-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet 170/4/2
switch(conf-if-gi-170/4/2)# no dot1x timeout server-timeout
```

Related Commands

dot1x timeout re-authperiod, dot1x timeout supp-timeout, dot1x timeout tx-period, interface

dot1x timeout supp-timeout

Specifies the EAP response timeout for 802.1X authentication.

Syntax

dot1x timeout supp-timeout *seconds*

no dot1x timeout supp-timeout

Command Default

30 seconds

Parameters

seconds

Specifies the number of seconds that the switch waits for a response to the EAP frame. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command sets the time in seconds that a switch waits for a response to an Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) request frame from the client before resending the request.

Enter **no dot1x timeout supp-timeout** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To set 45 seconds as the switch-to-client retransmission time for the EAP request frame on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/8
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/8)# dot1x timeout supp-timeout 45
```

To set the switch-to-client retransmission time for the EAP request frame to the default value on a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 190/0/16
switch(conf-if-fo-190/0/16)# no dot1x timeout supp-timeout
```

Related Commands

dot1x timeout re-authperiod, dot1x timeout server-timeout, dot1x timeout tx-period, interface

dot1x timeout tx-period

Sets the time the switch waits for a response to an Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) request or identity frame.

Syntax

dot1x timeout tx-period *seconds*

no dot1x timeout tx-period

Command Default

30 seconds

Parameters

seconds

Specifies the time between successive request ID attempts. Valid values range from 1 through 65535 seconds.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command sets the interval between successive attempts to request an ID (EAP ID Req) or identity frame from the client.

Enter **no dot1x timeout tx-period** to return to the default settings.

Examples

To set 34 as the number of seconds to wait for a response to an EAP-request or identity frame from the client before retransmitting the request on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 190/0/16
switch(conf-if-te-190/0/16)# dot1x timeout tx-period 34
```

To set the interval between successive attempts to request an ID (EAP ID Req) to the default value on a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 180/0/8
switch(conf-if-fo-180/0/8)# no dot1x timeout tx-period
```

Related Commands

dot1x timeout re-authperiod, dot1x timeout server-timeout, dot1x timeout supp-timeout, interface

dpod

Manages Dynamic Ports on Demand (POD) assignments.

Syntax

dpod *rbridge-id/slot/port* { **reserve** | **release** }

Parameters

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a slot number.

port
Specifies a port number.

reserve
Reserves a POD assignment for a port that is currently not able to come online but is expected to be viable in the future. A port license assignment that is reserved will be associated with the first port set that has a vacancy.

release
Removes a port from the port set to which it is currently assigned.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

A port POD assignment can only be released if the port is currently offline. Enter **shutdown** to take the port offline.

Do not release a port unless you plan to disconnect the optical link or disable the port persistently. If the link (server or optical) is left in a state where the port could be brought online, the Dynamic POD mechanism will detect this unassigned port and attempt to reassign it to a port set.

This command has no effect on Brocade VDX 8770 switches.

In the Network OS v3.0.0 release this command is supported only on the local switch.

Examples

To reserve a POD assignment:

```
switch(config)# dpod 0/10 reserve
switch(config-dpod-0/10)# exit
switch(config)# dpod 0/11 reserve
switch0(config-dpod-0/11)# exit
```

To remove a port from a POD port set:

```
switch(config)# dpod 5/0/10 release
switch(config-dpod-5/0/10)# exit
switch(config)# dpod 5/0/11 release
switch(config-dpod-5/0/11)# exit
```

Related Commands

show dpod, show running-config dpod

dscp-cos

Specifies a user-defined mutation-map to be used on the port.

Syntax

dscp-cos *map_name*

Parameters

map_name

The user-defined map-name.

Modes

Policy-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is allowed only for the Ingress direction.

This command can only be configured in for the **class class-default** command.

This command can lead to a possible contradiction if there are other user-defined classes used in the same policy-map which has a set CoS action configured. In this case, defined CoS takes priority over the mutation map.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
switch(config)# policy-map mutation
switch(config-policymap)# class class-default
switch(config-policyclass)# dscp-cos plsmap
```

Related Commands

class, policy-map

dscp-mutation

Specifies the dscp-mutation mutation-map to be used on the port.

Syntax

dscp-mutation *map_name*

Parameters

map_name

The user-defined map-name.

Modes

Policy-map configuration mode-

Usage Guidelines

This command is allowed only for the ingress direction.

This command can only be configured in for the **class class-default** command.

This command can lead to a possible contradiction if there are other user-defined classes used in the same policy-map which has a set cos action configured. In this case-defined cos takes priority over the mutation map.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
switch(config)#policy-map mutation
switch(config-policymap)#class class-default
switch(config-policyclass)# dscp-mutation plsmap
```

Related Commands

class, policy-map

dscp-traffic-class

Specifies the traffic-class mutation-map to be used on the port.

Syntax

dscp-traffic-class *map_name*

Parameters

map_name

The user-defined map-name.

Modes

Policy-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is allowed only for the ingress direction.

This command can only be configured in for the **class class-default** command.

This command can lead to a possible contradiction if there are other user-defined classes used in the same policy-map which has a set cos action configured. In this case-defined cos takes priority over the mutation map.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
switch(config)#policy-map mutation
switch(config-policymap)#class class-default
switch(config-policyclass)# dscp-traffic-class plsmap
```

Related Commands

class, policy-map

duplicate-mac-timer

Configures a duplicate MAC detection timer for the detection of continuous MAC moves.

Syntax

duplicate-mac-timer *interval* **max-count** *interval*

no duplicate-mac-timer *interval* **max-count** *interval*

Parameters

interval

Specifies the duplicate MAC detection timer interval in seconds. Valid values range from 5 through 300. The default is 5.

max-count *value*

Specifies the maximum threshold of MAC moves that can occur within the configured time interval before the MAC address is treated as a duplicate address and further advertisements for that MAC address are blocked. Valid values range from 3 through 10. The default is 3.

Modes

EVPN instance configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default values.

Examples

The following example sets the duplicate MAC detection timer interval to 22 and the maximum count to 5 for EVPN instance "myinstance".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# evpn-instance myinstance
device(config-evpn-instance-myinstance)# duplicate-mac-timer 22 max-count 5
```

The following example restores the default duplicate MAC detection timer and maximum count values.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# evpn-instance myinstance
device(config-evpn-instance-myinstance)# no duplicate-mac-timer 22 max-count 5
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

evpn-instance

ebs

Configures the excess burst size of a class-map.

Syntax

ebs *ebs-size*

no ebs *ebs-size*

Parameters

ebs-size

Excess burst size. Valid values range from 1250 through 5000000000 bytes in increments of 1 byte.

Modes

Policy-map class police configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Only the **police cir** and **cbs** commands are mandatory for configuring a class-map.

If the optional parameters for a class-map are not set, they are treated as disabled. To delete parameters for a class-map, you must delete all policer parameters while in the policy-map class configuration mode using the **no police cir** command.

This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later switches.

Use the **no** version of this command to remove the parameter from the class-map.

Examples

This example configures a class-map called "default" within a policy-map.

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# policy-map policymap1
switch(config-policymap)# class default
switch (config-policymap-class)# police cir 40000
switch(config-policymap-class-police)# ebs 400000
```

Related Commands

cbs, conform-set-dscp, conform-set-prec, conform-set-tc, eir, exceed-set-dscp, exceed-set-prec, exceed-set-tc, police cir, police-priority-map, policy-map, qos cos, service-policy, set-priority

edge-loop-detection port-priority

Sets the ELD priority for a port.

Syntax

edge-loop-detection port-priority *eld-priority*

no edge-loop-detection port-priority

Command Default

ELD priority is 128.

Parameters

eld-priority

Specifies the port priority. Valid values range from 0 through 256; a higher number indicates a lower priority.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The ELD priority determines which of the ports involved in a loop will be disabled when the pdu-rx-limit for the data center fabric is reached. The port with the lower priority (higher ELD-priority setting) is the port that is selected to be disabled.

NOTE

If ELD must select between two ports with the same priority, ELD selects the port with the higher port ID to be disabled.

You must use **edge-loop-detection** to enable edge-loop detection separately on the port for the ELD priority to be effective.

Enter **no edge-loop-detection port-priority** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To set the ELD priority of a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface port:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 5/0/10
switch(cfg-if-te-5/0/10)# edge-loop-detection port-priority 5
```

To restore the default ELD priority of 128 to a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet interface port:

```
switch(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 8/1/12
switch(cfg-if-fo-8/1/12)# no edge-loop-detection port-priority
```

Related Commands

clear edge-loop-detection, edge-loop-detection vlan, hello-interval, interface, pdu-rx-limit, show edge-loop-detection globals, show edge-loop-detection interface, show edge-loop-detection rbridge-id, shutdown-time

edge-loop-detection vlan

Enables edge-loop detection (ELD) on a port and VLAN.

Syntax

edge-loop-detection vlan *vlan-ID*

no edge-loop-detection vlan *vlan-ID*

Command Default

Edge-loop detection is disabled.

Parameters

vlan *vlan-ID*

Specifies a VLAN. (Refer to the Usage Guidelines.)t.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the VLAN parameter to specify a VLAN and port on which to enable edge-loop detection. The port must be a member of the specified VLAN or the command returns an error.

This functionality detects Layer 2 loops only.

Enter **no edge-loop-detectionvlan** *vlan_id* to disable edge-loop detection on the specified VLAN.

Examples

To enable edge-loop detection on VLAN 10 for a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface port:

```
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/7
device(conf-if-te-1/0/7)# edge-loop-detection vlan 10
```

To disable edge-loop detection on a specific 1-gigabit Ethernet interface port and a VLAN whose ID is 20:

```
device(config)# interface gigabitethernet 170/1/9
device(conf-if-gi-170/1/9)# no edge-loop-detection vlan 20
```

Related Commands

clear edge-loop-detection, edge-loop-detection port-priority, hello-interval, interface, show edge-loop-detection globals, shutdown-time

eir

Configures the excess information rate for a class-map.

Syntax

eir *eir-rate*

no eir *eir-rate*

Parameters

eir-rate

Excess information rate. Valid values range from 0 through 40000000000 bps in multiples of 40000.

Modes

Policy-map class police configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Only the **police cir** and **cbs** commands are mandatory for configuring a class-map.

If the optional parameters for a class-map are not set, they are treated as disabled. To delete parameters for a class-map, you must delete all policer parameters while in the policy-map class configuration mode using the **no police cir** command.

This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later switches.

Use the **no** version of this command to remove the parameter from the class-map.

Examples

This example configures a class-map called "default" within a policy-map.

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# policy-map policymap1
switch(config-policymap)# class default
switch (config-policymap-class)# police cir 40000
switch(config-policymap-class-police)# eir 800000
```

Related Commands

cbs, conform-set-dscp, conform-set-prec, conform-set-tc, ebs, exceed-set-dscp, exceed-set-dscp, exceed-set-tc, police cir, police-priority-map, policy-map, qos cos, service-policy, set-priority

email

Configures the domain name for Monitoring and Alerting Policy Suite (MAPS) notifications.

Syntax

email {*email_address*}

no email

Parameters

email *email_address*

Destination email address for MAPS notifications. Only five or fewer addresses can be configured.

Modes

MAPS configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no email** command to remove the email address.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# maps
device(config-rbridge-id-5-maps)# email admin@notwork.biz
device(config-rbridge-id-5-maps)# email alert@notwork.biz
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

enable (Access Gateway)

Enables Access Gateway mode on a switch as follows: Enables FC ports, configures them as N_Ports, and then maps them to VF_Ports.

Syntax

enable

no enable

Modes

Access Gateway (AG) configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The initial mapping of N_Ports to VF_Ports implements the current default mapping configuration.

The **enable** command is not allowed if the RBridge is part of an FCoE forwarder (FCF)-group as an FCF-RBridge ID (rbid) in an FCoE fabric-map configuration.

To disable Access Gateway mode, enter the **no enable** command.

The **no enable** command is not allowed if the RBridge contains a port provisioned for FCoE.

Examples

The following example enables AG mode on a local switch:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# ag
device(config-rbridge-id-1-ag)# enable
```

The following example disables AG mode on a local switch:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# ag
device(config-rbridge-id-1-ag)# no enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	The **rbridge-id** and **vcs-id** parameters are no longer supported for this command.
6.0.1	This command name was changed from **ag enable** to **enable**, and was moved from privileged EXEC mode to AG configuration mode.

Related Commands

ag, show ag, show ag map, show ag nport-utilization, show ag pg

enable (Fabric-Virtual-Gateway)

Enables IPv4 or IPv6 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway sessions in VCS.

Syntax

enable

no enable

Command Default

A session under the global VE interface is enabled.

Modes

Fabric-Virtual-Gateway address-family configuration mode

Fabric-Virtual-Gateway under VE interface IPv4 or IPv6 configuration mode

Fabric-Virtual-Gateway on an RBridge VE interface IPv4 or IPv6 configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter the **no** form of the command to disable a specific IPv4 or IPv6 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway session.

The session can be enabled at the RBridge-level even if it is disabled at global level.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable a Fabric-Virtual-Gateway session in Fabric-Virtual-Gateway address-family configuration mode.

```
device(config)# router fabric-virtual-gateway
device(conf-router-fabric-virtual-gateway)# address-family ipv4
device(conf-address-family-ipv4)# enable
```

The following example shows how to enable a Fabric-Virtual-Gateway session in Fabric-Virtual-Gateway in VE interface IPv4 configuration mode.

```
device(config)# interface ve 2000
device(config-Ve-2000)# ip fabric-virtual-gateway
device(config-ip-fabric-virtual-gw)# enable
```

The following example shows how to enable a Fabric-Virtual-Gateway session in Fabric-Virtual-Gateway on an RBridge VE interface IPv6 configuration mode.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 55
device(config-rbridge-id-55)# interface ve 2000
device(config-rbridge-Ve-2000)# ipv6 fabric-virtual-gateway
device(config-ipv6-fabric-virtual-gw)# enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

enable (MAPS)

Enables and sets the policy thresholds for Monitoring and Alerting Policy Suite (MAPS). MAPS policies are designed in a way that thresholds are pre-set to aggressive, moderate, or conservative based on how sensitive the actions are needed.

Syntax

enable { **policy** *policyname* } [**action list** *value*]

no enable

Command Default

There is no default policy.

Parameters

policy *policyname*

- dflt_aggressive_policy - Contains rules with very strict thresholds, for environments requiring a pristine fabric.
- dflt_moderate_policy - Contains rules with thresholds values that lie in-between aggressive and conservative policies.
- dflt_conservative_policy - Contains thresholds that are lenient enough to not trigger actions immediately and allows for buffer. This can be used in environments where the elements are resilient and can accommodate for errors.
  Sets the policy level for MAPS. These are the three default policies included in the software.

action list *value*

Defines which actions should be taken by the command policy. The action list names are:

- RASLOG
- SNMP
- EMAIL
- SFP_MARGINAL - Used in context of the Advanced SFP groups only, to set the state of particular SFP as MARGINAL.
- USE-POLICY - Rule actions are retained and used as-is.
- NONE

Modes

MAPS configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no enable** command to disable MAPS.

When MAPS is disabled then HA fail over will trigger to disable MAPS fully and enable Fabric Watch.

MAPS does not support FlexPort monitoring.

Examples

Typical command execution. Multiple action values can be used by using commas to separate the values.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# maps
device(config-rbridge-id-5-maps)# enable policy dflt_moderate_policy actions email
device(config-rbridge-id-5-maps)# enable policy dflt_conservative_policy actions RASLOG
device(config-rbridge-id-5-maps)# enable policy dflt_moderate_policy actions FENCE,SW_MARGINAL,SNMP
device(config-rbridge-id-5-maps)# enable policy dflt_aggressive_policy actions SW_CRITICAL
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

enable (VRRP-E)

Enables a VRRP-E session.

Syntax

enable

no enable

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to disable a VRRP-E session.

Examples

To enable a VRRP-E sesson on VRRP-E group 10 on interfacxe Ve 25:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 101

switch(config-rbridge-id-101)# int ve 25

switch(config-ve-25)# vrrp-extended-group 10

switch(config-vrrp-extended-group-10)# enable
```

Related Commands

vrrp-extended-group, vrrp-group

enable statistics direction

Enables the collection of per-VLAN statistics for VXLAN overlay gateway tunnels.

Syntax

enable statistics direction { **both** | **tx** | **rx** } **vlan** [**add** | **remove**] *vlan_id*

no enable statistics

Parameters

both
Specifies the collection of statistics for both the receive and transmit directions.

rx
Specifies the collection of statistics for the receive direction.

tx
Specifies the collection of statistics for the transmit direction.

vlan
Specifies a VLAN or range of VLANs to be added or removed for statistics collection.

add
Enables statistics collection on a VLAN ID or range of VLAN IDs. You can use this option if you have disabled specific VLAN IDs and now want to re-enable them.

remove
Disables statistics collection on a VLAN ID or range of VLAN IDs.

vlan_id
A VLAN ID or range of VLAN IDs. The range is from 1 through 4090. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

VXLAN overlay gateway configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This configuration enables per-VLAN statistics collection for the packets sent and received over the tunnels associated with this gateway instance.

The specified VLAN IDs must already be configured.

If you remove all VLAN IDs from statistics collection, statistics collection becomes disabled and the **remove** option does not appear in the command line interface of the running configuration.

The only way to change the direction once you have executed this command is to enter the **no enable statistics** command, then re-enter the **enable statistics direction** command

The **no** form of this command disables per-VLAN statistics collection for this gateway.

You cannot delete an attached VLAN if statistics collection is enabled on that VLAN.

Examples

To enable statistics collection for all VXLAN tunnels in both directions for VLAN IDs 10and 20 through 30:

```
switch# configure
switch(config)# overlay-gateway gateway1
switch(config-overlay-gw-gateway1)# enable statistics direction both vlan 10, 20-30
```

Related Commands

overlay-gateway

end

Returns to the Privileged EXEC command mode from all configuration modes.

Syntax

end

Modes

All configuration modes

Examples

To return to the Privileged EXEC mode from interface configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/0

switch(conf-if-te-0/0)# end
```

Related Commands

exit, interface

enforce-first-as

Enforces the use of the first autonomous system (AS) path for external BGP (EBGP) routes.

Syntax

enforce-first-as

no enforce-first-as

Command Default

This option is disabled.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

This command causes the router to discard updates received from EBGP peers that do not list their AS number as the first AS path segment in the AS_PATH attribute of the incoming route.

Examples

This example configures the device to enforce the use of the first AS path.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# enforce-first-as
```

error-disable-timeout enable

Enables the timer to bring the interface out of the error-disabled state.

Syntax

error-disable-timeout enable

Modes

Protocol Spanning Tree configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) guard disables a port, the port remains in the disabled state unless the port is enabled manually. This command allows you to enable the interface from the disabled state.

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all the RBridge nodes.

Examples

To bring the interface out of the disabled state:

```
switch(conf-rstp)# error-disable-timeout enable
```

Related Commands

error-disable-timeout interval

error-disable-timeout interval

Sets the timeout for errors on an interface.

Syntax

error-disable-timeout interval *seconds*

no error-disable-timeout interval

Command Default

300 seconds

The timeout feature is disabled.

Parameters

seconds

Specifies the time for the interface to time out. Valid values range from 10 through 1000000 seconds.

Modes

Protocol Spanning Tree configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all the RBridge nodes.

Enter **no error-disable-timeout interval** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To set the timeout value to 10 seconds:

```
switch(conf-rstp)# error-disable-timeout interval 10
```

Related Commands

error-disable-timeout enable

esi

Configures an Ethernet Segment (ES) with a unique Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI) value for a port-channel interface, enabling BGP devices to determine if they are connected to the same ES.

Syntax

esi { *value* | **auto lacp** }

esi { *value* | **auto lacp** }

Command Default

None.

Parameters

value

Specifies a 10 byte ESI value in the form of hexadecimal characters (HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH) associated with an interface.

auto lacp

Specifies that the ESI value is automatically derived using LACP.

Modes

Port-channel configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When specifying the 10 byte hexadecimal ESI value, the first and last byte must be a value of 0.

The **no** form of the command deletes the configured ESI for an interface.

Examples

The following example sets the ESI value for a port-channel interface to 00:22:44:66:88:00:22:44:66:00.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface port-channel 1
device(config-port-channel-1)# esi 00:22:44:66:88:00:22:44:66:00
```

The following example configures the port-channel configures the port channel to derive the ESI value automatically using LACP .

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface port-channel 1
device(config-port-channel-1)# esi auto lacp
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

interface

event-handler

Creates or accesses an event-handler profile, which can execute a Python script when a specified trigger occurs.

Syntax

event-handler *event-handler-name*

event-handler *event-handler-name* [**trigger** *trigger-id* { **raslog** *raslog-id* | **vcs** *switch-event* }] [**action python-script** *file-name*]

no event-handler *event-handler-name*

Command Default

No event-handler profile is enabled.

Parameters

event-handler-name

Specifies the name of the event-handler profile. Valid values can have from 1 through 32 characters. The first character must be alphabetic.

trigger *trigger-id*

Defines an event-handler trigger and specifies an ID number for the trigger. Valid values are 1 through 100, and must be unique per event-handler profile. When the trigger-condition occurs, a Python script is run.

raslog *raslog-id*

Specifies a RASlog message ID as the trigger.

vcs *switch-event*

Specifies a switch event as the trigger. Valid *switch-event* values are as follows:

switch-bootup

The switch booted and boot-time configuration is applied.

switch-ready-for-configuration

The switch is ready to receive a configuration through an event-handler action. This trigger varies with the mode:

- Fabric Cluster mode—if switch boot-time configuration is applied and the startup file replayed
- Logical Chassis mode—if cluster formation is completed and all cluster nodes are online

action python-script *file-name*

Specifies a Python file that runs when a trigger-condition occurs. Valid values range from 4 through 32 characters (including the **.py** extension). The first character must be alphanumeric.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Event-handler configuration mode for an existing event handler. (There is no need to enter the **exit** command to return to global configuration mode.)

Usage Guidelines

If an event-handler profile is not activated on any RBridge, the **no** form of this command deletes it.

You can create multiple event-handler profiles.

A single **event-handler** command can create or access an event-handler profile, define one trigger, and specify the Python file that runs upon trigger-condition. (You can also define a Python-script action and one or more triggers from event-handler configuration mode.) After entering such an **event-handler** command, you can specify additional triggers.

A Python event-handler script runs only if all of the following occur:

- Using the **copy** command, copy the Python file to the flash:// location on the switch.
- Using the **event-handler** command, create an event-handler profile.
- In configuration mode for that profile:
  - Using the **trigger** command, create one or more triggers.
  - Using the **action** command, specify the Python script that will be triggered.
- Using the **event-handler activate** command, activate an instance of the event handler.
- The trigger event occurs.

Examples

The following example creates an event-handler profile and accesses its configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# event-handler eventHandler1
device(config-event-handler-eventHandler1)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

action python-script, action-timeout, CLI( ), description, event-handler abort action, event-handler activate, python, show event-handler activations, show running-config event-handler, trigger

event-handler abort action

Under Python event-management, aborts a specified event handler that is currently running.

Syntax

event-handler abort action *event-handler-name*

Parameters

event-handler-name

Specifies the name of the event-handler profile. Valid values can have from 1 through 32 characters. The first character must be alphabetic.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following command successfully aborted event-handler action "eh1".

```
device# event-handler abort action eh1
This operation will abort an event handler action that is currently running and may leave the switch in
an inconsistent state.  Do you want to continue? [y/n]:y
Operation completed successfully.
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.
7.0.0	The command was changed from **clear event-handler action** to **event-handler abort action**.

Related Commands

action python-script, action-timeout, description, event-handler, event-handler activate, show event-handler activations, show running-config event-handler, show running-config rbridge-id event-handler

event-handler activate

Activates an event handler on an RBridge and accesses event-handler activation mode, from which you can enter advanced configuration commands. You can also append the advanced commands to **event-handler activate**.

Syntax

event-handler activate *event-handler-name*

no event-handler activate *event-handler-name*

event-handler activate *event-handler-name* [**action-timeout** *minutes*] [**delay** *seconds*] [**iterations** *num-iterations*] [**interval** *seconds*] [**run-mode** *exclusivity-mode*] [**trigger-mode** *mode*] [**trigger-function** { **OR** | **AND** { **time-window** *seconds*} }]

Command Default

No event handler is activated on the switch.

Parameters

event-handler-name

Specifies the name of the event-handler profile. Valid values can have from 1 through 32 characters. The first character must be alphabetic.

action-timeout *minutes*

Specifies the number of minutes to wait for an action-script to complete execution. If you specify "0", no timeout is set. Valid timeout values are any positive integer.

delay *seconds*

Specifies a number of seconds from when a trigger is received until the execution of the specified action begins. Valid values are 0 or a positive integer.

iterations *num-iterations*

Specifies the number of times an event-handler action is run, when triggered. Valid values are any positive integer. The default value is 1.

interval *seconds*

Specifies the number of seconds between iterations of an event-handler action, if triggered. Valid values are 0 or a positive integer. The default is 0.

run-mode *exclusivity-mode*

Specifies if a triggered event-handler action is run in exclusive or non-exclusive mode. The default setting is **non-exclusive**.

exclusive

From the triggering of an event-handler action through the completion of the action, cluster formation is not allowed to run. Exclusive run-mode can be applied to configuration-based action scripts where the script can run to completion without cluster formation interrupting configuration NOSCLIs. The exclusive run-mode will hold-off cluster formation operations such as new nodes joining the cluster or existing nodes rejoining the cluster. An active exclusive run-mode will not prevent cluster fail-over operations when the principal node itself is offline and isolated from the cluster and a new principal node is selected.

non-exclusive

Cluster formation can occur while a triggered action is in progress.

trigger-mode *mode*

Specifies if an event-handler action can be triggered only once or more than once. The default is each time the trigger condition occurs, the event-handler action is launched.

each-instance

The event-handler action is launched on each trigger instance received.

on-first-instance

As long as the switch is running, the event-handler action is launched only once. Following a switch restart, the event-handler action can be triggered again.

only-once

For the duration of a switch's configuration, the event-handler action is launched only once.

trigger-function

For an implementation of an event-handler profile on an RBridge, if multiple triggers are defined for an event-handler action, specifies if the action runs only if all of the triggers occur; or if one is sufficient.

OR

The event-handler action runs if any of the triggers occur.

AND

The event-handler action runs only if all of the triggers occur.

time-window *seconds*

In seconds, specify the time window within which all of the triggers must occur in order that the event-handler action runs. Once all triggers have been received and on each subsequent trigger received, the action will be launched when the time difference between the latest trigger and the oldest trigger is less than or equal to the configured time-window.
Following an initial triggering of an event-handler action, any subsequent trigger launches the action an additional time if the following conditions are true:

- The **trigger-mode** parameter is set to the default **each-instance**.
- The subsequent trigger occurs within the specified **time-window**.

Modes

RBridge-ID configuration mode

Event-handler activation mode for an existing event handler. (There is no need to enter the **exit** command to return to RBridge-ID configuration mode.)

Usage Guidelines

To inactivate an event-handler instance on a switch, use the **no** form of this command. If an event-handler Python script is running, it is executed to completion before inactivation of the event handler.

You can activate up to 10 different event-handler profiles on a switch.

A Python event-handler script runs only if all of the following occur:

- Using the **copy** command, copy the Python file to the flash:// location on the switch.
- Using the **event-handler** command, create an event-handler profile.
- In configuration mode for that profile:
  - Using the **trigger** command, create one or more triggers.

  - Using the **action** command, specify the Python script that will be triggered.
- Using the **event-handler activate** command, activate an instance of the event handler.
- The trigger event occurs.

For additional usage guidelines regarding the advanced configuration commands, see the following topics:

- **action-timeout**
- **delay**
- **iterations**
- **interval**
- **run-mode**
- **trigger-mode**
- **trigger-function**

Examples

This example activates eventHandler1 on RBridge 1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.
7.0.0	This command was modified to support the **action-timeout** parameter.

Related Commands

action python-script, action-timeout, CLI( ), description, event-handler, event-handler abort action, python, show event-handler activations, show running-config event-handler, trigger

evpn-instance

Configures an Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) instance.

Syntax

evpn-instance *name*

no evpn-instance *name*

Command Default

An EVPN instance is not configured.

Parameters

name

Specifies an EVPN instance name of up to 32 characters.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Only one EVPN instance is currently supported.

The **no** form of the command removes the configured EVPN instance from the device and removes all configurations under the EVPN instance.

Examples

The following example creates an EVPN instance called “myinstance” and enters EVPN instance configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 11
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# evpn-instance myinstance
device(config-evpn-instance-myinstance)#
```

The following example removes the EVPN instance called “myinstance”.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# no evpn-instance myinstance
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

duplicate-mac-timer, rd auto (EVPN), route-target (EVPN), vni (EVPN)

exceed-set-dscp

Configures the CIR packet IP precedence of a class-map.

Syntax

exceed-set-dscp *dscp-num*

no exceed-set-dscp *dscp-num*

Parameters

dscp-num

Specifies that traffic with bandwidth requirements that exceed the rate configured for CIR and sent to the EIR bucket will have packet IP precedence set to the value in the dscp-num variable. Valid values are 0 through 7.

Modes

Policy-map class police configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Only the **police cir** and **cbs** commands are mandatory for configuring a class-map.

If the optional parameters for a class-map are not set, they are treated as disabled. To delete parameters for a class-map, you must delete all policer parameters while in the policy-map class configuration mode using the **no police cir** command.

This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later switches.

Use the **no** version of this command to remove the parameter from the class-map.

Examples

Example of setting this parameter.

```
switch(config-policymap)# class default

switch (config-policymap-class)# police cir 40000

switch(config-policymap-class-police)# exceed-set-dscpc 4
```

Related Commands

cbs, conform-set-dscp, conform-set-prec, conform-set-tc, ebs, eir, exceed-set-prec, exceed-set-tc, police cir, police-priority-map, policy-map, qos cos, service-policy, set-priority

exceed-set-prec

Configures the CIR packet IP precedence of a class-map.

Syntax

exceed-set-prec *prec-num*

no exceed-set-prec *prec-num*

Parameters

prec-num

Specifies that traffic with bandwidth requirements that exceed the rate configured for CIR and sent to the EIR bucket will have packet IP precedence set to the value in the prec-num variable. Valid values are 0 through 7.

Modes

Policy-map class police configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Only the **police cir** and **cbs** commands are mandatory for configuring a class-map.

If the optional parameters for a class-map are not set, they are treated as disabled. To delete parameters for a class-map, you must delete all policer parameters while in the policy-map class configuration mode using the **no police cir** command.

This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later switches.

Use the **no** version of this command to remove the parameter from the class-map.

Examples

Example of setting this parameter.

```
switch(config-policymap)# class default
switch (config-policymap-class)# police cir 40000
switch(config-policymap-class-police)# exceed-set-prec 4
```

Related Commands

cbs, conform-set-dscp, conform-set-prec, conform-set-tc, ebs, eir, exceed-set-dscp, exceed-set-tc, police cir, police-priority-map, policy-map, qos cos, service-policy, set-priority

exceed-set-tc

Configures the queue assignment of the *trafficclass* variable for a class-map.

Syntax

exceed-set-tc *trafficclass*

no exceed-set-tc *trafficclass*

Parameters

trafficclass

Specifies that traffic with bandwidth requirements that exceed the rate configured for CIR and is in the limit of what is configured for EIR will have its traffic class (internal queue assignment) set to the value in the trafficclass variable. Valid values are 0 through 7.

Modes

Policy-map class police configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Only the **police cir** and **cbs** commands are mandatory for configuring a class-map.

If the optional parameters for a class-map are not set, they are treated as disabled. To delete parameters for a class-map, you must delete all policer parameters while in the policy-map class configuration mode using the **no police cir** command.

This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later switches.

Use the **no** version of this command to remove the parameter from the class-map.

Examples

Example of setting this parameter.

```
switch(config-policymap)# class default
switch (config-policymap-class)# police cir 40000
switch(config-policymap-class-police)# exceed-set-tc 4
```

Related Commands

cbs, conform-set-dscp, conform-set-prec, conform-set-tc, ebs, eir, exceed-set-dscp, exceed-set-prec, police cir, police-priority-map, policy-map, qos cos, service-policy, set-priority

exit

Exits the current mode and returns to the previous mode.

Syntax

exit

Modes

All command modes

Usage Guidelines

When used in EXEC and Privileged EXEC modes, the **exit** command terminates the session.

Examples

To exit the Interface configuration mode, and return to the global configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/1

switch(conf-if-te-0/1)# exit

switch(config)# exit
```

Related Commands

enable (VRRP-E), interface

extend vlan

Configures switchport VLANs for the tunnels to the containing site in VXLAN overlay gateway configurations.

Syntax

extend vlan { **add** | **remove** } *vlan_id*

no extend vlan

Parameters

add

Specifies a VLAN ID or range of VLAN IDs to be added to a tunnel.

remove

Specifies a VLAN ID or range of VLAN IDs to be removed from a tunnel.

vlan_id

A VLAN ID or range of VLAN IDs. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

VXLAN overlay gateway site configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The VXLAN Network Identifier (VNI) classification is derived from the "map vlan" configuration of the parent overlay gateway. This command results in the provisioning or unprovisioning of the VLANs. Use the **no extend vlan** *vlan_id* command to unprovision a VLAN.

All of the VLAN IDs that are specified must be VLANs that have been mapped by means of the **map vlan** *vlan_id* **vni** *vni* command on the parent overlay gateway, unless automatic VNI mapping has been enabled by means of the **map vlan vni auto** command.

Use the **no attach vlan** *vlan_id* command to remove all switchport configurations from the tunnels to the containing site.

Examples

Use the **no attach vlan** *vlan_id* command to remove all switchport configurations from the tunnels to the containing

To configure a switchport VLAN and range of VLANs:

```
switch(config)# overlay-gateway gateway1
switch(config-overlay-gw-gateway1)# site mysite
switch(config-overlay-gw-gateway1-site-mysite)# extend vlan add 10,20-30
```

Related Commands

interface vlan, map vlan, overlay-gateway, site

external-lsdb-limit (OSPF)

Configures the maximum size of the external link state database (LSDB).

Syntax

external-lsdb-limit *value*

no external-lsdb-limit

Command Default

14913080

Parameters

value

Maximum size of the external LSDB. The maximum allowed value is 14913080.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If you change the value, make sure to save the running-config file and reload the software. The change does not take effect until you reload or reboot the software.

Enter **no external-lsdb-limit** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To set the limit of the LSDB to 20000:

```
switch# configure
switch(config)# rbridge-id 5
switch(config-rbridge-id-5)#router ospf
switch(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# external-lsdb-limit 20000
```

Related Commands

database-overflow-interval (OSPF)

external-lsdb-limit (OSPFv3)

Configures the maximum size of the external link state database (LSDB).

Syntax

external-lsdb-limit *value*

no external-lsdb-limit

Command Default

250000

Parameters

value

Maximum size of the external LSDB. Valid values range from 1 through 250000.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If you change the value, you must save the running-config file and reload the software. The change does not take effect until you reload or reboot the software.

The **no** form of command reverts to the default setting.

Examples

The following example sets the limit of the external LSDB to 15000.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# external-lsdb-limit 15000
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

database-overflow-interval (OSPFv3)

Commands F through O

fabric dport mode

Configures an ISL interface to support static or dynamic diagnostic-port (D_Port) testing, or disables D_Port testing support for the interface.

Syntax

fabric dport mode { **dynamic** | **none**| **static** }

Command Default

Dynamic

Parameters

dynamic

Configures the interface to support dynamic D_Port testing.

none

Disables D_Port testing support for the interface irrespective of the configuration on the other end of the link.

static

Configures the interface to support static D_Port testing.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is allowed under management cluster and logical chassis cluster modes.

There is no **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following configures D_Port testing mode as static and starts basic testing automatically on a TenGigabitEthernet interface.

```
device(config)# interface TenGigabitEthernet 52/0/35
device(conf-if-te-52/0/35)# fabric dport mode static
```

The following configures D_Port testing mode as dynamic on a TenGigabitEthernet interface.

```
device(config)# interface TenGigabitEthernet 52/0/35
device(conf-if-te-52/0/35)# fabric dport mode dynamic
```

The following disables D_Port testing mode on a TenGigabitEthernet interface, irrespective of the configuration on the other end of the link.

```
device(config)# interface te 52/0/35
device(conf-if-te-52/0/35)# fabric dport mode none
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

fabric ecmp load-balance

Configures the list of hashing fields.

Syntax

fabric ecmp load-balance [**dst-mac-vid** | **src-dst-ip** | **src-dst-ip-mac-vid** | **src-dst-ip-mac-vid-port** | **src-dst-ip-port** | **src-dst-mac-vid** | **src-mac-vid**]

Parameters

dst-mac-vid
Configures the command to use destination MAC address and VID-based load balancing.

src-dst-ip
Configures the command to use source and destination IP address-based load balancing.

src-dst-ip-mac-vid
Configures the command to use source and destination IP and MAC address and VID-based load balancing.

src-dst-ip-mac-vid-port
Configures the command to use source and destination IP, MAC address, VID and TCP/UDP port-based load balancing.

src-dst-ip-port
Configures the command to use source and destination IP and TCP/UDP port-based load balancing.

src-dst-mac-vid
Configures the command to use source and destination MAC address and VID-based load balancing.

src-mac-vid
Configures the command to use source MAC address and VID-based load balancing.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the list of fields (in the incoming packets), used for hashing.

Examples

To set the ECMP load balance to use source and destination IP address-based load balancing:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 2
 switch(config-rbridge-id-2)# fabric ecmp load-balance src-dst-ip
```

Related Commands

fabric ecmp load-balance-hash-swap

fabric ecmp load-balance-hash-swap

Configures how to swap the input fields for load balancing.

Syntax

fabric ecmp load-balance-hash-swap *value*

Parameters

value

The control value. Valid values range from 0x0 through 0xFFFFFFFF.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to swap the input fields before feeding them to the hash function.

The variable value for this command is interpreted as the bitwise control of the 212-bit key. Each bit controls whether two adjacent bits of the key are to be swapped. This 32-bit control value is written to all four hash-swap control registers. This means that this value is replicated in a 32-bit block to form a 106-bit value. A value of 0x0 does not swap any input fields, while a value of 0xffffffff swaps all 106 input bit-pairs.

Examples

To swap the ECMP input fields for load balancing and swap all 106 input bit-pairs:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 2

switch(config-rbridge-id-2)# fabric ecmp load-balance-hash-swap 0xffffffff
```

Related Commands

fabric ecmp load-balance

fabric isl enable

Enables and disables the administration and operational state of an Inter-Switch Link (ISL).

Syntax

fabric isl enable

no fabric isl enable

Command Default

ISL ports are enabled persistently.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

No edge port configuration is allowed on an ISL. If the port is connected to another switch when this command is issued, the fabric may reconfigure.

Enter **no fabric isl enable command** to disable the administration and operational state of an inter-switch link (ISL).

When an RBridge is rejoining the logical chassis cluster, the interface-level configuration is reset to the default values.

Examples

To enable the administration and operational state of an ISL on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/18
device(config-if-te-1/0/18)# fabric isl enable
```

To disable the administration and operational state of an ISL on a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/1/15
device(config-if-fo-1/1/15)# no fabric isl enable
```

Related Commands

interface, diag setcycle, show diag burninstatus

fabric login-policy

Allows a user to configure Duplicate WWN login mode for a particular node or switch in a fabric.

Syntax

fabric login-policy { **duplicateWWN** } { **precedence** { **new-login** | **old-login** } }

Command Default

The default is **old-login**.

Parameters

duplicateWWN

This is the only login policy that is currently supported.

precedence

Specifies a login policy.

new-login

Configures the new device to log in and clean up the old login.

old-login

Configures the old device to retain the login and reject the new login.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This a per-switch configuration. The command determines whether a new device with a Duplicate WWN is allowed to log in on a switch or not. The configuration policy is not supported for device logins across switches in a fabric.

Examples

The following configures the nondefault option on an RBridge, allowing a new device to log in and clean up the old login.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id-3
device(config-rbridge-id-3)# fabric login-policy
device(config-login-poicy)# duplicateWWN
device(config-duplicateWWN)# precedence new-login
device(config-duplicateWWN)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

fabric neighbor-discovery disable

Disables neighbor discovery for Brocade devices on a per-interface basis so that the Brocade VDX does not to bring up its ports in an uncontrolled fashion until the fabric completely forms. This command is needed when an unconditional EtherChannel is configured between the fabric and an end node, usually ESX or Hypervisors, which does not support LACP. If a Brocade VDX brings up its ports unexpectedly, the data traffic may be compromised.

Syntax

fabric neighbor-discovery disable

no fabric neighbor-discovery

Command Default

Neighbor discovery is enabled by default.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to re-enable neighbor discovery on this interface.

Examples

To disable neighbor discovery on a specified tengigabitethernet interface:

```
device# configure
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/18

device(config-if-te-1/0/18)# fabric neighbor-discovery disable
```

Once the fabric has come online, use the **no fabric neighbor-discovery disable** command to reenable neighbor discovery.

```
device# configure
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/18

device(config-if-te-1/0/18)# no fabric neighbor-discovery disable
```

fabric port-channel

Configures the list of hashing fields for balancing the data load on port-channels.

Syntax

fabric port-channel port_channel_value **load-balance** [**dst-mac-vid** | **src-dst-ip** | **src-dst-ip-mac-vid** | **src-dst-ip-mac-vid-port** | **src-dst-ip-port** | **src-dst-mac-vid** | **src-mac-vid**]

Parameters

port_channel_value
: Configures the command to use destination MAC address and VID-based load balancing.

load-balance
: Configures the command to use destination MAC address and VID-based load balancing.

dst-mac-vid
: Configures the command to use destination MAC address and VID-based load balancing.

src-dst-ip
: Configures the command to use source and destination IP address-based load balancing.

src-dst-ip-mac-vid
: Configures the command to use source and destination IP and MAC address and VID-based load balancing.

src-dst-ip-mac-vid-port
: Configures the command to use source and destination IP, MAC address, VID and TCP/UDP port-based load balancing.

src-dst-ip-port
: Configures the command to use source and destination IP and TCP/UDP port-based load balancing.

src-dst-mac-vid
: Configures the command to use source and destination MAC address and VID-based load balancing.

src-mac-vid
: Configures the command to use source MAC address and VID-based load balancing.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the list of fields (in the incoming packets), used for balancing the load on port-channels.

Examples

To set the port-channel load balance to use both source and destination IP address-based load balancing:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 2
 switch(config-rbridge-id-2)# fabric port-channel 10 load-balance src-dst-ip
```

History

Release version	Command history
4.0.0	This command was introduced.

fabric route mcast

Sets the multicast priority for the local RBridge in the fabric.

Syntax

fabric route mcast rbridge-id *rbridge-id* **priority** *priority*

Command Default

Priority is 1.

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

priority

Sets a priority. The highest priority overrides the lowest RBridge ID and becomes the root.

priority

Specifies the priority number of the RBridge.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The multicast routing information indicates all ports that are members of the multicast distribution tree: ports that are able to send and receive multicast frames. The root of the tree is auto-selected as the switch with the lowest RBridge ID.

Examples

To change an RBridge multicast priority:

```
switch(config)# fabric route mcast rbridge-id 45 priority 5
switch(config)# exit
switch# show running-config fabric route mcast rbridge-id 45 priority
fabric route mcast rbridge-id 45 priority 5
```

Related Commands

show fabric route multicast, show fabric route topology, show running-config fabric route mcast

fabric trunk enable

Enables and disables trunking on a port.

Syntax

fabric trunk enable

no fabric trunk enable

Command Default

Fabric trunking is enabled.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

ISLs are not allowed on breakout ports.

When the command is executed to update the trunking configuration, the port to which the configuration applies is disabled and subsequently re-enabled with the new trunking configuration. Traffic through the ports may be temporarily disrupted. Enter **no fabric trunk enable** command to disable trunking on a port.

When an RBridge is rejoining the logical chassis cluster, the interface-level configuration is reset to the default values.

NOTE
Trunks are not supported between Brocade 8000 and Brocade VDX 8770 switches, or on the 40-G and 100-G interfaces of a VDX 8770 in non-breakout mode. However, trunking is allowed in breakout mode for a 40-G interface on a VDX 8770.

Examples

To enable a port for trunking on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface port:

```
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/18

device(config-if-te-1/0/18)# fabric trunk enable
```

To disable a port for trunking on a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet interface port:

```
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 8/10/15

device(config-if-fo-8/10/15)# no fabric trunk enable
```

Related Commands

interface, show fabric trunk

fabric-map

Enables FCoE fabric-map configuration mode and associated options for a default fabric map or a specified fabric map.

Syntax

fabric-map {*map_name* } [**advertisement interval** *interval* | **fcmap** *fcmap* | **keep-alive timeout** | **priority** *priority* | **virtual-fabric** *vfid* | **vlan** *vlan_id*]

no fabric-map

no advertisement

no keep-alive

no priority

Command Default

A default fabric map is created during system boot.

Modes

FCoE configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

An FCoE fabric map is equivalent to an FC Virtual Fabric.

The default fabric map configured during system boot appears as follows:

```
!
fcoe
 fabric-map default
          vlan 1002
         priority 3
          virtual-fabric 128
          fcmap 0E:FC:00
         advertisement interval 8000
         keep-alive timeout
!
```

The user can recreate this if needed by entering the literal string "default" as the value for *map_name*..

NOTE

The default VLAN for FCoE is 1002. This value is not set for a nondefault fabric map, and the VLAN ID appears as 0 (invalid). This VLAN ID must be edited to a value other than 1002.

Examples

To specify the default fabric map, enter the literal string "default" after the **fabric-map** command:

```
device(config)# fcoe

device(config-fcoe)# fabric-map default

device(config-fcoe-fabric-map-default)#
```

To specify and configure a nondefault fabric map for a SAN named SanA:

```
device(config)# fcoe
device(config-fcoe)# fabric-map SanA
device(config-fcoe-fabric-map-SanA)# advertisement interval 300
device(config-fcoe-fabric-map-SanA)# fcmap 0e:fc:0f
device(config-fcoe-fabric-map-SanA)# no keep-alive
device(config-fcoe-fabric-map-SanA)# no advertisement
device(config-fcoe-fabric-map-SanA)# priority 5
device(config-fcoe-fabric-map-SanA)# virtual-fabric 3000
device(config-fcoe-fabric-map-SanA)# vlan 1010
```

To delete the SAN named SanA:

```
switch(config)# fcoe
switch(config-fcoe)# no fabric-map SanA
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was modified to support nondefault fabric maps.

Related Commands

fcoe

fast-external-fallover

Resets the session if a link to an EBGP peer goes down.

Syntax

fast-external-fallover

no fast-external-fallover

Command Default

This option is disabled.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Use this command to terminate and reset external BGP sessions of a directly adjacent peer if the link to the peer goes down, without waiting for the timer, set by the BGP **timers** command, to expire. This can improve BGP conversion time, but can also lead to instability in the BGP routing table as a result of a flapping interface.

Examples

This example configures the device to reset the session if a link to an eBGP peer goes down.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# fast-external-fallover
```

Related Commands

timers (BGP)

fastboot

Reboots the control processor (CP), bypassing the power-on self-tests (POST).

Syntax

fastboot

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command performs a "cold reboot" (power off and restart) of the control processor, bypassing POST when the system comes back up. Bypassing POST can reduce boot time significantly.

The **fastboot** operation is disruptive, and the command prompts for confirmation before executing. When you reboot a switch connected to a fabric, all traffic to and from that switch stops. All ports on that switch remain inactive until the switch comes back online.

On a modular chassis, the **fastboot** commands only reboots the management module on which the command is executed. If you log in to the switch IP address and execute the fastboot command, only the active management module reboots and POST is bypassed.

Examples

To perform a cold reboot on the switch:

```
switch# fastboot
Are you sure you want to fastboot the switch [y/n]?: y
```

Related Commands

reload

fcf-group

Configures a FCoE Forwarder (FCF) group on the Access Gateway (AG) and enters FCoE FCF group configuration mode. The FCF supports FCoE edge ports or virtual Ethernet (VE) ports.

Syntax

fcf-group *group_name* { **fcf-rbid** *rbid* | **fif-rbid** { **add** *rbridge-id* | **remove** *rbridge-id* } }

no fcf-group

Parameters

group_name

User-specified (nondefault) name of a configured FCF group.

fcf-rbid*rbid*

Specifies the RBridge ID of the AG functioning as the FCF.

fif-rbid

Adds or removes an RBridge ID from the map.

add

Adds one or more RBridge IDs. Comma delimiters and ranging (with a hyphen) are allowed. The RBridge ID range is from 1 through 239. Up to a maximum of 537 characters is allowed in the configuration line.

remove

Removes one or more RBridge IDs. Comma delimiters and ranging (with a hyphen) are allowed.

Modes

FCoE configuration mode

FCoE fabric-map configuration mode

FCoE FCF group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

An FCF group is allowed on any switch; an Access Gateway is not required. However, to configure the **fcf-rbid** command on a node, that node must be in Access Gateway mode.

Use the **no** form of this command in FCoE configuration mode to remove the FCF group.

Examples

The following enters FCoE configuration mode, followed by fabric-map configuration mode, and finally FCoE FCF group configuration mode.

```
device(config)# fcoe
device(config-fcoe)# fabric-map SanA
device(config-fcoe-fabric-map-SanA)# fcf-group SanA
device(config-fabric-map-fcf-group-SanA)# fcf-rbid 10
device(config-fabric-map-fcf-group-SanA)# fif-rbid add 20,30,40
device(config-fabric-map-fcf-group-SanA)# fif-rbid remove 20,30,40
```

To delete an FCF group called "rack-1":

```
device(config)# fcoe
device(config-fcoe)# fabric-map SanA
device(config-fcoe-fabric-map-SanA)# no fcf-group rack-1
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	This command was modified.

fcmap

Configures the Fabric Provided MAC Address (FPMA) FCoE MAC Address Prefix (FCMAP) value for an FCoE fabric-map.

Syntax

fcmap *hh:hh:hh*

Command Default

The default FPMA FCMAP value is 0E:FC:00.

Parameters

hh:hh:hh

A valid FPMA FCMAP value. Valid values range from 0E:FC:00 through 0E:FC:FF.

Modes

FCoE fabric-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You must be in FCoE fabric-map configuration mode for this command to function.

Examples

To configure a nondefault FPMA FCMAP value for the fabric map "SanA":

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# fcoe
device(config-fcoe)# fabric-map SanA
device(config-fcoe-fabric-map-SanA)# fcmap 0E:FC:01
```

Related Commands

fcoe, fabric-map

fcoe

Enables the FCoE configuration mode.

Syntax

fcoe

Modes

Global configuration mode

Examples

```
switch(config)# fcoe

switch(config-fcoe)#
```

Related Commands

fabric-map

fcoe binding

Converts dynamic (automatic) bindings of logical FCoE ports to Ethernet ports to static bindings.

Syntax

fcoe binding { **convert-to-static mac-address** [**all**]

Command Default

When an FCoE login is serviced on an Ethernet port, a logical FCoE port is bound automatically by default to the Ethernet port, in what is referred to as "dynamic binding."

Parameters

convert-to-static mac-address

Converts FCoE interface MAC-address port bindings from dynamic bindings to static bindings.

all

Converts all FCoE interface MAC-address port bindings from dynamic bindings to static bindings.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command does not have a **no** form.

Examples

To convert all FCoE interface MAC-address port bindings from dynamic bindings to static bindings.

```
device# fcoe binding convert-to-static mac-address all
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

fcoe-enodes

Sets the number of FCoE ENodes that are to be created on a switch.

Syntax

fcoe-enodes *number*

Command Default

The default value is 64.

Parameters

number

The number of FCoE interfaces. The range is from 0 through 1000.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

FCoE configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This feature requires an FCoE license. If that license is not present, the number of FCoE ENodes created is 0. When that license is removed, it is recommended that the switch be rebooted. The number of FCoE ENodes created is set to 0 and all interfaces are deleted.

Examples

To set the number of FCoE ENodes to be created to 67:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 10
sw0(config-rbridge-id-10)# fcoe
sw0(config-rbridge-fcoe)# fcoe-enodes 67
2013/08/16-09:59:11, [FCOE-1035], 9267, DCE, INFO, sw0, Virtual FCoE port 1/19/65 is online.
2013/08/16-09:59:11, [FCOE-1035], 9268, DCE, INFO, sw0, Virtual FCoE port 1/19/66 is online.
2013/08/16-09:59:11, [FCOE-1035], 9269, DCE, INFO, sw0, Virtual FCoE port 1/19/67 is online.
sw0(config-rbridge-fcoe)#
```

fcoe-profile (AMPP)

Activates the FCoE profile configuration mode for AMPP.

Syntax

fcoe-profile

Modes

Port-profile configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Nondefault FCoE profiles are supported for multiple SANs. Refer to "FCoE logical SAN overview" and "Configuring FCoE logical SANs" in the *Network OS Layer 2 Switching Configuration Guide*.

The FCoE profile configuration mode for AMPP allows configuration of the FCoE attributes of a port-profile.

Examples

```
switch(config)# port-profile default
switch(config-port-profile-default)# fcoe-profile
switch(config-fcoe-profile)# fcoeport default
```

fcoeport

Configures a specific port to be an FCoE port with the fabric-map specified by the assigned fabric-map name.

Syntax

fcoeport *map-name*[**ns-ip-registration**]

no fcoeport

Parameters

map-name

Name of the FCoE fabric map.

ns-ip-registration

Configures the interface to either accept or reject the RIP_NN request. By default, the request is rejected.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a specific port to be an FCoE port with the fabric map specified by the assigned fabric-map name.

Enter "default" for the *map-name* to specify a default fabric map.

Enter **no fcoeport** to remove the FCoE fabric map.

Examples

To provision a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface port with the FCoE fabric map "SanA":

```
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 101/0/1

device(conf-if-te-101/0/1)# fcoeport SanA
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was modified to add support for any user-specified FCoE fabric map.
6.0.2	This command was modified to support the **ns-ip-registration** keyword.

Related Commands

interface

fcport-group

Enables the mapping of multiple FCoE ports to a specified VLAN in support of FCoE logical SANs.

Syntax

fcport-group

Command Default

None

Modes

FCoE fabric map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable FCoE fabric map fcport-group configuration mode and execute additional commands.

Examples

This example enables FCoE fabric map fcport-group configuration mode for fabric map "SanA" and lists the available options.

```
device(config)# fcoe
device(config-fcoe)# fabric-map SanA
device(config-fcoe-fabric-map-SanA)# fcport-group
device(config-fabric-map-fcport-group-SanA)# ?
Possible completions:
  describe            Display transparent command information
  do                  Run an operational-mode command
  exit                Exit from current mode
  fcport-group-rbid   Configure an FCPORT group rbridge-ids.
  help                Provide help information
  no                  Negate a command or set its defaults
  pwd                 Display current mode path
  top                 Exit to top level and optionally run command
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

fcport-group-rbid

Enables the user to map multiple local FC ports to a specified VLAN.

Syntax

fcport-group-rbid { [**add** | **remove**] **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* }

no fcport-group-rbid rbridge-id { *rbridge-id* }

Command Default

None

Parameters

add

Adds one or more FC port groups to an RBridge ID. Ranging and comma delimiters are allowed.

remove

Removes one or more FC port groups from an RBridge ID. Ranging and comma delimiters are allowed.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge.

Modes

FCoE fabric map FC port group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Examples

This example adds RBridge ID 29 to FC port group "SanA".

```
device(config)# fcoe
device(config-fcoe)# fabric-map SanA
device(config-fcoe-fabric-map-SanA)# fcport-group
device(config-fabric-map-fcport-group-SanA)# fcport-group-rbid add 29
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

fcsp auth

Configures the protocol specific parameters.

Syntax

fcsp auth auth-type dh-chap group { 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | * } **hash** { **sha1** | **md5** | **all** } **policy switch** { **on** | **off** | **active** | **passive** }

Parameters

auth-type dh-chap

Authentication type is DH-CHAP.

group

Specifies the DH group value. This parameter sets the strength of the secret. Values are 0, 1, 2, 3, 4 or *. The asterisk (*) indicates all values (0 through 4). The default value is *.

hash

Specifies the hash type used for authentication. Possible values are **sha1**, **md5**, or **all** (sha1 and md5). The default option is **all**.

policy switch

Configures the switch authentication policy attribute. Values are **on**, **off**, **passive**, or **active**. The default switch policy is **passive**.

Modes

Global configuration mode

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command configures the authentication policy attributes and controls the policy behavior. The policy configuration includes protocol specific parameters such as authentication type, DH-group value, and hash type. It also defines whether the policy is enabled or disabled and how strictly it is enforced.

The authentication policy can be set to any of these values:

- ON — Strict authentication is enforced on all E-ports. The ISL goes down (port disable) if the connecting switch does not support the authentication or the policy is OFF. During switch initialization, authentication is initiated on all E-ports automatically. The authentication is initiated automatically during the E-port bring-up by fabric module. The authentication handshaking is completed before the switches exchange the fabric parameters (EFP) for E-port bring-up.
- ACTIVE — In this policy, the switch is more tolerant and can be connected to a switch with any type of policy. During switch initialization, authentication is initiated on all E-ports, but the port is not disabled if the connecting switch does not support authentication or the authentication policy is OFF. The authentication is initiated automatically during the E_Port bring-up.
- PASSIVE (default) — The switch does not initiate authentication, but participates in authentication if the connecting switch initiates authentication. The switch does not start authentication on E_Ports, but accepts the incoming authentication requests, and will not disable if the connecting switch does not support authentication or the policy is OFF.

- OFF — The switch does not support authentication and rejects any authentication negotiation request from neighbor switch. A switch with the policy OFF should not be connected to a switch with policy ON, since the ON policy is strict and disables the port if any switch rejects the authentication. DH-CHAP shared secrets should be configured before switching on the policy from OFF state.

After the authentication negotiation succeeds, the DH-CHAP authentication is initiated. If DH-CHAP authentication fails, the port is disabled. This behavior applies to all modes of the policy.

Authentication policy configuration is not distributed across the cluster. The rbridge-id of the node should be used to configure protocol and policy configurations.

Examples

NOTE
This command is not distributed across the cluster. The RBridge ID of the node should be used to configure protocol and policy configurations.

To set only the authentication type:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 3
switch(config-rbridge-id-3)# fcsp auth auth-type dh-chap
```

To set only the hash type:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 2
switch(config-rbridge-id-2)# fcsp authhashsha1
```

To activate the device authentication policy:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 2
switch(config-rbridge-id-2)# fcsp authpolicy switch active
```

Related Commands

fcsp auth-secret dhchap, show fcsp auth-secret dh-chap, show running-config fcsp auth

fcsp auth-secret dhchap

Sets the shared secret for DH CHAP authentication.

Syntax

fcsp auth-secret dhchap node *switch_wwn* **peer-secret** *secret_key* **local-secret** *secret_key*

no fcsp auth-secret dhchap node *switch_wwn*

Parameters

node *switch_wwn*
Specifies the world wide name (WWN) of the peer.

peer-secret *secret_key*
Specifies the secret of the peer that authenticates the peer to the local switch.

local-secret *secret_key*
Specifies the local secret that authenticates the local switch to the peer.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The local and peer secret keys must be between 8 and 40 characters long.

Only the following non-alphanumeric characters are valid for the secret key:

@ $ % ^ & * ( ) _ + - < > { } [ ] ; ' :

This command is supported on the Brocade VDX 6740.

Enter **no fcsp auth-secret dhchap node***switch_wwnn* to remove the DHCHAP authentication secrets from the data base, so that the switch with the given WWN cannot connect to the local switch.

Examples

To set the shared secret for DH-CHAP authentication:

```
switch# fcsp auth-secret dhchap node 50:00:51:ed:2d:c0:1e:64 \peer-secret 12345678 local-secret 87654321
```

To remove the DH-CHAP authentication secrets from the database:

```
switch# no fcsp auth-secret dh-chap node 50:00:51:ed:2d:c0:1e:64
Shared secret successfully removed
```

Related Commands

fcsp auth, show fcsp auth-secret dh-chap, show running-config fcsp auth

filter-change-update-delay

Changes the delay in the filter-change status prompt from the default.

Syntax

filter-change-update-delay *delay_time*

no filter-change-update-delay

Command Default

The default value is 10.

Parameters

delay_time

The delay, in seconds, in the filter-change status prompt. Range is from 0 through 600.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter 0 (zero) or use the **no** form of this command to disable the timer.

Examples

To change the delay to 8 seconds.

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 2
switch(config-rbridge-id-2)# filter-change-update-delay 8
```

fips selftests

Enables Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) self tests which will be performed when the switch boots. If the tests run successfully, the switch comes up in the FIPS compliant state.

Syntax

fips selftests

Command Default

The switch operates in the non-FIPS compliant state.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The FIPS self tests include known answer tests (KATs) that exercise various features of FIPS algorithms and conditional tests that test the randomness of random number generators and check for signed firmware. These tests run when the switch boots. Successful completion of these tests places the switch into the FIPS-compliant state. If any test returns an error, the switch reboots and runs the tests again. Whether tests succeed or fail, you cannot return the switch to the non-FIPS compliant state.

Under normal operation, this command is hidden to prevent accidental use. Enter the **unhide fips** command with password "fibranne" to make the command available.

You typically use this command after disabling non-FIPS compliant features on the switch and configuring secure ciphers, but before zeroizing the switch with the **fips zeroize** command. These non-FIPS compliant features that must be disabled include the Boot PROM, root access, TACACS+ authentication, and the dot1x feature. Secure ciphers that must be configured are for the SSH protocol and (optionally) for the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) protocol. The **fips zeroize** command erases all critical security parameters and reboots the switch. Refer to *Network OS Administrator's Guide* for details about preparing a switch for FIPS compliance.

This command applies only in fabric cluster mode. It can be entered only from a user account with the admin role assigned.

CAUTION
This command should be used only by qualified personnel. Once a switch is in the FIPS-compliant state, you cannot return it to the non-FIPS compliant state.

Examples

To enable the FIPS self tests:

```
device# unhide fips

Password: *****

device# fips selftests

Self tests enabled
```

Related Commands

fips zeroize, prom-access disable, show prom-access, unhide fips

fips zeroize

Removes all critical security parameters from a switch in readiness for compliance with Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) and reboots the switch.

Syntax

fips zeroize

Command Default

The switch operates in the non-FIPS compliant state.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command erases all critical security parameters from the switch in readiness for FIPS compliance including passwords, shared secrets, and private keys. This command also reboots the switch. If FIPS self tests are enabled and they run successfully during reboot, then the switch comes up in the FIPS-compliant mode. If the FIPS self tests return errors, the switch reboots and runs the tests again.

Under normal operation, this command is hidden to prevent accidental use. Enter the **unhide fips** command with password "fibranne" to make the command available.

Typical use of this command is after disabling non-FIPs compliant features, configuring secure ciphers, and enabling FIPS self tests with the **fips selftests** command. These non-FIPS compliant features that must be disabled include the Boot PROM, root access, TACACS+ authentication, and the dot1x feature. Secure ciphers that must be configured are for the SSH protocol and (optionally) for the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) protocol. Refer to the *Network OS Administration Guide* for details about preparing a switch for FIPS compliance.

This command applies only in fabric cluster mode. This command can be entered only from a user account with the admin role assigned.

CAUTION
This command should be used only by qualified personnel. Once a switch is in the FIPS-compliant state, you cannot return it to the non-FIPS compliant state.

Examples

To erase all critical security parameters from a switch:

```
switch# unhide fips

Password: *****

switch(config)# fips zeroize

This operation erases all passwords, shared secrets, private keys etc. on the switch. Do you want to
continue? [yes,NO] yes
```

Related Commands

fips selftests, prom-access disable, show prom-access, unhide fips

firmware activate

Activates the firmware in the local or remote nodes after installing the firmware that was downloaded with firmware download noactivate command.

Syntax

firmware activate [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* } | **all** }]

Command Default

Activation of the firmware is performed manually by default after a download.

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

noactivate

Downloads the firmware without activating it.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

By default, the **firmware download** command downloads the firmware to the system, reboots the system, and commits the firmware automatically. You can specify the **noactivate** parameter to download the firmware to the system without activating it (the node is not rebooted). The user can run the **firmware activate** command later to activate the firmware.

Examples

To activate firmware on switch nodes 1, 2, 3, and 5:

```
switch# firmware activate rbridge-id rid1-rid3,rid5
```

Related Commands

firmware download, firmware restore, show version, show firmwaredownloadstatus

firmware commit

Commits a firmware upgrade.

Syntax

firmware commit

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The **firmware download** command updates the secondary partitions only. When the **firmware download** command completes successfully and the switch reboots, the system swaps partitions. The primary partition (with the previous firmware) becomes the secondary partition, and the secondary partition (with the new firmware) becomes the primary partition.

By default, **firmware download** automatically commits the firmware after the switch reboots. If you disable auto-commit mode when running **firmware download**, you must execute **firmware commit** to commit the new firmware to the secondary partition.

This command is supported only on the local management modules.

You must run the **firmware download** command with the **nocommit** parameter set for the following firmware commit operation to succeed.

Examples

To commit the firmware:

```
switch# firmware commit

Validating primary partition...
Doing firmwarecommit now.
Please wait ...
Replicating kernel image
.............
FirmwareCommit completes successfully.
```

Related Commands

firmware download, show versionshow version

firmware download

Downloads the firmware on the local switch.

Syntax

firmware download { **default-config** | **ftp** | **scp** | **sftp** | **usb** | **interactive** } [**manual**] [**nocommit**] [**noreboot**] [**noactivate**] [**coldboot**] **host** { *hostname* | *host_ip_address* } **user** *username* **password** *password* **directory** *directory* [**file** *file_name*] [**vcs-mode** *vcsmode*] [**vcs-id** *vcsID*] [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*] [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]]

Command Default

By default, **firmware download** downloads the firmware to the system, reboots the system, and commits the firmware automatically. The user can specify **noactivate** to download the firmware to the system without activating it (the node is not rebooted). You can run the **firmware activate** command later to activate the firmware.

Parameters

default-config

Sets the configuration back to default except for the following parameters: VCS mode, VCS ID, and RBridge ID. These three parameters are retained except when the options to change their values are specified.

ftp | **scp** | **sftp** | **usb**

Valid protocols are **ftp** (File Transfer Protocol) or **scp** (Secure Copy), **sftp** (SSH File Transfer Protocol), **usb** (universal serial bus). The values are not case-sensitive.

interactive

Runs firmware download in interactive mode. You are prompted for input.

manual

Updates a single management module in a chassis with two management modules. You must log in to the management module through its dedicated management IP address. This parameter is ignored when issued on a Top-of-Rack (ToR) switch or in a chassis with only one management module.

nocommit

Disables auto-commit mode. When auto-commit mode is disabled, firmware is downloaded only to the primary partition. You must execute the firmware **commit** command manually to propagate the new image to the secondary partition.

noreboot

Disables auto-reboot mode. When auto-reboot mode is disabled, you must reboot the switch manually.

noactivate

Downloads the firmware to the system without activating it, so the node is not automatically rebooted. You can run the **firmware activate** command later to activate the firmware.

coldboot

Downloads the firmware to the system and reboots both the active and standby MMs.

host

Specifies the host by DNS name or IP address.

hostname

Specifies an IPv4 DNS host name.

host_ip_address
Specifies the host IP address. IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported.

directory *directory*
Specifies a fully qualified path to the directory where the firmware is located.

file *file_name*
Specifies the firmware .plist file. This parameter is optional; if unspecified, the default file, release.plist, is used.

user *username*
Specifies the user login name for the host.

password *password*
Specifies the account password.

vcs-mode *vcsmode*
Specifies the new VCS mode. If not set, the existing VCS mode is used. It is only available in local firmware download.

vcs-id *vcsID*
Specifies the new VCS ID. If not set, the existing VCS ID is used. It is only available in local firmware download.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*
Specifies the new RBridge ID. If not set, the existing RBridge ID is used. It is only available in local firmware download. ,

use-vrf *vrf-id*
Use this option to specify the name of the VRF where the host is located. If this option is not set, mgmt-vrf is used by default.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

You can use one of the following options for firmware upgrade/downgrade; ISSU, coldboot, or default-config.

By default, if you enter the firmware download command without any options, the command invokes ISSU to upgrade the entire system. ISSU involves an High Availability failover of the active management module and is non-disruptive. In contrast, both of the coldboot and default-config options involve system reboots and are disruptive to traffic.

In addition, default-config causes the loss of configuration because it resets the configuration back to the default settings during the firmware upgrade process.

If the **firmware download** command is interrupted because of an unexpected reboot, such as a result of a software error or power failure, the command automatically recovers the corrupted secondary partition. Wait for the recovery to complete before beginning another firmware download.

Examples

Example of firmware download without options (ISSU):

```
device# firmware download ftp directory /buildsjc/sre/SQA/nos/nos6.0.0/nos6.0.0 host 10.31.2.27 user
releaseuser password releaseuser

Performing system sanity check...


This command will use the ISSU protocol to upgrade the system. It will cause a WARM reboot and will
require that existing telnet, secure telnet or SSH sessions be restarted.


Do you want to continue? [y/n]y
```

Example of firmware download with the coldboot option:

```
device# firmware download ftp directory /buildsjc/sre/SQA/nos/nos6.0.0/nos6.0.0 host 10.31.2.27 user
releaseuser password releaseuser coldboot

Performing system sanity check...

This command will cause a cold/disruptive reboot and will require that existing telnet, secure telnet
or SSH sessions be restarted.


Do you want to continue? [y/n]y
```

Example of firmware download with the default-config option:

```
device# firmware download default-config ftp directory /buildsjc/sre/SQA/nos/nos6.0.0/nos6.0.0 host
10.31.2.27 user releaseuser password releaseuser

Performing system sanity check...


This command will cause a cold/disruptive reboot and will require that existing telnet, secure telnet
or SSH sessions be restarted.


Do you want to continue? [y/n]y
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command entry was enhanced.

Related Commands

preprovision, show bare-metal, show firmwaredownloadstatus, show version, write eraseshow version

firmware download ftp

Specifies FTP as the protocol used to perform a firmware download.

Syntax

firmware download ftp [**coldboot**] [**manual**] [**noactivate**] [**nocommit**] [**noreboot**] **host** { *hostname* | *host_ip_address* }
use-vrf *vrf-name* **user** *username* **password** *password* **directory** *directory* [**file** *file_name*]

Command Default

By default, downloads the firmware to the system, reboots the system, and commits the firmware automatically. The user can specify **noactivatefirmware download** to download the firmware to the system without activating it (the node is not rebooted). The user can run **firmware activate** later to activate the firmware.

Parameters

coldboot
Downloads the firmware to the system and reboots both the active and standby MMs.

directory *directory*
Specifies a fully qualified path to the directory where the firmware is located.

file *file_name*
Specifies the firmware .plist file. This parameter is optional; if unspecified, the default file, release.plist, is used.

host
Specifies the host by DNS name or IP address.

hostname
Specifies an IPv4 DNS host name.

host_ip_address
Specifies the host IP address. IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported.

manual
Updates a single management module in a chassis with two management modules. You must log in to the management module through its dedicated management IP address. This parameter is ignored when issued on a compact switch or in a chassis with only one management module.

noactivate
Performs a firmware download without activation on the local switch.

nocommit
Disables auto-commit mode. When auto-commit mode is disabled, firmware is downloaded only to the primary partition. You must execute the firmware **commit** command manually to propagate the new image to the secondary partition.

noreboot
Disables auto-reboot mode. When auto-reboot mode is disabled, you must reboot the switch manually. If auto-commit mode was disabled, you must perform a manual firmware **commit** operation after the switch comes back up.

password *password*
Specifies the account password.

use-vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF.

user *username*
Specifies the user login name for the host.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to download firmware from an external host.

You can use one of the following options for firmware upgrade/downgrade; ISSU, coldboot, or default-config.

By default, if you enter the firmware download command without any options, the command invokes ISSU to upgrade the entire system. ISSU involves an High Availability failover of the active management module and is non-disruptive. In contrast, both of the coldboot and default-config options involve system reboots and are disruptive to traffic.

In addition, default-config causes the loss of configuration because it resets the configuration back to the default settings during the firmware upgrade process.

If the **firmware download** command is interrupted because of an unexpected reboot, such as a result of a software error or power failure, the command automatically recovers the corrupted secondary partition. Wait for the recovery to complete before beginning another firmware download.

This command does not support pagination.

Examples

This example downloads firmware by means of FTP and specifies a path to the directory where the firmware is located. A user login name is specified for the host and an account password is specified.

```
switch# firmware download ftp directory /buildsjc/sre/SQA/nos/nos6.0.0/nos6.0.0 host 10.31.2.27 user
releaseuser password releaseuser
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command entry was enhanced.

Related Commands

firmware commit, firmware restore, firmware download, show firmwaredownloadstatus, show version

firmware download interactive

Allows the user to select firmware download parameters interactively before starting a firmware download.

Syntax

firmware download interactive

Command Default

By default, **firmware download** downloads the firmware to the system, reboots the system, and commits the firmware automatically.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to download firmware from an external host or from an attached USB device. You can run this command interactively or provide the parameters on the command line.

You can use one of the following options for firmware upgrade/downgrade; ISSU, coldboot, or default-config.

By default, if you enter the firmware download command without any options, the command invokes ISSU to upgrade the entire system. ISSU involves an High Availability failover of the active management module and is non-disruptive. In contrast, both of the coldboot and default-config options involve system reboots and are disruptive to traffic.

In addition, default-config causes the loss of configuration because it resets the configuration back to the default settings during the firmware upgrade process.

If the **firmware download** command is interrupted because of an unexpected reboot, such as a result of a software error or power failure, the command automatically recovers the corrupted secondary partition. Wait for the recovery to complete before beginning another firmware download.

This command does not support pagination.

Examples

To perform a firmware download in interactive mode using default parameters:

```
device# firmware download interactive
Download to multiple nodes in the cluster? [n]:
Server name or IP address: 10.70.4.106
File name: dist
Protocol (ftp, scp, sftp, tftp) [ftp]: scp
User: fvt
Password: **********
Enter VRF name[mgmt-vrf]:
Select procedure (1=ISSU, 2=coldboot, 3=default-config) [1]:1

Performing system sanity check...

This command will cause a cold/disruptive reboot and will require that existing telnet, secure telnet
or SSH sessions be restarted.

Do you want to continue? [y/n]y
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command entry was enhanced.

Related Commands

firmware commit, firmware download, show firmwaredownloadstatus, show version

firmware download logical-chassis

Downloads the firmware onto the switches.

Syntax

firmware download logical-chassis default-config { **ftp** | **scp** | **sftp** } **host** *host_ip* **user** *username* **password** *password* **path** *path* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] [**auto-activate**] [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

Command Default

After firmware is downloaded to the nodes, the command returns without rebooting the nodes. You will need to run **firmware activate** to active the new firmware on the nodes.

Parameters

default-config

Sets the configuration back to default except the following parameters: VCS mode, VCS ID, and RBridge ID. These three parameters are retained.

ftp

Specifies FTP as the protocol used to download the firmware.

scp

Specifies SCP as the protocol used to download the firmware.

sftp

Specifies SFTP as the protocol used to download the firmware.

host *host_ip*

Specifies the host IP address.

user *username*

Specifies the username.

password *password*

Specifies the password.

path *path*

Specifies the filename path where the firmware is located.

auto-activate

Specifies to automatically activate the firmware on the switches after installing the firmware.

coldboot

Downloads the firmware to the system and reboots both the active and standby MMs.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

use-vrf *vrf-id*

Use this option to specify the name of the VRF where the host is located. If this option is not set, mgmt-vrf is used by default.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is controlled by a principal node (coordinator) and executed on individual nodes in the VCS cluster. All sanity check error and warning messages are displayed on the coordinator user session. If an error results during the Installation, the firmware download request is aborted.

You can use one of the following options for firmware upgrade/downgrade; ISSU, coldboot, or default-config. By default, if you enter the **firmware download logical-chassis** command without any options, the command invokes ISSU to upgrade the specified nodes. If you want to perform ISSU in a single step, you must specify the auto-activate option. Otherwise, this command will only download firmware to the nodes, but it won't activate the new firmware.

Examples

This example downloads the firmware onto the switches and specifies that the firmware is automatically activated after the installation is complete.

```
switch# firmware download logical-chassis ftp host 10.1.2.30 user fvt password brocade directory /
dist/nos/5.0.0bld26 file release.plist rbridge-id 1,2-3 auto-activate
Rbridge-id     Sanity Result     Current Version
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
    1     Non-disruptive(ISSU)     5.0.0
    2     Non-disruptive(ISSU)     5.0.0
    3     Non-disruptive (ISSU)    5.0.0
This command will download the new firmware to the specified nodes, and cause
WARM reboot on these nodes automatically.
Do you want to continue? [y/n]: y
```

This example downloads the firmware to the system and reboots both the active and standby MMs.

```
switch# firmware download logical-chassis ftp host 10.1.2.30 user fvt password brocade directory /
dist/nos/5.0.0bld26 file release.plist rbridge-id 1,2-3 coldboot
Rbridge-id     Sanity Result     Current Version
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
    1     Disruptive     5.0.0
    2     Disruptive     5.0.0
    3     Disruptive     5.0.0
This command will download the new firmware to the specified nodes, and reboot them automatically.
Do you want to continue? [y/n]: y
```

This example downloads the firmware to the system and resets the default configuration with the exception of the VCS mode, VCS ID, and RBridge ID parameters.

```
switch# firmware download logical-chassis default-config ftp host 10.1.2.30 user fvt password brocade
directory /dist/nos/5.0.0bld26 file release.plist rbridge-id 1,2-3
Rbridge-id     Sanity Result     Current Version
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
    1     Disruptive     5.0.0
    2     Disruptive     5.0.0
    3     Disruptive     5.0.0
You are invoking firmware download with the provision option. This command will
download the new firmware to the specified nodes, default their configuration, and
reboot them automatically.
Do you want to continue? [y/n]: y
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command entry was enhanced.

Related Commands

firmware activate, firmware recover, show firmwaredownloadstatus, show version

firmware download scp

Specifies Secure Copy (SCP) as the protocol used to perform a firmware download.

Syntax

firmware download scp [**coldboot**] [**manual**] [**nocommit**] [**noreboot**] **host** { *hostname* | *host_ip_address* } **user** *username* **password** *password* **directory** *directory* [**file** *file_name*] [**noactivate**] [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

Command Default

A filename is optional. If no filename is specified, release.plist, is used.

Parameters

coldboot

Downloads the firmware to the system and reboots both the active and standby MMs.

manual

Performs a firmware download on the local switch.

nocommit

Disables auto-commit mode. When auto-commit mode is disabled, firmware is downloaded only to the primary partition. You must execute the firmware **commit** command manually to propagate the new image to the secondary partition. (Skips auto-commit after firmware download.)

noreboot

Disables auto-reboot mode. When auto-reboot mode is disabled, you must reboot the switch manually. If auto-commit mode was disabled, you must perform a manual firmware **commit** operation after the switch comes back up.

host

Specifies the host by DNS name or IP address.

hostname

Specifies an IPv4 DNS host name.

host_ip_address

Specifies the host IP address. IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported.

user *username*

Specifies the user login name for the host.

password *password*

Specifies the account password.

directory *directory*

Specifies a fully qualified path to the directory where the firmware is located.

file *file_name*

Specifies the firmware .plist file. This parameter is optional.

noactivate

Performs a firmware download without activation on the local switch.

use-vrf *vrf-id*

Use this option to specify the name of the VRF where the host is located. If this option is not set, mgmt-vrf is used by default.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to download firmware from an external host or from an attached USB device. You can run this command interactively or provide the parameters on the command line.

You can use one of the following options for firmware upgrade/downgrade; ISSU, coldboot, or default-config.

By default, if you enter the firmware download command without any options, the command invokes ISSU to upgrade the entire system. ISSU involves an High Availability failover of the active management module and is non-disruptive. In contrast, both of the coldboot and default-config options involve system reboots and are disruptive to traffic.

In addition, default-config causes the loss of configuration because it resets the configuration back to the default settings during the firmware upgrade process.

If the **firmware download** command is interrupted because of an unexpected reboot, such as a result of a software error or power failure, the command automatically recovers the corrupted secondary partition. Wait for the recovery to complete before beginning another firmware download.

This command does not support pagination.

If the **firmware download** is interrupted because of an unexpected reboot as a result of a software error or power failure, the command automatically recovers the corrupted secondary partition. Wait for the recovery to complete before starting another firmware download.

Examples

This example downloads firmware by means of SCP and specifies a path to the directory where the firmware is located. A user login name is specified for the host and an account password is specified.

```
switch# firmware download scp directory /buildsjc/sre/SQA/nos/nos6.0.0/nos6.0.0 host 10.31.2.27 user
releaseuser password releaseuser
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command entry was enhanced.

Related Commands

firmware commit, firmware restore, show firmwaredownloadstatus, show version

firmware download sftp

Specifies Secure FTP (SFTP) as the protocol used to perform a firmware download.

Syntax

firmware download sftp [**coldboot**] **directory** *directory* [**manual**] [**nocommit**] [**noreboot**] **host** { *hostname* | *host_ip_address* } **user** *username* **password** *password* **directory** *directory* [**file** *file_name*] [**noactivate**] [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

coldboot

Downloads the firmware to the system and reboots both the active and standby MMs.

directory *directory*

Specifies a fully qualified path to the directory where the firmware is located.

file *filename*

Specifies the firmware .plist file. This parameter is optional; if unspecified, the default file, release.plist, is used.

host

Specifies the host by DNS name or IP address.

hostname

Specifies an IPv4 DNS host name.

host_ip_address

Specifies the host IP address. IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported.

manual

Performs a firmware download on the local switch.

noactivate

Performs a firmware download without activation on the local switch.

nocommit

Disables auto-commit mode. When auto-commit mode is disabled, firmware is downloaded only to the primary partition. You must execute the firmware **commit** command manually to propagate the new image to the secondary partition. (Skips auto-commit after firmware download.)

noreboot

Disables auto-reboot mode. When auto-reboot mode is disabled, you must reboot the switch manually. If auto-commit mode was disabled, you must perform a manual firmware **commit** operation after the switch comes back up.

password *password*

Specifies the account password.

user *username*

Specifies the user login name for the host.

use-vrf *vrf-id*

Use this option to specify the name of the VRF where the host is located. If this option is not set, mgmt-vrf is used by default.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to download firmware from an external host or from an attached USB device. You can run this command interactively or provide the parameters on the command line.

You can use one of the following options for firmware upgrade/downgrade; ISSU, coldboot, or default-config.

By default, if you enter the firmware download command without any options, the command invokes ISSU to upgrade the entire system. ISSU involves an High Availability failover of the active management module and is non-disruptive. In contrast, both of the coldboot and default-config options involve system reboots and are disruptive to traffic.

In addition, default-config causes the loss of configuration because it resets the configuration back to the default settings during the firmware upgrade process.

If the **firmware download** command is interrupted because of an unexpected reboot, such as a result of a software error or power failure, the command automatically recovers the corrupted secondary partition. Wait for the recovery to complete before beginning another firmware download.

This command does not support pagination.

If the **firmware download** is interrupted because of an unexpected reboot as a result of a software error or power failure, the command automatically recovers the corrupted secondary partition. Wait for the recovery to complete before starting another firmware download.

Examples

This example downloads firmware by means of SFTP and specifies a path to the directory where the firmware is located. A user login name is specified for the host and an account password is specified.

```
switch# firmware download sftp directory /buildsjc/sre/SQA/nos/nos6.0.0/nos6.0.0 host 10.31.2.27 user
releaseuser password releaseuser
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command entry was enhanced.

Related Commands

firmware commit, firmware restore, show firmwaredownloadstatus, show version

firmware download tftp

Specifies Trivial FTP (TFTP) as the protocol used to perform a firmware download.

Syntax

firmware download tftp [**coldboot**] **directory** *directory* [**manual**] [**nocommit**] [**noreboot**] **host** { *hostname* | *host_ip_address* } **user** *username* **password** *password* **directory** *directory* [**file** *file_name*] [**noactivate**] [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

coldboot

Downloads the firmware to the system and reboots both the active and standby MMs.

directory *directory*

Specifies a fully qualified path to the directory where the firmware is located.

file *filename*

Specifies the firmware .plist file. This parameter is optional; if unspecified, the default file, release.plist, is used.

host

Specifies the host by DNS name or IP address.

hostname

Specifies an IPv4 DNS host name.

host_ip_address

Specifies the host IP address. IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported.

manual

Performs a firmware download on the local switch.

noactivate

Performs a firmware download without activation on the local switch.

nocommit

Disables auto-commit mode. When auto-commit mode is disabled, firmware is downloaded only to the primary partition. You must execute the firmware **commit** command manually to propagate the new image to the secondary partition. (Skips auto-commit after firmware download.)

noreboot

Disables auto-reboot mode. When auto-reboot mode is disabled, you must reboot the switch manually. If auto-commit mode was disabled, you must perform a manual firmware **commit** operation after the switch comes back up.

password *password*

Specifies the account password.

user *username*

Specifies the user login name for the host.

use-vrf *vrf-id*

Use this option to specify the name of the VRF where the host is located. If this option is not set, mgmt-vrf is used by default.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to download firmware from an external host or from an attached USB device. You can run this command interactively or provide the parameters on the command line.

You can use one of the following options for firmware upgrade/downgrade; ISSU, coldboot, or default-config.

By default, if you enter the firmware download command without any options, the command invokes ISSU to upgrade the entire system. ISSU involves an High Availability failover of the active management module and is non-disruptive. In contrast, both of the coldboot and default-config options involve system reboots and are disruptive to traffic.

In addition, default-config causes the loss of configuration because it resets the configuration back to the default settings during the firmware upgrade process.

If the **firmware download** command is interrupted because of an unexpected reboot, such as a result of a software error or power failure, the command automatically recovers the corrupted secondary partition. Wait for the recovery to complete before beginning another firmware download.

This command does not support pagination.

If the **firmware download** is interrupted because of an unexpected reboot as a result of a software error or power failure, the command automatically recovers the corrupted secondary partition. Wait for the recovery to complete before starting another firmware download.

Examples

This example downloads firmware by means of TFTP and specifies a path to the directory where the firmware is located. The host is specified by IP address and a firmware .plist file is specified.

```
switch# firmware download tftp directory /buildsjc/sre/SQA/nos/nos6.0.0/nos6.0.0 host 10.31.2.27 file
release.plist
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.
7.0.0	This command was enhanced.

firmware download usb

Specifies USB as the protocol used to perform a firmware download.

Syntax

firmware download usb [**coldboot**] [**noactivate**] [**nocommit**] [**noreboot**] [**manual**] **directory** *directory*

Command Default

By default, the **firmware download** process reboots the system and activates the new image. Finally, the process performs a **firmware commit** operation to copy the new image to the other partition.

Parameters

coldboot

Downloads the firmware to the system and reboots both the active and standby MMs. **Caution:** Do not use this option unless instructed to do so by Brocade Technical Support.

directory *directory*

Specifies a fully qualified path to the directory where the firmware is located.

manual

Updates a single management module in a chassis with two management modules. You must log in to the management module through its dedicated management IP address. This parameter is ignored when issued on a Top-of-Rack (ToR) switch or in a chassis with only one management module.

noactivate

Performs a firmware download without activation on the local switch.

nocommit

Disables auto-commit mode. When auto-commit mode is disabled, firmware is downloaded only to the primary partition. You must execute the firmware **commit** command manually to propagate the new image to the secondary partition.

noreboot

Disables auto-reboot mode. When auto-reboot mode is disabled, you must reboot the switch manually. If auto-commit mode was disabled, you must perform a manual firmware **commit** operation after the switch comes back up.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to download firmware from an external host or from an attached USB device. You can run this command interactively or provide the parameters on the command line.

You can use one of the following options for firmware upgrade/downgrade; ISSU, coldboot, or default-config.

By default, if you enter the firmware download command without any options, the command invokes ISSU to upgrade the entire system. ISSU involves an High Availability failover of the active management module and is non-disruptive. In contrast, both of the coldboot and default-config options involve system reboots and are disruptive to traffic.

In addition, default-config causes the loss of configuration because it resets the configuration back to the default settings during the firmware upgrade process.

If the **firmware download** command is interrupted because of an unexpected reboot, such as a result of a software error or power failure, the command automatically recovers the corrupted secondary partition. Wait for the recovery to complete before beginning another firmware download.

This command does not support pagination.

If the **firmware download** is interrupted because of an unexpected reboot as a result of a software error or power failure, the command automatically recovers the corrupted secondary partition. Wait for the recovery to complete before starting another firmware download.

Examples

To download firmware from an attached USB device using the command line:

```
switch# firmware download usb directory NOS_v5.0.0
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command entry was enhanced.

Related Commands

firmware commit, firmware restore, show firmwaredownloadstatus, show version

firmware install

Installs new software but deletes all configuration in the system.

Parameters

ftp

Specifies FTP as the protocol used to install the firmware.

scp

Specifies SCP as the protocol used to install the firmware.

host

Specifies the host by DNS name or IP address.

host_ip_address

Specifies the host IP address. IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported.

use-vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF.

user *username*

Specifies the user login name for the host.

password *password*

Specifies the account password.

directory *directory*

Specifies a fully qualified path to the directory where the firmware is located.

file *filename*

Specifies the firmware .plist file. This parameter is optional; if unspecified, the default file, release.plist, is used.

[**vcs-mode** { **0** | **1** | **2** }

Specifies the VCS mode for the switch when the new firmware has been installed. If not set, the platform-dependent default VCS mode is used. Values you can select are: **0** (fabric cluster mode), **1** (logical chassis cluster mode), or **2** (standalone mode).

vcs-id *vcs_id*

Specifies the new VCS ID when the new firmware has been installed. If not set, the platform-dependent default VCS ID is used. Range is 1 to 8192.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies the new RBridge ID when the new firmware has been installed. If not set, the platform-dependent default RBridge ID isused. Range is 1 to 239.

manual

In a dual-MM system, if the manual option is used, after firmware install is completed on both MMs, reboot them at the same time. Otherwise, the MMs may run into configuration mismatch issue.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command cleans the existing firmware on the system before installing the new firmware. All configurations in the system is completely lost.

By default, **firmware install** installs the firmware on both the active and standby modules. If the manual option is specified, then the firmware is installed on the local module only.

CAUTION
Do not use this command unless instructed by Brocade Technical Support.

Examples

To install new firmware, delete all existing configurations, and to specifiy the vcs mode, vcs ID and RBridge ID you want the switch to come up in:

```
switch# firmware install scp host 10.70.4.109 user fvt pass pray4green directory /buildsjc/sre/SQA/nos/
nos5.0.0/nos5.0.0_bld26 vcs-mode 1 vcs-id 6 rbridgeid 10
```

firmware recover

Recovers the previous firmware version on the switch nodes if a firmware upgrade was unsuccessful.

Syntax

firmware recover [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command undes the operation that was performed using the firmware download "noactivate" option.

If you invoke a noactivate firmware download, the firmware is loaded to the secondary node without swapping partitions. If firmware recover is executed, it will perform a forceful commit in that node. This CLI does not reboot the node.

The **rbridge-id** operand is supported in VCS mode only.

Examples

To recover firmware on switch nodes 1, 2, 3, and 5:

```
switch# firmware recover rbridge-id rid1-rid3,rid5
```

To perform a firmware recovery on all switch nodes:

```
switch# firmware recover rbridge-id all
```

Related Commands

firmware activate, show firmwaredownloadstatus, show version

firmware restore

Swaps the partition and reboots the node.

Syntax

firmware restore

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

CAUTION
Do not use this command unless instructed by Brocade Technical Support.

Use this command to restore the previously active firmware image. You can run this command only if auto-commit mode was disabled during the firmware download. After a firmware download and a reboot (with auto-commit mode disabled), the downloaded firmware becomes active. If you do not want to commit the firmware, use the **firmware restore** command.

This command reboots the system and reactivates the previous firmware. After reboot, all primary and secondary partitions restore the previous firmware image.

This command causes the node to boot up with its older firmware. Later, the image in the primary partition is automatically committed to the secondary partition.

This command is supported only on the local management module.

The **firmware download** command must have been run with the **nocommit** parameter for the **firmware restore** operation to succeed.

Examples

To restore the previous firmware:

```
switch# firmware restore

Restore old image to be active ...
Restore both primary and secondary image after reboot.
The system is going down for reboot NOW !!
Broadcast message from root (ttyS0) Fri Oct 26 23:48:54 2001...
Doing firmwarecommit now.
Please wait ...
```

Related Commands

firmware commit, firmware download, show version

firmware sync

Synchronizes the firmware on the current switch to the standby Management Module (MM).

Syntax

firmware sync

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To install new firmware, delete all existing configurations, and to specifiy the vcs mode, vcs ID and RBridge ID you want the switch to come up in:

```
switch# firmware sync

This command will approximately take 15 minutes to complete.

It will cause the standby MM to reboot during the process. All CLIs on active MM
in this login session will be blocked until the process is complete.

Do you want to continue? [y/n]:y
```

flexport

Used in conjunction with the **hardware** command to set the switch into FlexPort configuration mode.

Syntax

flexport *rbridge-id/slot/port* [**:***breakout-index*]

Parameters

rbridge-id/slot/port

Specifies a valid Fibre Channel port interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies the RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies which port to modify.

:*breakout-index*

Specifies which port to modify.

Usage Guidelines

Refer to hardware on page 569.

Modes

Hardware configuration mode

Examples

This command configures port 5 on Rbridge ID 1:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# hardware
switch(config-hw)# flexport 1/0/5
switch(conf-hw-flex-1/0/5)# type fibrechannel
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

connector-group, hardware, speed (FlexPort)

forward-delay

Specifies the time an interface spends in each of the listening and learning states.

Syntax

forward-delay *seconds*

no forward-delay

Command Default

15 seconds

Parameters

seconds

Specifies the time that an interface spends in the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) learning and listening states. Valid values range from 4 through 30 seconds.

Modes

Protocol Spanning Tree configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command specifies how long the listening and learning states last before the interface begins the forwarding of all spanning-tree instances.

STP interface states:

- Listening - The interface processes the Bridge Protocol Data Units (BPDUs) and awaits possible new information that might cause it to return to the blocking state.
- Learning - The interface does not yet forward frames (packets), instead it learns source addresses from frames received and adds them to the filtering database (switching database).
- Forwarding - An interface receiving and sending data, normal operation. STP still monitors incoming BPDUs that can indicate it should return to the blocking state to prevent a loop.
- Blocking - An interface that can cause a switching loop, no user data is sent or received, but it might go to the forwarding state if the other links in use fail and the STP determines that the interface may transition to the forwarding state. BPDU data continues to be received in the blocking state.

When you change the spanning-tree forward-delay time, it affects all spanning-tree instances. When configuring the forward-delay, the following relationship should be kept:

2*(forward-delay - 1)>=max-age>=2*(hello-time + 1)

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all the RBridge nodes.

Enter **no forward-delay** to return to the default settings.

Examples

To configure the forward-delay time to 18 seconds:

```
switch(conf-mstp)# forward-delay 18
```

Related Commands

hello-time, max-age

gateway-address

Configures the gateway IP address for IPv4 or IPv6 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway sessions.

Syntax

gateway-address *gateway-address*

no gateway-address *gateway-address*

Command Default

None

Parameters

gateway-address

IPv4 or IPv6 address in the format A.B.C.D/L or x:x:x:x::x/L.

Modes

IPv4 or IPv6 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway on a VE interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter the **no** form of the command to remove the gateway IP address for the IPv4 or IPv6 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway from global VE configuration mode.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the gateway IP address for IPv4 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway on the VE interface.

```
device(config)# interface ve 2000
device(config-Ve-2000)# ip fabric-virtual-gateway
device(config-ip-fabric-virtual-gw)# gateway-address 192.128.2.1/24
```

The following example shows how to configure the gateway IP address for IPv6 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway on the VE interface.

```
device(config)# interface ve 2000
device(config-Ve-2000)# ipv6 fabric-virtual-gateway
device(config-ipv6-fabric-virtual-gw)# gateway-address 2001:1:0:1::1/64
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

gateway-mac-address

Configures the gateway MAC address for IPv4 or IPv6 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway sessions.

Syntax

gateway-mac-address *mac-address*

no gateway-mac-address

Command Default

Default gateway MAC address for IPv4 is **02e0.5200.01ff** and for IPv6 is **02e0.5200.02fe.**

Parameters

mac-address

Gateway MAC address in HHHH.HHHH.HHHH format.

Modes

Address-family configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Before configuring or unconfiguring a user-defined gateway MAC address, the address-family must be disabled administratively. The address-family can be disabled by means of the **no enable** command under Fabric-Virtual-Gateway address-family configuration mode.

Enter the **no** form of the command to remove a gateway MAC address for the IPv4 or IPv6 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway session.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the gateway MAC address for an IPv4 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway session.

```
device(config)# router fabric-virtual-gateway
device(conf-router-fabric-virtual-gateway)# address-family ipv4
device(conf-address-family-ipv4)# gateway-mac-address 0011.2222.2233
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

accept-unicast-arp-request

graceful-restart (BGP)

Enables the BGP graceful restart capability.

Syntax

graceful-restart [**purge-time** *seconds* | **restart-time** *seconds* | **stale-routes-time** *seconds*]

no graceful-restart

Command Default

Disabled.

Parameters

purge-time

Specifies the maximum period of time, in seconds, for which a restarting device maintains stale routes in the BGP routing table before purging them. The default value is 600 seconds. The configurable range of values is from 1 to 3600 seconds.

restart-time

Specifies the restart-time, in seconds, advertised to graceful restart-capable neighbors. The default value is 120 seconds. The configurable range of values is from 1 to 3600 seconds.

stale-routes-time

Specifies the maximum period of time, in seconds, that a helper device will wait for an End-of-RIB (EOR) message from a peer. All stale paths are deleted when this time period expires. The default value is 360 seconds. The configurable range of values is from 1 to 3600 seconds.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable or disable the graceful-restart capability globally for all BGP neighbors in a BGP network. When this command is enabled, graceful-restart capability is negotiated with neighbors in the BGP OPEN message when a session is established. If the neighbor advertises support for graceful restart, that function is activated for that neighbor session. Otherwise, graceful restart is not activated for that session, even though it is enabled locally. If the neighbor has not sent graceful-restart parameters, the restarting device will not wait for the neighbor to start route calculation, but graceful restart will be enabled.

If the graceful-restart capability is enabled after a BGP session has been established, the neighbor session must be cleared for graceful restart to take effect.

The **purge-time** parameter is applicable for both restarting and helper devices. The timer starts when a BGP connection is closed. The timer ends when an EOR is received from all nodes, downloaded into BGP and an EOR sent to all neighbors. The configured purge-time timer value is effective only on the configured node.

The **restart-time** parameter is applicable only for helper devices. The timer starts at the time the BGP connection is closed by the remote peer and ends when the Peer connection is established. The configured restart-time timer value is effective only on the peer node, and not in the configured node. During negotiation time, the timer value is exchanged.

The **stale-routes-time** parameter is applicable only for helper devices. The timer starts when the peer connection is established after the HA-failover. The timer ends at the time an EOR is received from the peer. The configured stale-time timer value is effective only on the configured node.

For non-default VRF instances, graceful restart timers are inherited from the default VRF.

Use the **clear ip bgp neighbor** command with the **all** parameter for the changes to the graceful-restart parameters to take effect immediately.

The **no** form of the command disables the BGP graceful-restart capability globally for all BGP neighbors.

Examples

The following example enables the BGP graceful restart capability.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# local-as 1
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 2
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# graceful-restart
```

The following example sets the purge time to 240 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# local-as 1
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 2
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# graceful-restart
%Warning: Please clear the neighbor session for the parameter change to take effect!
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# graceful-restart purge-time 240
```

The following example sets the restart time to 60 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# local-as 1
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 2
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# graceful-restart
%Warning: Please clear the neighbor session for the parameter change to take effect!
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# graceful-restart restart-time 60
%Warning: Please clear the neighbor session for the parameter change to take effect!
```

The following example sets the stale-routes time to 180 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# local-as 1
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 1000::1 remote-as 2
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# neighbor 1000::1 activate
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# graceful-restart
%Warning: Please clear the neighbor session for the parameter change to take effect!
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# graceful-restart stale-routes-time 180
%Warning: Please clear the neighbor session for the parameter change to take effect!
```

The following example enables the BGP graceful restart capability and sets the purge time to 220 seconds in L2VPN EVPN configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn
device(config-bgp-evpn)# graceful-restart purge-time 220
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.
7.0.0	Support was added for the BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode.

Related Commands

address-family l2vpn evpn, address-family unicast (BGP), router bgp

graceful-restart (OSPFv2)

Enables the OSPF Graceful Restart (GR) capability.

Syntax

graceful-restart [**helper-disable** | **restart-time** *seconds*]

no graceful-restart

Command Default

Graceful restart and graceful restart helper capabilities are enabled.

Parameters

helper-disable

Disables the GR helper capability.

restart-time

Specifies the maximum restart wait time, in seconds, advertised to neighbors. The default value is 120 seconds. The configurable range of values is from 10 through 1800 seconds.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use **no graceful-restart helper-disable** to re-enable the GR helper capability.

The **no** form of the command disables the graceful restart capability.

Examples

The following example disables the GR capability.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# no graceful-restart
```

The following example disables the GR helper capability.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# graceful-restart helper-disable
```

The following example re-enables the GR helper capability.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# no graceful-restart helper-disable
```

The following example re-enables the GR capability and changes the maximum restart wait time from the default value to 240 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# graceful-restart restart-time 240
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

graceful-restart helper (OSPFv3), nonstop-routing

graceful-restart helper (OSPFv3)

Enables the OSPFv3 graceful restart (GR) helper capability.

Syntax

graceful-restart helper { **disable** | **strict-lsa-checking** }

no graceful-restart helper

Command Default

GR helper is enabled.

Parameters

disable

Disables the OSPFv3 GR helper capability.

strict-lsa-checking

Enables the OSPFv3 GR helper mode with strict link-state advertisement (LSA) checking.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command disables the GR helper capability on a device.

Examples

The following example enables GR helper and sets strict LSA checking.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# graceful-restart helper strict-lsa-checking
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

graceful-restart (OSPFv2), nonstop-routing

gratuitous-arp timer

Configures the global gratuitous ARP timer in VCS.

Syntax

gratuitous-arp timer *value*

no gratuitous-arp timer

Command Default

The gratuitous ARP timer is disabled.

Parameters

value

Gratuitous ARP timer in seconds. The range is from 0 through 360.

Modes

Fabric-Virtual-Gateway address-family IPv4 or IPv6 configuration mode

Fabric-Virtual-Gateway global interface VE IPv4 or IPv6 configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter the **no** form of the command to remove the configured gratuitous ARP timer value.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the gratuitous ARP timer in Fabric-Virtual-Gateway address-family IPv4 configuration mode.

```
device(config)# router fabric-virtual-gateway
device(conf-router-fabric-virtual-gateway)# address-family ipv4
device(conf-address-family-ipv4)# gratuitous-arp timer 15
```

The following example shows how to configure the gratuitous ARP timer in Fabric-Virtual-Gateway under VE interface IPv4 configuration mode.

```
device(config)# interface ve 2000
device(config-Ve-2000)# ip fabric-virtual-gateway
device(config-ip-fabric-virtual-gw)# gratuitous-arp timer 15
```

The following example shows how to configure the gratuitous ARP timer in Fabric-Virtual-Gateway address-family IPv6 configuration mode.

```
device(config)# router fabric-virtual-gateway
device(conf-router-fabric-virtual-gateway)# address-family ipv6
device(conf-address-family-ipv6)# gratuitous-arp timer 60
```

The following example shows how to configure the gratuitous ARP timer in Fabric-Virtual-Gateway under VE interface IPv6 configuration mode.

```
device(config)# interface ve 3000
device(config-Ve-3000)# ipv6 fabric-virtual-gateway
device(config-ipv6-fabric-virtual-gw)# gratuitous-arp timer 60
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

group

Creates a user-defined logical group for either SFP or Ethernet ports for use in Monitoring and Alerting Priority Suite (MAPS).

Syntax

group { *name* **type** { **sfp** | **interface** } **members** *member_list* }

no group *name*

Command Default

No groups exist by default.

Parameters

name

Descriptive name for the logical group.

type

Defines which type of port is assigned to the members of the group.

sfp

Configures the logical group as SFP ports.

interface

Configures the logical group as Ethernet ports.

members members_list

Defines the members of the group. Members are either Ethernet interfaces or SFPs, separated by commas.

Modes

MAPS configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no group** *name* command to remove the group.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device#configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# maps
device(config-rbridge-id-1-maps)# group EthUser type interface members 1/0/1,1/0/2,1/0/3
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

policy, rule (MAPS)

ha chassisreboot

Performs a reboot of the chassis.

Syntax

ha chassisreboot

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command reboots the entire chassis. Both the active and the standby management module reboot. Both management modules retain their original high-availability (HA) role after the system comes back up. If the power-on self test (POST) is enabled, it is executed when the system comes back up.

This command is supported only on the active management module. This command is not supported on the standby management module. Both management modules must be in sync for the HA reboot operation to succeed. Failover and reboots can be disruptive.

Examples

To perform an HA reboot:

```
switch# ha chassisreboot
```

Related Commands

ha failover, ha enable, reload, show ha

ha disable

Disables the High Availability (HA) feature on a switch.

Syntax

ha disable

Command Default

HA is disabled.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If the HA feature is already disabled, this command has no effect.

This command is supported only on the active management module.

This command is not supported on the standby management module.

Do not use this command unless instructed by Brocade Technical Support.

NOTE

With the introduction of Network OS 4.0, failover is no longer disruptive for Layer 2.

Examples

To display the syslog daemon IP addresses configured on a switch:

```
switch# ha disable

Service instances out of sync
1970/01/01-00:06:30, [HASM-1101], 111, MM1, WARNING, chassis, HA State out of sync.
HA is disabled
```

Related Commands

ha enable, reload, show ha

ha enable

Enables the High Availability (HA) feature on a switch.

Syntax

ha enable

Command Default

HA is disabled.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If the HA feature is already enabled, this command has no effect. If the HA feature is disabled, this command enables it. The standby management process reboots as part of the process

Running the command displays a warning message and prompts for confirmation before rebooting the management module.

You can also use this command to display the servers that are running the syslogd daemon and those that system messages are sent to. Servers are specified in the configuration database by IP address.

This command is supported only on the local management module.

This command is not supported on the standby management module.

Do not use this command unless instructed by Brocade Support.

NOTE
With the introduction of Network OS 4.0, failover is no longer disruptive for all Layer 2.

Examples

To display the syslog daemon IP addresses configured on a switch:

```
switch# ha enable

Warning: This command will enable the HA. It will reboot the standby CP and
require all telnet, secure telnet, and SSH sessions to the standby CP to be
restarted.
Are you sure you want to go ahead  [y/n]? y

1970/01/01-00:07:18, [EM-1047], 113, MM1, INFO, chassis, CP in slot 2 not faulty, CP ERROR deasserted.
HTBT hit a threshold: 2
HTBT hit a threshold: 2
Heartbeat to 2 Down!
 resetting peer
 resetting peer 127.2.1.2
HA is enabled
```

Related Commands

ha disable, ha failover, reload, show ha

ha failover

Initiates a failover from the active to the standby management module (MM).

Syntax

ha failover

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command forces a failover from the active to the standby MM. When the process completes, the former standby performs a warm recovery and takes over as the active MM. If the active and standby MMs are not synchronized, the command aborts.

Examples

To perform a failover:

```
switch# ha failover
```

Related Commands

ha enable, ha sync start, ha sync stop, reload, show ha

ha sync start

This command is used to enable the high availability (HA) state synchronization.

Syntax

ha sync start

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To enable HA synchronization:

```
switch# ha sync start
Are you sure you want to start sync [y/n]
All service instances in sync
2012/10/06-16:10:36, [HASM-1100], 630, M2, INFO, VDX8770-4, HA State is in sync.
```

Related Commands

ha failover, ha enable, ha disable, ha sync stop, show ha

ha sync stop

Disables high availability state synchronization on a switch.

Syntax

ha sync stop

Command Default

Synchronization is enabled.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To disable state synchronization:

```
switch# ha sync stop
Are you sure you want to stop sync [y/n]? y
Service instances out of sync
2012/10/06-16:06:13, [HASM-1101], 619, M2, WARNING, VDX8770-4, HA State out of sync.
```

Related Commands

ha failover, ha enable, ha sync start

hardware

Enters hardware configuration mode to enter a variety of configuration modes.

Syntax

hardware

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enter hardware configuration mode and configure the following options:

- Use the **connector** command to configure QSFP breakout mode.
- Use the **connector-group** command to designate which connector group a FlexPort-enabled interface is allowed to access on a switch.
- Use the **custom-profile** command to specify a custom hardware profile.
- Use the **flexport** command to enable FlexPort capability on Fibre Channel or Ethernet interfaces.
- Use the **port-group** command to configure port group performance or density mode on Brocade 27x40 GbE line cards.

Examples

Typical command usage:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# hardware
device(config-hardware)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1a	The description and usage guidelines were modified.

Related Commands

connector, connector-group, flexport, port-group, speed (FlexPort)

hardware-profile

Optimizes hardware resources for Keep-Alive Protocol (KAP) profiles, route profiles, or ternary content-addressable memory (TCAM) profiles.

Syntax

hardware-profile kap { **custom-profile** *name* | **default** }

hardware-profile route-table { **default** | **ipv4-max-arp** | **ipv4-max-route** | **ipv4-min-v6** | **ipv6-max-nd** | **ipv6-max-route** } [**openflow** { **off** | **on** }] [**maximum_paths** { **8** | **16** | **32** }]

hardware-profile tcam { **acl-max** | **default** | **dyn-arp-insp** | **ipv4-acl**| **ipv4-v6-mcast** | **ipv4-v6-pbr** | **ipv4-v6-qos** | **l2-acl-qos** | **l2-ipv4-acl** } [**openflow**]

Command Default

The default hardware profiles are enabled.

Parameters

kap

Optimizes hardware resources for KAP profiles, to support hitless failover for the supported protocols.

default

Optimizes basic support for all applications.

custom-profile *name*

Specifies a custom profile.

route-table

Optimizes hardware resources for route profiles.

default

Optimizes IPv4/IPv6 resources for dual-stack operations.

ipv4-max-arp

Optimizes resources for the maximum number of IPv4 ARP entries.

ipv4-max-route

Optimizes resources for the maximum number of IPv4 routes.

ipv4-min-v6

Optimizes resources for IPv4 routes in dual-stack configurations.

ipv6-max-nd

Optimizes resources for the maximum number of IPv6 Neighbor Discovery entries.

ipv6-max-route

Optimizes resources for the maximum number of IPv6 routes.

maximum_paths

Specifies 8, 16, or 32 maximum paths. See the Usage Guidelines.

openflow

Enables or disables OpenFlow support.

off
Disables OpenFlow.

on
Enables OpenFlow.

tcam
Optimizes hardware resources for TCAM profiles.

acl-max
Optimizes resources for maximum ACL rules.

default
Optimizes resources with basic support for all applications.

dyn-arp-insp
Optimizes resources for dynamic ARP inspection (DAI).

ipv4-acl
Optimizes resources for IPv4 ACLs.

ipv4-v6-mcast
Optimizes resources for multicast.

ipv4-v6-pbr
Optimizes resources for IPv4 and IPv6 ACLs and policy-based routing tables.

ipv4-v6-qos
Optimizes resources for IPv4 and IPv6 ACLs and QoS.

l2-acl-qos
Optimizes resources for Layer 2 ACLs and QoS.

l2-ipv4-acl
Optimizes resources for Layer 2 IPv4 ACLs.

maximum_paths
Specifies 8, 16, or 32 maximum paths. See the Usage Guidelines.

openflow
Optimizes for OpenFlow support.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

ATTENTION
This is a disruptive command. In order for the last update of the profile configuration to take effect on a switch, the switch has to be rebooted. In logical chassis cluster mode, use the **reload system** command. In fabric cluster mode, execute the **copy running-config startup-config** command, followed by the **reload system** command.

There is no **no** form of this command.

Possible options for the Brocade VDX 8770 and VDX 6940 are 8, 16, or 32; for the VDX 6740 they are 8 or 16. The default is 8 for these platforms.

NOTE

The **acl-max** keyword is supported only on the Brocade VDX 6940-144S. The **ipv4-acl** keyword is supported only on the Brocade VDX 8770 series. If these keywords are configured, a downgrade to a previous version is blocked. For ACL scaling numbers, refer to the chapter "ACLs" in the *Network OS Security Configuration Guide*.

Examples

To optimize route profiles for IPv4/IPv6 dual-stack operations:

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 3
device(config-rbridge-id-3)# hardware-profile route-table default
```

To optimize TCAM resources for multicast:

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 3
device(config-rbridge-id-3)# hardware-profile tcam ipv4-v6-mcast
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	This command was modified to add keep-alive profiles (KAP), OpenFlow, maximum paths, and dynamic ARP (DAI) optimization.
7.0.1	The **acl-max** and the **ipv4-acl** keywords were introduced.

hardware-profile vlan-classification

Optimizes hardware resources for VLAN classification.

Syntax

hardware-profile vlan-classification { **aggregator-basic** | **aggregator-virtualfabric** | **aggregator-vxlan-gw** | **default** | **tor-virtualfabric** | **tor-vxlan-gw** }

Command Default

The default hardware profiles are enabled.

Parameters

aggregator-basic
Optimizes hardware resources for basic support for all applications.

aggregator-virtualfabric
Optimizes hardware resources for aggregation nodes for Virtual Fabrics.

aggregator-vxlan-gw
Optimizes hardware resources for aggregation nodes for VXLAN gateways.

default
Optimizes hardware resources for basic support for all applications.

tor-virtualfabric
Optimizes hardware resources for Top of Rack (ToR) for Virtual Fabrics.

tor-vxlan-gw
Optimizes hardware resources for ToR for VXLAN gateways.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

ATTENTION
This is a disruptive command. In order for the last update of the profile configuration to take effect on a switch, the switch has to be rebooted. In logical chassis cluster mode, use the **reload system** command. In fabric cluster mode, execute the **copy running-config startup-config** command, followed by the **reload system** command.

There is no **no** form of this command.

Examples

To optimize hardware profiles for basic support for all applications:

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 3
device(config-rbridge-id-3)# hardware-profile vlan-classification default
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

hello (LLDP)

Sets the interval between LLDP hello messages

Syntax

hello *seconds*

no hello

Command Default

30 seconds

Parameters

seconds

Valid values range from 4 through 180 seconds.

Modes

LLDP protocol configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no hello** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To set the time interval to 10 seconds between the transmissions:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch (config)# protocol lldp
switch(conf-lldp)# hello 10
```

hello (UDLD)

Sets the hello transmit interval.

Syntax

hello *hundred_milliseconds*

no hello

Command Default

5 is the default value (500 milliseconds).

Parameters

hundred_milliseconds

Valid values range from 1 through 60 (in counts of 100 milliseconds).

Modes

Unidirectional link detection (UDLD) protocol configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the time interval between the transmission of hello UDLD PDUs from UDLD-enabled ports.

Enter **no hello** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To set the time interval to 2,000 milliseconds between hello UDLD PDU transmissions:

```
switch# configure
switch (config)# protocol udld

switch(config-udld)# hello 20
```

Related Commands

multiplier (UDLD), protocol udld

hello-interval

Sets the interval between PDU packets sent from the ELD-enabled edge ports of a Brocade VCS Fabric cluster.

Syntax

hello-interval *interval*

no hello-interval

Command Default

1000 (one second)

Parameters

interval

Number of periods between each PDU. For example, a value of 2000 causes a PDU to be sent every two seconds. Valid values range from 100 through 5000 milliseconds (100 ms through 5 seconds).

Modes

ELD configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command with the **pdu-rx-limit** command to determine the time taken to detect a loop. The time taken to detect a loop is the product of the pdu-rx-limit and the hello interval.

The hello interval must be set to the same value on all Brocade VCS Fabric clusters that have ELD enabled, otherwise it cannot be predicted which Brocade VCS Fabric cluster will reach its limit first. The Brocade VCS Fabric cluster in the loop with the lowest pdu-rx-limit is the cluster where the loop gets broken, assuming that the hello interval is correctly set to the same value on all clusters.

This functionality detects Layer 2 loops only.

Enter **no hello-interval** to return to the default setting.

CAUTION

Use extreme caution when setting the hello interval value to less than 1 second because it heavily increases the CPU load due to the number of packets transmitted and received. This load depends on the number of ELD instances and other system configuration parameters. Undesirable performance and scalability might occur.

Examples

To set the PDU interval to 5 seconds:

```
switch(config)# protocol edge-loop-detection

switch(config-eld)# hello-interval 5000
```

To reset the PDU interval to its default value of 1 second:

```
switch(cfg-eld)# no hello-interval 5000
```

Related Commands

pdu-rx-limit, protocol edge-loop-detection, show edge-loop-detection globals

hello-interval (ELD)

This global level configuration defines the interval for sending edge-loop detection (ELD) PDUs.

Syntax

hello-interval *milliseconds*

no hello-interval *milliseconds*

Command Default

The default value is 1000 ms (one second)

Parameters

milliseconds

Interval time in milliseconds. The range is from 100 ms through 5 seconds.

Modes

ELD configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

It is the user's responsibility to make sure that the hello interval is set to the same value across the various VCS clouds. Otherwise, the ELD port shutdown will be non-deterministic.

Extreme caution must be taken when setting the hello-interval value to anything less than 1 second, as it will heavily increase the cpu load due to the amount of packets transmitted and received (depending on the number of ELD instances and other system configuration), and might cause undesirable performance and scalability results.

Enter **no hello-interval** *milliseconds* to return to the default setting.

Examples

To set the PDU hello-interval to 5 seconds:

```
switch(config)# protocol edge-loop-detection
switch(config-eld)# hello-interval 5000
```

To return the PDU hello-interval to the default value (1000 ms):

```
switch(config-eld)# no hello-interval 5000
```

Related Commands

interface, clear edge-loop-detection, edge-loop-detection vlan, hello-interval, pdu-rx-limit, show edge-loop-detection globals, show edge-loop-detection interface, show edge-loop-detection rbridge-id, shutdown-time

hello-time

Sets the interval between the hello Bridge Protocol Data Units (BPDUs) sent on an interface.

Syntax

hello-time *seconds*

no hello-time

Command Default

2 seconds

Parameters

seconds

Specifies the time interval between the hello BPDUs sent on an interface. Valid values range from 1 through 10 seconds.

Modes

Protocol Spanning Tree configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command configures the spanning-tree bridge hello time, which determines how often the device broadcasts hello messages to other devices.

If the VLAN parameter is not provided, the hello-time value is applied globally for all per-VLAN instances. But for the VLANs which have been configured explicitly, the per-VLAN configuration takes precedence over the global configuration. When configuring the **hello-time**, the **max-age** command setting must be greater than the **hello-time** setting. The following relationship should be kept:

```
2*(forward-delay - 1)>=max-age>=2*(hello-time + 1)
```

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all the RBridge nodes.

Enter **no hello-time** to return to the default settings.

To configure spanning-tree bridge hello time to 5 seconds:

```
switch(config)# protocol spanning-tree stp
switch(conf-stp)# hello-time 5
```

Related Commands

forward-delay, max-age

hello-timer

Configures the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) Hello message periodic interval.

Syntax

hello-timer *num*

no hello-timer

Command Default

30 seconds

Parameters

num

The interval value in seconds. Valid values range from 10 through 3600 seconds.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

PIM router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command specifies the interval between PIM "Hello" messages.

Enter **no hello-timer** to return to the default settings.

Examples

To set the Hello interval to 60 seconds.

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 2
switch(config-rbridge-id-2)# router pim
switch(config-pim-router)# hello-timer 60
```

Related Commands

router pim

hold-time

Sets the time that a previously down backup VRRP router, which also must have a higher priority than the current master VRRP router, will wait before assuming mastership of the virtual router.

Syntax

hold-time *range*

Command Default

0 seconds

Parameters

range

A value between 1 and 3600 seconds that specifies the time a formerly down backup router waits before assuming mastership of the virtual router.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The hold-time must be set to a number greater than the default of 0 seconds for this command to take effect.

This command can be used for both VRRP and VRRP-E.

Examples

To set the hold time to 60 seconds for backup routers in a specific virtual router:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 101

switch(config-rbridge-id-101)# int ve 25

switch(config-ve-25)# vrrp-extended-group 1

switch(config-vrrp-extended-group-1)# hold-time 60
```

Related Commands

vrrp-group

hold-time (Fabric-Virtual-Gateway)

Configures the duration for which the Fabric-Virtual-Gateway session will remain idle before activating the configuration on the system.

Syntax

hold-time *hold-time*

no hold-time

Command Default

None

Parameters

hold-time

The hold time in seconds.

Modes

Fabric-Virtual-Gateway under VE interface IPv4 or IPv6 configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter the **no** form of the command to remove the hold-time duration for the IPv4 or IPv6 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway configuration.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the hold time.

```
device(config)# interface ve 2000
device(config-Ve-2000)# ip fabric-virtual-gateway
device(config-ip-fabric-virtual-gw)# hold-time 30
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

host-table aging-mode conversational

Enables conversational address-resolution protocol (ARP) and conversational neighbor discovery (ND). Such enablement improves hardware utilization by programming only active flows into the forwarding plane.

Syntax

host-table aging-mode conversational

no host-table aging-mode conversational

Command Default

Conversational ARP/ND is disabled.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can change the aging-time value from the 300 second default—either before or during enablement—by entering the **host-table aging-time conversational** command.

Conversational ARP/ND can be CPU-intensive.

If conversational ARP/ND is not enabled, make sure that the software ARP/ND cache size is less than the hardware profile limit.

To disable conversational ARP/ND, enter the **no** form of this command.

Upon disablement, the conversational ARP/ND timers no longer apply: All current entries become permanent as do all new entries.

Examples

The following example enables conversational ARP/ND.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# host-table aging-mode conversational
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

clear arp, clear ipv6 neighbor, host-table aging-time conversational, show arp, show ipv6 neighbor

host-table aging-time conversational

Specifies a non-default aging-time value for conversational ARP/ND.

Syntax

host-table aging-time conversational *seconds*

no host-table aging-time conversational

Command Default

If conversational ARP/ND is enabled (by entering the **host-table aging-mode conversational** command), the default aging-time value is 300 seconds.

Parameters

seconds

Specifes the aging-time value for conversational ARP/ND. Values range from 60 through 100000 seconds. The default is 300.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can modify the aging-time value either before or after enabling conversational ARP/ND.

Note that pre-existing entries age out 30 seconds after enablement, unless they show new activity. The aging-time value applies only to active entries and to new entries.

To restore the default aging-time value of 300 seconds, enter the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example sets the aging-time value to 600 seconds and then enables conversational ARP/ND.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 2
device(config-rbridge-id-2)# host-table aging-time conversational 600
device(config-rbridge-id-2)# host-table aging-mode conversational
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

clear arp, clear ipv6 neighbor, host-table aging-mode conversational, show arp, show ipv6 neighbor

http server

Manages HTTP/HTTPS service on an RBridge.

Syntax

http server { **use-vrf** *vrf-name* [**shutdown**] | **shutdown** }

no http server { **use-vrf** *vrf-name* [**shutdown**] | **shutdown** }

Parameters

use-vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a user-defined VRF.

shutdown
Disables HTTP/HTTPS service.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **http server use-vrf** *vrf-name* command to associate the HTTP/HTTPS server with the specified VRF and enable service.

Use the **no http server use-vrf** *vrf-name* command to disable HTTP/HTTPS service for the specified VRF and remove its association with that VRF.

Use the **http server use-vrf** *vrf-name* **shutdown** command to disable HTTP/HTTPS service for the specified VRF.

Use the **no http server use-vrf** *vrf-name* **shutdown** command to enable HTTP/HTTPS service for the specified VRF.

Use the **no http server shutdown** command to disable HTTP/HTTPS service. All active connections are closed and the Apache httpd server process does not run.

HTTPS crypto certificates are required to enable HTTPS mode. HTTPS crypto certificates determine whether the service is HTTP or HTTPS. This command is not distributed across the cluster. The RBridge ID of the node is used to configure service on individual nodes.

The use of the **use-vrf** keyword configures HTTP/HTTPS service for the specified VRF only. Service for that VRF is enabled or disabled with no effect on service for other VRFs. The user can disable service for any VRF, including the management VRF ("mgmt-vrf", the default VRF for this command). When this command is executed and a VRF is not specified by means of the **use-vrf** keyword, the server is brought down for the management VRF only. Disabling service for the management VRF is allowed, but removing the server's association with the management VRF is not allowed.

Examples

The following example creates and enables HTTP/HTTPS service on an RBridge for a user-defined VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# http server use-vrf myvrf
```

The following example disables HTTP/HTTPS service on an RBridge for a user-defined VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# http server use-vrf myvrf shutdown
```

The following example enables HTTP/HTTPS service on an RBridge for a user-defined VRF when service is disabled.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# no http server use-vrf myvrf shutdown
```

The following example disables HTTP/HTTPS service on an RBridge for a user-defined VRF and removes its association with that VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# no http server use-vrf myvrf
```

The following example disables HTTP/HTTPS service on an RBridge for the management VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# http server shutdown
```

The following example enables HTTP/HTTPS service on an RBridge for the management VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# no http server shutdown
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to support the **use-vrf** keyword.

inactivity-timer

Configures the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) forwarding-entry inactivity timer.

Syntax

inactivity-timer *num*

no inactivity-timer

Command Default

180 seconds

Parameters

num

The entry inactivity timer interval. Valid values range from 60 through 3600 seconds.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

PIM router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command to specifies the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) delay interval until a forwarding entry is considered to be active. At the expiration of this timer, the router deletes a forwarding entry.

Enter **no inactivity-timer** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To set the inactivity timer to 600 seconds:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 2
switch(config-rbridge-id-2)# router pim
switch(config-pim-router)# inactivity-timer 600
```

Related Commands

router pim

install-igp-cost

Configures the device to use the IGP cost instead of the default BGP4or BGP4+ Multi-Exit Discriminator (MED) value as the route cost when the route is added to the Routing Table Manager (RTM).

Syntax

install-igp-cost

no install-igp-cost

Command Default

This option is disabled.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

By default, BGP4or BGP4+ use the BGP MED value as the route cost when the route is added to the RTM. Use this command to change the default to the IGP cost

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To configure the device to compare MEDs:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# install-igp-cost
```

instance

Maps a VLAN to a Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) instance. You can group a set of VLANs to an instance.

Syntax

instance *instance_id* [**vlan** *vlan_id* | **priority** *priority_id*]

no instance

Command Default

The priority value is 32768.

Parameters

instance_id

Specifies the MSTP instance. Valid values range from 1 through 31.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies the VLAN to map an MSTP instance. Refer to the Usage Guidelines.

priority *priority_id*

Specifies the priority for the specified instance. Valid values range from 0 through 61440. The priority values can be set only in increments of 4096.

Modes

Protocol Spanning Tree MSTP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all RBridge nodes.

See "User-configurable VLAN IDs" on page 11.

The following rules apply:

- VLANs must be created before mapping to instances.
- VLAN instance mapping is removed from the configuration if the underlying VLANs are deleted.

Enter **no instance** to un-map the VLAN from the MSTP instance.

CAUTION
This command can be used only after the VLAN is defined.

Examples

To map a VLAN to an MTSP instance:

```
switch(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
switch(conf-mstp)# instance 1 vlan 2,3
switch(conf-mstp)# instance 2 vlan 4-6
switch(conf-mstp)# instance 1 priority 4096
```

Related Commands

show spanning-tree

interface

Enters the interface configuration mode to configure an interface.

Syntax

interface [**fibrechannel** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **fcoe** *vn-number/rbridge-id/front-port-number* | *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* | **vlan** *vlan_id*]

no interface [**port-channel** *number* | **vlan** *vlan_id* | **fcoe** *vn-number/rbridge-id/front-port-number*]

Parameters

fibrechannel *rbridge-id/slot/port*

Specifies a valid Fibre Channel port interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies the RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

fcoe *vn-number/rbridge-id/front-port-number*

Specifies a valid FCoE port interface.

vn-number

Specifies the VN number for FCoE.

rbridge-id

Specifies the routing bridge ID.

front-port-number

Specifies the front port number.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies the port-channel number. The number of available channels ranges from 1 through 6144.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies the VLAN number. Refer to the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no interface** followed by the appropriate interface identification parameters to disable that interface.

Examples

To configure a Fibre Channel port on a Brocade VDX 6740 switch:

```
device(config)# interface fibrechannel 66/0/1
device(config-if-fi-66/0/1)#
```

To enter FCoE configuration mode for an interface:

```
device(config)# interface fcoe 1/0/1
device(config-Fcoe-1/0/1)#
```

To enter configuration mode on a 1-Gbps interface on a Brocade VDX device:

```
device(config)# interface gigabitethernet 1/0/1
device(config-if-gi-1/0/1)#
```

Related Commands

interface management, interface ve, interface vlan, show interface

interface (range specification)

Allows a range of values to be entered for some interface configurations.

Syntax

interface { **fibrechannel** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **fcoe** *vn-number/rbridge-id/front-port-number* | <*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* | **vlan** *vlan_id* | **loopback** *port_number* | **ve** *vlan_id* }

no interface { **port-channel** *number* | **vlan** *vlan_id* | **fcoe** *vn-number/rbridge-id/front-port-number* }

Parameters

fibrechannel *rbridge-id/slot/port*

Specifies a valid Fibre Channel port interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

fcoe *vn-number/rbridge-id/front-port-number*

Specifies a valid FCoE port interface.

vn-number

Specifies the VN number for FCoE.

rbridge-id

Specifies the routing bridge ID.

front-port-number

Specifies the front port number.

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies the port-channel number. The number of available channels range from 1 through 6144.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies the VLAN number. (Refer to the Usage Guidelines.)

loopback *port_number*

Specifies the port number for the loopback interface. The range is 1 through 255.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies the corresponding VLAN interface that must already be configured before the VE interface can be created. (Refer to the Usage Guidelines.)

Modes

Global configuration mode (Refer to the Usage Guidelines.)

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create or enter the interface configuration mode for an interface or range of interfaces.

Loopback and VE configurations are node specific (local) in fabric cluster and logical chassis cluster modes. The other interfaces that support the use of ranges work the same as shown for VLAN in the examples, except for the following differences:

VE and loopback interfaces also support ranges in RBridge configuration mode.

For example, if you want to create and/or enter VLAN interface configuration mode for VLAN IDs 3 through 8 and VLAN 10 and 12, you would enter the following command in global configuration mode:

```
device(config)# interface vlan 3-8,10,12
```

NOTE

Do not use a space after a comma or you will receive a syntax error.

You then receive the following prompt:

```
device(config-Vlan-3-8,10,12)#
```

Any command you run from this prompt takes effect on all VLANs that you have specified.

You can use the **no** form of commands on ranges in the same way. For example, if you want to remove the description on VLANS 10 through 15 and VLAN 19 all at the same time, you would enter the following commands in global configuration mode:

```
device(config)# interface vlan 10-15,19
device(config-vlan-10-15,19)# no description
```

NOTE

The **no** form of the command for deleting interfaces should not be given from the range sub-mode. Exit the range sub-mode before deleting interfaces.

The three gigabit interface types have the following restrictions for range specification in VCS mode:

- Ranges cannot be used for interfaces that belong to multiple slots. However, you can configure a range of interfaces if each interface in the range belongs to the same slot.
- Ranges can be applied only to interfaces that belong to the same RBridge.

Fibrechannel interfaces have the following restrictions for range specification in VCS mode:

- Ranges cannot be used for interfaces that belong to multiple slots. However, you can configure a range of interfaces if each interface in the range belongs to the same slot.
- Ranges can be applied only to interfaces that belong to the same RBridge.

For the fibre channel interface, ranges can be applied only to interfaces that belong to the same RBridge.

An FCoE interface from one node cannot be combined with a bind configuration of a physical port/port-channel that belongs to another node in the cluster. Refer to the Examples.

A set of FCoE ports cannot be bound to the same MAC address.

Examples

Examples

To configure binding between a range of FCoE ports (0 to 20 in this example) to the TenGigabitEthernet port 10/0/1:

```
device# configure
device(config)# interface fcoe 1/10/0 - 1/10/20
sw0(conf-Fcoe-1/10/0-20) bind te 10/0/1
```

The FCoE interfaces and the bind configuration of the physical port/port-channel must belong to the same node in the cluster. An example of an unsupported configuration is:

```
device# configure
device(config)# interface Fcoe 1/10/0 - 1/10/20
device(conf-Fcoe-1/10/0-20)# bind te 20/0/1
```

Examples

To enter interface subtype configuration mode on a TenGigabitEthernet interface with an RBridge ID of 25 and a slot of 0, with a port range of 1 through 10, 17 through 21, and 24:

```
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 25/0/1-10,17-21,24
device(conf-if-te-25/0/1-10,17-21,24)#
```

Related Commands

interface management, interface ve, interface vlan, show interface

interface loopback

Configures a loopback interface.

Syntax

interface loopback *port_number*

no interface loopback *port_number*

Command Default

A loopback interface is not configured.

Parameters

port_number

Specifies the port number for the loopback interface. The range is 1 through 255.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode (for VCS)

Usage Guidelines

A loopback is a logical interface traditionally used to ensure stable routing operations.

The following restrictions apply when the loopback interface is part of an active XVLAN overlay gateway. These restrictions are enforced to maintain consistency across the gateway.

- The loopback interface cannot be deleted.
- The IPv4 address cannot be changed.
- The VRF instance cannot be changed.

You must first use the **no activate** command in VXLAN overlay gateway configuration mode to modify the loopback interfaces. .

Use the no form of this command with a port parameter to remove the specified loopback interface.

Examples

The following example creates a loopback interface with a port number of 25 for RBridge ID 11. The command is executed in a VCS environment.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 11
device(config-rbridge-id-11)# interface loopback 25
device(config-Loopback-25)#
```

Related Commands

activate (VXLAN gateway), interface ve, interface vlan, overlay-gateway

interface management

Enters configuration mode for the management interface. Also used for binding ACLs to a management interface.

Syntax

interface management *rbridge-id/port*

Command Default

DHCP is disabled.

IPv6 stateless auto-configuration is disabled.

The speed setting is **auto**.

Parameters

rbridge-id/port

Specifies the management interface to be configured as the *rbridge-id* followed by a slash (/) and the port number. On Top-of-Rack (ToR) switches, the port number for the management port is always 0. On a modular switches with two redundant management modules, you can configure two management ports: 1 and 2.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command supports IP addresses in IPv6 and IPv4 format. This command enters a management interface configuration mode where you can choose configuration parameters for IPv4 and IPv6 addresses.

After you execute this command, the following are among the commands available for management interface configuration:

- **ip address**
- **ip access-group**
- **ip gateway-address**
- **ip icmp**
- **ip route**
- **ipv6 address**
- **ipv6 access-group**
- **ipv6 icmpv6**
- **shutdown**
- **speed**
- **tcp**
- **vrf forwarding**

The **ip gateway-address** command is not available on the Brocade VDX series if the Layer 3 or Advanced Services license is installed. In that case, use the following command sequence:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 1
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)# ip route 0000/0 <default_gateway_address>
```

Setting a static IPv4 address and DHCP are mutually exclusive. If DHCP is enabled, you must disable DHCP before you can configure a static IPv4 address.

A static IPv6 address and stateless auto-configuration can coexist.

Auto-configuration is configured chassis-wide and you configure it always under **interface management** *rbridge-id/1*. Once the feature is configured under **interface management** *rbridge-id/1*, it is configured for both management interfaces.

Enter **no ip address** *ipv4_address/prefix_len* **dhcp** to disable DHCP. For other operands, use the **no** form of the command to remove the corresponding configuration.

Enter **no speed** to restore speed parameters to their defaults.

Examples

The following example configures a management interface with an IPv6 IP address.

```
switch(config)# interface management 1/0
switch(config-Management-1/0)# ipv6 address fd00:60:69bc:832:e61f:13ff:fe67:4b94/64
```

The following example sets the interface to 100-Mbps Full Duplex.

```
switch(config-Management-1/0)# speed 100
```

The following example applies ACLs to management interfaces.

```
switch(config)# interface Management 1/1
switch(config-Management-1/1)# ip access-group stdACL3 in
switch(config-Management-1/1)# ipv6 access-group stdV6ACL1 in
switch(config-Management-1/1)# exit
switch(config)# interface Management 1/2
switch(config-Management-1/2)# ip access-group extdACL5 in
switch(config-Management-1/2)# exit
```

The following example enables DHCP for IPv4 addresses.

```
switch(config)# interface Management 1/1
switch(config-Management-1/1)# ip address dhcp
```

The following example enables DHCP for IPv6 addresses.

```
switch(config)# interface Management 1/1
switch(config-Management-1/1)# ipv6 address dhcp
```

The following example applies an ACL to management interface 1/1.

```
switch(config)# interface management
switch(config)# interface management 1/1
Entering configuration mode terminal
switch(config-Management-1/1)# ip access-group stdACL1 in
```

Related Commands

interface, show interface management, show running-config interface management

interface ve

Configures a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

Syntax

interface ve *vlan_id*

no interface ve *vlan_id*

Parameters

vlan_id

Specifies the corresponding VLAN interface that must already be configured before the VE interface can be created. Refer to the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode (for VCS)

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Before you can configure a VE interface, you must configure a VLAN interface. The corresponding VE interface must use the same VLAN ID you used to configure the VLAN.

Use the **no** form of the command to remove the VE interface.

CAUTION

If no RBridge ID is configured on the switch, deleting the VE interface will cause a spike in CPU usage. To prevent this, configure an RBridge ID before deleting the VE interface.

Examples

The following example shows the steps needed to create a VE interface with the VLAN ID of 56 for RBridge ID 11. This example is for a VCS environment, and assumes that the VLAN 56 interface has already been created.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 11
device(config-rbridge-id-11)# interface ve 56
device(config-Ve-56)#
```

The following example shows the steps needed to create a VE interface with the VLAN ID of 4093.

```
device# configure
device(config)# interface ve 4093
device(config-Ve-4093)#
```

Related Commands

interface, interface vlan

interface vlan

Allows the user to create 802.1Q VLANs, as well as service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context.

Syntax

interface vlan *vlan_id*

no interface vlan *vlan_id*

Command Default

VLAN 1 is predefined on the switch.

Parameters

vlan_id

Specifies the VLAN interface to configure. The range is from 1 through 8191. (Refer to the Usage Guidelines.)

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a VLAN interface. This command applies to both 802.1Q VLANS (whose VLAN IDs range from 1 through 4095) and service or transport VFs (whose VLAN IDs range from 4096 through 8191). VLAN IDs 3964 through 4090 are internally-reserved VLAN IDs. However, the **reserved-vlan** command can modify this range. By default all the DCB ports are assigned to VLAN 1 (VLAN ID equals 1).

NOTE
For the Brocade VDX 67XX switches, the default reserved space is 128 VLANS, and is equal to sum of the number of maximum allowed port channels and the number of interfaces. Presently, VLANs from 3960 through 4090 are reserved.

NOTE
For the Brocade VDX 8770 switches, the default reserved VLAN space is 4. VLANs 4087 through 4090 are reserved.

To support multi-tenancy, assigning VLAN IDs from 4096 through 8191 creates service or transport VFs that are unique within a local VCS Fabric but that cannot extend to another VCS Fabric.

All of the ports on the switch are a part of the default VLAN 1.

Make sure your converged mode interface is not configured to classify untagged packets to the same VLAN as the incoming VLAN-tagged packets. By configuring a converged interface to classify untagged packets (by using classifiers or the default port *vlan_id*) to the same VLAN as VLAN-tagged packets coming into the interface, the FCoE hardware sends out untagged packets to the CNA. These packets may be dropped, disrupting communications.

For service or transport VFs to be implemented in a Virtual Fabrics context, the user must execute the **vcs virtual-fabric enable** command in global configuration mode.

Enter **no interface vlan** *vlan_id* to delete a VLAN interface. This will also delete the corresponding virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

Examples

To create a VLAN with an ID of 56:

```
switch(config)# interface vlan 56
switch(config-Vlan-56)#
```

To create a classified VLAN (with an ID from 4096 through 8191):

```
switch(config)# interface vlan 5000
switch(config-Vlan-5000)#
```

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, fcmap, shutdown (STP), switchport, vcs virtual-fabric enable

interval

For an implementation of an event-handler profile on an RBridge, specifies the number of seconds between iterations of an event-handler action, if triggered.

Syntax

interval *seconds*

no interval

Command Default

Iterations occur with no interval between them.

Parameters

seconds

Specifies the number of seconds between iterations of an event-handler action, if triggered. Valid values are 0 or a positive integer.

Modes

Event-handler activation mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command resets the **interval** setting to the default 0 seconds.

The **interval** command is effective only if the **iterations** value is non-zero.

Examples

The following example sets the number of iterations to 3 and specifies an interval of 10 seconds between each iteration.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# iterations 3
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# interval 10
```

The following example resets **interval** to the default value of 0 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# no interval
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

ip access-group

Applies rules specified in an IPv4 access control list (ACL) to traffic entering or exiting an interface.

Syntax

ip access-group *ACLname* { **in** | **out** } [**switched** | **routed**]

no ip access-group *ACLname* { **in** | **out** } [**switched** | **routed**]

Parameters

ACLname
Specifies the name of the standard or extended IPv4 access list.

in | **out**
Specifies the binding direction (ingress or egress).

switched
Filter only switched traffic. This parameter is not valid for management or overlay-gateway interfaces.

routed
Filter only routed traffic. This parameter is not valid for management or overlay-gateway interfaces.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to apply an IPv4 ACL to one of the following interface types:

- User interfaces
  - Physical Ethernet interfaces
  - Logical interfaces (LAGs)
  - Virtual Ethernet interfaces (VEs)
- All supported management interfaces
- Overlay gateways

You can apply a maximum of six ACLs to a user interface, as follows:

- One ingress MAC ACL—if the interface is in switchport or overlay-gateway mode
- One egress MAC ACL—if the interface is in switchport mode
- One ingress IPv4 ACL
- One egress IPv4 ACL
- One ingress IPv6 ACL
- One egress IPv6 ACL

You can apply a maximum of two ACLs to a management interface, as follows:

- One ingress IPv4 ACL
- One ingress IPv6 ACL

You can apply a maximum of three ACLs to an overlay gateway, as follows:

- One ingress MAC ACL
- One ingress IPv4 ACL
- One ingress IPv6 ACL

You can apply an ACL to multiple interfaces. And you can apply an extended ACL twice—ingress and egress—to a given user interface.

If you do not specify **switched** or **routed**, the ACL applies both to switched and routed traffic.

To remove an ACL from an interface, enter the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example applies an ingress IP ACL on a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
device(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# ip access-group ipacl2 in
```

The following example removes an ingress IP ACL from a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
device(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# no ip access-group ipacl2 in
```

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ip access-list, resequence access-list

ip access-list

Creates a standard or extended IPv4 access control list (ACL). In ACLs, you can define rules that permit or deny network traffic based on criteria that you specify.

Syntax

ip access-list { **standard** | **extended** } *ACLname*

no ip access-list { **standard** | **extended** } *ACLname*

Parameters

standard | **extended**

Specifies one of the following types of access lists:

standard

Contains rules that permit or deny traffic based on source addresses that you specify. The rules are applicable to all ports of the specified addresses.

extended

Contains rules that permit or deny traffic according to source and destination addresses, as well as other parameters. For example, you can also filter by port, protocol (TCP or UDP), and TCP flags.

ACLname

Specifies a unique ACL name. The name can be up to 63 characters in length, and must begin with an alphanumeric character. No special characters are allowed, except for the underscore and hyphen.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

An ACL name can be up to 63 characters long, and must begin with a–z, A–Z or 0–9. You can also use underscore (_) or hyphen (-) in an ACL name, but not as the first character.

On any given device, an ACL name must be unique among all ACL types (MAC/IPv4/IPv6; standard or extended).

After you create an ACL, use the **seq** command to create filtering rules for that ACL.

An ACL starts functioning only after if is applied to an interface, using the **access-group** command.

To delete an ACL, use the **no access-list** command. You can delete an ACL only after you first remove it from all interfaces to which it is applied, using the **no access-group** command.

Examples

The following example creates an IPv4 standard ACL.

```
device# configure
device(config)# ip access-list standard stdACL3
```

The following example creates an IPv4 extended ACL.

```
device# configure
device(config)# ip access-list extended extdACL5
```

The following example creates rules on an IPv4 standard ACL.

```
device# configure
device(config)# ip access-list standard stdACL3
device(config-ipacl-std)# seq 5 permit host 10.20.33.4
device(config-ipacl-std)# seq 15 deny any
```

The following example deletes an IPv4 ACL.

```
device# configure
device(config)# no ip access-list standard stdACL3
```

Related Commands

interface management, seq (IPv4 extended ACLs), seq (IPv4 standard ACLs), show running-config interface management, show running-config ip access-list

ip address

Configures an IP address.

Syntax

ip address *ip-address/mask* [**secondary**] [{ **ospf-ignore** | **ospf-active** }]

no ip address

Parameters

ip-address
IP address.

mask
Mask for the associated IP subnet. Valid values range from integers from 1 through 31. Dotted-decimal is not supported.

secondary
Specifies that the configured address is a secondary IP address. If this keyword is omitted, the configured address is the primary IP address.

ospf-ignore
Disables adjacency formation with OSPF neighbors and advertisement of the interface to OSPF.

ospf-passive
Disables adjacency formation with OSPF neighbors but does not disable advertisement of the interface to OSPF.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Management interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a primary or secondary IP address for a specific interface. You can also use this command to prevent OSPF from running on specified subnets. Multiple primary IP addresses are supported on an interface.

You can use this command to configure a primary or secondary IP address for a management interface

A primary IP address cannot overlap with a previously configured IP subnet.

A primary IP address must configured before you configure a secondary IP address in the same subnet.

Enter **no ip address** to remove the configured static or DHCP address, resetting the address to 0.0.0.0/0.

Examples

To configure a primary IP address on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9

switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# ip address 1.1.1.1/24
```

To configure a secondary IP address on a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/3/1

switch(conf-if-fo-1/3/1)# ip address 1.1.1.1/28 secondary
```

To configure a primary IP address on a management interface:

```
device(config)# interface Management 1/0
device(config-Management-1/0)# no ip address
device(config-Management-1/0)# ip address 10.69.41.1/31
```

Related Commands

interface (range specification), interface ve

ip address (NSX controller configuration)

Configures the IP address, port and connection method settings for an NSX controller connection profile.

Syntax

ip address *ip-address* [**method** { **ssl** | **tcp** }] [**port** *port_number*]

Parameters

ip address *ip-address*

IP address of the NSX Controller cluster. Only IPv4 addresses are allowed. This address is used to open a connection to the NSX Controller for Open vSwitch Database Management Protocol (OVSDB) exchange.

method

Specifies the connection method for this profile.

ssl

Specifies that a Secure Sockets Layer connection will be used. This is the default connection method.

tcp

Specifies that a transmission control protocol will be used.

port *port_number*

Specifies the port number for the NSX controller. The range is 1-65535. The default 6632.

Modes

NSX controller configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is allowed for a switch that is in logical chassis cluster mode only.

The VXLAN gateway must be in shutdown state.

Examples

The following example shows how to enter NSX controller configuration mode for the already created NSX controller connection profile called profile1, then how to create the IP address, set the method to TCP, and designate the port of 25:

```
switch# configuration
switch(config)# nsx-controller profile1
switch(config-nsx-controller-profile1)# ip address 10.21.83.188 method tcp port 25
```

ip address (OpenFlow)

Specifies an IPv4 address for an OpenFLow controller, as well as a port number through which to connect and a connection method.

Syntax

ip address { *ip-address* } [**method** { **no-ssl** | **ssl** } [**port** *port-number*] [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

no ip address { *ip-address* } [**method** { **no-ssl** | **ssl** } [**port** *port-number*] [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

Command Default

See the Parameters and Usage Guidelines.

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the OpenFlow controller in dotted-decimal format.

method

Specifies the method by which to connect to the OpenFlow controller, SSL or TCP. Currently only SSL is supported..

no-ssl

Specifies a TCP connection.

ssl

Specifies an SSL connection (the default).

port *port-number*

Specifies the port through which to connect. See the Usage Guidelines.

use-vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF through which to connect to the controller. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

OpenFlow controller configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Currently, only SSL is supported for the connection method. The TCP port is usually limited to either 6633 or 6653 and must match the port configured on the controller. The default port is 6633.

Use the **no** form of this command to delete the IP address and its associated configurations. You cannot remove the IP address and associated configurations from an active controller.

The options available under this command are also available under the **openflow-controller** command.

By default, all management services are enabled on the management VRF ("mgmt-vrf") and the default VRF ("default-vrf").

Examples

This example specifies an IPv4 address, a TCP connection, the nondefault port, and the VRF "myvrf".

```
device(config)# openflow-controller mycontroller
device(config-openflow-controller-mycontroller)# ip address 10.24.82.10 method no-ssl
port 6653 use-vrf myvrf
device(config-openflow-controller-mycontroller)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

ip address (VXLAN)

Specifies the destination IPv4 address of a tunnel in VXLAN overlay gateway configurations.

Syntax

ip address *IPv4_address*

no ip address [*IPv4_address*]

Parameters

IPv4_address

IPv4 address of the destination tunnel.

Modes

VXLAN overlay gateway site configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command creates a tunnel when the parent overlay gateway is attached to one or more RBridges. The tunnel mode and the source IP address are derived from the parent overlay gateway.

To change an IP addresses, you must first remove the existing address, by means of the **no ip address** *IPv4_address* or the **no ip address** commands. This also deletes all tunnels to the site.

Only one IPv4 address is allowed. The following IPv4 addresses are not allowed:

- Broadcast addresses (0.0.0.0 through 0.255.255.255)
- Localhost loopback addresses (127.0.0.0 through 127.255.255.255)
- Multicast addresses (224.0.0.0 through 239.255.255.255)
- Reserved addresses (240.0.0.0 through 255.255.,255.255)

Examples

To specify an IPv4 address of a destination tunnel:

```
switch(config)# overlay-gateway gateway1
switch(config-overlay-gw-gateway1)# site mysite
switch(config-overlay-gw-gateway1-site-mysite)# ip address 10.11.12.13
```

Related Commands

overlay-gateway, site

ip anycast-address

Configures the IPv4 anycast address on an interface.

Syntax

ip anycast-address *ip-address* **/** *mask*

no ip anycast-address *ip-address* **/** *mask*

Command Default

No IPv4 anycast address is defined.

Parameters

ip-address **/** *mask*

Specifes the IPv4 anycast address and mask. A mask value is required.

Modes

Virtual ethernet (VE) configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only if ARP suppression is enabled on the VE.

To delete a configured IPv4 anycast address, use the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example specifies an IPv4 anycast address on VE 10.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# interface ve 10
device(config-rbridge-Ve-10)# ip anycast-address 2.2.2.2/24
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ip anycast-gateway-mac, ip anycast-gateway-mac, ipv6 anycast-address, ipv6 anycast-gateway-mac, show ip anycast-gateway, show ipv6 anycast-gateway

ip anycast-gateway-mac

Configures the IPv4 anycast-gateway MAC address.

Syntax

ip anycast-gateway-mac { **default-mac** | *mac-address* }

no ip anycast-gateway-mac { **default-mac** | *mac-address* }

Command Default

No IPv4 anycast-gateway MAC address is defined.

Parameters

default-mac

Sets the IPv4 anycast-gateway MAC address to 02e0.5200.0100.

mac-address

Specifies a non-default IPv4 anycast-gateway MAC address.

Modes

RBridge-ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The first three bytes (six digits) of a non-default IPv4 anycast-gateway MAC address must be identical with the first three bytes of a corresponding IPv6 anycast-gateway MAC address. For example if the IPv4 anycast-gateway MAC address is `2222.2244.4444`, the IPv6 address could be `2222.2266.6666`.

To delete the configured IPv4 MAC address, use the **no** form of this command.

To change a configured MAC address, first delete the current address.

Examples

The following example specifies a default IPv4 anycast-gateway MAC address.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# ip anycast-gateway-mac default-mac
```

The following example specifies a non-default IPv4 anycast-gateway MAC address.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# ip anycast-gateway-mac 2222.2244.4444
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ip anycast-address, ipv6 anycast-address, ipv6 anycast-gateway-mac, show ip anycast-gateway, show ipv6 anycast-gateway

ip arp-aging-timeout

Sets how long an ARP entry stays in cache before the cache refreshes.

Syntax

ip arp-aging-timeout *value*

no ip arp-aging-timeout

Command Default

ip arp-aging-timeout is enabled and set to 240 minutes.

Parameters

value

Determines how long an ARP entry stays in cache. For 1-gigabit, 10-gigabit, 40-gigabit, and Virtual Ethernet interfaces, the range of valid values is from 0 through 240 minutes.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When a Brocade device places an entry in the ARP cache, the device also starts an aging timer for the entry. The aging timer ensures that the ARP cache does not retain learned entries that are no longer valid. An entry can become invalid when the device with the MAC address of the entry is no longer on the network.

The ARP age affects dynamic (learned) entries only, not static entries.

Enter **no ip arp-aging-timeout** command to disable aging so that entries do not age out.

Entering **ip arp-aging-timeout 0** also disables aging.

Examples

To set the IP ARP aging timeout value to 100 minutes for a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# ip arp-aging-timeout 100
```

To disable IP ARP aging for a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/3/1
switch(conf-if-fo-1/3/1)# no ip arp-aging-timeout
```

Related Commands

arp, arp access-list, interface, interface ve

ip arp inspection

Enables dynamic ARP inspection (DAI) on a VLAN.

Syntax

ip arp inspection

no ip arp inspection

Command Default

The DAI feature is disabled.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

To disable ARP inspection, use the **no** form of this command.

On untrusted interfaces of DAI-enabled VLANs, incoming ARP packets from permitted IP/MAC addresses are accepted only if all of the following steps were performed:

- Create the ACL, using the **arp access-list** command.
- In the ACL, create one or more rules, using the **permit ip host** command. Each rule specifies an IP/MAC address-pair.
- Apply the ACL to one or more VLANs, using the **ip arp inspection filter** command.
- Enable DAI on such VLANs, using the **ip arp inspection** command.

Examples

The following example applies ARP_ACL_01 to VLAN 200 and enables DAI.

```
device# configure terminal
device(conf)# interface vlan 200
device(conf-if-vlan-200)# ip arp inspection filter ARP_ACL_01
device(conf-if-vlan-200)# ip arp inspection
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

arp access-list, clear ip arp inspection statistics, ip arp inspection filter, ip arp inspection logging acl-match, ip arp inspection trust, permit ip host, show ip arp inspection, show ip arp inspection interfaces, show ip arp inspection statistics

ip arp inspection filter

Applies an address resolution protocol (ARP) access list (ACL) to a VLAN, which is one of the steps implementing dynamic ARP inspection (DAI) on a VLAN.

Syntax

ip arp inspection filter *ACL_name*

no ip arp inspection filter

Command Default

No ARP-ACL is applied.

Parameters

ACL_name

Specifies which ACL is applied to the VLAN.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

To remove the current ARP-ACL from the VLAN, use the **no** form of this command.

On untrusted interfaces of DAI-enabled VLANs, incoming ARP packets from permitted IP/MAC addresses are accepted only if all of the following steps were performed:

- Create the ACL, using the **arp access-list** command.
- In the ACL, create one or more rules, using the **permit ip host** command. Each rule specifies an IP/MAC address-pair.
- Apply the ACL to one or more VLANs, using the **ip arp inspection filter** command.
- Enable DAI on such VLANs, using the **ip arp inspection** command.

Examples

The following example applies an ARP-ACL named ARP_ACL_01 to VLAN 200.

```
device# configure terminal
device(conf)# interface vlan 200
device(conf-if-vlan-200)# ip arp inspection filter ARP_ACL_01
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

arp access-list, clear ip arp inspection statistics, ip arp inspection, ip arp inspection logging acl-match, ip arp inspection trust, permit ip host, show arp access-list, show ip arp inspection, show ip arp inspection interfaces, show ip arp inspection statistics

ip arp inspection logging acl-match

Specifies whether or not to enable dynamic ARP inspection (DAI) logging.

Syntax

ip arp inspection logging acl-match [**matchlog** | **none**]

Command Default

DAI logging is disabled.

Parameters

logging

Enables or disables DAI logging of permitted packets on the current VLAN.

matchlog

Required for enablement of DAI logging. For additional requirements, refer to the Usage Guidelines.

none

Disables DAI logging.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

To disable DAI logging, use the **ip arp inspection logging acl-match none** command.

The following conditions are required to enable DAI logging:

- In VLAN configuration mode, enter the **ip arp inspection logging acl-match matchlog** command.
- Apply to the VLAN an ARP-ACL with at least one **permit** statement containing the **log** parameter.
- Enter the **terminal monitor** command.

Examples

The following example applies ARP_ACL_01 to VLAN 200, enables DAI logging on VLAN 200, enables DAI, and displays the log.

```
device# configure terminal
device(conf)# interface vlan 200
device(conf-if-vlan-200)# ip arp inspection filter ARP_ACL_01
device(conf-if-vlan-200)# ip arp inspection acl-match matchlog
device(conf-if-vlan-200)# ip arp inspection
device(conf-if-vlan-200)# end
device# terminal monitor
Terminal monitoring is enabled.
device# 015/03/11-18:47:06 PERMIT: arp Packet with srcIp=1.1.1.1, srcMac=0001.0001.0001,
dstIp=10.1.1.1,dstMac=ffff.ffff.ffff on Vlan: 11
2015/03/11-18:47:06 PERMIT: arp Packet with srcIp=1.1.1.1, srcMac=0001.0001.0001,
dstIp=10.1.1.1,dstMac=ffff.ffff.ffff on Vlan: 11
2015/03/11-18:47:06 PERMIT: arp Packet with srcIp=1.1.1.1, srcMac=0001.0001.0001,
dstIp=10.1.1.1,dstMac=ffff.ffff.ffff on Vlan: 11
2015/03/11-18:47:06 PERMIT: arp Packet with srcIp=1.1.1.1, srcMac=0001.0001.0001,
dstIp=10.1.1.1,dstMac=ffff.ffff.ffff on Vlan: 11
2015/03/11-18:47:06 PERMIT: arp Packet with srcIp=1.1.1.1, srcMac=0001.0001.0001,
dstIp=10.1.1.1,dstMac=ffff.ffff.ffff on Vlan: 11
2015/03/11-18:47:06 PERMIT: arp Packet with srcIp=1.1.1.1, srcMac=0001.0001.0001,
dstIp=10.1.1.1,dstMac=ffff.ffff.ffff on Vlan: 11
2015/03/11-18:47:06 PERMIT: arp Packet with srcIp=1.1.1.1, srcMac=0001.0001.0001,
dstIp=10.1.1.1,dstMac=ffff.ffff.ffff on Vlan: 11
2015/03/11-18:47:06 PERMIT: arp Packet with srcIp=1.1.1.1, srcMac=0001.0001.0001,
dstIp=10.1.1.1,dstMac=ffff.ffff.ffff on Vlan: 11
2015/03/11-18:47:06 PERMIT: arp Packet with srcIp=1.1.1.1, srcMac=0001.0001.0001,
dstIp=10.1.1.1,dstMac=ffff.ffff.ffff on Vlan: 11
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

arp access-list, clear ip arp inspection statistics, ip arp inspection, ip arp inspection filter, ip arp inspection trust, permit ip host, show arp access-list, show ip arp inspection, show ip arp inspection interfaces, show ip arp inspection statistics

ip arp inspection trust

Configures the interface as trusted, for all VLANs configured on it, which is one of the steps implementing dynamic ARP inspection (DAI) on a VLAN or VE.

Syntax

ip arp inspection trust

no ip arp inspection trust

Command Default

The interface is untrusted.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on Layer 2 physical or port-channel interfaces.

On trusted interfaces, all incoming ARP packets are accepted.

On untrusted interfaces of DAI-enabled VLANs, incoming ARP packets from permitted IP/MAC addresses are accepted only if all of the following steps were performed:

- Create the ACL, using the **arp access-list** command.
- In the ACL, create one or more rules, using the **permit ip host** command. Each rule specifies an IP/MAC address-pair.
- Apply the ACL to one or more VLANs, using the **ip arp inspection filter** command.
- Enable DAI on such VLANs, using the **ip arp inspection** command.

To configure the interface as untrusted, use the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example configures a ten gigabit Ethernet interface as trusted.

```
device# configure terminal
device(conf)# interface tengigabitethernet 2/1/1
device(conf-if-te-2/1/1)# ip arp inspection trust
```

The following example configures a port-channel interface as untrusted.

```
device# configure terminal
device(conf)# interface port-channel 171
device(config-Port-channel-171)# no ip arp inspection trust
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

arp access-list, clear ip arp inspection statistics, ip arp inspection, ip arp inspection filter, ip arp inspection logging acl-match, permit ip host, show arp access-list, show ip arp inspection, show ip arp inspection interfaces, show ip arp inspection statistics

ip arp learn-any

Enables address-resolution protocol (ARP) learning from any ARP request.

Syntax

ip arp learn-any

no ip arp learn-any

Command Default

Default ARP learning.

Modes

VE configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is effective only on a router port.

This command enables learning from any ARP request (not necessarily targeted to my ip address).

To reset default ARP learning, use the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example enables learn-any on VE 100.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# interface ve 100
device(config-rbridge-Ve-100)# ip arp learn-any
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

clear ip arp suppression-cache, clear ip arp suppression-statistics, show arp, show ip arp suppression-cache, show ip arp suppression-statistics, show ip arp suppression-status, suppress-arp

ip as-path access-list

Configures an AS-path access control list (ACL), specifies the community name, and whether to permit or deny traffic.

Syntax

ip as-path access-list *string* [**seq** *seq-value*] [**deny** *regular-expression* | **permit** *regular-expression*]

no ip as-path access-list *string* [**seq** *seq-value*] [**deny** *regular-expression* | **permit** *regular-expression*]

Command Default

This option is disabled.

Parameters

string
ACL name.

seq-value
Sequence number as defined by the **seq** command.

regular-expression
A string inside quotes.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command accepts a regular expression that must be enclosed in quotes.

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To create an AS-path ACL:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 10
switch(config-rbridge-id-10)# ip as-path access-list seq 10 permit "myaspath"
```

Related Commands

seq (IPv6 extended ACLs), seq (IPv6 standard ACLs)

ip community-list extended

Configures a community access control list (ACL), specifies the community name, and whether to permit or deny traffic, including through the use of a regular expression.

Syntax

ip community-list extended *community-list-name* { **deny** *string* | **permit** *string* } [**seq** *seq*] [**internet** | **local-as** | **no-advertise** | **no-export**]

no ip community-list extended *community-list-name*

Command Default

This option is disabled.

Parameters

community-list-name
Range is from 1 through 32 ASCII characters.

string
An ordered community-list regular expression.

seq
Sequence number. Range is from 1 through 65535.

internet
The Internet community.

no-export
Community of sub-ASs within a confederation. Routes with this community can be exported to other sub-ASs in the same confederation but not outside the confederation to other ASs or otherwise sent to EBGP neighbors.

local-as
Local sub-AS within the confederation. Routes with this community can be advertised only within the local sub-AS.

no-advertise
Routes with this community cannot be advertised to any other BGP4 devices at all.

regular-expression
A string enclosed in quotes.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Unlike a standard community list, this command does accept a regular expression as long as the string is enclosed in quotes.

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To create an extended community list:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 10
switch(config-rbridge-id-10)# ip community-list extended seq 10 permit "mycommunity"
```

Related Commands

ip community-list standard, seq (IPv6 extended ACLs)

ip community-list standard

Configures a community access control list (ACL), specifies the community number or type, and whether to permit or deny traffic.

Syntax

ip community-list standard *community-list-name* { **deny** [*community-number* | *AA:NN*] | **permit** *community-number* } [**seq** *seq-value*] [**internet** | **local-as** | **no-advertise** | **no-export**]

no ip community-list standard *community-list-name*

Command Default

This option is disabled.

Parameters

community-list-name
Range is from 1 through 32 ASCII characters.

community-number
A community number. Range is from 1 through 4294967295.

AA **:** *NN*
Autonomous system number and network number, configured as 2-byte numbers separated by a colon.

seq
Sequence number. Range is from 1 through 65535.

internet
The Internet community.

no-export
Community of sub-ASs within a confederation. Routes with this community can be exported to other sub-ASs in the same confederation but not outside the confederation to other ASs or otherwise sent to EBGP neighbors.

local-as
Local sub-AS within the confederation. Routes with this community can be advertised only within the local sub-AS.

no-advertise
Routes with this community cannot be advertised to any other BGP4 devices at all.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

A standard community list does not accept a regular expression.

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To create a standard community list:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 10
switch(config-rbridge-id-10)# ip community-list standard seq 10 permit local-as
```

Related Commands

ip community-list extended, seq (IPv6 standard ACLs)

ip dhcp relay address

Configures the IP DHCP Relay on a Layer 3 interface.

Syntax

ip dhcp relay address *ip-addr* [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ip-addr

IPv4 address of the DHCP server where the DHCP client requests are to be forwarded.

use-vrf

Use this option if the VRF where the DHCP server is located is different from the VRF of the interface where the client is connected.

vrf-name

VRF name.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command uses the IPv4 address of the DHCP server where the DHCP client requests are to be forwarded. You can configure the address on a virtual Ethernet (VE) or a physical GigabitEthernet, TenGigabitEthernet, or FortyGigabitEthernet interface

Enter the command while in interface configuration mode for a VE or physical interface where you want to configure the IP DHCP Relay. Configure up to four DHCP server IP addresses per interface. Use the **no** version of this command to remove the IP DHCP Relay from the interface. If the **use-vrf** option is not used, it is assumed that the DHCP server and interface where the client is connected are on the same VRF.

Examples

To configure an IP DHCP Relay address on a VE interface::

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 1
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)interface ve 101
switch(config-rbridge-id-Ve-101)# ip dhcp relay address 100.1.1.2
switch(config-rbridge-id-Ve-101)# ip dhcp relay address 12.3.4.6
```

To configure an IP DHCP Relay address on an interface if the DHCP server is on a different VRF than the interface where the client connects:

```
switch# config
Entering configuration mode terminal
switch(config)# rbridge-id 2
switch(config-rbridge-id-2)# interface ve 103
switch(config-rbridge-id-Ve-103)# ip dhcp relay address 3.1.2.255 use-vrf blue
```

Related Commands

show ip dhcp relay address interface

ip dhcp relay gateway address

Configures the IP DHCP Relay on a Layer 3 gateway interface.

Syntax

ip dhcp relay gateway address *ip-addr*

no ip dhcp relay gateway address *ip-addr*

Command Default

None

Parameters

ip-addr

IPv4 gateway address of the DHCP server where the DHCP client requests are to be forwarded.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the IP DHCP Relay on the switch Layer 3 gateway interface using the IPv4 address of the DHCP server where the DHCP client requests are to be forwarded. You can configure the gateway address on a virtual Ethernet (VE) or a physical GigabitEthernet, TenGigabitEthernet, or FortyGigabitEthernet interface. Enter the command while in interface configuration mode for a VE or physical interface where you want to configure the IP DHCP Relay. Configure up to four DHCP server IP addresses per interface. Use the **no**version of this command to remove the IP DHCP Relay from the interface.

Examples

To configure an IP DHCP Relay gateway address on a TenGigabitEthernet interface:

```
sw0(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 2/3/1
sw0(conf-if-te-2/3/1)# ip dhcp relay gateway address 100.1.1.2
```

To configure an IP DHCP Relay address on a global VE interface:

```
sw0(config)# interface ve 100
sw0(config-Ve-100)# ip dhcp relay gateway address 100.1.1.2
```

To configure an IP DHCP Relay address on an RBridge VE interface:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 1
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)interface ve 101
switch(config-rbridge-id-Ve-101)# ip dhcp relay gateway address 100.1.1.2
switch(config-rbridge-id-Ve-101)# ip dhcp relay gateway address 12.3.4.6
```

History

Release version	Command history
4.1.3	This command was introduced.
6.0.1a	This command was modified to remove reference to "standalone" mode.

ip dhcp relay information option

Toggles the DHCP Relay Information Option (option-82) present in the DHCP client and server packets.

Syntax

ip dhcp relay information option

no ip dhcp relay information option

Command Default

DHCP relay information option is disabled.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no ip dhcp relay information option** command to deactivate this option.

DHCP broadcast requests are relayed by the DHCP Relay Agent to the DHCP Server. The DHCP replies are unicasted to the DHCP Relay Agent, which relays them back to the DHCP client.

DHCP Relay Agent inserts the "giaddr" field in the relayed DHCP packets, so that the DHCP server may identify the pool to be used for the request. The choice of the pool is made based on the "giaddr" field, or the incoming interface, if the "giaddr" is missing or zero.

When enabled, option-82 information is inserted by the Relay Agent before relaying the DHCP client packets to the Server. This information allows the DHCP server to select an IP address or other parameter. The DHCP Server echoes the option-82 in the reply packets. DHCP Relay Agent validates and removes the option-82 and sends the response to the DHCP Client.

Activating the relay information option to the DHCP client requests helps address the following security aspects:

- Identifies which circuit replies should be forwarded.
- Prevents DHCP IP exhaustion attacks.
- Permanently assigns an IP address to a particular user or modem.
- Prevents the spoofing of client identifier fields that are used to assign IP addresses.
- Prevents denial of service by preventing the spoofing other client's MAC addresses.

Use the description command to configure the string to be transmitted by option-82, under the intended interface configured with DHCP Relay configuration:

- For a VE interface: `device(config-Vlan-100)# description RequiredString`
- For a Physical Interface: `device(conf-if-gi-1/0/12)# description RequiredString`

The DHCP Server can be configured to parse for the following cases:

- Match on only String
- Match on String and VLAN
- Match on String, VLAN and MAC address

Examples

The following example enables the relay information option.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id-1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# ip dhcp relay information option
DHCP Relay Agent Information Option is enabled.
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# do show ip dhcp relay address
DHCP Relay Agent Information Option Enabled
                                        Rbridge Id:    2
                                        ----------------
Interface                        Relay Address            VRF Name
-------------                        -------------                    ---------
Te 2/2/1              10.1.1.1                      Blue
Te 2/4/2                          20.1.1.1                      Blue
Te 2/5/4                          30.1.1.1                      Default-vrf
Ve 100                            40.1.1.1                      Green
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.2a	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

description (interfaces), show ip dhcp relay address interfacedescription (interfaces), show ip dhcp relay address interface

ip directed-broadcast

Enables IP directed broadcasts on an interface. A directed broadcast is an IP broadcast to all devices within a single directly attached network or subnet.

Syntax

ip directed-broadcast

no ip directed-broadcast

Command Default

ip directed broadcast is disabled.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ip directed-broadcast** to disable IP directed broadcasts on a specific interface.

Examples

To enable IP directed broadcasts on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# ip directed-broadcast
```

To disable IP directed broadcasts on a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/3/1
switch(conf-if-fo-1/3/1)# no ip directed-broadcast
```

Related Commands

interface, interface ve

ip dns

Sets the parameters of the Domain Name System (DNS) server.

This command configures the DNS domain name and name-server IP address. The DNS parameters are the domain name and the name server IP address for primary and secondary name servers

Syntax

ip dns { **domain-name** *domain_name* | **name-server** *ip_address_of_name_server* }

no ip dns { **domain-name** *domain_name* | **name-server** *ip_address_of_name_server* }

Parameters

domain-name *domain_name*
The domain name for the primary and secondary name servers.

name-server *ip_address_of_name_server*
The IP address of the primary and secondary name servers. IPv6 and IPv4 addresses are supported.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can enter only two name server IP addresses.

Name servers can only be entered or removed one at a time. The newly entered name server will append to the existing name server.

NOTE
If a domain name is not configured by means of the **domain-name** operand, DNS configuration will not work and a warning message will appear.

Enter **no ip dns domain-name** *domain_name* to disable IP directed broadcasts for a specific domain.

Enter **no ip dns name-server** *ip_address_of_name_server* to disable IP directed broadcasts for a specific name server.

Examples

To configure DNS:

```
switch(config)# ip dns domain-name  brocade.com
switch(config)# ip dns name-server  10.70.20.1
switch(config)# ip dns name-server  10.70.20.10
```

Related Commands

show running-config ip dns

ip extcommunity-list

Sets a BGP extended community filter.

Syntax

ip extcommunity-list *number* { **deny** | **permit** [**rt** *value*] [**soo** *value*] }

ip extcommunity-list *number*

Command Default

No BGP extended community filter is set.

Parameters

number

Specifies an Extended Community list Instance number. Valid values range from 0 through 99.

deny

Denies access for a matching condition.

permit

Permits access for a matching condition.

rt

Specifies the route target (RT) extended community.

value

Specifies the RT extended community value. This value can be entered in one of the following formats:

- autonomous-system-number : network-number
- ip-address : network-number

soo

Specifies the site of origin (SOO) extended community.

value

Specifies the SOO extended community value. This value can be entered in one of the following formats:

- autonomous-system-number : network-number
- ip-address : network-number

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command deletes a BGP extended community filter.

Examples

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ip extcommunity-list 1 permit rt 123:2
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ip extcommunity-list 1 deny soo 124:1
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

ip fabric-virtual-gateway

Enables IPv4 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway configurations, for use with VRF address family IPv4 unicast.

Syntax

ip fabric-virtual-gateway

no ip fabric-virtual-gateway

Command Default

None

Modes

Interface Ve configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

VRF address family IPv4 unicast must be configured on a VRF instance, by means of the **address-family ipv4 unicast** command in VRF configuration mode.

Enter the **no** form of the command to disable IPv4 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway configurations.

Examples

The following example shows how to enable IPv4 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway on global VE interface.

```
device(config)# interface ve 2000
device(config-Ve-2000)# ip fabric-virtual-gateway
device(config-ip-fabric-virtual-gw)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The description of this command was updated.

ip http-server enable

Enables the HTTP server. Once enabled, the HTTP daemon starts without the need to reboot.

Syntax

ip http-server enable

no ip http-server enable

Command Default

The HTTP server is disabled by default.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no ip http-server enable** command to disable the HTTP server. All active HTTP connections are closed, followed by a restart of the Apache server.

Examples

To enable the HTTP server:

```
device(config)# ip http-server enable
```

ip icmp address-mask

Enables IPv4 Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) address masks.

Syntax

ip icmp address-mask

no icmp address-mask

Command Default

This command is enabled on the management port, but is disabled on the front-end ports.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This is an interface-specific configuration that is persistent across a switch reload.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable address masks.

Examples

To enable IPv4 ICMP address masks on a FortyGigabitEthernet interface:

```
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/50
device(conf-int-fo-1/0/50)# ip icmp address-mask
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

ip icmp echo-reply

Enables the generation of IPv4 Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) Echo Reply messages.

Syntax

ip icmp echo-reply

no ip icmp echo-reply

Command Default

This command is enabled on the management port, but is disabled on the front-end ports.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This is an interface-specific configuration that is persistent across a switch reload.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable Echo Reply messages.

Examples

To enable IPv4 ICMP Echo Reply messages on a FortyGigabitEthernet interface:

```
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/50
device(conf-int-fo-1/0/50)# ip icmp echo-reply
```

ip icmp rate-limiting

Limits the rate at which IPv4 Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) messages are sent on a network.

Syntax

ip icmp rate-limiting *milliseconds*

no ip icmp rate-limiting

Command Default

This command is enabled on the management port, but is disabled on the front-end ports.

Parameters

milliseconds

Time interval per ICMP packet.

Range is from 1 through 4294967295 milliseconds. The default is 1000 milliseconds.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This is an interface-specific configuration that is persistent across a switch reload.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable rate limiting.

Examples

To enable IPv4 ICMP rate limiting on a FortyGigabitEthernet interface:

```
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/50
device(conf-int-fo-1/0/50)# ip icmp rate-limiting
```

ip icmp redirect

Enables IPv4 Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) Redirect messages, which request that packets be sent on an alternative route.

Syntax

ip icmp redirect

no ip icmp redirect

Command Default

This command is enabled on the management port, but is disabled on the front-end ports.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This is an interface-specific configuration that is persistent across a switch reload.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable IPv4 ICMP Redirect messages.

Examples

To enable IPv4 ICMP Redirect messages on a FortyGigabitEthernet interface:

```
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/50
device(conf-int-fo-1/0/50)# ip icmp redirect
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

ip icmp unreachable

Prohibits routers from forwarding an IPv4 Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) Destination Unreachable Code 3 (port unreachable) message on a point-to-point link back onto the ingress port.

Syntax

ip icmp unreachable

no ip icmp unreachable

Command Default

This command is enabled on the management port, but is disabled on the front-end ports.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

By default, ICMP Destination Unreachable Code 3 messages are sent for a discarded IPv4 packet. Packets are trapped and a corresponding error message is returned if ether the port, host, or network is unreachable.

This is an interface-specific configuration that is persistent across a switch reload.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable the sending of these messages.

Examples

To enable IPv4 ICMP Destination Unreachable Code 3 messages on a FortyGigabitEthernet interface:

```
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/50
device(conf-int-fo-1/0/50)# ip icmp unreachable
```

Related Commands

ipv6 unreachable

ip igmp immediate-leave

Removes a group from the IGMP table immediately following receipt of a Leave Group request.

Syntax

ip igmp immediate-leave

no ip igmp immediate-leave

Command Default

This command is disabled.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command treats an interface as if it had one multicast client, so that the receipt of a Leave Group request on the interface causes the group to be removed immediately from the multicast database.

This command is supported on TenGigabitEthernet, FortyGigabitEthernet, GigabitEthernet, HundredGigabitEthernet, and port-channel interfaces. This command is not supported on VLANs.

Enter the **no** form of this command to restore the default behavior.

Examples

To configure an Ethernet interface to remove a group from the IGMP table immediately following receipt of a Leave Group request:

```
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/1
device(config-if-te-1/0/1)# ip igmp immediate-leave
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to include support for port-channel interfaces.

ip igmp last-member-query-count

Sets the last member query count for a routed port. The last member query count is used while processing the leave message. If the routed port is a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface, the configuration is applied on the corresponding VLAN.

Syntax

ip igmp last-member-query-count *value*

no ip igmp last-member-query-count *value*

Command Default

See Parameters.

Parameters

value

Range is from 2 through 10. The default is 2.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The last member query count is used while processing the leave message. If the routed port is a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface, the configuration is applied on the corresponding VLAN.

This command is supported on TenGigabitEthernet, FortyGigabitEthernet, port-channel, GigabitEthernet, HundredGigabitEthernet, and VLAN interfaces.

Enter the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

The following example sets the last member query count for a VLAN to 3.

```
switch(config)# interface vlan 100
switch(conf-vlan-100)# ip igmp last-member-query-count 3
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

ip igmp last-member-query-interval

Sets the IGMP last-member query interval for an interface. The last-member query interval is the time in seconds that the IGMP router waits to receive a response to a group-specific query message, including messages sent in response to a host-leave message.

Syntax

ip igmp last-member-query-interval *milliseconds*

no ip igmp last-member-query-interval

Command Default

See Parameters.

Parameters

milliseconds

Response time in milliseconds. Range is from 100 through 25500 milliseconds. The default is 1000.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The last-member query interval is the time in seconds that the IGMP router waits to receive a response to a group-specific query message, including messages sent in response to a host-leave message.

This command is supported on TenGigabitEthernet, FortyGigabitEthernet, GigabitEthernet, HundredGigabitEthernet, port-channel, and VLAN interfaces.

Enter the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To set the last-member query interval to 1500 milliseconds on a specific VLAN interface:

```
switch(config)# interface vlan 100
switch(conf-Vlan-100)# ip igmp last-member-query-interval 1500
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to include support for Ethernet and port-channel interfaces.

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ip igmp query-interval, ip igmp query-max-response-time, ip igmp static-group

ip igmp query-interval

Sets the IGMP query interval for an interface.

Syntax

ip igmp query-interval *seconds*

no ip igmp query-interval *seconds*

Command Default

See Parameters.

Parameters

seconds

Response time in seconds. Range is from 1 through 18000 seconds. The default is 125.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The query interval is the amount of time between IGMP query messages sent by the switch.

This command is supported on TenGigabitEthernet, FortyGigabitEthernet, GigabitEthernet, HundredGigabitEthernet, port-channel, and VLAN interfaces.

Enter the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To set the query interval to 500 seconds on a specific VLAN interface:

```
switch(config)# interface vlan 100
switch(conf-Vlan-100)# ip igmp query-interval 500
```

To remove the query interval from a specific VLAN interface:

```
switch(config)# interface vlan 100
switch(conf-Vlan-100)# no ip igmp query-interval
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to include support for Ethernet and port-channel interfaces.

Related Commands

interface, ip igmp last-member-query-interval, ip igmp query-max-response-time, ip igmp static-group

ip igmp query-max-response-time

Sets the maximum response time for IGMP queries for an interface.

Syntax

ip igmp query-max-response-time *seconds*

no ip igmp query-max-response-time

Command Default

See Parameters.

Parameters

seconds

Response time in seconds. Range is from 1 through 25 seconds. The default is 10.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When a host receives the query packet, it starts counting to a random value, less than the maximum response time. When this timer expires, the switch (host) replies with a report, provided that no other host from the same group has responded yet.

This command is supported on TenGigabitEthernet, FortyGigabitEthernet, port-channel, and VLAN interfaces.

Enter the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To set the maximum response time to 20 seconds on a VLAN interface:

```
device(config)# interface vlan 100
device(conf-Vlan-100)# ip igmp query-max-response-time 20
```

To restore the default maximum response time:

```
switch(config)# interface vlan 100
switch(conf-Vlan-100)# no ip igmp query-max-response-time
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to include support for Ethernet and port-channel interfaces.

Related Commands

interface, ip igmp last-member-query-interval, ip igmp query-interval, ip igmp static-group

ip igmp snooping enable (global version)

Enables Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping for all VLAN interfaces.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping enable

no ip igmp snooping enable

Command Default

IGMP snooping is disabled globally.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You must enable snooping at the global and VLAN levels. Enabling snooping at a global level does not enable snooping on any of the VLANs, however disabling snooping at the global level will disable snooping on all VLANs. This behavior is not supported on clusters where few nodes in the cluster are running NOS firmware prior to 7.0.0 and others in the cluster are running the 7.0.0 firmware.

Enter **no ip igmp snooping enable** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To enable IGMP globally:

```
switch(config)# ip igmp snooping enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to include changes in the IGMP snooping behavior.

Related Commands

ip igmp snooping enable (interface version), show ip igmp snooping

ip igmp snooping enable (interface version)

Enables Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping for a specific VLAN interface.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping enable

no ip igmp snooping enable

Command Default

When snooping is enabled globally, IGMP snooping is enabled on all VLAN interfaces.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

IGMP snooping allows a network switch to listen in on the IGMP conversation between hosts and routers. By listening to these conversations, the switch maintains a map of which links need which IP multicast streams. Multicasts may be filtered from the links which do not need them.

You must enable snooping at the global and VLAN levels. Enabling snooping at a global level does not enable snooping on any of the VLANs, however disabling snooping at the global level will disable snooping on all VLANs. This behavior is not supported on clusters where few nodes in the cluster are running NOS firmware prior to 7.0.0 and others in the cluster are running the 7.0.0 firmware.

Enter **no ip igmp snooping enable** to disable snooping for a specific VLAN interface.

Examples

To enable IGMP for a specific VLAN interface:

```
switch(config)# interface vlan 1
switch(config-Vlan-1)# ip igmp snooping enable
```

To disable IGMP for a specific VLAN interface:

```
switch(config)# interface vlan 1
switch(config-Vlan-1)# no ip igmp snooping enable
```

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ip igmp snooping enable (global version), ip igmp snooping fast-leave, ip igmp snooping mrouter interface, ip igmp snooping querier enable, show ip igmp snooping

ip igmp snooping fast-leave

Enables Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping fast-leave processing for a VLAN. This allows the removal of an interface from the forwarding table without sending out group-specific queries to the interface

Syntax

ip igmp snooping fast-leave

no ip igmp snooping fast-leave

Command Default

This command is disabled.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ip igmp snooping fast-leave** to disable this function.

Examples

To enable snooping fast-leave for a specific VLAN interface:

```
switch(config)# interface vlan 1
switch(config-Vlan-1)# ip igmp snooping fast-leave
```

To disable snooping fast-leave for a specific VLAN interface:

```
switch(config)# interface vlan 1
switch(config-Vlan-1)# no ip igmp snooping fast-leave
```

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ip igmp snooping enable (global version), ip igmp snooping enable (interface version), ip igmp snooping mrouter interface, ip igmp snooping querier enable, show ip igmp snooping

ip igmp snooping mrouter interface

Configures a VLAN port member to be a multicast router interface.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping mrouter interface { *<N>*__gigabitethernet__ *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* }

no ip igmp snooping mrouter interface { *<N>*__gigabitethernet__ *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* }

Parameters

*<N>*__gigabitethernet__

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>*__gigabitethernet__ with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies the interface is a port-channel. Valid values range from 1 through 6144.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

A multicast router interface faces toward a multicast router or other Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) querier.

The **no** form of this command removes the configured mrouter.

Examples

The following example configures a VLAN port member to be a multicast router interface.

```
switch(config)# interface vlan 100
switch(config-Vlan-100)# ip igmp snooping mrouter interface tengigabitethernet 101/0/1
```

Related Commands

interface, ip igmp snooping enable (global version), ip igmp snooping enable (interface version), ip igmp snooping fast-leave, ip igmp snooping querier enable, show ip igmp snooping

ip igmp snooping querier enable

Activates or deactivates the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping querier on a VLAN.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping querier enable

no ip igmp snooping querier enable

Command Default

IGMP snooping querier is disabled.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ip igmp snooping querier enable** to disable the IGMP snooping querier.

Examples

To enable the IGMP snooping querier feature for the VLAN interface:

```
switch(config)# interface vlan 100
switch(config-Vlan-100)# ip igmp snooping querier enable
```

Related Commands

interface, ip igmp snooping enable (global version), ip igmp snooping enable (interface version), ip igmp snooping fast-leave, ip igmp snooping mrouter interface, show ip igmp snooping

ip igmp snooping restrict-unknown-multicast

Stops the flooding of unknown multicast traffic in a VLAN domain.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping restrict-unknown-multicast

no ip igmp snooping restrict-unknown-multicast

Command Default

IGMP snooping restrict-unknown-multicast is enabled.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The hardware profile **ipv4-v6-mcast** must be enabled, by means of the **hardware-profile** command.

Using the **no ip igmp snooping restrict-unknown-multicast** command will flood multicast traffic to all members of the VLAN.

Examples

To stop the flooding of unknown multicast traffic for a VLAN enter the following commands:

```
switch(config)# interface vlan 100
switch(config-Vlan-100)# ip igmp snooping restrict-unknown-multicast
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to indicate the requirement that **ipv4-v6-mcast** be enabled.

Related Commands

interface, ip igmp snooping enable (global version), ip igmp snooping enable (interface version), ip igmp snooping fast-leave, ip igmp snooping mrouter interface, show ip igmp snooping

ip igmp snooping robustness-variable

Configures a value to compensate for IGMP snooping packet loss in congested networks.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping robustness-variable *value*

no ip igmp snooping robustness-variable *value*

Command Default

See Parameters.

Parameters

value

The number of general IGMP snooping queries sent before a multicast address is aged out. The range is from 2 through 10. The default is 2.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This value determines the number of general IGMP snooping queries that are sent before a multicast address is aged out for lack of a response. Use this command to configure the robustness variable on an interface.

This command is supported on TenGigabitEthernet, FortyGigabitEthernet, port-channel, and VLAN interfaces.

The **no** form of the command restores the robustness variable value to 2 (the default).

Examples

The following example changes the robustness variable on a VLAN to 7.

```
device(config)# interface vlan 2000
device(config-vlan-2000)# ip igmp snooping robustness-variable 7
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

ip igmp startup-query-count

Sets the IGMP startup query count for an interface.

Syntax

ip igmp startup-query-count *value*

no ip igmp startup-query-count *value*

Command Default

See Parameters.

Parameters

value

The number of queries sent at startup. The range is from 1 through 10. The default is 2.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is useful when the IGMP querier starts the first time.

This command is supported on TenGigabitEthernet, FortyGigabitEthernet, GigabitEthernet, HundredGigabitEthernet, port-channel, and VLAN interfaces.

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To change the IGMP startup query count on a VLAN from the default to 3:

```
device(config)# interface vlan 100
device(conf-vlan-100)# ip igmp startup-query-count 3
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

ip igmp startup-query-interval

Sets the IGMP startup query interval for an interface.

Syntax

ip igmp startup-query-interval *seconds*

no ip igmp startup-query-interval *seconds*

Command Default

See Parameters.

Parameters

seconds

The response time in seconds. Range is from 1 through 450. The default is 31.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is useful when the IGMP querier starts the first time.

This command is supported on TenGigabitEthernet, FortyGigabitEthernet, GigabitEthernet, HundredGigabitEthernet, port-channel, and VLAN interfaces.

The **no** form of the command restores the startup query interval to the default.

Examples

To set the IGMP startup query interval for a VLAN to 200 seconds:

```
device(config)# interface vlan 100
device(conf-vlan-100)# ip igmp startup-query-interval 200
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

ip igmp static-group

Configures the IGMP static group membership entries for a specific interface.

Syntax

ip igmp static-group *A.B.C.D*

no ip igmp static-group *A.B.C.D*

Command Default

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Specifies the group address, as a subnet number in dotted decimal format (for example, 10.0.0.1), as the allowable range of addresses to be included in the multicast group.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command creates IGMP static group membership to test multicast forwarding without a receiver host. Traffic is forwarded to an interface without the need to receive membership reports from host members. Packets to the group are fast-switched out of a specific interface. Static group membership entries are automatically added to the IGMP cache and the PIM mcache table.

This command is supported on TenGigabitEthernet, FortyGigabitEthernet, port-channel, and VLAN interfaces.

Examples

To create a static multicast group for a VLAN interface:

```
device(config)# interface vlan 100
device(config-Vlan-100)# ip igmp static-group 225.1.1.1 interface port-channel 60
```

To clear a static group on a VLAN interface:

```
device(config)# interface vlan 100
device(config-Vlan-100)# no ip igmp static-group 225.1.1.1
```

To create a static multicast group for a routed port:

```
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 58/0/7
device(conf-if-te-58/0/7)# ip igmp static-group 225.0.0.10
```

To clear the static multicast group enter the following command.

```
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 58/0/7
device(conf-if-te-58/0/7)# no ip igmp static-group 225.0.0.10
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to include support for Ethernet and port-channel interfaces.

Related Commands

interface, ip igmp last-member-query-interval, ip igmp query-interval, ip igmp query-max-response-time

ip import routes (IPv4 VRF address-family configuration mode)

Leaks IPv4 routes from one VRF to the VRF you are configuring, based on match criteria defined in route-map.

Syntax

ip import routes *VRF_name* **route-map** *rmap_name*

no ip import routes

Parameters

VRF_name

Specifies the VRF instance from which to leak routes to the VRF you are configuring.

rmap_name

Specifies the name of route map to use for route-leaking match criteria. Range is from 1 through 63 ASCII characters.

Modes

IPv4 VRF address-family configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to remove routes from being leaked to the VRF you are configuring.

Examples

To leak IPv4 routes from a VRF named "red" to the VRF named "orange," based on match criteria from a route map named "import-map," with an example RBridge ID of 10:

```
switch# configure
switch(config)# rbridge-id 10
switch(config-rbridge-id-10)# vrf orange
switch(config-vrf-orange)# address-family ipv4 unicast
switch(config-ipv4-unicast)# ip import routes red route-map import-map
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The keyword **map** was corrected to **route-map**.

ip import routes (RBridge ID configuration mode)

Leaks IPv4 routes from the specified VRF to the default VRF, based on match criteria defined in route-map.

Syntax

ip import routes *VRF_name* **map** *rmap_name*

no ip import routes

Parameters

VRF_name

Specifies the VRF instance from which to leak routes to the default VRF.

rmap_name

Specifies the map name to use for route-leaking match criteria.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to remove routes from being leaked to the default VRF.

Examples

To leak IPv4 routes from a VRF named "red" to the default VRF, based on match criteria from a route map named "import-map" :

```
switch# configure
switch(config)# rbridge-id 54
switch(config-rbridge-id-54)# ip import routes red map import-map
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

ip interface

Sets the IP address of the VXLAN overlay gateway instance.

Syntax

ip interface { **ve***veid* **vrrp-extended-group** *group-ID* | **loopback** *ifid* }

no ip interface

Parameters

ve *veid*

Specifies the ID of the virtual Ethernet (VE) interface (which must already be configured) through which you are configuring the IP address of the VXLAN gateway.

vrrp-extended-group *group-ID*

Specifies the virtual router group (which must already be configured) through which you are configuring the IP address of the VXLAN gateway.

loopback *ifid*

Specifies an IPv4 loopback interface ID (IPv6 addresses are ignored). The range is from 1 through 255.

Modes

VXLAN overlay gateway configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

ve vrrp-extended-group

The VXLAN overlay gateway IP address is also the source IP address for all the tunnels associated with the gateway. The command accepts the VE interface ID and VRPP-E group ID, then sets the overlay gateway IP address to be identical to the already configured Virtual Redundancy Router Protocol-Extended (VRRP-E) virtual IP address.

Ensure that the VXLAN gateway is in the inactive state when you issue this command. Use the **no activate** command in VXLAN overlay gateway configuration mode to deactivate the gateway.

If you have already added RBridge attachments to the VXLAN gateway overlay, the VE and VRPP-E group IDs must exist for the attached RBridge IDs.

Changing the VE interface ID or VRRP-E group ID requires an update of all tunnel source addresses.

Some commands cannot be used if they would affect an active VXLAN gateway address configuration. For example, consider the following configuration:

```
switch# configure
switch(config)# overlay-gateway GW1
switch(config-overlay-gw-GW1)# attach rbridge-id add 1
switch(config-overlay-gw-GW1)# ip interface ve 1000 vrrp-extended-group 100
switch(config-overlay-gw-GW1)# activate
```

Examples of operations that would not be allowed based on this configuration are the following:

- Deleting VLAN 1000 (because this implicitly deletes VE 1000)
- Deleting VE 1000 on RBridge 1

- Deleting VRRP-E group 100 for VE 1000 on RBridge 1
- Changing virtual IP configuration for VE 1000, VRRPE group 100 on RBridge 1
- Changing the VRF on VE 1000 on RBridge 1

loopback

If a specified loopback ID does not exist, or if the loopback interface is not fully configured, the **activate** command is rejected.

Use the **no** form of this command to delete the IP address configuration for this gateway.

Examples

To set the IP address of a VXLAN gateway overlay named "GW1" (using the already configured VE interface ID 10 and the vrrp-extended group ID 25):

```
switch# configure
switch(config)# overlay-gateway GW1
switch(config-overlay-gw-GW1)# ip interface ve 10 vrrp-extended-group 25
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was modified to support distributed VXLAN gateways.

Related Commands

activate (VXLAN gateway), attach rbridge-id, interface loopback, interface ve, overlay-gateway

ip mtu

Sets the IP maximum transmission unit (MTU) on a specified interface.

Syntax

ip mtu *size*

no ip mtu

Command Default

The default IP MTU size is 1500 bytes.

Parameters

size

Specifies the size of an interface IP MTU. Values range from 1300 through 9018 bytes.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The entire fabric acts like a single switch. Therefore, IP MTU is applicable only on edge ports and not on an ISL.

If the interface is part of a VE, change the IPv4 MTU only at the VE interface and not at the physical port. All member ports of a VE inherit the VE-interface IPv4 MTU value.

The **no** form of the command reverts the MTU size to the default value.

Examples

The following example sets the IP MTU to 2000 bytes for every interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip mtu 2000
```

The following example sets the IP MTU to 2000 bytes on the specified Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
device(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# ip mtu 2000
```

The following example changes the IP MTU for a VE.

```
device(config)# interface ve 103
device(config-vif-103)# ip mtu 2000
```

Related Commands

interface

ip multicast-boundary

Configures a multicast boundary on an interface. You can also filter a range of multicast-group addresses by specifying a prefix list.

Syntax

ip multicast-boundary [*prefix-list*]

no ip multicast-boundary

Command Default

No multicast boundaries are defined on an interface.

Parameters

prefix-list

Specifies the name of a prefix list defined by the **ip prefix-list** command. Permitted values are between 1 and 63 characters. Although the first character must be alphabetic, the others can be alphanumeric, underscores (_), or minus signs (-).

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If a prefix-list is not specified, this command applies the boundary for the entire multicast range on the interface.

If a prefix-list is specified, this command considers only multicast-IP rules. Unicast-IP rules are ignored.

To disable this feature, enter **no ip multicast-boundary**.

Examples

The following example sets the multicast boundary on an interface, specifying a prefix list. This interface acts as a boundary: all communication across this interface will be discarded for a multicast group which matches the rules in the provided prefix-list.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/3/1
device(conf-if-te-1/3/1)# ip multicast-boundary abc
device(conf-if-te-1/3/1)#
```

Related Commands

ip prefix-list, show ip pim-sparse

ip ospf active

Sets a specific OSPF interface to active.

Syntax

ip ospf active

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ip ospf active** command on each interface participating in adjacency formation. This command overrides the global passive setting on that interface, and enables transmission of OSPF control packets.

Examples

The following example sets a specific OSPFv2 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface to active.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# interface ve 100
device(config-Ve-100)# ip ospf active
```

Related Commands

ip ospf passive

ip ospf area

Enables OSPFv2 on an interface.

Syntax

ip ospf area *area-id* | *ip-addr*

no ip ospf area

Command Default

OSPFv2 is disabled.

Parameters

area-id

Area address in dotted decimal or decimal format.

ipvaddr

IP address.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command disables OSPFv2 on the interface.

Examples

The following example enables a configured OSPFv2 area named 0 on a specific OSPFv3 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/49
device(conf-if-te-1/0/49)# ip ospf area 0
```

The following example enables a configured OSPFv2 area named 0 on a specific OSPFv2 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 177
device(config-rbridge-id-177)# interface ve 12
device(config-Ve-12)# ip ospf area 0
```

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ip ospf auth-change-wait-time, ip ospf authentication-key, ip ospf cost, ip ospf database-filter, ip ospf dead-interval, ip ospf hello-interval, ip ospf md5-authentication, ip ospf mtu-ignore, ip ospf network, ip ospf passive, ip ospf priority, ip ospf retransmit-interval, ip ospf transmit-delay

ip ospf auth-change-wait-time

Configures authentication-change hold time.

Syntax

ip ospf auth-change-wait-time *wait-time*

no ip ospf auth-change-wait-time

Command Default

Wait time is 300 seconds

Parameters

wait-time

Time before an authentication change takes place. Valid values range from 0 to 14400 seconds.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set or reset the authentication change hold time for the interface to which you are connected.

OSPFv2 provides graceful authentication change for the following types of authentication changes:

Changing authentication methods from one of the following to another of the following:

- Simple text password
- MD5 authentication
- No authentication

Configuring a new simple text password or MD5 authentication key.

Changing an existing simple text password or MD5 authentication key

The **no** form of the command resets the wait time to the default of 300 seconds.

Examples

The following example sets the wait time to 600 seconds on a specific OSPFv2 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 190/0/49
device(conf-if-te-190/0/49)# ip ospf auth-change-wait-time 600
```

The following example sets the wait time to 400 seconds on a specific OSPF virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 178
device(config-rbridge-id-178)# interface ve 12
device(config-ve-12)# ip ospf auth-change-wait-time 400
```

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ip ospf area, ip ospf authentication-key, ip ospf cost, ip ospf database-filter, ip ospf dead-interval, ip ospf hello-interval, ip ospf md5-authentication, ip ospf mtu-ignore, ip ospf network, ip ospf passive, ip ospf priority, ip ospf retransmit-interval, ip ospf transmit-delay

ip ospf authentication-key

Configures simple password-based authentication for OSPF.

Syntax

ip ospf authentication-key { **0** *password* | **2** *password* | **255** *password* | *password* }

no ip ospf authentication-key

Command Default

Authentication is disabled.

Parameters

0 *password*

No encryption. OSPF processes *password* as a plain text password and shows the unencrypted password in the **show running** command output as follows: `key 0 passwd`

2 *password*

Expects the user to provide the encrypted password, preceded by a dollar sign ($) sign, and shows the encrypted password in the **show running** command output as follows: `key 2 $ci1pVT0=`

255 *password*

Expects the user to provide the encrypted password, and **255** internally maps to **2** . OSPF shows the encrypted password in the **show running** command output as follows: `key 2 $ci1pVT0=`

password

OSPF processes *password* as a plain text password. OSPF internally encrypts this password as if encryption key 2 was specified and shows the encrypted password in the **show running** command output as follows: `key 2 $ci1pVT0=`

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set or reset simple password-based authentication on the OSPFv2 interface to which you are connected. The **no** form of the command disables OSPFv2 authentication.

Examples

The following example sets authentication only on the specified OSPFv2 10-gigabit Ethernet interface. A plain text password called brocade must be entered that OSPFv2 will encrypt as if encryption key 2 was specified.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 190/0/49
device(conf-if-te-190/0/49)# ip ospf authentication-key brocade
```

The following example sets authentication on the OSPFv2 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface 12, with a plain text password called brocade that OSPF will encrypt as if encryption key 2 was specified.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 178
device(config-rbridge-id-178)# interface ve 12
device(config-Ve-12)# ip ospf authentication-key brocade
```

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ip ospf area, ip ospf auth-change-wait-time, ip ospf cost, ip ospf database-filter, ip ospf dead-interval, ip ospf hello-interval, ip ospf md5-authentication, ip ospf mtu-ignore, ip ospf network, ip ospf passive, ip ospf priority, ip ospf retransmit-interval, ip ospf transmit-delay

ip ospf bfd

Enables Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) on a specific OSPFv2 interface.

Syntax

ip ospf bfd

no ip ospf bfd

Command Default

BFD is disabled by default.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

BFD sessions are initiated only if BFD is also enabled globally using the bfd command in OSPF router configuration mode. If BFD is disabled using the no bfd command in OSPF router configuration mode, BFD sessions on specific OSPFv2 interfaces are deregistered.

The **no** form of the command removes all BFD sessions from a specified interface.

Examples

The following example enables BFD on an OSPF 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 101/0/10
device(conf-if-te-101/0/10)# ip ospf bfd
```

The following example disables BFD on an OSPF virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 24
device(config-ve-24)# no ip ospf bfd
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

bfd interval, bfd shutdown, ipv6 ospf bfd, show bfd, show bfd neighbors interface, show ip ospf, show ip ospf neighbor

ip ospf cost

Configures cost for a specific interface.

Syntax

ip ospf cost *value*

no ip ospf cost

Command Default

Cost value is 1.

Parameters

value

Cost value. Valid values range from 1 through 65535. The default is 1.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set or reset the OSPFv2 cost on the interface. If the cost is not configured with this command, OSPFv2 calculates the value from the reference and interface bandwidths.

The **no** form of the command disables the configured cost.

Examples

The following example sets the cost to 600 on a specific OSPFv2 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 190/0/49
device(conf-if-te-190/0/49)# ip ospf cost 600
```

The following example sets the cost to 520 on a specific OSPFv2 Virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 178
device(config-rbridge-id-178)# interface ve 12
device(config-Ve-12)# ip ospf cost 520
```

Related Commands

auto-cost reference-bandwidth (OSPFv2), interface, interface ve, ip ospf area, ip ospf auth-change-wait-time, ip ospf authentication-key, ip ospf database-filter, ip ospf dead-interval, ip ospf hello-interval, ip ospf md5-authentication, ip ospf mtu-ignore, ip ospf network, ip ospf passive, ip ospf priority, ip ospf retransmit-interval, ip ospf transmit-delay

ip ospf database-filter

Configures filters for different types of outgoing Link State Advertisements (LSAs).

Syntax

ip ospf database-filter { **all-external** { **allow-default-and-type-4** | **allow-default-out** | **out** } | **all-out** | **all-summary-external** { **allow-default-and-type-4** | **allow-default-out** | **out** } }

no ip ospf database-filter all-external

no ip ospf database-filter all-out

no ip ospf database-filter all-summary-external

Command Default

All filters are disabled.

Parameters

all-external

Blocks all external LSAs.

allow-default-and-type-4

Allows default-route LSAs and Type 4 LSAs, but block all other LSAs.

allow-default-out

Allows default-route LSAs, but block all other LSAs.

out

Filters outgoing LSAs.

all-out

Blocks all LSAs.

all-summary-external

Blocks all summary (Type 3) and external (type 5) LSAs.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

By default, the device floods all outbound LSAs on all the OSPF interfaces within an area. You can configure a filter to block outbound LSAs on an OSPF interface. This feature is particularly useful when you want to block LSAs from some, but not all, of the interfaces attached to the area. When enabled, this command blocks the specified outgoing LSAs on the interface. Some cases where you might want to enable filters are:

- To control the information being advertised to the network.
- To use a passive router for debugging only.

Enter **no ip ospf database-filter** followed by the appropriate operands to disable this configuration.

NOTE
You cannot block LSAs on virtual links.

Examples

To apply a filter to block flooding of all LSAs on a specific OSPF 40-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 101/0/10
device(conf-if-fo-101/0/10)# ip ospf database-filter all-out
```

To apply a filter to block flooding of all LSAs on a specific OSPF virtual Ethernet (VE) interface:

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 178
device(config-rbridge-id-178)# interface ve 24
device(config-Ve-24)# ip ospf database-filter all-out
```

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ip ospf area, ip ospf auth-change-wait-time, ip ospf authentication-key, ip ospf cost, ip ospf dead-interval, ip ospf hello-interval, ip ospf md5-authentication, ip ospf mtu-ignore, ip ospf network, ip ospf passive, ip ospf priority, ip ospf retransmit-interval, ip ospf transmit-delay

ip ospf dead-interval

Configures the neighbor dead interval, which is the number of seconds that a neighbor router waits for a hello packet from the device before declaring the router down.

Syntax

ip ospf dead-interval *interval*

no ip ospf dead-interval

Command Default

The specified time period is 40 seconds.

Parameters

interval

Dead interval in seconds. Valid values range from 3 through 65535 seconds. The default is 40.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If you change the dead interval, the hello interval is changed to be one fourth the new dead interval, unless the hello interval is also explicitly configured using the **ip ospf hello-interval** command. The **running-config** command displays only explicitly configured values of the hello interval, which means that a value that got automatically changed as the result of a dead-interval change would not be displayed.

The **no** form of the command restores the default value.

Examples

The following example sets the dead interval to 80 on a specific OSPFv2 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# interface fortygigabitethernet 101/0/10
device(conf-if-fo-101/0/10)# ip ospf dead-interval 80
```

The following example sets the dead interval to 70 on a specific OSPFv2 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 178
device(config-rbridge-id-178)# interface ve 24
device(config-Ve-24)# ip ospf dead-interval 70
```

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ip ospf area, ip ospf auth-change-wait-time, ip ospf authentication-key, ip ospf cost, ip ospf database-filter, ip ospf hello-interval, ip ospf md5-authentication, ip ospf mtu-ignore, ip ospf network, ip ospf passive, ip ospf priority, ip ospf retransmit-interval, ip ospf transmit-delay

ip ospf hello-interval

Configures the hello interval, which is the length of time between the transmission of hello packets that this interface sends to neighbor routers.

Syntax

ip ospf hello-interval *interval*

no ospf hello-interval

Command Default

The default value is 10 seconds.

Parameters

interval

Hello interval in seconds. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If you change the hello interval, the dead interval is changed to be four times the new hello interval, unless the dead interval is also explicitly configured using the **ip ospf dead-interval** command. Also, **running-config** displays only explicitly configured values of the dead interval, which means that a value that got automatically changed as the result of a hello-interval change would not be displayed.

The **no** form of the command restores the default value.

Examples

The following example sets the hello interval to 150 on a specific OSPFv2 40-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 101/0/10
device(conf-if-fo-101/0/10)# ip ospf hello-interval 200
```

The following example sets the hello interval to 220 on a specific OSPFv2 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 178
device(config-rbridge-id-178)# interface ve 24
device(config-Ve-24)# ip ospf hello-interval 180
```

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ip ospf area, ip ospf auth-change-wait-time, ip ospf authentication-key, ip ospf cost, ip ospf database-filter, ip ospf dead-interval, ip ospf md5-authentication, ip ospf mtu-ignore, ip ospf network, ip ospf passive, ip ospf priority, ip ospf retransmit-interval, ip ospf transmit-delay

ip ospf md5-authentication

Configures MD5 password and authentication change hold time.

Syntax

ip ospf md5-authentication { **key-activation-wait-time** *wait-time* | **key-id** *id MD5_key* { **0** | **2** | **255** } *ospf_password* }

no ip ospf md5-authentication key-id

Command Default

No authentication.

Parameters

key-activation-wait-time

Sets the time that OSPF waits before activating a new key.

wait-time

Time OSPF waits before activating a new MD5 key. This parameter provides a graceful transition from one MD5 key to another without disturbing the network. All new packets transmitted after the wait time ends will use the newly configured MD5 Key. OSPF packets that contain the old MD5 key are accepted for up to five minutes after the new MD5 key is in operation. Valid values range from 0 to 14400 seconds. The default value is 300 seconds.

key-id

Sets MD5 key and OSPF password.

id MD5_key

The *num* is a number between 1 and 255 and identifies the MD5 key that is being used. This parameter is required to differentiate among multiple keys defined on a router. When MD5 is enabled, the *key* is an alphanumeric password of up to 16 characters that is later encrypted and included in each OSPF packet transmitted. You must enter a password in this field when the system is configured to operate with either simple or MD5 authentication. By default, the MD5 authentication key is encrypted.

0 *password*

No encryption. OSPF processes **password** as a plain text password and shows the unencrypted password in the **show running** command output as follows: `key 0 passwd`

2 *password*

Expects the user to provide the encrypted password, preceded by a dollar sign ($), and shows the encrypted password in the **show running** command output as follows: `key 2 $ci1pVT0=`

255 *password*

Expects the user to provide the encrypted password, and **255** internally maps to **2**. OSPF shows the encrypted password in the **show running** command output as follows: `key 2 $ci1pVT0=`

ospf_password

OSPF processes *password* as a plain text password. OSPF internally encrypts this password as if encryption key 2 was specified and shows the encrypted password in the **show running** command output as follows: `key 2 $ci1pVT0=`

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set or reset the MD5 password and/or authentication change hold time on the interface to which you are connected.

Enter **no ip ospf md5-authentication key-id** to disable this configuration.

Examples

The following command sets authentication only on the OSPF 40-gigabit Ethernet interface 100/0/1. To enter an MD5 ID/key of **255 key** and a plain text OSPF password called brocade that OSPF will encrypt as if encryption key **2** was specified:

```
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 100/0/1
device(conf-if-fo-100/0/1)# ip ospf md5 key-id 255 key brocade
```

The following command sets authentication only on the OSPF virtual Ethernet (VE) interface 24. To enter an MD5 id/key of **255 key** and a plain text OSPF password called brocade that OSPF will encrypt as if encryption key **2** was specified:

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 178
device(config-rbridge-id-178)# interface ve 24
device(config-Ve-24)# ip ospf md5 key-id 255 key brocade
```

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ip ospf area, ip ospf auth-change-wait-time, ip ospf authentication-key, ip ospf cost, ip ospf database-filter, ip ospf dead-interval, ip ospf hello-interval, ip ospf mtu-ignore, ip ospf network, ip ospf passive, ip ospf priority, ip ospf retransmit-interval, ip ospf transmit-delay

ip ospf mtu-ignore

Enables or disables maximum transmission unit (MTU) match checking.

Syntax

ip ospf mtu-ignore

no ip ospf mtu-ignore

Command Default

Enabled

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

In default operation, the IP MTU on both sides of an OSPFv2 link must be the same, and a check of the MTU is performed when Hello packets are first exchanged.

The **no** no form of the command disables MTU-match checking on a specific interface.

Examples

The following example disables MTU-match checking on a specific OSPFv2 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 101/0/10
device(conf-if-fo-101/0/10)# no ip ospf mtu-ignore
```

The following example enables MTU-match checking on a specific OSPFv2 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 177
device(config-rbridge-id-177)# interface ve 24
device(config-Ve-24)# ip ospf mtu-ignore
```

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ip ospf area, ip ospf auth-change-wait-time, ip ospf authentication-key, ip ospf cost, ip ospf database-filter, ip ospf dead-interval, ip ospf hello-interval, ip ospf md5-authentication, ip ospf network, ip ospf passive, ip ospf priority, ip ospf retransmit-interval, ip ospf transmit-delay

ip ospf network

Configures the network type for the interface. Point-to-point can support unnumbered links, which requires less processing by OSPF.

Syntax

ip ospf network { **broadcast** | **point-to-point** }

no ip ospf network

Parameters

broadcast
Network type is broadcast, such as Ethernet.

point-to-point
Network type is point-to-point.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ip ospf network** to remove the network-type configuration.

NOTE
The network type non-broadcast is not supported at this time.

Examples

To configure an OSPF point-to-point link on the OSPF 10-gigabit Ethernet interface whose rbridge-ID/slot/port format is 190/0/49:

```
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 190/0/49
device(conf-if-te-190/0/49)# ip ospf network point-to-point
```

To configure an OSPF broadcast link on the OSPF virtual Ethernet (VE) interface 24:

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 178
device(config-rbridge-id-178)# interface ve 24
device(config-Ve-24)# ip ospf network broadcast
```

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ip ospf area, ip ospf auth-change-wait-time, ip ospf authentication-key, ip ospf cost, ip ospf database-filter, ip ospf dead-interval, ip ospf hello-interval, ip ospf md5-authentication, ip ospf mtu-ignore, ip ospf passive, ip ospf priority, ip ospf retransmit-interval, ip ospf transmit-delay

ip ospf passive

Sets a specific OSPFv2interface to passive.

Syntax

ip ospf passive

no ip ospf passive

Command Default

All OSPF interfaces are active.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Passive interfaces accept and process all OSPF protocol traffic, but they do not send any traffic.

You might want to set an interface to passive mode if:

- You are planning to use the router mostly for debugging purposes.
- The router is a stub and does not route traffic.

The **no** form of the command sets an interface back to active.

Examples

The following example sets a specific OSPFv2 10-gigabit Ethernet interface to passive.

```
evice# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 190/0/49
device(conf-if-te-190/0/49)# ip ospf passive
```

The following example sets a specific OSPFv2 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface to passive.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# interface ve 20
device(config-Ve-20)# ip ospf passive
```

Related Commands

ip ospf activeinterface, interface ve, ip ospf area, ip ospf auth-change-wait-time, ip ospf authentication-key, ip ospf cost, ip ospf database-filter, ip ospf dead-interval, ip ospf hello-interval, ip ospf md5-authentication, ip ospf mtu-ignore, ip ospf network, ip ospf priority, ip ospf retransmit-interval, ip ospf transmit-delay

ip ospf priority

Configures priority for designated router (DR) election.

Syntax

ip ospf priority *value*

no ip ospf priority

Command Default

The default value is 1.

Parameters

value

Priority value. Valid values range from 0 through 255.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The OSPFv2 router assigned the highest priority becomes the designated router, and the OSPFv2 router with the second-highest priority becomes the backup router.

The **no** form of the command restores the default value.

Examples

The following example sets a priority of 10 for the OSPFv2 router that is connected to an OSPFv2 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 190/0/49
device(conf-if-te-190/0/49)# ip ospf priority 10
```

The following example sets a priority of 4 for the OSPFv3 router that is connected to an OSPFv3 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 178
device(config-rbridge-id-178)# interface ve 24
device(config-Ve-24)# ip ospf priority 10
```

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ip ospf area, ip ospf auth-change-wait-time, ip ospf authentication-key, ip ospf cost, ip ospf database-filter, ip ospf dead-interval, ip ospf hello-interval, ip ospf md5-authentication, ip ospf mtu-ignore, ip ospf network, ip ospf passive, ip ospf retransmit-interval, ip ospf transmit-delay

ip ospf retransmit-interval

Configures the retransmit interval. The retransmit interval is the time between Link-State Advertisement (LSA) retransmissions to adjacent routers for a given interface.

Syntax

ip ospf retransmit-interval *interval*

no ip ospf retransmit-interval

Command Default

The interval is 5 seconds.

Parameters

interval

Retransmit interval in seconds. Valid values range from 0 through 3600 seconds.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command resets the retransmit interval to its default.

Examples

The following example sets the retransmit interval to 8 for all OSPFv2 devices on an OSPFv2 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/49
device(conf-if-te-1/0/49)# ip ospf retransmit-interval 8
```

The following example sets the retransmit interval to 26 for all OSPFv2 devices on an OSPFv2 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 178
device(config-rbridge-id-178)# interface ve 22
device(config-Ve-22)# ip ospf retransmit-interval 26
```

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ip ospf area, ip ospf auth-change-wait-time, ip ospf authentication-key, ip ospf cost, ip ospf database-filter, ip ospf dead-interval, ip ospf hello-interval, ip ospf md5-authentication, ip ospf mtu-ignore, ip ospf network, ip ospf passive, ip ospf priority, ip ospf transmit-delay

ip ospf transmit-delay

Configures transmit delay for link-update packets. The transmit delay is the estimated time required for OSPFv2 to send link-state update packets on the interface to which you are connected.

Syntax

ip ospf transmit-delay *value*

no ip ospf transmit-delay

Command Default

The transmit delay is set to 1 second.

Parameters

value

Transmit delay in seconds. Valid values range from 0 through 3600 seconds.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default value.

Examples

The following example sets a transmit delay of 25 seconds for devices on a specific OSPFv2 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/49
device(conf-if-te-1/0/49)# ip ospf transmit-delay 25
```

The following set a transmit delay of 45 seconds for routers on a specific OSPFv2 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 177
device(config-rbridge-id-177)# interface ve 22
device(config-Ve-22)# ipv6 ospf transmit-delay 43
```

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ip ospf area, ip ospf auth-change-wait-time, ip ospf authentication-key, ip ospf cost, ip ospf database-filter, ip ospf dead-interval, ip ospf hello-interval, ip ospf md5-authentication, ip ospf mtu-ignore, ip ospf network, ip ospf passive, ip ospf priority, ip ospf retransmit-interval

ip pim dr-priority

Configures the designated router (DR) priority of a protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) enabled interface.

Syntax

ip pim dr-priority *priority-value*

no ip pim dr-priority

Command Default

DR priority value is 1.

Parameters

priority-value

The DR priority value. Valid values range from 0 through 65535.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ip pim dr-priority** to disable this feature.

Examples

To set the priority to 100 on a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface:

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 178
device(config-rbridge-id-178)# interface ve 24
device(config-Ve-24)# ip pim dr-priority 100
```

Related Commands

router pim

ip pim neighbor-filter

By default, directly connected routers under protocol-independent multicast (PIM) form neighborship with one another. Using this command, you can block specified routers from neighborship.

Syntax

ip pim neighbor-filter *prefix-list*

no ip pim neighbor-filter

Command Default

Neighbor filter is not active.

Parameters

prefix-list

Specifies the name of a prefix list defined by the **ip prefix-list** command. Permitted values are between 1 and 63 characters. Although the first character must be alphabetic, the others can be alphanumeric, underscores (_), or minus signs (-).

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command removes a neighbor filter.

In a prefix list applied by this command, a **deny** statement blocks specified devices from neighborship.

In a prefix list applied by this command, a **permit** statement allows establishment of PIM neighborship with specified unicast IP addresses. Multicast prefix-list rules have no effect on PIM neighborship. This command is supported on port-channel, physical and VE interfaces.

Examples

The following example sets the PIM neighbor-filter on an Ethernet interface, specifying a prefix list. This interface will form neighborship only with those neighbors whose IP address are permitted by the rules in the provided prefix-list.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/3/1
device(conf-if-te-1/3/1)# ip pim neighbor-filter abc
device(conf-if-te-1/3/1)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ip prefix-list, show ip pim neighbor, show ip pim-sparse

ip pim-sparse

Enables or disables Protocol Independent Multicast Sparse Mode on port channels, physical or a VE interfaces.

Syntax

ip pim-sparse

no ip pim-sparse

Command Default

Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) is not enabled on an interface.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ip pim-sparse** to disable this feature.

Examples

To enable PIM Sparse Mode on a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface:

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 178
device(config-rbridge-id-178)# interface ve 24
device(config-Ve-24)# ip pim-sparse
```

Related Commands

router pim

ip policy route-map

Enables policy-based routing (PBR) on any Layer 3 interface after ACLs and route map entries are configured.

Syntax

ip policy route-map *map-tag*

no ip policy route-map *map-tag*

Parameters

map-tag

The name of the route-map when it was created.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ip policy route-map** to disable this feature.

Examples

To enable policy-based routing:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ip policy route-map
```

Related Commands

show route-map, show route-map interface

ip prefix-list

Configures an IP prefix-list instance.

Syntax

ip prefix-list *name* { [**deny** *ip-prefix/prefix-length* | **permit** *ip-prefix/prefix-length*] **ge** *ge-value* [**le** *le-value*]] | **seq** *sequence-number* }

no ip prefix-list *name*

Parameters

name

Permitted values are between 1 and 32 characters. Although the first character must be alphabetic, the others can be alphanumeric, underscores (_) or minus signs (-).

deny *ip-prefix/prefix-length*

Denies a packet that contains a route specified in the prefix list. The prefix list matches only on the specified prefix/prefix length, unless you use the **ge** *ge-value* or **le** *le-value* parameters.

permit *ip-prefix/prefix-length*

Permits a packet that contains a route specified in the prefix list. The prefix list matches only on the specified prefix/prefix length, unless you use the **ge** *ge-value* or **le** *le-value* parameters.

ge *ge-value*

If you specify only **ge** *ge-value*, then the range is from *ge-value* to 32.

*le-value***le** *le-value*

If you specify only **le** *le-value*, then the range is from *le-value* to the *prefix-length* parameter.

seq *sequence-number*

Specifies an IPv4 prefix list sequence number. If you do not specify a sequence number, the software numbers them in increments of 5, beginning with prefix list entry 5. The Brocade device interprets the prefix list entries in numerical order, beginning with the lowest sequence number.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ip prefix-list** *name* to disable this feature.

The *ge-value* or *le-value* you specify must meet the following condition for *prefix-length*:

```
ge-value <= le-value <= 32
```

If you do not specify *le-value* **ge** *ge-value* or **le** *le-value*, the prefix list matches only on the exact prefix you specify with the *ip-prefix/prefix-length* parameter.

Examples

This example denies routes on 1.2.0.0/8, where the subnet mask length must be greater than or equal to 20 and less than or equal to 28, and permits routes on 10.1.0.0/16.

```
device# config
device(config-rbridge-id-1)#
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# ip prefix-list test deny 10.0.0.0/8 ge 20 le 28
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# ip prefix-list test permit 10.1.0.0/16
```

Related Commands

ip multicast-boundary, ip pim neighbor-filter, match interface, match ip address, match ip next-hop, match metric, match route-type, match tag, route-map, rp-address, set distance, set ip next-hop, set metric, set tag

ip proxy-arp

Enables proxy ARP on an interface.

Syntax

ip proxy-arp

no ip proxy-arp

Command Default

Proxy ARP is disabled.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Proxy ARP allows a Brocade device to answer ARP requests from devices on one network on behalf of devices in another network. Because ARP requests are MAC-layer broadcasts, they reach only the devices that are directly connected to the sender of the ARP request. Therefore, ARP requests do not cross routers.

Enter **no ip proxy-arp** to disable proxy ARP on a specific interface.

Examples

To enable proxy ARP on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# ip proxy-arp
```

To disable proxy ARP on a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/3/1
switch(conf-if-fo-1/3/1)# no ip proxy-arp
```

Related Commands

interface, interface ve

ip receive access-group

Applies an IPv4 access control list (ACL) at RBridge level. Such *receive-path ACLs* filter incoming route-processor traffic according to rules that you create.

Syntax

ip receive access-group *acl-name* **in**

no ip receive access-group *acl-name* **in**

Command Default

No receive-path ACLs are applied to the RBridge.

Parameters

acl-name

Specifies the name of the standard or extended IP access list.

in

Specifies ingress traffic.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

For both interface ACLs and receive-path ACLs, you use identical commands to create the ACLs. You also use identical commands to define permit/deny rules in the ACLs. The only variance is the command you use to apply the ACL:

- To apply an interface ACL, from an interface-subtype configuration mode you use the { **ip** | **ipv6** | **mac** } **access-group** command.
- To apply a receive-path ACL, from RBridge ID configuration mode you use the { **ip** | **ipv6** } **receive access-group** command.

You can apply a receive-path ACL to multiple RBridges.

You can apply a maximum of two receive-path ACLs to an RBridge, as follows:

- One IPv4 receive-path ACL
- One IPv6 receive-path ACL

To remove a receive-path ACL from an RBridge, enter the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example creates an IPv4 extended ACL, defines rules in the ACL, and applies it as a receive-path ACL to an RBridge.

```
device(config)# ip access-list extended ipv4-receive-acl-example
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# hard-drop tcp host 10.0.0.1 any count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# hard-drop udp any host 20.0.0.1 count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# permit tcp host 10.0.0.2 any eq telnet count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# permit tcp host 10.0.0.2 any eq bgp count

device(conf-ipacl-ext)# rb 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# ip receive access-group ipv4-receive-acl-example in
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1a	This command was introduced.

ip route

Adds a static route to the IP routing tables.

Syntax

ip route *A.B.C.D* **/** *L A.B.C.D* [*metric*] [**distance** *distance*] [**tag** *tag*]

ip route *A.B.C.D* **/** *L* { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id* **/** *slot* **/** *port* | **port-channel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* } [*metric*] [**distance** *distance*] [**tag** *tag*]

ip route *A.B.C.D* **/** *L* **null** *slot* **/** *port* [*metric*] [**distance** *distance*] [**tag** *tag*]

no ip route *A.B.C.D* **/** *L A.B.C.D*

no ip route *A.B.C.D* **/** *L* { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id* **/** *slot* **/** *port* **port-channel** *number* | | **ve** *vlan_id* }

no ip route *A.B.C.D* **/** *L* **null** *slot* **/** *port*

Parameters

A.B.C.D **/** *L*
: Specifies the destination IPv4 address and mask.

A.B.C.D
: Specifies the IPv4 address of the next hop.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**
: Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*
: Specifies a port-channel. The range is from 1 through 6144.

ve *vlan_id*
: Specifies the VLAN number. (Refer to the Usage Guidelines.)

null
: Drops packets with this destination.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

metric
: Cost metric of the route. The range is from 1 through 16. The default is 1.

distance *distance*

Specifies the administrative distance of the route. When comparing otherwise equal routes to a destination, a Brocade device prefers lower administrative distances over higher ones. The range from 1 through 255. The default is 1.

tag *tag*

Tag value of the route to use for route filtering with a route map. The range is from 0 through 4294967295.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ip route** followed by the route identifier to remove a static route.

Examples

The following example configures a static route on the default vrf to 10.95.7.0, using 10.95.6.157 as the next-hop gateway.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 30
device(config-rbridge-id-30)# ip route 10.95.7.0/24 10.95.6.157
```

The following example configures a static route on a non- default vrf to 10.95.7.0, using 10.95.6.157 as the next-hop gateway.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 30
device(config-rbridge-id-30)# vrf red
device(config-vrf-red)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(vrf-red-ipv4-unicast)# ip route 11.2.85.0/24 10.20.80.5
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to support port-channels.

ip route next-hop-vrf

Enables the leaking of static routes from one VRF instance to another.

Syntax

ip route *ip_addr/mask* **next-hop-vrf vrf** *VRF_name next_hop_ip_addr*

ip route *ip_addr/mask* **next-hop-vrf vrf** *VRF_name* { *<N>* **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* }

no route *ip_addr/mask* **next-hop-vrf vrf** *VRF_name*

Command Default

Disabled

Parameters

ip_addr/mask

IPv4 address in dotted-decimal notation with a CIDR notation mask.

vrf *VRF_name*

Specifies the name of the target VRF instance to which route leaking is enabled.

ip_addr

Next-hop IP address in the target VRF instance.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel. The range is from 1 through 6144.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

VRF address-family IPv4 configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The next hop for the route leak can be either the IP address of the destination VRF or the interface specified by RBridge-ID/slot/port or vlan ID.

Enter **no ip route** *ip_addr mask* **next-hop-vrf** to disable the leaking of static routes.

Examples

To enable static route leaking from the default VRF to VRF "brown":

```
switch# config
switch (config)# rbridge-id 2
switch (config-rbridge-id-2)# ip route 1.1.1.0/24 next-hop-vrf brown 10.1.1.10
```

To enable static route leaking from the default VRF to a specified VRF "brown" port:

```
switch# config
switch (config)# rbridge-id 2
switch (config-rbridge-id-2)# ip route 10.1.1.0/24 nexthop-vrf brown te 1/0/1
```

This example shows the static route leaking enabled from the default VRF to VRF "brown":

```
switch# show running rbridge

rbridge-id 2
ip route 0.0.0.0/0 10.24.64.1
ip route 1.1.1.0/24 next-hop-vrf brown 10.1.1.10
```

ip route static bfd

Configures Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session parameters for IP static routes.

Syntax

ip route static bfd *dest-ip-address source-ip-address* [**interval** *transmit-time* **min-rx** *receive-time* **multiplier** *number*]

no ip route static bfd *dest-ip-address source-ip-address*

Command Default

BFD is not configured for an IP static route.

Parameters

dest-ip-address
Specifies the destination IP address.

source-ip-address
Specifies the source IP address.

interval *transmit-time*
Specifies the interval, in milliseconds, a device waits to send a control packet to BFD peers. Valid values range from 50 through 30000.

min-rx *receive-time*
Specifies the interval, in milliseconds, a device waits to receive a control packet from BFD peers. Valid values range from 50 through 30000.

multiplier *number*
Specifies the number of consecutive BFD control packets that must be missed from a BFD peer before BFD determines that the connection to that peer is not operational. Valid values range from 3 through 50.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **interval** *transmit-time* and **min-rx** *receive-time* variables are the intervals desired by the local device. The actual values in use will be the negotiated values.

For single-hop static BFD sessions, timeout values are optional because all required information is available from the outgoing interface. For multi-hop BFD sessions, if the configured **interval** and **min-rx** parameters conflict with those of an existing session, the lower values are used.

If you configure a neighbor IP address and a source IP address that already exist in BFD, BFD overwrites the existing interval values and multiplier for the IP addresses with the new values, on behalf of the static module.

Static BFD can be configured without configuring a static route to configure a BFD session. This is especially useful on BFD neighbors when they have reachability from other neighbors via OSPF or BGP. You must configure different BFD sessions for each ECMP path with the corresponding interface IP as the source IP address.

The **no** form of the command removes the configured BFD IP static route.

Examples

The following example configures a BFD session on an IP static route.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)#)# ip route static bfd 10.0.2.1 10.1.1.1 interval 500 min-rx 500
multiplier 5
```

The following example configures a BFD session on an IP static route in a non-default VRF instance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)#)# vrf orange
device(config-vrf-orange)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(vrf-ipv4-unicast)# ip route static bfd 10.2.2.2 10.3.3.3 interval 600 min-rx 700 multiplier 10
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ip route static bfd holdover-interval, show bfd, show tunnel

ip route static bfd holdover-interval

Sets the time interval for which BFD session DOWN notifications are delayed before an IP static route is notified that a BFD session is down.

Syntax

ip route static bfd holdover-interval *time*

no ip route static bfd holdover-interval *time*

Command Default

The BFD holdover interval is set to 0 by default.

Parameters

time

Specifies BFD holdover-time interval in seconds. Valid values range from 1 through 30. The default is 0.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to remove the configured BFD holdover interval from the configuration, and revert to the default value of 0.

Use the **ip route static bfd holdover-interval** command to set the time interval for which BFD session DOWN notifications are delayed before static routes are notified that a BFD session is down. If the BFD session is restored within the specified time interval, no DOWN notification is sent.

Use the **ip route static bfd holdover-interval** command in RBridge ID configuration mode to set the BFD holdover-time interval globally for static routes. Configured values apply to all VRFs.

Examples

This example sets the BFD holdover interval globally for IP static routes to 15.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ip route static bfd holdover-interval 15
```

This example removes the configured BFD holdover interval for IP static routes.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# no ip route static bfd holdover-interval
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ip route static bfd, show bfd, show tunnel

ip router-id

Configures router ID.

Syntax

ip router-id *A.B.C.D*

no ip router-id *A.B.C.D*

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Specifies the IPv4 address that you want as the router ID.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The router ID is a 32-bit number that uniquely identifies the device. By default, the router ID is the numerically lowest IP interface configured on the device, but you can explicitly set the router ID to any valid IP address that is not in use on another device in the network.

Enter **no ip router-id** *A.B.C.D* to remove the router ID and use the default router ID.

Examples

To specify a router ID of 192.158.1.2:

```
switch (config)# rbridge-id 30
switch (config-rbridge-id-30)# ip router-id 192.158.1.2
```

ip unnumbered

Designates the interface as an unnumbered IP interface and specifies a donor interface for the address.

Syntax

ip unnumbered { *<N> gigabitethernet rbridge-id/slot/port* | **loopback** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* }

no ip unnumbered

Parameters

<N> gigabitethernet

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>gigabitethernet* with the desired operand (for example, tengigabitethernet specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of gigabitethernet without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

loopback *number*

Specifies a loopback port number to be the donor interface. The range is from 1 through 255.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no ip unnumbered** command to designate the interface as a standard IP interface.

An unnumbered IP interface borrows an IP address from another Layer 3 interface already configured on the device. This address is used as a source address in the Layer 3 packets transmitted from the unnumbered IP interface (referred to as the donor interface).

LLDP must be enabled on the unnumbered IP interface.

Only physical interfaces and Layer 3 port-channels can be configured as unnumbered IP interfaces. Unnumbered interfaces are not supported for Ve or SVI interfaces.

The donor interface can be any other Layer 3 interface; such as physical, Ve, loopback, and so on.

Unnumbered IP interface support is available for the IPv4 address-family. Only IPv4 addresses can be borrowed for an unnumbered IP interface.

Once the interface is configured as an unnumbered IP interface, it is treated as a point-to-point interface, so there can be only one remote neighbor attached to this interface.

Since there is no network subnet associated with the unnumbered IP interface, ARP is not supported on unnumbered IP interface.

Unnumbered IP interfaces are not supported in the management VRF.

IP address configurations are the only configurations that the unnumbered interfaces inherit from the donor interface. All other configurations (such as ICMP, ACLs, DHCP, and PBR) that are configured on the donor interface apply only to the donor interface and are not inherited by the unnumbered interfaces. You must configure these features separately on the unnumbered interfaces.

When eBGP is used in conjunction with the IP unnumbered interfaces feature, it is important to ensure that sufficient Time To Live (TTL) values are available for hello messages to establish separate neighbor adjacencies on leaf switches in an IP Fabric. To do so, use the **neighbor ebgp-multihop** command and set the number of maximum hops to **2**.

Examples

The following example configures a port-channel interface and uses Loopback 1 as the donor interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface Port-channel 302
device(conf-Port-channel-302)# ip unnumbered loopback 1
```

The following example configures a FortyGigabitEthernet interface and uses Loopback 2 as the donor interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface FortyGigabitEthernet 236/0/13
device(conf-if-fo-236/0/13)# ip unnumbered loopback 2
```

The following example configures a FortyGigabitEthernet interface and uses Ve 100 as the donor interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface FortyGigabitEthernet 236/0/13
device(conf-if-fo-236/0/13)# ip unnumbered ve 100
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.
7.0.1	This command was modified to include Usage Guidelines when used in conjunction with the **neighbor ebgp-multipath** command.

ipv6 access-group

Applies rules specified in an IPv6 access control list (ACL) to traffic entering or exiting an interface.

Syntax

ipv6 access-group *ACLname* { **in** | **out** } [**switched** | **routed**]

no ipv6 access-group *ACLname* { **in** | **out** } [**switched** | **routed**]

Parameters

ACLname
Specifies the name of the standard or extended IPv6 access list.

in | **out**
Specifies the binding direction (ingress or egress).

switched
Filter only switched traffic. This parameter is not valid for management or overlay-gateway interfaces.

routed
Filter only routed traffic. This parameter is not valid for management or overlay-gateway interfaces.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to apply an IPv6 ACL to one of the following interface types:

- User interfaces
  - Physical Ethernet interfaces
  - Logical interfaces (LAGs)
  - Virtual Ethernet interfaces (VEs)
- All supported management interfaces
- Overlay gateways

You can apply a maximum of six ACLs to a user interface, as follows:

- One ingress MAC ACL—if the interface is in switchport or overlay-gateway mode
- One egress MAC ACL—if the interface is in switchport mode
- One ingress IPv4 ACL
- One egress IPv4 ACL
- One ingress IPv6 ACL
- One egress IPv6 ACL

You can apply a maximum of two ACLs to a management interface, as follows:

- One ingress IPv4 ACL
- One ingress IPv6 ACL

You can apply a maximum of three ACLs to an overlay gateway, as follows:

- One ingress MAC ACL
- One ingress IPv4 ACL
- One ingress IPv6 ACL

You can apply an ACL to multiple interfaces. And you can apply an extended ACL twice—ingress and egress—to a given user interface.

If you do not specify **switched** or **routed**, the ACL applies both to switched and routed traffic.

To remove an ACL from an interface, enter the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example applies an IPv6 ACL named ip6_acl_7 on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface to incoming traffic.

```
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
device(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# ipv6 access-group ipv6_acl_7 in
```

The following example removes an IPv6 ACL named ipv6_acl_7 from a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
device(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# no ipv6 access-group ipv6_acl_7 in
```

Related Commands

interface, ipv6 access-list, show running-config ipv6 access-list

ipv6 access-list

Creates a standard or extended IPv6 access control list (ACL). In ACLs, you can define rules that permit or deny network traffic based on criteria that you specify.

Syntax

ipv6 access-list { **standard** | **extended** } *ACLname*

no ipv6 access-list { **standard** | **extended** } *ACLname*

Parameters

standard | **extended**

Specifies one of the following types of access lists:

standard

Contains rules that permit or deny traffic based on source addresses that you specify. The rules are applicable to all ports of the specified addresses.

extended

Contains rules that permit or deny traffic according to source and destination addresses, as well as other parameters. For example, you can also filter by port, protocol (TCP or UDP), and TCP flags.

ACLname

Specifies a unique ACL name. The name can be up to 63 characters in length, and must begin with an alphanumeric character. No special characters are allowed, except for the underscore and hyphen.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

An ACL name can be up to 63 characters long, and must begin with a–z, A–Z or 0–9. You can also use underscore (_) or hyphen (-) in an ACL name, but not as the first character.

On any given device, an ACL name must be unique among all ACL types (MAC/IPv4/IPv6; standard or extended).

After you create an ACL, use the **seq** command to create filtering rules for that ACL.

An ACL starts functioning only after if is applied to an interface, using the **access-group** command.

To delete an ACL, use the **no access-list** command. You can delete an ACL only after you first remove it from all interfaces to which it is applied, using the **no access-group** command.

Examples

The following example creates an IPv6 standard ACL:

```
device# configure
device(config)# ipv6 access-list standard stdV6ACL1
```

The following example creates an IPv6 extended ACL:

```
device# configure
device(config)# ipv6 access-list extended ipv6_acl_1
```

The following example creates rules on an IPv6 standard ACL:

```
device# configure
device(config)# ipv6 access-list standard stdV6ACL1
device(config-ipv6-std)# seq 10 permit 2001:db8:85a3:0:0:8a2e:370:7334
device(config-ipv6-std)# seq 11 deny any
```

The following example deletes an IPv6 ACL:

```
device# configure
device(config)# no ipv6 access-list standard stdV6ACL1
```

Related Commands

interface, ipv6 access-group, seq (IPv6 extended ACLs), seq (IPv6 standard ACLs), show running-config ipv6 access-list

ipv6 address

Configures a primary or secondary global or unique local IPv6 unicast address, including a manually configured interface ID.

Syntax

ipv6 address *ipv6-prefix/prefix-length* [**secondary**]

no ipv6 address *ipv6-prefix/prefix-length* [**secondary**]

Command Default

If the **secondary** keyword is not used, the address is a primary address.

Parameters

ipv6-prefix

IPv6 prefix in hexadecimal with 16-bit values between colons, as specified in RFC 2373.

prefix-length

A decimal value specifying the length of the IPv6 prefix.

secondary

Specifies that the address is a secondary address. A maximum of 256 secondary addresses can be configured.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

A secondary address cannot be configured on an interface unless the primary address is configured first.

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the configuration.

The primary address cannot be deleted on an interface unless the secondary addresses are deleted first.

This command is not supported on loopback or management interfaces.

Examples

To configure a global prefix and the interface ID on an Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# int te 3/1/1
switch(config-if-te-3/1/1)# ipv6 address 2001:db8:12d:1300:240z:d0ff:fe48:4672/64
```

To configure the above as a secondary address:

```
switch(config)# int te 3/1/1
switch(config-if-te-3/1/1)# ipv6 address 2001:db8:12d:1300:240z:d0ff:fe48:4672/64 secondary
```

ipv6 address anycast

Configures an anycast address for a set of interfaces that belong to different nodes.

Syntax

ipv6 address *ipv6-prefix/prefix-length* **anycast**

no ipv6 address *ipv6-prefix/prefix-length* **anycast**

Parameters

ipv6-prefix

IPv6 prefix in hexadecimal with 16-bit values between colons, as specified in RFC 2373.

prefix-length

A decimal value specifying the length of the IPv6 prefix.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Sending a packet to an anycast address results in the delivery of the packet to the closest interface that has an anycast address. An anycast address looks similar to a unicast address, because it is allocated from the unicast address space. If you assign an IPv6 unicast address to multiple interfaces, it is an anycast address. On the device, you configure an interface assigned an anycast address to recognize the address as an anycast address

If you assign an IPv6 unicast address to multiple interfaces, it is an anycast address. On the device, you configure an interface assigned an anycast address to recognize the address as an anycast address.

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the configuration.

NOTE

IPv6 anycast addresses are described in detail in RFC 1884. See RFC 2461 for a description of how the Neighbor Discovery mechanism handles anycast addresses.

Examples

To configure an anycast address on an Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# int te 3/1/1
switch(config-if-te-3/1/1)# ipv6 address 2001:db8:12d:1300:240z:d0ff:fe48:4672/64 anycast
```

ipv6 address eui-64

Configures a global or unique local IPv6 unicast address with an automatically computed EUI-64 interface ID.

Syntax

ipv6 address *ipv6-prefix/prefix-length* **eui-64**

no ipv6 address *ipv6-prefix/prefix-length* **eui-64**

Parameters

ipv6-prefix

IPv6 prefix in hexadecimal with 16-bit values between colons, as specified in RFC 2373.

prefix-length

A decimal value specifying the length of the IPv6 prefix.

eui-64

Configures the global or unique local unicast address with a 64-bit Extended Unique Identifier, using the MAC address of the interface to construct the interface ID automatically.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Examples

To configure a global prefix and an automatically computed EUI-64 interface ID on a TenGigabitEthernet interface:

```
switch(config)# int te 3/1/1
switch(config-if-te-3/1/1)# ipv6 address 2001:db8:12d:1300::/64 eui-64
```

ipv6 address link-local

Configures an explicit link-local address on an interface.

Syntax

ipv6 address *ipv6-address* **link-local**

no address *ipv6-address* **link-local**

Parameters

ipv6-address

Explicit IPv6 address for the interface. Format can be xxxx.xxxx or xxxx.xxxx.xxxx.xxxx.xxxx.xxxx.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

By default,when IPv6 is enabled, link-local addresses are computed automatically.

When configuring VLANs that share a common tagged interface with a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface, it is recommended that you override the automatically computed link-local address with a manually configured unique address for the interface. If the interface uses the automatically computed address, which in the case of VE interfaces is derived from a global MAC address, all VE interfaces will have the same MAC address.

Examples

The following example configures a unique link-local address on an Ethernet interface.

```
switch(config)# int te 3/0/1
switch(config-if-te-3/0/1)# ipv6 address fe80::240:d0ff:fe48:4672 link-local
```

Related Commands

ipv6 address use-link-local-only

ipv6 address use-link-local-only

Enables IPv6 on an interface and configures an automatically computed link-local address.

Syntax

ipv6 address use-link-local-only

no ipv6 address use-link-local-only

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to disable IPv6 on an interface and consequently the automatic computing of a link-local address.

Examples

To enable IPv6 on an interface and configure an automatically computed link-local address:

```
switch(config)# int te 3/1/1
switch(config-if-te-3/1/1)# ipv6 address use-link-local-only
```

Related Commands

ipv6 address link-local

ipv6 anycast-address

Configures the IPv6 anycast address on an interface.

Syntax

ipv6 anycast-address *ipv6-address* **/** *mask*

no ipv6 anycast-address *ipv6-address* **/** *mask*

Command Default

No IPv6 anycast address is defined.

Parameters

ipv6-address **/** *mask*

Specifies the IPv6 anycast address and mask. A mask value is required.

Modes

Virtual ethernet (VE) configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only if neighbor-discovery (ND) suppression is enabled on the VE.

To delete a configured IPv6 anycast address, use the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example specifies an IPv6 anycast address on VE 10.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# interface ve 10
device(config-rbridge-Ve-10)# ipv6 anycast-address 1234:10::10:100/64
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ip anycast-address, ip anycast-gateway-mac, ipv6 anycast-gateway-mac, show ip anycast-gateway, show ipv6 anycast-gateway

ipv6 anycast-gateway-mac

Configures the IPv6 anycast-gateway MAC address.

Syntax

ipv6 anycast-gateway-mac { **default-mac** | *mac-address* }

no ipv6 anycast-gateway-mac { **default-mac** | *mac-address* }

Command Default

No IPv6 anycast-gateway MAC address is defined.

Parameters

default-mac

Sets the IPv6 anycast-gateway MAC address to 02e0.5200.0200.

mac-address

Specifies a non-default IPv6 anycast-gateway MAC address.

Modes

RBridge-ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The first three bytes (six digits) of a non-default IPv6 anycast-gateway MAC address must be identical with the first three bytes of a corresponding IPv4 anycast-gateway MAC address. For example if the IPv4 anycast-gateway MAC address is `2222.2244.4444`, the IPv6 address could be `2222.2266.6666`.

To delete the configured IPv6 MAC address, use the **no** form of this command.

To change a configured MAC address, first delete the current address.

Examples

The following example specifies a default IPv6 anycast-gateway MAC address.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# ipv6 anycast-gateway-mac default-mac
```

The following example specifies a non-default IPv6 anycast-gateway MAC address.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# ipv6 anycast-gateway-mac 2222.2266.6666
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ip anycast-address, ip anycast-gateway-mac, ipv6 anycast-address, show ip anycast-gateway, show ipv6 anycast-gateway

ipv6 dhcp relay address

Configures the IPv6 DHCP Relay address on a Layer 3 interface.

Syntax

ipv6 dhcp relay address *ipv6-addr* [**interface** *interface-type interface-name*] [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

no ipv6 dhcp relay address *ipv6-addr* [**interface** *interface-type interface-name*] [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ipv6-addr
IPv6 address of the DHCP server where the DHCP client requests are to be forwarded.

interface
This parameter specifies the outgoing interface, used when the relay address is a link-local or multicast address

interface-type
The type of interface, such as GigabitEthernet, TenGigabitEthernet, FortyGigabitEthernet, HundredGigabitEthernet, or VE.

interface-name
The interface number or VLAN ID.

use-vrf
Use this option if the VRF where the DHCP server is located is different from the VRF of the interface where the client is connected.

vrf-name
VRF name.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command uses the IPv6 address of the DHCP server where the DHCP client requests are to be forwarded. You can configure the address on a virtual Ethernet (VE) or a physical GigabitEthernet, TenGigabitEthernet, or FortyGigabitEthernet interface. You can configure up to 16 relay destination addresses on an interface.

Enter the command while in interface subtype configuration mode for a VE or physical interface where you want to configure the IPv6 DHCP Relay. Configure up to four DHCP server IP addresses per interface. Use the **no** version of this command to remove the IPv6 DHCP Relay from the interface. If the **use-vrf** option is not used, it is assumed that the DHCP server and interface where the client is connected are on the same VRF.

If the relay address is a link local address or a multicast address, an outgoing interface must be configured for IPv6 relay to function. In instances where the server address is relayed to a different VRF compared to a client connected interface VRF, in addition to the relay address, you must also specify the user-vrf, otherwise IPv6 relay may not function correctly. IPv6 route leaking is also required for IPv6 reachability.

The **no** form of the command deletes the IPv6 DHCP Relay address from the interface.

Examples

To configure an IPv6 DHCP Relay address on a TenGigabitEthernet interface:

```
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 2/3/1
device(conf-if-te-2/3/1)# ipv6 dhcp relay address 2001::1122:AABB:CCDD:3344
```

To configure an IPv6 DHCP Relay address on an RBridge virtual Ethernet (VE) interface:

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)interface ve 101
device(config-rbridge-id-Ve-101)# ipv6 dhcp relay address fe80::224:38ff:febb:e3c0 interface ve 201
```

To configure an IPv6 DHCP Relay address on an RBridge VE interface if the DHCP server is on a different VRF than the interface where the client connects:

```
device# config
device(config)# rbridge-id 2
device(config-rbridge-id-2)# interface ve 103
device(config-rbridge-id-Ve-103)# ipv6 dhcp relay address fe80::224:38ff:febb:e3c0 use-vrf blue
```

NOTE

For the relay configurations to be successful, you must specify an outgoing interface for any link local IPv6 relay addresses.

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.
6.0.1a	This command was modified to remove reference to "standalone" mode.

ipv6 fabric-virtual-gateway

Enables IPv6 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway configurations.

Syntax

ipv6 fabric-virtual-gateway~

no ipv6 fabric-virtual-gateway~

Command Default

None

Modes

Fabric-Virtual-Gateway global interface VE IPv6 configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter the **no** form of the command to disable IPv6 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway configurations.

Examples

To enable IPv6 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway on a global virtual Ethernet (VE) interface:

```
device(config)# interface ve 4000
device(config-Ve-4000)# ipv6 fabric-virtual-gateway
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

ipv6 icmpv6 echo-reply

Enables the generation of an IPv6 Internet Control Message Protocol version 6 (ICMPv6) Echo Reply message.

Syntax

ipv6 icmpv6 echo-reply

no ipv6 icmpv6 echo-reply

Command Default

This command is enabled on the management port, but is disabled on the front-end ports.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This is an interface-specific configuration that is persistent across a switch reload.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable Echo Reply messages.

Examples

To enable IPv6 ICMPv6 Echo Reply messages on a FortyGigabitEthernet interface:

```
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/50
device(conf-int-fo-1/0/50)# ipv6 icmpv6 echo-reply
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

ipv6 icmpv6 rate-limiting

Limits the rate at which IPv6 Internet Control Message Protocol version 6 (ICMPv6) messages are sent on an IPv6 network.

Syntax

ipv6 icmpv6 rate-limiting *milliseconds*

no ipv6 icmpv6 rate-limiting

Command Default

This command is enabled on the management port, but is disabled on the front-end ports.

Parameters

milliseconds

Number of milliseconds between packets. Range is from 1 through 4294967295. The default value is 1000 milliseconds.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This is an interface-specific configuration that is persistent across a switch reload.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable rate limiting

Examples

To enable IPv6 ICMPv6 rate limiting on a FortyGigabitEthernet interface:

```
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/50
device(conf-if-te-12/2/1)# ipv6 icmpv6 rate-limiting 3000
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ip icmp rate-limiting

ipv6 icmpv6 redirect

Enables IPv6 Internet Control Message Protocol version 6 (ICMPv6) Redirect messages, which request that packets be sent on an alternative route.

Syntax

ipv6 icmpv6 redirect *milliseconds*

no ipv6 icmpv6 redirect

Command Default

This command is enabled on the management port, but is disabled on the front-end ports.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This is an interface-specific configuration that is persistent across a switch reload.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable IPv6 ICMPv6 Redirect messages.

Examples

To enable IPv6 ICMPv6 Redirect messages on a FortyGigabitEthernet interface:

```
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/50
device(conf-if-te-12/2/1)# ipv6 icmpv6 redirect
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

ipv6 icmpv6 unreachable

Prohibits routers from forwarding an IPv6 Internet Control Message Protocol version 6 (ICMPv6) Destination Unreachable Code 3 (port unreachable) message on a point-to-point link back onto the ingress port.

Syntax

ipv6 icmpv6 unreachable

no ipv6 icmpv6 unreachable

Command Default

This command is enabled on the management port, but is disabled on the front-end ports.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

ICMPv6 Destination Unreachable Code 3 messages are sent for a discarded IPv6 packet. Packets are trapped and a corresponding error message is returned if ether the port, host, or network is unreachable.

This is an interface-specific configuration that is persistent across a switch reload.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable the sending of Destination Unreachable Code 3 messages.

Examples

To enable IPv6 ICMPv6 Destination Unreachable Code 3 messages on a FortyGigabitEthernet interface:

```
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/50
device(conf-int-fo-1/0/50)# ipv6 icmpv6 unreachable
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

ipv6 import routes (IPv6 VRF address-family configuration mode)

Leaks IPv6 routes from one VRF to the VRF you are configuring, based on match criteria defined in route-map.

Syntax

ipv6 import routes *VRF_name* **map** *rmap_name*

no ipv6 import routes

Parameters

VRF_name

Specifies the VRF instance from which to leak routes to the VRF you are configuring.

rmap_name

Specifies the map name to use for route-leaking match criteria.

Modes

IPv6 VRF address-family configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to remove routes from being leaked to the VRF you are configuring.

Examples

To leak IPv6 routes from a VRF named "red" to the VRF named "orange," based on match criteria from a route map named "import-map," with an example RBridge ID of 10:

```
switch# configure
switch(config)# rbridge-id 10
switch(config-rbridge-id-10)# vrf orange
switch(config-vrf-orange)# address-family ipv6 unicast
switch(config-ipv6-unicast)# ipv6 import routes red route-map import-map
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

ipv6 import routes (RBridge ID configuration mode)

Leaks IPv6 routes from the specified VRF to the default VRF, based on match criteria defined in route-map.

Syntax

ipv6 import routes *VRF_name* **map** *rmap_name*

no ipv6 import routes

Parameters

VRF_name

Specifies the VRF instance from which to leak routes to the default VRF.

rmap_name

Specifies the map name to use for route-leaking match criteria.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to remove routes from being leaked to the default VRF.

Examples

To leak IPv6 routes from a VRF named **red** to the default VRF, based on match criteria from a route map named **import-map**:

```
switch# configure
switch(config)# rbridge-id 54
switch(config-rbridge-id-54)# ipv6 import routes red map import-map
```

ipv6 mld last-member-query-count

Configures the IPv6 MLDv1 snooping last-member query count on a specific VLAN interface.

Syntax

ipv6 mld last-member-query-count *value*

no ipv6 mld last-member-query-count

Parameters

value

The range is from 1 through 10. The default is 2.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The last-member query count is the number of times, separated by the last-member query-response interval, that an MLD query is sent in response to a host leave message from the last known active host on the subnet.

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To change the IPv6 MLDv1 snooping last-member query count from the default on a VLAN interface:

```
switch(config)# int vlan 2000
switch(config-Vlan-2000)# ipv6 mld last-member-query-count 3
```

Related Commands

ipv6 mld last-member-query-interval

ipv6 mld last-member-query-interval

Configures the IPv6 MLDv1 snooping last-member query interval on a specific VLAN interface.

Syntax

ipv6 mld last-member-query-interval *msec*

no ipv6 mld last-member-query-interval

Parameters

msec

The range is from 100 through 2500 milliseconds. The default is 1000.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The last-member query interval is the interval for the response to a query sent after a host leave message is received from the last known active host on the subnet. The group is deleted if no reports are received in this interval. This interval adjusts the speed at which messages are transmited on the subnet. Smaller values detect the loss of a group member faster.

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To configure IPv6 MLDv1 snooping last-member query interval on a VLAN interface:

```
switch(config)# int vlan 2000
switch(config-Vlan-2000)# ipv6 mld last-member-query-interval 25
```

Related Commands

ipv6 mld last-member-query-count

ipv6 mld query-interval

Configures the maximum interval for IPv6 MLDv1 snooping queries for a specific VLAN interface.

Syntax

ipv6 mld query-interval *sec*

no ipv6 mld query-interval

Parameters

sec

The range is from 1 through 18000 seconds. The default is 125.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The value set by the **ipv6 mld query-interval** command must be greater than the value set by the **ipv6 mld query-max-response-time** command.

A larger value means that queries are sent less often.

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To configure the maximum interval for IPv6 MLDv1 snooping queries on a VLAN interface:

```
switch(config)# int vlan 2000
switch(config-Vlan-2000)# ipv6 mld query-interval 1200
```

Related Commands

ipv6 mld query-max-response-time

ipv6 mld query-max-response-time

Configures the maximum response time for IPv6 MLDv1 snooping queries for a specific VLAN interface.

Syntax

ipv6 mld query-max-response-time *sec*

no ipv6 mld last-member-query-interval

Parameters

sec

The range is 1 through 25 seconds. The default is 10.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The maximum response delay is inserted into the periodic general query interval. This is useful when snooping querier functionality is enabled. Larger values spread out host responses over a longer time.

The value set by the **ipv6 mld query-max-response-time** command must be less than the value of the general query interval that is set by the **ipv6 mld query-interval** command.

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To configure IPv6 MLDv1 query maximum response time on a VLAN interface:

```
switch(config)# int vlan 2000
switch(config-Vlan-2000)# ipv6 mld query-max-response-time 15
```

Related Commands

ipv6 mld query-interval

ipv6 mld snooping enable

Enables IPv6 MLDv1 Layer 2 snooping globally or on a specific VLAN.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping enable

no ipv6 mld snooping enable

Command Default

IPv6 MLDv1 snooping is disabled.

Modes

Global configuration mode

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

MLD snooping must be enabled globally first, after which it must be enabled on a VLAN

Use the **no** form of this command to disable IPv6 MLDv1 snooping globally or on a specific VLAN.

NOTE
When MLD snooping is disabled globally, the snooping configuration remains in the running configuration and snooping is disabled on all VLANs.

Examples

To enable IPv6 MLDv1 snooping globally:

```
switch(config)# ipv6 mld snooping enable
```

To enable IPv6 MLDv1 snooping on a specific VLAN:

```
switch(config)# int vlan 10
switch(config-Vlan-10)# ipv6 mld snooping enable
```

ipv6 mld snooping fast-leave

Configures the immediate-leave feature for the groups on a specific VLAN.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping fast-leave

no ipv6 mld snooping fast-leave

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command minimizes the leave latency of group memberships on an interface, as the device does not send group-specific queries. As a result, the group entry is removed from the multicast routing table as soon as a group leave message is received.

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To configure the immediate-leave feature on a VLAN:

```
switch(config)# int vlan 2000
switch(config-Vlan-2000)# ipv6 mld snooping fast-leave
```

ipv6 mld snooping mrouter interface

Configures a VLAN port member to be a multicast router (mrouter) port.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping mrouter interface { *<N>*gigabitethernet | **port-channel** *number* }

no ipv6 mld snooping mrouter interface { *<N>*gigabitethernet | **port-channel** *number* }

Parameters

*<N>*gigabitethernet

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>*gigabitethernet with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies the port-channel number. The number of available channels ranges from 1 through 6144.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to disable the VLAN port member from being an mrouter port.

Examples

To configure a VLAN port member to be an mrouter port:

```
switch(config)# int vlan 2000
switch(config-Vlan-2000)# ipv6 mld snooping interface te 54/0/1
```

ipv6 mld snooping querier enable

Activates or deactivates IPv6 MLDv1 Layer 2 multicast snooping querier functionality for a VLAN.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping querier enable

no ipv6 mld snooping querier enable

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to deactivate this functionality.

Examples

To enable MLD snooping querier functionality on a VLAN:

```
switch(config)# int vlan 2000
switch(config-Vlan-2000)# ipv6 mld snooping querier enable
```

ipv6 mld snooping restrict-unknown-multicast

Deactivates or reactivates on a VLAN the flooding of unregistered multicast data traffic on IPv6 MLDv1 snooping-enabled VLANs.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping restrict-unknown-multicast

no ipv6 mld snooping restrict-unknown-multicast

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

MLD snooping must be enabled globally first, after which it must be enabled on a VLAN.

Use the **no** form of this command to reactivate the flooding of unregistered multicast data traffic on all IPv6 MLDv1 snooping-enabled VLANs.

NOTE
When MLD snooping is disabled globally, the snooping configuration remains in the running configuration and snooping is disabled on all VLANs.

Examples

To deactivate on a VLAN the flooding of unregistered multicast data traffic:

```
switch(config-Vlan-2000)# ipv6 mld snooping restrict-unknown-multicast
```

To reactivate on a VLAN the flooding of unregistered multicast data traffic :

```
switch(config-Vlan-2000)# no ipv6 mld snooping restrict-unknown-multicast
```

ipv6 mld snooping robustness-variable

Configures a value to compensate for packet loss in congested networks.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping robustness-variable *value*

no ipv6 mld snooping robustness-variable *value*

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

Parameters

value

The range is from 2 through 10. The default is 2.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This value determines the number of general MLD snooping queries that are sent before a multicast address is aged out for lack of a response.

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To change the robustness variable from the default on a VLAN:

```
switch(config-Vlan-2000)# ipv6 mld snooping robustness-variable 7
```

ipv6 mld startup-query-count

Configures the IPv6 MLDv1 number of queries that are separated by the startup query interval.

Syntax

ipv6 mld startup-query-count *value*

no ipv6 mld startup-query-count *value*

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

Parameters

value

The range is from 1 through 10. The default is 1.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To change the startup query count on a VLAN:

```
switch(config)# interface vlan 2000
switch(config-Vlan-2000)# ipv6 mld startup-query-count 5
```

Related Commands

ipv6 mld startup-query-interval

ipv6 mld startup-query-interval

Configures the IPv6 MLDv1 startup query interval.

Syntax

ipv6 mld startup-query-interval *value*

no ipv6 mld startup-query-interval *value*

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

Parameters

value

The range is from 1 through 450. The default is 1.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To change the startup query interval on a VLAN:

```
switch(config)# interface vlan 2000
switch(config-Vlan-2000)# ipv6 mld startup-query-interval 4
```

Related Commands

ipv6 mld startup-query-count

ipv6 mld static-group interface

Configures IPv6 MLDv1 Layer 2 multicast static IPv6 groups on an interface for a VLAN.

Syntax

ipv6 mld static-group *group-IPv6-address* **interface** *interface*

no ipv6 mld static-group *group-IPv6-address* **interface** *interface*

Parameters

group-IPv6-address

A multicast address to be joined, in the format *xxxx:xxxx/ml, xxxx:xxxx::/ml*

interface

An Ethernet or port-channel interface.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the static-group configuration on an interface for a VLAN.

Examples

To configure multicast static IPv6 groups on an Ethernet interface for a VLAN:

```
switch(config)# int vlan 2000
switch(config-Vlan-2000)# ipv6 mld static-group ff1e::1 interface te 54/0/1
```

ipv6 mtu

Configures a maximum size for IPv6 MTU packets to be sent on an interface.

Syntax

ipv6 mtu *bytes*

no ipv6 mtu

Command Default

MTU size is 1500 bytes.

Parameters

bytes

IPv6 MTU in bytes. Range is from 1280 through 9018. The default is 1500.

Modes

Global configuration mode

RBridge ID configuration mode

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

To route packets larger than 2500 bytes (the default for an Ethernet interface), you must also use the **mtu** command to set the same MTU value on the interface as that set by the **ipv6 mtu** command. Otherwise packets will be dropped. The range for the **mtu** command is from 1522 through 9219 bytes.

The **no ipv6 mtu** command returns the MTU size to the default value.

Examples

The following example sets the MTU to 2000 bytes for every interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 mtu 2000
```

To configure a maximum MTU size of 1800 on an Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 3
switch(config-rbridge-id-3)# int te 3/0/1
switch(config-if-te-3/0/1)# ipv6 mtu 1800
```

ipv6 nd cache expire

Configures the time interval after which the IPv6 Neighbor Discovery cache is deleted or refreshed.

Syntax

ipv6 nd cache expire *minutes*

no ipv6 nd cache expire *minutes*

Parameters

minutes

Interval in minutes. The range is from 1 through 240. The default is 240.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Cache entries expire and are deleted if they remain in a "stale" state as defined by *minutes*.

Use the **no** version of this command to restore the default interval at whch the cache is deleted.

Examples

To set the Neighbor Discovery cache deletion or refresh interval to 180 minutes on an Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 54
switch(config-rbridge-id-54)# int te 54/0/3
switch(config-if-te-54/0/3)# ipv6 nd cache expire 180
```

ipv6 nd dad attempts

Configures the number of IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Neighbor Solicitation (NS) messages to be sent as part of duplicate address detection (DAD).

Syntax

ipv6 nd dad attempts *number*

no ipv6 nd dad attempts *number*

Parameters

number

Number of solicitations. The range is from 0 through 10. The default is 2.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

To restore the number of neighbor solicitation messages to be sent to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

Examples

To set the number of Neighbor Discovery NS messages to be sent on an Ethernet interface to 5:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 54
switch(confg-rbridge-id-54)# int te 54/0/3
switch(config-if-te-54/0/3)# ipv6 nd dad attempts 5
```

To disable DAD on an Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 54
switch(confg-rbridge-id-54)# int te 54/0/3
switch(config-if-te-54/0/3)# ipv6 nd dad attempts 0
```

ipv6 nd dad time

Configures the retransmit time interval for IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Neighbor Solicitation (NS) messages that are sent as part of duplicate address detection (DAD).

Syntax

ipv6 nd dad time *seconds*

no ipv6 nd dad time

Parameters

seconds

Time in seconds. The range is from 1 through 5. The default is 1.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

To restore the default NS message retransmit interval for DAD, use the **no** form of this command.

Use the **ipv6 nd ns-interval** command to configure the interval for NS address resolution.

Examples

To set the retransmit time interval globally for Neighbor Discovery NS messages to be sent on a specified RBridge to 3 seconds:

```
switch(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 nd dad time 3
```

To set the retransmit time interval for Neighbor Discovery NS messages to be sent on an Ethenet interface to 3 seconds:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 54
switch(config-rbridge-id-54)# int te 54/0/3
switch(config-if-te-54/0/3)# ipv6 nd dad time 3
```

Related Commands

ipv6 nd ns-interval

ipv6 nd hoplimit

Configures the number of hops to be advertised in IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Router Advertisement (RA) messages.

Syntax

ipv6 nd hoplimit *number*

no ipv6 nd hoplimit

Parameters

number

The number of hops to be advertised. The range is from 0 through 255. The default is 64.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To set the number of hops to be advertised in Neighbor Discovery RA messages sent on an Ethernet interface to 32:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 54
switch(config-rbridge-id-54)# int te 54/0/3
switch(config-if-te-54/0/3)# ipv6 nd hoplimit 32
```

ipv6 nd managed-config-flag

In IPv6 Neighbor Discovery, indicates to hosts on a local link that they must use the stateful autoconfiguration feature to obtain IPv6 addresses for their interfaces.

Syntax

ipv6 nd managed-config-flag

no ipv6 nd managed-config-flag

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If the **ipv6 nd managed-config-flag** command is configured, hosts use stateful autoconfiguration to obtain IPv6 address information.

- If the **ipv6 nd managed-config-flag** command is configured, it overrides an existing configuration set by the **ipv6 nd other-config-flag** command.
- If the **ipv6 nd managed-config-flag** command is not configured, whether hosts can obtain IPv6 addresses by means of the stateful autoconfiguration feature is determined by means of the **ipv6 nd other-config-flag** command.

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the configuration.

Examples

To indicate to hosts on a local link to an Ethernet interface that they must use the stateful autoconfiguration feature to obtain IPv6 addresses for their interfaces:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 54
switch(config-rbridge-id-54)# int te 54/0/3
switch(config-if-te-54/0/3)# ipv6 nd managed-config-flag
```

Related Commands

ipv6 nd other-config-flag

ipv6 nd mtu

Sets the size of the maximum transmission unit (MTU) that is advertised in Neighhbor Discovery Router Advertisement (RA) messages.

Syntax

ipv6 nd mtu *number*

no ipv6 nd mtu

Parameters

number

Size, in bytes, of the MTU that is advertised. The range is from 1280 through 65535. The default is 1500.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To set the maximum IPv6 MTU packet size to 2400 bytes on an Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 3
switch(config-rbridge-id-3)# int te 3/1/1
switch(config-if-te-3/1/1)# ipv6 nd mtu 2400
```

ipv6 nd ns-interval

Sets the interval for address resolution between IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Neighbor Solicitation (NS) messages.

Syntax

ipv6 nd ns-interval *seconds*

no ipv6 nd ns-interval

Parameters

seconds

Number of seconds between neighbor solicitation messages. The range is from 1 through 5. The default is 1.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command sets the interval for address resolution only. Use the **ipv6 nd dad time** command to configure the retransmit time interval for NS messages that are sent as part of duplicate address detection (DAD) .

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To set the interval between Neighbor Discovery NS messages sent on an Ethernet interface to 3 seconds:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 54
switch(config-rbridge-id-54)# int te 54/0/3
switch(config-if-te-54/0/3)# ipv6 nd ns-interval 3
```

Related Commands

ipv6 nd dad time

ipv6 nd other-config-flag

In IPv6 Neighbor Discovery, indicates to hosts on a local link that they can use the stateful autoconfiguration feature to obtain configuration settings other than IPv6 address information for their interfaces.

Syntax

ipv6 nd other-config-flag

no ipv6 nd other-config-flag

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If the **ipv6 nd managed-config-flag** command is configured, local hosts use stateful autoconfiguration to obtain IPv6 addresses for their interfaces.

- If the **ipv6 nd managed-config-flag** command is configured, it overrides an existing configuration set by the **ipv6 nd other-config-flag** command.
- If the **ipv6 nd managed-config-flag** command is not configured, whether hosts can obtain IPv6 address information by means of the stateful autoconfiguration feature is determined by means of the **ipv6 nd other-config-flag** command.

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the configuration.

Examples

To indicate to local hosts on an Ethernet interface that they must use the stateful autoconfiguration feature to obtain configuration settings other than IPv6 address information for their interfaces:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 54
switch(config-rbridge-id-54)# int te 54/0/3
switch(config-if-te-54/0/3)# ipv6 nd other-config-flag
```

Related Commands

ipv6 nd managed-config-flag

ipv6 nd prefix

Configures which IPv6 prefixes are included in IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Router Advertisement (RA) messages.

Syntax

ipv6 nd prefix *ipv6-prefix/prefix-length*

no ipv6 nd prefix *ipv6-prefix/prefix-length*

Parameters

ipv6-prefix

IPv6 prefix in hexadecimal with 16-bit values between colons, as specified in RFC 2373.

prefix-length

A decimal value specifying the length of the IPv6 prefix.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the IPv6 prefixes.

Valid and preferred lifetimes are default values, which are 2592000 and 604800, respectively.

Examples

To include an IPv6 prefix in router advertisement messages sent out an Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 54
switch(config-rbridge-id-54)# int te 54/0/3
switch(config-if-te-54/0/3)# ipv6 nd prefix 2ffe:1111::/64
```

ipv6 nd ra-interval

Configures the maximum interval range and minimum interval at which IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Router Advertisement (RA) messages are sent.

Syntax

ipv6 nd ra-interval *max-value* **min** *min-value*

no ipv6 nd ra-interval

Parameters

max-value

Maximum interval range in seconds. The range is from 4 through 1800. The default is interval is 200 through 600, with messages sent randomly within that interval.

min

Specifies a minimum interval in seconds.

min-value

The range is from 0 through 1800. The default is 200.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

It is recommended that the interval set by this command be less than or equal to the device lifetime value set by the **ipv6 nd ra-lifetime** command if the device is advertised as a default device.

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To set a maximum interval range and minimum interval for RA messages on an Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 54
switch(config-rbridge-id-54)# int te 54/0/3
switch(config-if-te-54/0/3)# ipv6 nd ra-interval 1200 min 400
```

Related Commands

ipv6 nd ra-lifetime

ipv6 nd ra-lifetime

Configures the amount of time in IPv6 Neighbor Discovery that a router is considered a valid default router.

Syntax

ipv6 nd ra-lifetime *seconds*

no ipv6 nd ra-lifetime

Parameters

seconds

Time in seconds. The range is from 0 through 9000. The defaut is 1800.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Note the following behavior:

- If the value set by this command is 0, the router is not advertised as a default router on the interface.
- If the value set by this command is not 0, the router is considered a default router on the interface.

It is recommended that the interval set by this command be greater than or equal to the value set by the **ipv6 nd ra-interval** command if the device is advertised as a default device.

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To set the time that a router is considered a valid default router on an Ehernet interface:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 54
switch(config-rbridge-id-54)# int te 54/0/3
switch(config-if-te-54/0/3)# ipv6 nd ra-lifetime 2400
```

Related Commands

ipv6 nd ra-interval

ipv6 nd reachable-time

Configures the amount of time in IPv6 Neighbor Discovery that a deivce considers a remove IPv6 node reachable.

Syntax

ipv6 nd reachable-time milli *seconds*

no ipv6 nd reachable-time

Parameters

milliseconds

Time in milliseconds. The range is from 0 through 3600000. The defaut is 0.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Setting the reachable time to a nonzero value ensures that all nodes on the same link share the same value. The default of 0 means that no reachable time specified.

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To set the amount of time that a deivce considers a remove IPv6 node reachable on an Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 54
switch(config-rbridge-id-54)# int te 54/0/3
switch(config-if-te-54/0/3)# ipv6 nd reachable-time 1800000
```

ipv6 nd retrans-timer

Configures the time advertised between IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Neighbor Solicitation (NS) messages.

Syntax

ipv6 nd retrans-timer *milliseconds*

no ipv6 nd retrans-timer

Parameters

milliseconds

Interval, in milliseconds, at which NS messages are sent. The range is from 0 through 4294967295. The default is 0.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

To set the time advertised between NS messages on an interface:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 54
switch(config-rbridge-id-54)# int te 54/0/3
switch(config-if-te-54/0/3)# ipv6 nd retrans-timer 4500000
```

ipv6 nd suppress-ra

Disables the sending of ICMPv6 Router Advertisement (RA) messages, including those sent in response to a solicitation as well as MTUs.

Syntax

ipv6 nd suppress-ra [**all** | **mtu**]

no ipv6 nd suppress-ra [**all** | **mtu**]

Parameters

all

Disables the sending of all RA messages, including those sent in response to a solicitation.

mtu

Disables the sending of MTUs in RA messages.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to enable the sending of RA messages.

Examples

To disable the sending of RA messages on an Ethernet interface, but allowing those sent in response to a solicitation:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 54
switch(config-rbridge-id-54)# int te 54/0/3
switch(config-if-te-54/0/3)# ipv6 nd suppress-ra
```

To disable the sending of RA messages, as well as those sent in response to a solicitation:

```
switch(config-if-te-54/0/3)# ipv6 nd suppress-ra all
```

To disable the sending of RA messages, allowing those sent in response to a solicitation, but also disabling the sending of MTUs:

```
switch(config-if-te-54/0/3)# ipv6 nd suppress-ra mtu
```

ipv6 neighbor

Configures the IPv6 and MAC addresses of a neighbor as static entries for IPv6 Neighbor Discovery.

Syntax

ipv6 neighbor *ipv6address MACaddress*

no ipv6 neighbor

Parameters

ipv6address

IPv6 address of a neighbor in *A:B:C:D* format.

MACaddress

MAC address of the neighbor in *HHHH.HHHH.HHHH* format.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Port-channel configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the IPv6 and MAC addresses.

Examples

The following example configures an IPv6 and MAC address on an Ethernet interface for a neighbor.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 54
device(config-rbridge-id-54)# ipv6 neighbor 2001:0db8:8086:6501::/32 abcd.abcd.abcd
```

ipv6 ospf active

Sets a specific OSPFv3 interface to active.

Syntax

ipv6 ospf active

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ipv6 ospf active** command on each interface participating in adjacency formation. This command overrides the global passive setting on that interface, and enables transmission of OSPFv3 control packets.

Examples

The following example sets a specific OSPFv3 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface to active.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# interface ve 1
device(config-Ve-1)# ipv6 ospf active
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ipv6 ospf passive

ipv6 ospf area

Enables OSPFv3 on an interface.

Syntax

ipv6 ospf area *area-id* | *ipv6-addr*

no ipv6 ospf area

Command Default

OSPFv3 is disabled.

Parameters

area-id

Area address in dotted decimal or decimal format.

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command enables an OSPFv3 area on the interface to which you are connected.

The **no** form of the command disables OSPFv3 on this interface.

Examples

The following example enables a configured OSPFv3 area named 0 on a specific OSPFv3 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/49
device(conf-if-te-1/0/49)# ipv6 ospf area 0
```

The following example enables a configured OSPFv3 area named 0 on a specific OSPFv3 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 177
device(config-rbridge-id-177)# interface ve 12
device(config-Ve-12)# ipv6 ospf area 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ipv6 ospf cost, ipv6 ospf dead-interval, ipv6 ospf hello-interval, ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore, ipv6 ospf network, ipv6 ospf passive, ipv6 ospf priority, ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval, ipv6 ospf transmit-delay

ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec

Specifies IP security (IPsec) as the authentication type for an OSPFv3 interface.

Syntax

ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec key-add-remove-interval *interval*

no ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec key-add-remove-interval *interval*

Command Default

Disabled.

Parameters

key-add-remove-interval *interval*

Specifies the OSPFv3 authentication key add-remove interval. Valid values range from decimal numbers 0 through 14400. The default is 300.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command removes IPsec authentication from the interface.

Examples

The following example enables IPsec on a specified OSPFv3 10-gigabit interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/1
device(config-if-te-1/0/1)# ipv6 ospf area 0
device(config-if-te-1/0/1)# ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec
```

The following example sets the OSPFv3 authentication key add-remove interval to 480.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/1
device(config-if-te-1/0/1)# ipv6 ospf area 0
device(config-if-te-1/0/1)# ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec key-add-remove-interval 480
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1a	This command was introduced.

ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec disable

Disables IP security (IPsec) services on an OSPFv3 interface.

Syntax

ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec disable

no ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec disable

Command Default

Authentication is disabled.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to disable IPsec if it is enabled on the interface. Packets that are sent out will not be IPSec encapsulated and the received packets which are IPSec encapsulated will be dropped.

The **no** form of the command re-enables IPSec on the interface if IPsec is already configured on the interface.

Examples

The following example disables IPsec on a specific OSPFv3 interface where IPsec is already enabled.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 190/0/49
device(conf-if-te-190/0/49)# ipv6 ospf authentication ipsec disable
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1a	This command was introduced.

ipv6 ospf authentication spi

Specifies the security policy index (SPI) value for an OSPFv3 interface.

Syntax

ipv6 ospf authentication spi *spi* { **ah** | **esp null** } { **hmac-md5** | **hmac-sha1** } **key** [**no-encrypt**] *key* }

no ipv6 ospf authentication spi

Command Default

Authentication is disabled.

The 40-hexadecimal character key is encrypted by default. Use the **no-encrypt** parameter to disable encryption.

Parameters

spi
SPI value. Valid values range from decimal numbers 512 through 4294967295.

ah
Specifies Authentication Header (ah) as the protocol to provide packet-level security.

esp
Specifies Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) as the protocol to provide packet-level security.

null
Specifies that the ESP payload is not encrypted.

hmac-md5
Enables Hashed Message Authentication Code (HMAC) Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication on the OSPFv3 interface.

hmac-sha1
Enables HMAC Secure Hash Algorithm 1 (SHA-1) authentication on the OSPFv3 interface.

key
Number used in the calculation of the message digest. The 40-hexadecimal character key is stored in encrypted format by default.

no-encrypt
The 40-character key is not encrypted upon either its entry or its display.

key
The 40 hexadecimal character key.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ipv6 ospf authentication spi** *spi* to remove the SPI value from the interface.

Examples

This example enables ESP and HMAC-SHA-1 on a specified OSPFv3 10-gigabit interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/1
device(config-if-te-1/0/1)# ipv6 ospf area 0
device(config-if-te-1/0/1)# ipv6 ospf authentication spi 512 esp null hmac-sha1 key
abcef12345678901234fedcba098765432109876
```

This example enablesHA and HMAC-MD5 on a specified OSPFv3 10-gigabit interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/1
device(config-if-te-1/0/1)# ipv6 ospf area 0
device(config-if-te-1/0/1)# ipv6 ospf authentication spi 750 ha hmac-md5 key
abcef12345678901234fedcba098765432109876
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1a	This command was introduced.

ipv6 ospf bfd

Enables Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) on a specific OSPFv3 interface.

Syntax

ipv6 ospf bfd

no ipv6 ospf bfd

Command Default

BFD is disabled by default.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

BFD sessions are initiated only if BFD is also enabled globally using the bfd command in OSPFv3 router configuration mode . If BFD is disabled using the no bfd command in OSPFv3 router configuration mode, BFD sessions on specific interfaces are deregistered.

The **no** form of the command removes all BFD sessions from a specified interface.

Examples

The following example enables BFD on an OSPFv3 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 101/0/11
device(conf-if-fo-101/0/11)# ipv6 ospf bfd
```

The following example disables BFD on an OSPFv3 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface ve 24
device(config-Ve-24)# no ipv6 ospf bfd
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

bfd interval, bfd shutdown, ip ospf bfd, show bfd, show bfd neighbors interface, show ipv6 ospf, show ipv6 ospf neighbor

ipv6 ospf cost

Configures cost for a specific OSPFv3 interface.

Syntax

ipv6 ospf cost *value*

no ipv6 ospf cost

Command Default

Cost value is 1.

Parameters

value

Cost value. Valid values range from 1 through 65535. The default is 1.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set or reset the OSPFv3 cost on the interface. If the cost is not configured with this command, OSPFv3 calculates the value from the reference and interface bandwidths.

For more information, refer to the **auto-cost reference-bandwidth** command.

The **no** form of the command disables the configured cost.

Examples

The following example sets the cost to 550 on a specific OSPFv3 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 190/0/49
device(conf-if-te-190/0/49)# ipv6 ospf cost 550
```

The following example sets the cost to 620 on a specific OSPFv3 Virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 177
device(config-rbridge-id-177)# interface ve 14
device(config-Ve-14)# ipv6 ospf cost 620
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

auto-cost reference-bandwidth (OSPFv3), interface, interface ve, ipv6 ospf area, ipv6 ospf dead-interval, ipv6 ospf hello-interval, ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore, ipv6 ospf network, ipv6 ospf passive, ipv6 ospf priority, ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval, ipv6 ospf transmit-delay

ipv6 ospf dead-interval

Specifies the time period for which a neighbor router waits for a hello packet from the device before declaring the router down.

Syntax

ipv6 ospf dead-interval *interval*

no ipv6 ospf dead-interval

Command Default

The specified time period is 40 seconds.

Parameters

interval

Dead interval in seconds. Valid values range from 3 through 65535 seconds. The default is 40.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If you change the dead interval, the hello interval is automatically changed to be one fourth of the new dead interval, unless the hello interval is also explicitly configured using the **ipv6 ospf hello-interval** command. The **running-config** command displays only explicitly configured values of the hello interval, which means that a value that is automatically changed as the result of a dead-interval change is not displayed.

The **no** form of the command restores the default value.

Examples

The following example sets the dead interval to 60 on a specific OSPFv3 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# interface fortygigabitethernet 101/0/10
device(conf-if-fo-101/0/10)# ipv6 ospf dead-interval 60
```

The following example sets the dead interval to 80 on a specific OSPFv3 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# interface ve 24
device(config-Ve-24)# ipv6 ospf dead-interval 80
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ipv6 ospf area, ipv6 ospf cost, ipv6 ospf hello-interval, ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore, ipv6 ospf network, ipv6 ospf passive, ipv6 ospf priority, ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval, ipv6 ospf transmit-delay

ipv6 ospf hello-interval

Sets the length of time between the transmission of hello packets that an interface sends to neighbor routers.

Syntax

ipv6 ospf hello-interval *interval*

no ipv6 ospf hello-interval

Command Default

The length of time between the transmission of hello packets is set to 10 seconds.

Parameters

interval

Hello interval in seconds. Valid values range from 1 through 65535 seconds. The default is 10.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If you change the hello interval, the dead interval is automatically changed to be four times the new hello interval, unless the dead interval is also explicitly configured using the **ipv6 ospf dead-interval** command. The **running-config** command displays only explicitly configured values of the dead interval, which means that a value that is automatically changed as the result of a hello-interval change is not displayed.

The **no** form of the command restores the default value.

Examples

The following example sets the hello interval to 150 on a specific OSPFv3 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/10
device(conf-if-fo-1/0/10)# ipv6 ospf hello-interval 150
```

The following example sets the hello interval to 220 on a specific OSPFv3 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# interface ve 24
device(config-Ve-24)# ipv6 ospf hello-interval 220
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ipv6 ospf area, ipv6 ospf cost, ipv6 ospf dead-interval, ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore, ipv6 ospf network, ipv6 ospf passive, ipv6 ospf priority, ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval, ipv6 ospf transmit-delay

ipv6 ospf hello-jitter

Sets the allowed jitter between HELLO packets.

Syntax

ipv6 ospf hello-jitter *interval*

no ipv6 ospf hello-jitter

Parameters

jitter

Allowed interval between hello packets.Valid values range from 1 through 50 percent (%).

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The hello interval can vary from the configured hello-interval to a maximum of percentage value of configured jitter.

Examples

The following example sets the hello jitter to 20 on a specific OSPFv3 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 101/0/20
device(conf-if-fo-101/0/10)# ipv6 ospf hello-jitter 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ipv6 ospf area, ipv6 ospf cost, ipv6 ospf dead-interval, ipv6 ospf hello-interval, ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore, ipv6 ospf network, ipv6 ospf passive, ipv6 ospf priority, ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval, ipv6 ospf transmit-delay

ipv6 ospf instance

Specifies the number of OSPFv3 instances running on an interface.

Syntax

ipv6 ospf instance *instanceID*

no ipv6 ospf instance

Parameters

instanceID

Instance identification number. Valid values range from 0 through 255.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default value.

Examples

The following example sets the number of IPv6 OSPF instances to 35 on a specific OSPFv3 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 101/0/20
device(conf-if-fo-101/0/10)# ipv6 ospf instance 35
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ipv6 ospf area, ipv6 ospf cost, ipv6 ospf dead-interval, ipv6 ospf hello-interval, ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore, ipv6 ospf network, ipv6 ospf passive, ipv6 ospf priority, ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval, ipv6 ospf transmit-delay

ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore

Enables or disables maximum transmission unit (MTU) match checking.

Syntax

ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore

no ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore

Command Default

Enabled.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

In default operation, the IP MTU on both sides of an OSPFv3 link must be the same, and a check of the MTU is performed when Hello packets are first exchanged.

The **no** no form of the command disables MTU-match checking on a specific interface.

Examples

The following example disables MTU-match checking on a specific OSPFv3 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 101/0/10
device(conf-if-fo-101/0/10)# no ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore
```

The following example enables MTU-match checking on a specific OSPFv3 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 177
device(config-rbridge-id-177)# interface ve 24
device(config-Ve-24)# ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ipv6 ospf area, ipv6 ospf cost, ipv6 ospf dead-interval, ipv6 ospf network, ipv6 ospf passive, ipv6 ospf priority, ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval, ipv6 ospf transmit-delay

ipv6 ospf network

Configures network type.

Syntax

ipv6 ospf network { **broadcast** | **point-to-point** }

no ipv6 ospf network

Command Default

Network type is broadcast.

Parameters

broadcast

Network type is broadcast, such as Ethernet.

point-to-point

Network type is point-to-point.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Point-to-point can support unnumbered links, which requires less processing by OSPFv3.

The **no** form of the command removes the network-type configuration.

NOTE

The network type non-broadcast is not supported at this time.

Examples

The following example configures an OSPFv3 point-to-point link on an OSPFv3 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/49
device(conf-if-te-1/0/49)# ipv6 ospf network point-to-point
```

The following example configures an OSPFv3 broadcast link on an OSPFv3 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface 20.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 178
device(config-rbridge-id-178)# interface ve 20
device(config-Ve-20)# ipv6 ospf network broadcast
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ipv6 ospf area, ipv6 ospf cost, ipv6 ospf dead-interval, ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore, ipv6 ospf passive, ipv6 ospf priority, ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval, ipv6 ospf transmit-delay

ipv6 ospf passive

Sets a specific OSPFv3 interface to passive.

Syntax

ipv6 ospf passive

no ipv6 ospf passive

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **ipv6 ospf passive** command disables transmission of OSPFv3 control packets on that interface. OSPFv3 control packets received on a passive interface are discarded.

The **no** form of the command sets an interface back to active.

Examples

The following example sets a specific OSPFv3 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface to passive.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# interface ve 20
device(config-Ve-20)# ipv6 ospf passive
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ipv6 ospf active

ipv6 ospf priority

Configures priority for designated router (DR) election and backup designated routers (BDRs) on the interface you are connected to.

Syntax

ipv6 ospf priority *value*

no ipv6 ospf priority

Command Default

The value is set to 1.

Parameters

value

Priority value. Valid values range from 0 through 255. The default is 1.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The OSPFv3 router assigned the highest priority becomes the designated router, and the OSPFv3 router with the second-highest priority becomes the backup router.

The **no** form of the command restores the default value.

Examples

The following example sets a priority of 4 for the OSPFv3 router that is connected to an OSPFv3 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 1/0/49.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/49
device(conf-if-te-1/0/49)# ipv6 ospf priority 4
```

The following example sets a priority of 4 for the OSPFv3 router that is connected to an OSPFv3 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# interface ve 27
device(config-Ve-27)# ipv6 ospf priority 4
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ipv6 ospf area, ipv6 ospf cost, ipv6 ospf dead-interval, ipv6 ospf hello-interval, ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore, ipv6 ospf network, ipv6 ospf passive, ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval, ipv6 ospf transmit-delay

ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval

Configures the retransmit interval. The retransmit interval is the time between Link-State Advertisement (LSA) retransmissions to adjacent routers for a given interface.

Syntax

ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval *interval*

no ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval

Command Default

The interval is 5 seconds.

Parameters

interval

Retransmit interval in seconds. Valid values range from 0 through 3600 seconds. The default is 5.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command resets the retransmit interval to its default.

Examples

The following example sets the retransmit interval to 8 for all OSPFv3 devices on an OSPF 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/49
device(conf-if-te-1/0/49)# ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval 8
```

The following example sets the retransmit interval to 26 for all OSPFv3 devices on an OSPFv3 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 178
device(config-rbridge-id-178)# interface ve 22
device(config-Ve-22)# ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval 26
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ipv6 ospf area, ipv6 ospf dead-interval, ipv6 ospf hello-interval, ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore, ipv6 ospf network, ipv6 ospf passive, ipv6 ospf priority, ipv6 ospf transmit-delay

ipv6 ospf suppress-linklsa

Suppresses link LSA advertisements.

Syntax

ipv6 ospf suppress-linklsa

no ipv6 ospf suppress-linklsa

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Examples

The following example suppresses link LSAs from being advertised on devices on a specific OSPFv3 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/49
device(conf-if-te-1/0/49)# ipv6 ospf suppress-linklsa
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ipv6 ospf area, ipv6 ospf dead-interval, ipv6 ospf hello-interval, ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore, ipv6 ospf network, ipv6 ospf passive, ipv6 ospf priority, ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval, ipv6 ospf transmit-delay

ipv6 ospf transmit-delay

Configures transmit delay for link-update packets. The transmit delay is the estimated time required for OSPFv3 to send link-state update packets on the interface to which you are connected.

Syntax

ipv6 ospf transmit-delay *value*

no ipv6 ospf transmit-delay

Command Default

The transmit delay is set to 1 second.

Parameters

value

Transmit delay in seconds. Valid values range from 0 through 3600 seconds.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default value.

Examples

The following example sets a transmit delay of 25 seconds for devices on a specific OSPFv3 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/49
device(conf-if-te-1/0/49)# ipv6 ospf transmit-delay 25
```

The following set a transmit delay of 45 seconds for routers on a specific OSPFv3 virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 177
device(config-rbridge-id-177)# interface ve 22
device(config-Ve-22)# ipv6 ospf transmit-delay 43
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, ipv6 ospf area, ipv6 ospf dead-interval, ipv6 ospf hello-interval, ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore, ipv6 ospf network, ipv6 ospf passive, ipv6 ospf priority, ipv6 ospf suppress-linklsa, ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval

ipv6 prefix-list

Configures IPv6 prefix lists for use in basic traffic filtering.

Syntax

ipv6 prefix-list *name* { [**deny** *ipv6-prefix/prefix-length* | **permit** *ipv6-prefix/prefix-length*] **ge** *ge-value* [**le** *le-value*]] | **seq** *sequence-number* }

no ipv6 prefix-list *name*

Parameters

name

Permitted values are between 1 and 32 characters. Although the first character must be alphabetic, the others can be alphanumeric, underscores (_) or minus signs (-).

deny *ip-prefix/prefix-length*

Denies a packet that contains a route specified in the prefix list. The prefix list matches only on the specified prefix/prefix length, unless you use the **ge** *ge-value* or **le** *le-value* parameters.

permit *ip-prefix/prefix-length*

Permits a packet that contains a route specified in the prefix list. The prefix list matches only on the specified prefix/prefix length, unless you use the **ge** *ge-value* or **le** *le-value* parameters.

ge *ge-value*

If you specify only **ge** *ge-value*, then the range is from *ge-value* to 128.

*le-value***le** *le-value*

If you specify only **le** *le-value*, then the range is from *le-value* to the *prefix-length* parameter.

seq *sequence-number*

Specifies an IPv6 prefix list sequence number. If you do not specify a sequence number, the software numbers them in increments of 5, beginning with prefix list entry 5. The Brocade device interprets the prefix list entries in numerical order, beginning with the lowest sequence number.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

An IPv6 prefix list is composed of one or more conditional statements that execute a permit or deny action if a packet matches a specified prefix. In prefix lists with multiple statements, you can specify a sequence number for each statement. The specified sequence number determines the order in which the statement appears in the prefix.

You can configure an IPv6 prefix list on a global (RBridge ID) basis, then use it as input to other commands or processes, such as route aggregation, route redistribution, route distribution, route maps, and so on. When a Brocade device interface sends or receives an IPv6 packet, it applies the statements within the IPv6 prefix list in their order of appearance to the packet. As soon as a match occurs, the device takes the specified action (permit or deny the packet) and stops further comparison for that packet.

You can use permit statements in the prefix list to specify the traffic that you want to send to the other feature. If you use deny statements, the traffic specified by the deny statements is not supplied to the other feature. You can configure up to one hundred IPv6 prefix lists.

Use the **no ipv6 prefix-list** *name* command to delete a prefix list.

You must specify the ipv6-prefix parameter in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons as documented in RFC 4291. You must specify the prefix-length parameter as a decimal value. A slash mark (/) must follow the ipv6-prefix parameter and precede the prefix-length parameter.

The *ge-value* or *le-value* you specify must meet the following condition for *prefix-length*:

```
ge-value <= le-value <= 128
```

If you do not specify **ge** *ge-value* or **le** *le-value*, the prefix list matches only on the exact prefix you specify with the *ipv6-prefix/prefix-length* parameter.

Examples

This example permits all routes for prefix 2001::/16:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# ipv6 prefix-list routesfor2001 permit 2001::/16
device(config-rbridge-id-1)#
```

Related Commands

ipv6 address, distribute-list route-map

ipv6 protocol vrrp

Globally enables IPv6 VRRPv3.

Syntax

ipv6 protocol vrrp

no ipv6 protocol vrrp

Command Default

Disabled

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no ipv6 protocol vrrp** command globally disables VRRPv3.

Examples

To enable IPv6 VRRPv3 globally:

```
switch# configure
switch(config)# rbridge-id 122
switch(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 protocol vrrp
```

Related Commands

ipv6 protocol vrrp-extended

ipv6 protocol vrrp-extended

Globally enables IPv6 VRRP-Ev3.

Syntax

ipv6 protocol vrrp-extended

no ipv6 protocol vrrp-extended

Command Default

Disabled

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no ipv6 protocol vrrp-extended** command globally disables IPv6 VRRP-Ev3.

Examples

To enable IPv6 VRRP-Ev3 globally:

```
switch# configure
switch (config)# rbridge-id 122
switch(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 protocol vrrp-extended
```

Related Commands

ipv6 protocol vrrp

ipv6 raguard

Router protocols are susceptible to rogue Router advertisements (RAs) generated by unauthorized or improperly configured devices. RA Guard, enabled by this command, prevents RAs generated by such devices from entering a Layer 2 network.

Syntax

ipv6 raguard

no ipv6 raguard

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

RA Guard is available only under IPv6.

You can apply RA Guard both to physical interfaces and to port-channel groups.

RA Guard is effective only on an environment where all traffic traverses the controlled Layer 2 networking devices.

The **no** form of this command disables this feature.

Examples

The following example enables RA Guard on a specified 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 2/2/1
device(conf-if-te-2/2/1)# ipv6 raguard
```

Related Commands

show interface, show ipv6 raguard

ipv6 receive access-group

Applies an IPv6 access control list (ACL) at RBridge-level. Such *receive-path ACLs* filter incoming route-processor and multicast traffic according to rules that you create, but do not filter unicast data-path traffic.

Syntax

ipv6 receive access-group *acl-name* **in**

no ipv6 receive access-group *acl-name* **in**

Command Default

No receive-path ACLs are applied to the RBridge.

Parameters

acl-name

Specifies the name of the standard or extended IP access list.

in

Specifies ingress traffic.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

For both interface ACLs and receive-path ACLs, you use identical commands to create the ACLs. You also use identical commands to define permit/deny rules in the ACLs. The only variance is the command you use to apply the ACL:

- To apply an interface ACL, from an interface-subtype configuration mode you use the { **ip** | **ipv6** | **mac** } **access-group** command.
- To apply a receive-path ACL, from RBridge ID configuration mode you use the { **ip** | **ipv6** } **receive access-group** command.

You can apply a receive-path ACL to multiple RBridges.

You can apply a maximum of two receive-path ACLs to an RBridge, as follows:

- One IPv4 receive-path ACL
- One IPv6 receive-path ACL

To remove a receive-path ACL from an RBridge, enter the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example creates an IPv6 extended ACL, defines rules in the ACL, and applies it as a receive-path ACL to an RBridge.

```
device(config)# ipv6 access-list extended ipv6-receive-acl-example
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# hard-drop tcp host 10::1 any count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# hard-drop udp any host 20::1 count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# permit tcp host 10::2 any eq telnet count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# permit tcp host 10::2 any eq bgp count

device(conf-ipacl-ext)# rb 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# ipv6 receive access-group ipv6-receive-acl-example in
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1a	This command was introduced.

ipv6 route

Configures a static IPv6 route for an interface, with a destination network, a next-hop gateway, and an optional administrative distance.

Syntax

ipv6 route *dest-ipv6-prefix* **/** *prefix-length* [*next-hop-ipv6-address* | *link-local-next-hop-ipv6-address*] [*<N>* **gigabitethernet** *slot* **/** *port* | **null 0** | **port-channel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id*] [*metric*] [**distance** *number*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

ipv6 route *ipv6-prefix* **/** *prefix-length* **next-hop-vrf** *vrf_name* { *<N>* **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* }

no ipv6 route *dest-ipv6-prefix* **/** *prefix-length* [*next-hop-ipv6-address* | *link-local-next-hop-ipv6-address*] [*metric*] [**distance** *number*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

no ipv6 route *dest-ipv6-prefix* **/** *prefix-length* [*next-hop-ipv6-address* | *link-local-next-hop-ipv6-address*] [*<N>***gigabitethernet** *slot* **/** *port* | **null 0** | **port-channel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id*] [*metric*] [**distance** *number*] [**tag** *tag-value*]

no ipv6 route *ipv6-prefix/prefix-length* **next-hop-vrf** *vrf_name next-hop-ipv6-address*

Parameters

dest-ipv6-prefix
Destination IPv6 prefix in hexadecimal with 16-bit values between colons, as specified in RFC 2373.

prefix-length
A decimal value specifying the length of the IPv6 prefix.

next-hop-ipv6-address
IPv6 address of the next-hop gateway.

link-local-next-hop-ipv6-address
IPv6 address of the link-local next-hop gateway.

next-hop-vrf *vrf_name next-hop-ipv6-address*
Specifies a VRF instance and a next-hop IPv6 address.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**
Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

null 0
Causes packets to the selected destination to be dropped by shunting them to the "null0" interface.

port-channel *number*
Specifies a port-channel. The range is from 1 through 6144.

ve *vlan_id*
Specifies the VLAN ID of a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

metric

Specifies a value that the Layer 3 switch uses to compare this route to other static routes in the IPv6 static route table that have the same destination. The metric applies only to routes that the Layer 3 switch has numberalready placed in the IPv6 static route table. Two or more routes to the same destination with the same metric will load share (as in ECMP load sharing). The range is from 1 through 16. The default is 1.

distance

Specifies an administrative distance. This is a value that the Layer 3 switch uses to compare this route with routes from other route sources that have the same destination. By default, static routes take precedence over routes learned by routing protocols. To choose a dynamic route over a static route, configure the static route with a higher administrative distance than the dynamic route.

number

The range is from 1 through 255. The default is 1.

tag *tag-value*

Specifies a tag value for the route. The route tag can be used for route redistribution to routing protocols by means of route maps (as in IPv4 static route redistribution). The range is from 0 through 4294967295. The default is 0.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a static IPv6 route for an interface, with a destination network, a next-hop gateway, and an optional administrative distance.

Examples

The following example configures a static IPv6 route to a destination network with the prefix 2001:db8::0/32, a next-hop gateway with the global address 2001:db8:0:ee44::1, and an administrative distance of 110.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 54
device(rbridge-id-54)# ipv6 route 2001:db8::0/32 2001:db:0:ee44::1 distance 110
```

NOTE

See the *Network OS Layer 3 Routing Configuration Guide* for additional examples and details.

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to support port-channels.

ipv6 route static bfd

Configures Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session parameters for IPv6 static routes.

Syntax

ipv6 route static bfd *dest-ipv6-address source-ipv6-address* [*interface-type interface-name*] [**interval** *transmit-time* **min-rx** *receive-time* **multiplier** *number*]

no ipv6 route static bfd *dest-ipv6-address source-ipv6-address*

Command Default

BFD is not configured for an IPv6 static route.

Parameters

dest-ipv6-address
Specifies the IPv6 address of BFD neighbor.

source-ipv6-address
Specifies the source IPv6 address.

interface-type
The type of interface, such as gigabitEthernet, TengigabitEthernet, FortygigabitEthernet, HundredgigabitEthernet, or Ve interface.

interface-name
The interface number or VLAN ID.

interval
Specifies the interval a device waits to send a control packet to BFD peers.

transmit-time
Value in milliseconds. Valid values range from 50 to 30000.

min-rx
Specifies the interval a device waits to receive a control packet from BFD peers.

receive-time
Value in milliseconds. Valid values range from 50 to 30000.

multiplier
Specifies the number of consecutive BFD control packets that must be missed from a BFD peer before BFD determines that the connection to that peer is not operational. .

number
Value in decimals. Valid values range from 3 to 50.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the configured BFD IPv6 static route.

The *transmit-time* and *receive-time* variables are the intervals desired by the local device. The actual values in use will be the negotiated values.

For single-hop static BFD sessions, timeout values are optional since all required information is available from the outgoing interface. For multi-hop BFD sessions, if the configured **interval** and **min-rx** parameters conflict with those of an existing session, the lower values are used.

If you configure a neighbor IPv6 address and a source IPv6 address that already exist in BFD, BFD overwrites the existing timer-value and multiplier for the IPv6 addresses with the new values, on behalf of the static module.

Static BFD can be configured without configuring a static route to configure a BFD session. This is especially useful on BFD neighbors when they have reachability from other neighbors via OSPF or BGP. You must configure different BFD sessions for each ECMP path with the corresponding interface IP as the source IPv6 address.

For IPv6 static BFD sessions, if the BFD neighbor is link-local, the source IPv6 address must also be link-local.

If an IPv6 BFD session is running for a link-local BFD neighbor, the *interface-type interface-name* parameters are mandatory since the link-local address can be same on multiple interfaces.

Examples

This example configures a BFD session on an IPv6 static route, specifying a VE interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)#)# ipv6 route static bfd fe80::a fe80::b ve 20 interval 100 min-rx 100
multiplier 10
```

This example configures a BFD session on an IPv6 static route in a non-default VRF instance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)#)# vrf orange
device(config-vrf-orange)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(vrf-ipv6-unicast)# ipv6 route static bfd fe70::a fe60::b ve 10 interval 1000 min-rx 2000
multiplier 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ipv6 route static bfd holdover-interval, show bfd, show tunnel

ipv6 route static bfd holdover-interval

Sets the time interval for which BFD session DOWN notifications are delayed before an IPv6 static route is notified that a BFD session is down.

Syntax

ipv6 route static bfd holdover-interval *time*

no ipv6 route static bfd holdover-interval *time*

Command Default

The BFD holdover interval is set to 0 by default.

Parameters

time

Specifies BFD holdover-time interval in seconds. Valid values range from 1 through 30. The default is 0.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to remove the configured BFD holdover interval from the configuration, and revert to the default value of 0.

Use the **ipv6 route static bfd holdover-interval** command to set the time interval for which BFD session DOWN notifications are delayed before static routes are notified that a BFD session is down. If the BFD session is restored within the specified time interval, no DOWN notification is sent.

Use the **ipv6 route static bfd holdover-interval** command in RBridge ID configuration mode to set the BFD holdover-time interval globally for static routes. Configured values apply to all VRFs.

Examples

This example sets the BFD holdover interval globally for IPv6 static routes to 25.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 route static bfd holdover-interval 25
```

This example removes the configured BFD holdover interval for IPv6 static routes.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# no ipv6 route static bfd holdover-interval
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ipv6 route static bfd, show bfd, show tunnel

ipv6 router ospf

Enables and configures the Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) routing protocol.

Syntax

ipv6 router ospf [**vrf** *name*]

no ipv6 router ospf

Command Default

This command is disabled by default.

Parameters

vrf *name*

Specifies a nondefault VRF.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If you save the configuration to the startup-config file after disabling OSPFv3, all OSPFv3 configuration information is removed from the startup-config file.

Use this command to enable the OSPFv3 routing protocol and enter OSPFv3 router or OSPFv3 router VRFconfiguration mode. OSPFv3 maintains multiple instances of the routing protocol to exchange route information among various VRF instances.

The **no** form of the command deletes all current OSPFv3 configurations and blocks any further OSPFv3 configuration.

Examples

The following example enables OSPFv3 on a default VRF and enters OSPFv3 router configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

ipv6 unreachable

Prohibits routers from forwarding an Internet Control Message Protocol version 6 (ICMPv6) Destination Unreachable Code 3 (port unreachable) message on a point-to-point link back onto the ingress port.

Syntax

ipv6 unreachable

no ipv6 unreachable

Command Default

This command is enabled by default.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

By default, ICMPv6 Destination Unreachable Code 3 messages are sent for a discarded IP packet. You can disable the sending of these messages. Use the **no ipv6 unreachable** command to disable the sending of these messages.

This is an interface-specific configuration The configuration is persistent across a switch reload.

Related Commands

ip icmp unreachable

ipv6 vrrp-extended-group

Configures an IPv6 VRRP-Ev3 group and enters into the VRRP-E configuration mode.

Syntax

ipv6 vrrp-extended-group *group-ID*

no ipv6 vrrp-extended-group *group-ID*

Parameters

group-ID

A number from 1 through 128 that you assign to the VRRP-Ev3 group.

Modes

Virtual Ethernet (VE) interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ipv6 vrrp-extended-group** *group-ID* to remove the specific IPv6 VRRP-Ev3 group. If you remove a group, you cannot retrieve it. You would have to redo the configuration procedure.

This configuration is for virtual Ethernet (VE) interfaces only. IPv6 VRRP-Ev3 must be enabled on the device before the IPv6 VRRP-E group is configured.

Examples

The following example shows how to assign the VE interface with a VLAN number of 2019 to the VRRP-Ev3 group with the ID of 19.

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 122
switch(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 protocol vrrp-extended
switch(config-rbridge-id-122)# interface ve 2019
switch(config-Ve-2019)# ipv6 address 2001:2019:8192::122/64
switch(config-Ve-2019)# ipv6 vrrp-extended-group 19
switch(config-vrrp-extended-group-19)#
```

Related Commands

ipv6 protocol vrrp-extended

ipv6 vrrp-group

Configures an IPv6 VRRPv3 group and enters into the virtual router configuration mode.

Syntax

ipv6 vrrp-group *group-ID*

no ipv6 vrrp-group *group-ID*

Parameters

group-ID

A value from 1 through 255 that you assign to the VRRPv3 group.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ipv6 vrrp-group** *group-ID* to remove a specific IPv6 VRRPv3 group. If you remove a group, you cannot retrieve it. You would have to redo the configuration procedure.

IPv6 VRRPv3 must be enabled on the device before the IPv6 VRRP group is configured.

Examples

The following example shows how to assign the 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 101/1/6 to the VRRPv3 group with the ID of 18.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 125
device(config-rbridge-id-125)# ipv6 protocol vrrp
device(config-rbridge-id-125)# interface tengigabitethernet 101/1/6
device(config-if-te-101/1/6)# ipv6 address 2001:2019:8192::125/64
device(config-if-te-101/1/6)# ipv6 vrrp-group 18
device(config-vrrp-group-18)#
```

Related Commands

ipv6 protocol vrrp

ipv6 vrrp-suppress-interface-ra

Suppresses interface router advertisement (RA) when VRRPv3 is configured on an interface.

Syntax

ipv6 vrrp-suppress-interface-ra

no ipv6 vrrp-suppress-interface-ra

Command Default

Disabled

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ipv6 vrrp-suppress-interface-ra** to remove the suppression of interface RA.

Router advertisements are sent by the VRRP master device and contain the link-local virtual IP address and the virtual MAC address. For network security reasons, if you do not want the MAC addresses of interfaces to be viewed, you can disable RA messages.

Examples

This example suppresses interface RA on a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 122
switch(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 protocol vrrp
switch(config-rbridge-id-122)# interface ve 2019
switch(config-Ve-2019)# ipv6 vrrp-suppress-interface-ra
```

iscsi-priority

Sets the iSCSI priority bitmap for use in the DCBX iSCSI TLV.

Syntax

iscsi-priority *value*

no iscsi-priority

Command Default

Priority bitmap value is 4.

Parameters

value

The priority bitmap value. Valid values range from 0 through 7.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no iscsi-priority** to return to the default value.

isl-r_rdy

Sets the flow control primitive used to prevent frame drop to ISL R_RDY mode.

Syntax

isl-r_rdy

no isl-r_rdy

Command Default

no isl-r_rdy or VC_RDY flow control mode.

Modes

Interface Fibre Channel configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

ISL R_RDY mode can be enabled only for a port configured for long distance operation with long distance modes LE, LD, or LS.

In ISL R_RDY mode, the port sends the R_RDY primitive signal that the port is ready to receive frames. The port sends an exchange link parameter (ELP) with flow control mode 02. If a port is ISL R_RDY enabled, it can only receive an ELP with flow control mode 02. A received ELP with flow control mode 01 will segment the fabric.

Brocade recommends disabling ISL R_RDY.

This command can be used only on Network OS platforms with Fibre Channel ports.

A Fibre Channel port configured as a trunk port cannot have the ISL R_RDY flow control enabled.

Enter **no isl-r_rdy** to disable ISL R_RDY mode on a port, and instead establish VC_RDY flow control.

Examples

To enable ISL R_RDY mode on a Fibre Channel port:

```
switch(config)# interface fibrechannel 7/0/2
switch(conf-if-fi-7/0/2)# isl-r_rdy
```

To disable ISL R_RDY mode on a Fibre Channel port:

```
switch(config)# interface fibrechannel 7/0/2
switch(conf-if-fi-7/0/2)# no isl-r_rdy
```

Related Commands

interface, show running-config interface FibreChannel, shutdown, speed (Fibre Channel), trunk-enable

iterations

For an implementation of an event-handler profile on an RBridge, specifies the number of times an event-handler action is run, when triggered.

Syntax

iterations *num-iterations*

no iterations

Command Default

When the trigger condition occurs, the event-handler actions runs once.

Parameters

num-iterations

Specifies the number of times an event-handler action is run, when triggered. Valid values are any positive integer.

Modes

Event-handler activation mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command resets the **iterations** setting to the default 1 iteration.

Examples

The following example specifies 5 iterations.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# iterations 5
```

The following example resets **iterations** to the default value of 1 iteration.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# no iterations
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

keep-alive timeout (fabric-map)

Enables or disables the keep-alive timeout.

Syntax

keep-alive timeout

no keep-alive timeout

Modes

FCoE fabric-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You must be in the feature configuration mode for FCoE fabric-map for this command to function.

Enter **no keep-alive timeout** to disable the keep-alive timeout.

Related Commands

fabric-map, fcoe

key-add-remove-interval

Alters the timing of the authentication key add-remove interval.

Syntax

key-add-remove-interval *interval*

no key-add-remove-interval *interval*

Command Default

The interval is 300 seconds.

Parameters

interval

Specifies the add-remove interval in seconds. Valid values range from 0 through 14400. The default is 300.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command sets the add-remove interval to the default value of 300 seconds.

Examples

The following example sets the key add-remove interval to 240 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# key-add-remove-interval 240
```

The following example sets the key add-remove interval to 210 seconds in a nondefault VRF instance:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf vrf red
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-red))# key-add-remove-interval 240
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1a	This command was introduced.

key-rollover-interval

Alters the timing of the existing configuration changeover.

Syntax

key-rollover-interval *interval*

no key-rollover-interval *interval*

Command Default

The interval is 300 seconds.

Parameters

interval

Specifies the key-rollover-interval in seconds. Valid values range from 0 through 14400. The default is 300.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

In order to have consistent security parameters, rekeying should be done on all nodes at the same time. Use the **key-rollover-interval** command to facilitate this. The key rollover timer waits for a specified period of time before switching to the new set of keys. Use this command to ensure that all the nodes switch to the new set of keys at the same time.

The **no** form of the command sets the rollover interval to the default value of 300 seconds.

Examples

The following example sets the key rollover interval to 420 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# key-rollover-interval 420
```

The following example re-sets the key rollover interval to the default value.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# no key-rollover-interval 420
```

The following example re-sets the key rollover interval to the default value in a nondefault VRF instance.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf vrf red
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-red))# no key-rollover-interval 420
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1a	This command was introduced.

keypair

Associates the generated RSA/ECDSA/DSA key pair with a trust point for security protocol exchanges for applications.

Syntax

Associates the generated RSA/ECDSA/DSA key pair with the trust point.

keypair *key_label*

no keypair

Parameters

key_label

Specifies the name of the key pair to associate with the trust point.

Modes

Trust point configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no keypair** command to remove the key pair association.

Examples

Typical command usage:

```
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)# crypto ca trustpoint t1
switch(config-ca-t1)# keypair k1
switch(config-ca-t1)# do show running-config rbridge-id crypto
rbridge-id 1
 crypto key label k1 rsa modulus 2048
 crypto ca trustpoint t1
  keypair k1
!
switch# show crypto ca trustpoint
rbridge-id:1
trustpoint: t1; key-pair: k1
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

crypto ca authenticate, crypto ca enroll, crypto ca import, crypto ca trustpoint, crypto key, show crypto ca, show crypto key, show running-config rbridge-id crypto

l2traceroute

This command sends a simple traceroute from the source MAC address to the destination MAC address.

Syntax

l2traceroute

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command does not support command-line parameters. You are prompted for the required information after you enter the **l2traceroute** command.

This command sends a plain Layer 2 traceroute, hop by hop, from the switch that learned the source MAC address to the switch that learned the destination MAC address. The IP parameters included in the **l2traceroute** command allow for generating frames with similar properties as the ones generated from a connected device, thus traversing the same path through the fabric.

Configuration results depend on the configuration parameters specified. The following fields display when you enter the **l2traceroute** command:

- Source MAC address—Enter the source MAC address. The MAC address must be a valid MAC address that exists in the mac-address-table.
- Destination MAC address—Enter the destination MAC address. The MAC address must be a valid MAC address that exists in the mac-address-table.
- Vlan—Enter the VLAN number. On the Brocade VDX family of switches, VLANs are treated as interfaces from a configuration point of view. By default, all the DCB ports are assigned to VLAN 1 (VLAN ID equals 1). Valid VLAN IDs are as follows:
  - On Brocade VDX 8770 switches: 1 through 4086 for 802.1Q VLANs (VLAN IDs 4087 through 4095 are reserved on these switches), and 4096 through 8191 for service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context.
  - On all other Brocade VDX switches: 1 through 3962 for 802.1Q VLANs (VLAN IDs 3963 through 4095 are reserved on these switches), and 4096 through 8191 for service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context.
- Edge rbridge-id—Enter the edge RBridge ID on which the **l2traceroute** command is to run.
- Extended commands—Enter **Y** to enable extended commands, which include protocol type (IP or FCoE), source IP address, destination IP address, IP protocol type (TCP or UDP), source port number, and destination port number.

Based on the input for Extended commands, if you enter **Y** , the parameters branch as follows:

- Protocol Type [IP]—Enter the protocol type. You must select the IP including.
  - Source IP address—Enter the source IP address.
  - Destination IP address—Enter the destination IP address.
- IP Protocol Type [**TCP** | **UDP**| **0-255**]—Enter the IP protocol type including:
  - TCP (Transmission Control Protocol) is a connection-oriented protocol, which means that it requires handshaking to set up end-to-end communications.
  - UDP (User Datagram Protocol) is a message-based connectionless protocol. Communication occurs by transmitting information in one direction, from the source to the destination, without verifying the readiness of the receiver.

  - 0-255 is the numeric protocol value. to use as filter.
- The source port number. The valid port range is 0 through 65535. This is an optional field.
- The destination port number. The valid port range is 0 through 65535. This is an optional field.

Examples

This example shows extended commands, IP protocol type, and TCP as the IP protocol type.

```
switch# l2traceroute

Source mac address                : 0050.564f.549f
Destination mac address           : 0005.1ea0.8dd8
Vlan [1-3583]                     : 1
Edge rbridge-id [1-239]           : 1
Extended commands [Y/N]?          : Y
Protocol Type [IP/FCoE]           : IP
Source IP address                 : 192.85.1.2
Destination IP address            : 192.0.2.2
IP Protocol Type [TCP/UDP/0-255]  : TCP
Source port number [0-65535]      : 58
Dest port number [0-65535]        : 67
switch# l2traceroute

Source mac address                : 0000.0000.1111
Destination mac address           : 0000.0000.2222
Vlan [1-3583]                     : 1
Edge rbridge-id [1-239]           : 50
Extended commands [Y/N]?          : n
Rbridge    Ingress                   Egress                    Rtt(usec)
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
50         Te 50/0/15                Te 50/0/38(isl)           0
40         Te 40/0/38(isl)           Te 40/0/2(isl)            60322
10         Te 10/0/2(isl)            Te 10/0/4(isl)            1274
20         Te 20/0/4(isl)            Te 20/0/10(isl)           1119
30         Te 30/0/10(isl)           Te 30/0/19                1787
```

lacp default-up

Activates an LACP link in the absence of PDUs.

Syntax

lacp default-up

no lacp default-up

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command forces the port to activate an LACP link if there are no PDUs available on the interface port.

This command is supported on all physical interfaces.

This command is visible only if the interface is a dynamic and standard member of a port-channel.

This command is not supported on static LAGs.

This command is not supported on static or dynamic Brocade trunks.

This command is not supported on any other types of interfaces, such as port-channel or VLAN.

Enter **no lacp default-up** to disable this feature.

Examples

To activate an LACP link in the absence of PDUs on an Ethernet interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-1/0/9)# lacp default-up
```

lacp port-priority

Sets the priority of the physical interface for LACP.

Syntax

lacp port-priority *value*

no lacp port-priority

Command Default

The default value is 32768.

Parameters

value

Specifies the priority. Valid values range from 1 through 65535. A lower number takes priority over a higher number.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

An LACP port priority is configured on each port using LACP. The port priority determines which ports should be put in standby mode when there is a hardware limitation that prevents all compatible ports from aggregating.

A link with higher priority (smaller in value) gets preference over a link with lower priority (greater in value).

Enter **no lacp port-priority** to return to the default value.

Examples

To set the LACP port priority to 1000 for a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# lacp port-priority 1000
```

Related Commands

interface

lacp system-priority

Sets the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) system priority. The LACP priority determines which system is responsible for resolving conflicts in the choice of aggregation groups.

Syntax

lacp system-priority *value*

no lacp system-priority

Command Default

The default value is 32768.

Parameters

value

Specifies the value of the LACP system priority. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Lower numerical values have higher priorities.

Enter **no lacp system-priority** to reset the system priority to the default value.

Examples

To set the LACP system-priority to 68:

```
switch(config)# lacp system-priority 68
```

To clear the configured LACP system-priority:

```
switch(config)# no lacp system-priority
```

lacp timeout

Sets the timeout value used by the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) to exchange packets on an interface before invalidating a received data unit (DU).

Syntax

lacp timeout { **long** | **short** }

no lacp timeout

Command Default

For Brocade trunks, the default value is the **short** timeout.

For standard LAGs, the default value is the **long** timeout.

Parameters

long

Specifies that a long-timeout value of 30 seconds will be used. With this value, the port waits three times this long (90 seconds) before invalidating the information received earlier on this PDU.

short

Specifies that a short-timeout value of one second will be used. With this value, the port waits three times this long (three seconds) before invalidating the information received earlier on this PDU.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the timeout value based on how frequently you think the switch will receive LACP PDUs from the partner switch.

Enter **no lacp timeout** to return to the default values.

Examples

To use the LACP long-timeout value on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# lacp timeout long
```

Related Commands

interface

ldap-server host

Configures an LDAP-server host.

Syntax

ldap-server host { *ipaddr* | *FQDN* } [**port** *portnum*] [**domain** *basedn*] [**timeout** *secs*] [**retries** *num*] [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

no ldap-server host { *ipaddr* | *FQDN* } [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

Command Default

- Timeout: 5 seconds
- Port: 389
- Retries: 5

Parameters

ipaddr | *FQDN*
Specifies the IPv4 address or Fully Qualified Domain name of the Active Directory (AD) server. IPv6 is supported for Windows 2008 AD server only. The maximum supported length for the LDAP host name is 40 characters.

port *portnum*
Specifies the TCP port used to connect the AD server for authentication. The port range is from 1024 through 65535.

domain *basedn*
Describes the base domain name of the host.

timeout *secs*
Specifies the wait time for a server to respond. The range is 1 through 60 seconds.

retries *num*
Specifies the number of retries for the server connection. The range is 0 through 100.

use-vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF though which to communicate with the LDAP server. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to sets up a connection to the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) server host, or modifies an existing configuration. A maximum of 5 LDAP servers can be configured on a switch. Executing "no" on an attribute sets it with its default value.

Enter **no ldap-server host** to delete the server configuration.

Enter **no ldap-server host** with a parameter to restore the default value for that parameter.

Invoking **no** on an attribute sets the attribute with its default value.

By default, all management services are enabled on the management VRF ("mgmt-vrf") and the default VRF ("default-vrf").

Examples

To add an LDAP server on port 3890 with retries set to three:

```
switch(config)# ldap-server host 10.24.65.6 domain sec.brocade.com port 3890 retries 3
```

To change the domain in an existing configuration:

```
switch(config)# ldap-server host 10.24.65.6

switch(config-host-10.24.65.6)# domain security.brocade.com
```

To delete an LDAP server:

```
switch(config)# no ldap-server host 10.24.65.6
```

To reset the number of retries to the default value:

```
switch(config)# ldap-server host 10.24.65.6 retries
```

Executing **no** on an attribute sets it with its default value.

```
switch(config)# no ldap-server host 10.24.65.6 retries
```

Attributes holding default values will not be displayed.

```
switch# show running-config ldap-server host 10.24.65.6

ldap-server host 10.24.65.6
 port      3890
 domain        security.brocade.com
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to support the **use-vrf** keyword.

Related Commands

certutil import ldapca, ldap-server maprole, show running-config ldap-server

ldap-server maprole

Maps an Active Directory (AD) group to a switch role.

Syntax

ldap-server maprole group *group_name* **role** *role_name*

no ldap-server maprole group *group_name*

Parameters

group *group_name*
The name of the AD group.

role *role_name*
The name of the switch role.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ldap-server maprolegroup** *group_name* without the **role** *role_name* parameter to remove the mapping of the AD group to a role.

Examples

To map the AD group "Administrator" to the switch role "admin":

```
switch(config)# ldap-server maprole group Administrator role admin
```

To remove the mapping:

```
switch(config)# no ldap-server maprole group Administrator
```

Related Commands

certutil import ldapca, ldap-server host, show running-config ldap-server

license add

Adds a license key to a switch.

Syntax

license add { **licstr** *licenseString* | **FTP-URL** *ftpPath* | **SCP-URL** *scpPath* } [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Command Default

This command is executed on the local switch.

Parameters

licstr *licenseString*

Specifies the license string to be added to the switch. The license string must be enclosed in double quotation marks. A maximum of 256 characters is allowed.

FTP-URL *ftpPath*

Specifies a URL from which to transfer license information using FTP. ftp://*username*:*password*@*hostname filepath*

SCP-URL *scpPath*

Specifies a URL from which to transfer license information using SCP. scp://*username*:*password*@*hostname*/ *filepath*

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Executes the command on the remote switch specified by the RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Depending on the feature being added, you may need to disable and re-enable the affected ports for this command to take effect. Follow the instructions in the command output.

If you install a license on an unsupported platform, the operation succeeds, but the **show license** output indicates that the license is not supported.

In the Network OS v3.0.0 release, this command is supported only on the local RBridge.

Examples

To add a license on the local switch:

```
switch# license add licstr "*B r84pNRtHKdRZujmwAUT63GORXIpBhBZK0ckRq6Bvvl3Strvw1:fUjANF
av5W:gWx3hH2:9RsMv3BHfeCRFM2gj9NlkrdIiBPBOa4xfSD2jf,Xx1RwksliX8fH6gpx7,73t#"

Adding license [*B r84pNRtHKdRZujmwAUT63GORXIpBhBZK0ckRq6Bvvl3Strvw1:fUjANF
av5W:gWx3hH2:9RsMv3BHfeCRFM2gSLj9NlkrdIiBPBOa4xfSD2jf,Xx1RwksliX8fH6gpx7,73t#]
```

To add a Dynamic Ports on Demand (DPOD) license on a switch that does not support the feature:

```
switch# license add licstr "*B
a6q3zwcUaNkWHPOfVf8afFZqHYype6sQxaEr5HIeFD3nba74i43BnRt6T8b2sDPtVMKuMfUPwV8NvHDXxFgbB3f2w3pJNlujxLVdIVkX
doNHf6i4SzwuvimIj0ORN:JOojLU#"

License Added [*B
a6q3zwcUaNkWHPOfVf8afFZqHYype6sQxaEr5HIeFD3nba74i43BnRt6T8b2sDPtVMKuMfUPwV8NvHDXxFgbB3f2w3pJNlujxLVdIVkX
doNHf6i4SzwuvimIj0ORN:JOojLU#]
switch# show license

xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Ports on Demand license - not applicable on this platform license
Feature name:PORTS_ON_DEMAND_1
    License is valid
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
```

Related Commands

license remove, show license, show license id

license remove

Removes a license key from a switch or deactivates a temporary license that cannot be removed..

Syntax

license remove licstr { *licenseString* | *feature* } [**rbridge-id** *ID*]

Command Default

This command is executed on the local switch.

Parameters

licstr *licenseString*

Removes the specified license string and associated feature. The license string must be enclosed in double quotation marks.

licstr *feature*

Removes the license string associated with the specified feature from the license database of the local switch. The feature name must be enclosed in double quotation marks. Supported licensed features include the following: FCOE_BASE, ADVANCED_SERVICES, LAYER_3, PORT_10G_UPGRADE and PORT_40G_UPGRADE, and PORT_100G_UPGRADE.

rbridge-id *ID*

Executes the command on the remote switch specified by the RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

You cannot display the license string once you install it. If you do not remember the string, use the feature name displayed in the **show license** command output to remove the license.

Depending on the feature being removed you must first clear all license-related configurations, and possibly disable and re-enable selected ports for this command to take effect. Follow the instructions in the command output.

This command deactivates but does not permanently remove time-based trial licenses.

You must disable or remove all configurations related to a licensed feature before you can remove the license for that feature. To remove the 10G, 40G, and 100G Port Upgrade licenses, you must remove all non-Base-allowance port reservations for the respective license type.

In the Network OS v3.0.0 release this command is supported only on the local RBridge.

Examples

To remove a license string from the local switch:

```
switch# license remove licstr "*B r84pNRtHKdRZujmwAUT63GORXIpBhBZK0ckRq6Bvvl3Strvw1:fUjANF
av5W:gWx3hH2:9RsMv3BHfeCRFM2gSLj9NlkrdIiBPBOa4xfSD2jf,Xx1RwksliX8fH6gpx7,73t#

Removing license for rbridge-id 2 [*B r84pNRtHKdRZujmwAUT63GORXIpBhBZK0ckRq6Bvvl3Strvw1:fUjANF
av5W:gWx3hH2:9RsMv3BHfeCRFM2gSLj9NlkrdIiBPBOa4xfSD2jf,Xx1RwksliX8fH6gpx7,73t#]
```

To remove a license based on the feature name from the local switch:

```
switch# license remove licstr "FCOE_BASE"

removing license feature name [FCOE_BASE]
```

Related Commands

license add, show license, show license id

line vty exec-timeout

Sets the CLI session timeout.

Syntax

line vty exec-timeout *timeout*

no line vty exec-timeout

Command Default

The default timeout value is 10 minutes.

Parameters

timeout

Specifies the CLI session timeout period in minutes. The timeout value specifies the amount of time a CLI session can be idle before it logs you out. Valid values range from 0 through 136.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **line vty exec timeout** command is a configuration command and the timeout value set by this command holds for subsequent login sessions, unless it is overwritten for a single session with the **terminal timeout** command. The terminal timeout command is not a configuration command and the timeout value set by this command controls only the current session. After the current session times out, the **line vty exec timeout** value applies for subsequent sessions.

This command is supported only on the local switch.

This command is not available on the standby management module.

Enter **no line vty exec-timeout** to disable auto-logout and delete the timeout value.

Examples

To set the terminal timeout to 60 minutes:

```
switch(config)# line vty exec-timeout 60

switch(config-line-vty)# exit

switch(config)# exit

switch# show running-config line vty

line vty
exec-timeout 60
!
```

Related Commands

terminal

linecard

Configures a line card (interface module).

Syntax

linecard *slot_number linecard_type*

no linecard *slot_number*

Parameters

slot_number

Specifies the slot number to be configured. Line card slots are slots 1 through 4 on a Brocade VDX 8770-4 and slots 1 through 8 on a Brocade VDX 8770-8.

linecard_type

Specifies the type of line card. Enter **linecard** *slot_number linecard_type* **?** to display currently supported types.

Modes

Global configuration mode

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the specified slot for an line card of a given type.

The command is executed in the context of the given RBridge. You must first enter the rbridge-id context for the specific line card. Once you are in the rbridge-id context, enter **linecard***slot_number linecard_type* to configure the slot. If you replace a given line card with another one of a different type, you must remove the configuration and then reconfigure the slot.

The line card must be powered off before you can remove the slot configuration.

The LC72x1G type displayed under "possible completion" is not supported.

CAUTION

Enter no linecard to remove the slot configuration. When hot-swapping line cards of different types, copy the running-config file to the startup-config file before rebooting. This ensures that the desired changes are persistent in case there are any hardware or software incompatibilities.

Examples

To configure a slot for an line card on a switch in VCS mode and to verify the configuration:

```
switch# configure

Entering configuration mode terminal
switch(config)# rbridge-id 1

switch(config-rbridge-id-1)# linecard 1 ?

Possible completions:
  LC12x40G   12X40G linecard
  LC48x1G    48X1G linecard
  LC48x10G   48X10G linecard
  LC72x1G    72X1G linecard
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)# linecard 1 LC48x10G

Creating new linecard configuration was successful.
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)# do show running-config rbridge-id 1 linecard

rbridge-id 1
  linecard 1 LC48x10G
  linecard 4 LC48x10G
```

Related Commands

show running-config rbridge-id linecard

lldp dcbx-version

Specifies which version of the Data Center Bridging Exchange (DCBX) protocol to use.

Syntax

lldp dcbx-version { **auto** | **cee** }

no lldp dcbx-version

Command Default

The default setting is **auto**.

Parameters

auto

Specifies to auto-adjust the DCBX protocol version to accommodate the difference when a switch interacts with different vendors using a different version of the DCBX protocol.

cee

Specifies to use the Converged Enhanced Ethernet (CEE) DCBX version.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Devices enabled for data center bridging can use the DCBX protocol to discover and exchange information about their administratively configured capabilities. DCBX eliminates the need to configure a large number of switches in the network.

Enter **no lldp dcbx-version** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To specify that the CEE version be used on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# lldp dcbx-version cee
```

Related Commands

interface, lldp disable, lldp iscsi-priority, lldp profile

lldp disable

Disables the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) on the interface.

Syntax

lldp disable

no lldp disable

Command Default

LLDP is enabled at both the global and interface levels.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no lldp disable** to enable LLDP on a specific interface.

Examples

To disable LLDP on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# lldp disable
```

To enable LLDP on a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/3/1
switch(conf-if-fo-1/3/1)# no lldp disable
```

Related Commands

interface, lldp dcbx-version, lldp iscsi-priority, lldp profile

lldp iscsi-priority

Sets the priority that will be advertised in the DCBX iSCSI TLV for a specified interface.

Syntax

lldp iscsi-priority *value*

no lldp iscsi-priority

Command Default

Priority value is 4.

Parameters

value

Specifies the priority value. Valid values range from 0 through 7.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no lldp iscsi-priority** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To set the iSCSI priority value to 5 on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# lldp iscsi-priority 5
```

Related Commands

interface, lldp dcbx-version, lldp disable, lldp profile

lldp profile

Applies a Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) profile to an interface.

Syntax

lldp profile *name*

no lldp profile

Command Default

LLDP profile name.

Parameters

name

Specifies the profile name. Valid profile name length is between 1 and 32 characters.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You must use the **lldp profile** command to create an LLDP profile before you can apply the profile to the interface. Only one LLDP profile can exist at any time for a particular interface. When this command is not present, the parameters defined in the global LLDP configuration are used.

Enter **no lldp profile** to delete the profile from the interface.

Examples

To apply an LLDP profile called *test* on an specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9

switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# lldp profile test
```

Related Commands

interface, lldp dcbx-version, lldp disable, lldp iscsi-priority

load-balance

Configures load balancing settings.

Syntax

load-balance [**dst-mac-vid** | **src-dst-ip** | **src-dst-ip-mac-vid** | **src-dst-ip-mac-vid-port** | **src-dst-ip-port** | **src-dst-mac-vid** | **src-mac-vid**]

no load-balance

Command Default

The default setting is the operand *src-dst-ip-mac-vid-port*, which means that source and destination IP, MAC address, VID and TCP/UDP port-based load balancing are used.

Parameters

dst-mac-vid
Specifies that destination MAC address and VID-based load balancing will be used.

src-dst-ip
Specifies that source and destination IP address-based load balancing will be used.

src-dst-ip-mac-vid
Specifies that source and destination IP and MAC address and VID-based load balancing will be used.

src-dst-ip-mac-vid-port
Specifies that source and destination IP, MAC address, VID and TCP/UDP port-based load balancing will be used. This is the default.

src-dst-ip-port
Specifies that source and destination IP and TCP/UDP port-based load balancing will be used.

src-dst-mac-vid
Specifies that source and destination MAC address and VID-based load balancing will be used.

src-mac-vid
Specifies that source MAC address and VID-based load balancing will be used.

Modes

Port-channel configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

When configuring load balancing on a Brocade VDX 6740, it should be configured consistently for all port-channels on the switch. These switches support one load-balancing scheme at a time, and apply the last loaded load-balancing scheme to all port-channels on the switch. This is not required for the Brocade VDX 8770 platform, as it supports multiple port-channel load-balancing schemes.

Examples

To set load balancing to use the destination MAC address and VID-based load balancing:

```
switch# configure
switch(config)# interface port-channel 10
switch(config-Port-channel-10)# load balance dst-mac-vid
```

load-balancing

Configures load balancing on an RBridge.

Syntax

load-balancing threshold-priority *threshold-priority-value*

no load-balancing

Command Default

None

Parameters

threshold-priority *threshold-priority-value*

The load balancing threshold priority. The range is from 1 through 254.

Modes

Fabric-Virtual-Gateway on an RBridge VE interface IPv4 or IPv6 configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter the **no** form of the command to remove the threshold priority value on an RBridge.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure load balancing.

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id  1
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)# interface ve 2000
switch(config-Ve-2000)# ip fabric-virtual-gateway 23
switch(config-ip-fabric-virtual-gw)# load-balancing threshold-priority 100
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

load-balancing-disable

Disables load balancing globally.

Syntax

load-balancing-disable

no load-balancing-disable

Command Default

Load balancing is enabled globally.

Modes

Fabric-Virtual-Gateway in VE interface IPv4 or IPv6 configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter the **no** form of the command to re-enable load balancing globally.

Examples

The following example shows how to disable load balancing.

```
switch(config)# interface ve 2000
switch(config-Ve-2000)# ip fabric-virtual-gateway
switch(config-ip-fabric-virtual-gw)# load-balancing-disable
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

local-as

Specifies the BGP autonomous system number (ASN) where the device resides.

Syntax

local-as *num*

no local-as *num*

Parameters

num

The local ASN. The range is from 1 through 4294967295.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the ASN from the device.

ASNs in the range from 64512 through 65535 are private numbers that are not advertised to the external community.

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode is not supported. The IPv6 configuration is inherited from an IPv4 configuration.

Examples

This example assigns a separate local AS number.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# local-as 777
```

This example assigns a separate local AS number for BGP VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 2
device(config-rbridge-id-2)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# local-as 200
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf) local-as 500
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

log (OSPFv2)

Controls the generation of OSPFv2 logs.

Syntax

log { **adjacency** | **all** | **bad-packet** [**checksum**] | **database** | **retransmit** }

no log { **adjacency** | **all** | **bad-packet** [**checksum**] | **database** | **retransmit** }

Command Default

Disabled. Only OSPFv2 messages indicating possible system errors are logged.

Parameters

adjacency
Specifies the logging of essential OSPFv2 neighbor state changes.

all
Specifies the logging of all syslog messages.

bad-packet
Specifies the logging of bad OSPFv2 packets.

checksum
Specifies all OSPFv2 packets that have checksum errors.

database
Specifies the logging of OSPFv2 LSA-related information.

retransmit
Specifies the logging of OSPFv2 retransmission activities.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF VRF router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to disable or re-enable the logging of specific events related to OSPFv2. If this command is not enabled only OSPFv2 messages indicating possible system errors are logged.

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

This example enables the logging of all OSPFv2-related syslog events.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# log all
```

This example enables the logging of OSPFv2 retransmission activities.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# log retransmit
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

log (OSPFv3)

Controls the generation of OSPFv3 logs.

Syntax

log { **adjacency** | **all** | **bad-packet** [**checksum**] | **database** | **retransmit** }

no log { **adjacency** | **all** | **bad-packet** [**checksum**] | **database** | **retransmit** }

Command Default

Disabled. Only OSPFv3 messages indicating possible system errors are logged.

Parameters

adjacency
Specifies the logging of essential OSPFv3 neighbor state changes.

all
Specifies the logging of all syslog messages.

bad-packet
Specifies the logging of bad OSPFv3 packets.

checksum
Specifies all OSPFv3 packets that have checksum errors.

database
Specifies the logging of OSPFv3 LSA-related information.

retransmit
Specifies the logging of OSPFv3 retransmission activities.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 VRF router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to disable or re-enable the logging of specific events related to OSPFv3. If this command is not enabled, only OSPFv3 messages indicating possible system errors are logged.

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

This example enables the logging of all OSPFv3-related syslog events.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# log all
```

This example enables the logging of OSPFv3 retransmission activities.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# log retransmit
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

log-dampening-debug

Logs dampening debug messages.

Syntax

log-dampening-debug

no log-dampening-debug

Command Default

This option is disabled.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 10
switch(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
switch(config-bgp-router)# log-dampening-debug
```

logging auditlog class

Sets the severity levels (class) for the audit log class.

Syntax

logging auditlog class *class*

no logging auditlog class *class*

Command Default

CONFIGURATION, FIRMWARE, and SECURITY audit log classes are enabled.

Parameters

class

Specifies the class name of the audit log. Valid classes are CONFIGURATION, FIRMWARE, and SECURITY.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

This command is not supported on the standby management module.

The total message storage available is 2048 messages.

Enter **no logging auditlog class** *class* to remove the audit logging for the specified class.

Related Commands

clear logging auditlog, clear logging raslog

logging raslog console

Sets the severity levels for the RASLog console and allows users to temporarily stop showing RASLog messages on the console.

Syntax

logging raslog console *severity*

no logging raslog console *severity*

logging raslog console stop [*minutes*]

Command Default

Severity level is INFO.

Parameters

severity

Specifies the minimum severity level of the message to pass through the filter. Valid values consist of one of the following: INFO, WARNING, ERROR, or CRITICAL. Input values are case-sensitive.

start

Initiates RASLog messages.

stop

Stops RASLog messages.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

This command is not supported on the standby management module.

The total message storage available is 2048 messages.

When stopping or starting RASLog messages, the commands are not persistent and therefore are not configuration commands.

If the command **logging raslog console stop** *minutes* is invoked before the previous time value expires, the latest CLI duration applies.

Examples

To reset the RASLog severity levels to the default value.

```
switch(config)# no logging raslog console
```

To stop RASLog messages for 1 minute:

```
switch# logging raslog console stop 1
Logging message have been blocked on console for 1 minutes
```

To start RASLog messages:

```
switch# logging raslog console start

2013/11/14-08:42:57, [RAS-3008], 5348, M2 | Active, INFO, VDX8770-4, Logging messages to console has
been reset by user.
```

Related Commands

clear logging raslog, show running-config logging

logging syslog-client

Configures a switch to forward system messages to specified client IP addresses.

Syntax

logging syslog-client localip {MM_IP | CHASSIS_IP }

Parameters

MM_IP
: Directs the system messages to the Management Module IP address.

CHASSIS_IP
: Directs the system messages to the IP address assigned to the chassis.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is not supported on the standby management module.

Examples

Example command for directing the logging data to the management module IP address.

```
device(config)# logging syslog-client localip MM_IP
```

logging syslog-facility local

Configures the syslog facility.

Syntax

logging syslog-facility local *log_level*

Command Default

Syslog level is LOG_LOCAL7.

Parameters

log_level

Specifies the syslog facility level. Valid log levels include the following: LOG_LOCAL0, LOG_LOCAL1, LOG_LOCAL2, LOG_LOCAL3, LOG_LOCAL4, LOG_LOCAL5, LOG_LOCAL6, LOG_LOCAL7

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the log level for all error log entries to forward to one or more specified servers. You can configure up to four servers.

When used without a log level parameter, use this command to display the current value.

This command is supported only on the local switch.

This command is not supported on the standby management module.

Examples

To configure the syslog facility level:

```
switch(config)# logging syslog-facility local LOG_LOCAL5
```

Related Commands

logging syslog-server, show running-config logging syslog-server

logging syslog-server

Configures a switch to forward system messages to specified servers.

Syntax

logging syslog-server *ip_address* [**secure**] [**port** *port-num*] [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

no logging syslog-server *ip_address* [**secure**] [**port** *port-num*] [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ip_address
Specifies the IP address of the syslog server in IPv4 or IPv6 format.

secure
Configures a secure default (port 514) or specified nondefault syslog server port. A secure port number with default values is not shown in the Brocade Network OS database.

port *port-num*
Specifies a nondefault port. The port range is from 1 through 65535.

use-vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF through which to communicate with the server. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a switch to forward all error log entries to the one or more specified servers. You can configure up to four servers.

A secure port number with default values is not shown in the Brocade Network OS database.

The **certutil import syslogca** command is required for secure syslog to be fully functional.

You can configure up to four syslog servers; this includes all VRFs. You must execute the command for each server.

This command is not supported on the standby management module.

In a Brocade VCS Fabric, the syslog configuration is distributed to all switches in the fabric.

Use the **no logging syslog-server** command with the optional **use-vrf** keyword to remove the specified IP address VRF.

By default, all management services are enabled on the management VRF ("mgmt-vrf") and the default VRF ("default-vrf").

Examples

To configure a server IPv4 address to which system messages are sent on a user-specified VRF:

```
device(config)# logging syslog-server 192.168.163.233 use-vrf myvrf
device(config-syslog-server-192.168.163.233/myvrf)#
```

To configure a server IPv4 address and specify a VRF with a secure nondefault port, and confirm the configuration:

```
device(config)# logging syslog-server 192.168.163.233 use-vrf myvrf secure port 1999
device(config-syslog-server-192.168.163.233/myvrf)# do show running-config logging syslog-server
logging syslog-server 192.168.163.233 use-vrf myvrf
secure port 1999
```

To remove a configured syslog server:

```
device(config)# no logging syslog-server 192.168.163.233
```

To remove a syslog nondefault server port and confirm the configuration:

```
device(config)# no logging syslog-server 10.17.17.203 secure port 1999
device(config)# do show running-config logging syslog-server
logging syslog-server 10.17.17.203
secure
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was modified to support the **use-vrf** keyword.
7.0.0	This command was modified to support the *vrf-name* variable.

Related Commands

certutil import syslogca, logging syslog-facility local, show running-config logging syslog-facility, show running-config logging syslog-server

logical-chassis principal-priority

Sets the priority of a switch to assign a specific RBridge ID the role of principal node in a logical chassis cluster.

Syntax

logical-chassis principal-priority *priority-value*

no logical-chassis principal-priority

Parameters

priority-value

Sets the priority for the switch. A lower number means a higher priority. Values range from 1 through 128.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If all switches boot up at the same time, the default priority is the same and all switches will compare their mutual intents. The switch with the lowest switch WWN becomes the principal switch. However, you can use this command to select the principal switch in a logical chassis cluster. For this command to take effect, you need to issue the **logical-chassis principal-switchover** command.

This command can be used only on nodes that are part of a logical chassis cluster. The node, however, can be disconnected from the cluster when you issue the command.

Use the **no** form of this command to remove a priority value from this node.

You can view the principal priority in both the **show running config** (using the **rbridge-id** operand) and **show vcs detail** command outputs (both are run in Privileged EXEC mode).

Examples

To set the principal priority to 5 for switch that is in logical chassis cluster:

```
switch# configure
switch(config)# rbridge-id 5
switch(config-rbridge-id-5)# logical-chassis principal-priority 5
```

Related Commands

logical-chassis principal-switchover

logical-chassis principal-switchover

Triggers a fabric reformation and elects a principal node based on the principal priority value.

Syntax

logical-chassis principal-switchover

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Issue this command after you have used the **logical-chassis principal-priority** *priority-value* command so that the priority you set takes effect and a new principal node is selected on the cluster.

Examples

```
switch# configure
switch(config)# rbridge-id 5
switch(config-rbridge-id-5)# logical-chassis principal-priority 1
switch(config-rbridge-id-5)# end
switch# logical-chassis principal-switchover
```

Related Commands

logical-chassis principal-priority

long-distance-isl

Extends an ISL link up to 30 km.

Syntax

long-distance-isl { **2000** | **5000** | **10000** | **30000** }

no long-distance-isl

Command Default

The default is 2 km.

Parameters

2000

Specifies a 2 km distant link.

5000

Specifies a 5 km distant link.

10000

Specifies a 10 km distant link.

30000

Specifies a 30 km distant link. DCB/FCoE capabilities are not supported with this setting.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Metro VCS supports long-distance ISL ports up to 30 km on the Brocade VDX platforms listed below. Links up to 10 km are lossless. You can have eight 1-km links forming a Brocade trunk. You can also have mixed length cables forming the ISL. For ECMP purposes, you can have eight 8-link ECMP trunks.

TABLE 7 Limitations for long-distance Metro VCS

Supported hardware	Extended ISL up to 2 km	Extended ISL up to 5 km	Extended ISL up to 10 km	Extended ISL up to 30 km
Brocade VDX 6740	yes	yes	yes	yes
Brocade VDX 8770 - VDX LC48x10G line card	yes	yes	yes	yes

The following displays the limitations on extended ISL for Network OS hardware.

TABLE 8 Conditions for long distance Metro VCS

Condition	Extended ISLup to 2 km	Extended ISL up to 5 km	Extended ISL up to 10 km	Extended ISL up to 30 km
Support for lossless FCoE/iSCSI traffic on the Metro VCS port-group	yes	yes	yes	no
Layer 2/IP Lossy Traffic support	yes	yes	yes	yes
Number of Metro VCS long distance ports supported per port group	1	1	1	1
Number of regular ISLs supported on a port group configured for long distance	1	1	0	0
Trunking support between multiple LD ISLs	no	no	no	no
CEE map or FCoE port allowed in same port-group	no	no	no	no
eNS Sync (MAC address table sync)	yes	yes	yes	yes
Zoning	yes	yes	yes	yes
HA failover	yes	yes	yes	yes
Node redundancy check	yes	yes	yes	yes
vMotion	yes	yes	yes	yes
Maximum PFCs Supported	3 (2 on the Brocade VDX 6740)	3(2 on the Brocade VDX 6740)	3 (2 on the Brocade VDX 6740)	3 (2 on the Brocade VDX 6740)
Long-distance ISL on 40G to 4x10G breakout interfaces	no	no	no	no
Long-distance ISL on 1G and 10G copper interfaces	no	no	no	no

The following displays the port groups and number of port groups available on each platform for long distance Metro VCS.

TABLE 9 Long distance Metro VCS port-group schema

Platform	Port groups	Number of port groups on platform
Brocade VDX 6740	1-32, 33-48 (49-50 do not support long distance)	2*
Brocade VDX 8770 (VDX LC48x10G linecard)	1-8, 9-16, 17-24, 25-32, 33-40, 41-48	6 per LCX10G blade

*Not a valid deployment scenario at distances longer than 5 km, as no normal ISLs are allowed if both port-groups are configured with long-distance ISLs for 10 km and 30 km.For a 10 km ISL link, no other ISL links are allowed on the same ASIC.

For 2 km and 5 km ISL links, another short distance ISL link can be configured.

A maximum of three PFCs can be supported on a long distance ISL link.

Enter **no long-distance-isl** to revert to the default value.

Examples

To extend the support of an ISL port with PFC by a distance of 5 km on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9

switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# long-distance-isl 5000
```

Related Commands

interface, isl-r_rdy

mac

Allows the user to add a MAC address to a MAC address group in a service or transport VF configuration supporting multitenancy in a Virtual Fabrics context.

Syntax

mac *mac_address*

no mac *mac_address*

Parameters

mac_address

Specifies a MAC address in dot-separated hexadecimal notation.

Modes

MAC group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command in MAC group configuration mode to add a MAC address to a MAC address group in a service or transport VF configuration supporting multitenancy in a Virtual Fabrics context.

Enter the MAC group configuration mode by using the **mac group** *mac-group-id* global configuration command.

Enter **no mac** *mac_address* to remove a MAC addresses from the group.

NOTE

You can add or remove only one MAC address per line.

Examples

To enter MAC group configuration mode and add a MAC address to the group:

```
switch(config)# mac-group 1
switch(config-mac-group 1)# mac abc1.abc2.abc3
```

To remove a MAC address from the group:

```
switch(config-mac-group 1)# no mac abc1.abc2.abc3
```

Related Commands

mac-group, vcs virtual-fabric enable

mac access-group

Applies rules specified in a MAC access control list (ACL) to traffic entering or exiting an interface.

Syntax

mac access-group *ACLname* { **in** | **out** } [**switched** | **routed**]

no mac access-group *ACLname* { **in** | **out** } [**switched** | **routed**]

Parameters

ACLname
Specifies the name of the standard or extended MAC access list.

in
Specifies to filter inbound packets only.

out
Specifies to filter outbound packets only.

switched
Filter only switched traffic. This parameter is not valid for management or overlay-gateway interfaces.

routed
Filter only routed traffic. This parameter is not valid for management or overlay-gateway interfaces.

Modes

Interface-subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can apply a maximum of six ACLs to a user interface, as follows:

- One ingress MAC ACL—if the interface is in switchport or overlay-gateway mode
- One egress MAC ACL—if the interface is in switchport mode
- One ingress IPv4 ACL
- One egress IPv4 ACL
- One ingress IPv6 ACL
- One egress IPv6 ACL

You can apply an ACL to multiple interfaces. And you can apply an extended ACL twice—ingress and egress—to a given user interface.

If you do not specify **switched** or **routed**, the ACL applies both to switched and routed traffic.

To remove an ACL from an interface, enter the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example applies a MAC ACL named macacl2 to filter inbound packets only, on a specific ten-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
device(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# mac access-group macacl2 in
```

The following example removes a MAC ACL from a specified port-channel interface.

```
device(config)# interface port-channel 62
device(config-Port-channel-62)# no mac access-group macacl2 in
```

Related Commands

interface, mac access-list extended, mac access-list standard, show running-config mac access-list

mac access-list extended

Creates an extended MAC access control list (ACL). An extended ACL contains rules that permit or deny traffic according to source and destination addresses, as well as other parameters.

Syntax

mac access-list extended *ACLname*

no mac access-list extended *ACLname*

Parameters

ACLname

Specifies a unique ACL name. The name can be up to 63 characters in length, and must begin with an alphanumeric character. No special characters are allowed, except for the underscore and hyphen.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create an extended MAC access list. If the ACL is already created, this command puts the device in the extended MAC access-list configuration mode.

Extended ACLs allow you to filter traffic based on the following:

- Source MAC address
- Destination MAC address
- EtherType

You can apply named MAC extended ACLs to VLANs and to Layer 2 interfaces.

Standard and extended MAC ACLs cannot share the same name.

To remove a MAC ACL from an interface, enter the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example creates a MAC extended ACL named mac1.

```
device(config)# mac access-list extended mac1
device(conf-macl-ext)#
```

The following example deletes a MAC extended ACL named mac1.

```
device(conf-macl-ext)# no mac access-list extended mac1
```

Related Commands

interface, mac access-group, mac access-list standard, seq (MAC extended ACLs), show access-list, show running-config mac access-list

mac access-list standard

Creates a standard MAC access control list (ACL). Standard ACLs contain rules that permit or deny traffic based on source addresses that you specify.

Syntax

mac access-list standard *ACLname*

no mac access-list standard *ACLname*

Parameters

ACLname

Specifies a unique ACL name. The name can be up to 63 characters in length, and must begin with an alphanumeric character. No special characters are allowed, except for the underscore and hyphen.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create a standard MAC access list. If ACL is already created, this command puts the device in the standard MAC access-list configuration mode.

Standard and extended MAC ACLs cannot share the same name.

To remove a MAC ACL from an interface, enter the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following command creates a MAC standard ACL named mac1.

```
device(config)# mac access-list standard mac1
device(conf-macl-std)#
```

The following command deletes a MAC standard ACL named mac1.

```
device(conf-macl-std)# no mac access-list standard mac1
```

Related Commands

interface, mac access-group, mac access-list extended, seq (MAC standard ACLs), show running-config mac access-list

mac-address-reduction

Enables or disables the MAC address reduction feature.

Syntax

mac-address-reduction [**enable** | **disable**]

Parameters

enable

Enables the MAC address reduction feature.

disable

Disables the MAC address reduction feature.

Modes

Protocol Spanning Tree configuration mode

mac-address-table

Sets the aging time or adds static addresses to the MAC address table, and enables conversational MAC (address) learning.

Syntax

mac-address-table { **aging-time** *seconds* | **conversational** *aging_time* | **learning-mode conversational** }

mac-address-table static *mac-addr* **forward** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* | **vlan** *vlan_id* }

no mac-address-table

no mac-address-table learning-mode

no mac-address-table static

Command Default

Default aging time is 300 seconds.

Conversational MAC learning is disabled.

Parameters

aging-time *seconds*

Specifies the time in seconds that a learned MAC address will persist after the last update. If the aging time is set to zero (0), it means that aging is disabled. For Brocade VCS Fabric mode, values range from 60 through 100000.

conversational *aging_time*

Configures an aging time for conversational MAC addresses learned by destination address (DA) on an RBridge. If the aging time is set to zero (0), it means that aging is disabled. For Brocade VCS Fabric mode, values range from 60 through 100000.

learning-mode conversational

Enables conversational MAC learning on an RBridge.

static *mac-addr* **forward**

Specifies the Media Access Control (MAC) address (unicast or multicast) to add to the address table. Packets with this destination address received in the specified VLAN are forwarded to the specified interface.

forward

Forwards the MAC address to the interface.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*
Specifies the port-channel number. Valid values range from 1 through 63.

vlan *vlan_id*
Specifies an active VLAN. Range is from 1 through 4090 if Virtual Fabrics is disabled, and 1 through 8191 if Virtual Fabrics is enabled.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **vlan** keyword is mandatory because the switch only supports independent VLAN learning (IVL).

Enter **no mac-address-table** to reset the values to their defaults.

Enter **no mac-address-table learning-mode** to disable conversational MAC learning on an RBridge.

Examples

To add the static address 0011.2222.3333 to the MAC address table with a packet received on VLAN 100:

```
switch(config)# mac-address-table static 0011.2222.3333 forward tengigabitethernet 0/1 vlan 100
```

To set the aging time to 10 minutes:

```
switch(config)# mac-address-table aging-time 600
```

To set the aging time to 10 minutes for conversational MAC addresses:

```
switch(config)# mac-address-table aging-time conversational 600
```

To enable conversational MAC learning:

```
switch(config)# mac-address-table learning-mode conversational
```

To disable the static aging time:

```
switch(config)# no mac-address-table aging-time static
```

To disable the conversational aging time:

```
switch(config)# no mac-address-table aging-time conversational
```

To disable static MAC address forwarding on an Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# no mac-address-table static aaaa.bbbb.cccc forward tengigabitethernet 1/0/1
```

To disable the aging time by setting its value to 0:

```
switch(config)# mac-address-table aging-time 0
```

Related Commands

show mac-address-table

mac-address-table consistency-check interval

Specifies the time interval for the MAC consistency-check trigger, across multiple nodes. After an interval specified by *seconds*, consistency check detects any MACs that are not synchronized and resynchronizes them.

Syntax

mac-address-table consistency-check interval *seconds*

no mac-address-table consistency-check interval

Command Default

If consistency-check is not suppressed—but the consistency-check interval is not specified—consistency check uses the default value of 300 seconds.

Parameters

seconds

Specifies the MAC consistency-check interval, in seconds. Valid values are 120 through 3600. The default value is 300.

Modes

Global configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported in the following VCS modes:

- Fabric cluster (FC)
- Management cluster (MC)

The **no** form of this command restores the consistency-check interval to 300 seconds.

Examples

The following example sets 500 seconds as the consistency-check interval.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac-address-table consistency-check interval 500
```

The following example resets the consistency-check interval to the default 300 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no mac-address-table consistency-check interval
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

mac-address-table consistency-check suppress, show mac-address-table consistency-check

mac-address-table consistency-check suppress

Suppresses MAC-address consistency check and resynchronization on the switch or VCS.

Syntax

mac-address-table consistency-check suppress

no mac-address-table consistency-check suppress

Command Default

If consistency-check/resynchronization is not suppressed by this command, it is enabled by default.

Modes

Global configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported in the following VCS modes:

- Fabric cluster (FC)
- Management cluster (MC)

The **no** form of this command restores enablement of MAC-address consistency-check and resynchronization.

Examples

The following example disables consistency-check/resynchronization on the switch.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac-address-table consistency-check suppress
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

mac-address-table consistency-check interval, show mac-address-table consistency-check

mac-address-table mac-move detect

Repeated MAC-address moves, often caused by loops, overload control-plane resources. Enabling MAC-move detection by means of this command can resolve this problem in a VCS overlay topology.

Syntax

mac-address-table mac-move detect

no mac-address-table mac-move detect

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

When this feature is enabled, the default number of MAC-moves that are detected is 20. This limit can be changed by means of the **mac-address-table mac-move limit** command.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported in fabric cluster and logical chassis cluster modes.

The **no** form of this command disables MAC-move detection.

Examples

The following example enables MAC-move detection on the switch.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac-address-table mac-move detect
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

mac-address-table mac-move limit, show ip interface, show ipv6 interface, show mac-address-table mac-move

mac-address-table mac-move limit

Specifies the upper limit for MAC-address-moves detected—in any 10-second window—without triggering MAC-address-move resolution.

Syntax

mac-address-table mac-move limit *move_threshold*

no mac-address-table mac-move limit

Command Default

When MAC-address-move detection is enabled, by means of the **mac-address-table mac-move detect** command, and *move_threshold* is not specified, the default for *move_threshold* is 20.

Parameters

move_threshold

Specifies the number of MAC-address moves (in any 10-second window) above which the repeated-MAC-moves feature is triggered. Range is from 5 through 500. The default is 20.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported in fabric cluster and logical chassis cluster modes.

The **no** form of this command sets *move_threshold* to 20, which triggers the feature from the first MAC-address move.

Examples

The following example sets the number of MAC-moves detected without triggering MAC-address-move resolution to 10.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac-address-table mac-move limit 10
```

The following example resets the *move_threshold* to zero.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no mac-address-table mac-move limit
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

mac-address-table mac-move detect, show ip interface, show ipv6 interface, show mac-address-table mac-move

mac-group

Creates a MAC address group into which one or more end-station MAC addresses are defined, supporting service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context. The group is used in MAC-based VLAN classification at the access port.

Syntax

mac-group *mac-group-id*

no mac-group *mac-group-id*

Parameters

mac-group-id
A fabric-wide ID. Values range from 1 through 500.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enter MAC group configuration mode. In that mode, use the **mac** command to enter one or more MAC addresses that become members of the group.

Enter **no mac-group***mac-group-id* to delete the group and all MAC addresses associated with it.

NOTE
You can add or remove only one MAC address per line.

Examples

To enter MAC group configuration mode and add a MAC address to the group:

```
switch(config)# mac-group 1
switch(config-mac-group 1)# mac abc2.abc2.abc2
```

To remove a MAC address from the MAC group:

```
switch(config-mac-group 1)# no mac abc1.abc2.abc3
```

To remove a MAC group and its associated MAC addresses:

```
switch(config)# no mac-group 1
```

Related Commands

mac, vcs virtual-fabric enable

mac-learning disable vlan

Disables MAC address learning on an interface for specified VLANs.

Syntax

mac-learning disable vlan { **add** | **remove** } { **vlan** *vlan_id* }

no mac-learning disable vlan

Command Default

Dynamic MAC address learning is enabled.

Parameters

add

Adds a VLAN or range of VLANs to the list of VLANs for which dynamic MAC address learning is disabled.

remove

Adds a VLAN or range of VLANs to the list of VLANs for which dynamic MAC address learning is disabled.

vlan*vlan_id*

Specifies a VLAN or range of VLANs. 802.1Q VLANs range from 1 through 4090. Extended VLANs in a Virtual Fabrics context range from 4096 through 8191.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no mac-learning disable vlan** command to enable dynamic MAC address learning for all VLANs on an interface .

Note the following supported configurations and limitations:

- This command is available on all switch ports.
- This command is not available on router ports or virtual routing interfaces. Appropriate error messages will be displayed.
- If this command is configured on a port channel (vLAG), dynamic MAC address learning is disabled on all the member ports. The configuration of this command on the members of the vLAG must be done individually, consistently, and uniformly.
- This command is not available on Inter-Switch Links (ISLs). MAC address learning is always disabled on ISLs. Appropriate error messages will be displayed.
- Source MAC address learning is not supported on VXLAN tunnel interfaces.
- This command is not allowed on a switch port that is attached to a switched virtual interface (SVI). The creation of the SVI will fail if MAC address learning is disabled on any interface that is part of the respective VLAN. Also, ARP resolution is affected if dynamic MAC learning is disabled on a switch port that is associated with a virtual routing interface (SVI).
- This command is disabled for the following VLANs, and appropriate error messages are displayed:

  - 1002 (FCoE VLAN)
  - 4093 (IP over TRILLVLAN)
  - 4095 (control VLAN)
- With CML support, destination MAC address learning is enabled on the switch. Disabling source MAC address learning does not have an effect on destination MAC address learning; however, the same MAC address appearing as a destination MAC address on other ports will trigger flooding.

Examples

To disable dynamic MAC learning on VLAN 10:

```
switch(conf-if-te-4/0/5)# mac-learning disable vlan add 10
```

To disable dynamic MAC learning on VLANs 10 through 20:

```
switch(conf-if-te-4/0/5)# mac-learning disable vlan add 10-20
```

To enable dynamic MAC learning on VLAN 10:

```
switch(conf-if-te-4/0/5)# mac-learning disable vlan remove 10
```

To enable dynamic MAC learning on all VLANs:

```
switch(conf-if-te-4/0/5)# no mac-learning disable
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

mac-learning protocol bgp

By default, MAC address learning is enabled on VXLAN Layer 2 extension tunnels. This command delegates the responsibility for MAC learning on a tunnel to the Layer 3 control-plane protocol, such as BGP EVPN.

Syntax

mac-learning protocol bgp

no mac-learning protocol bgp

Command Default

Disabled.

Modes

VXLAN overlay-gateway site configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

BGP routing must be enabled. BGP EVPN must be configured.

The **no** form of the command disables BGP MAC learning and returns to the default of Layer 2 learning.

Examples

This example changes the default MAC learning from Layer 2 to BGP MAC learning.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# overlay-gateway gateway1
device(config-overlay-gw-gateway1)# site mysite
device(config-overlay-gw-gateway1-site-mysite)#  mac-learning protocol bgp
```

This example restores the default of Layer 2 learning.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# overlay-gateway gateway1
device(config-overlay-gw-gateway1)# site mysite
device(config-overlay-gw-gateway1-site-mysite)# no mac-learning protocol bgp
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

mac-rebalance

Forces the rebalancing of EXM entries for the MAC tables.

Syntax

mac-rebalance port-channel *number* { **rbridge-id** *rbridge-id* }

Parameters

port-channel *number*
Specifies the port-channel interface number. Valid values range from 1 through 6144.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*
Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Run this command on all remote (non-vLAG) nodes.

To achieve complete utilization of the entire vLAG member links, MAC entries learnt on vLAG need to be equally distributed among the vLAG member nodes. There are some scenarios, in which the EXM entries may not be balanced equally among the vLAG member nodes.

This command is applicable to remote RBridge nodes, such as non-vLAG member nodes. However there are not any restrictions on the usage of this command in vLAG member nodes.

Currently, EXM entries are balanced among the member nodes during RBridge membership changes (add or delete). MACs learned on vLAG are not rebalanced when the link updates (such as during LAG member additions or deletions), to avoid traffic disruption. However, when there are many link updates, the EXM mapping can become unbalanced and eventually overload the link capacity leading to frame drops. The mac-rebalance command corrects this scenario.

In Fabric Cluster mode, RBridge IDs other than the current node's ID are not allowed.

Examples

This example rebalances the EXM entries on RBridge 1 (for vLAG 10):

```
switch# mac-rebalance port-channel 10 rbridge-id 1
```

mac-refresh

Flushes MAC addresses on either the entire cluster or the partner edge loop-detection port.

Syntax

mac-refresh*interval* { **all** | **port** }

no mac-refresh

Command Default

MAC flushing is disabled by default.

Parameters

interval
: Specifies the number of seconds between MAC-addresss flushing.

all
: Flushes MAC addresses from the entire cluster.

port
: Flushes MAC addresses from the partner edge-loop-detection port.

Modes

Edge loop detection mode.

Usage Guidelines

Use the no form of this command to disable MAC-address flushing.

Use this command to remove any MAC inconsistencies in your system. If two interfaces are present in a layer-2 loop, each interface learns the same set of MAC addresses. When ELD detects the layer-2 loop, it puts the participating interface into an operationally down state. Consequently, MAC addresses learned on that interface get flushed. However, the same MAC addresses are present at the interface at the other end of the already detected loop, thereby creating this MAC inconsistency.

To remove this inconsistency, you can run the mac-refresh command to perform a MAC-flush on either the entire cluster or on the partner port at the other end of the loop.

Examples

To flush all MAC addresses in the cluster every 150 seconds:

```
switch# configure
switch (config)# protocol edge-loop-detection
switch (conf-eld)# mac-refresh 150 all
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

management

Enables a variety of Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) management options.

Syntax

management [**interface** { **autoconfig** { **dhcp** | **dhcpv6** }]

no management

Parameters

interface

Enables management options.

autoconfig

Enables automatic configuration of DHCP.

dhcp

Enables DHCP for IPv4.

dhcpv6

Enables DHCP for IPv6.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** version of this command to disable this feature.

map fport interface fcoe

Maps VF_Ports to N_Ports in Access Gateway (AG) mode and removes VF_Port to N_Port mapping.

Syntax

map fport interface fcoe *port*

Parameters

port

VF_Port number

Modes

N_Port configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify a route that AG will use to direct traffic from a device (host or target) on a VF_Port to a fabric switch port connected to an Access Gateway N_Port. The process of specifying routes is called "mapping." Default mapping is enabled for the switch when enabling AG for the first time, You can use the **map** command to change the default mapping.

You must be in the configuration mode for the specific N_Port where you want to map a VF_Port. N_Ports are designated by the format *rbridge-id/port group/N_Port*, such as 3/0/4 for RBridge 3. Use this format to correctly identify the N_Port in N_Port configuration mode. VF_Ports are identified by the format *domain/rbridge-id/VF_Port*, such as 1/2/26.

Examples

Map VF_Port 1/2/26 to N_Port 2/0/4.

```
switch(config-rbridge-id-2-ag-nport-if-fi-2/0/4)# map fport interface fcoe 1/2/26
```

Remove map from VF_Port 1/2/26 to N_Port 2/0/4.

```
switch(config-rbridge-id-2-ag-nport-if-fi-2/0/4)# no map fport interface fcoe 1/2/26
```

Related Commands

ag, nport interface fibrechannel (port group), pg, show ag map

map qos

Adds the QoS profile name as an action to the policy map.

Syntax

map qos *profile_name*

Parameters

profile_name

Designates the name of the QoS profile to be added.

Modes

Policy-map configuration mode

Related Commands

class, policy-map

map sflow

Adds the sFlow profile name as an action to the policy map.

Syntax

map sflow *profile_name*

Parameters

profile_name

Designates the name of the sFlow profile to be added.

Modes

Policy-map configuration mode

Examples

Typical command usage:

```
switch(config)# policy-map p1
switch(config-policymap)# class c1
switch(config-policyclass)# map sflow mysflowmap
```

Related Commands

class, policy-map

map vlan

In a VXLAN overlay gateway configuration that uses Layer 2 extension, associates VLANs with VXLAN Network Identifiers (VNIs).

Syntax

map vlan [*vlan_id*] {**vni** } [*vni*] [**auto**]

no map vlan *vlan_id*

no map vlan vni

Parameters

vlan_id

A single VLAN ID or range of VLAN IDs. The range is from 1 through 8191. See the Usage Guidelines.

vni

Specifies the VNI (VXLAN Network Identifier) token.

vni

A single VXLAN VNI or range of VXLAN VNIs. The range is from 1 through 16777215. See the Usage Guidelines.

auto

Enables automatic VLAN-to-VNI mapping for every VLAN associated with the tunnel.

Modes

VXLAN overlay gateway configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Note the following conditions:

- Before using this command, you must first set the VXLAN overlay gateway to layer2-extension, by means of the **type** command.
- Before using this command, you must first configure the appropriate VLANs to be used by the gateway.
- Before mapping VLANs to VNIs manually, you cannot have automatic mapping configured (by means of the **map vlan vni auto** command).
- You cannot map one VLAN to multiple VNIs. Similarly, you cannot map a single VNI to multiple VLANs. For example, vlan to vni mapping should be one to one.
- A single VLAN ID and a range of VLAN IDs can both be specified in a single command as follows: *x,y-z*. The same applies to VNIs.
- When using ranges, you must ensure that the number of values in a VLAN ID range corresponds to the number of values in a VNI range.
- The **no** forms of this command are allowed only if no VLANs are referenced by means of the **extend vlan** command (under a submode of the **site** command). For example, VLANs extended to a site should have a vni mapping.

- The **no map vlan vni auto** command disables the automatic assignment of VNIs. It is not allowed if manual VLAN-to-VNI mappings have been configured. For example, "auto" vlan to vni mapping and "explicit" vlan to vni mapping are mutually exclusive.
- The **no map vlan** *vlan_id* command removes the VNI mappings for one or more VLANs.
- You cannot delete a VLAN (by means of the **no interface vlan** command) that is referenced by means of the **map vlan vni** command.
- This command does not trigger VLAN provisioning, unlike the behavior of the **attach vlan** command.

Examples

To configure a manual mapping of VLANs to VNIs in "gateway1":

```
switch(config)# overlay-gateway gateway1
switch(config-overlay-gw-gateway1)# map vlan 10,20-22 vni 5000-5002,6000
```

This results in the following in the running configuration:

```
overlay-gateway gateway1
  type layer2-extension mode vxlan-ipv4
  map vlan 10 vni 5000
  map vlan 20 vni 5001
  map vlan 21 vni 5002
  map vlan 22 vni 6000
```

To configure an automatic mapping of VLANs to VNIs in "gateway1":

```
switch(config)# overlay-gateway gateway1
switch(config-overlay-gw-gateway1)# map vlan vni auto
```

Related Commands

extend vlan, interface vlan, overlay-gateway, site, type

maps

Activates MAPS configuration mode for all Monitoring and Alerting Policy Suite (MAPS) commands.

Syntax

maps

Modes

RBridge configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command can be used in conjunction with the enable, email, relay, and domain-name commands as a shortcut.

In order to disable MAPS, the **no maps enable** command triggers an HA failover.

Examples

Typical command example.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# maps
device(config-rbridge-id-5-maps)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

maps reapply-policy

Reapplies the currently configured MAPS policy.

Syntax

maps reapply-policy [**rbridge-id** *number*]

Parameters

rbridge-id *number*

The number of an RBridge node.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode.

Usage Guidelines

If you modify the MAPS policy configuration on a cluster, this command reapplies the policy to the cluster with the updated configuration.

The **rbridge-id** operand reapplies the MAPS policy on a remotely cluster.

Examples

Typical command example for reapplies the MAPS policy on a remote cluster.

```
device# maps reapply-policy rbridge-id 56
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.1	This command was introduced.

match

Creates a classification map or "class-map" to classify traffic based on configured match criteria.

Syntax

match *criteria*

Command Default

The only available match criteria at this time is "match any."

Parameters

criteria

Used while in config-classmap mode to configure the match criteria for the class.

Modes

Class-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to classify traffic based on match criteria. When you launch the **class-map** command, the system is placed in config-classmap mode for the configured map. At this point, you can provide match criteria for the class. The only available match criteria at this time is "match any."

This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later switches.

Examples

To configure "match any" match criteria for the class while in config-classmap mode:

```
switch(config-classmap)# match any
```

Related Commands

class-map, show running-config class-map

match (route map)

Defines a variety of match conditions for a route map.

Syntax

match as-path *name*

match community *name* **exact-match**]

match extcommunity *number*

match interface { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id* **/** *slot* **/** *port* | **loopback** *number* | **port-channel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* }

match ip address { **acl** *name* [**prefix-list** *string*] | **prefix-list** *string* [**acl** *name* }

match ip next-hop prefix-list *string*

match ip route-source prefix-list *string*

match ipv6 next-hop prefix-list *string*

match ipv6 route-source prefix-list *string*

match metric *num*

match protocol bgp { **external** | **internal** | **static-network** }

match protocol static

match route-type { **internal** | **type-1** | **type-2** }

match tag *num*

match vrf *name*

no match as-path

no match community

no match extcommunity

no match interface { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id* **/** *slot* **/** *port* | **loopback** *number* | **port-channel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* }

no match ip address

no match ip next-hop

no match ip route-source

no match ipv6 address

no match ipv6 next-hop

no match ipv6 route-source

no match metric

no match protoocol

no match route-type

no match tag

Command Default

This option is disabled.

Parameters

as-path

Matches an AS-path access list name in a route-map instance.

name

Name of an AS-path access list. Range is from 1 through 32 ASCII characters.

community

Matches a BGP community access list name in a route-map instance.

name

Name of a BGP community access list. Values range from 1 through 32 ASCII characters.

exact-match

Matches a route only if the route community attributes field contains the same community numbers specified in the **match** statement.

extcommunity *number*

Matches a BGP extended community list in a route-map instance and specifies an extended community list number. Valid values range from 1 through 99.

interface

Matches interface conditions in a route-map instance.

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

loopback *number*

Specifies a loopback port number. The range is from 1 through 255.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies the VLAN number. (Refer to the Usage Guidelines.) The range is from 1 through 8191.

ip address

Matches an IP address in a route-map instance.

acl *name*

Name of the access list. Range is from 1 through 32 ASCII characters.

prefix-list *string*
Specifies an IP prefix list. Range is from 1 through 32 ASCII characters.

ip next-hop
Matches IP next-hop match conditions in a route-map instance.

ip route-source
Matches an IP route source in a route-map instance.

ipv6 address
Matches an IPv6 address in a route-map instance.

ipv6 next-hop
Matches IPv6 next-hop match conditions in a route-map instance.

ipv6 route-source
Matches an IPv6 route source in a route-map instance.

metric *num*
Matches a route metric in a route-map instance. Values range from 0 through 4294967295.

protocol bgp external
Matches on BGP routes.

protocol bgp internal
Matches on iBGP routes.

protocol bgp static-network
Matches on BGP4 static network routes. This is applicable only for BGP outbound policy.

protocol static
Matches on static routes.

route-type
Matches a route type in a route-map instance.

internal
Internal route type

type-1
OSPF external route type 1

type-2
OSPF external route type 2

tag *tag-value*
Specifies a route tag and route tag value.

vrf *name*
Specifies a non-default VRF. Valid values range from 0 through 4294967295.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default.

Examples

The following example matches AS-path ACL 1 in route-map instance “myroutes”.

```
device#configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# route-map myroutes permit 10
device(config-route-map myroutes/permit/10)# match as-path 1
```

Related Commands

ip as-path access-list, route-map

match access-list

Configures the access control list to be used with the class map for flow-based QoS.

Syntax

match access-list *acl_name*

Parameters

acl_name

Any valid Layer 2 or Layer 3 ACL access list name.

Modes

Class-map configuration mode

Examples

Example command:

```
switch(config-classmap)# match access-list engineeringACL
```

Related Commands

class-map

match as-path

Matches an AS-path access list name in a route-map instance.

Syntax

match as-path *name*

no match as-path

Parameters

name

Name of an AS-path access list. Range is from 1 through 32 ASCII characters.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Related Commands

route-map

match community

Matches a BGP community access list name in a route-map instance.

Syntax

match community *name*

no match community

Parameters

name

Name of a BGP community access list. Values range from 1 through 32 ASCII characters.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Related Commands

route-map

match extcommunity

Matches a BGP extended community list in a route-map instance.

Syntax

match extcommunity *number*

no match extcommunity

Command Default

BGP extended community access list names are not matched.

Parameters

name

Extended community list number. Values range from 1 through 99.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no match extcommunity** to remove the community match statement from the configuration file.

Examples

To configure a route map that matches on extended community ACL 1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ip extcommunity-list 1 permit 123:2
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# route-map extComRmap permit 10
device(config-route-map-extComRmap/permit/10)# match extcommunity 1
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

match interface

Matches interface conditions in a route-map instance.

Syntax

match interface { *<N>*__gigabitethernet__ *rbridge-id* **/** *slot* **/** *port* | **loopback** *number* | **port-channel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* }

no match interface

Parameters

*<N>*__gigabitethernet__

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>*__gigabitethernet__ with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

loopback *number*

Specifies a loopback port number. The range is from 1 through 255.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies the VLAN number. (Refer to the Usage Guidelines.) The range is from 1 through 8191.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the interface match clause in a route-map instance. A maximum of three interfaces is supported.

Examples

The following example configures a route-map that matches on an interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# route-map myintroutemap1 permit 99
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# match interface ten 5/1/1 ten 5/3/2
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to support port-channels.

Related Commands

route-map

match ip address

Matches IP address conditions in a route-map instance.

Syntax

match ip address acl *name*

no match ip address acl *name*

Parameters

acl *name*

Name of the access list. Range is from 1 through 32 ASCII characters.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify an IP prefix match clause in a route-map instance.

Related Commands

ip prefix-list, match interface, match ip next-hop, match metric, match route-type, match tag, route-map, set distance, set ip next-hop, set metric, set tag

match ip next-hop

Matches IP next-hop match conditions in a route-map instance.

Syntax

match ip next-hop prefix-list *name*

no match ip next-hop

Parameters

prefix-list *name*

Specifies a prefix list. Values range from 1 through 32 ASCII characters.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify an IP next-hop match clause in a route-map instance.

Related Commands

ip prefix-list, match ip address, match interface, match metric, match tag, match route-type, route-map, set distance, set ip next-hop, set metric, set tag

match ipv6 address

Matches IPv6 address conditions in a route map instance.

Syntax

match ipv6 address { **prefix-list** *prefix-list-name* }

no match ipv6 address

Command Default

No routes are distributed based on destination network number.

Parameters

prefix-list *prefix-list-name*

Specifies the name of an IPv6 prefix list.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the **match ipv6 address** entry.

Examples

This example matches IPv6 routes that have addresses specified by the prefix list named “myprefixlist”.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# route-map extComRmap permit 10
device(config-route-map-sendExtComRmap/permit/10)# match ipv6 address prefix-list myprefixlist
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

match metric

Matches a route metric in a route-map instance.

Syntax

match metric *value*

no match metric

Parameters

value

Route metric. Values range from 0 through 4294967295.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify a route-map metric in route-map instance.

Related Commands

ip prefix-list, match interface, match ip address, match ip next-hop, match route-type, match tag, route-map, set distance, set ip next-hop, set metric, set tag

match protocol bgp

Matches BGP routes on protocol types and subtypes in a route-map instance.

Syntax

match protocol bgp [**external** | **internal** | **static-network**]

no match protocol bgp

Parameters

external
Matches EBGP routes.

internal
Matches IBGP routes.

static-network
Matches BGP static routes. This is applicable only for BGP outbound policy.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Related Commands

route-map

match route-type

Matches a route type in a route-map instance.

Syntax

match route-type [**internal** | **type-1** | **type-2**]

no match route-type

Parameters

internal
Internal route type

type-1
OSPF external route type 1

type-2
OSPF external route type 2

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Related Commands

route-map

match tag

Matches a route tag in a route-map instance.

Syntax

match tag *value*

no match tag

Parameters

value

The range of valid values is from 0 through 4294967295.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Related Commands

route-map

max-age

Sets the interval time in seconds between messages that the spanning tree receives from the interface.

Syntax

max-age *seconds*

no max-age

Command Default

20 seconds.

Parameters

seconds

Configures the Spanning Tree Protocol interface maximum age. Valid values range from 6 through 40.

Modes

Protocol Spanning Tree configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to control the maximum length of time that passes before an interface saves its configuration Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) information.

If the **VLAN** parameter is not provided, the *seconds* value is applied globally for all per-VLAN instances. However, for VLANs that have been configured explicitly, the per-VLAN configuration takes precedence over the global configuration.

When configuring the maximum age, the **max-age** command setting must be greater than the **hello-time** command setting. The following relationship should be kept:

```
2*(forward-delay - 1)>=max-age>=2*(hello-time + 1)
```

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all RBridges.

Enter **no max-age** to return to the default configuration.

Examples

To configure the maximum-age to 10 seconds:

```
switch(conf-rstp)# max-age 10
```

Related Commands

forward-delay, hello-time

max-hops

Configures the maximum number of hops for a Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) in an MSTP region.

Syntax

max-hops *hop_count*

no max-hops

Command Default

20 hops

Parameters

hop_count

Specifies the maximum number of hops for which the BPDU will be valid. Valid values range from 1 through 40.

Modes

Protocol Spanning Tree MSTP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Specifying the maximum hops for a BPDU prevents the messages from looping indefinitely on the interface. When you change the number of hops, it affects all spanning-tree instances.

Enter **no max-hops** to return to the default value.

Examples

To set the number of maximum hops to 25 for all MSTPs:

```
switch(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
switch(conf-mstp)# max-hops 25
```

Related Commands

show spanning-tree mst brief

max-mcache

Configures the maximum multicast cache size.

Syntax

max-mcache *num*

no max-mcache

Command Default

Multicast cache size is 2048 entries.

Parameters

num

Number of entries in the multicast cache. Valid values range from 1 through 2048.

Modes

PIM router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no max-mcache** to disable this feature.

Examples

Setting the multicast cache to 500 entries.

```
switch(conf-pim-router)# max-mcache 500
```

Related Commands

ip multicast-boundary, router pim, show ip pim mcache, show ip pim-sparse

max-metric router-lsa

Advertises the maximum metric value in different Link State Advertisements (LSAs).

Syntax

max-metric router-lsa [**all-vrfs**] [**all-lsas** | **external-lsa** *metric-value* | **summary-lsa** *metric-value* | **link** { **all** | **ptp** | **stub** | **transit** } | **on-startup** { *time* | **wait-for-bgp** [**all-lsas** | **summary-lsa** *metric-value* | **external-lsa** *metric-value* | **link** { **all** | **ptp** | **stub** | **transit** }] }]

max-metric router-lsa [**all-vrfs**] [**all-lsas** | **external-lsa** | **summary-lsa** | **link** { **all** | **ptp** | **stub** | **transit** } | **on-startup** { *time* | **wait-for-bgp** [**all-lsas** | **summary-lsa** | **external-lsa** | **link** { **all** | **ptp** | **stub** | **transit** }] }]

Parameters

all-vrfs

Applies the configuration change to all instances of OSPF.

all-lsas

Sets the **summary-lsa** and **external-lsa** optional parameters to the corresponding default max-metric value. For a non-default instance of OSPF, only the summary-lsa and external-lsa parameters are set.

external-lsa *metric-value*

Modifies the metric of all external type 5 LSAs to equal the specified value or a default value. The range for metric value is 1 to 16777214 (0x00001 - 0x00FFFFFE), and the default is 16711680 (0x00FF0000).

summary-lsa *metric-value*

Modifies the metric of all summary type 3 and type 4 LSAs to equal the specified value or a default value. The range for metric value is 1 to 16777214 (0x00001 - 0x00FFFFFE), and the default is 16711680 (0x00FF0000).

link

Specifies the types of links for which the maximum metric is advertised. By default, the maximum metric is advertised only for transit links.

all

Advertises the maximum metric in Router LSAs for all supported link types.

ptp

Advertises the maximum metric in Router LSAs for point-to-point links.

stub

Advertises the maximum metric in Router LSAs for stub links.

transit

Advertises the maximum metric in Router LSAs for transit links. This is the default link type.

on-startup

Applies the configuration change at the next OSPF startup.

time

Sets the time (in seconds) for which the specified links in Router LSAs are advertised when the metric is set to the maximum value of 0xFFFF. The range for *time* is 5 to 86,400.

wait-for-bgp

Indicates that OSPF should wait for either 600 seconds or until BGP has finished route table convergence, whichever happens first, before advertising the links with the normal metric.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF VRF router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the maximum metric value advertised in different Link State Advertisements (LSAs). When enabled, the router configures the maximum value of the metric for routes and links advertised in various types of LSAs. Because the route metric is set to its maximum value, neighbors will not route traffic through this router except to directly connected networks. Thus, the device becomes a stub router, which is desirable when you want:

- Graceful removal of the router from the network for maintenance.
- Graceful introduction of a new router into the network.
- To avoid forwarding traffic through a router that is in critical condition.

Enter **no max-metric router-lsa all-lsas** to disable advertising the maximum metric value in different LSAs.

Examples

This example advertises the maximum metric value using the **all-lsas** option.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# max-metric router-lsa all-lsas
```

This example configures an OSPF device to advertise a maximum metric for 72 seconds after a restart before advertising with a normal metric for VRF instance “red”.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf vrf green
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-red)# max-metric router-lsa on-startup 72
```

max-metric router-lsa (OSPFv3)

Advertises the maximum metric value in different Link State Advertisements (LSAs).

Syntax

max-metric router-lsa [**all-lsas** | **external-lsa** *metric-value* | **include-stub** | **on-startup** { *time* | **wait-for-bgp** } | **summary-lsa** *metric-value*]

no max-metric router-lsa [**all-lsas** | **external-lsa** | **include-stub** | **on-startup** { *time* | **wait-for-bgp** } | **summary-lsa**]

Parameters

all-lsas

Sets the **summary-lsa** and **external-lsa** optional parameters to the corresponding default max-metric value. For a non-default instance of OSPFv3, only the summary-lsa and external-lsa parameters are set.

external-lsa *metric-value*

Configures the maximum metric value for all external type-5 and type-7 LSAs. The range for metric value is 1 to 16777214 (0x00001 - 0x00FFFFFE), and the default is 16711680 (0x00FF0000).

include-stub

Specifies the advertisement of the maximum metric value for point-to-point and broadcast stub links in the intra-area-prefix LSA..

on-startup

Applies the configuration change at the next OSPF startup.

time

Sets the time (in seconds) for which the specified links in Router LSAs are advertised when the metric is set to the maximum value of 0xFFFF. The range for *time* is 5 to 86400.

wait-for-bgp

Specifies that OSPFv3 should wait until BGP has finished route table convergence before advertising the links with the normal metric.

summary-lsa *metric-value*

Configures the maximum metric value for all summary type 3 and type 4 LSAs. The range for metric value is 1 to 16777214 (0x00001 - 0x00FFFFFE), and the default is 16711680 (0x00FF0000).

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 VRF router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no max-metric router-lsa** to disable advertising the maximum metric value in different LSAs.

Use this command to set the maximum metric value advertised in different Link State Advertisements (LSAs). When enabled, the router configures the maximum value of the metric for routes and links advertised in various types of LSAs. Because the route metric is set to its maximum value, neighbors will not route traffic through this router except to directly connected networks. Thus, the device becomes a stub router, which is desirable when you want:

- Graceful removal of the router from the network for maintenance.
- Graceful introduction of a new router into the network.
- To avoid forwarding traffic through a router that is in critical condition.

Examples

This example configures an OSPFv3 device to advertise a maximum metric and sets the maximum metric value for all external type-5 and type-7 LSAs to 1000.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# max-metric router-lsa external-lsa 1000
```

This example configures an OSPFv3 device to advertise a maximum metric and specifies the advertisement of the maximum metric value for point-to-point and broadcast stub links in the intra-area-prefix LSA for VRF instance “green”.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# ipv6 router ospf green
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-green)# max-metric router-lsa include-stub
```

This example configures an OSPFv3 device to advertise a maximum metric for 75 seconds after a restart before advertising with a normal metric for VRF instance “red”.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# ipv6 router ospf vrf red
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-red)# max-metric router-lsa on-startup 75
```

This example configures an OSPFv3 device to advertise a maximum metric until BGP routing tables converge or until the default timer of 600 seconds expires.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# max-metric router-lsa on-startup wait-for-bgp
```

This example configures an OSPFv3 device to advertise a maximum metric and sets the maximum metric value for all summary type-3 and type-4 LSAs to 100.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# max-metric router-lsa summary-lsa 100
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

max-route

Specifies the maximum number of routes allowed in the routing table per VRF instance, for an IPv4 or IPv6 VRF address family.

Syntax

max-route *value*

Command Default

If this command is not configured, the maximum allowed number of routes, 4294967295 (see Parameters), is applied. This number does not appear in a running configuration.

Parameters

value

The maximum allowed number of routes. Range is from 1 through 4294967295.

Modes

VRF address-family IPv4 and IPv6 configuration modes

Examples

To configure the maximum number of allowed routes to 3600 for VRF "myvrf" for an IPv4 address family:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# vrf myvrf
device(config-vrf-myvrf)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(vrf-myvrf-ipv4-unicast)# max-route 3600
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.1	This command was modified to include an example.

Related Commands

vrf

maxas-limit

Imposes a limit on the number of autonomous systems in the AS-PATH attribute.

Syntax

maxas-limit in *num*

no maxas-limit { **in** }

Command Default

This option is disabled.

Parameters

in

Allows an AS-PATH attribute from any neighbor to impose a limit on the number of autonomous systems.

num

Range is from 0 through 300. The default is 300.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode is not supported. The IPv6 configuration is inherited from an IPv4 configuration.

Examples

To set the limit on the number of BGP4 autonomous systems in the AS-PATH attribute to 100 on an RBridge (for the default VRF).

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# maxas-limit in 100
```

To set the limit on the number of autonomous systems in the AS-PATH attribute to 100 for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# maxas-limit in 100
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration modes.

maximum-paths (BGP)

Sets the maximum number of BGP4 and BGP4+ shared paths.

Syntax

maximum-paths *num* | **use-load-sharing**

no maximum-paths

Command Default

This option is disabled.

Parameters

num

Maximum number of paths across which the device balances traffic to a given BGP4 destination. The range is from 1 through 32 for the Brocade VDX 8770 and Brocade VDX 6940; the range is from 1 through 16 for the Brocade VDX 6740. The default is 1 for all platforms.

use-load-sharing

Uses the maximum IP ECMP path value that is configured by means of the **ip load-sharing** command.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Use this command to change the maximum number of BGP4 shared paths, either by setting a value or using the value configured by the **ip load-sharing** command.

Examples

This example sets the maximum number of BGP4 shared paths to 8.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# maximum-paths 8
```

This example sets the maximum number of BGP4+ shared paths to that of the value already configured using the **ip load-sharing** command.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# maximum-paths use-load-sharing
```

This example sets the maximum number of BGP shared paths to 2 in a nondefault VRF instance in the IPv6 address family.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# maximum-paths 2
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

Related Commands

maximum-paths ebgp ibgp

maximum-paths (OSPF)

Changes the maximum number of OSPF shared paths.

Syntax

maximum-paths *num*

no maximum-paths

Command Default

This option is disabled.

Parameters

num

Maximum number of paths across which the device balances traffic to a given OSPF destination. The range is from 1 through 32. The default is 8.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Examples

This example sets the maximum number of shared paths to 22.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# maximum-paths 22
```

This example sets the maximum number of shared paths to 25 for VRF “green”.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router ospf vrf green
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-vrf-green)# maximum-paths 25
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

maximum-paths ebgp ibgp

Specifies the number of equal-cost multipath eBGP or iBGP routes or paths that are selected.

Syntax

maximum-paths { **ebgp** *num* | **ibgp** *num* }

no maximum-paths

Command Default

This option is disabled.

Parameters

ebgp

Specifies eBGP routes or paths.

ibgp

Specifies iBGP routes or paths.

num

The number of equal-cost multipath routes or paths that are selected. Range is from 1 through 32. 1 disables equal-cost multipath.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Enhancements to BGP load sharing support the load sharing of BGP4 and BGP4+ routes in IP Equal-Cost Multipath (ECMP), even if the BGP multipath load-sharing feature is not enabled by means of the **use-load-sharing** option to the **maximum-paths** command. You can set separate values for IGMP and ECMP load sharing. Use this command to specify the number of equal-cost multipath eBGP or iBGP routes or paths that are selected.

Examples

This example sets the number of equal-cost multipath eBGP routes or paths that will be selected to 6 in the IPv4 address family.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# maximum-paths ebgp 6
```

This example sets the number of equal-cost multipath iBGP routes or paths that will be selected to 4 in the IPv6 address family.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# maximum-paths ibgp 4
```

This example sets the number of equal-cost multipath eBGP routes or paths that will be selected to 3 for IPv4 VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf)# maximum-paths ebgp 3
```

This example sets the number of equal-cost multipath iBGP routes or paths that will be selected to 2 for IPv6 VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# maximum-paths ibgp 2
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

med-missing-as-worst

Configures the device to favor a route that has a Multi-Exit Discriminator (MED) over a route that does not have one.

Syntax

med-missing-as-worst

no med-missing-as-worst

Command Default

This option is disabled.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

When MEDs are compared, by default the device favors a low MED over a higher one. Because the device assigns a value of 0 to a route path MED if the MED value is missing, the default MED comparison results in the device favoring the route paths that do not have MEDs.

Examples

This example configures the device to favor a route containing a MED.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# med-missing-as-worst
```

message-interval

Configures the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) Join/Prune message interval.

Syntax

message-interval *num*

no message-interval

Command Default

60 seconds

Parameters

num

The interval value in seconds. Valid values range from 10 through 65535 seconds.

Modes

PIM router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify the interval at which the periodic PIM Join/Prune messages must be sent out.

Enter **no message-interval** to disable this feature.

Examples

Setting the interval to one hour.

```
switch(conf-pim-router)# message-interval 3600
```

Related Commands

router pim

metric-type

Configures the default metric type for external routes.

Syntax

metric-type { **type1** | **type2** }

no metric-type { **type1** | **type2** }

Command Default

Type 1

Parameters

type1

The metric of a neighbor is the cost between itself and the device plus the cost of using this device for routing to the rest of the world.

type2

The metric of a neighbor is the total cost from the redistributing device to the rest of the world.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the default setting. You must specify a type parameter when using the **no** form.

Examples

The following example sets the default metric type for external routes to type 2.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# metric-type type2
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	Support was added for OSPFv3.

Related Commands

default-information-originate (OSPFv2)

minimum-links

Sets the minimum bandwidth.

Syntax

minimum-links *num-of-links*

no minimum-links

Command Default

Number of links is 1.

Parameters

num-of-links

Number of links. Valid values range from 1 through 32.

Modes

Port-channel interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to allow a port-channel to operate at a certain minimum bandwidth all the time. If the bandwidth of the port-channel drops below that minimum number, then the port-channel is declared operationally DOWN even though it has operationally UP members.

Enter **no minimum-links** to restore the default value.

Examples

To set the minimum number of links to 16 on a specific port-channel interface:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 33

switch(config-Port-channel-33)# minimum-links 16
```

mode

Sets the LLDP mode on the switch.

Syntax

mode { **tx** | **rx** }

Command Default

Both transmit and receive modes are enabled.

Parameters

tx

Specifies to enable only the transmit mode.

rx

Specifies to enable only the receive mode.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Examples

To enable only the transmit mode:

```
switch(conf-lldp)# mode tx
```

To enable only the receive mode:

```
switch(conf-lldp)# mode rx
```

Related Commands

show lldp interface

mode (27x40 GbE line card)

Sets Performance or Density operating modes on the 27x40 GbE line card when you are logged into a 8770 Switch.

Syntax

mode performance

no mode performance

Command Default

Density mode (**no mode performance**) is enabled.

Modes

port-group

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set Performance or Density (default) operating modes for port groups 1-9 on the 27x40 GbE line card. When a port group is configured In Performance mode, the third port in the port group is persistently disabled, but the remaining two ports operate at up to 40 Gbps in Performance mode to achieve the 80 Gbps maximum rate for the port group. QSFP breakout mode is only supported on ports configured in Performance mode.

If Density mode (default) is configured for a port group, all three ports in the group are enabled in Density mode, so cannot support the 40 Gbps maximum rate. If this mode is configured on all port groups, 27 total ports are available for use.

For more information on port groups and the Performance and Density operating modes on the line card, refer to the "Overview" chapter in the Brocade 8770-4 and 8770-8 Hardware Reference Manuals.

Enter **no performance mode** to restore the default value. Power off the line card before configuring operating modes.

Examples

To enable Performance mode on port group 9 of the line card in slot 3 of switch with RBridge ID 1.

```
switch# configure terminal
Entering configuration mode terminal
switch(config)# hardware
switch(config-hardware)# port-group 1/3/9
switch(config-port-group-1/3/9)# mode performance
%Warning: port-group mode performance is a disruptive command.
Please save the running-config to startup-config and a power-cycle for the
changes to take place.
```

Related Commands

hardware, port-group

mode (VDX6940-144S)

Enables 100 GbE or 40 GbE operation on VDX 6940-144S dual personality ports.

Syntax

mode 100g

mode 40g

Command Default

(**mode 40g**) is enabled for all dual personality port groups.

Modes

port-group

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the operation of dual personality port groups on the Brocade VDX 6940-144S to either 100 GbE or 40 GbE. A dual personality port group consists of a row of 40 GbE ports located on the right side of the Brocade VDX 6940-144S front panel. There are four rows of ports, each row containing three ports. Although only the left-most port in each row operates as a dual personality port (100 GbE or 40 GbE), you configure the entire row for either 100 GbE or 40 GbE operation using the **mode** command. After enabling 100 GbE mode for a port group, the dual personality port operates at 100 GbE, while the remaining two ports in the row are disabled. After you enable 40 GbE mode for a port group, all ports in the row can operate at 40 GbE.

The following table shows the port numbers belonging to each port group, 1 through 4.

NOTE

TABLE 10 Dual personality port groups

Port Group	40/100 GbE port # (dual personality port)	40 GbE port #	40 GbE port #
1	97	99	101
2	98	100	102
3	103	105	107
4	104	106	108

Before using this command, perform the following tasks:

- Install a 40 GbE transceiver in the dual personality port for 40 GbE operation or a 100 GbE transceiver in the port for 100 GbE operation.
- Disable all interfaces in the port group using the **shutdown** command. The following example illustrates how to disable port 97 in port group 1. You must also disable ports 99 and 101 in that port group.

```
switch# configure terminal
Entering configuration mode terminal
switch(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/97
switch(config-if-fo-1/0/97)# shutdown
```

After using the mode command to enable 100 GbE or 40 GbE operation, you must reboot the switch to enable the set mode.

For more information on Brocade VDX 6940-144S ports and the Dual Personality Ports feature, refer to the *Brocade VDX 6940 Hardware Installation Guide*.

Examples

The following example enables 100 GbE operation for port group 1 through 4. If an appropriate 100 GbE transceiver is installed in port 97, this port will operate at 100 GbE after switch reboot and ports 99 and 100 will be disabled.

NOTE

The **port-group** command uses variable *rbridge-id/slot/port-group-id* to identify the port. To configure a dual personality port group, use 0 for the slot and 1 through 4 for the port-group-id. Slot 0 is always used for a fixed switch. such as the Brocade VDX 6940-144S.

```
switch# configure terminal
Entering configuration mode terminal
switch(config)# hardware
switch(config-hardware)# port-group 1/0/1
switch(config-port-group-1/0/1)# mode 100g
2015/12/16-15:27:07, [NSM-1010], 13849, SW/0 | Active | DCE, INFO, sw0,  InterfaceMode
changed from None to L2 for interface FortyGigabitEthernet 1/0/97.
%Warning: port-group mode change is a disruptive command.
Please do linecard power-on or switch reload for the changes to take place.
```

The following example enables 40 GbE operation for port group 1. If an appropriate 40 GbE transceiver is installed in port 97, this port will operate at 40 GbE after switch reboot and all ports in the group will operate at 40 GbE.

NOTE

The **port-group** command uses variable *rbridge-id/slot/port-group-id* to identify the port. To configure a dual personality port group, use 0 for the slot and 1 through 4 for the port-group-id. Slot 0 is always used for a fixed switch. such as the Brocade VDX 6940-144S.

```
switch# configure terminal
Entering configuration mode terminal
switch(config)# hardware
switch(config-hardware)# port-group 1/0/1
switch(config-port-group-1/0/1)# mode 40g
2015/12/16-15:27:07, [NSM-1010], 13849, SW/0 | Active | DCE, INFO, sw0,  InterfaceMode
changed from L2 to None for interface HundredGigabitEthernet 47/0/98.
%Warning: port-group mode change is a disruptive command.
Please do linecard power-on or switch reload for the changes to take place.
```

modes

Enables and disables operating modes for port groups for Access Gateway mode.

Syntax

modes *mode_name*

no modes *mode_name*

Command Default

lb

Parameters

mode_name

lb (Automatic Login Balancing)

Modes

Port Grouping configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Login Balancing (LB) is the only mode that you can enable. Automatic Login Balancing is enabled by default for a port group when the port group is created. If LB mode is enabled for a port group and a VF_Port goes offline, logins in the port group are redistributed among the remaining VF_Ports. Similarly, if an N_Port comes online, port logins in the port group are redistributed to maintain a balanced N_Port-to-VF_Port ratio.

You must be in Port Grouping configuration mode for a specific port group to use this command. Entering **no modes** *mode_name* disables the mode.

Consider the following when using LB mode with **show running-config ag** and **show ag** commands:

- The only Port Grouping mode that you can enable or disable is LB mode.
- When LB mode is disabled in a port group, the **show running-config ag**, **show ag map**, and **show ag** commands display the configured VF_Port to N_Port mapping. This is because configured and active mapping are the same.
- When LB mode is enabled in a port group, **show ag**, and **show ag map** displays the active mapping only because VF_Port to N_Port mapping is based on the current distributed load across all N_Ports. The **show running-config ag** command displays the configured mapping only.

Examples

Enable Automatic Login Balancing mode on port group 8.

```
sw0(config-rbridge-id-3-ag-pg-8)# modes lb
```

Disable Automatic Login Balancing mode on port group 8.

```
sw0(config-rbridge-id-3-ag-pg-8)# no modes lb
```

monitor session

Enables a Port Mirroring session for monitoring traffic.

Syntax

monitor session *session_number*

no monitor session *session_number*

Parameters

session_number

Specifies a session identification number. Valid values range from 1 through 512.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no monitor session** to delete the port mirroring session.

Examples

To enable session 22 for monitoring traffic:

```
switch# configure
switch(config)# monitor session 22
```

Related Commands

source

monitor session (VXLAN)

Enables switched port analyzer (SPAN) on one or all tunnels of a VXLAN overlay gateway.

Syntax

monitor session *session_number* **direction** { **tx** | **rx** | **both** } [**remote-endpoint** { *ip_address* | **any** }] **vlan** [**add** | **remove**] *VLAN_ID_range*

no monitor session *session_number*

Parameters

session_number
Specifies the SPAN session ID that was configured with the global **monitor session** command.

tx
Enables SPAN for the transmitting tunnels.

rx
Enables SPAN for the receiving tunnels.

both
Enables SPAN for both the transmitting and receiving tunnels.

ip_address
Enables SPAN for the specified the IPv4 address of the remote Hypervisorfor the NSX Controller to VXLAN termination endpoint (VTEP).

any
Enables SPAN for all tunnels on the gateway.

add
Enables SPAN on specified VLAN IDs. You can use this option if you have disabled SPAN on specific VLAN IDs and now want to re-enable SPAN on these IDs.

remove
Disables SPAN on specified VLAN IDs.

VLAN_ID_range
Specifies the VLAN IDs for enabling SPAN.

Modes

VXLAN overlay gateway configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable SPAN on one or all tunnels of this gateway for specified VLANs. You can use the **remote-endpoint** option to choose all tunnels or specific tunnels of this gateway. You choose a specific tunnel by specifying the remote Hypervisor ‘s VTEP IP address. This address is matched with the destination IP address of the tunnels.

The **remove** option can be used to exclude VLANs from a previously configured list. If all the VLANs are removed, the entire SPAN configuration is deleted (this is the same behavior as thatresulting from the **no monitor session** *session_number* command).

The only way to change the direction once you have run this command is to remove the SPAN configuration, then rerun the **monitor session** command. Specified VLANs must already be configured as exported through this gateway.

The SPAN session number must already be configured, and the SPAN destination must already be specified and cannot be a tunnel.

The SPAN session must not include source port configuration for this gateway.

The deletion of an attached VLAN (by using the **no attach vlan** command) is blocked if SPAN has been enabled for the VLAN you are trying to delete.

The **no** form of this command removes SPAN configuration for the gateway.

Examples

To enable SPAN for all tunnels in both directions for"gateway1" on VLAN IDs 1 through 10 and SPAN session ID 3:

```
switch# configure
switch(config)# overlay-gateway gateway1
switch(config-overlay-gw-gateway1)# monitor session 3 direction both remote-endpoint any vlan add 1-10
```

Related Commands

overlay-gateway

mtrace

Enables the diagnostic tracing of a multicast path from a specified source to a destination for a multicast group.

Syntax

mtrace [**ipv6**] [**vrf***vrf-name*] { **source** *source-ip-address* **destination** *destination-ip-address*} [**group** *group-multicast-address*]

no mtrace

Command Default

See Parameters for default IPv4 and IPv6 group addresses.

Parameters

ipv6

Specifies tracing in an IPv6 network.

vrf*vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF for tracing in an IPv4 or IPv6 network.

source*source-ip-address*

Specifies an IPv4 or IPv6 address of a multicast-capable source. This is a unicast address at the beginning of the path to be traced.

destination*destination-ip-address*

Specifies an IPv4 or IPv6 unicast destination address. If omitted, the trace starts from the system where the command is issued.

group*group-multicast-address*

Specifies an IPv4 or IPv6 multicast address of a group to be traced. The default IPv4 group address is 225.1.1.1. The default IPv6 group address is FF0E:0:0:0:0:0:0:10E (IETF-2_AUDIO).

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to disable multicast tracing.

Examples

This IPv6 example uses an optional group multicast address.

```
device# mtrace ipv6 source 102::1 destination 101::2 group ff1d::2

Mtrace handle query from src 102::1 to dest 101::2 through group ff1d::2
Collecting Statistics, waiting time 5 seconds.....
        Type Control-c to abort
0 12::1 PIM thresh^ 1 MTRACE_NO_ERR
1 13::1 PIM thresh^ 1 MTRACE_NO_ERR
2 102::2 PIM thresh^ 1 MTRACE_REACHED_RP
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

mtu

Specifies the size of the maximum transmission unit (MTU) on an interface.

Syntax

mtu *size*

no mtu

Command Default

Interfaces have a default MTU of 2500 bytes.

Parameters

size

Size, in bytes, of the MTU. Range is from 1522 through 9216.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Configuring an MTU on a VLAN interface is not valid.

If you use the **ipv6 mtu** command to change the MTU value for IPv6 functionality, you must set the same value on the interface by using the **mtu** command. Otherwise packets will be dropped.

The **no mtu** command returns the MTU size to the default value.

The only MTU size available on a VXLAN is 9156 bytes, due to hardware restrictions.

Examples

The following example sets the MTU to 2000 bytes for every interface.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mtu 2000
```

On a specified Ethernet interface, the following example sets the MTU to 2000 bytes.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
device(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# mtu 2000
```

multipath

Changes load sharing to apply to only iBGP or eBGP paths, or to support load sharing among paths from different neighboring autonomous systems.

Syntax

multipath { **ebgp** | **ibgp** | **multi-as** }

no multipath { **ebgp** | **ibgp** | **multi-as** }

Command Default

This option is disabled.

Parameters

ebgp

Enables load sharing of eBGP paths only.

ibgp

Enables load sharing of iBGP paths only.

multi-as

Enables load sharing of paths from different neighboring autonomous systems.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

By default, when BGP load sharing is enabled, both iBGP and eBGP paths are eligible for load sharing, while paths from different neighboring autonomous systems are not.

Examples

This example changes load sharing to apply to iBGP paths in the IPv4 address family.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# multipath ibgp
```

This example enables load sharing of paths from different neighboring autonomous systems in the IPv6 address family.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# multipath multi-as
```

This example changes load sharing to apply to eBGP paths in IPv4 VRF instance "red":

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf)# multipath ebgp
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

multiplier (LLDP)

Sets the number of consecutive misses of hello messages before LLDP declares the neighbor as dead.

Syntax

multiplier *value*

no multiplier

Command Default

Multiplier default value is 4.

Parameters

value

Specifies a multiplier value to use. Valid values range from 2 through 10.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no multiplier** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To set the number of consecutive misses:

```
switch(conf-lldp)# multiplier 2
```

Related Commands

hello-interval (ELD)

multiplier (UDLD)

Sets timeout multiplier for missed UDLD PDUs.

Syntax

multiplier *value*

no multiplier

Command Default

Multiplier default value is 5.

Parameters

value

Specifies a multiplier value to use. Valid values range from 3 through 10.

Modes

Protocol UDLD configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When the device at one end is a Brocade IP product, the timeout interval is the product of the "hello" time interval at the other end and the "multiplier" value.

When the UDLD protocol times out waiting for UDLD PDUs, it will block the port.

Enter **no multiplier** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To set the multiplier to 8:

```
switch(config)# protocol udld
switch(config-udld)# multiplier 8
```

Related Commands

hello (UDLD)

name (VLAN interfaces)

Assigns a descriptive name to a VLAN. Although this name cannot be used in place of the *vlan_ID*, it is displayed in response to the **show vlan brief** command.

Syntax

name *vlan_name*

no name

Parameters

vlan_name

Specifies the characters of the name. The string must be between 1 and 32 characters.

Modes

VLAN interface sub-type

Usage Guidelines

If no name is assigned to a VLAN, a default name is automatically assigned, composed of "VLAN" and the *vlan_ID*. For example, if the *vlan_ID* is 1000, the default name is VLAN1000.

To revert from an assigned name to the default name, enter **no name**.

Examples

Assign the name "marketing" to VLAN 1000:

```
device# configure
device(config)# interface vlan 1000
device(config-Vlan-1000)# name marketing
device(config-Vlan-1000)
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

show vlan brief

nas auto-qos

Enables the Quality of Service (QoS) functionality for the Auto-NAS (automatic network attached storage) feature.

Syntax

nas auto-qos

no nas auto-qos

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, VDX 6740, and VDX 6740T switches.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable the Auto-NAS feature.

Related Commands

clear nas statistics, nas server-ip, show cee maps, show nas statistics, show running-config nas server-ip, show system internal nas

nas server-ip

Identifies the port that is to receive Auto NAS (automatic network attached storage) traffic.

Syntax

nas server-ip *address/prefix* [**vlan** *vlan_ID* | **vrf** *vrf_name*]

no nas server-ip *address*

Parameters

address/prefix
IP address/prefix to receive NAS traffic.

vlan *vlan_ID*
VLAN ID.

vrf *vrf_name*
VRF name.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, VDX 6740, and VDX 6740T switches.

Use the **no** form of this command to remove a nas server-ip prefix.

Examples

To identify an IP address/prefix of 2.2.2.2/32 to receive NAS traffic over VLAN 10:

```
switch# configure
switch(config)# nas server-ip 2.2.2.2/32 vlan 10
```

Related Commands

clear nas statistics, nas auto-qos, show cee maps, show nas statistics, show running-config nas server-ip, show system internal nas

nbr-timeout

Configures the neighbor timeout interval after which a neighbor is considered to be absent.

Syntax

nbr-timeout *num*

no nbr-timeout

Command Default

The default is 105.

Parameters

num

Interval value in seconds. Valid values range from 35 through 12600 seconds.

Modes

PIM router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no nbr-timeout** to disable this feature.

Examples

Setting the timeout to 600 seconds.

```
switch(conf-pim-router)# nbr-timeout 600
```

Related Commands

router pim

neighbor (OSPF)

Manually configures a neighbor.

Syntax

neighbor *A.B.C.D*

no neighbor

Command Default

Neighbors are not configured.

Parameters

A.B.C.D

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

Modes

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is typically used in non-broadcast networks.

OSPF Hellos must use a unicast address, not broadcast or multicast packets.

Enter **no neighbor***A.B.C.D* to remove the specified neighbor.

Examples

The following example configures a neighbor whose IPv4 address is 1.1.1.1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# neighbor 1.1.1.1
```

neighbor activate

Enables the exchange of information with BGP neighbors and peer groups.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **activate**

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **activate**

Command Default

Enabled under the IPv4 address family.

Disabled under the IPv6 address family.

Parameters

ip-address
Specifies the IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address
Specifies the IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name
Specifies a peer group.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

To negotiate only the BGP L2VPN EVPN address family on an IPv6 neighbor, you must activate the neighbor only under the BGP L2VPN EVPN address family.

The **no** form of the command to disables the exchange of an address with a BGP neighbor or peer group. To negotiate only the BGP L2VPN EVPN address family on an IPv4 neighbor, you must explicitly deactivate the IPv4 unicast address family using the **no** form of the command.

Examples

The following example establishes a BGP session with a neighbor with the IPv6 address 2001:2018:8192::125.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 activate
```

The following example establishes a BGP session with a neighbor with the IPv6 address 2001:2018:8192::125 for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 activate
```

The following example establishes a BGP session with a neighbor with the IP address 10.1.1.1 in L2VPN EVPN configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn
device(config-bgp-evpn)# neighbor 10.1.1.1 activate
```

The following example deactivates a neighbor under the IPv4 unicast address family and negotiates only the BGP L2VPN EVPN address family on an IPv4 neighbor.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# router bgp
device (config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# no neighbor 10.1.1.2 activate
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# exit
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn
device(config-bgp-evpn)# neighbor 10.1.1.2 activate
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.
7.0.0	Support was added for the BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode.

Related Commands

address-family l2vpn evpn, address-family unicast (BGP), router bgp

neighbor additional-paths advertise

Applies filters for the advertisement of additional paths for BGP neighbors.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **additional-paths advertise** { **all** | **best** *number* }

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **additional-paths advertise** { **all** | **best** *number* }

Command Default

Disabled.

Parameters

ip-address
IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address
IPv6 address of the neighbor .

peer-group-name
Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

all
Advertises all BGP additional paths with a unique next hop.

best
Advertises the additional paths that the device selects as best paths.

value
Specifies the number of best paths advertised. Valid values range from 1 through 5.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Only ECMP paths are considered for selection. The **best** *value* parameter currently advertises the best path plus the first 5 available ECMP paths. The **no** form of the command disables the configured filter.

Examples

The following example configures BGP4 to advertise all BGP additional paths.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 additional-paths advertise all
```

The following example configures BGP4 to advertise all BGP additional paths for VRF “green”.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast vrf green
device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 additional-paths advertise all
```

The following example configures BGP4+ advertise 4 best BGP additional paths.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 additional-paths advertise best 4
```

The following example configures BGP4+ advertise 3 best BGP additional paths for VRF “green”.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf green
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 additional-paths advertise best 3
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

neighbor advertisement-interval

Enables changes to the interval over which a specified neighbor or peer group holds route updates before forwarding them.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **advertisement-interval** *seconds*

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **advertisement-interval**

Command Default

The default is 0.

Parameters

ip-address
IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address
IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name
Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

seconds
Range is from 0 through 3600.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Examples

This example changes the BGP4 advertisement interval from the default to 60 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 advertisement-interval 60
```

This example changes the BGP4+ advertisement interval from the default for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 advertisement-interval 60
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for IPv6.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

neighbor allowas-in

Disables the AS_PATH check function for routes learned from a specified neighbor so that BGP does not reject routes that contain the recipient BGP speaker's AS number.

Syntax

neighbor {*ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **allowas-in** *number*

no neighbor allowas-in {*ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **allowas-in**

Command Default

The AS_PATH check function is enabled and any route whose path contains the speaker's AS number is rejected as a loop.

Parameters

ip-address
: Specifies the IP address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address
: Specifies the IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name
: Specifies a peer group.

number
: Specifies the number of times that the AS path of a received route may contain the recipient BGP speaker's AS number and still be accepted. Valid values are 1 through 10.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command re-enables the AS_PATH check function.

If the AS_PATH check function is disabled after a BGP session has been established, the neighbor session must be cleared for this change to take effect.

Examples

The following example specifies that the AS path of a received route may contain the recipient BGP4+ speaker's AS number three times and still be accepted.

```
device#configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 allowas-in 3
%Warning: Please clear the neighbor session for the parameter change to take effect!
```

The following example specifies for VRF instance "red" that the BGP4+ AS path of a received route may contain the recipient BGP speaker's AS number three times and still be accepted.

```
device#configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::124 allowas-in 3
%Warning: Please clear the neighbor session for the parameter change to take effect!
```

The following example specifies that the AS path of a received route may contain the recipient BGP speaker's AS number three times and still be accepted in L2VPN EVPN configuration mode.

```
device#configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn
device(config-bgp-evpn)# neighbor 10.1.1.1 allowas-in 3
%Warning: Please clear the neighbor session for the parameter change to take effect!
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.
7.0.0	Support was added for the BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode.

Related Commands

address-family l2vpn evpn, address-family unicast (BGP), router bgp

neighbor as-override

Replaces the autonomous system number (ASN) of the originating device with the ASN of the sending BGP device.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **as-override**

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **as-override**

Parameters

ip-address
IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address
IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name
Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to disable this feature.

BGP loop prevention verifies the ASN in the AS path. If the receiving router sees its own ASN in the AS path of the received BGP packet, the packet is dropped. The receiving router assumes that the packet originated from its own AS and has reached the place of origination. This can be a significant problem if the same ASN is used among various sites, preventing sites with identical ASNs from being linked by another ASN. In this case, routing updates are dropped when another site receives them.

Examples

This example replaces the ASN globally.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 as-override
```

This example replaces the BGP4+ ASN for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 as-override
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for IPv6.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

neighbor bfd

Enables BFD sessions for specified BGP neighbors or peer groups.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **bfd** [**holdover-interval** *time* | **interval** *transmit-time* **min-rx** *receive-time* **multiplier** *number*]

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **bfd** [**holdover-interval** *time* | **interval** *transmit-time* **min-rx** *receive-time* **multiplier** *number*]

Command Default

BFD sessions are not enabled on specific BGP neighbors or peer groups.

Parameters

ip-address
Specifies the IP address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address
IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name
Specifies a peer group.

holdover-interval *time*
Specifies the holdover interval, in seconds, for which BFD session down notifications are delayed before notification that a BFD session is down. Valid values range from 1 through 30. The default is 0.

interval *transmit-time*
Specifies the interval, in milliseconds, a device waits to send a control packet to BFD peers. On Brocade VDX 6740, VDX 6740T, and VDX 6940 platforms, valid values range from 50 through 30000, and the default is 500. On Brocade VDX 8770 platforms, valid values range from 50 to 30000, and the default is 200.

min-rx *receive-time*
Specifies the interval, in milliseconds, a device waits to receive a control packet from BFD peers. On Brocade VDX 6740, VDX 6740T, and VDX 6940 platforms, valid values range from 50 through 30000, and the default is 500. On Brocade VDX 8770 platforms, valid values range from 50 to 30000, and the default is 200.

multiplier
Specifies the number of consecutive BFD control packets that must be missed from a BFD peer before BFD determines that the connection to that peer is not operational. Valid values range from 3 through 50. The default is 3.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Before using the **holdover-interval**, **interval**, **min-rx**, and **multiplier** parameters, you must first enable BFD using the **neighbor** {*ip-address* | *peer-group-name* } **bfd** command.

For single hop BFD sessions, BFD considers the interval values that are configured on the interface, but not the non-default values that are configured with this global command.

The **no** form of the command removes the BFD for BGP configuration for BGP neighbors or peer groups.

Examples

The following example configures BFD for a specified peer group and sets the BFD holdover interval to 18.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor pg1 bfd
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor pg1 bfd holdover-interval 18
```

The following example configures BFD for a specified peer group and sets the BFD holdover interval 12 for VRF instance “green” .

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast vrf greeen
device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf)# neighbor pg1 bfd
device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf)# neighbor pg1 bfd holdover-interval 12
```

The following example configures BFD for a BGP neighbor with the IP address 10.10.1.1 and sets the BFD session timer values.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.10.1.1 bfd
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.10.1.1 bfd interval 120 min-rx 150 multiplier 8
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

neighbor capability additional-paths

Enables the advertisement of additional paths for BGP neighbors.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **capability additional-paths** [**receive** | **send**]

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **capability additional-paths** [**receive** | **send**]

Command Default

Additional paths are not advertised.

Parameters

ip-address
IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address
IPv6 address of the neighbor .

peer-group-name
Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

receive
Enables BGP to receive additional paths from BGP neighbors.

send
Enables BGP to send additional paths to BGP neighbors.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command disables the advertisement of additional-paths for BGP neighbors. If neither the **send** or **receive** parameter is used, the send and receive capabilities are applied.

Examples

The following example enables BGP4 to send additional paths to all BGP neighbors.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 capability additional-paths send
```

The following example enables BGP4 to send additional paths to all BGP neighbors for VRF “green”.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast vrf green
device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 capability additional-paths send
```

The following example enables BGP4+ receive additional paths from all BGP neighbors.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 capability additional-paths receive
```

The following example enables BGP4+ to send additional paths to all BGP neighbors for VRF “green”.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf green
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 capability additional-paths send
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

neighbor capability as4

Enables or disables support for 4-byte autonomous system numbers (ASNs) at the neighbor or peer-group level.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **capability as4** [**disable** | **enable**]

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **capability as4** [**disable** | **enable**]

Command Default

4-byte ASNs are disabled by default.

Parameters

ip-address
IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address
IPv6 address of the neighbor .

peer-group-name
Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

disable
Disables 4-byte numbering.

enable
Enables 4-byte numbering.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **disable** keyword or the **no** form of this command to remove all neighbor capability for 4-byte ASNs.

4-byte ASNs are first considered at the neighbor, then at the peer group, and finally at the global level.

Examples

This example enables 4-byte ASNs globally.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 capability as4 enable
```

This example enables BGP4+ 4-byte ASNs on VRF instance "red":

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 capability as4 enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for IPv6.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

neighbor capability orf prefixlist

Advertises outbound route filter (ORF) capabilities to peer routers.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip_address* | *ipv6_address* | *peer-group-name* } **capability orf prefixlist** [**receive** | **send**]

no neighbor { *ip_address* | *ipv6_address* | *peer-group-name* } **capability orf prefixlist** [**receive** | **send**]

Command Default

ORF capabilities are not advertised to a peer device.

Parameters

ip_address
: Specifies the IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6_address
: Specifies the IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name
: Specifies a peer group.

receive
: Enables the ORF prefix list capability in receive mode.

send
: Enables the ORF prefix list capability in send mode.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to disable ORF capabilities.

Examples

This example advertises the ORF send capability to a neighbor with the IP address 10.11.12.13.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 capability orf prefixlist send
```

This example advertises the ORF receive capability to a neighbor with the IPv6 address 2001:2018:8192::125 for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 capability orf prefixlist receive
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

neighbor default-originate

Configures the device to send the default route 0.0.0.0 to a neighbor.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **default-originate** [**route-map** *map-name*]

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **default-originate** [**route-map** *map-name*]

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

route-map

Optionally injects the default route conditionally, depending on the match conditions in the route map.

map-name

Name of the route map.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to restore the defaults.

Examples

This example sends the default route to a BGP4 neighbor for the default VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 default-originate route-map  myroutemap
```

This example sends the default route to a BGP4+ neighbor for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 default-originate route-map  myroutemap
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

Related Commands

route-map

neighbor description

Specifies a name for a neighbor.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **description** *string*

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **description**

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

description *string*

Specifies the name of the neighbor, an alphanumeric string up to 220 characters long.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the name.

Examples

This example specifies a BGP4 neighbor name.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 description mygoodneighbor
```

This example specifies a BGP4+ neighbor name for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 default-originate route-map myroutemap
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for IPv6.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

neighbor ebgp-btsh

Enables BGP time to live (TTL) security hack protection (BTSH) for eBGP.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **ebgp-btsh**

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **ebgp-btsh**

Command Default

Disabled.

Parameters

ip-address
Specifies the IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address
Specifies the IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name
Specifies a peer group.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

To maximize the effectiveness of this feature, the **neighbor ebgp-btsh** command should be executed on each participating device. The **neighbor ebgp-btsh** command is supported for both directly connected peering sessions and multihop eBGP peering sessions. For directly connected neighbors, when the **neighbor ebgp-btsh** command is used, the device expects BGP control packets received from the neighbor to have a TTL value of either 254 or 255. For multihop peers, when the **neighbor ebgp-btsh** command is used, the device expects the TTL for BGP control packets received from the neighbor to be greater than or equal to 255 minus the configured number of hops to the neighbor.

The **no** form of the command disables BTSH for eBGP.

Examples

The following example enables GTSM between a device and a neighbor with the IP address 10.10.10.1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.1.1.1 ebgp-btsh
```

The following example enables GTSM between a device and a neighbor with the IPv6 address 2001:2018:8192::125.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 ebgp-btsh
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

neighbor ebgp-multihop

Allows eBGP neighbors that are not on directly connected networks and sets an optional maximum hop count.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **ebgp-multihop** [*max-hop-count*]

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **ebgp-multihop**

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

Parameters

ip-address
: IPv4 address of the neighbor

ipv6-address
: IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name
: Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

max-hop-count
: Maximum hop count (optional). Range is from 1 through 255.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to disable this feature.

When eBGP is used in conjunction with the IP unnumbered interfaces feature, it is important to ensure that sufficient Time To Live (TTL) values are available for hello messages to establish separate neighbor adjacencies on leaf switches in an IP Fabric. To do so, use the **neighbor ebgp-multihop** command and set the number of maximum hops to **2**.

Examples

This example enables eBGP multihop and sets the maximum hop count to 20.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 ebgp-multihop 20
```

This example enables BGP4+ eBGP multihop for VRF instance "red" and sets the maximum hop count to 40.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 ebgp-multihop 40
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for IPv6.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.
7.0.1	This command was modified to include Usage Guidelines when used in conjunction with the **neighbor ebgp-multipath** command.

neighbor enable-peer-as-check

Enables the outbound AS_PATH check function so that a BGP sender speaker does not send routes with an AS path that contains the ASN of the receiving speaker.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **enable-peer-as-check**

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **enable-peer-as-check**

Command Default

Disabled.

Parameters

ip-address
Specifies the IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address
Specifies the IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name
Specifies a peer group.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When the **neighbor enable-peer-as-check** command is used for a BGP address family, a neighbor reset is required.

The **no** form of the command to disable the AS-path check function.

Examples

The following example enables the outbound AS_PATH check function for the BGP IPv4 unicast address family.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.1.1.1 enable-peer-as-check
```

The following example enables the outbound AS_PATH check function for the BGP IPv6 unicast address family.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 enable-peer-as-check
```

The following example enables the outbound AS_PATH check function for the L2VPN EVPN unicast address family.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn
device(config-bgp-evpn)# neighbor 10.1.1.1 enable-peer-as-check
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.1	This command was introduced.

neighbor enforce-first-as

Ensures that a device requires the first ASN listed in the AS_SEQUENCE field of an AS path-update message from EBGP neighbors to be the ASN of the neighbor that sent the update.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **enforce-first-as** [**disable** | **enable**]

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **enforce-first-as** [**disable** | **enable**]

Command Default

Disabled by default.

Parameters

ip-address
: IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address
: IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name
: Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

disable
: Disables this feature.

enable
: Enables this feature.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to disable this requirement globally for the device.

Examples

This example enables the enforce-first-as feature for a specified neighbor.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 enforce-first-as enable
```

This example enables the enforce-first-as feature for a BGP4+ specified neighbor for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 enforce-first-as enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for IPv6.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

neighbor filter-list

Specifies a filter list to be applied to updates from or to the specified neighbor.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **filter-list** *ip-prefix-list-name* { **in** | **out** }

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **filter-list** *ip-prefix-list-name* { **in** | **out** }

Parameters

ip-address
IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address
IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name
Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

ip-prefix-list-name
Name of the filter list.

in
Specifies that the list is applied on updates received from the neighbor.

out
Specifies that the list is applied on updates sent to the neighbor.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to restore the defaults.

Examples

This BGP4 example specifies that filter list “myfilterlist” be applied to updates to a neighbor with the IP address 10.11.12.13 for the default VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 filter-list myfilterlist out
```

This BGP4+ example specifies that filter list "2" be applied to updates from a neighbor with the IPv6 address 2001:2018:8192::125 for the default VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 filter-list 2 in
```

This BGP4+ example specifies that filter list "2" be applied to updates from a neighbor with the IPv6 address 2001:2018:8192::125 for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 filter-list 2 in
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

neighbor local-as

Causes the device to prepend the local autonomous system number (ASN) automatically to routes received from an EBGP peer.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **local-as** *num* [**no-prepend**]

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **local-as** *num* [**no-prepend**]

Parameters

ip-address
IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address
IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name
Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

num
Local ASN. Range is from 1 through 4294967295.

no-prepend
Causes the device to stop prepending the selected ASN.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the local ASN.

Examples

This example ensures that a device prepends the local ASN.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 local-as 100
```

This example stops the device from prepending the selected ASN.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 local-as 100 no-prepend
```

This BGP4+ example stops the device from prepending the selected ASN for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 local-as 100 no-prepend
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for IPv6.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

neighbor maxas-limit in

Causes the device to discard routes received in UPDATE messages if those routes exceed a maximum AS path length.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **maxas-limit in** { *num* | **disable** }

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **maxas-limit in**

Command Default

This command is disabled by default.

Parameters

ip-address
IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address
IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name
Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

num
Maximum length of the AS path. Range is from 0 through 300. The default is 300.

disable
Prevents a neighbor from inheriting the configuration from the peer group or global configuration and instead uses the default system value.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove this configuration.

Examples

This example changes the length of the maximum allowed AS path length from the default.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 maxas-limit in 200
```

This example prevents a neighbor from inheriting the configuration from the peer group or global configuration and instead use the default system value.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 maxas-limit in disable
```

This BGP4+ example changes the length of the maximum allowed AS path length from the default for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 maxas-limit in 200
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for IPv6.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

neighbor maximum-prefix

Specifies the maximum number of IP network prefixes (routes) that can be learned from a specified neighbor or peer group.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **maximum-prefix** *num* [*threshold*] [**teardown**]

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **maximum-prefix** *num* [*threshold*] [**teardown**]

Parameters

ip-address
: IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address
: IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name
: Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

num
: Maximum number of IP prefixes that can be learned. Range is from 0 through 4294967295. Default is 0 (unlimited).

threshold
: Specifies the percentage of the value specified by *num* that causes a syslog message to be generated. Range is from 1 through 100. Default is 100.

teardown
: Tears down the neighbor session if the maximum number of IP prefixes is exceeded.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The *threshold* and **teardown** options are not available in BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode.

The **no** form of the command restores the defaults.

Examples

The following example sets the maximum number of prefixes that will be accepted from the neighbor with the IP address 10.11.12.13 to 100000, and sets the threshold value to 80%.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 maximum-prefix 100000 threshold 80
```

The following example, for VRF instance "red," sets the maximum number of prefixes that will be accepted from the neighbor with the IPv6 address 2001:2018:8192::125 to 100000, and sets the threshold value to 90%.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 maximum-prefix 100000 threshold 90
```

The following example sets the maximum number of prefixes that will be accepted from the neighbor with the IP address 10.1.2.3 to 100000 in L2VPN EVPN configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn
device(config-bgp-evpn)# neighbor 10.1.2.3 maximum-prefix 100000
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.
7.0.0	Support was added for the BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode.

Related Commands

address-family l2vpn evpn, address-family unicast (BGP), router bgp

neighbor next-hop-self

Causes the device to list itself as the next hop in updates that are sent to the specified neighbor.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **next-hop-self** [**always**]

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **next-hop-self** [**always**]

Parameters

ip-address
IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address
IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name
Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

always
Enables this feature for route reflector (RR) routes.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove this configuration.

Examples

This example causes all updates destined for the neighbor with the IP address 10.11.12.13 to advertise this device as the next hop.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 next-hop-self
```

This example, for the VRF instance "red," causes all updates destined for the neighbor with the IPv6 address 2001:2018:8192::125 to advertise this device as the next hop.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 next-hop-self
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for IPv6.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

neighbor next-hop-unchanged

Enables BGP to send updates to eBGP peers with the next-hop attribute unchanged.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **next-hop-unchanged**

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **next-hop-unchanged**

Command Default

Enabled.

Parameters

ip-address
Specifies the IP address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address
Specifies the IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name
Specifies a peer group.

Modes

BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

By default, BGP speakers change the next hop while sending the updates to eBGP neighbors. Use the **neighbor next-hop-unchanged** command to override this behavior. When this command is used, the next hop attribute remains unchanged while updates are sent to eBGP peers, and the BGP speaker is forced to retain the next hop address in the BGP updates received from neighbors.

The **no** form of the command disables the sending of updates to eBGP peers with the next-hop attribute unchanged.

Examples

The following example disables the sending of updates to eBGP peers with the next-hop attribute unchanged.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn
device(config-bgp-evpn)# no neighbor 10.11.12.13 next-hop-unchanged
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

address-family l2vpn evpn, router bgp

neighbor password

Specifies an MD5 password for securing sessions between the device and a neighbor.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **password** *string*

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **password**

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

string

Password of up to 63 characters in length that can contain any alphanumeric character.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove this configuration.

Examples

This example specifies a password for securing sessions with a specified neighbor.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 password s0M3P@55W0Rd
```

This BGP4+ example, for VRF instance "red," specifies a password for securing sessions with a specified neighbor.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 password s0M3P@55W0Rd
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for IPv6.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

neighbor peer-group

Configures a BGP neighbor to be a member of a peer group.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* } **peer-group** *string*

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* } **peer-group** *string*

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address

IPv6 address of the neighbor.

peer-group *string*

Specifies the name of a BGP peer group. The name can be up to 63 characters in length and can be composed of any alphanumeric character.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove a neighbor from the peer group.

Examples

This example assigns a specified neighbor to a peer group called “mypeergroup1”.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 peer-group mypeergroup1
```

This BGP4+ example, for VRF instance "red," assigns a specified neighbor to a peer group called "mypeergroup1".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 peer-group mypeergroup1
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for IPv6.

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

neighbor prefix-list

Filters the outgoing and incoming route updates to or from a particular BGP neighbor according to IP address and mask length.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **prefix-list** *string* { **in** | **out** }

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **prefix-list** *string* { **in** | **out** }

Parameters

ip-address
IPv4 address of the neighbor

ipv6-address
IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name
Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

string
Name of the prefix list.

in
Applies the filter in incoming routes.

out
Applies the filter in outgoing routes.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to restore the defaults.

Examples

This example applies the prefix list "myprefixlist" to incoming advertisements to neighbor 10.11.12.13 for the default VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 prefix-list myprefixlist in
```

This example applies the prefix list "myprefixlist" to outgoing advertisements to neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 for the default VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 prefix-list myprefixlist out
```

This example applies the prefix list "myprefixlist" to outgoing advertisements to neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 for VRF instance "red," .

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 prefix-list myprefixlist out
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

neighbor remote-as

Specifies the autonomous system (AS) in which a remote neighbor resides.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **remote-as** *num*

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **remote-as**

Parameters

ip-address
IPv4 address of the neighbor

ipv6-address
IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name
Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

num
Remote AS number (ASN). Range is from 1 through 4294967295.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the neighbor from the AS.

Examples

This example specifies AS 100 for a neighbor.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 remote-as 100
```

The following BGP4+ example, for VRF instance "red," specifies AS 100 for a neighbor.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 remote-as 100
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for IPv6.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

neighbor remove-private-as

Configures a device to remove private autonomous system numbers (ASNs) from UPDATE messages that the device sends to a neighbor.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **remove-private-as**

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **remove-private-as**

Parameters

ip-address
IPv4 address of the neighbor

ipv6-address
IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name
Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

The device will remove ASNs 64512 through 65535 (the well-known BGP4 private ASNs) from the AS-path attribute in UPDATE messages that the device sends to a neighbor.

Examples

This example removes private ASNs globally.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 remove-private-as
```

This example removes private ASNs for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 remove-private-as
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for IPv6.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

neighbor route-map

Filters the outgoing and incoming route updates to or from a particular BGP neighbor according to a set of attributes defined in a route map.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **route-map** { **in** *string* | **out** *string* }

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **route-map** { **in** *string* | **out** *string* }

Parameters

ip-address
: IPv4 address of the neighbor

ipv6-address
: IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name
: Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

in
: Applies the filter on incoming routes.

string
: Name of the route map.

out
: Applies the filter on outgoing routes.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the defaults.

Examples

The following example applies a route map named "myroutemap" to an outgoing route from 10.11.12.13.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 route-map out myroutemap
```

The following example applies a route map named "myroutemap" to an incoming route from 2001:2018:8192::125.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 route-map in myroutemap
```

The following example applies a route map named "myroutemap" to an outgoing route from 10.11.12.13 in L2VPN EVPN configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn
device(config-bgp-evpn)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 route-map out myroutemap
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.
7.0.0	Support was added for the BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode.

Related Commands

address-family l2vpn evpn, address-family unicast (BGP), route-map, router bgp

neighbor route-reflector-client

Configures a neighbor to be a route-reflector client.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **route-reflector-client**

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **route-reflector-client**

Parameters

ip-address
IPv4 address of the neighbor

ipv6-address
IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name
Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command on a host device to configure a neighbor to be a route-reflector client. Once configured, the host device from which the configuration is made acts as a route-reflector server.

The **no** form of the command restores the default.

Examples

The following example configures a neighbor to be a route-reflector client.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 route-reflector-client
```

The following example configures a neighbor to be a route-reflector client for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 route-reflector-client
```

The following example configures a neighbor to be a route-reflector client in L2VPN EVPN configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn
device(config-bgp-evpn)# neighbor 10.1.1.1 route-reflector-client
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.
7.0.0	Support was added for the BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode.

Related Commands

address-family l2vpn evpn, address-family unicast (BGP), router bgp

neighbor send-community

Enables sending the community attribute in updates to the specified BGP neighbor.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **send-community** [**both** | **extended** | **standard**]

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **send-community** [**both** | **extended** | **standard**]

Command Default

The device does not send community attributes.

Parameters

ip-address
IPv4 address of the neighbor

ipv6-address
IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name
Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

both
Sends both standard and extended attributes.

extended
Sends extended attributes.

standard
Sends standard attributes.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command restores the defaults.

If the **send-community** attribute is enabled after a BGP session has been established, the neighbor session must be cleared for this change to take effect.

Examples

The following example sends standard community attributes to a neighbor.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 send-community standard
%Warning: Please clear the neighbor session for the parameter change to take effect!
```

The following example sends extended community attributes to a neighbor for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
ddevice(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 send-community extended
%Warning: Please clear the neighbor session for the parameter change to take effect!
```

The following example sends standard and extended community attributes to a neighbor in L2VPN EVPN configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn
device(config-bgp-evpn)# neighbor 10.1.1.1 send-community both
%Warning: Please clear the neighbor session for the parameter change to take effect!
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.
7.0.0	Support was added for the BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode.

Related Commands

address-family l2vpn evpn, address-family unicast (BGP), route-map, router bgp

neighbor shutdown

Causes a device to shut down the session administratively with its BGP neighbor.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **shutdown** [**generate-rib-out**]

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **shutdown** [**generate-rib-out**]

Parameters

ip-address
: IPv4 address of the neighbor

ipv6-address
: IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name
: Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

generate-rib-out
: When a peer is put into the shutdown state, Routing Information Base (RIB) outbound routes are not produced for that peer. Use this option to produce those routes.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the defaults.

Shutting down a session lets you configure the neighbor and save the configuration without the need to establish a session with that neighbor.

Examples

This example causes a device to shut down globally the session administratively with its neighbor and generate RIB outbound routes.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 shutdown generate-rib-out
```

This example causes a device to shut down the session administratively with its neighbor and generate RIB outbound routes for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 shutdown generate-rib-out
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for IPv6.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

Related Commands

auto-shutdown-new-neighbors

neighbor soft-reconfiguration inbound

Stores all the route updates received from a BGP neighbor.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **soft-reconfiguration inbound**

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **soft-reconfiguration inbound**

Parameters

ip-address
IPv4 address of the neighbor

ipv6-address
IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name
Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to disable this feature.

Soft reconfiguration stores all the route updates received from a neighbor. If you request a soft reset of inbound routes, the software compares the policies against the stored route updates, instead of requesting the neighbor's BGP4 or BGP4+ route table or resetting the session with the neighbor.

Examples

This example globally stores route updates from a BGP4 neighbor.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 soft-configuration inbound
```

This example stores route updates from a BGP4+ neighbor for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 soft-configuration inbound
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for IPv6.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

neighbor static-network-edge

Overrides the default BGP4 behavior and advertises the network to a neighbor or peer group only when the corresponding route is installed as a forward route in the routing table.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *peer-group-name* } **static-network-edge**

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *peer-group-name* } **static-network-edge**

Parameters

ip-address

IPv4 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name

Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

A BGP static network is always advertised to neighbors or a peer group, and if the corresponding route is not present in the routing table, BGP installs the null0 route. This command overrides the default behavior. This command is not supported for BGP4+.

Use the **no** form of the command to disable this feature.

Examples

The following example globally overrides the default BGP4 behavior.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 static-network-edge
```

The following example overrides the default BGP4 behavior for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 static-network-edge
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

neighbor timers

Specifies how frequently a device sends KEEPALIVE messages to its BGP neighbors, as well as how long the device waits for KEEPALIVE or UPDATE messages before concluding that a neighbor is dead.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **timers keep-alive** *keepalive_interval* **hold-time** *holdtime_interval*

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **timers keep-alive** *keepalive_interval* **hold-time** *holdtime_interval*

Command Default

The keep-alive timer is 60 seconds. The hold timer is 180 seconds.

Parameters

ip-address
: IPv4 address of the neighbor

ipv6-address
: IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name
: Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

keep-alive *keepalive_interval*
: Frequency (in seconds) with which a device sends keepalive messages to a peer. Range is from 0 through 65535 seconds. The default is 60.

hold-time *holdtime_interval*
: Interval in seconds that a device waits to receive a keepalive message from a peer before declaring that peer dead. Range is from 0 through 65535 seconds. The default is 180.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to restore the defaults.

Examples

This example sets the keepalive timer for a device to 120 seconds and the hold-timer to 360 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 timers keep-alive 120 hold-time 360
```

This example sets the keepalive timer for VRF instance "red" to 120 seconds and the hold-timer to 360 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 timers keep-alive 120 hold-time 360
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for IPv6.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

neighbor unsuppress-map

Removes route suppression from BGP neighbor routes when those routes have been suppressed as a result of aggregation. All routes matching route-map rules are unsuppressed.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **unsuppress-map** *string*

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **unsuppress-map** *string*

Parameters

ip-address
: IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address
: IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name
: Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

string
: Name of the route map.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to restore the defaults.

Examples

The following BGP4 example removes route suppression for the default VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 unsuppress-map myroutemap
```

The following BGP4+ example removes route suppression for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 unsuppress-map myroutemap
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

Related Commands

route-map

neighbor update-source

Configures the BGP device to communicate with a neighbor through a specified interface.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **update-source** { *ip-address* | *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id* **/** *slot* **/** *port* | **loopback** *num* | **port-channel** *number* | **ve-interface** *vlan_id* }

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **update-source** { *ip-address* | *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id* **/** *slot* **/** *port* | **loopback** *num* | **ve-interface** *vlan_id* }

Parameters

ip-address
IPv4 address of the neighbor

ipv6-address
IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name
Peer group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

ip-address
IP address of the update source.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**
Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

loopback *num*
Specifies a loopback interface.

port-channel *number*
Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

ve-interface *vlan_id*
Specifies a virtual Ethernet VLAN interface.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to restore the defaults.

Examples

The following example configures the device to communicate with a neighbor through the specified IPv4 address and port.

```
device#configure terminal
device#(config)# rbridge-id 10
device#(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 update-source tengigabitethernet 15/1/1
```

The following example configures the device to communicate, for VRF instance "red," with a neighbor through the specified IPv6 address and port.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 update-source tengigabitethernet 15/1/1
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for IPv6.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.
7.0.0	This command was modified to support port-channels.

neighbor weight

Specifies a weight that the device will add to routes that are received from the specified BGP neighbor.

Syntax

neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **weight** *num*

no neighbor { *ip-address* | *ipv6-address* | *peer-group-name* } **weight**

Command Default

The default for *num* is 0.

Parameters

ip-address
: IPv4 address of the neighbor.

ipv6-address
: IPv6 address of the neighbor

peer-group-name
: Name of the peer group.

num
: Value from 1 through 65535.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to restore the defaults.

BGP prefers larger weights over smaller weights.

Examples

This example changes the weight from the default.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# neighbor 10.11.12.13 weight 100
```

This example changes the weight from the default for VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# neighbor 2001:2018:8192::125 weight 100
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

network

Configures the device to advertise a BGP network.

Syntax

network *network/mask* [**backdoor** | **route-map** *map-name* | **weight** *num*]

no network *network/mask* [**backdoor** | **route-map** *map-name* | **weight** *num*]

Command Default

No network is advertised.

Parameters

network/mask
Network and mask in CIDR notation.

backdoor
Changes administrative distance of the route to this network from the EBGP administrative distance (the default is 20) to the local BGP4 weight (the default is 200), tagging the route as a backdoor route.

route-map *map-name*
Specifies a route map with which to set or change BGP4 attributes for the network to be advertised.

weight*num*
Specifies a weight to be added to routes to this network. Range is 0 through 65535. The default is 0.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to restore the defaults.

Examples

This example imports the IPv4 network 10.11.12.12/30 into the route map "myroutemap".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# network 10.11.12.13/30 route-map myroutemap
```

This example imports the IPv6 prefix 2001:db8::/32 into the BGP4+ database and sets a weight of 300.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# network 2001:db8::/32 weight 300
```

This example imports the IPv6 prefix 2001:db8::/32 into the BGP4+ database in VRF instance "red" and changes the administrative distance of the route to this network to the local BGP weight, tagging the route as a backdoor route.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# network 2001:db8::/32 backdoor
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

Related Commands

route-map

next-hop-enable-default

Configures the device to use the BGP default route as the next hop.

Syntax

next-hop-enable-default

no next-hop-enable-default

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

This command is not available for a nondefault VRF instance. All nondefault VRFs configured under the IPv4 or IPv6 address-family unicast modes inherit their values from the default VRF.

Examples

This BGP4 example configures the device to use the default route as the next hop for the default VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# next-hop-enable-default
```

This BGP4+ example configures the device to use the default route as the next hop for the default VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# next-hop-enable-default
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Usage guidelines were modified to indicate inheritance from the default VRF in support of Multi-VRF.

next-hop-recursion

Enables BGP recursive next-hop lookups.

Syntax

next-hop-recursion

no next-hop-recursion

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

If the BGP next hop is not the immediate next hop, a recursive route lookup in the IP routing information base (RIB) is needed. With recursion, a second routing lookup is required to resolve the exit path for destination traffic. Use this command to enable recursive next-hop lookups.

This command is not available for a nondefault VRF instance. All nondefault VRFs configured under the IPv4 or IPv6 address-family unicast modes inherit their values from the default VRF.

Examples

This example enables recursive next-hop lookups for BGP4.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# next-hop-recursion
```

This example enables recursive next-hop lookups for the default VRF for BGP4+.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv6u)# next-hop-recursion
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Usage guidelines were modified to indicate inheritance from the default VRF in support of Multi-VRF.

nonstop-routing

Enables nonstop-routing (NSR) for OSPF.

Syntax

nonstop-routing

no nonstop-routing

Command Default

Enabled

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to disable non-stop routing.

Examples

This example enables NSR on a device.

```
device# configuration terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# nonstop-routing
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

graceful-restart helper (OSPFv3)

nport interface fiberchannel (ag)

Under Access Gateway, accesses an N_Port in order to map a specific VF_Port to it.

Syntax

nport interface fiberchannel *port*

Command Default

If you do not map VF_Ports to N_Ports, VF_Ports are assigned to available N_Ports in a round-robin fashion, as ENodes log in.

Parameters

port

Specifies the number of the N_Port to which you want to map a VF_Port. N_Ports are identified by *rbridge-id/slot/N_Port*, such as 3/0/4 for RBridge 3, slot 0, and N_Port 4.

Modes

Access Gateway configuration mode.

Examples

The following example maps VF_Port 1/2/26 to N_Port 2/0/4.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 2
device(config-rbridge-id-2)# ag
device(config-rbridge-id-2-ag)# nport interface fiberchannel 2/0/4
device(config-rbridge-id-2-ag-nport-if-fi-2/0/4)# map fport interface fcoe 1/2/26
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command is available only as an independent command, in AG configuration mode. Previously, in RBridge-ID configuration mode it could be executed with the **ag** prefix.

Related Commands

ag, nport interface fibrechannel (port group), show ag

nport interface fibrechannel (port group)

Under Access Gateway, adds or deletes N_Ports from a port group.

Syntax

nport interface fibrechannel *port*

no nport interface fibrechannel *port*

Command Default

Ports not added to a specified port group remain in the default port group (pg 0).

Parameters

port

Specifies the N_Port number. N_Ports are identified by *rbridge-id/slot/N_Port*, such as 3/0/4 for RBridge 3, slot 0, and N_Port 4.

Modes

Port Group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Before adding an N_Port to a port group, you must remove the N_Port from its current port group—unless the port resides in default port group 0 (pg 0).

To remove an N_Port from a port group, use the **no** form of this command.

Examples

From Port Group configuration mode, the following example adds N_Port 3/0/3 to port group 2 (pg 2).

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge 3
device(config-rbridge-id-3)# ag
device(config-rbridge-id-3-ag)# pg 2
device(config-rbridge-id-3-ag-pg-2)# nport interface fibrechannel 3/0/3
```

The following example removes N_Port 3/0/3 from port group 3 (pg 3).

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge 3
device(config-rbridge-id-3)# ag
device(config-rbridge-id-3-ag)# pg 3
sw0(config-rbridge-id-3-ag-pg-3)# no nport interface fibrechannel 3/0/3
```

nsx-controller client-cert

Generates or deletes a self-signed certificate for the VXLAN gateway.

Syntax

nsx-controller client-cert { **generate** | **delete** }

Parameters

generate

Generates a self-signed certificate for the VXLAN gateway.

delete

Deletes the certificate.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported in logical chassis cluster mode only.

Examples

To generate a self-signed certificate for the VXLAN gateway:

```
switch# nsx-controller client-cert generate
```

nsx-controller name

Creates an NSX controller connection profile or enters NSX controller configuration mode for an existing NSX controller connection profile.

Syntax

nsx-controller *name*

no nsx-controller *name*

Parameters

name

Specifies a name for the NSX controller. The name is an alphanumeric, 32-character-maximum string that can also contain hyphens and underscores.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Only one NSX Controller connection profile can be configured.

This command is supported in logical chassis cluster mode only.

Use the **no** form of the command to delete an NSX controller connection profile. All active connections are closed, and all tunnels related to this NSX controller are deleted.

By default, a connection profile is inactive. To activate a profile, run the **activate** command in NSX controller configuration mode.

Examples

To create an NSX controller profile named profile1:

```
switch# configure
switch(config)# nsx-controller profile1
```

nsx-controller name reconnect

Reconnects the NSX controller.

Syntax

nsx-controller name *name* **reconnect**

Parameters

name

Specifies the name for the NSX controller. The name is an alphanumeric, 32-character-maximum string that can also contain hyphens and underscores.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to reinitiate a connection to the specified NSX controller if the connection was broken. If the connection is already active, this command has no effect.

This command is available only for a switch that is in logical chassis cluster mode.

The specified NSX controller connection profile name must already exist.

Examples

To reconnect an NSX controller named nsx1:

```
sw0# nsx-controller name nsx1 reconnect
```

ntp authentication-key

Creates an authentication key to associate with the NTP server, thereby enabling NTP authentication.

Syntax

ntp authentication-key *key-id* {**md5** *md5-string* | **sha1** *sha1-string*}**encryption-level** *enc_value*

no ntp authentication-key *key-id*

Command Default

NTP authentication is disabled by default.

Parameters

key-id
Specifies an ID for an authentication key. The range is from 1 through 65535.

md5 *md5-string*
Specifies a string for the MD5 message-digest algorithm. The string can be a maximum of 15 ASCII characters.

encryption-level *enc_value*
Defines the level of encryption for the NTP authentication key. The valid values are 0 and 7. The value 0 is clear text format and the value 7 is fully encrypted format. The default value is 7.

sha1 *sha1-string*
Specifies a string for SHA1 encryption. The string can be a maximum of 15 ASCII characters.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command adds an NTP authentication key to a list of authentication keys in the database. The key is shared by the client (switch) and an external NTP server.

The maximum number of configurable NTP authentication keys is five. You cannot configure a duplicate key ID with a different key string. Use the **no ntp authentication-key** *key-id* command to remove the specified authentication key.

Authentication key must be created before associating the key with any server. Refer to the **ntp server** command for information on how to create this association.

Before downgrading the firmware to a version that does not support the encryption-level option, the encryption-level should be set to 0.

Examples

To create an authentication key with an ID of 33, an MD5 string called *check*, and an encryption level of 0 :

```
switch# configure
switch(config)# ntp authentication-key 33 md5 check encryption-level 0
```

Related Commands

ntp server, ntp source-ip

ntp server

Specifies or adds an NTP server IP address and optionally associates an authentication key to the server.

Syntax

ntp server *ip-address* [**key** *key-id*] [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

no ntp server *ip-address* [**key** *key-id*] [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

Command Default

The NTP server list is LOCL (no NTP server configured).

Parameters

ip-address
: Specifies the NTP server IPv4 IP address (dot-decimal notation) or the IPv6 IP address (hexadecimal colon-separated notation).

key *key-id*
: Associates a key from the key list to the specified server. The range for a key ID is from 1 through 65535.

use-vrf *vrf-name*
: Specifies a VRF through which to communicate with the NTP server. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to add an NTP server IPv4 or IPv6 address to a list of server IP addresses, or to associate an existing authentication key with an NTP server IP address.

The maximum number of NTP servers allowed is five.

Network Time Protocol (NTP) commands must be configured on each individual switch.

Use the **no ntp server** *ip-address* command to remove the specified NTP server IP address. Removing the current active NTP server resets the NTPstatus to "LOCL" until a new, active server is selected.

Use the **no ntp server** *ip-address* **key** *key-id* command to remove the key from the specified NTP IP address.

By default, all management services are enabled on the management VRF ("mgmt-vrf") and the default VRF ("default-vrf").

Examples

To associate a configured key ID of 15 to an NTP server on the management VRF:

```
device(config)# ntp server 192.168.10.1 key 15
```

To associate a configured key ID of 15 to an NTP server on a user-specified VRF:

```
device(config)# ntp server 192.168.10.1 key 15 use-vrf myvrf
```

To remove an NTP server from the current list of NTP servers on the management VRF:

```
device(config)# no ntp server 192.168.10.1
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to support the **use-vrf** keyword.

Related Commands

ntp authentication-key, show clock, show ntp status, ntp source-ip

ntp source-ip

Configures the source IP address to be used to access the NTP server.

Syntax

ntp source-ip [**chassis-ip** *ip_address* | **mm-ip** *ip_address*]

no ntp source-ip

Command Default

The NTP source IP is not configured.

Parameters

chassis-ip *ip_address*

Uses the IP address of the chassis for the NTP server.

mm-ip *ip_address*

Uses the management module (MM) IP address for the NTP server.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no ntp source-ip** command to remove the configuration.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# ntp source-ip chassis-ip 10.28.52.26
```

Typical command example:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# ntp source-ip mm-ip 10.28.52.27
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.2	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ntp server, ntp authentication-key, show ntp status

openflow-controller

Configures an OpenFlow controller in active connection mode.

Syntax

openflow-controller *controller-name*

openflow-controller*ip address* [**method** *method-name* { **no-ssl** | **ssl** }] [**port** *port-number*]

no openflow-controller *controller-name*

Command Default

See the Usage Guidelines.

Parameters

controller-name
Specifies the user-given name for the controller.

ip address
Specifies the IPv4 address of the controller.

method
Specifies the method to connect to the OpenFlow controller.

ssl
Specifies an SSL connection.

no-ssl
Specifies a TCP connection.

port *port-number*
Specifies the OpenFlow controller TCP port number. Range is from 1 through 65535.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Currently, only SSL is supported for the connection method. The TCP port is usually limited to either 6633 or 6653 and must match the port configured on the controller. The default port is 6633.

Use the **no** form of the command to remove the specified OpenFlow controller. You cannot remove an active controller.

See the **openflow logical-instance** command for configuring a passive controller connection.

Examples

This example creates an OpenFlow controller and assigns an IPv4 address, method, and port.

```
device(config)# openflow-controller mycontroller
device(config-openflow-controller-mycontroller)# ip address 10.24.82.10 method no-ssl port 6633
device(config-openflow-controller-mycontroller)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

openflow enable

Enables the OpenFlow mode on an interface.

Syntax

openflow enable [*layer2*][*layer3*]

{no} openflow enable [*layer2*][*layer3*]

Command Default

See the Usage Guideiines.

Parameters

layer2

Matches only on Layer 2 packet headers.

layer3

Matches only on Layer 3 packet headers.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

LLDP must be explicitly disabled, by means of the **lldp disable** command, to enable OpenFlow on an interface.

Matching on Layer 2 packet headers is the default behavior.

An OpenFlow logical instance must be created, by means of the **openflow logical-instance 1** command in RBridge ID configuration mode. Then it must be associated with an interface by means of the same command in interface subtype configuration mode.

Examples

To disable LLDP, enter the **lldp disable** command command in interface subtype configuration mode.

```
device(config)#interface tengigabitethernet 12/0/12
device(conf-if-te-12/0/12)# lldp disable
```

To associate the interface to logical instance , enter the following command.

```
device(conf-if-te-12/0/12)# openflow logical-instance 1
```

To enable OpenFlow on the interface and match on Layer 2 packet headers, enter the following command.

```
device(conf-if-te-12/0/12)# openflow enable
```

To match on Layer 3 packet headers, enter the following command.

```
device(conf-if-te-12/0/12)# openflow enable Layer3
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

openflow logical-instance

Creates an OpenFlow logical instance, enables a variety of options under OpenFlow logical-instance configuration mode, and also associates the logical instance with an interface.

Syntax

openflow logical-instance *number*

{no} openflow logical-instance *number*

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

Parameters

number

Specifies the logical instance number. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

An OpenFlow logical instance is first created by means of this command in RBridge ID configuration mode, where parameters can be set. Then this same command is used in interface subtype configuration mode to associate the logical instance with the interface.

You can associate a specific controller to a logical instance, though many controllers can be configured at the global level.

Use the **no** form of the command to remove the specified OpenFlow logical instance.

The initial release supports only logical instance 1. The following commands are available under OpenFlow logical-instance configuration mode, under RBridge ID configuration mode:

activate (OpenFlow)	Activates the OpenFLow logical instance.
controller	Specifies the name of an OpenFlow controller
default-behavior	Configures the default behavior for a table miss.
passive	Configures a passive controller connection.
version	Specifies the OpenFlow version (currently only v1.3, the default).

Refer to the above commands for details.

Examples

The following example specifies OpenFLow logical-instance 1 and enters OpenFLow logical-instance configuration mode.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 12
device(config-rbridge-id-12)# openflow logical-instance 1
sw0(config-logical-instance-1)# ?
Possible completions:
  activate           Activate this logical instance
  controller         OpenFlow controller name
  default-behavior   Default MISS behavior for this logical instance
  describe           Display transparent command information
  do                 Run an operational-mode command
  exit               Exit from current mode
  help               Provide help information
  no                 Negate a command or set its defaults
  passive            Passive controller connection
  pwd                Display current mode path
  top                Exit to top level and optionally run command
  version            OpenFlow version
```

The following example assigns the OpenFlow logical instance to an Ethernet interface, disables LLDP, and enables OpenFlow on the interface.

```
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 12/0/12
device(conf-if-te-12/0/12)# lldp disable
device(conf-if-te-12/0/12)# openflow logical-instance 1
device(conf-if-te-12/0/12)# openflow enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

oscmd

Provides a command shell for selected Linux commands.

Syntax

oscmd *Linuxcommand*

Parameters

Linuxcommand

The following Linux commands are supported with **oscmd** *:*

arp [**-a**]
Displays the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) tables.

cat
Concatenates files and displays to standard output.

cp
Copies files and directories in a file system.

ftp
Transfers files to and from a remote server.

ifconfig [*netmask*] [**up**]
Configures the active network interface.

ls [**-al**] [*path*]
Lists files and directories on the switch.

mkdir *dir*
Creates a directory.

mv [**i**] *file1 file2*
Renames a file or directory.

rm [**-rf**] *file*
Removes a file or directory.

rmdir
Removes a directory.

tcpdump
Analyzes network traffic. The following parameters are supported with the Network OS implementation. Refer to the Linux documentation for more information on how to use this command. **-AbdDefIKlLnNOpqRStuUvxX**

- **-B** *buffer_size*
- **-c** *count*
- **-C** *file_size*
- **-G** *rotate_seconds*
- **-F** *file*
- **-i** *interface*
- **-m** *module*

- **-M** *secret*
- **-r** *file*
- **-s** *snaplen*
- **-T** *type*
- **-w** *file*
- **-W** *filecount*
- **-E** *spi@ipaddr*
- **-y** *datalinktype*
- **-z** *postrotate-command*
- **-Z** *user* [**expression**]

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to execute selected Linux commands on the switch. Refer to the Linux man pages for more information on the supported commands.

The **oscmd** command is disabled under FIPS mode.

Examples

To display the ARP table:

```
switch# oscmd arp -a

? (127.2.1.9) at ac:de:48:02:09:07 [ether] on eth2
? (127.2.1.7) at ac:de:48:02:07:07 [ether] on eth2
? (10.17.16.3) at 00:1b:ed:0b:90:00 [ether] on eth0
? (10.17.16.1) at 02:e0:52:5a:36:5c [ether] on eth0
? (10.17.19.14) at 00:14:22:20:5c:3c [ether] on eth0
? (127.2.2.9) at ac:de:48:02:09:08 [ether] on eth2
```

To copy a file to a remote server:

```
switch# oscmd rcp file root@127.2.1.8:

switch#
switch:FID128:root# telnet 127.2.1.8

Trying 127.2.1.8...
Connected to 127.2.1.8.
Escape character is '^]'.
Linux 2.6.34.6 (sw0) (0)
sw0 login: root

Password:
sw0:L2/0: >ls

.profile  .rhosts  file
```

To copy a file using secure copy:

```
switch# oscmd scp file file1 hegdes@10.31.2.27:

hegdes@10.31.2.27's password:  file
100%    0     0.0KB/s   00:00 file1
100%    0     0.0KB/s   00:00
```

overlay-gateway

Creates a VXLAN overlay gateway instance and enables VXLAN overlay gateway configuration mode.

Syntax

overlay-gateway *name*

no overlay-gateway *name*

Command Default

The default VXLAN overlay gateway setting for **type** is **hardware-vtep**.

Parameters

name

Specifies a name for the VXLAN overlay gateway. Only one gateway instance can be configured. The name is an alphanumeric, 32-character-maximum string that can also contain hyphens and underscores.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create a VXLAN overlay gateway instance with the given name. An overlay network is a virtual network that is built on top of existing network Layer 2 and Layer 3 technologies. The objectives of setting up a gateway are:

- Configuring the source IP address
- Configuring the VLAN or VLANs
- Configuring MAC addresses to export to the VXLAN domain
- Enabling statistics collection for VLAN domains
- Enabling SPAN.

One you create the gateway instance, you enter VXLAN overlay gateway configuration mode, where you can configure other properties for this gateway. The key commands available in this mode are summarized below:

TABLE 11 Key commands available in VXLAN overlay gateway configuration mode

Command	Description
activate	Activates a VXLAN overlay gateway instance.
attach rbridge-id	Assigns a range of RBridge IDs to a VXLAN overlay gateway instance.
attach vlan	Specifies exported VLANs or MAC addresses in VXLAN overlay gateway configurations
enable statistics direction	Enables per-VLAN statistics collection for a VXLAN overlay gateway instance.
ip access-group	Sets an IPv4 ACL for the gateway.
ip interface loopback	Sets the loopback port number for the overlay gateway instance.
ip interface Ve	Sets the IP address of a VXLAN overlay gateway instance.

TABLE 11 Key commands available in VXLAN overlay gateway configuration mode (continued)

Command	Description
ipv6 access-group	Sets an IPv6 ACL for the gateway.
mac access-group	Sets a MAC ACL for the gateway.
map vlan vni	In a VXLAN overlay gateway configuration that uses Layer 2 extension, associates VLANs with VXLAN Network Identifiers (VNIs).
monitor session	Enables switched port analyzer (SPAN) on one or all tunnels of a VXLAN gateway.
sflow	Enables sFlow monitoring of the tunnel endpoints for a VXLAN overlay gateway.
site	Configures a remote Layer 2 extension site in a VXLAN overlay gateway context.
type	Specifies whether a VXLAN overlay gateway uses NSX Controller/ OpenStack integration or Layer 2 extension.

This command is allowed for a switch that is in logical chassis cluster mode only.

Only one VXLAN overlay gateway instance can be configured.

Use the **no overlay-gateway** command to delete the VXLAN overlay gateway instance from the cluster. All tunnels for the gateway are also deleted. There are no other **no** forms of this command.

By default, a VXLAN overlay gateway instance is inactive. To activate an instance, first configure its other properties (such as which RBridges it attaches to), and then enter the **activate** command.

Note the following conditions related to changing the VXLAN gateway type:

- Before changing **type**, ensure that no RBridge is attached to the gateway.
- If changing **type** from **hardware-vtep** to **layer2-extension**, ensure that there are no "attach vlan" configurations.
- If changing **type** from **layer2-extension** to **hardware-vtep**, ensure that no "map vlan" configurations are present.

  NOTE
  The running configuration always shows the setting for **type**, even the default value (**hardware-vtep**). This means that when an overlay gateway is created, "type hardware-vtep" automatically appears in the running configuration.

Note the following conditions for related commands:

- The **attach vlan** command is valid only when **type** is **hardware-vtep**.
- The **map vlan vni** command is valid only when **type** is **layer2-extension**.

Examples

To create a VXLAN overlay gateway instance named "gateway1" and enter VXLAN overlay gateway configuration mode:

```
switch# config
switch(config)# overlay-gateway gateway1
switch(config-overlay-gw-gateway1)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	The **nsx** keyword was deprecated and replaced by **hardware-vtep**.

ovsdb-server

Specifies an Open vSwitch Database SSL server for OpenStack deployments.

Syntax

ovsdb-server *name*]

no ovsdb-server *name*]

Command Default

See the Usage Guidelines.

Parameters

name

Name of an OVSDB SSL server.

Modes

Global configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

NOTE
Currently only one server can be configured.

The SSL server always runs in the context of the management VRF, on the principle node where the logical interface resides.

Use the **no** form of this command to delete the SSL server instance and reset all its connections.

Examples

To specify the SSL server "myserver":

```
device# ovdsb-server myserver
device(config-ovdsb-server-myserver)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Commands P through short-path-forwarding

passive

Specifies the behavior of a passive OpenFlow controller connection in OpenFlow logical-instance configuration mode.

Syntax

passive *connection-type* [**port** *port-num*] [**ip address** *IPv4_address*] [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

no passive *connection-type* [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

connection-type
The connection type. See the Usage Guidelines.

port *port-num*
Specifies a TCP port to which remote controllers connect. Range is from 1 through 65535.

use-vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF through which to connect to the controller. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

OpenFLow logical-instance configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The keyword **no-ssl** is the only available option. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the passive instance.

By default, all management services are enabled on the management VRF ("mgmt-vrf") and the default VRF ("default-vrf").

Examples

The following example enters OpenFlow logical-instance configuration mode, and specifies a passive connection through a user-defined VRF.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 12
device(config-rbridge-id-12)# openflow logical-instance 1
device(config-logical-instance-1)# passive no-ssl use-vrf myvrf
device(config-logical-instance-1)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.
7.0.0	This command was modified to support the **use-vrf** keyword.

password-attributes

Configures global password attributes.

Syntax

password-attributes { **admin-lockout** [**character-restriction** { **lower** *numlower* | **numeric** *numdigits* | **special-char** *numsplchars* | **upper** *numupper* } | **character-restriction** | **max-retry** *maxretry* | **min-length** *minlen* | **max-lockout-duration** *duration* }

no password-attributes [**min-length** | **max-retry** | **character-restriction** | **max-lockout-duration**]

no password-attributes admin-lockout

Command Default

The default for *min-length* is 8. All other defaults are 0.

Parameters

admin-lockout

Enables lockout for admin role accounts.

character-restriction

Configures the restriction on various types of characters.

lower *numlower*

Specifies the minimum number of lowercase alphabetic characters that must occur in the password. The default is 0, which means there is no restriction of lowercase characters.

numeric *numdigits*

Specifies the minimum number of numeric characters that must occur in the password. The number of numeric characters range is 0 through 32 characters. The default is 0.

special-char *numsplchars*

Specifies the number of punctuation characters that must occur in the password. All printable, nonalphanumeric punctuation characters, except colon (:) are allowed. The default value is 0.

upper *numupper*

Specifies the minimum number of uppercase alphabetic characters that must occur in the password. The default is 0, which means there is no restriction of uppercase characters.

max-retry *maxretry*

Specifies the number of failed password logins permitted before a user is locked out. The lockout threshold range is 0 through 16. The default value is 0.

min-length *minlen*

Specifies the minimum length of the password. Valid values range from 8 through 32 characters. The default is 8 characters.

max-lockout-duration *duration*

Specifies the maximum number of minutes after which the user account is unlocked. Range is from 0 through 99999. The default is 0 and represents an infinite duration.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Lockout policy locks admin role accounts when the user exceeds the configured maximum number of failed login attempts. In fabric cluster mode, the **password-attributes admin-lockout** command is run on one device in the cluster, and the configuration is applied to all devicees in the cluster.

Enter **no password-attributes** with keywords as shown above to set the specified password attributes to their default values.

Examples

This example configures global password attributes and verifies the configuration.

```
device#configure terminal
device(config)# password-attributes max-retry 4
device(config)# password-attributes character-restriction lower 2
device(config)# password-attributes character-restriction upper 1 numeric 1 special-char 1
device(config)# exit
device# show running-config password-attributes

password-attributes max-retry 4
password-attributes character-restriction upper 1
password-attributes character-restriction lower 2
password-attributes character-restriction numeric 1
password-attributes character-restriction special-char 1
```

This example resets the character restriction attributes and verifies the configuration.

```
device#configure terminal
device(config)# no password-attributes character-restriction lower
device(config)# no password-attributes character-restriction upper
device(config)# exit
device# show running-config password-attributes

password-attributes max-retry 4
password-attributes character-restriction numeric 0
password-attributes character-restriction special-char 0
```

This example clears all global password attributes.

```
device#configure terminal
device(config)# no password-attributes
device(config)# exit
device# show running-config password-attributes

% No entries found.
```

This example enables lockout policy for admin role accounts and sets the maximum number of retries to 3.

```
device#configure terminal
device(config)# password-attributes admin-lockout max-retries 3
device(config)# exit
```

This example specifies that the user account be unlocked after 5 minutes.

```
device#configure terminal
device(config)# password-attributes admin-lockout max-lockout-duration 5
device(config)# exit
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was consolidated and updated.
6.0.1	The **max-lockout-duration** keyword was added.

Related Commands

rule, service password-encryption, show running-config password-attributes

pdu-rx-limit

Sets the number of PDU packets received on an ELD-enabled port before detecting and breaking a loop.

Syntax

pdu-rx-limit *limit*

no pdu-rx-limit *limit*

Command Default

The default is 1.

Parameters

limit

The number of PDU packets. The valid range is 1 through 5.

Modes

ELD configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command sets the same value for every RBridge in the Brocade VCS Fabric cluster.

Use this command with the **hello-interval** command to determine the time taken to detect a loop. The time taken to detect a loop is the product of the pdu-rx-limit and the hello interval. The Brocade VCS Fabric cluster in the loop with the lowest pdu-rx-limit is the cluster where the loop gets broken, assuming that the hello limit is correctly set to the same value on all RBridges.

This functionality detects Layer 2 loops only.

Enter **no pdu-rx-limit** to reset the limit to its default value.

Examples

To set the limit on the number of PDU packets received to 4:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol edge-loop-detection
device(config-eld)# pdu-rx-limit 4
```

Related Commands

edge-loop-detection vlan, edge-loop-detection port-priority, hello-interval, protocol edge-loop-detection, show edge-loop-detection globals

permit ip host

In an ARP ACL, create a rule that permits ARP messages from a host specified by both IP and MAC addresses, which is one of the steps implementing dynamic ARP inspection (DAI) on a VLAN. You can also specify logging for such a rule.

Syntax

permit ip host *sender-ip* **mac host** *sender-mac-address* [**log**]

no permit ip host *sender-ip* **mac host** *sender-mac-address* [**log**]

Command Default

No **permit** rules are defined.

Parameters

sender-ip

Specifies the sender IP address.

mac host *sender-mac-address*

Specifies the sender MAC address, in hexadecimal formal.

log

Enables logging for this **permit** rule. For additional requirements for logging, refer to the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

ARP-ACL configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

To remove the **permit** rule from the ACL, use the **no** form of this command.

On untrusted interfaces of DAI-enabled VLANs, incoming ARP packets from permitted IP/MAC addresses are accepted only if all of the following steps were performed:

- Create the ACL, using the **arp access-list** command.
- In the ACL, create one or more rules, using the **permit ip host** command. Each rule specifies an IP/MAC address-pair.
- Apply the ACL to one or more VLANs, using the **ip arp inspection filter** command.
- Enable DAI on such VLANs, using the **ip arp inspection** command.

Examples

The following example does the following:

1. Creates an ARP ACL named "host2".
2. Defines a **permit** rule in that ACL.
3. Applies the ACL to VLAN 200.
4. Enables dynamic ARP inspection (DAI) on VLAN 200.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# arp access-list host2
device(config-arp-acl)# permit ip host 1.1.1.1 mac host 0000.0011.0022
device(config-arp-acl)# exit
device(conf)# interface vlan 200
device(conf-if-vlan-200)# ip arp inspection filter host2
device(conf-if-vlan-200)# ip arp inspection
```

The following example creates a **permit** rule within the arp access-list command.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# arp access-list host2 permit ip host 1.1.1.1 mac host 0000.0011.0022
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

arp access-list, clear ip arp inspection statistics, ip arp inspection, ip arp inspection filter, ip arp inspection logging acl-match, ip arp inspection trust, show arp access-list, show ip arp inspection, show ip arp inspection interfaces, show ip arp inspection statistics

pg

Under Access Gateway configuration mode, creates or accesses an N_Port group.

Syntax

pg *pgid*

no pg *pg_id*

Parameters

pg_id

Specifies the numerical port group identifier. Valid values are 1 through 15. (The value of the default port group is 0.)

Modes

Access Gateway (AG) configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command configures a port group with a unique ID (*pg_id*). Once configured, you can access the port group in Port Grouping configuration mode to perform configuration tasks, such as adding and removing N_Ports, enabling port group modes, and renaming the group.

To remove a port group, use the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following command creates port group 1 and enables Port Grouping configuration mode for the port group.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge 3
device(config-rbridge-id-3)# ag
device(config-rbridge-id-3-ag)# pg 1
device(config-rbridge-id-3-ag-pg-1)#
```

The following command removes port group 1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge 3
device(config-rbridge-id-3-ag)# no pg 1
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command is available only as an independent command, in AG configuration mode. Previously, in RBridge-ID configuration mode it could be executed with the **ag** prefix.

Related Commands

ag, map fport interface fcoe, show ag pg

ping

Verifies network connectivity between a source and a destination on a TCP/IP network.

Syntax

ping *dest-IPv4_addr* [**ipv6** *dest-ipv6-addr*] [*host-name*] [**count** [*number*] [**interface** { *<N> gigabitethernet rbridge-id/slot/port*| **management** | **ve** *vlan_id* }]] [**timeout** *seconds*] [**datagram-size** *bytes*] [**quiet**] [**numeric**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Command Default

The default for count is 5. The default for timeout is 1. The default for datagram-size is 56.

Parameters

dest-IPv4_addr

Specifies the IPv4 address of the destination device.

ipv6 *dest-ipv6-addr*

Specifies the IPv6 address of the destination device.

host-name

Destination host name. The default value is 1.

count *number*

Specifies the number of transmissions (pings). The range is from 1 through 7200.

interface*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port. The interface option is only available for the **ipv6 link-local address ping** command.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

interface management

Specifies the management interface.

interface ve *vlan_id*

Specifies the interface is a virtual Ethernet, and specifies the VLAN ID of the interface.

timeout *seconds*

Specifies the time (in seconds) to wait for a response. The range is from 1 through 60. The default value is 1.

NOTE

This option applies only to IPv4.

datagram-size *bytes*

Specifies the datagram size (also known as the maximum transmission unit, or MTU) in bytes. The range is from 36 through 9100. The default value is 56.

quiet

Prints only the first and last line of the command output.

numeric

Does not lookup hostnames.

vrf *vrf-name*

Pings the specified VRF instance. If no VRF is specified, the default-vrf is pinged. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command sends a specified number of pings with configured parameters to the specified destination device.

To ping management routes, use the **ping vrf** or **ping ipv6 vrf** command and enter **mgmt-vrf** as follows. You must enter the name of the management VRF manually.

```
device# ping vrf mgmt-vrf

device# ping ipv6 vrf mgmt-vrf
```

Examples

To ping an IPv4 destination address:

```
device# ping 172.16.4.80
Type Control-c to abort
PING 172.16.4.80 (172.16.4.80): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 172.16.4.80: icmp_seq=0 ttl=120 time=101.466 ms
64 bytes from 172.16.4.80: icmp_seq=1 ttl=120 time=122.914 ms
64 bytes from 172.16.4.80: icmp_seq=2 ttl=120 time=145.637 ms
64 bytes from 172.16.4.80: icmp_seq=3 ttl=120 time=170.032 ms
64 bytes from 172.16.4.80: icmp_seq=4 ttl=120 time=103.036 ms
--- 172.16.4.80 ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 101.466/128.617/170.032/26.188 ms
```

To ping an IPv4 destination address in quiet mode:

```
device# ping 172.16.4.80 quiet
Type Control-c to abort
PING 172.16.4.80 (172.16.4.80): 56 data bytes
--- 172.16.4.80 ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 100.605/146.372/192.552/32.505 ms
```

To ping an IPv6 destination address in numeric mode with a datagram size:

```
device# ping ipv6 fec0:60:69bc:92:218:8bff:fe40:1470 count 3 datagram-size 48
numeric timeout 3
Type Control-c to abort
PING fec0:60:69bc:92:218:8bff:fe40:1470 (fec0:60:69bc:92:218:8bff:fe40:1470): 48
data bytes
56 bytes from fec0:60:69bc:92:218:8bff:fe40:1470: icmp_seq=0 ttl=64 time=6.356 ms
56 bytes from fec0:60:69bc:92:218:8bff:fe40:1470: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.170 ms
56 bytes from fec0:60:69bc:92:218:8bff:fe40:1470: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.171 ms
--- fec0:60:69bc:92:218:8bff:fe40:1470 ping statistics ---
3 packets transmitted, 3 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 0.170/2.232/6.356/2.916 ms
```

To ping management routes, use the **ping vrf** or **ping ipv6 vrf** command and enter **mgmt-vrf** as follows. You must enter the name of the management VRF manually.

```
device# ping vrf mgmt-vrf

device# ping ipv6 vrf mgmt-vrf
```

Related Commands

traceroute

police cir

Sets the committed information rate for a class-map.

Syntax

police cir *cir-rate*

no police cir

Parameters

cir-rate

Committed information rate. Valid values range from 40000 through 40000000000 bps in multiples of 40000.

Modes

Policy-map class configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When you are in config-policymap-class mode launching the **police cir cir-rate** command places the system in config-policymap-class-police mode for the configured class-map. At this point, you can add or remove additional policing parameters for the class-map.

Only the **police cir** and **cbs** commands are mandatory for configuring a class-map.

If the optional parameters for a class-map are not set, they are treated as disabled. To delete parameters for a class-map, you must delete all policer parameters while in the policy-map class configuration mode using the **no police cir** command.

This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later switches.

Use the **no** version of this command to remove the parameter from the class-map.

Examples

This example configures a class-map called "default" within a policy-map.

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# policy-map policymap1
switch(config-policymap)# class default
switch (config-policymap-class)# police cir 40000
switch(config-policymap-class-police)#
```

Related Commands

cbs, conform-set-dscp, conform-set-prec, conform-set-tc, ebs, eir, exceed-set-dscp, exceed-set-prec, police-priority-map, policy-map, qos cos, service-policy, set-priority

police-priority-map

Creates color-based priority CoS mapping. A police-priority-map remaps frame CoS values to conform or exceed color values when rates conform or exceed limits set in a classification map.

Syntax

police-priority-map *name*

no police-priority-map *name*

conform *CoSvalues*

exceed *CoSvalues*

Command Default

If you do not define priority mapping for a color (conform or exceed), the map defaults to priorities 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7.

Parameters

name

Name of police-priority-map

CoSvalues

CoS priority values (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)

Modes

Global configuration mode

Police-priority-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command creates a police-priority-map.

When you launch the **police-priority-map** command, the system is placed in config-policepmap mode for the configured map. At this point, you can remap CoS values to conform or exceed color values.

Enter **conform** *CoSvalues* or **exceed** *CoSvalues* while in config-policepmap mode to remap 802.1p CoS values that are conforming to CIR values set in the policy-map or exceeding CIR values, but conforming to EIR values set in the policy-map.

Enter **no police-priority-map** *name* while in global configuration mode to remove the police-priority-map.

Enter **no conform** command or the **exceed** *CoSvalues* while in config-policepmap mode to remove CoS remapping.

NOTE

This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later devicees.

Examples

To create a priority-map and place system into config-policepmap mode to configure conform and exceed color mapping:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# police-priority-map pmap1
device(config-policepmap)# conform 0 1 1 2 1 2 1 1
device(config-policepmap)# exceed 3 3 3 3 4 5 6 7
```

To remove the conform class mapping while in config-policepmap mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# police-priority-map pmap1
device(config-policepmap)# no conform
```

To remove the class-map while in global configuration mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no police-priority-map pmap1
```

Related Commands

show running-config police-priority-map

policy

Creates and modifies used-defined policies for Monitoring and Alerting Priority Suite (MAPS).

Syntax

policy *policy_name*

no policy *policy_name*

Command Default

No user-defined policies are created.

Parameters

policy_name

The name of the user-defined policy.

Modes

MAPS configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no policy** command to delete the policy.

This command creates the user-defined MAPS policy. After creation, the user defined rules and groups are applied.

When a rule is added to a policy it is associated with one or more actions. These actions are triggered by MAPS when a rule is evaluated to true.

Examples

Typical command example.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# maps
device(config-rbridge-id-1-maps)# policy TempMonitor
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

rule (MAPS), group

policy-map

Configures a policy-map containing a class-map so that you can apply Policer and QoS attributes to a particular interface.

Syntax

policy-map *policy-mapname*

no policy-map *policy-mapname*

Command Default

No policy-map is created.

Parameters

policy-mapname

Name of police policy-map

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When you launch the **policy-map** command, the system is placed in config-policymap mode for the configured map. At this point, you can add a class-map containing policing parameters to the policy-map. (Refer to the description of the **class** command.)

This command creates a Policer policy-map to apply Policer and QoS attributes to a particular interface. Each policy-map can contain up to 32 class-maps. The class-map can be associated with specific policing and QoS parameters.

Maximum number of policy-map creations are 128

Associate the policy-map to the interface for inbound or outbound direction with the **service-policy** command.

Enter **no policy-map** *policy-mapname* while in global configuration mode to remove the policy-map.

NOTE

This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later devicees.

Examples

To create a policy-map and place system into config-policymap mode so that you can add a class-map:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# policy-map policymap1
device(config-policymap)#
```

To remove the policy-map while in global configuration mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no policy-map policymap1
```

Related Commands

class, qos cos, show policymap, show running-config class-map, show running-config policy-map

port (OVSDB)

Specifies the port of an Open vSwitch Database SSL server to be used for OpenStack deployments.

Syntax

port *port-number*]

no port *port-number*]

Command Default

See the Parameters.

Parameters

port-number

Specifies the port number. The default port is 6640. Range is .

Modes

OVSDB server configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to revert to the default port.

ATTENTION

You must stop the server before you can execute the **no** form.

Examples

To change the SSL server port to 8000:

```
device# ovdsb-server myserver
device(config-ovdsb-server-myserver)# port 8000
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

port-channel

Adds the port-channel as a member of a port-channel redundancy group.

Syntax

port-channel *po-id* [**active**]

no port-channel *po-id*

Modes

Port-channel-redundancy-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Port-channel redundancy groups must have two port-channels as members and these port-channels can be from the same or different RBridges of a cluster.

You can specify which port-channel become active port-channel when this group gets activated. This is optional, if user doesn't provided active member, system will automatically select port-channel which comes up first as active.

The **no port-channel** command deletes the designated group.

Examples

Typical command execution example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# port-channel-redundancy-group 32
device(config-port-channel-redundancy-group-32)# port-channel 3 active
```

Related Commands

port-channel-redundancy-group

port-channel-redundancy-group

Enables the port-channel-redundancy-group configuration mode.

Syntax

port-channel-redundancy-group *group-id*

no port-channel-redundancy-group *group-id*

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

In this configuration mode, the **port-channel** command can add port-channels as members to the port-channel redundancy-group, and specify which port-channel becomes the active port-channel when the group is activated .

A port-channel redundancy group must have two port-channels as members. These port-channels can be from the same or different RBridges in a cluster. In the case of FC mode, the group configuration needs to be performed on all RBridges where any one of the vLAG members is configured.

Also in this configuration mode, the **activate** command activates this group.

The **no port-channel-redundancy-group command** deletes the designated group.

Examples

Typical command execution example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)#port-channel-redundancy-group 27
device(config-port-channel-redundancy-group-27)#
```

Related Commands

port-channel

port-channel path-cost

Sets the path-cost behavior.

Syntax

port-channel path-cost [**custom** | **standard**]

Command Default

Path-cost is standard.

Parameters

custom

Specifies to use the custom behavior, which sets the path-cost changes according to the port-channel's bandwidth.

standard

Specifies to use the standard behavior, which sets that the path-cost does not change according to port-channel's bandwidth.

Modes

Protocol Spanning Tree configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all RBridges.

Examples

To set the behavior for the path-cost to custom:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
device(conf-mstp)# port-channel path-cost custom
```

To set the behavior for the path-cost to standard:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
device(conf-mstp)# port-channel path-cost standard
```

port-group

Enables port-group configuration mode for VDX 8770 device 27x40 GbE line cards. The mode is a prerequisite reserved for configuring Performance and Density operating modes on these line cards.

Syntax

port-group *rbridge-id/slot/port-group-id*

Parameters

rbridge-id

A unique identifier for the device. Values are from 1 through 239.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port-group-id

A port group number (1-9) specific to the Brocade VDX 8770 device 27x40 GbE line card.

Modes

Hardware configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When you launch the **port-group** command, the system is placed in configuration mode for the port group. At this point, you can configure Performance or Density operating modes for the port group.

Port groups on the 27x40 GbE line card are sequentially numbered starting with 1 for ports 1-3 and ending with 9 for ports 25-27. Refer to the *Brocade 8770-4 Hardware Reference Manual* or **8770-8 Hardware Reference Manual** "Overview" chapter for more information on these port groups and configuring operating modes for this line card.

NOTE

This command is only supported on 27x40 GbE line cards installed on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later devicees.

Examples

To enable port-group configuration mode for port group 9 on a line card located in slot 3 on a device with RBridge ID 1:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# hardware
device(config-hardware)# port-group 1/3/9
device(config-port-group-1/3/9)
```

Related Commands

hardware, port-group, mode (27x40 GbE line card)

port-profile (global configuration mode)

Creates a new Automatic Migration of Port Profiles (AMPP) port-profile in the fabric.

Syntax

port-profile *profile-name* [**activate** | **qos-profile** | **security-profile** | **vlan-profile** | **static** *mac-address*]

no port-profile *profile-name*

Parameters

profile-name
A fabric-wide unique name of a port-profile.

activate
Activates the specified profile

qos-profile
Enters directly into edit mode for the QoS sub-profile.

security-profile
Enters directly into edit mode for the security sub-profile.

vlan-profile
Enters directly into edit mode for the VLAN sub-profile.

static *mac-address*
Statically associates the profile VM MAC address.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If the port-profile name already exists, the device enters port-profile mode and edits the existing profile. A system-generated fabric-wide unique port-profile ID is assigned by default.

You can directly access the submodes for the profile, and assign the profile statically to a MAC address.

Security profiles are applied to the ACLs based on the profile or PolicyID. Therefore, multiple security profiles can be applied to the same profiled port.

Enter **no port-profile** *profile-name* to de-activate the port-profile.

Examples

Typical command execution example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# port-profile vm1-port-profile activate
```

port-profile (port-profile-domain configuration mode)

Adds an Automatic Migration of Port Profiles (AMPP) port-profile into a specific domain in a Virtual Fabrics context.

Syntax

port-profile *port-profile-name*

no port-profile *port-profile-name*

Parameters

port-profile-name

A fabric-wide unique name of a port-profile. Range is from 1 through 128 ASCII characters.

Modes

Port-profile-domain configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You must first issue the **port-profile-domain** command to enter port-profile-domain configuration mode.

In a Virtual Fabrics context, use the **port-profile-port** command to associate a profiled port to a single port-profile or a port-profile domain.

Examples

Creating a port-profile in global configuration mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# port-profile PP_Tenant_A
```

Creating a VLAN profile and enabling 802.1Q VLAN access on a trunk:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config-port-profile-PP_Tenant_A)# vlan-profile
device(config-vlan-profile)# deviceport mode trunk allow vlan add 10
```

In a Virtual Fabrics context, creating extended VLAN profiles (VLAN IDs > 4095) to include service or transport VFs and C-TAGs.:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# port-profile PP_Tenant_B
device(config-vlan-profile)# deviceport mode trunk allow vlan add 5000 ctag 20
device(config-vlan-profile)# deviceport mode trunk allow vlan add 6000 ctag 30
```

In a Virtual Fabrics context, adding port-profiles to a port-profile domain.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# port-profile-domain vCenter1
device(configport-profile-domain-vCenter1)# port-profile PP_Tenant_A
device(configport-profile-domain-vCenter1)# port-profile PP_Tenant_B
```

Related Commands

port-profile-domain, vlan-profile (AMPP)

port-profile-domain

Creates an Automatic Migration of Port Profiles (AMPP) port-profile domain that contains all of the port-profiles that can be applied to a profiled port in a Virtual Fabrics context.

Syntax

port-profile-domain *port-profile-domain-name*

no port-profile-domain *port-profile-domain-name*

Parameters

port-profile-domain-name

A fabric-wide unique name of a port-profile domain. The range is from 1 through 128 ASCII characters.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Within this domain, a service or transport VF (VLAN ID > 4095) must not have overlapping 802.1Q classification tags.

The **no** form of this command deletes a port-profile domain.

Use the **port-profile-port** command to associate a profiled port to a port-profile domain.

Examples

Creating a port-profile domain:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# port-profile-domain my_PP_domain
```

Adding profiles to the above domain:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config-port-profile-domain-my_PP_domain)# port-profile my_PP_domain_2
device(config-port-profile-domain-my_PP_domain)# port-profile my_PP_domain_3
```

Related Commands

port-profile (global configuration mode), vlan-profile (AMPP)

port-profile-port

Activates the Automatic Migration of Port Profiles (AMPP) port-profile configuration mode on a port.

Syntax

port-profile-port [**domain** *port-profile-domain-name*]

no port-profile-port [**domain** *port-profile-domain-name*]

Command Default

When the **domain** keyword is not used, the port-profiles in the default profile domain are used.

Parameters

domain

Selects a port-profile domain.

port-profile-domain-name

Name of a port-profile domain.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

To apply multiple port-profiles to the interface, create and add the profiles to the default domain or to a user-created domain and apply it to the interface.

AMPP management allows you to associate AMPP port-profiles with VMware port groups, and provides a port-profile comparison tool to facilitate comparing port-profiles within or across fabrics for robust VM migration.

In a Virtual Fabrics context, use this command with the **domain** keyword to associate a profiled port to a port-profile domain. The result is that all service or transport VFs (VLAN ID > 4095) so specified are configured on the port.

- If multiple port-profiles are added to the default domain, use the **port-profile-port** command without the **domain** keyword.
- If multiple port-profiles are added to a user-created domain (for example, domain_d1), use the **domain** keyword as in the following example: **port-profile-port domain domain_d1**

When the **port-profile-port** command is issued without the **domain** keyword, the domain referred to is identified by "default." The default domain is automatically created by the system during a firmware upgrade from releases prior to Network OS release 4.1.0. When the upgrade is complete, this domain contains the set of port-profiles that were created before the upgrade.

Enter the **no port-profile-port** and **no shutdown** commands to remove the complete AMPP configuration from the selected port.

Enter **no port-profile-port domain** *port-profile-domain-name* to dissociate the profiled port from the port-profile domain.

NOTE

In VF-enabled mode only, the user can manage port-profiles in a default domain as in any other domain.

Examples

The following examples illustrate activating AMPP port-profile configuration mode on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface port.

To associate the default port-profile domain to an interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
device(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# port-profile-port
```

To associate a profiled port with a user-specified port-profile domain:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
device(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# port-profile-port domain vDC1
```

Related Commands

interface, port-profile (global configuration mode), port-profile-domain, shutdown

power-off

Deactivates a line card or Switch Fabric Module (SFM).

Syntax

power-off { **linecard** | **sfm** } { *m4_value* | *m8_value* }

Parameters

linecard

Selects a line card to deactivate.

sfm

Selects an SFM to deactivate.

m4_value

The slot number. If you are using a Brocade VDX 8770-4 switch, the range of values is from 1 through 3.

m8_value

The slot number. If you are using a Brocade VDX 8770-8 switch, the range of values is from 1 through 6.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Examples

To set the priority to 110 for the VRRP virtual group 1:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# power-off linecard 2
```

power-off linecard

Powers off a line card.

Syntax

power-off linecard *slot_number*

Parameters

slot_number

Specifies the slot number to be powered-off. Line card slots are 1 through 4 on a Brocade VDX 8770-4 and 1 through 8 on a Brocade VDX 8770-8.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

A line card must be powered off before you can change the slot configuration.

Examples

To power off a line card in slot 4:

```
device# power-off linecard 4
```

Related Commands

linecard, power-on linecard, show running-config rbridge-id linecard

power-on

Activates a line card or device Fabric Module (SFM).

Syntax

power-on { **linecard** | **sfm** } { *m4_value* | *m8_value* }

Parameters

linecard

Selects a line card to activate

sfm

Selects an SFM to activate.

m4_value

The slot number. If you are using a Brocade VDX 8770-4 device, the range of values is from 1 through 3.

m8_value

The slot number. If you are using a Brocade VDX 8770-8 device, the range of values is from 1 through 6.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Examples

To set the priority to 110 for the VRRP virtual group 1:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 101
device(config-rbridge-id-101)# protocol vrrp
device(config-rbridge-id-101)# int te 101/1/6
device(conf-if-te-101/1/6)# vrrp-group 1
device(config-vrrp-group-1)# priority 110
```

To set the priority to 110 for the VRRP-E virtual group 1:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 101
device(config-rbridge-id-101)# protocol vrrp-extended
device(config-rbridge-id-101)# int ve 25
device(config-ve-25)# vrrp-group-extended 1
device(config-vrrp-extended-group-1)# priority 110
```

power-on linecard

Powers on a line card.

Syntax

power-on linecard *slot_number*

Parameters

slot_number

Specifies the slot number to be powered-on. Line card slots are 1 through 4 on a Brocade VDX 8770-4 and 1 through 8 on a Brocade VDX 8770-8.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To power on a line card in slot 4:

```
device# power-on linecard 4
```

Related Commands

linecard, power-off linecard, show running-config rbridge-id linecard

precedence

Sets the precedence of the CEE map.

Syntax

precedence *value*

Command Default

The default is 1.

Parameters

value

The precedence value. Valid values range from 1 through 100.

Modes

CEE map configuration mode

Examples

To set the precedence to 1:

```
device(config-cee-map-default)# precedence 1
```

preempt-mode

Enables or disables preempt mode for a VRRP router session.

Syntax

preempt-mode

no preempt-mode

Command Default

Enabled for VRRP; Disabled for VRRP-E.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is for VRRP and VRRP-E.

For VRRP-E, the interface must be **ve**.

When set, the highest-priority backup router will always be the master if the owner is not available. If not set, a higher priority backup will not preempt a lower-priority master.

Enter **no preempt-mode** to turn off preempt mode.

Examples

To turn on preempt mode for a virtual-router-group-1 session:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 101
device(config-rbridge-id-101)# protocol vrrp
device(config-rbridge-id-101)# int te 101/1/6
device(conf-if-te-101/1/6)# vrrp-group 1
device(config-vrrp-group-1)# preempt-mode
```

Related Commands

vrrp-extended-group, vrrp-group

preprovision

Creates a unique RBridge-ID-to_WWN mapping to allow a device to automatically join a logical chassis cluster. A device that uses such a mapping to join a cluster is called a bare-metal device.

Syntax

preprovision rbridge-id *rbridge-id* **wwn** *wwn-id*

no preprovision rbridge-id*rbridge-id* **wwn** *wwn-id*

no preprovision rbridge-id

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Designates the RBridge ID to be associated with the unique WWN of the specified bare-metal device. RBridge ID range is 1-239.

wwn *wwn-id*

Specifies the 64-bit address that uniquely identifies the bare-metal device to be added to the cluster.

Modes

Global configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign an unused RBridge ID in the cluster to a bare-metal device you are adding to the cluster. The WWN of the bare-metal device can be obtained by running ths **show vcs** command on the device. When you physically connect the bare-metal device to the cluster, the device obtains its necessary configuration parameters (Rbridge-ID from the Rbridge-ID-to-WWN mapping), VCS ID, VCS mode, and GVLAN state) from its neighboring device. The bare-metal device then reboots and joins the cluster, provided that its RBridge ID and RBridge-ID-to-WWN mapping are unique in the cluster.

Use the no form of this command with an RBridge ID to remove the currently configured RBridge ID from the mapping. This is useful if you have not yet physically connected the bare-metal device to the cluster, and you decide to assign a different RBridge ID to the bare-metal device when you connect it to the cluster.

Use the **no preprovision rbridge-id** command to remove all existing preprovision entries.

Each time you plan to add a bare-metal device, you need to create a new, unique RBridge-ID-to-WWN mapping.

Examples

The following command shows how to configure an RBridge-ID-to-WWN mapping where you want to assign the RBridge ID of 10 to the example WWN:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# preprovision rbridge-id 10 wwn 10:11:12:13:14:15:16:17
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

firmware download, write erase, show bare-metal

priority

Sets the priority of a physical router in a VRRP router group.

Syntax

priority *range*

Command Default

The default is 1.

Parameters

range

The priority of a physical router in a virtual router group. Higher numbers have priority over lower numbers. Valid values range from 1 to 254.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can perform this command for VRRP or VRRP-E.

When set, the highest priority backup router will always be the master. (For VRRP, however, the owner is always the master if it is available.) If not set, a higher priority backup will not preempt a lower priority backup that is acting as master.

For an owner router in VRRP, the priority automatically becomes 255 if the virtual IP address of the virtual router and the real IP address of the owner are the same.

Examples

To set the priority to 110 for the VRRP virtual group 1:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 101
device(config-rbridge-id-101)# protocol vrrp
device(config-rbridge-id-101)# int te 101/1/6
device(conf-if-te-101/1/6)# vrrp-group 1
device(config-vrrp-group-1)# priority 110
```

To set the priority to 110 for the VRRP-E virtual group 1:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 101
device(config-rbridge-id-101)# protocol vrrp-extended
device(config-rbridge-id-101)# int ve 25
device(config-ve-25)# vrrp-group-extended 1
device(config-vrrp-extended-group-1)# priority 110
```

Related Commands

vrrp-extended-group, vrrp-group

priority-group-table

Configures the bandwidth for each priority group.

Syntax

priority-group-table *pgid* [**weight** *weight*] [**pfc** { **on** | **off** }]

no priority-group-table *pgid*

Command Default

There is no default value for the weight. PFC is disabled.

Parameters

pgid

Specifies the priority group ID (PGID) assigned to a priority group. Valid values range from 15.0 through 15.7 for the eight reserved Strict Priority PGIDs.

weight *weight*

Maps a weight to a Deficit Weighted Round Robin (DWRR) scheduler queue. This parameter is only valid for the DWRR Priority Group. The sum of all DWRR Priority Group weight values must equal 100 percent. Valid values range from 1 through 100.

pfc

Enables the Priority-based Flow Control (PFC) for each priority that gets mapped to the priority group.

on

Enables PFC.

off

Disables PFC.

Modes

CEE map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **priority-group-table** to configure the bandwidth for each priority group, to associate a weight to a DWRR scheduler queue, and to enable the PFC.

You can define up to eight additional DWRR Priority Groups with the PGID values in the range from 0 through 7. Strict Priority Groups take priority in order from the lowest PGID value to the highest PGID value; for example, a PGID of 15.0 is a higher priority than a PGID of 15.1 and a PGID of 15.1 is higher priority than a PGID of 15.2.

Enter **no priority-group-table** *pgid* to return the priority group to the default values. For the Strict Priority Group, the PGID is still valid, but the PFC is disabled. For the DWRR Priority Group, the PGID is no longer valid and is deleted; the PGID can only be deleted when it is not bound to any Priority-to-Priority Group Table entry. The following lists the bandwidth allocation to user priority groups.

TABLE 12 Bandwidth allocation to user priority groups

PGID	PG%	PFC	Description
0	50	Y	SAN
1	50	N	LAN

A PGID value of 15 is a special value, which allows you to configure priorities with no bandwidth limit. The priority groups of 15.0 to 15.7 are predefined in the device.

Examples

To define the CEE map and configure the bandwidth with the priority group, use the values in Table 12.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cee-map test
device(conf-ceemap)# priority-group-table 0 weight 50 pfc on
device(conf-ceemap)# priority-group-table 1 weight 50
```

Related Commands

show qos maps, show running-config cee-map

priority-tag

Toggles the priority-tagging support on a specific interface.

Syntax

priority-tag

no priority-tag

Command Default

The priority-tag is disabled for all supported interfaces.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is the only method for toggling priority-tagging.

Enter **no priority-tag** to disable priority-tagging support.

Examples

To enable priority-tagging support on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
device(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# priority-tag
```

Related Commands

interface

private-vlan

Configures a VLAN as a private VLAN (PVLAN).

Syntax

private-vlan [**isolated** | **community** | **primary**]

no private-vlan [**isolated** | **community** | **primary**]

Parameters

isolated

The PVLAN is configured as an Isolated VLAN.

community

The PVLAN is configured as a Community VLAN.

primary

The PVLAN is configured as a Primary VLAN.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface vlan 10
device(conf-if-vl-100)# private-vlan community
```

Related Commands

private-vlan association

private-vlan association

Associates a secondary VLAN to a primary VLAN.

Syntax

private-vlan association [**add** *vlan_id* | **remove** *vlan_id*]

no private-vlan association [**add** *vlan_id* | **remove** *vlan_id*]

Parameters

add *vlan_id*
: Adds the association.

remove *vlan_id*
: Removes the association.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface vlan 10
device(conf-if-vl-10)# private-vlan association add 100,200
```

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface vlan 10
device(conf-if-vl-10)# private-vlan association remove 100,200
```

Related Commands

private-vlan

profile

Creates an LLDP profile.

Syntax

profile *name*

no profile *name*

Parameters

name

Assigns a name to the profile. The name must be between 1 and 63 ASCII characters in length.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When you apply an LLDP profile on an interface using the **lldp profile** command, it overrides the global configuration. If a profile is not present, then the default global profile is used until you create a valid profile. Up to 64 profiles can be created.

Enter **no profile** *name* to remove the named profile.

Examples

To create a profile named test:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol lldp
device(conf-lldp)# profile test
```

To delete a profile named test:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol lldp
device(conf-lldp)# no profile test
```

Related Commands

lldp profile

prom-access disable

Disables access to the Boot PROM for FIPS compliance.

Syntax

prom-access disable

Command Default

The Boot PROM is accessible.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

In non-FIPS compliant mode, you can access the Boot PROM by holding down the ESC key during the 4-second period when the device is booting up. In FIPS compliant state, PROM access is disabled to prevent users from net-installing firmware.

Under normal operating conditions, this command is hidden to prevent accidental use. Enter **unhide fips** with the password "fibranne" to make the command available.

ATTENTION
Use this command only when preparing a device for FIPS compliance.

CAUTION
Once Boot PROM access is disabled, you cannot re-enable it.

Examples

To disable access to the Boot PROM:

```
device# unhide fips

Password: *****

device# prom-access disable

You are disabling PROM access. Do you want to continue? [yes/no] (no): yes

device# PROM access Disabled
```

Related Commands

cipherset, fips selftests, fips zeroize, show prom-access, unhide fips

protect-mode enable

Enables protect mode.

Syntax

protect-mode enable

no protect-mode enable

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

In the Blade Center Chassis environment, the Advanced Management Module (AMM) controls the operation of the switch by configuring and initializing it. Protect mode of operation is a special mode which needs to be supported by both the switch and the AMM. Protect mode results in the AMM ceding control to the switch. The AMM loses its ability to perform some or all of the operations on the AMM. Once the AMM cedes control to the switch, the control can be given back to the AMM only by disabling protect mode on the switch.

Once the switch enters protect mode, AMM's requests to perform any operations are ignored until the Network Administrator permits them. This behavior is preserved through power cycles, even after it is inserted into a different bay or chassis.

Enter **no protect-mode enable** to disable this command.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# protect-mode enable
```

protocol edge-loop-detection

Sets the edge-loop detection (ELD) configuration mode.

Syntax

protocol edge-loop-detection

Command Default

ELD configuration mode is not set.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This functionality detects Layer 2 loops only.

Examples

To enter the ELD configuration mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol edge-loop-detection
device(config-eld)#
```

Related Commands

hello-interval, pdu-rx-limit, shutdown-time

protocol lldp

Enters the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) configuration mode.

Syntax

protocol lldp

no protocol lldp

Command Default

The LLDP and DCBX protocols are enabled.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no protocol lldp** to restore the default settings.

Examples

To enter LLDP mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol lldp
```

To reset all LLDP configurations:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no protocol lldp
```

protocol spanning-tree

Designates the context for spanning tree.

Syntax

protocol spanning-tree { **mstp** | **rstp** | **stp** | **pvst** | **rpvst** }

no protocol spanning-tree

Command Default

STP is not enabled. STP is not required in a loop-free topology.

Parameters

mstp
Specifies the Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP).

rstp
Specifies the Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP).

stp
Specifies the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP).

pvst
Specifies Per-VLAN Spanning Tree Protocol Plus (PVST+).

rpvst
Specifies Rapid Per-VLAN Spanning Tree Protocol Plus (R-PVST+).

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Consider enabling STP to detect or avoid loops. You must turn off one form of STP before turning on another form.

Packet drops or packet flooding may occur if you do not enable xSTP on all devices connected on both sides of parallel links.

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all RBridge nodes.

Brocade Network OS supports PVST+ and R-PVST+only. The PVST and R-PVST protocols are proprietary to Cisco and are not supported.

Enter **no protocol spanning-tree** to delete the context and all the configurations defined within the context or protocol for the interface.

Examples

To enable the Spanning Tree Protocol:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree stp
```

Related Commands

show spanning-tree

protocol udld

Enables and/or enters unidirectional link detection (UDLD) protocol configuration mode.

Syntax

protocol udld

no protocol udld

Command Default

This protocol is disabled by default.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

UDLD detects and blocks a physical link that becomes unidirectional. A unidirectional link can cause traffic in a network to loop endlessly. When the link becomes bidirectional again, UDLD unblocks the link.

This protocol applies only to physical ports. In addition to running this command, you must also enable each desired port for UDLD in interface subconfiguration mode.

Use the **no protocol udld** command to disable the UDLD protocol and revert all UDLD configuration to defaults.

Examples

To enable the unidirectional link detection (UDLD) protocol:

```
 device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol udld
```

Related Commands

hello (UDLD), udld enable, shutdown (UDLD)

protocol vrrp

Globally enables VRRP (and VRRP-E on some platforms).

Syntax

protocol vrrp

no protocol vrrp

Command Default

Disabled

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enables both the VRRP and VRRP-Extended protocols on the Brocade VDX device.

The **no protocol vrrp** command globally disables only VRRP but not VRRP-E.

Examples

To enable VRRP and VRRP-E:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 101
device(config-rbridge-id-101)# protocol vrrp
```

Related Commands

protocol vrrp-extended

protocol vrrp-extended

Globally enables VRRP-Extended.

Syntax

protocol vrrp-extended

no protocol vrrp-extended

Command Default

Disabled

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no protocol vrrp-extended** command globally disables VRRP-Extended.

Examples

To enable VRRP-Extended:

```
device# configure terminal
device (config)# rbridge-id 101
device(config-rbridge-id-101)# protocol vrrp-extended
```

Related Commands

protocol vrrp

pwd

Displays the mode of the current working directory.

Syntax

pwd

Modes

Functions in all modes except privileged EXEC mode.

Examples

To view the current working directory:

```
device# pwd

---------^
syntax error: unknown argument.
device# configure terminal

Entering configuration mode terminal
device(config)# pwd

At top level
device(config)#
```

python

Launches an interactive Python shell, with an option to launch a Python script.

Syntax

python [*python-statement* | *python-script-filename*]

Parameters

python-statement

Must be a valid python interpreter argument.

python-script-filename

Runs a Python script file. Valid values range from 4 through 32 characters (including the **.py** extension). The first character must be alphabetic.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only to admin-role users.

Entering **python**—with no additional parameters—launches an interactive Python shell.

Entering **python** *python-statement* launches an interactive Python shell and runs a valid *python-statement* that you enter. For example, entering `python -h` invokes the Python shell and displays Python options and arguments.

Entering **python** *python-script-filename* launches an interactive Python shell and runs the Python file. (To make a Python file available to this command, copy the Python file to the flash:// location on the switch, using the **copy** command.)

Note the following divergence between Network OS CLI syntax and Python syntax:

- Although in general, Network OS CLI syntax is not case-sensitive, our convention is to use lower-case.
- Python syntax is case sensitive.

To exit the Python environment and return to the Brocade-device CLI, enter either:

- **exit()**
- **Ctrl-D**

Examples

The following example launches the Python shell and then both assigns a NOS CLI operational command to a Python variable and runs that command.

```
device# python
Python 3.3.2 (default, Jun  5 2013, 11:04:06)
[GCC 4.3.2] on linux
Type "help", "copyright", "credits" or "license" for more information.
>>> cmd_show_running_vlan = CLI('show running-config int vlan')
!Command: show running-config int vlan
!Time: Tue Jan  6 00:12:37 2015
interface Vlan 1
!
>>>
```

The following example (partial) launches the Python shell to run a Python script-file.

NOTE
For the annotated text of this script file, refer to *Network OS Administration Guide* > "Python Event-Management and Scripting" > "Guidelines for writing Python scripts."

```
device# python create_po.py
!Command: show running-config int vlan
!Time: Wed Apr 29 06:54:24 2015

interface Vlan 1
!
interface Vlan 101
!
interface Vlan 102
!
interface Vlan 103
!
interface Vlan 104
!
interface Vlan 105
!

!Command: config
 int vlan 101-105
!Time: Wed Apr 29 06:54:25 2015

!Command: show running-config int vlan
!Time: Wed Apr 29 06:54:26 2015

interface Vlan 1
!
interface Vlan 101
!
interface Vlan 102
!
interface Vlan 103
!
interface Vlan 104
!
interface Vlan 105
!

!Command: show running-config int po
!Time: Wed Apr 29 06:54:26 2015

interface Port-channel 10
 vlag ignore-split
 switchport
 switchport mode trunk
 switchport trunk allowed vlan add 101-105
 switchport trunk tag native-vlan
 spanning-tree shutdown
 no shutdown
!

!Command: config
 int po 10
 switchport
 switchport mode trunk
 switchport trunk allowed vlan add 101-105
 switchport trunk tag native-vlan
 no shut
!Time: Wed Apr 29 06:54:27 2015

!Command: show running-config int po
!Time: Wed Apr 29 06:54:27 2015

interface Port-channel 10
 vlag ignore-split
```

```
 switchport
 switchport mode trunk
 switchport trunk allowed vlan add 101-105
 switchport trunk tag native-vlan
 spanning-tree shutdown
 no shutdown
!
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

action python-script, CLI( ), event-handler abort action, event-handler, event-handler activate, show event-handler activations, show running-config event-handler, trigger

qos

If there is bursty, lossy traffic for certain flows in the system, you can borrow the buffers from less bursty flows, in order to reduce the traffic loss. The **qos** command is used to configure the egress or ingress queue limit (depth), such as the maximum number of kilobytes of data that can be queued in the egress or ingress queue. This configuration is applied on individual RBridges.

Syntax

qos { **tx-queue** | **rcv-queue**} [**limit** *limitInKBytes*]

no qos

Command Default

The range of queue limit values is from 128 KB through 8 MB. While any value within this range is valid, recommended values are 128, 256, 512, 1024, and 2048.

The default ingress queue limit is 285 kilobytes.

The default egress queue limit is 512 kilobytes.

Parameters

tx-queue
Designates the egress queue.

rcv-queue
Designates the ingress queue.

limit *limitInKBytes*
Configures the limit of the queue in kilobytes.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no qos** command removes both queue limits and the default queue limits are restored.

This command only functions on the Brocade VDX 6740 and the Brocade VDX 6740-T.

Examples

This example defines the egress queue to 256 kilobytes.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 154
device(config-rbridge-id-154)# qos tx-queue limit 256
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
7.0.1	The example was updated.

qos cos

Specifies the interface Class of Service (CoS) value.

Syntax

qos cos *value*

no qos cos

Command Default

The default is 0.

Parameters

value

Specifies the CoS value. Valid values range from 0 through 7.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When Interface ingress QoS Trust is in the un-trusted mode, then the Interface Default CoS value is applied to all ingress traffic for user priority mapping. When the interface ingress QoS Trust is in the CoS mode, then the Interface Default CoS value is applied to all nonpriority tagged ingress traffic for user priority mapping.

If the interface is QoS trusted, the CoS value of the interface is used to assign a CoS value to all untagged packets entering the interface.

QoS Trust is implicitly turned on when the QoS CoS-Mutation map is applied to interfaces, and is implicitly turned off when the QoS CoS-Mutation map is removed.

Enter **no qos cos** to return the CoS value to the default.

Examples

To set the CoS value to 2 on a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/3/1
device(conf-if-fo-1/3/1)# qos cos 2
```

To return the CoS value to the default on a specific port-channel interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface port-channel 22
device(config-port-channel-22)# no qos cos
```

Related Commands

interface, show qos interface

qos cos-mutation

Applies a CoS-to-CoS mutation quality of Service (QoS) map on an interface.

Syntax

qos cos-mutation *name*

no qos cos-mutation

Command Default

No explicit CoS-to-CoS mutation QoS map is applied; the inbound CoS equals the outbound CoS.

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the CoS mutation map.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Mutation mapping is a method of modifying a QoS field in all packets on an interface. On ingress, mutation mapping occurs before traffic classification and all other actions. On egress, mutation mapping occurs after traffic classification and before all other actions.

The **qos cos-mutation** command is not available if the interface is in CEE Provisioning mode.

Enter **no qos cos-mutation** to remove the CoS-to-CoS mutation map.

Examples

To activate a CoS-to-CoS mutation QoS map named *test* on a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/3/1
device(conf-if-fo-1/3/1)# qos cos-mutation test
```

To remove a CoS-to-CoS mutation QoS map from a specific port-channel interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface port-channel 22
device(config-port-channel-22)# no qos cos-mutation
```

Related Commands

interface, qos map cos-mutation, show qos maps

qos drop-monitor enable

Under QoS, enables RASlog messages for various types of dropped data.

Syntax

qos drop-monitor enable

no qos drop-monitor enable

Command Default

The QoS drop-monitor feature is disabled.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The drop-polling interval is 60 seconds. If drops occur during such an interval, a RASlog message is generated.

The following drop types are logged:

- Brocade VDX 6740 and VDX 6740T: Random Early Detect (RED) and tail drops
- Brocade VDX 8770 (internal port interface ASICs): tail drops only

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default disablement of this feature.

Examples

The following example enables RASlog messages for supported types of dropped data.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 2/2/1
device(conf-if-te-2/2/1)# qos drop-monitor enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

interface, qos random-detect traffic-class, qos red profile

qos dscp-cos

Applies a defined DSCP-CoS map to an interface.

Syntax

qos dscp-cos *name*

no qos dscp-cos

Command Default

DSCP-to-CoS mutation is not enabled on interface.

Parameters

name

Name of DSCP-to-COS mutation map

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no qos dscp-cos** while in the interface mode to remove the DSCP-CoS map from the interface.

Examples

To apply a configured QoS dscp-mutation map named 'test' to a specific interface, enter the **qos dscp-cos** *name* command while in the interface subconfiguration mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 16/2/2
device(conf-if-te-16/2/2)# qos dscp-cos test
```

To remove a configured QoS dscp-mutation map named 'test' from a specific interface, enter the **no qos dscp-cos** command while in the interface subconfiguration mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 16/2/2
device(conf-if-te-16/2/2)# no qos dscp-cos
```

Related Commands

interface, qos dscp-mutation, qos map dscp-cos, qos dscp-cos, show qos maps dscp-cos

qos dscp-mutation

Applies a defined DSCP mutation map to an interface.

Syntax

qos dscp-mutation *name*

no qos dscp-mutation

Command Default

DSCP mutation map is not enabled on interface.

Parameters

name

Name of DSCP mutation map

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no qos dscp-mutation** while in the interface mode to remove the DSCP mutation map from the interface.

Examples

To apply a configured QoS dscp-mutation map named 'test' to a specific interface, enter the **qos dscp-mutation** *name* command while in the interface mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 16/2/2
device(conf-if-te-16/2/2)# qos dscp-mutation test
```

To remove a configured QoS dscp-mutation map named 'test' from a specific interface, enter the **no qos dscp-mutation** *name* command while in the interface mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 16/2/2
device(conf-if-te-16/2/2)# no qos dscp-mutation
```

Related Commands

interface, qos map dscp-mutation, show qos maps dscp-mutation

qos dscp-traffic-class

Applies a defined DSCP-to-Traffic-Class map to an interface.

Syntax

qos dscp-traffic-class *name*

no qos dscp-traffic-class

Command Default

DSCP-to-Traffic-Class map is not enabled on the interface.

Parameters

name

Name of DSCP-to-Traffic-Class map

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no qos dscp-traffic-class** while in the interface mode to remove the DSCP-to-Traffic-Class map from the interface.

Examples

To apply a configured DSCP-Traffic-Class map named 'test' to a specific interface, enter **qos dscp-traffic-class** *name* while in the interface configuration mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 16/2/2
device(conf-if-te-16/2/2)# qos dscp-traffic-class test
```

To remove a configured DSCP-Traffic-Class map named 'test' from a specific interface, enter **no qos dscp-traffic-class** while in the interface configuration mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 16/2/2
device(conf-if-te-16/2/2)# no qos dscp-traffic-class
```

Related Commands

interface, qos map dscp-traffic-class, show qos maps dscp-traffic-class

qos flowcontrol

Activates and configures QoS flow control.

Syntax

qos flowcontrol tx [**on** | **off**] **rx** [**on** | **off**]

no qos flowcontrol

Parameters

tx [**on** | **off**]

Activates or deactivates the transmission portion of flow control.

rx [**on** | **off**]

Activates or deactivates the receiving portion of flow control.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When a 1-Gbps local port is already online, and the **qos flowcontrol** command is issued, the pause settings take effect immediately on that local port. However, when the link is toggled, pause is renegotiated. The local port will advertise the most recent **qos flowcontrol** settings. After auto completes, the local port pause settings may change, depending on the outcome of the pause negotiation, per 802.3 Clause 28B, as shown below.

TABLE 13 Pause negotiation results

Advertised LOCAL cfg	Advertised REMOTE cfg	Negotiated result
Rx=off Tx=on	Rx=on Tx=on	asymmetrical: LOCAL Tx=on --> pause --> REMOTE Rx=on
Rx=on Tx=on	Rx=off Tx=on	asymmetrical: LOCAL Rx=on <-- pause <-- REMOTE Tx=on
Rx=on Tx=n/a	Rx=on Tx=n/a	symmetrical : LOCAL Tx/Rx=on <-- pause --> REMOTE Tx/Rx=on
Rx=n/a Tx=n/a	Rx=off Tx=off	disable pause both sides

Enter **no qos flowcontrol** to deactivate flow control on a specific interface.

Examples

To activate both the transmitting and receiving portions of flow control on a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/3/1
device(conf-fo-1/3/1)# qos flowcontrol tx on rx on
```

To deactivate flow control on a specific port-channel interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface port-channel 33
device(config-port-channel-33)# no qos flowcontrol
```

Related Commands

interface

qos map cos-mutation

Creates a QoS map for performing CoS-to-CoS mutation.

Syntax

qos map cos-mutation *name cos0 cos1 cos2 cos3 cos4 cos5 cos6cos7*

no qos map cos-mutation *name*

Command Default

No CoS-to-CoS mutation QoS maps are defined.

Parameters

name

Specifies a unique name across all CoS-to-CoS mutation QoS maps defined within the system. If the named CoS-to-CoS mutation QoS map does not exist, then it is created. If the named CoS-to-CoS mutation QoS map already exists, then it is updated and new mapping is automatically propagated to all interfaces bound to the QoS map.

cos0

Sets the outbound CoS value for all packets with inbound CoS 0.

cos1

Sets the outbound CoS value for all packets with inbound CoS 1.

cos2

Sets the outbound CoS value for all packets with inbound CoS 2

cos3

Sets the outbound CoS value for all packets with inbound CoS 3.

cos4

Sets the outbound CoS value for all packets with inbound CoS 4.

cos5

Sets the outbound CoS value for all packets with inbound CoS 5.

cos6

Sets the outbound CoS value for all packets with inbound CoS 6.

cos7

Sets the outbound CoS value for all packets with inbound CoS 7.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

A CoS-to-CoS mutation takes an inbound CoS value and maps it to an outbound CoS value. The inbound CoS value is the user priority after any interface ingress QoS trust and Interface default CoS policy have been applied. The outbound CoS value is used in selecting Traffic Class and egress packet marking.

Enter **no qos map cos-mutation** *name* command to delete the named CoS-to-CoS mutation QoS map. A QoS map can only be deleted if it is not bound to any interface.

Examples

To create a CoS-to-CoS mutation QoS map to swap CoS 4 and CoS 5 and apply it on an interface, for example having inbound CoS 4 mapped to outbound CoS 5 and inbound CoS 5 mapped to outbound CoS 4; but all other CoS values go through unchanged:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map cos-mutation test 0 1 2 3 5 4 6 7
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-te-0/1)# qos cos-mutation test
```

To delete a CoS-to-CoS mutation QoS map:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no qos map cos-mutation test
```

Related Commands

qos cos-mutation, show qos maps

qos map dscp-cos

Creates a QoS map for performing DSCP-to-CoS mapping. This configures a DSCP-to-CoS map on the ingress interface.

Syntax

qos map dscp-cos *name*

no qos map dscp-cos *name*

mark *ingress dscp values* **to** *egress cos value*

Command Default

DSCP-to-CoS mutation is not enabled.

Parameters

name
Name of dscp-cos map

ingress dscp values
Range of input DSCP values

egress dscp values
Output CoS value

Modes

dscp-cos mode for the QoS map

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command remaps the incoming DSCP values of the ingress packet to egress CoS 802.1P values.

When you enter **qos map dscp-cos**, the system is placed in dscp-cos mode for the configured map. At this point, you can map ingress DSCP values to egress CoS values using the **mark** command.

Enter **qos dscp-cos** *name* while in configuration mode for a specific interface to apply the DSCP-CoS map to that interface.

Enter **no qos dscp-cos** *name* while in the interface configuration mode to remove the map from the interface.

Enter **no map dscp-cos** *name* while in global configuration mode to remove the DSCP-CoS map.

Examples

To create a QoS DSCP-CoS map and place system into dscp-cos mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map dscp-cos test
device(dscp-cos-test)#
```

To map an ingress DSCP value to egress CoS values while in dscp-cos mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map dscp-cos test
device(dscp-cos-test)# mark 1,3,5,7 to 3
```

To map multiple ingress DSCP values to egress CoS values while in dscp-cos mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map dscp-cos test
device(dscp-mutation-test)# mark 1,3,5,7 to 9
device(dscp-mutation-test)# mark 11,13,15,17 to 5
device(dscp-mutation-test)# mark 12,14,16,18 to 6
device(dscp-mutation-test)# mark 2,4,6,8 to 7
```

To remove a QoS DSCP-CoS map while in global configuration mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no qos map dscp-cos test
```

Related Commands

qos map dscp-traffic-class, qos dscp-cos, show qos maps dscp-cos

qos map dscp-mutation

Creates a DSCP mutation by remapping the incoming DSCP value of the ingress packet to outgoing DSCP values.

Syntax

qos map dscp-mutation *name*

no map qos dscp-mutation *name*

mark *ingress dscp values* **to** *egress dscp value*

Command Default

DSCP mutation is not enabled.

Parameters

name
Name of dscp-mutation map

ingress dscp values
Range of input DSCP values

egress dscp values
Output DSCP value

Modes

dscp-mutation mode for the dscp-mutation map

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **qos dscp-mutation** *name* while in configuration mode for a specific interface to apply the dscp-mutation map to that interface. When you enter **qos map dscp-mutation**, the system is placed in dscp-mutation mode for the configured map. At this point, you can map ingress DSCP values to egress DSCP values using the **mark** command.

Enter **no qos dscp-mutation** *name* while in interface configuration mode to remove the map from that interface.

Enter **no map dscp-mutation** *name* while in global configuration mode to remove the dscp-mutation map.

NOTE
This command is only supported on VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later devicees.

Examples

To create a QoS DSCP-mutation map and place system into dscp-mutation mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map dscp-mutation test
device(dscp-mutation-test)#
```

To map an ingress DSCP value to egress DSCP values while in dscp-mutation mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map dscp-mutation test
device(dscp-mutation-test)# mark 1,3,5,7 to 9
```

To map multiple ingress DSCP values to egress DSCP values while in dscp-mutation mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map dscp-mutation test
device(dscp-mutation-test)# mark 1,3,5,7 to 9
device(dscp-mutation-test)# mark 11,13,15,17 to 19
device(dscp-mutation-test)# mark 12,14,16,18 to 20
device(dscp-mutation-test)# mark 2,4,6,8 to 10
```

To remove a QoS DSCP-mutation map while in global configuration mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no qos map dscp-mutation test
```

Related Commands

qos dscp-mutation, show qos maps dscp-mutation

qos map dscp-traffic-class

Creates a QoS map for performing DSCP-to-Traffic Class mapping. This creates a dscp-traffic-class map on the ingress interface. You can configure an interface with either a DSCP-to-Traffic-Class map or a CoS-to-Traffic-Class map.

Syntax

qos map dscp-traffic-class *name*

no qos map dscp-traffic-class *name*

mark *ingress dscp values* **to** *traffic class*

Command Default

DSCP-to-Traffic-Class mutation is not enabled.

Parameters

name
Name of QoS DSCP-to-Traffic Class map.

ingress dscp values
Range of input DSCP values

traffic class
Traffic Class (0-7)

Modes

dscp-traffic-class mode for the dscp-traffic-class map

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **qos dscp-traffic-class** *name* while in configuration mode for a specific interface to apply the QoS DSCP-Traffic-Class map to that interface. When you enter **qos map dscp-traffic-class**, the system is placed in dscp-traffic-class mode for the configured map. At this point, you can map ingress DSCP values to traffic class values using the **mark** command.

Enter **no qos dscp-traffic-class** *name* while in the interface mode to remove the map from that interface.

Enter **no map dscp-mutation** *name* to remove the map while in global configuration mode.

Examples

To create a QoS DSCP-Traffic-Class map and place system into dscp-traffic-class mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map dscp-traffic-class test
device(dscp-traffic-class-test)#
```

To map ingress DSCP values to a traffic class while in dscp-traffic-class mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map dscp-traffic-class test
device(dscp-traffic-class-test)# mark 1,3,5,7 to 3
```

To map multiple ingress DSCP values to traffic classes while in dscp-traffic-class mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos map dscp-traffic-class test
device(dscp-traffic-class-test)# mark 1,3,5,7 to 3
device(dscp-traffic-class-test)# mark 11,13,15,17 to 5
device(dscp-traffic-class-test)# mark 12,14,16,18 to 6
device(dscp-traffic-class-test)# mark 2,4,6,8 to 7
```

To remove a QoS DSCP-Traffic-Class map while in global configuration mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no qos map dscp-traffic-class test
```

Related Commands

qos dscp-traffic-class, show qos maps dscp-traffic-class

qos random-detect traffic-class

Maps a Random Early Detect (RED) profile to a CoS priority value for a port.

Syntax

qos random-detect traffic-class *value* **red-profile-id** *profile-ID value*

no qos random-detect traffic-class *value*

Command Default

Port CoS priority value is not mapped to the RED profile.

Parameters

value

Class of Service (COS) value. Valid values range from 0 through 7.

profile-ID value

Random Error Detection value. Valid values range from 1 through 384.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The RED profile is defined by the **qos red-profile** command.

Enter **no qos random-detect traffic-class** *value* while in the interface mode to remove the DSCP-to-Traffic-Class map from the interface.

Examples

To map the profile to CoS priority 7 on the 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 1/2/2:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/2/2
device(conf-if-te-1/2/2)# qos random-detect traffic-class 7 red-profile-id 2
```

To remove the previously created profile from interface 1/2/2:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/2/2
device(conf-if-te-1/2/2)# no qos random-detect traffic-class 7
```

Related Commands

interface, qos drop-monitor enable, qos red profile, show qos red profiles, show qos red statistics interface

qos rcv-queue limit

Controls high burst traffic received on the Brocade VDX 6740 and VDX 6940.

Syntax

qos rcv-queue limit { *buffering_upper_limit* }

Command Default

The default value is 2048 KB.

Parameters

buffering_upper_limit

Defines the upper limit of buffering for the port. The range of queue limit values is from 128 KB through 8 MB. While any value within this range is valid, recommended values are 128, 256, 512, 1024, and 2048.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

With enhanced shared dynamic buffering mechanism, an interface is capable of bursting up to the recommended 2MB limit. Though a maximum of 8MB is allowed, you should consult your Brocade Engineer, as it may impact the performance of the other ports that may need to burst at the same time.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-1)# qos rcv-queue limit 8000
```

History

Release version	Command history
4.0.1	This command was introduced.

qos red profile

Creates a Random Early Detect (RED) profile for egress traffic flow and provides a minimum threshold, maximum threshold, and drop-probability for egress traffic flow.

Syntax

qos red-profile *profile-ID value* **min-threshold** *percentage* **max-threshold** *percentage* **drop-probability** *percentage*

no qos red-profile *profile-IDvalue*

Parameters

profile-ID value
Valid values range from 1 through 384.

percentage
0 through 100 percent.

min-threshold
Minimum threshold (percentage) of queue size (0 through 100) for randomly dropping packets.

max-threshold
Maximum threshold (percentage) of queue size (0 through 100) when packets are dropped with 100% probability.

drop-probability
Probability that packets will be dropped when minimum threshold is reached.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **qos random-detect cos** command while in configuration mode for a specific interface to map the profile to a CoS priority for a port.

Enter **no qos random-detect cos** command while in the interface mode to remove the profile from the interface. You must remove the profile from interface before you can remove the profile itself.

Enter **no qos red-profile** *profile-ID* to remove the profile while in global configuration mode.

NOTE
This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later devicees.

Examples

To create a RED profile while in global configuration mode:

```
device# configure terminal
Entering configuration mode terminal
device(config)# qos red-profile 2 min-threshold 10 max-threshold 80 drop-probability 80
```

To remove the profile while in global configuration mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no qos red-profile 2
```

Related Commands

qos drop-monitor enable, show qos red profiles

qos service-policy

Activates the global service policy mode that allows you to apply a service policy to a single Rbridge ID, a range of Rbridge IDs, or all Rbridge IDs.

Syntax

qos service-policy { **in** | **out** } *service_policy_name*

Parameters

in
Applies the service policy to inbound traffic.

out
Applies the service policy to outbound traffic.

service_policy_name
The name of the service policy to apply to the Rbridge ID.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Examples

This example applies a service policy to inbound traffic on all Rbridge IDs.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos service-policy in policymap1
device(config-service-policy)# attach rbridge-id add all
```

This example removes a service policy on all Rbridge IDs.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# qos service-policy in policymap1
device(config-service-policy)# attach rbridge-id remove all
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

attach rbridge-id, class, policy-map, show class-maps, show policymap

qos tx-queue limit

Controls high burst traffic transmitted on the Brocade VDX 6740 and VDX 6940.

Syntax

qos tx-queue limit { *buffering_upper_limit* }

Command Default

The default value is 1024 KB.

Parameters

buffering_upper_limit

Defines the upper limit of buffering for the port.

The range of queue limit values is from 128 KB through 8 MB. While any value within this range is valid, recommended values are 128, 256, 512, 1024, and 2048.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

With enhanced shared dynamic buffering mechanism, an interface is capable of bursting up to the recommended 2MB limit. Though a maximum of 8MB is allowed, you should consult your Brocade Engineer, as it may impact the performance of the other ports that may need to burst at the same time.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-1)# qos tx-queue limit 8000
```

History

Release version	Command history
4.0.1	This command was introduced.

qos-profile (AMPP)

Activates the QoS profile mode for AMPP. This mode allows configuration of QoS attributes of a port-profile.

Syntax

qos-profile

no qos-profile

Modes

Port-profile configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no qos-profile** to remove the profile.

Examples

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# port-profile sample-profile
device(conf-pp)# qos-profile
```

radius-server

Configures the Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service (RADIUS) server.

Syntax

radius-server host { *ip-address* | *host_name* } [**auth-port** *portnum*] [**protocol** { **chap** | **pap** | **peap** }] [**key** *shared_secret*] [**encryption-level** *value_level*] [**timeout** *sec*] [**retries** *num*] [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

no radius-server host *hostname* | *ip-address* [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

Command Default

A Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service (RADIUS) server is not configured.

Parameters

host { *ipaddr* | *host_name* }

Specifies the IP address or host name of the RADIUS server. IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. The maximum supported length for the RADIUS hostname is 40 characters.

auth-port *portnum*

Specifies the user datagram protocol (UDP) port used to connect the RADIUS server for authentication. The valid range is 0 through 65535. The default port is 1812.

protocol { **chap** | **pap** | **peap** }

Specifies the authentication protocol. Parameters include CHAP, PAP, or PEAP-MSCHAP. The default is CHAP.

key *shared_secret*

The text string that is used as the shared secret between the device and the RADIUS server. The default is **sharedsecret** . The exclamation mark (!) is supported both in RADIUS and TACACS+ servers, and you can specify the shared secret string in either double quotation marks or use the escape character (\). For example: **"secret!key"** or **secret\!key** .

encryption-level *value_level*

Designates the encryption level for the shared secret key operation. This operand supports JITC certification and compliance. The valid values are 0 and 7, with 0 being clear text and 7 being the most heavily encrypted. The default value is 7.

timeout *sec*

The time to wait for the RADIUS server to respond, in seconds. The default is 5 seconds.

retries *num*

The number of attempts allowed to connect to a RADIUS server. The default is 5 attempts.

use-vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF though which to communicate with the RADIUS server. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If a RADIUS server with the specified IP address or host name does not exist, it is added to the server list. If the RADIUS server already exists, this command modifies the configuration.

The **key** parameter does not support an empty string.

Enter **no radius-server** to reset to their default values.

NOTE
Before downgrading to a Network OS version that does not support the **encryption-level** keyword, set the value of this keyword to 0. Otherwise, the firmware download will throw an error that requests this value be set to 0.

By default, all management services are enabled on the management VRF ("mgmt-vrf") and the default VRF ("default-vrf").

Examples

To configure a RADIUS server:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# radius-server host 10.24.65.6 protocol chap retransmit 100
device(config-radius-server-10.24.65.6)#
```

To modify the previously configured RADIUS server:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# radius-server host 10.24.65.6 protocol pap key "new#radius*secret timeout 10
```

To reset the timeout value to the default:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no radius-server host 10.24.65.6 timeout
```

To communicate with the server through a user-specified VRF:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# radius-server host 10.24.65.6 use-vrf myvrf
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to support the **use-vrf** keyword.

Related Commands

show running-config radius-server, show running-config tacacs-server, tacacs-server

rasman

Displays RASLog messages decoding and documentation on the switch.

Syntax

rasman [[**module-description**] | [**message id** *RAS-message-id*] | [**module type** *module-name*] | [**type value** *RAS-message-type*]]

Parameters

module-description
Displays the RAS module description.

message id *RAS-message-id*
Displays the RAS message ID details.

module type *module-name*
Displays the RAS message ID based on module. Displays all external RAS messages.

type value *RAS-message-type*
Displays the RAS message ID based on type. Possible completions: AUDIT, DCE, FFDC, LOG, and VCS.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Input value is case-sensitive.

Examples

To display the module descriptions:

```
device# rasman module-description
RASModule      ID       Description
-----------------------------------------------------
KT             1        Kernel Test ID
UT             2        User Test ID
TRCE           3        Trace Subsystem (User)
KTRC           4        Trace Subsystem (Kernel)
LOG            5        RASLOG module
CDR            6        Condor ASIC driver
```

To display the messages pertaining to the AUTH module:

```
device# rasman module type AUTH
RAS Message ID     Severity    Message
-----------------------------------------------------
AUTH-1001          INFO        %s has been successfully completed.
AUTH-1002          ERROR       %s has failed.
AUTH-1003          INFO        %s type has been successfully set t
AUTH-1004          ERROR       Failed to set %s type to %s.
AUTH-1005          ERROR       Authentication file does not exist:
AUTH-1006          WARNING     Failed to open authentication confi
AUTH-1007          ERROR       The proposed authentication protoco
AUTH-1008          ERROR       No security license, operation fail
```

To display the AUDIT messages.

```
device# rasman type value AUDIT
RAS Message ID     Severity     Message
-----------------------------------------------------------------
FCIP-1002          INFO        An IPsec/IKE policy was added
FCIP-1003          INFO        An IPsec/IKE policy was deleted
AUTH-1045          ERROR       Certificate not present in this switch
AUTH-1046          INFO        %s has been successfully completed
AUTH-1047          ERROR       %s has failed
AUTH-3001          INFO        Event: %s, Status: success, Info: %
AUTH-3002          INFO        Event: %s, Status: success, Info: %
```

Example of rasman type value DCE.

```
device# rasman type value DCE
RAS Message ID Severity Message
-------------------------------------------------------
LACP-1001 ERROR %s Error opening socket (%d)
LACP-1002 ERROR %s %s
LACP-1003 INFO Port-channel %d up in defaulted state
LACP-1004 INFO Port-channel %d down from default
NSM-1001 INFO Interface %s is online
NSM-1002 INFO Interface %s is protocol down
```

Example of rasman type value LOG:

```
device# rasman type value LOG
RAS Message ID Severity Message
-------------------------------------------------------------------------
FCIP-1000 ERROR %s of GE %d failed. Please retry
FCIP-1001 CRITICAL FIPS %s failed; algo=%d type=%d slot
FCIP-1002 INFO An IPsec/IKE policy was added
FCIP-1003 INFO An IPsec/IKE policy was deleted
FCIP-1004 INFO Tape Read Pipelining is being disabled
AUTH-1001 INFO %s has been successfully completed
AUTH-1002 ERROR %s has failed
```

Example of rasman type value VCS:

```
device# rasman type value VCS
RAS Message ID Severity Message
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
SS-2000 INFO Copy support started on rbridge-id
SS-2001 INFO Copy support completed on rbridge-id
SS-2002 INFO Copy support failed on rbridge-id %
SULB-1105 WARNING Firmware upgrade session (%d: %s) s
SULB-1106 WARNING Firmware upgrade session (%d: %s) c
SULB-1107 WARNING Firmware upgrade session (%d: %s) f
```

rate-limit-delay get netconf

Returns the rate limit delay configured for processing NETCONF Remote Procedure Calls (RPCs).

Syntax

rate-limit-delay get netconf

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command returns the configured minimum time in milliseconds between processing successive NETCONF RPCs. A value of 0 indicates that RPC processing is unlimited.

Examples

This example limits the processing of RPCs to a maximum of one every 50 milliseconds.

```
device# rate-limit-delay get netconf
```

Related Commands

rate-limit-delay set netconf

rate-limit-delay set netconf

Limits the rate at which BNA or NETCONF Remote Procedure Call (RPC) requests can be processed on the device.
Synopsisrate-limit-delay set netconf delay

Syntax

rate-limit-delay set netconf *value*

Command Default

The default is 0.

Parameters

value

The number of milliseconds the system waits between processing RPCs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The rate at which RPCs can be processed on the device is specified the minimum delay between processing successive RPCs. The default of 0 means that the RPC processing rate is unlimited.

Use this command to prevent excessive numbers of RPCs from adversely affecting device performance.

Examples

This example limits the processing of RPCs to a maximum of one every 50 milliseconds.

```
device# debug internal rate-limit-delay set netconf 50
```

Related Commands

rate-limit-delay get netconf

rbridge-id

Enables RBridge ID configuration mode to support VCS on individual nodes.

Syntax

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

no rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Parameters

rbridge-id

The number of an RBridge node.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enter RBridge ID configuration mode for fabric cluster and logical chassis cluster configuration.

CAUTION

It is always preferable to have the RBridge ID configured on a switch. If the RBridge ID is not configured, deleting the interface IP address that matches the router ID will cause an OSPF process reset and a spike in CPU usage.

Examples

Use the**rbridge-id ?** command in global configuration mode to see available nodes.

Enter RBridge ID configuration mode and use ? to view commands available in that mode:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 154
device(config-rbridge-id-154)#
```

rd (VNI)

Configures a route distinguisher (RD) for a virtual network identifier (VNI) under an Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) instance.

Syntax

rd *admin-value*:*arbitrary-value*

no rd *admin-value*:*arbitrary-value*

Command Default

Disabled.

Parameters

admin-value

The administrative number assigned to the route. This can be a local ASN number or an IP address. The ASN number can be either a 2-byte number (from 0 through 65535) or a 4-byte number (from 0 through 4294967295).

arbitrary-value

An arbitrary number you choose. The range of valid values is from 0 through 65535 if the ASN is 2 byte, or from 0 through 4294967295 if the ASN is 4 byte.

Modes

VNI configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The Route Distinguisher parameter can be either ASN-relative or IP address-relative.

The **no** form of the command in VNI configuration mode removes the configuration for a particular VNI under an EVPN instance.

Examples

The following example configures an RD and assigns the IP address 10.2.1.1:1 for VNI 100.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# evpn-instance myinstance
device(config-evpn-instance-myinstance)# vni 100
device(evpn-vni-100)# rd 10.2.1.1:1
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	Support was added for VNI configuration mode.

rd (VRF)

Configures a route distinguisher (RD) for a VRF instance.

Syntax

rd *admin-value*:*arbitrary-value*

Parameters

admin-value

The administrative number assigned to the route. This can be a local ASN number or an IP address. The ASN number can be either a 2-byte number (from 0 through 65535) or a 4-byte number (from 0 through 4294967295).

arbitrary-value

An arbitrary number you choose. The range of valid values is from 0 through 65535 if the ASN is is an IP address or a 2 byte ASN. The range is 0 through 4294967295 if the ASN is a 4 byte ASN.

Modes

VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command allows you to use the same IP address in different VPNs without creating any conflicts. The Route Distinguisher parameter can be either ASN-relative or IP address-relative.

Once the Route Distinguisher is configured for a VRF it cannot be changed or deleted. To remove the Route Distinguisher, you must delete the VRF.

Examples

The following example configures an RD and assigns the local ASN number 101:1 for VRF red.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# vrf red
device(config-vrf-red)# rd 101:1
```

The following example configures an RD and assigns the IP address 10.1.1.1:1 for VRF red.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# vrf red
device(config-vrf-red)# rd 10.1.1.1:1
```

The following example removes an RD for VRF red.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# no vrf red
```

Related Commands

ip router-id, vni (EVPN), vrf

rd auto (EVPN)

Enables auto-generation of a route distinguisher (RD) for an Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) instance.

Syntax

rd auto

no rd auto

Command Default

Disabled.

Modes

EVPN instance configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command allows you to automatically create RDs. An RD is created for each VNI that is added for that EVPN Instance using the **vni** command.

The **no** form of the command disables auto-generation of an RD for an EVPN instance.

Examples

The following example enables auto-generation of the RD value for EVPN instance “myinstance”.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# evpn-instance myinstance
device(config-evpn-instance-myinstance)# rd auto
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

evpn-instance

reconnect-interval

Sets the reconnect interval between the NSX controller and the VCS fabric.

Syntax

reconnect-interval *interval*

no reconnect-interval

Command Default

10 seconds

Parameters

interval

Specifies the maximum number of seconds to wait between connection attempts. Value must be in the range of 1 to 1000.

Modes

NSX controller configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the reconnect interval for the NSX controller connection profile. If the connection is lost between the NSX and the VCS fabric, a reconnection attempt occurs at this interval.

This command is allowed for a device that is in logical chassis cluster mode only.

Use the **no** form of the command to revert the reconnect interval to the default value.

Examples

To set the reconnect interval to 30 seconds for an NSX controller profile that you have already created (named *profile1)* :

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# nsx-controller profile1
device(config-nsx-controller-profile1)# reconnect-interval 30
```

redistribute

Configures the device to redistribute IPv4 and IPv6 routes from one routing domain to another.

Syntax

redistribute ospf [**match** { **external1** | **external2** | **internal** } | **metric** *num* | **metric-type** { **type1** | **type2** } | **route-map** *string*]

redistribute { *source-protocol* } [**metric** *num* | **metric-type** { **type1** | **type2** } | **route-map** *string*]

no redistribute ospf [**match** { **external1** | **external2** | **internal** } | **metric** *num* | **metric-type** { **type1** | **type2** } | **route-map** *string*]

no redistribute { *source-protocol* } [**metric** *num* | **metric-type** { **type1** | **type2** } | **route-map** *string*]

Command Default

The device does not redistribute routing information.

Parameters

ospf
Specifies the OSPF protocol.

match
Specifies the type of route.

external1
Specifies OSPF Type 1 external routes.

external2
Specifies OSPF Type 2 external routes.

internal
Specifies OSPF internal routes.

metric *num*
Specifies a metric for redistributed routes. Range is from 0 through 65535. No value is assigned by default.

metric-type
Specifies the external link type associated with the default route advertised into the OSPF routing domain.

type1
Specifies a type 1 external route.

type2
Specifies a type 2 external route.

route-map *string*
Specifies a route map to be consulted before a route is added to the routing table.

source-protocol
Specifies the source protocol from which routes are being redistributed. It can be one of the following keywords: **bgp**, **connected**, or **static**.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to restore the defaults.

Routes can be filtered by means of an associated route map before they are distributed.

The **metric-type** { **type1** | **type2** } option is only available in OSPFv3 VRF configuration mode.
[**match metricmetric-type**

NOTE
The **default-metric** command does not apply to the redistribution of directly connected routes. Use a route map to change the default metric for directly connected routes.

Examples

The following example redistributes OSPF external type 1 routes with a metric of 200.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# redistribute ospf match external1 metric 200
```

The following example redistributes OSPFv3 external type 2 routes in VRF instance "red":

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# redistribute ospf match external2
```

The following example redistributes static routes into BGP4 and specifies a metric of 200.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# redistribute static metric 200
```

The following example redistributes directly connected routes into BGP4+ in VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# redistribute connected
```

The following example redistributes BGP4 routes and specifies that route-map "rm2" be consulted in BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# redistribute bgp metric 10
```

The following example redistributes BGP routes and specifies that route-map "rm7" be consulted in OSPF VRF configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# redistribute bgp route-map rm7
```

The following example redistributes OSPF routes and specifies a type1 external route in OSPFv3 VRF configuration mode.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# redistribute ospf metric-type type1
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes. Support was added OSPF VRF and OSPFv3 configuration modes.

Related Commands

route-map, default-metric (OSPF)

region

Assigns a name to the Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) region.

Syntax

region *region-name*

no region

Parameters

region-name

Assigns a name to an MSTP region.

Modes

Protocol Spanning Tree MSTP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The *region-name* string must be between 1 and 32 ASCII characters in length, and is case-sensitive.

If MSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all RBridge nodes

Enter **no region** to delete the region name.

Examples

To assign a name to an MSTP region named brocade1:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
 device(conf-mstp)# region brocade1
```

Related Commands

revision, show spanning-tree

relay

Configures the IP relay address for Monitoring and Alerting Policy Suite (MAPS) notifications.

Syntax

relay {*ip_address* } [**domainname**| *domain-name*]

no relay {*ip_address* } [**domainname**| *domain-name*]

Parameters

relay *ip_address*

Destination relay for MAPS notifications.

domainname *domain-name*

Destination domain name for MAPS notifications.

Modes

MAPS configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no relay** command to remove the relay IP address.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# maps
device(config-rbridge-id-5-maps)# relay 10.25.248.25 domainname abc123.com
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

reload

Reboots the control processor (CP) or management module (MM).

Syntax

reload [**standby** | **system**]

reload system [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

standby

Reboots the standby CP or MM on a dual CP/MM chassis.

system

Reboots an entire chassis.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command performs a "cold reboot" (power off and restart) of the CP or MM.

The **reload** operation is generally disruptive and the command prompts for confirmation before executing. When you reboot a device connected to a fabric, all traffic to and from that device stops. All ports on that device remain inactive until the device comes back online.

On a Top-of-Rack (ToR) device, If the power-on-self-test (POST) is enabled, it is executed when the system comes back up.

On a modular chassis, the **reload** commands only reboots the management module on which the command is executed. If you log in to the device IP address and execute the **reload** command, only the active management module reboots and POST is bypassed.

The available modes are listed below.

Mode	Definition
FC	Fabric cluster. In FC mode, the data path for nodes is distributed, but the configuration path is not distributed. Each node maintains its own configuration database.
LC	Logical chassis cluster. In LC mode, both the data path and the configuration path are distributed.

The following summarizes the behavior of the **reload** command under a variety of conditions.

TABLE 15 Behavior of the **reload** command

Command	HA synchronized		HA not synchronized	
	Active	Standby	Active	Standby
reload	If executed on active MM, reboots that MM 1.	If executed on active MM, reboots that MM.	The user is prompted to execute the **reload system** command.	N/A
	In FC mode, the running configuration becomes the new active configuration.			N/A
	In LC mode, the running configuration becomes the new active configuration.			N/A
reload standby	Reboots the standby MM.	Reboots the standby MM.	Reboots the standby MM.	Reboots the standby MM.
reload system	Reboots the chassis and remains the master MM.	Not allowed.	If executed on active MM, reboots the chassis and remains the master MM.	Not allowed.
	In FC mode, the startup configuration is used.		In FC mode, the startup configuration is used.	
	In LC mode, the running configuration is used.		In LC mode, the running configuration is used.	

Examples

To perform a cold reboot on the device:

```
device# reload

Warning: Unsaved configuration will be lost. Please run `copy running-config startup-config` to save
the current configuration if not done already.
Are you sure you want to reload the device [y/n]?: y
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1a	This command was modified to remove reference to "standalone" mode.

Related Commands

fastboot, ha chassisreboot, ha failover

remap fabric-priority

Remaps the CoS fabric priority to a different priority for Brocade VCS Fabric mode.

Syntax

remap fabric-priority *priority*

Command Default

The default is 0.

Parameters

priority

Specifies the remapped CoS priority value for Brocade VCS Fabric mode. The valid range is 0 through 6.

Modes

CEE map configuration mode

Examples

To set the configuration revision to 1:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cee-map default
device(config-cee-map-default)# remap lossless-priority priority 2
device(fabric-cee-map-default)# remap fabric-priority priority 2
```

remap lossless-priority

Remaps the Brocade VCS Fabric Fabric lossless priorities to a different priority

Syntax

remap lossless-priority *priority*

Parameters

priority

Specifies the remapped priority value. Valid values range from 0 through 6. Default is 0.

Modes

CEE map configuration mode

Examples

To set the configuration revision to 1:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# cee-map default
device(config-cee-map-default)# remap lossless-priority priority 2
```

rename

Renames a file in the device flash memory.

Syntax

rename *current_name new_name*

Parameters

current_name

The file name you want to change.

new_name

The new file name.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local device.

System files cannot be renamed. If you try to rename a system file, a warning message is displayed.

Examples

To rename a file:

```
device# rename myconfig.vcs myconfig.old
device# dir

total 24
drwxr-xr-x   2 root     sys          4096 Feb 13 00:39 .
drwxr-xr-x   3 root     root         4096 Jan  1  1970 ..
-rwxr-xr-x   1 root     sys           417 Oct 12  2010 myconfig.old
-rwxr-xr-x   1 root     sys           417 Oct 12  2010 defaultconfig.novcs
-rwxr-xr-x   1 root     sys           697 Oct 12  2010 defaultconfig.vcs
-rw-r--r--   1 root     root         6800 Feb 13 00:37 startup-config
```

Related Commands

copy, delete, dir, show file

rename (Access Gateway mode)

Provides a name for a port group or renames a port group in Access Gateway mode.

Syntax

rename *pg_name*

Parameters

pg_name

Port group name

Modes

Port Grouping configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You must be in Port Grouping configuration mode for the specific port group to use this command. The *pg_name* cannot exceed 64 characters,.

Examples

Renaming port group pg-1 to pg-array24.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 3
device(config-rbridge-id-3)# ag
device(config-rbridge-id-3-ag)# pg 1
device(config-rbridge-id-3-ag-pg-1)# rename pg-array24
```

Related Commands

pg, show ag pg

resequence access-list

Reassigns sequence numbers to entries of an existing MAC, IPv4, or IPv6 access list.

Syntax

resequence access-list { **ip** | **ipv6** | **mac** } *name seq_num increment*

Parameters

ip | **ipv6** | **mac**

Specifies the Layer 2 or Layer 3 ACL bound to an interface.

name

Specifies the name of a standard or an extended ACL. A maximum of 63 characters is allowed.

seq_num

Specifies the starting sequence number in the ACL. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967290.

increment

Specifies a value to increment the sequence number between rules. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967290.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Reordering the sequence numbers is useful when you need to insert rules into an existing ACL and there are not enough sequence numbers available. When all sequence numbers between rules are exhausted, this feature allows the reassigning of new sequence numbers to entries of an existing access list.

Examples

The following example reorders the rules in a MAC ACL.

```
device# show running-config mac access-list test

!
mac access-list standard test
 seq 1 permit 0011.2222.3333
 seq 2 permit 0011.2222.4444
 seq 3 permit 0011.2222.5555
 seq 4 deny 0011.2222.6666
!
device# resequence access-list mac test 10 10

device# show running-config mac access-list test

!
mac access-list standard test
 seq 10 permit 0011.2222.3333
 seq 20 permit 0011.2222.4444
 seq 30 permit 0011.2222.5555
 seq 40 deny 0011.2222.6666
!
```

The following example reorders the rules in an IPv6 ACL.

```
device# show running-config ipv6 access-list distList

!
ipv6 access-list standard distList
 seq 10 deny 2001:125:132:35::/64
 seq 20 deny 2001:54:131::/64
 seq 30 deny 2001:5409:2004::/64
 seq 40 permit any!
device# resequence access-list ipv6 distList 100 100
device# show running-config ipv6 access-list distList

!
ipv6 access-list standard distList
 seq 100 deny 2001:125:132:35::/64
 seq 200 deny 2001:54:131::/64
 seq 300 deny 2001:5409:2004::/64
 seq 400 permit any
!
```

Related Commands

mac access-list extended, seq (MAC extended ACLs), seq (IPv6 standard ACLs), seq (MAC standard ACLs)

reserved-vlan

Defines the range of 802.1Q VLANs that cannot be created by means of the **interface vlan** command.

Syntax

reserved-vlan *start-VLAN-ID end-VLAN-ID*

Command Default

VLANs 4087 through 4095 are reserved on the switch.

Parameters

start-VLAN-ID

Valid values range from1 through 4086.

end-VLAN-ID

Valid values range from 1 through 4086.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

NOTE

This command does not apply to service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context (VLAN ID > 4095).

The end value must be greater than the start value. This command succeeds if there are no VLANs configured in the specified range. Otherwise, an error instructs you to delete the configured VLANs in the specified range, or provide a different range.

VLAN 1002 is still the default FCoE VLAN. VLAN 1002 cannot be part of the reserved VLAN range unless some other VLAN is created for FCoE.

This command does not require a switch reboot.

Examples

To set the configuration revision to 1:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# reserved-vlan 1550 1650
```

Related Commands

show default-vlan, interface vlan, show running reserved-vlan

restrict-flooding

Restricts the flooding of egress BUM traffic from an AMPP port-profile port.

Syntax

restrict-flooding

no restrict-flooding

Command Default

Egress BUM traffic is allowed

Modes

Port-profile configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is applicable only on the default profile and automatically applied to all the AMPP port-profile-ports on the device.

This command only blocks the egress BUM traffic. Ingress traffic, known as unicast traffic, is not impacted.

Use the **no restrict-flooding** version of this command to remove the restriction.

Examples

To set the configuration revision to 1:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 2/0/1
device(if-te-2/0/1)# port-profile-port
device(if-te-2/0/1)# restrict-flooding
```

Related Commands

fcoe-profile (AMPP), security-profile (AMPP), switchport, port-profile-port, port-profile (global configuration mode)

retain route-target all

Configures a route reflector (RR) to accept all route targets (RTs).

Syntax

retain route-target all

no retain route-target all

Command Default

Disabled.

Modes

BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command disables the retaining of all RTs.

Examples

The following example configures a RR to accept all RTs.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn
device(config-bgp-evpn)# retain route-target all
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

address-family l2vpn evpn, router bgp

revision

Assigns a version number to the Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) configuration.

Syntax

revision *number*

no revision

Command Default

The default is 0.

Parameters

number

Specifies the revision or version number of the MSTP region. Valid values range from 0 through 255.

Modes

Protocol Spanning Tree MSTP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If MSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all RBridges.

Enter **no revision** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To set the configuration revision to 1:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
device(conf-mstp)# revision 1
```

Related Commands

region, show spanning-tree

rfc1583-compatibility (OSPF)

Configures compatibility with RFC 1583.

Syntax

rfc1583-compatibility

no rfc1583-compatibility

Command Default

OSPF is compatible with RFC 1583 (OSPFv2).

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

OSPF is compatible with RFC 1583 (OSPFv2) and maintains a single best route to an autonomous system (AS) boundary router in the OSPF routing table. Disabling this compatibility causes the OSPF routing table to maintain multiple intra-AS paths, which helps prevent routing loops.

Enter **no rfc1583-compatibility** to disable compatibility with RFC 1583.

Examples

The following example disables compatibility with RFC 1583.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# no rfc1583-compatibility
```

rfc1587-compatibility (OSPF)

Configures compatibility with RFC 1587.

Syntax

rfc1587-compatibility

no rfc1587-compatibility

Command Default

OSPF is compatible with RFC 1587 (OSPFv2).

Modes

OSPF configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

RFC 1587is the original NSSA specification. Only part of the newer RFC 3101 is supported—the "no-summary" parameter and the handling of default-route LSAs when "no summary" is enabled.

Enter **no rfc1587-compatibility** to disable compatibility with RFC 1587.

Examples

To disable compatibility with RFC 1587:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)#router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# no rfc1587-compatibility
```

rib-route-limit

Limits the maximum number of BGP Routing Information Base (RIB) routes that can be installed in the Routing Table Manager (RTM).

Syntax

rib-route-limit *num*

no rib-route-limit

Command Default

This option is disabled. There is no limit.

Parameters

num

Decimal value for the maximum number of RIB routes to be installed in the RTM. Range is from 1 through 65535.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the default.

Beginning with Network OS v5.0.0, the **rib-route-limit** command controls the number of routes installed by BGP, irrespective of whether those BGP routes are the preferred routes in the system. BGP locally tracks the number of routes installed and the number of routes withdrawn from RIB. If the total number of routes installed exceeds the value specified by *num*, routes will not be installed.

If *num* is increased, route calculation is automatically triggered.

If *num* is decreased, the user is prompted to clear the BGP RTM.

Examples

This example configures the device to limit the maximum number of BGP4 RIB routes that can be installed in the RTM.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# rib-route-limit 10000
```

This example configures the device to limit the maximum number of BGP4+ RIB routes that can be installed in the RTM in VRF instance "red".

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# rib-route-limit 32000
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family and to control the number of routes installed by BGP.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

rmon alarm

Sets the RMON alarm conditions.

Syntax

rmon alarm *index snmp_oid* **interval** *seconds* [**absolute** | **delta**] **rising-threshold** *value* **event** *number* [**falling-threshold** *value* **event** *number* [**owner** *name*]

no rmon alarm

Command Default

No alarms are configured.

Parameters

index

Specifies the RMON alarm index. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

snmp_oid

Specifies the MIB object to monitor. The variable must be in the SNMP OID format, for example, 1.3.6.1.2.1.16.1.1.1.5.65535. The object type must be a counter32.

interval *seconds*

Specifies the RMON alarm sample interval in seconds. Valid values range from 1 through 2147483648.

absolute

Sets the sample type as absolute.

delta

Sets the sample type as delta.

rising-threshold *value*

Specifies the RMON alarm rising threshold. Valid values range from 0 through 4294967295.

event *number*

Specifies the event for the rising alarm. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

falling-threshold *value*

Specifies the RMON alarm falling threshold. Valid values range from 0 through 4294967295.

event *number*

Specifies the event for the rising alarm. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

owner *name*

Specifies the identity of the owner. The maximum number of characters is 32.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no rmon alarm** to disable the alarm conditions.

Examples

To set RMON alarm conditions:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rmon alarm 100 1.3.6.1.2.1.16.1.1.1.5.65535 interval 5 absolute rising-threshold 10000
event 100 falling-threshold 1000 event 101 owner admin
```

Related Commands

rmon event, show rmon

rmon collection history

Collects Ethernet group statistics for later retrieval.

Syntax

rmon collection history *number* [**buckets** *bucket_number* | **interval** *seconds* | **owner** *name*]

no romn collection history *number*

Command Default

RMON history collection is not enabled.

Parameters

number

Specifies the RMON collection control index value. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

buckets *bucket_number*

Specifies the maximum number of buckets for the RMON collection history. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

interval *seconds*

Specifies the alarm sample interval in seconds. Valid values range from 1 through 3600. The default value is 1800.

owner *name*

Specifies the identity of the owner. The maximum number of characters is 15.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command collects periodic statistical samples of Ethernet group statistics on a specific interface for later retrieval.

Enter **no rmon collection history** *number* to disable the history of statistics collection.

NOTE

RMON configuration is not supported on breakout ports in Network OS versions prior to v6.0.0.

Examples

To collect RMON statistics, with an RMON collection control index value of 5 for the owner named *admin* , on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 170/0/1
device(conf-if-te-170/0/1)# rmon collection history 5 owner admin
```

Related Commands

interface, show rmon history

rmon collection stats

Collects Ethernet group statistics n a specific interface.

Syntax

rmon collection stats *number* [**owner** *name*]

no rmon collection stats *number*

Command Default

RMON statistic collection is not enabled.

Parameters

number

Specifies the RMON collection control index value. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

owner *name*

Specifies the identity of the owner.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no rmon collection stats** *number* to disable the collection of statistics.

Ethernet group statistics collection is not supported on ISL links.

NOTE

RMON configuration is not supported on breakout ports in Network OS versions prior to v6.0.0.

Examples

To collect RMON statistics, with an RMON collection control index value of 2 for the owner named *admin* , on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 170/0/1
device(conf-if-te-170/0/1)# rmon collection stats 2 owner admin
```

Related Commands

interface, show rmon history

rmon event

Adds or removes an event in the RMON event table associated to the RMON alarm number.

Syntax

rmon event *index* [**description** *word* | **log** | **owner** *name* | **trap** *word*]

no rmon event

Command Default

No events are configured.

Parameters

index

Specifies the RMON event number. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

description *word*

Specifies a description of the event.

log

Generates an RMON log when an event is triggered.

owner *name*

Specifies the owner of the event. The *name* string must be between 1 and 32 characters in length.

trap *word*

Specifies the SNMP community or string name to identify this trap.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no rmon event** to remove the event configuration.

Examples

To configure an RMON event:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rmon event 2 log description "My Errorstoday" owner gjack
```

Related Commands

show rmon history

role name

Creates or modifies a user role.

Syntax

role name *role_name* [**desc** *description*]

no role name

Parameters

role_name
The name of the role.

desc *description*
An optional description of the role.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

A role defines the access privileges of the user accounts on the device. A user is associated with a single role. You first create the role and later associate the role with rules to define the access permissions.

The role name must begin with a letter and can contain alphanumeric characters and underscores. The length of the role name should be between 4 and 32 characters. The name cannot be same as that of an existing user.

The description field supports up to 64 characters and can include any printable ASCII character, except for the following characters: single quotation mark (‘), double quotation mark (“), exclamation point (!), colon (:), and semi-colon (;). If the description contains spaces. you must enclose the text in double quotation marks.

The maximum number of roles supported is 64.

Enter **no role name** to set the attributes to their default values.

Examples

To create a role of a VCS administrator

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# role name VCSAdmin desc "Manages VCS fabrics"
```

To reset the description to the default value (no description):

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no role name VCSAdmin desc
```

To delete the role:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no role name
```

Related Commands

rule, show running-config role, show running-config rule

root access console

Restricts the root access to the device to the console only.

Syntax

root access console

no root access console

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no root access console** allows root access to the device through all terminals (SSH, Telnet, and console).

Examples

Typical command output:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# do show running-config rbridge-id | include root
% No entries found.
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# root access console
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# do show running-config rbridge-id | include root
root access console
device(config-rbridge-id-1)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1a	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

root enable

root enable

Enables root access to the device following a firmware configuration.

Syntax

root enable

no root enable

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no root enable** command disables root access to the device.

Examples

Typical command output:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# do show running-config rbridge-id | include root
% No entries found.
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# root enable
% Info: Root password is at system default, for better security, you may want to change it.
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# do show running-config rbridge-id | include root
root enable
device(config-rbridge-id-1)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1a	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

root access console

route-map

Creates or deletes a route map instance, with a variety of options.

Syntax

route-map *name* { **permit** | **deny** } *instance_number*

no route-map *name* [**permit** | **deny**] *instance_number*

Parameters

name

The name of the route map. The string must be between 1 and 63 ASCII characters in length.

permit

Allows a matching pattern

deny

Disallows a matching pattern.

instance_number

The instance ID. The range is from 1 through 65535.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is used in conjunction with the on **match** and **set** commands. For details on these commands, refer to the Network OS Command Reference for more information.

The maximum number of OSPF networks that can be advertised and processed in a single area in a router is limited to 600.

Enter **no route-map** *name* to remove the route-map name.

In a related note, the **continue** command configures the route map to continue to evaluate and execute match statements after a successful match occurs. The continue statement proceeds to the route map with the specified sequence number. If no sequence number is specified, the statement proceeds to the route map with the next sequence number (as an "implied" continue).

Examples

This example configures a route map that allows a matching pattern.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# route-map test permit 5
```

To configure continue statements in a route map:

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# route-map mcontroutemap1 permit 1
device(config-routemap-mycontroutemap/permit/1)# match metric 10
device(config-routemap-mycontroutemap/permit/1)# set weight 10
device(config-routemap-mycontroutemap/permit/1)# match metric 10
device(config-routemap-mycontroutemap/permit/1)# continue 2
device(config-routemap-mycontroutemap/permit/1)# route-map mcontroutemap1 permit 2
device(config-routemap-mycontroutemap/permit/2)# match tag 10
device(config-routemap-mycontroutemap/permit/2)# set weight 20
```

Related Commands

match (route map), match access-list, match as-path, match community, match interface, match ip address, match ip next-hop, match metric, match protocol bgp, match route-type, match tag, set as-path, set as-path prepend, set automatic-tag, set comm-list, set community, set cos traffic-class, set dscp, set dampening, set distance, set local-preference, set metric, set metric-type, set origin, set route-type, set tag, set weight

router bgp

Enables BGP routing.

Syntax

router bgp

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to disable BGP routing.

Examples

This example enables BGP routing.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)#
```

router fabric-virtual-gateway

Configures the Fabric-Virtual-Gateway feature globally in VCS.

Syntax

router fabric-virtual-gateway

no router fabric-virtual-gateway

Command Default

None

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter the **no** form of the command to disable the Fabric-Virtual-Gateway configuration.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the Fabric-Virtual-Gateway feature globally and enable IPv4 address-family mode.

```
device(config)# router fabric-virtual-gateway
device(conf-router-fabric-virtual-gateway)# address-family ipv4
device(conf-address-family-ipv4)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

router ospf

Enables and configures the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing protocol over virtual forward and routing (VRF) and enter OSPF VRF router configuration mode.

Syntax

router ospf [**vrf** *name*]

no router ospf

Command Default

Enabled

Parameters

vrf *name*

The name of the non-default VRF to connect.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

With Network OS4.0 and later OSPF can run over multiple Virtual Forwarding and Routing (VRF) mechanisms. OSPF maintains multiple instances of the routing protocol to exchange route information among various VRF instances.

Enter **no router ospf** to delete all current OSPF configuration and to block any further OSPF configuration.

Examples

To enable OSPF on a default VRF and to enter OSPF VRF router configuration mode, run the **router ospf** command in RBridge ID configuration mode, as shown in the following example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)#router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)
```

To enable OSPF on a non-default VRF and to enter OSPF VRF router configuration mode, run the **router ospf vrf** *name* command in RBridge ID configuration mode, as shown in the following example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)#router ospf vrf vrfname
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-vrfname)
```

router pim

Enables or disables the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) routing protocol.

Syntax

router pim

no router pim

Command Default

The PIM protocol is disabled.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command launches the PIM router configuration mode.

Enter **exit** to exit this mode.

Examples

To enable the PIM protocol:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 128
device(config-rbridge-id-128)# router pim
```

route-target (EVPN)

Enables auto-generation of the import and export route-target community attributes for an Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) instance.

Syntax

route-target { **both** | **import** } **auto** [**ignore-as**]

route-target export auto

no route-target { **both** | **import** } **auto** [**ignore-as**]

no route-target export auto

Command Default

Enabled.

Parameters

both auto
Specifies auto-generation of the import and export route-target community attributes.

ignore-as
Specifies that the autonomous system (AS) number be ignored.

export auto
Specifies auto-generation of the export route-target community attribute.

import auto
Specifies auto-generation of the import route-target community attribute.

Modes

EVPN instance configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command removes configured route target parameters.

Examples

The following example configures auto-generation of the import and export route-target community attributes for EVPN instance “myinstance”.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# evpn-instance myinstance
device(config-evpn-instance-myinstance)# route-target both auto
```

The following example configures auto-generation of the import route-target community attribute and specifies that the AS path be ignored to the route for EVPN instance “myinstance”.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# evpn-instance myinstance
device(config-evpn-instance-myinstance)# route-target import auto ignore-as
```

The following example configures auto-generation of the export route-target community attribute for EVPN instance “myinstance”.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# evpn-instance myinstance
device(config-evpn-instance-myinstance)# route-target export auto
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

evpn-instance

route-target (VNI)

Imports or exports the routes for a virtual network identifier (VNI) under an EVPN instance.

Syntax

route-target { **both** | **export** | **import** } *admin-value*:*arbitrary-value*

no route-target { **both** | **export** | **import** } *admin-value*:*arbitrary-value*

Command Default

Auto-generation of the import and export route-target community attributes is enabled.

Parameters

both

Specifies both the import and export route-target community attributes.

export

Specifies the export route-target community attribute.

import

Specifies the import route-target community attribute.

admin-value

The administrative number assigned to the route. This can be a local ASN number or an IP address. The ASN number can be either a 2 byte (from 0 through 65535) or a 4 byte number from 0 through 4294967295).

arbitrary-value

An arbitrary number you choose. TThe range of valid values is from 0 through 65535 if the ASN is 2 byte, or from 0 through 4294967295 if the ASN is 4 byte.

Modes

VNI configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command removes configured VNI route target parameters.

Examples

The following example specifies both the export and import route-target community attributes and assigns the ip address 10.1.1.1 to the route for VNI 100 under EVPN instance “myinstance”.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# evpn-instance myinstance
device(config-evpn-instance-myinstance)# vni add 100
device(config-evpn-instance-myinstance)# vni 100
device(evpn-vni-100)# route-target both 10.1.1.1:1
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

evpn-instance, vni (EVPN)

route-target (VRF)

Imports the routes to the VRF routing table from the BGP EVPN table when the import route target (RT) matches, and exports the routes from the VRF routing table to the BGP EVPN table with the configured export Route Target.

Syntax

route-target { **both** | **export** | **import** } *admin-value*:*arbitrary-value* **evpn**

no route-target { **both** | **export** | **import** } *admin-value*:*arbitrary-value* **evpn**

Command Default

Enabled.

Parameters

both

Specifies both the import and export route-target community attributes.

export

Specifies the export route-target community attribute.

import

Specifies the import route-target community attribute.

admin-value

The administrative number assigned to the route. This can be a local ASN number or an IP address. The ASN number can be either a 2 byte (from 0 through 65535) or a 4 byte number from 0 through 4294967295).

arbitrary-value

An arbitrary number you choose. The range of valid values is from 0 through 65535 if the ASN is 2 byte, or from 0 through 4294967295 if the ASN is 4 byte.

evpn

Specifies the Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) route target.

Modes

IPv4 address-family VRF configuration mode

IPv6 address-family VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of the command removes configured VRF route target parameters.

Examples

The following example specifies the export route-target community attribute and assigns the local ASN number 32767:123 to the route. The EVPN route target is specified.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# vrf green
device(config-vrf-green)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(vrf-green-ipv4-unicast)# route-target export 32767:123 evpn
```

The following example specifies both the export and import route-target community attributes and assigns the ip address 10.1.1.1 to the route. The EVPN route target is specified.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# vrf green
device(config-vrf-green)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(vrf-green-ipv4-unicast)# route-target both 10.1.1.1:1 evpn
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	The **evpn** keyword was added.

Related Commands

address-family unicast (VRF), vrf

rp-address

Adds or removes a static rendezvous-point (RP) address for a protocol-independent multicast (PIM) domain. You can also specify the name of a prefix list that defines a multicast-group range for which this RP hashes.

Syntax

rp-address *A.B.C.D* [*prefix-list*]

no rp-address *A.B.C.D*

Command Default

No interface is configured as the RP.

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Specifies the IP address of the RP router.

prefix-list

Specifies the name of a prefix list defined by the **ip prefix-list** command. Permitted values are between 1 and 63 characters. Although the first character must be alphabetic, the others can be alphanumeric, underscores (_), or minus signs (-).

Modes

PIM router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If a prefix list is not specified, the address is interpreted as the RP for the 224.0.0.0/4 address range.

To remove an RP address, enter the **no rp-address** command, specifying the IP address of that RP (but not a prefix-list).

Examples

The following example sets the RP as the router at IP address 12.12.12.12, without specifying a prefix list.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# router pim
device(config-pim-router)# rp-address 12.12.12.12
device(config-pim-router)#
```

The following example sets the RP as the router at IP address 12.12.12.12, specifying a prefix list. Any multicast-group address matching the rules in prefix-list "abc" is served by this RP.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# router pim
device(config-pim-router)# rp-address 12.12.12.12 abc
device(config-pim-router)#
```

Related Commands

ip prefix-list, router pim

rspan-vlan

Configures the VLAN to support RSPAN (Remote Switched Port Analyzer) traffic analysis.

Syntax

rspan-vlan

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

RSPAN extends SPAN by enabling remote monitoring of multiple switches across your network.

All participating devices must be trunk-connected at Layer 2, and RSPAN must be configured on all the switches participating in the RSPAN session.

Examples

Typical execution of this command.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface vlan 300
device(config-vlan-300)# rspan-vlan
```

Related Commands

interface vlan, show vlan

rule

Creates the Role-Based Access Permissions (RBAC) permissions associated with a role.

Syntax

rule *index* [**action** { **accept** | **reject** }] [**operation** { **read-only** | **read-write** }] **role** *role_name* **command** *command_name*

no rule *index*

Command Default

The default for **action** is **accept**. The default for **operation** is **read-write**.

Parameters

index
Specifies a numeric identifier for the rule. Valid values range from 1 through 512.

action accept | **reject**
Specifies whether the user is accepted or rejected while attempting to execute the specified command. The default value is **accept**.

operation read-only | **read-write**
Specifies the type of operation permitted. The default value is **read-write**.

role *role_name*
Specifies the name of the role for which the rule is defined.

command *command_name*
Specifies the command for which access is defined. Separate commands with a space. RBAC support is provided only for the following commands with parameters: copy, clear, interface, and protocol.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Network OS uses RBAC as the authorization mechanism. Every user account must be associated with a role. Every user account can only be associated with a single role. Note that the permissions cannot be assigned directly to the user accounts and can only be acquired through the associated role.

When you create a rule, the **role**, *index*, and **command** operands are mandatory and the **action** and **operation** operands are optional. The maximum number of rules is 512.

When you modify a rule, all operands except *index* are optional.

Enter **no rule** *index* to remove the specified rule.

Examples

To create a rule allowing the NetworkSecurityAdmin role to create user accounts:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rule 150 action accept operation read-write role NetworkSecurityAdmin command config
device(config)# rule 155 action accept operation read-write role NetworkSecurityAdmin command username
```

To delete a rule:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no rule 155
```

Related Commands

role name, show running-config role, show running-config rule

rule (MAPS)

Creates and modifies user-defined rules for Monitoring and Alerting Policy Suite (MAPS).

Syntax

rule { *rule_name* **group** *group_name* **monitor** *monitor_name* **interval** [*none* | *min* | *hour* | *day*] **op** [**g** | **l** | **le** | **ge** | **e**] **value** *threshold_value*}

no rule { *rule_name* }

Command Default

By default, only pre-defined rules are available.

Parameters

rule_name

The name for this user-defined rule. The

group *group_name*

The name of the logical group of ports to which the rule is applied.

monitor *monitor_name*

The monitor name to which the rule is applied.

interval { **none** | **min** | **hour**|**day**}

The **interval** keyword defines how often the rule is executed. The time values for the interval keywords are defined in the following list:

- **none** - There is no interval. The rule is always applied.
- **min** - The response is triggered if the rule is broken once within the last 60 seconds.
- **hour** - The response is triggered if the rule is broken once within the last 60 minutes.
- **day** - The response is triggered if the rule is broken once within the last 24 hours.

op {**gt** | **lt** | **le** | **ge** | **eq**}

The **op** keyword is defined as the mathematical operator for the rule. The other keywords are defined in the following list:

- **gt** - Stands for the "greater than" symbol (>).
- **lt** - Stands for the "less than" symbol (<).
- **ge** - Stands for the "greater than or equal to" symbol (>=).
- **le** - Stands for the "less than or equal to" symbol (<=).
- **eq** - Stands for the "equals" symbol (=).

value *threshold_value*

The value at which the operator is triggered.

Modes

MAPS configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use **no rule** command to delete the rule.

MAPS allows user to create rules based on the pre-defined or natively supported counters and statistics.

The administrator can :

- Configure simple rules that monitor a single counter in each rule.
- Create multiple rules with respective conditions defined across multiple time intervals (hour, minute, or day) for the same counter and have them be active simultaneously.
- Configure different rules for the same counter and time interval but have different thresholds, and the rules can be active simultaneously.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device#configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# maps
device(config-rbridge-id-1-maps)# rule RuleOne group EthUser monitor BAD_TEMP interval day op eq value 6
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

group, policy

run-mode

For an implementation of an event-handler profile on an RBridge, specifies if an event-handler action is run in exclusive or non-exclusive mode. The default non-exclusive mode enables cluster formation to run simultaneously with a triggered action.

Syntax

run-mode *exclusivity-mode*

no run-mode

Command Default

The default mode is **non-exclusive**.

Parameters

exclusivity-mode

Specifies if a triggered event-handler action is run in exclusive or non-exclusive mode. The default setting is **non-exclusive**.

exclusive

From the triggering of an event-handler action through the completion of the action, cluster formation is not allowed to run.

non-exclusive

Cluster formation can occur while a triggered action is in progress.

Modes

Event-handler activation mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command resets the **run-mode** setting to the default **non-exclusive** option.

Examples

The following example sets the run-mode to **exclusive**.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# run-mode exclusive
```

The following example resets **run-mode** to the default value of **non-exclusive**.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# no run-mode
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

delay, event-handler activate, interval, iterations, trigger-function, trigger-mode, show event-handler activations

scheduler

Specifies the scheduling attributes along with the TC shape rate.

Syntax

scheduler *sp_count* [*shape_rate* | [*shape_rate* **...** *shape_rate*] **dwrr** [*weight* | *weight* **...** *weight*]

Parameters

sp_count

Specifies how many strict priority queues for each port scheduler. The range of valid values is from 0 through 8.

shape_rate

Specifies the shape rate on strict priority queues. The range of valid values are from 28000 kbps to the maximum interface speed.

dwrr *weight*

Specifies the dwrr weight percentage for the queue. The range of valid values is from 1% through 100%, and the sum of all dwrr weights should not exceed 100%.

Modes

Policy-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

There are total eight queues are present on an interface. The number of dwrr queues present depends on the SP_COUNT value. For example if the SP_COUNT is two, then there are two strict priority queues and six dwrr queues.

This command is allowed only for the Egress direction.

This command can only be configured in for the **class class-default** command.

This command is mutually exclusive of the **port-shape** and **police** commands.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)#policy-map mutation
device(config-policymap)#class class-default
device(config-policyclass)# scheduler 3 31000 32000 33000 dwrr 20 20 20 10 10
```

Related Commands

class, policy-map

script reload

Reloads scripts from disk and shows a variety of script-related information.

Syntax

script reload [**all** [**debug**]] | **debug** | **diff** [**debug**] | **errors** [**debug**]]

Command Default

None

Parameters

all

Displays information about all scripts.

debug

Displays additional debug information about the scripts.

diff

Displays information about scripts that have changed since the last reload.

errors

Displays information about erroneous scripts.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To reload scripts from disk:

```
device# script reload
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

secpolicy activate

Activates the defined device connection control (SCC) policy and its member set.

Syntax

secpolicy activate [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Command Default

Any device is allowed to join the fabric.

The SCC policy does not exist until it is defined and activated.

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The SCC policy is used to restrict which switches can join the fabric by either accepting or rejecting the connection between two switches. Switches are checked against the policy each time an E_Port-to-EX_Port connection is made. The policy is named SCC_POLICY and accepts device members listed as World Wide Names (WWNs).

Although the **active-policy** is listed under the possible completions of **secpolicy** command, the *defined-policy* parameter should be used to create or add policy or members. The **secpolicy activate** command activates the policy.

A defined SCC policy must exist before you can activate the policy. You create the policy with the **secpolicy defined-policy** command.

During configuration replay, the defined and active policies are replayed and the E_Ports are enabled or disabled based on the SCC policy entries in the active policy list.

During **copy file running-config** command execution, only the defined policy in the device is updated with the config file entries; the active policy entries remain unchanged. In this case, you must use the **secpolicy activate** command to activate the defined policy list.

This command is supported on the Brocade VDX 6740, VDX 2741, and VDX 2746.

Examples

```
device# secpolicy activate rbridge-id 3
```

Related Commands

secpolicy defined-policy

secpolicy defined-policy

Creates the device connection control (SCC) policy and adds the SCC defined policy set members (WWNs).

Syntax

secpolicy defined-policy SCC_POLICY [**member-entry** *device_wwn*]

no secpolicy defined-policy SCC_POLICY [**member-entry** *device_wwn*]

Command Default

Any device is allowed to join the fabric.The SCC policy does not exist until it is created.

Parameters

member-entry *device_wwn*

The device WWN to be added to the SCC defined policy set.

Modes

Global configuration mode

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The SCC policy defines which switches can join the fabric by either accepting or rejecting the connection between two switches. switches are checked against the policy each time an E_Port-to-EX_Port connection is made. The policy is named SCC_POLICY and accepts members listed as WWNs.

When you execute this command, the SCC policy entry is created (if not present) and the WWNs are added to the SCC policy.

This command is not distributed across the cluster. The RBridge ID of the node should be used to configure policy configurations.

Although the **active-policy** is listed under the possible completions of **secpolicy** command, the defined-policy parameter should be used to create or add policy or members. Entering **secpolicy activate** activates the policy.

You can add multiple WWNs separated by a comma.

After you configure the defined SCC_POLICY, run **secpolicy activate** to apply the changes to the active policy set.

This command is supported on the Brocade VDX 6740, VDX 2741, and VDX 2746.

Enter **no secpolicy defined-policy SCC_POLICY member-entry** *device_wwn* to remove a device (WWN) from the defined policy member set.

Enter **no secpolicy defined-policy SCC_POLICY** to remove the SCC policy, along with all of the defined policy members.

Examples

To create the defined SCC policy:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 3
device(config-rbridge-id-3)# secpolicy defined-policy SCC_POLICY
device(config-defined-policy-SCC_POLICY)# exit
```

To add a device WWN to the policy set:

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 3
device(config-rbridge-id-3)# secpolicy defined-policy SCC_POLICY member-entry 10:00:00:05:1e:
00:69:00
device(config-member-entry-10:00:00:05:1e:00:69:00)# exit
device(config-defined-policy-SCC_POLICY)# exit
device(config-rbridge-id-3)# exit
```

To remove an entry from the policy list of rbridge id 3:

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 3
device(config-rbridge-id-3)# no secpolicy defined-policySCC_POLICY member-entry 10:00:00:05:1e:00:69:01
```

To remove the SCC_POLICY entry of rbridge id 3:

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 3
device(config-rbridge-id-3)# no secpolicy defined-policySCC_POLICY
```

Related Commands

secpolicy activate

security-profile (AMPP)

Activates the security-profile mode for AMPP.

Syntax

security-profile

no security-profile

Modes

Port-profile configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The security-profile mode for AMPP allows configuration of security attributes of a port-profile.

Enter **no security-profile** to remove the profile.

Examples

To activate the security-profile mode for AMPP:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# port-profile sample-profile
device(conf-pp)# security-profile
```

seq (IPv4 extended ACLs)

Inserts filtering rules in IPv4 extended ACLs. Extended ACLs permit or deny traffic according to source and destination addresses, as well as other parameters.

Syntax

seq *seq-value* { **permit** | **deny** | **hard-drop** } *ip-protocol* { **any** | *S_IPaddress mask* | **host** *S_IPaddress* } [*source-operator* [*S_port-numbers*]] { **any** | *D_IPaddress mask* | **host** *D_IPaddress* } [*destination-operator* [*D_port-numbers*]] [**vlan** *vlanID*] [**dscp** *DSCPvalue*] [*TCP-flags*] [**count**] [**log**]

{ **permit** | **deny** | **hard-drop** } *ip-protocol* { **any** | *S_IPaddress mask* | **host** *S_IPaddress* } [*source-operator* [*S_port-numbers*]] { **any** | *D_IPaddress mask* | **host** *D_IPaddress* } [*destination-operator* [*D_port-numbers*]] [**vlan** *vlanID*] [**dscp** *DSCPvalue*] [*TCP-flags*] [**count**] [**log**]

no seq *seq-value*

no { **permit** | **deny** | **hard-drop** } *ip-protocol* { **any** | *S_IPaddress mask* | **host** *S_IPaddress* } [*source-operator* [*S_port-numbers*]] { **any** | *D_IPaddress mask* | **host** *D_IPaddress* } [*destination-operator* [*D_port-numbers*]] [**vlan** *vlanID*] [**dscp** *DSCPvalue*] [*TCP-flags*] [**count**] [**log**]

Parameters

seq

(Optional) Enables you to assign a sequence number to the rule. If you do not specify **seq** *seq-value*, the rule is added at the end of the list.

seq-value

Valid values range from 0 through 4294967290.

permit

Specifies rules to permit traffic.

deny

Specifies rules to deny traffic.

hard-drop

Overrides the trap behavior for control frames and data frames such as echo request (ping). However, **hard-drop** does not override a **permit** for this address in a preceding rule.

ip-protocol

Indicates the type of IP packet you are filtering. The options are as follows:

<0-255>

Protocol number custom value from 0 through 255.

icmp

Internet Control Message Protocol

ip

Any IP protocol

tcp

Transmission Control Protocol

udp

User Datagram Protocol

any

Specifies all source addresses.

S_IPaddress

Specifies a source address for which you want to filter the sub-net.

mask

Defines a mask, whose effect is to specify a subnet that includes the source address that you specified. For options to specify the mask, see the Usage Guidelines.

host

Specifies a source address.

S_IPaddress

The source address.

source-operator

The following operators are available:

eq

The policy applies to the TCP or UDP port name or number you enter after **eq**.

gt

The policy applies to TCP or UDP port numbers greater than the port number or the numeric equivalent of the port name you enter after **gt**.

lt

The policy applies to TCP or UDP port numbers that are less than the port number or the numeric equivalent of the port name you enter after **lt**.

neq

The policy applies to all TCP or UDP port numbers except the port number or port name you enter after **neq**.

range

The policy applies to all TCP or UDP port numbers that are between the first TCP or UDP port name or number and the second one you enter following the **range** keyword. The range includes the port names or numbers you enter. For example, to apply the policy to all ports between and including 23 (Telnet) and 53 (DNS), enter the following: range 23 53 (two values separated by a space). The first port number in the range must be lower than the last number in the range.

S_port-numbers

(Valid only when *ip-protocol* is UDP or TCP) Specifies one or more source port numbers.

any

Specifies all destination addresses.

D_IPaddress

Specifies a destination address for which you want to filter the sub-net.

mask

Defines a mask, whose effect is to specify a subnet that includes the destination address that you specified. For options to specify the mask, see the Usage Guidelines.

host

Specifies a destination address.

D_IPaddress

The destination address.

destination-operator

The following operators are available:

eq

The policy applies to the TCP or UDP port name or number you enter after **eq**.

gt

The policy applies to TCP or UDP port numbers greater than the port number or the numeric equivalent of the port name you enter after **gt**.

lt

The policy applies to TCP or UDP port numbers that are less than the port number or the numeric equivalent of the port name you enter after **lt**.

neq

The policy applies to all TCP or UDP port numbers except the port number or port name you enter after **neq**.

range

The policy applies to all TCP or UDP port numbers that are between the first TCP or UDP port name or number and the second one you enter following the **range** keyword. The range includes the port names or numbers you enter. For example, to apply the policy to all ports between and including 23 (Telnet) and 53 (DNS), enter the following: range 23 53. The first port number in the range must be lower than the last number in the range.

D_port_numbers

(Valid only when *ip-protocol* is UDP or TCP) The operator that you specified determines how D_port_numbers are applied.

vlan *vlanID*

Specifies a VLAN interface to which the ACL is bound.

dscp

Matches *DSCPvalue* against the DSCP value of the packet.

DSCPvalue

From 0 through 63.

TCP-flags

Under TCP, you can specify one or more of the following flags:

ack

Filters packets for which the **ack** (acknowledge) flag is set.

fin

Filters packets for which the **fin** (finish) flag is set.

rst

Filters packets for which the **rst** (reset) flag is set.

sync

Filters packets for which the **syn** (synchronize) flag is set.

urg

Filters packets for which the **urg** (urgent) flag is set.

push

Filters packets for which the **psh** (push) flag is set.

count

Enables statistics for the rule.

log

(Available for **permit** or **deny** only) Enables logging for the rule. In addition, the ACL log buffer must be enabled, using the **debug access-list-log buffer** command.

Modes

ACL configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command configures rules to permit or drop traffic based on source and destination addresses and protocol type. You can also enable counters and logging for specified rules.

The order of the rules in an ACL is critical, as the first matching rule stops further processing. When creating rules, specifying sequence values determines the order of rule processing. If you do not specify a sequence value, the rule is added to the end of the list.

The hard-drop option can prevent trapping of control frames. As a result, it could interfere with normal operations of the protocols.

For an ACL applied to a management interface, **hard-drop** keywords are interpreted as **deny** keywords.

You can specify a mask in either of the following ways:

- Wildcard mask format—for example, 0.0.0.255. The advantage of this format is that it enables you mask any bit, for example by specifying 0.255.0.255.
- Classless Interdomain Routing (CIDR) format—in which you specify the number of bits of the prefix. For example, appending /24 to an IPv4 address is equivalent to specifying 0.0.0.255 as wildcard mask format.

If you are defining rules for a QoS ACL, be aware of the following considerations for ACLs implemented under flow-based QoS. For more information, refer to the "Configuring QoS" > "Flow-based QoS" section of the *Network OS Layer 2 Switching Configuration Guide*.

- Do not include the **count** keyword in ACLs intended for flow-based QoS implementation, because such ACLs automatically share a common counter.
- The **deny** keyword functions as a PASS THROUGH: For a match, QoS action defined for that class is not applied.
- The **hard-drop** keyword is equivalent to the **deny** keyword.

For both interface ACLs and receive-path ACLs, you use identical commands to create the ACLs. You also use identical commands to define permit/deny rules in the ACLs. The only variance is the command you use to apply the ACL:

- To apply an interface ACL, from an interface-subtype configuration mode you use the { **ip** | **ipv6** | **mac** } **access-group** command.
- To apply a receive-path ACL, from RBridge ID configuration mode you use the { **ip** | **ipv6** } **receive access-group** command.

To delete a rule from an ACL, do the relevant of the following:

- If you know the rule number, enter **no seq** *seq-value*.
- If you do not know the rule number, type **no** followed by the full syntax except for **seq** *seq-value*.

Examples

The following example creates an IPv4 extended ACL and defines rules:

```
device(config)# ip access-list extended extdACL5
device(config-ipacl-ext)# seq 5 deny tcp host 10.24.26.145 any eq 23
device(config-ipacl-ext)# seq 7 deny tcp any any eq 80
device(config-ipacl-ext)# seq 10 deny udp any any range 10 25
device(config-ipacl-ext)# seq 15 permit tcp any any
```

The following example creates an IPv4 extended ACL, defines rules in the ACL, and applies it as a receive-path ACL to an RBridge.

```
device(config)# ip access-list extended ipv4-receive-acl-example
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# hard-drop tcp host 10.0.0.1 any count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# hard-drop udp any host 20.0.0.1 count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# permit tcp host 10.0.0.2 any eq telnet count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# permit tcp host 10.0.0.2 any eq bgp count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# hard-drop tcp host 10.0.0.3 host 224.0.0.1 count

device(conf-ipacl-ext)# rb 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# ip receive access-group ipv4-receive-acl-example in
```

Related Commands

ip access-group, ip access-list, show running-config ip access-list

seq (IPv6 extended ACLs)

Inserts filtering rules in IPv6 extended ACLs. Extended ACLs permit or deny traffic according to source and destination addresses, as well as other parameters.

Syntax

seq *seq-value* { **permit** | **deny** | **hard-drop** } *ip-protocol* { **any** | *S_IPaddress* **/** *prefix_len* | **host** *S_IPaddress* } [*source-operator* [*S_port-numbers*]] { **any** | *D_IPaddress* **/** *prefix_len* | **host** *D_IPaddress* } [*destination-operator* [*D_port-numbers*]] [**vlan** *vlanID*] [**dscp** *DSCPvalue*] [*TCP-flags*] [**count**] [**log**]

{ **permit** | **deny** | **hard-drop** } *ip-protocol* { **any** | *S_IPaddress* **/** *prefix_len* | **host** *S_IPaddress* } [*source-operator* [*S_port-numbers*]] { **any** | *D_IPaddress* **/** *prefix_len* | **host** *D_IPaddress* } [*destination-operator* [*D_port-numbers*]] [**vlan** *vlanID*] [**dscp** *DSCPvalue*] [*TCP-flags*] [**count**] [**log**]

no seq *seq-value*

no { **permit** | **deny** | **hard-drop** } *ip-protocol* { **any** | *S_IPaddress* **/** *prefix_len* | **host** *S_IPaddress* } [*source-operator* [*S_port-numbers*]] { **any** | *D_IPaddress* **/** *prefix_len* | **host** *D_IPaddress* } [*destination-operator* [*D_port-numbers*]] [**vlan** *vlanID*] [**dscp** *DSCPvalue*] [*TCP-flags*] [**count**] [**log**]

Parameters

seq

(Optional) Enables you to assign a sequence number to the rule. If you do not specify **seq** *seq-value*, the rule is added at the end of the list.

seq-value

Valid values range from 0 through 4294967290.

permit

Specifies rules to permit traffic.

deny

Specifies rules to deny traffic.

hard-drop

Overrides the trap behavior for control frames and data frames such as echo request (ping). However, **hard-drop** does not override a **permit** for this address in a preceding rule.

ip-protocol

Indicates the type of IP packet you are filtering. The options are as follows:

<0-255>

Protocol number custom value from 0 through 255.

ipv6-icmp

Internet Control Message Protocol

ipv6

Any IP protocol

tcp

Transmission Control Protocol

udp

User Datagram Protocol

any

Specifies all source addresses.

S_IPaddress

Specifies a source address for which you want to filter the subnet. For options to abbreviate the address, see the Usage Guidelines.

prefix_len

Indicates how many of the high-order, contiguous bits of the address comprise the IPv6 prefix.

host

Specifies a source address.

S_IPaddress

The specific address. For options to abbreviate the address, see the Usage Guidelines.

source-operator

The following operators are available:

eq

The policy applies to the TCP or UDP port name or number you enter after **eq**.

gt

The policy applies to TCP or UDP port numbers equal to or greater than the port number or the numeric equivalent of the port name you enter after **gt**.

lt

The policy applies to TCP or UDP port numbers that are equal to or less than the port number or the numeric equivalent of the port name you enter after **lt**.

neq

The policy applies to all TCP or UDP port numbers except the port number or port name you enter after **neq**.

range

The policy applies to all TCP or UDP port numbers that are between the first TCP or UDP port name or number and the second one you enter following the **range** keyword. The range includes the port names or numbers you enter. For example, to apply the policy to all ports between and including 23 (Telnet) and 53 (DNS), enter the following: range 23 53 (two values separated by a space). The first port number in the range must be lower than the last number in the range.

S_port-numbers

(Valid only when *ip-protocol* is UDP or TCP) Specify one or more port numbers.

any

Specifies all destination addresses.

D_IPaddress

Specifies a destination address for which you want to filter the subnet. For options to abbreviate the address, see the Usage Guidelines.

prefix_len

Indicates how many of the high-order, contiguous bits of the address comprise the IPv6 prefix.

host

Specifies a destination address.

D_IPaddress

The destination address. For options to abbreviate the address, see the Usage Guidelines.

destination-operator

Specifies one of the following destination operators:

eq

The policy applies to the TCP or UDP port name or number you enter after **eq**.

gt

The policy applies to TCP or UDP port numbers equal to or greater than the port number or the numeric equivalent of the port name you enter after **gt**.

lt

The policy applies to TCP or UDP port numbers that are equal to or less than the port number or the numeric equivalent of the port name you enter after **lt**.

neq

The policy applies to all TCP or UDP port numbers except the port number or port name you enter after **neq**.

range

The policy applies to all TCP or UDP port numbers that are between the first TCP or UDP port name or number and the second one you enter following the **range** keyword. The range includes the port names or numbers you enter. For example, to apply the policy to all ports between and including 23 (Telnet) and 53 (DNS), enter the following: range 23 53. The first port number in the range must be lower than the last number in the range.

D_port_numbers

(Valid only when *ip-protocol* is UDP or TCP) Specify one or more destination port numbers.

vlan *vlanID*

Specifies a VLAN interface to which the ACL is bound.

dscp

Matches *DSCPvalue* against the DSCP value of the packet.

DSCPvalue

From 0 through 63.

TCP-flags

Under TCP, you can specify one or more of the following flags:

ack

Filters packets for which the **ack** (acknowledge) flag is set.

fin

Filters packets for which the **fin** (finish) flag is set.

rst

Filters packets for which the **rst** (reset) flag is set.

sync

Filters packets for which the **syn** (synchronize) flag is set.

urg

Filters packets for which the **urg** (urgent) flag is set.

push

Filters packets for which the **psh** (push) flag is set.

count

Enables statistics for the rule.

log

(Available for **permit** or **deny** only) Enables logging for the rule. In addition, the ACL log buffer must be enabled, using the **debug access-list-log buffer** command.

Modes

ACL configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command configures rules to permit or drop traffic based on source and destination addresses and protocol type. You can also enable counters and logging for specified rules.

The order of the rules in an ACL is critical, as the first matching rule stops further processing. When creating rules, specifying sequence values determines the order of rule processing. If you do not specify a sequence value, the rule is added to the end of the list.

The hard-drop option can prevent trapping of control frames. As a result, it could interfere with normal operations of the protocols.

For an ACL applied to a management interface, **hard-drop** keywords are interpreted as **deny** keywords.

You can abbreviate an IPv6 address by using one or more of the following rules:

- Remove one or more leading zeros from one or more groups of hexadecimal digits; this is usually done to either all or none of the leading zeros. (For example, convert the group 0042 to 42.)
- Omit consecutive sections of zeros, using a double colon (::) to denote the omitted sections. The double colon may only be used once in any given address, as the address would be indeterminate if the double colon were used multiple times. A double colon may not be used to denote an omitted single section of zeros. (For example, 2001:db8::1:2 is valid, but 2001:db8::1::2 or 2001:db8::1:1:1:1:1 are not permitted.)

On the Brocade VDX 8770, filtering of IPv6 traffic by DSCP value is supported for ingress only.

If you are defining rules for a QoS ACL, be aware of the following considerations for ACLs implemented under flow-based QoS. For more information, refer to the "Configuring QoS" > "Flow-based QoS" section of the *Network OS Layer 2 Switching Configuration Guide*.

- Do not include the **count** keyword in ACLs intended for flow-based QoS implementation, because such ACLs automatically share a common counter.
- The **deny** keyword functions as a PASS THROUGH: For a match, QoS action defined for that class is not applied.
- The **hard-drop** keyword is equivalent to the **deny** keyword.

To delete a rule from an ACL, do the relevant of the following:

- If you know the rule number, enter **no seq** *seq-value*.
- If you do not know the rule number, type **no** followed by the full syntax except for **seq** *seq-value*.

Examples

The following example creates an IPv6 extended ACL, defines a rule for it, and applies the ACL to an interface.

```
device# configure
device(config)# ipv6 access-list extended ip_acl_1
device(conf-ip6acl-ext)# seq 10 deny ipv6 2001:2002:1234:1::/64 2001:1001:1234:1::/64 count
device(conf-ip6acl-ext)# exit
device(config)# interface ten 122/5/22
device(conf-if-te-122/5/22)# ipv6 access-group ip_acl_1 in
```

The following example creates an IPv6 extended ACL, defines rules in the ACL, and applies it as a receive-path ACL to an RBridge.

```
device(config)# ipv6 access-list extended ipv6-receive-acl-example
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# hard-drop tcp host 10::1 any count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# hard-drop udp any host 20::1 count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# permit tcp host 10::2 any eq telnet count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# permit tcp host 10::2 any eq bgp count
device(conf-ipacl-ext)# hard-drop tcp host 10::3 host ff02::1 count

device(conf-ipacl-ext)# rb 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# ipv6 receive access-group ipv6-receive-acl-example in
```

Related Commands

ipv6 access-group, ipv6 access-list, show running-config ipv6 access-list

seq (IPv4 standard ACLs)

Inserts filtering rules in IPv4 standard ACLs. Standard ACLs permit or deny traffic according to source address only.

Syntax

seq *seq-value* { **deny** | **permit** | **hard-drop** } { **any** | *S_IPaddress mask* | **host** *S_IPaddress* } [**count**] [**log**]

{ **deny** | **permit** | **hard-drop** } { **any** | *S_IPaddress mask* | **host** *S_IPaddress* } [**count**] [**log**]

no seq *seq-value*

no { **deny** | **permit** | **hard-drop** } { **any** | *S_IPaddress mask* | **host** *S_IPaddress* } [**count**] [**log**]

Parameters

seq

(Optional) Enables you to assign a sequence number to the rule. If you do not specify **seq** *seq-value*, the rule is added at the end of the list.

seq-value

Valid values range from 0 through 4294967290.

permit

Specifies rules to permit traffic.

deny

Specifies rules to deny traffic.

hard-drop

Overrides the trap behavior for control frames and data frames such as echo request (ping). However, **hard-drop** does not override a **permit** for this address in a preceding rule.

any

Specifies all source addresses.

S_IPaddress

Specifies a source address for which you want to filter the subnet.

mask

Defines a mask, whose effect is to specify a subnet that includes the source address that you specified. For options to specify the mask, see the Usage Guidelines.

host

Specifies a source address.

S_IPaddress

The source address.

count

Enables statistics for the rule.

log

(Available for **permit** or **deny** only) Enables logging for the rule. In addition, the ACL log buffer must be enabled, using the **debug access-list-log buffer** command.

Modes

ACL configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command configures rules to permit or drop traffic based on source addresses. You can also enable counters and logging for specified rules.

The order of the rules in an ACL is critical, as the first matching rule stops further processing. When creating rules, specifying sequence values determines the order of rule processing. If you do not specify a sequence value, the rule is added to the end of the list.

The hard-drop option can prevent trapping of control frames. As a result, it could interfere with normal operations of the protocols.

For an ACL applied to a management interface, **hard-drop** keywords are interpreted as **deny** keywords.

You can specify a mask in either of the following ways:

- Wildcard mask format—for example, 0.0.0.255. The advantage of this format is that it enables you mask any bit, for example by specifying 0.255.0.255.
- Classless Interdomain Routing (CIDR) format—in which you specify the number of bits of the prefix. For example, appending /24 to an IPv4 address is equivalent to specifying 0.0.0.255 as wildcard mask format.

If you are defining rules for a QoS ACL, be aware of the following considerations for ACLs implemented under flow-based QoS. For more information, refer to the "Configuring QoS" > "Flow-based QoS" section of the *Network OS Layer 2 Switching Configuration Guide*.

- Do not include the **count** keyword in ACLs intended for flow-based QoS implementation, because such ACLs automatically share a common counter.
- The **deny** keyword functions as a PASS THROUGH: For a match, QoS action defined for that class is not implemented.
- The **hard-drop** keyword is equivalent to the **deny** keyword.

To delete a rule from an ACL, do the relevant of the following:

- If you know the rule number, enter **no seq** *seq-value*.
- If you do not know the rule number, type **no** and then enter the full syntax without *seq-value*.

Examples

The following example shows how to create a IPv4 standard ACL, define rules for it, and apply the ACL to an interface:

```
device# configure
device(config)# ip access-list standard stdACL3
device(config-ipacl-std)# seq 5 permit host 10.20.33.4
device(config-ipacl-std)# seq 15 deny any
device(config-ipacl-std)# exit
device(config)# interface ten 122/5/22
device(conf-if-te-122/5/22)# ipv4 access-group stdACL3 in
```

Related Commands

ip access-group, ip access-list, show running-config ip access-list

seq (IPv6 standard ACLs)

Inserts filtering rules in IPv6 standard ACLs. Standard ACLs permit or deny traffic according to source address only.

Syntax

seq *seq-value* { **deny** | **permit** | **hard-drop** } { **any** | **A:B:C:D:E:F:H:I / prefix_len** | **host** *S_IPaddress* } [**count**] [**log**]

{ **deny** | **permit** | **hard-drop** } { **any** | **A:B:C:D:E:F:H:I / prefix_len** | **host** *SIP_address* | *SIP_addressmask* } [**count**] [**log**]

no seq *seq-value*

no { **deny** | **permit** | **hard-drop** } { **any** | **A:B:C:D:E:F:H:I / prefix_len** | **host** *SIP_address* | *SIP_addressmask* } [**count**] [**log**]

Parameters

seq

(Optional) Enables you to assign a sequence number to the rule. If you do not specify **seq** *seq-value*, the rule is added at the end of the list.

seq-value

Valid values range from 0 through 4294967290.

permit

Specifies rules to permit traffic.

deny

Specifies rules to deny traffic.

hard-drop

Overrides the trap behavior for control frames and data frames such as echo request (ping). However, **hard-drop** does not override a **permit** for this address in a preceding rule.

any

Specifies all source addresses.

S_IPaddress

Specify a source address for which you want to filter the subnet. For options to abbreviate the address, see the Usage Guidelines.

prefix_len

Indicates how many of the high-order, contiguous bits of the address comprise the IPv6 prefix.

host

Specifies a source address.

SIP_address

The source address. For options to abbreviate the address, see the Usage Guidelines.

count

Enables statistics for the rule.

log

(Available for **permit** or **deny** only) Enables logging for the rule. In addition, the ACL log buffer must be enabled, using the **debug access-list-log buffer** command.

Modes

ACL configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command configures rules to permit or drop traffic based on source addresses. You can also enable counters and logging for specified rules.

The order of the rules in an ACL is critical, as the first matching rule stops further processing. When creating rules, specifying sequence values determines the order of rule processing. If you do not specify a sequence value, the rule is added to the end of the list.

The hard-drop option can prevent trapping of control frames. As a result, it could interfere with normal operations of the protocols.

For an ACL applied to a management interface, **hard-drop** keywords are interpreted as **deny** keywords.

You can abbreviate an IPv6 address by using one or more of the following rules:

- Remove one or more leading zeros from one or more groups of hexadecimal digits; this is usually done to either all or none of the leading zeros. (For example, convert the group 0042 to 42.)
- Omit consecutive sections of zeros, using a double colon (::) to denote the omitted sections. The double colon may only be used once in any given address, as the address would be indeterminate if the double colon were used multiple times. A double colon may not be used to denote an omitted single section of zeros. (For example, 2001:db8::1:2 is valid, but 2001:db8::1::2 or 2001:db8::1:1:1:1:1 are not permitted.)

If you are defining rules for a QoS ACL, be aware of the following considerations for ACLs implemented under flow-based QoS. For more information, refer to the "Configuring QoS" > "Flow-based QoS" section of the *Network OS Layer 2 Switching Configuration Guide*.

- Do not include the **count** keyword in ACLs intended for flow-based QoS implementation, because such ACLs automatically share a common counter.
- The **deny** keyword functions as a PASS THROUGH: For a match, QoS action defined for that class is not implemented.
- The **hard-drop** keyword is equivalent to the **deny** keyword.

To delete a rule from an ACL, do the relevant of the following:

- If you know the rule number, enter **no seq** *seq-value*.
- If you do not know the rule number, type **no** and then enter the full syntax without *seq-value*.

Examples

The following example shows how to create an IPv6 standard ACL and define rules for it:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# ipv6 access-list standard ipv6-std-acl
device(conf-ip6acl-std)# seq 10 permit host 0:1::1
device(conf-ip6acl-std)# seq 20 deny 0:2::/64
device(conf-ip6acl-std)# seq 30 hard-drop any count
```

Related Commands

ipv6 access-group, ipv6 access-list, show running-config ipv6 access-list

seq (MAC extended ACLs)

Inserts filtering rules in a Layer 2 (MAC) extended ACLs. Extended ACLs permit or deny traffic according to source and destination addresses, as well as other parameters.

Syntax

seq *seq-value* { **deny** | **permit** | **hard-drop** } { **any** | *SMAC_address mask* | **host** *SMAC_address* } { **any** | **host** *DMAC_address* | *DMAC_address mask* } [*EtherType* | **arp** | **fcoe** | **ipv4**] [**vlan** *vlanID*] [**count**] [**log**]

{ **deny** | **permit** | **hard-drop** } { **any** | *SMAC_address mask* | **host** *SMAC_address* } { **any** | **host** *DMAC_address* | *DMAC_address mask* } [*EtherType* | **arp** | **fcoe** | **ipv4**] [**vlan** *vlanID*] [**count**] [**log**]

no seq *seq-value*

no seq { **deny** | **permit** | **hard-drop** } { **any** | *SMAC_address mask* | **host** *SMAC_address* } { **any** | **host** *DMAC_address* | *DMAC_address mask* } [*EtherType* | **arp** | **fcoe** | **ipv4**] [**vlan** *vlanID*] [**count**] [**log**]

Parameters

seq

(Optional) Enables you to assign a sequence number to the rule. If you do not specify **seq** *seq-value*, the rule is added at the end of the list.

seq-value

Valid values range from 0 through 4294967290.

permit

Specifies rules to permit traffic.

deny

Specifies rules to deny traffic.

hard-drop

Overrides the trap behavior for control frames and data frames such as echo request (ping). However, **hard-drop** does not override a **permit** for this address in a preceding rule.

any

Specifies all source MAC addresses.

SMAC_address

Specifies a source MAC address and a comparison mask.

mask

Specify the mask using F's and zeros. For example, to match on the first two bytes of the address aabb.ccdd.eeff, use the mask ffff.0000.0000. In this case, the clause matches all MAC addresses that contain "aabb" as the first two bytes and any values in the remaining bytes.

host

Specifies a source MAC address.

SMAC_address

Use the format HHHH.HHHH.HHHH.

any

Specifies all destination MAC addresses.

DMAC_address
Specify a destination MAC address and a comparison mask.

mask
Specify the mask using F's and zeros. For example, to match on the first two bytes of the address aabb.ccdd.eeff, use the mask ffff.0000.0000. In this case, the clause matches all MAC addresses that contain "aabb" as the first two bytes and any values in the remaining bytes.

host
Specifies a destination MAC address.

DMAC_address
Use the format HHHH.HHHH.HHHH.

EtherType
Specifies the protocol number for which to set the permit or deny conditions. Valid values range from 1536 through 65535.

arp
Specifies to permit or deny the Address Resolution Protocol (0x0806).

fcoe
Specifies to permit or deny the Fibre Channel over Ethernet Protocol (0x8906).

ipv4
Specifies to permit or deny the IPv4 protocol (0x0800).

vlan *vlanID*
Specifies a VLAN interface to which the ACL is bound.

count
Enables statistics for the rule.

log
(Available for **permit** or **deny** only) Enables logging for the rule. In addition, the ACL log buffer must be enabled, using the **debug access-list-log buffer** command.

Modes

ACL configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command configures rules to permit or drop traffic based on source and destination MAC addresses and protocol type. You can also enable counters and logging for specific rules.

The order of the rules in an ACL is critical, as the first matching rule stops further processing. When creating rules, specifying sequence values determines the order of rule processing. If you do not specify a sequence value, the rule is added to the end of the list.

The hard-drop option can prevent trapping of control frames. As a result, it could interfere with normal operations of the protocols.

If you are defining rules for a QoS ACL, be aware of the following considerations for ACLs implemented under flow-based QoS. For more information, refer to the "Configuring QoS" > "Flow-based QoS" section of the *Network OS Layer 2 Switching Configuration Guide*.

- Do not include the **count** keyword in ACLs intended for flow-based QoS implementation, because such ACLs automatically share a common counter.
- The **deny** keyword functions as a PASS THROUGH: For a match, QoS action defined for that class is not implemented.
- The **hard-drop** keyword is equivalent to the **deny** keyword.

To delete a rule from an ACL, do the relevant of the following:

- If you know the rule number, enter **no seq** *seq-value*.
- If you do not know the rule number, type **no** and then enter the full syntax without *seq-value* .

Examples

The following example creates a rule in a MAC extended ACL to deny IPv4 traffic from the source MAC address 0022.3333.4444 to the destination MAC address 0022.3333.5555 and to enable the counting of packets.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac access-list extended ACL1
device(conf-macl-ext)# seq 100 deny 0022.3333.4444 0022.3333.5555 ipv4 count
```

The following example deletes a rule from a MAC extended ACL.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac access-list extended ACL1
device(conf-macl-ext)# no seq 100
```

Related Commands

mac access-group, mac access-list extended, show running-config mac access-list

seq (MAC standard ACLs)

Inserts filtering rules in Layer 2 (MAC) standard ACLs. Standard ACLs permit or deny traffic according to source address only.

Syntax

seq *seq-value* { **deny** | **permit** | **hard-drop** } { **any** | *SMAC_address mask* | **host** *SMAC_address* } [**count**] [**log**]

{ **deny** | **permit** | **hard-drop** } { **any** | *SMAC_address mask* | **host** *SMAC_address* } [**count**] [**log**]

no seq *seq-value*

no seq { **deny** | **permit** | **hard-drop** } { **any** | *SMAC_address mask* | **host** *SMAC_address* } [**count**] [**log**]

Parameters

seq

(Optional) Enables you to assign a sequence number to the rule. If you do not specify **seq** *seq-value*, the rule is added at the end of the list.

seq-value

Valid values range from 0 through 4294967290.

permit

Specifies rules to permit traffic.

deny

Specifies rules to deny traffic.

hard-drop

Overrides the trap behavior for control frames and data frames such as echo request (ping). However, **hard-drop** does not override a **permit** for this address in a preceding rule.

any

Specifies all source MAC addresses.

SMAC_address

Specifies a source MAC address and a comparison mask.

mask

Specify the mask using F's and zeros. For example, to match on the first two bytes of the address aabb.ccdd.eeff, use the mask ffff.0000.0000. In this case, the clause matches all MAC addresses that contain "aabb" as the first two bytes and any values in the remaining bytes.

host

Specifies a source MAC address.

SMAC_address

Use the format HHHH.HHHH.HHHH.

count

Enables statistics for the rule.

log

(Available for **permit** or **deny** only) Enables logging for the rule. In addition, the ACL log buffer must be enabled, using the **debug access-list-log buffer** command.

Modes

ACL configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command configures rules to permit or drop traffic based on source MAC address. You can also enable counters and logging for specific rules.

The order of the rules in an ACL is critical, as the first matching rule stops further processing. When creating rules, specifying sequence values determines the order of rule processing. If you do not specify a sequence value, the rule is added to the end of the list.

The hard-drop option can prevent trapping of control frames. As a result, it could interfere with normal operations of the protocols.

If you are defining rules for a QoS ACL, be aware of the following considerations for ACLs implemented under flow-based QoS. For more information, refer to the "Configuring QoS" > "Flow-based QoS" section of the *Network OS Layer 2 Switching Configuration Guide*.

- Do not include the **count** keyword in ACLs intended for flow-based QoS implementation, because such ACLs automatically share a common counter.
- The **deny** keyword functions as a PASS THROUGH: For a match, QoS action defined for that class is not implemented.
- The **hard-drop** keyword is equivalent to the **deny** keyword.

To delete a rule from an ACL, do the relevant of the following:

- If you know the rule number, enter **no seq** *seq-value*.
- If you do not know the rule number, type **no** and then enter the full syntax, without **seq** *seq-value*.

Examples

The following command creates statistic-enabled rules in a MAC standard ACL:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac access-list standard ACL1
device(conf-macl-std)# seq 100 deny host 0022.3333.4444 count
device(conf-macl-std)# seq 110 permit host 0011.3333.5555 count
```

The following command deletes a rule in a MAC standard ACL:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# mac access-list standard ACL1
device(conf-macl-std)# no seq 100
```

Related Commands

mac access-group, mac access-list standard, resequence access-list, show running-config mac access-list

service password-encryption

Enables or disables password encryption.

Syntax

service password-encryption

no service password-encryption

Command Default

Default value is service password-encryption.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no service password-encryption** to disable password encryption.

Examples

To enable password encryption:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# service password-encryption
```

To disable password encryption:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# no service password-encryption
```

Related Commands

show running-config password-attributes

service-policy

Binds a policy-map to an interface.

Syntax

service-policy in | **out** *policy-mapname*

no service-policy in | **out**

Command Default

No service policy is created.

Parameters

in
Binds policy-map to inbound traffic.

out
Binds policy-map to outbound traffic.

policy-mapname
Name of the policy-map.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command applies a policy-map containing a class-map with specific Policer parameters and match critters to a switch interface. The policy-map must be configured before you can apply it (refer to the description of the **policy-map** command).

The **no** form of this command emoves the service policy.

NOTE
This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later switches.

Examples

To create a service-policy for outbound traffic on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 237/1/8
device(conf-if-te-237/1/8)# service-policy out policymap1
```

To remove a service-policy for outbound traffic from a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 237/1/8
device(conf-if-te-237/1/8)# no service-policy out
```

To remove a service-policy for inbound traffic on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 237/1/8
device(conf-if-te-237/1/8)# no service-policy in
```

Related Commands

interface, class, qos cos, policy-map, show policymap

set as-path

Sets a prepended string or a tag for a BGP AS-path attribute in a route-map instance.

Syntax

set as-path [**prepend** *string* | **tag**]

no set as-path [**prepend** *string* | **tag**]

Parameters

prepend

Prepends the string to the AS-path.

string

AS numbers. Range is from 1 through 4294967295.

tag

Sets a route tag.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Examples

Typical command execution:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# routemap myroutemap1 permit 10
device(config-route-map-myroutemap1/permit/10)# set as-path prepend 7701000
```

Related Commands

route-map

set as-path prepend

Prepends an AS4 number to an AS path, makes the AS number a tag attribute for a route map, and provides a variety of route-management options.

Syntax

set as-path prepend *as-num* **,** *as-num* **, . . .** *as-num* [**automatic-tag**] | [**comm-list** *acl* **delete**] | [**community** *num* **:** *num* | *num* | **additive** | **internet** | **local-as** | **no-advertise** | **no-export**] | [**dampening** [*half-life* | *reuse* | *suppress* | *max-suppress-time*]] [**ip next hop** *ip-addr*] [**ip next-hop peer-address**] | [**local-preference** *num*] | [**metric** [**add** | **assign** | **none** | **sub**]] | [**metric-type** [**type-1** | **type-2**]] | **external** [**metric-type internal**] | [**origin igp** | **incomplete**] | [**tag**] | [**weight** *num*]

no set as-path prepend *as-num* **,** *as-num* **, . . .** *as-num*

Parameters

automatic-tag

Calculates and sets an automatic tag for the route.

comm-list *acl* **delete**

Deletes a community from the community attributes field for a BGP4 route.

community

Sets the community attribute for the route to the number or well-known type specified. Possible values are *num* : *num* , Internet, no-export, local-as, no-advertise.

num:*num*

Specific community member.

additive

Adds a community to the already existing communities.

internet

The Internet community.

local-as

Local sub-AS within the confederation. Routes with this community can be advertised only within the local sub-AS.

no-advertise

Routes with this community cannot be advertised to any other BGP4 devices at all.

no-export

Community of sub-ASs within a confederation. Routes with this community can be exported to other sub-ASs in the same confederation but not outside the confederation to other ASs or otherwise sent to EBGP neighbors.

dampening

Sets dampening parameters for the route.

half-life

Number of minutes after which the route penalty becomes half its value.

reuse

Specifies how low a route penalty must become before the route becomes eligible for use again after being suppressed.

suppress

Specifies how high a route penalty can become before the device suppresses the route.

max-suppress-time

Specifies the maximum number of minutes that a route can be suppressed regardless of how unstable it is.

ip next hop

Sets the next-hop IP address for a route that matches the match statement in the route map.

ip-addr

IPv4 address in dotted-decimal notation.

ip next-hop peer-address

Sets the BGP4 next hop for a route to the neighbor address.

local-preference

Sets the local preference for the route.

num

Range is from 0 through 4294967295.

metric

Sets the MED (metric) value for the route. Range is from 0 through 4294967295. The default MED value is 0.

add

Adds to the current metric value.

assign

Replaces the current metric value with a new value.

none

Removes the MED attribute (metric) from the BGP4 route.

sub

Subtracts from the current metric value.

metric-type

Changes the metric type of the route redistributed into OSPF.

type-1

Type 1 route.

type-2

Type 2 route.

external

External Type 1 or Type 2 route.

metric-type internal

Sets route MED attribute to same value as the IGP metric of the BGP4 next-hop route, for advertising a BGP4 route to an EBGP neighbor.

next-hop

Sets IPv4 address of the next hop.

ip-addr

IPv4 address in dotted-decimal notation.

origin

Sets the route's origin.

igp

Sets origin to IGP.

incomplete

Sets origin to INCOMPLETE.

tag

Keyword that makes the ASN an AS-path tag attribute. (Applies only to routes redistributed into OSPF.)

weight

Sets the weight for the route.

num

Range is from 0 through 4294967295.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the configuration.

Examples

To prepend an AS4 number:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# route-map myroutes
device(config-route-map myroutes)# set as-path prepend 7701000
```

Related Commands

route-map

set automatic-tag

Sets the route-map tag value.

Syntax

set automatic-tag *value*

Parameters

value

The value for the computed tag.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command sets an automatically computed tag value in a route-map instance.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# route-map myroutes
device(config-route-map myroutes)# set automatic-tag 5
```

Related Commands

route-map

set comm-list

Sets a BGP community list for deletion in a route-map instance.

Syntax

set comm-list *name*

no set comm-list *name*

Parameters

name

BGP community list name. Range is from 1 through 32 ASCII characters.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** version of this command to disable this feature.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# route-map myroutes
device(config-route-map myroutes)# set comm-list test
```

Related Commands

route-map

set community

Sets a BGP community attribute in a route-map instance.

Syntax

set community [*community-number* | additive | internet | local-as | no-advertise | no-export | none]

no set community *community-number*

Parameters

community-number

BGP community number, in two format options:(1) Range is from 1 through 4294967295.(2) Format is AA:NN, where AA is the AS number, and NN is a locally significant number.

additive

Add to the existing community.

internet

Send to internet (well-known community).

local-as

Do not send outside local AS (well-known community).

no-advertise

Do not advertise to any peer (well-known community).

no-export

Do not export to next AS (well-known community).

none

Sets no community attribute.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# route-map myroutes
device(config-route-map myroutes)# set community no-export
```

Related Commands

route-map

set cos traffic-class

Specifies the User-Priority field value in VLAN header and traffic-class queuing value when a packet matches a flow.

Syntax

set cos { 0..7 } **traffic-class** { 0..7 }

no set cos { 0..7 } **traffic-class** { 0..7 }

Parameters

0..7

Modifies the Class of Service (CoS) value in the VLAN header of classified traffic, or assigns a queue to the classified traffic. The range of valid values is from 0 through 7.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# route-map myroutes
device(config-route-map myroutes)# set cos traffic-class 1
```

Related Commands

class, policy-map

set dampening

Sets a BGP route-flap dampening penalty in a route-map instance.

Syntax

set dampening *number*

no set dampening *number*

Command Default

The default is 15.

Parameters

number

Half-life in minutes for the penalty. Range is from 1 through 45.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this commands removes the penalty.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# route-map myroutes
device(config-route-map myroutes)# set dampening 25
```

Related Commands

route-map

set distance

Sets the administrative distance for matching OSPF routes in route-map instance.

Syntax

set distance *value*

no set distance

Parameters

value

Administrative distance for the route. Range is from 1 through 254.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command removes the configuration.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# route-map myroutes
device(config-route-map myroutes)# set distance 50
```

Related Commands

ip prefix-list, match interface, match ip address, match ip next-hop, match metric, match route-type, match tag, route-map, set ip next-hop, set metric, set tag

set dscp

Specifies the DSCP field value in IP header when a packet matches a flow.

Syntax

set dscp { **0..63** }

no set dscp { **0..63** }

Parameters

0..63

The DSCP value in the IP header of the classified traffic. The range of valid values is from 0 through 63.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# route-map myroutes
device(config-route-map myroutes)# set dscp 50
```

Related Commands

class, policy-map

set extcommunity

Sets an extended BGP community attribute in a route-map instance.

Syntax

set extcommunity { **rt** *extcommunity value* | **soo** *extcommunity value* }

no set extcommunity

Command Default

No extended BGP community attribute is set in a route-map instance.

Parameters

rt

Specifies the route target (RT) extended community attribute.

soo

Specifies the site of origin (SOO) extended community attribute.

extcommunity value

Specifies the value. The value can be one of the following:

ASN:nn—autonomous-system-number:network-number

Autonomous system (AS) number and network number.

IPAddress:nn—ip-address:network-number

IP address and network number.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no set extcommunity** to delete an extended community set statement from the configuration file.

Examples

To set the route target to extended community attribute 1:1 for routes that are permitted by the route map:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# route-map extComRmap permit 10
device(config-route-map-sendExtComRmap/permit/10)# set extcommunity rt 1:1
```

To set the site of origin to extended community attribute 2:2 for routes that are permitted by the route map:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ip community-list extended 1 permit 123:2
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# route-map extComRmap permit 10
device(config-route-map-sendExtComRmap/permit/10)# set extcommunity soo 2:2
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

set ip interface null0

Drops traffic when the null 0 statement becomes the active setting as determined by the route-hop selection process..

Syntax

set ip interface null0

no set ip interface null0

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command deletes the matching filter from the ACL.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# route-map myroutes
device(config-route-map myroutes)# set ip interface null0
```

Related Commands

ip prefix-list, match interface, match ip address, match ip next-hop, match metric, match route-type, match tag, route-map, set distance, set metric, set tag

set ip next-hop

Sets the IPv4 address of the next hop in a route-map instance.

Syntax

set ip [**global** | **vrf** *vrf-name*] **next-hop** *A.B.C.D*

no set ip next-hop *A.B.C.D*

Parameters

A.B.C.D
IPv4 address of the next hop.

global
Specifies that the next specified hop address is to be resolved from the global routing table.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies from which VRF routing table the specified next hop address will be resolved.

next hop *A.B.C.D*
Sets the next hop to which to route the packet. The next hop must be adjacent.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to delete the matching filter from the ACL.

When a route-map is applied to BGP, and the route-map has multiple **set ip next-hop** statements in a single instance, BGP considers the last **set ip next-hop** in the route-map.

Examples

Typical command example.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# route-map myroutes
device(config-route-map myroutes)#  set ip next-hop global
```

Related Commands

ip prefix-list, match interface, match ip address, match ip next-hop, match metric, match route-type, match tag, route-map, set distance, set metric, set tag

set ipv6 next-hop

Sets the IPv6 address of the next hop in a route-map instance.

Syntax

set ipv6 [**global** | **vrf** *vrf-name*] **next-hop** *AAAA:BBBB:CCCC:DDDD:EEEE:FFFF:GGGG:HHHH*

no set ipv6 next-hop *AAAA:BBBB:CCCC:DDDD:EEEE:FFFF:GGGG:HHHH*

Parameters

AAAA:BBBB:CCCC:DDDD:EEEE:FFFF:GGGG:HHHH
IPv6 address of the next hop.

global
Specifies that the next specified hop address is to be resolved from the global routing table.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies from which VRF routing table the specified next hop address will be resolved.

next hop *AAAA:BBBB:CCCC:DDDD:EEEE:FFFF:GGGG:HHHH*
Sets the next hop to which to route the packet. The next hop must be adjacent.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to delete the matching filter from the ACL.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# route-map myroutes
device(config-route-map myroutes)#  set ipv6 next-hop global
```

set local-preference

Sets a BGP local-preference path attribute in a route-map instance.

Syntax

set local-preference *number*

no set local-preference

Parameters

number

Range is from 0 through 4294967295.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the attribute.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# route-map myroutes
device(config-route-map myroutes)#  set local-preference 8675309
```

Related Commands

route-map

set metric

Configures the route metric set clause in a route-map instance.

Syntax

set metric [**add** | **assign** | **sub**] *value*

no set metric [**add** | **assign** | **sub**] *value*

Parameters

add

Adds the value to the current route metric.

assign

Replaces the current route metric with this value.

sub

Subtracts the value from the current route metric.

none

Removes the current route metric.

value

Range is from 0 through 4294967295.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the configuration.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# route-map myroutes
device(config-route-map myroutes)# set metric add
```

Related Commands

ip prefix-list, match interface, match ip address, match ip next-hop, match metric, match route-type, match tag, route-map, set distance, set ip next-hop, set tag

set metric-type

Sets a variety of metric types for destination routing in a route-map instance.

Syntax

set metric-type [*external* | *internal* | *type-1* | *type-2*]

no set metric-type [*external* | *internal* | *type-1* | *type-2*]

Parameters

external
IS-IS external metric

internal
IGP internal metric to BGP MED

type-1
OSPF external type-1 metric

type-2
OSPF external type-2 metric

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the configuration.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# route-map myroutes
device(config-route-map myroutes)# set metric-type internal
```

Related Commands

route-map

set origin

Sets a BGP origin code in a route-map instance.

Syntax

set origin [*igp* | *incomplete*]

no set origin [*igp* | *incomplete*]

Parameters

igp

Local IGP

incomplete

Unknown heritage

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the configuration.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# route-map myroutes
device(config-route-map myroutes)# set origin incomplete
```

Related Commands

route-map

set-priority

Configures the priority map of a class-map.

Syntax

set-priority *priority-map-name*

no set-priority *priority-map-name*

Parameters

priority-map-name

The priority-map name that you are including in the policy-map. Refer to the description of the **police-priority-map** command.

Modes

Class-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Only the **police cir** and **cbs** commands are mandatory for configuring a class-map.

If the optional parameters for a class-map are not set, they are treated as disabled. To delete parameters for a class-map, you must delete all policer parameters while in the policy-map class configuration mode using the **no police cir** command.

This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later switches.

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the parameter from the class-map.

Examples

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)#mac access-list standard acl1
device(conf-macl-std)# permit any
device(conf-macl-std)# class-map class1
device(config-classmap)# match access-group acl1
device(config-classmap)# policy-map policy1
device(config-policymap)# class default
device (config-policymap-class)# police cir 40000
device (config-policymap-class)# set-priority default
```

Related Commands

cbs, conform-set-dscp, conform-set-prec, conform-set-tc, ebs, eir, exceed-set-dscp, exceed-set-prec, exceed-set-tc, police cir, police-priority-map, policy-map, qos cos, service-policy

set route-type

Sets a route type in a route-map instance.

Syntax

set route-type [*internal* | *type-1* | *type-2*]

no set route-type

Parameters

internal
Internal route type

type-1
OSPF external route type 1

type-2
OSPF external route type 2

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command removes the configuration.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# route-map myroutes
device(config-route-map myroutes)# set route-type type-1
```

set tag

Sets the route tag value in a route-map instance.

Syntax

set tag *value*

no set tag *value*

Parameters

value

The tag clause value for the route-map. Range is from 0 through 4294967295.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command disables this feature.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# route-map myroutes
device(config-route-map myroutes)# set tag 8675309
```

Related Commands

ip prefix-list, match interface, match ip address, match ip next-hop, match metric, match route-type, match tag, route-map, set distance, set ip next-hop, set metric

set weight

Sets a BGP weight for the routing table in a route-map instance.

Syntax

set weight *number*

no set weight *number*

Parameters

number

Weight value. Range is from 0 through 65535.

Modes

Route-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command disables this feature

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# route-map myroutes
device(config-route-map myroutes)# set weight 500
```

Related Commands

route-map

sflow (VXLAN)

Enables sFlow monitoring of the tunnel endpoints for a VXLAN overlay gateway site.

Syntax

sflow *profile_name* **remote-endpoint** { *IPv4_address* | **any** } **vlan** { **add** | **remove** } *vlan_id* [**vrf** *name*]

no sflow *profile_name*

Parameters

profile_name
Name of a configured sFlow profile.

remote-endpoint
Specifies an IPv4 address or all IPv4 addresses associated with the remote tunnel endpoint for the site.

IPv4_address
IPv4 address for the tunnel endpoint.

any
Specifies all IPv4 addresses for the tunnel endpoint.

vlan
Specifies a VLAN ID or range of VLAN IDs to be added or removed from the tunnel.

add
Specifies a VLAN ID or range of VLAN IDs to be added to the tunnel.

remove
Specifies a VLAN ID or range of VLAN IDs to be removed from the tunnel.

vlan_id
A VLAN ID or range of VLAN IDs. See the Usage Guidelines.

vrf
Specifies a VRF instance.

name
Name of the VRF instance.

Modes

VXLAN overlay gateway site configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

An sFlow profile must be configured, by means of the **sflow-profile** command.

Use the **no sflow** *profile_name* command to remove the configuration from the overlay gateway.

Examples

To enable sFlow monitoring for all endpoints for specified VLAN IDs:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# overlay-gateway gateway1
device(config-overlay-gw-gateway1)# sflow my_sflow_profile remote-endpoint any vlan add 10,20-30
```

sflow collector

Configures the forwarding of sFLow datagrams to collectors.

Syntax

sflow collector { *IPv4address* | *IPv6address* } { *port_num* } [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

no sflow collector { *IPv4address* | *IPv6address* } [*port_num*] [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

IPv4address
Specifies an IPv4 address in dotted-decimal format for the collector.

IPv6address
Specifies an IPv6 address for the collector.

port_num
Specifies the port number to use for sendng data to the collector. Range is 1 through 65535. The default is 6343.

use-vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF through which to connect to the collector. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can only specify up to five sFlow collectors; this includes all VRFs.

Use the **no** form of this command to reset the specified collector address to a null value.

By default, all management services are enabled on the management VRF ("mgmt-vrf") and the default VRF ("default-vrf").

Examples

To specify the sFlow collectors for an IPv4 address with the default port on the management VRF:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# sflow collector 192.10.138.176
```

To specify the sFlow collectors for an IPv4 address with a nondefault port on a user-specified VRF:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# sflow collector 192.10.138.176 50 use-vrf myvrf
```

To specify the sFlow collectors for an IPv6 address with a nondefault port on the management VRF:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# sflow collector 3ff3:1900:4545:3:200:f8ff:fe21:67cf:6343 50
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was modified to support the **use-vrf** keyword.
7.0.0	This command was modified to support user-specified VRF names.

sflow enable (global version)

Enables sFlow globally.

Syntax

sflow enable

no sflow enable

Command Default

sFlow is disabled on the system.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported on physical ports only.

On a Brocade VDX 8770, SPAN and sFlow can be enabled at the same time.

The **no** form of this command disable sFlow globally.

Examples

To enable sFlow globally:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# sflow enable
```

Related Commands

sflow enable (interface version)

sflow enable (interface version)

Enables sFlow on an interface. sFlow is used for monitoring network activity.

Syntax

sflow enable

no sflow enable

Command Default

sFlow is disabled on all interfaces.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported on physical ports only.

On a Brocade VDX 8770 switch, SPAN and sFlow can be enabled at the same time.

The **no** form of this command disable sFlow on an interface.

Examples

To enable sFlow on a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/3/1
device(conf-if-fo-1/3/1)# sflow enable
```

Related Commands

interface, sflow enable (global version), sflow polling-interval (interface version), sflow sample-rate (interface version)

sflow polling-interval (global version)

Configures the polling interval globally.

Syntax

sflow polling-interval *interval_value*

no sflow polling-interval

Parameters

interval_value

Specifies a value in seconds to set the polling interval. Valid values range from 1 through 65535 seconds.

Command Default

The default is 20.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The interval is the maximum number of seconds between successive samples of counters to be sent to the collector.

The **no** form of this command restores the default value.

Examples

To set the polling interval to 135 seconds:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# sflow polling-interval 135
```

Related Commands

sflow polling-interval (interface version)

sflow polling-interval (interface version)

Configures the polling interval at the interface level.

Syntax

sflow polling-interval *interval_value*

no sflow polling-interval

Command Default

The defaut is 20.

Parameters

interval_value

Specifies a value in seconds to set the polling interval. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The interval is the maximum number of seconds between successive samples of counters to be sent to the collector.

The **no** form of this command restores the default value.

Examples

To set the polling interval to 135 seconds on a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/3/1
device(conf-if-fo-1/3/1)# sflow polling-interval 135
```

Related Commands

interface, sflow polling-interval (global version), sflow enable (interface version), sflow sample-rate (interface version)

sflow sample-rate (global version)

Sets the number of packets that are skipped before the next sample is taken.

Syntax

sflow sample-rate *samplerate*

no sflow sample-rate

Command Default

The default is 32768.

Parameters

samplerate

Specifies the sampling rate value in packets. Valid values range from 2 through 16777215 packets.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Sample-rate is the average number of packets skipped before the sample is taken.

The **no** form of this command restores the default sampling rate.

Examples

To change the sampling rate to 4096:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# sflow sample-rate 4096
```

Related Commands

sflow polling-interval (interface version)

sflow sample-rate (interface version)

Sets the default sampling rate for an interface.

Syntax

sflow sample-rate *samplerate*

no sflow sample-rate

Command Default

The default is 32768.

Parameters

samplerate

Specifies the sampling rate. Valid values range from 2 through 16777215 packets.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The default sampling rate determines how many packets are skipped before the next sample is taken for that interface. The default sampling rate of an interface is set to the same value as the current global default sampling rate.

This command changes the sampling rate for an interface.

The **no** form of this command restores the default setting.

Examples

To change the sampling rate to 4096 packets on a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface fortygigabitethernet 1/3/1
device(conf-if-fo-1/3/1)# sflow sample-rate 4096
```

Related Commands

interface, sflow sample-rate (global version), sflow enable (interface version), sflow polling-interval (interface version)

sflow source-ip

Specifies the IPv4 or IPv6 address of either the chassis (virtual IP address) or the local Management Module as the source of sFlow packets.

Syntax

sflow source-ip { **chassis-ip** | **mm-ip** }

no sflow source-ip

Command Default

sFlow uses the chassis virtual IP address by default.

Parameters

chassis-ip

Specifies the virtual IPv4 or IPv6 address of the chassis as the source of sFLow packets.

mm-ip

Specifies the IPv4 or IPv6 address of the local Management Module as the source of sFlow packets.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The "no" form of the command is available once the source type has been specified.

The chassis virtual IP address is configured by means of the **chassis** command.

The IP address of the local Management Module is configured by means of the **interface management** command.

Examples

To specify the virtual IP address of the chassis as the source of sFlow packets:

```
device# config
device(config)# sflow source-ip chassis-ip
```

To specify the IP address of the local Management Module as the source of sFlow packets:

```
device(config)# sflow source-ip mm-ip
```

To confirm the above configuration:

```
device(config)# do show running-config sflow
sflow enable
sflow source-ip mm-ip
```

To disable the above configuration and revert to the default:

```
device(config)# no sflow source-ip
device(config)# do show running-config sflow
sflow enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1a	This command was introduced.

sflow-profile

Establishes an sFlow profile name and sets a sampling rate.

Syntax

sflow-profile { *sflow_profile_name* } { **sample-rate** *sampling_rate* }

no sflow-profile { *sflow_profile_name* }

Command Default

This command is disabled.

Parameters

sflow_profile_name

Name of an sFlow profile for sampling rates. The maximum number of characters is 64.

sample-rate

Selects a sampling rate.

sampling_rate

Specifies a sampling rate. Range is from 2 through 8388608 packets, in powers of 2 only. The default is 32768 packets.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command disables the sFlow profile.

Examples

To establish an sFlow profile and set a sampling rate of 4096:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# sflow mysflowprofile sample-rate 4096
```

sflow profile-map

Attaches an sFlow profile map to a class map in flow-based QoS. This configures the sampling rate and other sFlow attributes.

Syntax

sflow profile-map *map_name*

Command Default

The sFlow profile map must be created.

Parameters

map_name

The sFlow profile map to attach to the class map in flow-based QoS. The maximum number of characters is 64.

Modes

Policy-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Specifying a non-existent map name causes an error.

This action is allowed only in the ingress direction.

It can be configured both in user-defined class maps and in the class map "default". If configured in the class map "default", port-based sFlow is enabled.

Examples

Typical command execution.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# policy-map policymap1
device(config-policymap)#class cmap1
device(config-policyclass)#sflow profile-map mysflowprofile
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

sfp breakout

Allows a single physical 40G port to be utilized as multiple 10G ports. For example, a 40G port can be configured to operate as four individual 10G external ports.

Syntax

sfp breakout

no sfp breakout

Command Default

Breakout mode is set to disabled.

Modes

Connector configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If you do not specify a speed, the system automatically configures the port into multiple 10G ports.

The port must not be a member of a port channel.

NOTE
For the 27x40 GbE line card on a Brocade VDX 8770, a port group must be in performance mode before you can configure one of its ports to breakout mode.

Use the **no sfp breakout** command to disable breakout mode and restore the interface. For the Brocade VDX 6940-36Q and the Brocade VDX 6940-144S, a reboot is required after using the **no sfp breakout** command.

Examples

The following example enables SFP breakout on a connector.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# hardware
device(config-hardware)# connector 2/0/1
device(config-connector-2/0/1)# sfp breakout
device(config-connector-2/0/1)# do copy running-config startup-config
```

The following example disables SFP breakout on a connector.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# hardware
device(config-hardware)# connector 2/0/1
device(config-connector-2/0/1)# no sfp breakout
```

Related Commands

power-off linecard, power-on linecard

shape

Specifies the shaping rate for a port to smooth out the traffic egressing an interface

Syntax

shape *speed*

Parameters

speed

The speed for the shape rate in Kbps. The range of valid values is from 28000 to the top speed on the interface.

Modes

Policymap configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is allowed only for the Egress direction.

This command can only be configured in for the **class class-default** command.

This command is mutually exclusive of the **scheduler** and **police** commands.

The minimum speed for a Brocade VDX 6740 is 200,000 Kbps.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)#policy-map mutation
device(config-policymap)#class class-default
device(config-policyclass)# shape 30000
```

Related Commands

class, policy-map

short-path-forwarding

Enables short-path forwarding on a VRRP router.

Syntax

short-path-forwarding [**revert-priority** *number*]

no short-path-forwarding

Command Default

Disabled

Parameters

revert-priority *number*

Allows additional control over short-path-forwarding on a backup router. If you configure this option, the revert-priority number acts as a threshold for the current priority of the session, and only if the current priority is higher than the revert-priority will the backup router be able to route frames. The range of revert-priority is 1 to 254.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Short-path forwarding means that a backup physical router in a virtual router attempts to bypass the VRRP-E master router and directly forward packets through interfaces on the backup router.

This command can be used for VRRP-E, but not for VRRP. You can perform this configuration on a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface only.

Enter **no short-path-forwarding** to remove this configuration.

Examples

To enable short-path-forwarding on a VRRP-E group:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 101
device(config-rbridge-id-101)# int ve 25
device(config-ve-25)# vrrp-extended-group 100
device(config-vrrp-extended-group-100)# short-path-forwarding
```

Show commands

show access-list

For a given network protocol and inbound/outbound direction, displays ACL status information. You can show information for a specified ACL or only for that ACL on a specified interface. You can also display information for all ACLs bound to a specified device interface, VLAN, VE, or VXLAN overlay-gateway. You can also display information for receive-path ACLs on a specified RBridge or for all RBridges.

Syntax

show access-list { **ip** | **ipv6** | **mac** }

show access-list { **ip** | **ipv6** | **mac** } *name* { **in** | **out** }

show access-list interface { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge_id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *index* | **vlan** *vlan_id* } { **in** | **out** }

show access-list interface management *rbridge_id/port* **in**

show access-list interface ve *vlan_id* { **in** | **out** } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge_id* | **all** }]

show access-list overlay-gateway *overlay_gateway_name* **in**

show access-list mac *name* **interface** { *<N>*-**gigabitethernet** *rbridge_id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *index* | **vlan** *vlan_id* } { **in** | **out** }

show access-list { **ip** | **ipv6** } *name* **interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge_id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *index* } { **in** | **out** }

show access-list { **ip** | **ipv6** } *name* **interface ve** *vlan_id* **in** | **out** } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge_id* | **all** }]

show access-list { **ip** | **ipv6** } *name* **interface management** *rbridge_id/port* **in**

show access-list { **ip** | **ipv6** } *name* **rbridge-id** { *rbridge_id* | **all** } **in**

show access-list rbridge-id { *rbridge_id* | **all** } **in**

Parameters

ip | **ipv6** | **mac**

Specifies the network protocol.

name

Specifies the ACL name.

interface

Filters by interface.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace ***<N>*gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge_id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

management *rbridge_id/port*
Specifies a management interface.

port-channel *index*
Specifies a port-channel interface.

vlan *vlan_id*
Specifies a VLAN interface.

ve *vlan_id*
Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

rbridge-id
Specifies one or all RBridges.

rbridge_id
Specifies an RBridge.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

overlay-gateway *overlay_gateway_name*
Specifies a VXLAN overlay-gateway.

in | **out**
Specifies the ACL binding direction (incoming or outgoing).

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

On the Brocade VDX family of hardware, VLANs are treated as interfaces from a configuration point of view. By default all the DCB ports are assigned to VLAN 1 (VLAN ID equals 1). For details of valid VLAN IDs, refer to the **vlan classifier group** command.

Command Output

The **show access-list** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Active	The rule is active and implements the configured action.
Partial	The rule is partially programmed, with the configured action implemented in some cases. This is typically seen for logical interfaces like VLAN, which span multiple hardware resources.
In progress	The rule is currently being programmed into the hardware.
Inactive	The rule is inactive and is not programmed in the hardware. This is typically seen when the hardware resources limit is reached.

Examples

The following example displays all interfaces on which a specific MAC ACL is applied in the incoming direction. The ACL named macFoo is applied on interface 1/2/1 to filter incoming routed traffic only.

```
device# show access-list mac macFoo in
mac routed access-list macFoo on TenGigabitEthernet 1/2/1 at Ingress (From User)
    seq 10 permit host 0000.0101.0214 count (Active)
    seq 20 deny any count (Active)
```

The following example displays the names of IPv4 ACLs on device interfaces to which they are applied, the incoming/outgoing direction, and if **switched** or **routed** was specified.

```
device# show access-list ip
Interface Ve 171
   Inbound access-list is not set
   Outbound access-list is IPV4_ACL_000 (From User)
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/2/1
   Inbound switched access-list is IP_ACL_STD_EXAMPLE (From User)
   Outbound access-list is IP_ACL_EXT_EXAMPLE (From User)
```

The following example displays all interfaces on which an IPv4 ACL is applied in the outgoing direction.

```
device# show access-list ip IPV4_ACL_000 out
ip access-list IPV4_ACL_000 on Ve 171 at Egress (From User)
    seq 0 deny ip host 0.0.0.0 host 10.0.0.0 (Active)
```

The following example displays all interfaces on which an IPv6 ACL is applied in the incoming direction.

```
device# show access-list ipv6 distList in
ipv6 access-list distList on TenGigabitEthernet 122/1/2 at Ingress (From User)
    seq 10 deny 2001:125:132:35::/64 (Active)
    seq 20 deny 2001:54:131::/64 (Active)
    seq 30 deny 2001:5409:2004::/64 (Active)
    seq 40 permit any (Active)
```

The following example displays all ACLs applied on a specified interface in the incoming direction.

```
device# show access-list interface tengigabitethernet 1/4/1 in
ipv6 access-list ipv6-std-acl on TenGigabitEthernet 1/4/1 at Ingress (From User)
    seq 10 permit host 0:1::1 (Active)
    seq 20 deny 0:2::/64 (Active)
    seq 30 hard-drop any count (Active)
```

The following example displays details of ACLs applied in the outgoing direction to VE 121, RBridge 2.

```
device# show access-list interface ve 171 out rbridge-id 2
ip access-list IPV4_ACL_000 on Ve 171 at Egress (From User)
    seq 0 deny ip host 0.0.0.0 host 10.0.0.0 (Active)
```

The following example displays information for ACLs applied to a VXLAN overlay-gateway named gw121.

```
device# show access-list overlay-gateway gw121 in
mac access-list stdmacaclin on overlay-gateway gw121 at Ingress (From User)
    seq 11 permit 1111.1112.1113 7777.7777.7777 count log (Active)
    seq 12 permit 1111.1112.1114 7777.7777.7777 count log (Active)

ip access-list stdipaclin on overlay-gateway gw121 at Ingress (From User)
    seq 11 deny 11.22.33.44 255.255.255.0 count log (Active)
    seq 12 deny 11.22.33.45 255.255.255.0 count log (Active)

ipv6 access-list stdipv6aclin on overlay-gateway gw121 at Ingress (From User)
    seq 20 deny any count log (Active)
```

The following example displays information for one or both of the Layer 3 receive-path ACLs applied to a specified RBridge.

```
device# show access-list rbridge-id 1 in
ipv6 access-list ipv6-receive-acl-example on System at Ingress on rbridge-id 1 (From Receive ACL)
    seq 10 hard-drop tcp host 10::1 any count (Active)
    seq 20 hard-drop udp any host 20::1 count (Active)
    seq 30 permit tcp host 10::2 any eq telnet count (Active)
    seq 40 permit tcp host 10::2 any eq bgp count (Active)
```

show access-list-log buffer

Displays the contents of the log buffer for all ACLs, or for a specified interface.

Syntax

show access-list-log buffer [**interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge_id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *index* }]

Parameters

interface

Filters by interface.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace ***<N>*gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge_id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *index*

Specifies a port-channel interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the contents of the log buffer for all ACLs.

```
device# show access-list-log buffer
Frames Logged on interface 1/2/1 :
--------------------------------
Frame Received Time : Fri Dec 9 3:8:48 2011
Ethernet,       Src : (00:34:56:78:0a:ab), Dst: (00:12:ab:54:67:da)
  Ethtype           : 0x8100
  Vlan tag type     : 0x800
  VlanID            : 0x1
Internet proto, Src : 192.85.1.2, Dst: 192.0.0.1
  Interface         :
  Type of service   : 0
  Length            : 110
  Identification    : 0
  Fragmentation     : 00 00
  TTL               : 255
  protocol          : 253
  Checksum          : 39 3a
  Payload type      :
packet(s) repeated  : 30
--------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

Related Commands

access-group, access-list, show access-list-log buffer config

show access-list-log buffer config

Displays the configuration of the ACL buffer.

Syntax

show access-list-log buffer config

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the configuration of the ACL buffer.

```
device# show access-list-log buffer config
ACL Logging Enabled.
ACL logging Buffer configuration: Buffer type is circular and Buffer size is 1600.
```

Related Commands

access-group, access-list, show access-list-log buffer

show ag

Displays the current Access Gateway configuration on a switch.

Syntax

show ag [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*
Specifies an RBridge ID for the switch.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The command displays current, active configuration information for Access Gateway, such as the switch identification, number and type of ports, enabled policies, port grouping, and attached fabric details

Consider these guidelines when automatic login balancing (lb) mode is enabled or disabled for a port group.

- When lb mode is disabled in a port group, the **show running-config ag**, **show ag map**, and **show ag** commands display the configured VF_Port to N_Port mapping. This is because configured and active mapping are the same.
- When LB mode is enabled in a port group, the **show ag** and **show ag mapcommands** display the active mapping only because VF_Port to N_Port mapping is based on the current distributed load across all N_Ports. The **show running-config ag** command displays the configured mapping only.

Examples

Following is an example of the Access Gateway configuration on RBridge 5:

```
sw0# show ag
Rbridge-ID 5:
------------------------------------------------------------
Name : sw0
NodeName : 10:00:00:05:33:f4:78:04
Number of Ports : 32
IP Address(es) : 10.37.209.80
Firmware Version : v4.1.0pgoel_pit02_nos4_1_10_10
Number of N_Ports(Fi) : 2
Number of VF_Ports : 0
Policies Enabled : pg
Persistent ALPA : Disabled
Port Group information :
PG_ID PG_Name PG_Mode PG_Members
-----------------------------------------------------
0 pg0 lb 5/0/1, 5/0/2, 5/0/3, 5/0/4,
5/0/5, 5/0/6, 5/0/7, 5/0/8
------------------------------------------------------------
Fabric Information :
Attached Fabric Name N_Ports(Fi)
------------------------------------------------------------
10:00:00:05:33:72:f5:5a 5/0/1, 5/0/2
N_Port(Fi) information :
Port PortID Attached PWWN IP_Addr VF_Ports
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Fi 5/0/1 0x020200 20:02:00:05:33:72:f5:5a 10.37.209.86 None
798 Network OS Command Reference
53-1003226-01
5 show ag
Fi 5/0/2 0x020300 20:03:00:05:33:72:f5:5a 10.37.209.86 None
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
VF_Port information :
VF_Port Eth_Port PortID Attached PWWN N_Port(Fi)
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
None
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

Related Commands

ag, enable (Access Gateway), show ag map, show running-config ag

show ag map

Displays the current VF_Port mapping to N_Ports in Access Gateway mode on a specific switch or on all switches in the VCS cluster.

Syntax

show ag map *nport* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

nport

N_Port number supported by the switch model in /rbridge-id/port group/N Port format.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

To display VF_Ports currently mapped to N_Ports on a specific switch, enter **show ag map rbridge-id** *rbridge-id.*

To display VF_Ports currently mapped to a specific N_Port on a specific switch, enter **show ag map** *nport* **rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*. In Network OS commands, N_Ports are designated by the format rbridge-id/port group/N_Port. Therefore, N_Port 5/0/1 designates that N_Port 1 resides in port group 0 on RBridge 5. The **show ag map command** for this N_Port would be the following:

```
show ag map 5/0/1 rbridge-id 5
```

To display VF_Ports currently mapped to a specific N_Port on all switches in the VCS cluster, enter **show ag map** *nport* **rbridge-id all**.

Consider these guidelines when Automatic Login Balancing (LB) mode is enabled or disabled for a port group.

- When Login Balancing (LB) mode is disabled in a port group, the **show running-config ag**, **show ag map**, and **show ag** commands display the configured VF_Port to N_Port mapping. This is because configured and active mapping are the same.
- When LB mode is enabled in a port group, the **show ag** and **show ag mapcommands** display the active mapping only because VF_Port to N_Port mapping is based on the current distributed load across all N_Ports. The **show running-config ag** command displays the configured mapping only.

Examples

Displaying port mapping information for a switch.

```
sw0# show ag map rbridge 5
Rbridge-ID 5:
--------------------------------------------------
N_Port(Fi) PG_ID PG_Name Current_VF_Ports
--------------------------------------------------
5/0/1 0 pg0 None
5/0/2 0 pg0 None
5/0/3 0 pg0 None
5/0/4 0 pg0 None
5/0/5 0 pg0 None
800 Network OS Command Reference
53-1003226-01
5 show ag map
5/0/6 0 pg0 None
5/0/7 0 pg0 None
5/0/8 0 pg0 None
--------------------------------------------------
```

Related Commands

ag, enable (Access Gateway), map fport interface fcoe, show ag, show ag nport-utilization, show ag pg

show ag nport-utilization

Displays Access Gateway N_Port utilization information. You can display this information either for a specific RBridge or for all.

Syntax

show ag nport-utilization [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

You can display N_Port utilization information either for a specific RBridge or for all.

rbridge-id

Specify an RBridge ID.

all

Display N_Port utilization information for N_ports on all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Access Gateway mode must be enabled.

There is a **clear** form of this command, which clears utilization information of RBridges specified. Enabling a port also clears the information.

If an N_port is a trunk slave port, no utilization information is displayed. Instead, the bandwidth is included in the master port of the trunk.

Command Output

The **show ag nport-utilization** command displays the highest bandwidth utilization and associated timestamp associated with each N_port.

Examples

The following command displays utilization information for Access Gateway N_ports on RBridge 1:

```
sw0# show ag nport-utilization rbridge-ID 1
-------------------------------------------------
Name                  : sw0
NodeName              : 10:00:00:05:1e:e5:6d:27
Number of Ports       : 128
IP Address(es)        : 10.17.31.92
Firmware Version      : v5.0.0d
Number of N_Ports(Fi) : 2
Number of VF_Ports    : 2
Policies Enabled      : pg
Disabled
N_Port(Fi) information :
        Port            PortID        Attached PWWN        IP_Addr         VF_Ports
        ------------------------------------------------------------------------------
        Fi 1/0/7       0xa90900  2f:00:00:05:1e:80:31:4f   10.17.31.169    1/1/1, 1/1/2
                highest bandwidth utilization of 11 % recorded at Wed Apr 30 14:07:42 2014

        Fi 1/0/8       0xa90900  2f:00:00:05:1e:80:31:4f   10.17.31.169    None
                trunk slave. bandwidth/traffic added to trunk master
        ------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ag, enable (Access Gateway), clear ag nport-utilization, show ag, show ag map, show ag pg

show ag pg

Displays information on Port Grouping (PG) configured on a switch for Access Gateway (AG) mode.

Syntax

show ag pg [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The command output includes N_Ports and VF_Ports in the group and Port Grouping (PG) modes enabled.

Access Gateway mode must be enabled.

Examples

Following is an example showing port grouping information for RBridge 5:

```
sw0# show ag pg rbridge-id 5
Rbridge-ID 5:
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
PG_ID  PG_Name PG_Mode         N_Ports(Fi)                    VF_Ports
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
  0    pg0     lb                              5/0/1,5/0/2,5/0/3,5/0/4,         1/5/1,  1/5/2, 1/5/3,
1/5/4,
                                          5/0/5,5/0/6,5/0/7,5/0/8             1/5/5,  1/5/6, 1/5/7,
1/5/8,
                                                  1/5/9,  1/5/10, 1/5/11, 1/5/12,
                                                  1/5/13, 1/5/14, 1/5/15, 1/5/16,
                                                  1/5/17, 1/5/18, 1/5/19, 1/5/20,
                                                  1/5/21, 1/5/22, 1/5/23, 1/5/24,
                                                  1/5/25, 1/5/26, 1/5/27, 1/5/28,
                                                  1/5/29, 1/5/30, 1/5/31, 1/5/32,
                                                  1/5/33, 1/5/34, 1/5/35, 1/5/36,
                                                  1/5/37, 1/5/38, 1/5/39, 1/5/40,
                                                  1/5/41, 1/5/42, 1/5/43, 1/5/44,
                                                  1/5/45, 1/5/46, 1/5/47, 1/5/48,
                                                  1/5/49, 1/5/50, 1/5/51, 1/5/52,
                                                  1/5/53, 1/5/54, 1/5/55, 1/5/56,
                                                  1/5/57, 1/5/58, 1/5/59, 1/5/60,


1/5/61, 1/5/62, 1/5/63, 1/5/64
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

Related Commands

pg, show ag, show ag map, show ag nport-utilization

show arp

Displays the address-resolution protocol (ARP) cache.

Syntax

show arp [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }]

show arp vrf *name* [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }]

show arp *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id* **/** *slot* **/** *port* [**vrf** *name*]

show arp port-channel *number* [**vrf** *name*]

show arp ve *vlan-id* [**vrf** *name*] [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }]

show arp ip *ip-address* [**vrf** *name*] [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }]

show arp slot *slot-no* [**ip** *ip-address*] [**vrf** *name*]

show arp [**dynamic** | **static**] [**summary**] [**vrf** *name*] [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }]

show arp access-list [*access-list-name*]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

ve *vlan-id*

Specifies the virtual Ethernet (VE) interface to display.

ip *ip-address*

Displays the ARP for the specified next-hop IP address.

slot *slot-no*
Displays ARP information for a specified slot.

dynamic
Displays all the dynamic ARP entries in the ARP table.

static
Displays all the static ARP entries in the ARP table.

summary
Displays a summary of the ARP table.

access-list *access-list-name*
Displays information regarding dynamic ARP inspection (DAI) ACLs. You can optionally specify an ACL.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If leaked subnet routes are present, that information displays in the output.

Examples

The following example displays the output of the basic **show arp** command.

```
device# show arp
Total ARPs : 1
Address        Mac-address       Interface   MacResolved    Type      Hardware
10.1.1.3       0010.9400.0001    Ve 100      yes            Dynamic   Yes

(Output truncated for brevity)
```

The following example displays the output of the **show arp slot** option.

```
device# show arp slot 0
Total ARPs : 15635
Address       Mac-address        Interface     MacResolved    Type        Hardware
10.10.11.2    0005.3379.5caa     Ve 811        yes            Dynamic     Yes
10.15.1.2     0019.0100.0001     Ve 15         yes            Dynamic     Yes
10.15.1.3     0019.0100.0002     Ve 15         yes            Dynamic     Yes
10.15.1.4     0019.0100.0003     Ve 15         yes            Dynamic     Yes
10.15.1.5     0019.0100.0004     Ve 15         yes            Dynamic     Yes
10.15.1.6     0019.0100.0005     Ve 15         yes            Dynamic     Yes
10.15.1.7     0019.0100.0006     Ve 15         yes            Dynamic     Yes
10.15.1.8     0019.0100.0007     Ve 15         yes            Dynamic     Yes
10.15.1.9     0019.0100.0008     Ve 15         yes            Dynamic     Yes
10.15.1.10    0019.0100.0009     Ve 15         yes            Dynamic     Yes

(Output truncated for brevity)
```

The following example displays the output of the **show arp access-list** option.

```
device# show arp access-list
ARP access list arp-accesslist-filter
     permit ip host 10.10.1.85 mac host 0000.0000.0002
     permit ip host 10.10.1.88 mac host 0005.3326.a388 log
     permit ip host 10.10.1.89 mac host 0005.3326.44b3
ARP access list arpacl1
     permit ip host 10.10.1.85 mac host 0000.0000.0002
     permit ip host 10.10.1.88 mac host 0005.3326.a388 log
     permit ip host 10.10.1.89 mac host 0005.3326.44b3
     permit ip host 10.10.1.89 mac host 0005.3326.44be
     permit ip host 10.10.10.1 mac host 0002.0002.0002
     permit ip host 10.10.51.20 mac host 0010.9400.0005
     permit ip host 10.20.237.5 mac host 0000.2586.3652 log
     permit ip host 20.0.0.2 mac host 0002.0002.0004 log
ARP access list arpacl2
     permit ip host 10.10.41.10 mac host 0000.0100.0002 log
     permit ip host 10.10.41.10 mac host 0010.9400.0002 log
     permit ip host 10.10.51.10 mac host 0010.9400.0002 log
     permit ip host 10.10.51.10 mac host 0010.9400.0003
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.1	This command was modified to display leaked subnet routes.

Related Commands

arp, arp access-list, clear arp, clear ip arp suppression-cache, clear ip arp suppression-statistics, host-table aging-mode conversational, host-table aging-time conversational, show ip arp suppression-cache, show ip arp suppression-statistics, show ip arp suppression-status, show ipv6 neighbor, suppress-arp

show arp access-list

Displays one or all ARP access lists (ACLs) available on a device, including **permit** statements.

Syntax

show arp access-list [*acl-name*]

Parameters

acl-name

Specifies the name of an ARP ACL defined on the device.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the name and permit statements of an ARP ACL named "list1".

```
device# show arp access-list list1
ARP access list list1
     permit ip host 192.85.1.2 mac host 0010.9400.0002
     permit ip host 192.85.1.3 mac host 0010.9400.0003 log
     permit ip host 196.2.1.2 mac host 0020.3200.0008
```

The following example displays the name and permit statements of all ARP ACLs.

```
device# show arp access-list
ARP access list list1
     permit ip host 192.85.1.2 mac host 0010.9400.0002
     permit ip host 192.85.1.3 mac host 0010.9400.0003 log
     permit ip host 196.2.1.2 mac host 0020.3200.0008
ARP access list list2
     permit ip host 20.20.20.1 mac host 0011.9400.0001 log
     permit ip host 30.30.30.1 mac host 0011.9400.0002
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

arp access-list, clear ip arp inspection statistics, ip arp inspection filter, ip arp inspection, ip arp inspection logging acl-match, ip arp inspection trust, permit ip host, show ip arp inspection, show ip arp inspection interfaces, show ip arp inspection statistics

show bare-metal

Displays the current bare-metal state. Bare-metal configuration can enable a switch to join a VCS cluster by means of plug and play.

Syntax

show bare-metal

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show bare-metal** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
disable	The switch is not available for bare-metal configuration.
enable	The switch is available for bare-metal configuration.

Examples

The following example illustrates a switch on which bare-metal configuration is disabled.

```
device# show bare-metal
state : disable
```

The following example illustrates a switch on which bare-metal configuration is enabled.

```
device# show bare-metal
state : enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

firmware download, preprovision, write erase

show bfd

Displays Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) information.

Syntax

show bfd [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies a RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show bfd** command displays the following information on a stackable switch:

Output field	Description
BFD State	Specifies whether BFD is enabled or disabled on the device.
Version	Specifies the version of the BFD protocol operating on the device.
Supported Protocols	Specifies the protocols that are registered for the particular session.
All Sessions	
Current	The number of BFD sessions currently operating on the device.
Max Allowed	The maximum number of BFD sessions that are allowed on the device. The maximum number of sessions supported on a device is 250.
Max Exceeded Count	The number of times the request to set up a BFD session was declined because it would have resulted in exceeding the maximum number of BFD sessions allowed on the device.
Port	The port that BFD is enabled on. Entry for a port will be displayed, only if it has at least one session on that interface.
MinTx	The interval in milliseconds between which the device desires to send a BFD message from this port to its peer.
MinRx	The interval in milliseconds that this device desires to receive a BFD message from its peer on this port.
Mult	The number of times that the device will wait for the MinRx time on this port before it determines that its peer device is non-operational.
Sessions	The number of BFD sessions originating on this port.

The **show bfd** command displays the following information on a chassis:

Output field	Description
BFD State	Specifies if BFD is enabled or disabled on the device.
Version	Specifies the version of the BFD protocol operating on the device.
Supported Protocols	Specifies the protocols that are registered for the particular session.
All Sessions	
Current	The number of BFD sessions currently operating on the device.
Max Allowed	The maximum number of BFD sessions that are allowed on the device. The maximum number of sessions supported on a device is 250.
Max Exceeded Count	The number of times the request to set up a BFD session was declined because it would have resulted in exceeding the maximum number of BFD sessions allowed on the device.
Agent sessions:	
Maximum Allowed on LC	The maximum number of BFD sessions that are allowed on an interface module. The maximum number of sessions supported on a Line Card Module is 40.
Maximum Exceeded count for LCs	The number of times the request to set up a BFD session was declined because it would have resulted in exceeding the maximum number of BFD sessions allowed on an interface module.
LC	The number of the interface module that the Current Session Count is displayed for.
Tx/Rx Sessions	The number of Transmit (Tx) and Receive (Rx) BFD sessions currently operating on the specified interface module.
BFD Enabled ports count	The number of ports on the device that has been enabled for BFD.
Port	The port that BFD is enabled on. Entry for a port will be displayed, only if it has at least one session on that interface.
MinTx	The interval in milliseconds between which the device desires to send a BFD message from this port to its peer.
MinRx	The interval in milliseconds that this device desires to receive a BFD message from its peer on this port.
Mult	The number of times that the device will wait for the MinRx time on this port before it determines that its peer device is non-operational.
Sessions	The number of BFD sessions originating on this port.

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show bfd** command on a stackable switch.

```
device# show bfd

Rbridge-id:1
  BFD State: ENABLED, Version: 1
  Supported Protocols: static-ip, tunnel, ospf6, ospf
  All Sessions: Current: 6 Max Allowed: 250 Max Exceeded Count: 0

  Port       MinTx       MinRx       Mult Sessions
  ====       =====       =====       ==== ========
  Te 1/0/9   50          50          3    1
  Te 1/0/10  50          50          3    1
  Tu 61441   1000        1000        3    1
```

The following example shows sample output from the **show bfd** command on a chassis when the **rbridge-id all** keywords are used.

```
device# show bfd rbridge-id all
Rbridge-id:1
  BFD State: ENABLED, Version: 1
  Supported Protocols: static-ip, tunnel
  All Sessions: Current: 65 Max Allowed: 250 Max Exceeded Count: 0

  Port       MinTx       MinRx       Mult Sessions
  ====       =====       =====       ==== ========
  Te 1/0/4   50          50          3    65

Rbridge-id:2
  BFD State: ENABLED, Version: 1
  Supported Protocols: static-ip, tunnel
  All Sessions: Current: 65 Max Allowed: 250 Max Exceeded Count: 0

  Port       MinTx       MinRx       Mult Sessions
  ====       =====       =====       ==== ========
  Te 2/0/4   50          50          3    65
```

The following example shows sample output from the **show bfd** command on a stackable switch when the **rbridge-id** keyword is used and a RBridge is specified.

```
device# show bfd rbridge-id 1

Rbridge-id:1
  BFD State: ENABLED, Version: 1
  Supported Protocols: static-ip, tunnel, ospf6, ospf
  All Sessions: Current: 6 Max Allowed: 250 Max Exceeded Count: 0

  Port       MinTx       MinRx       Mult Sessions
  ====       =====       =====       ==== ========
  Te 1/0/9   50          50          3    1
  Te 1/0/10  50          50          3    1
  Tu 61441   1000        1000        3    1
```

The following example shows sample output from the **show bfd** command on a chassis.

```
device# show bfd
RBridge: 1
BFD State: ENABLED, Version: 1
Supported Protocols: ospf, Tunnel
All Sessions: Current: 4 Max Allowed: 100 Max Exceeded Count: 0
Agent Sessions: Max Allowed on LC: 40 Max Exceeded Count for LCs: 0

LC   Tx/Rx Sessions   LC  Tx/Rx Sessions  LC  Tx/Rx Sessions  LC  Tx/Rx Sessions
1    4/4              2   2/2             3   0/0             4   0/0
5    0/0              6   0/0             7   0/0             8   0/0

BFD Enabled ports count: 2
Port       MinTx    MinRx    Mult   Sessions
Te 1/2/1   100      100      3       2
Tunnel 1   100      100      3       2
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

bfd, bfd interval, bfd holdover-interval, bfd shutdown

show bfd neighbors

Displays Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) neighbor information.

Syntax

show bfd neighbors [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies a RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

show bfd neighbors vrf

Command Output

The **show bfd neighbors** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
OurAddr	Specifies the source IP address of the interface on which this BFD session is running.
NeighAddr	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the remote neighbor.
State	The current state of the BFD session: • UP • DOWN • A.DOWN - The administrative down state. • INIT - The initialization state. • UNKNOWN - The current state is unknown.
Int	Specifies the interface on which the BFD session is running.
Rbridge-id	Specifies the RBridge ID, where the particular session is running. In the case of tunnels, it will be the list of RBridges mentioned where the tunnel is configured.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors** command.

```
device# show bfd neighbors

OurAddr       NeighAddr    State    Int       Rbridge-id
=======       =========    =====    ===       ==========
10.0.6.1      10.0.6.2     Up       Te2/0/1
20.2.7.2      20.2.7.1     Up       Ve10      RB1
11.11.17.2    11.11.17.3   Down      Tunnel10 RB1-3,RB5
```

This example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors** command when the **rbridge-id** keyword is used.

```
device# show bfd neighbors rbridge-id all

OurAddr            NeighAddr        State    Int          Rbridge-id
=======            =========        =====    ===          ==========
11.1.1.1           11.1.1.21        DOWN     Te 1/0/4     1
11.1.1.1           11.1.1.22        DOWN     Te 1/0/4     1

21.1.1.1           21.1.1.21        DOWN     Te 2/0/4     2
21.1.1.1           21.1.1.22        DOWN     Te 2/0/4     2

31.1.1.1           31.1.1.21        DOWN     Te 3/0/4     3
31.1.1.1           31.1.1.22        DOWN     Te 3/0/4     3
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

show bfd neighbors application, show bfd neighbors dest-ip, show bfd neighbors details, show bfd neighbors interface, show bfd neighbors vrf

show bfd neighbors application

Displays Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) neighbor session information.

Syntax

show bfd neighbors application { **bgp** | **ospf** | **ospf6** | **static-ip** | **tunnel** [**details** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] | **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] }

Parameters

bgp
Specifies Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) sessions.

ospf
Specifies Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) sessions.

ospf6
Specifies Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) sessions.

static-ip
Specifies IP static route sessions.

tunnel
Specifies a tunnel interface.

details
Displays detailed neighbor information.

rbridge-id
Specifies a RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show bfd neighbors application** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
OurAddr	Specifies the source IP address of the interface on which this BFD session is running.
NeighAddr	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the remote neighbor.
State	The current state of the BFD session: Up Down A.DOWN - The administrative down state.

Output field	Description
	INIT - The Init state. UNKNOWN - The current state is unknown.
Int	Specifies the interface on which the BFD session is running.
Rbridge-id	Specifies the RBridge ID, where the particular session is running. In the case of tunnels, it will be the list of RBridges mentioned where the tunnel is configured.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors application** command when the **ospf** keyword is used.

```
device# show bfd neighbors application ospf

OurAddr            NeighAddr        State    Int          Rbridge-id
=======            =========        =====    ===          ==========
5.0.0.1            5.0.0.2          UP       Te 1/0/10    1
2.0.0.1            2.0.0.2          UP       Te 1/0/9     1
```

This example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors application** command when the **ospf** and **details** keywords are used.

```
device# show bfd neighbors application ospf details

OurAddr      NeighAddr       State    Int       Rbridge-id
=======      =========       =====    ===       ==========

10.0.6.1     10.0.6.2        UP       Te2/0/1   RB1

Local        State: UP  Diag: 0  Demand mode: 0 Poll: 0
Received State: UP  Diag: 0  Demand mode: 0 Poll: 0 Final: 0
Local    MinTxInt(ms): 1000   MinRxInt(ms): 1000   Multiplier: 5
Received MinTxInt(ms): 1000   MinRxInt(ms): 1000   Multiplier: 5
  Rx Count: 3806   Tx Count: 4308
  LD/RD: 10001/10001   Heard from Remote: Y
Current Registered Protocols: ospf
Uptime: 0 day 0 hour 0 min 0 sec 0 msec
```

This example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors application** command when the **tunnel** and **details** keywords are used.

```
device# show bfd neighbors application tunnel details

OurAddr       NeighAddr      State    Int          Rbridge-id
=======       =========      =====    ===          ==========
1.1.1.1       4.4.4.4        UP       Tu 61441     1

  Local    State: UP            Diag: 0       Demand mode: 0    Poll: 0
  Received State: UP            Diag: 0       Demand mode: 0    Poll: 0
  Final: 0
  Local    MinTxInt(ms): 1000   MinRxInt(ms): 1000   Multiplier: 3
  Received MinTxInt(ms): 1000   MinRxInt(ms): 1000   Multiplier: 3
  Rx Count: 1078                Tx Count: 1039
  LD/RD:      10001/10001       Heard from Remote: Y
  Current Registered Protocols: tunnel
  Uptime: 0 day 0 hour 13 min 31 sec 32 msec
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

show bfd neighbors, show bfd neighbors dest-ip, show bfd neighbors details, show bfd neighbors interface, show bfd neighbors vrf

show bfd neighbors dest-ip

Displays Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) neighbor information about destination devices.

Syntax

show bfd neighbors dest-ip { *ip address* | *ipv6 address*} **details** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show bfd neighbors dest-ip { *ip address* | *ipv6 address*} **interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **ve** *vlan_id* }

show bfd neighbors dest-ip [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

ip address
Specifies the IP address of the destination device.

ipv6 address
Specifies the IPv6 address of the destination device.

details
Displays detailed neighbor information about the destination device.

rbridge-id
Specifies a RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

interface
Displays BFD neighbor interface information.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**
Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

ve *vlan_id*
Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show bfd neighbors dest-ip** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
OurAddr	Specifies the source IP address of the interface on which this BFD session is running.
NeighAddr	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the remote neighbor.
State	The current state of the BFD session: Up Down A.DOWN - The administrative down state. INIT - The Init state. UNKNOWN - The current state is unknown.
Int	Specifies the interface on which the BFD session is running.
Rbridge-id	Specifies the RBridge ID, where the particular session is running. In the case of tunnels, it will be the list of RBridges mentioned where the tunnel is configured.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors dest-ip** command.

```
device# show bfd neighbors dest-ip 1.1.1.6
OurAddr            NeighAddr         State     Int          Rbridge-id
=======            =========         =====     ===          ==========

1.1.1.5            1.1.1.6           UP        Ve 5         5
```

This example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors dest-ip** command when the **details** keyword is used.

```
device# show bfd neighbors dest-ip 1.1.1.6 details
OurAddr            NeighAddr         State     Int          Rbridge-id
=======            =========         =====     ===          ==========
1.1.1.5            1.1.1.6           UP        Ve 5         5

  Local    State: UP            Diag: 0              Demand mode: 0    Poll: 0
  Received State: UP            Diag: 0              Demand mode: 0    Poll: 0    Final: 1
  Local    MinTxInt(ms): 50     MinRxInt(ms): 50     Multiplier: 3
  Received MinTxInt(ms): 50     MinRxInt(ms): 50     Multiplier: 3
  Rx Count: 226354              Tx Count: 234323
  LD/RD:          1/11          Heard from Remote: Y
  Current Registered Protocols: ospf
  Uptime: 0 day 3 hour 4 min 48 sec 248 msec
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

show bfd neighbors, show bfd neighbors application, show bfd neighbors details, show bfd neighbors interface, show bfd neighbors vrf

show bfd neighbors details

Displays detailed Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) neighbor information.

Syntax

show bfd neighbors details [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies a RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show bfd neighbors details** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
OurAddr	Specifies the source IP address of the interface on which this BFD session is running.
NeighAddr	Specifies the IPv4 address of the remote neighbor.
State	Specifies the current state of the BFD session: • UP • DOWN • A.DOWN - The administrative down state. • INIT - The initialization state. • UNKNOWN - The current state is unknown.
Int	Specifies the interface on which the BFD session is running.
Rbridge-id	Specifies the RBridge ID, where the particular session is running. In the case of tunnels, it will be the list of RBridges mentioned where the tunnel is configured.
Local:	
State	State of the local device.
Diag	Value of the diagnostic field in the BFD control message as used by the device in the last message sent.
Demand mode	Value of the demand in the BFD control message as used by the device in the last message received.
Poll	Value of the poll in the BFD control message as used by the device in the last message sent or received.
Received	
State	State of the remote device.

Output field	Description
Diag	Value of the diagnostic field in the BFD control message as used by the device in the last message received.
Demand mode	Value of the demand in the BFD control message as used by the device in the last message received.
Poll	Value of the poll in the BFD control message as used by the device in the last message received.
Final	Value of the final bit in the BFD control message as used by the device in the last message received.
Local	The local device
MinTxInt(ms)	The interval in milliseconds between which the device will send a BFD message from this local neighbor port to its peer.
MinRxIntMinTxInt(ms)	The interval in milliseconds that the neighbor device waits to receive a BFD message from its peer on this local port.
Multiplier	The number of times that the neighbor device will wait for the MinRxInterval time on this port before it determines that its peer device is non-operational.
Received	
MinTxInt(ms)	The interval in milliseconds between which the device will send a BFD message from the remote neighbor port to its peer.
MinRxIntMinTxInt(ms)	The interval in milliseconds that the neighbor device waits to receive a BFD message from its peer on this remote port.
Multiplier	The number of times that the remote neighbor device will wait for the MinRxInterval time on this port before it determines that its peer device is nonoperational.
Rx Count	Total number of BFD control messages received from the remote peer.
Tx Count	Total number of BFD control messages sent to the remote peer.
LD/RD	Local and remote descriptor
Heard from Remote	Indicates remote BFD neighbor has been heard.
Current Registered Protocols	Specifies the protocols that are registered for the particular session.
Uptime	The amount of time the BFD session has been in the up state.

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors details** command when the **rbridge-id** keyword is used.

```
device# show bfd neighbors details rbridge-id all

OurAddr            NeighAddr        State    Int          Rbridge-id
=======            =========        =====    ===          ==========
11.1.1.1           11.1.1.21        DOWN     Te 1/0/4     1

  Local    State: DOWN          Diag: 0              Demand mode: 0    Poll: 0
  Received State: A.DOWN        Diag: 0              Demand mode: 0    Poll: 0    Final: 0
  Local    MinTxInt(ms): 50     MinRxInt(ms): 50     Multiplier: 3
  Received MinTxInt(ms): 0      MinRxInt(ms): 0      Multiplier: 0
  Rx Count: 0                   Tx Count: 0
  LD/RD:          1/0           Heard from Remote: N
  Current Registered Protocols: static-ip
  Uptime: 0 day 0 hour 0 min 0 sec 0 msec

OurAddr            NeighAddr        State    Int          Rbridge-id
=======            =========        =====    ===          ==========
11.1.1.1           11.1.1.22        DOWN     Te 1/0/4     1

  Local    State: DOWN          Diag: 0              Demand mode: 0    Poll: 0
  Received State: A.DOWN        Diag: 0              Demand mode: 0    Poll: 0    Final: 0
  Local    MinTxInt(ms): 50     MinRxInt(ms): 50     Multiplier: 3
  Received MinTxInt(ms): 0      MinRxInt(ms): 0      Multiplier: 0
  Rx Count: 0                   Tx Count: 0
  LD/RD:          2/0           Heard from Remote: N
  Current Registered Protocols: static-ip
  Uptime: 0 day 0 hour 0 min 0 sec 0 msec

OurAddr            NeighAddr        State    Int          Rbridge-id
=======            =========        =====    ===          ==========
21.1.1.1           21.1.1.21        DOWN     Te 2/0/4     2

  Local    State: DOWN          Diag: 0              Demand mode: 0    Poll: 0
  Received State: A.DOWN        Diag: 0              Demand mode: 0    Poll: 0    Final: 0
  Local    MinTxInt(ms): 50     MinRxInt(ms): 50     Multiplier: 3
  Received MinTxInt(ms): 0      MinRxInt(ms): 0      Multiplier: 0
  Rx Count: 0                   Tx Count: 0
  LD/RD:          1/0           Heard from Remote: N
  Current Registered Protocols: static-ip
  Uptime: 0 day 0 hour 0 min 0 sec 0 msec

OurAddr            NeighAddr        State    Int          Rbridge-id
=======            =========        =====    ===          ==========
21.1.1.1           21.1.1.22        DOWN     Te 2/0/4     2

  Local    State: DOWN          Diag: 0              Demand mode: 0    Poll: 0
  Received State: A.DOWN        Diag: 0              Demand mode: 0    Poll: 0    Final: 0
  Local    MinTxInt(ms): 50     MinRxInt(ms): 50     Multiplier: 3
  Received MinTxInt(ms): 0      MinRxInt(ms): 0      Multiplier: 0
  Rx Count: 0                   Tx Count: 0
  LD/RD:          2/0           Heard from Remote: N
  Current Registered Protocols: static-ip
  Uptime: 0 day 0 hour 0 min 0 sec 0 msec
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

show bfd neighbors, show bfd neighbors application, show bfd neighbors dest-ip, show bfd neighbors interface, show bfd neighbors vrf

show bfd neighbors interface

Displays Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) neighbor information about specified interfaces.

show bfd neighbors interface { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **tunnel** *number* [**details**] }

show bfd neighbors interface { **ve** *vlan_id* [**details** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] | **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] }

Parameters

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

tunnel *number*

Specifies a tunnel interface.

details

Displays detailed neighbor interface information.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies a RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show bfd neighbors interface** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
OurAddr	Specifies the source IP address of the interface on which this BFD session is running.
NeighAddr	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the remote neighbor.
State	The current state of the BFD session: Up

Output field	Description
	Down A.DOWN - The administrative down state. INIT - The Init state. UNKNOWN - The current state is unknown.
Int	Specifies the interface on which the BFD session is running.
Rbridge-id	Specifies the RBridge ID, where the particular session is running. In the case of tunnels, it will be the list of RBridges mentioned where the tunnel is configured.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors interface** command when the **ve** keyword is used.

```
device# show bfd neighbors interface ve 5

OurAddr            NeighAddr        State    Int          Rbridge-id
=======            =========        =====    ===          ==========
1.1.1.5            1.1.1.6          UP       Ve 5         5
```

This example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors interface** command when the **ve** and **details** keywords are used.

```
device# show bfd neighbors interface ve 5 details
OurAddr            NeighAddr        State    Int          Rbridge-id
=======            =========        =====    ===          ==========
1.1.1.5            1.1.1.6          UP       Ve 5         5

  Local    State: UP            Diag: 0              Demand mode: 0    Poll: 0
  Received State: UP            Diag: 0              Demand mode: 0    Poll: 0    Final: 1
  Local    MinTxInt(ms): 50     MinRxInt(ms): 50     Multiplier: 3
  Received MinTxInt(ms): 50     MinRxInt(ms): 50     Multiplier: 3
  Rx Count: 225447              Tx Count: 233383
  LD/RD:          1/11          Heard from Remote: Y
  Current Registered Protocols: ospf
  Uptime: 0 day 3 hour 4 min 0 sec 208 msec
```

This example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors interface** command when the **tengigabitethernet** keyword is used.

```
device# show bfd neighbors interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/10
OurAddr            NeighAddr        State    Int          Rbridge-id
=======            =========        =====    ===          ==========
5.0.0.1           5.0.0.2           UP       Te 1/0/10    1
```

This example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors interface** command when the **tengigabitethernet** and **details** keywords are used.

```
device# show bfd neighbors interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/10 details
OurAddr            NeighAddr        State    Int          Rbridge-id
=======            =========        =====    ===          ==========
5.0.0.1            5.0.0.2          UP       Te 1/0/10    1

  Local    State: UP            Diag: 0              Demand mode: 0    Poll: 0

  Received State: UP            Diag: 0              Demand mode: 0    Poll: 0
  Final: 1
  Local    MinTxInt(ms): 50     MinRxInt(ms): 50     Multiplier: 3
  Received MinTxInt(ms): 50     MinRxInt(ms): 50     Multiplier: 3
  Rx Count: 286316              Tx Count: 297032
  LD/RD:          1/1           Heard from Remote: Y
  Current Registered Protocols: ospf
  Uptime: 0 day 4 hour 8 min 49 sec 40 msec
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

show bfd neighbors, show bfd neighbors application, show bfd neighbors dest-ip, show bfd neighbors details, show bfd neighbors vrf

show bfd neighbors vrf

Displays Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) neighbor information for specified VRF instances.

Syntax

show bfd neighbors vrf *vrfname* [**details** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] | **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

vrfname

Specifies the name of the VRF instance.

details

Displays detailed neighbor information for a specified VRF.

rbridge-id

Specifies a RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show bfd neighbors vrf** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
OurAddr	Specifies the source IP address of the interface on which this BFD session is running.
NeighAddr	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the remote neighbor.
State	The current state of the BFD session: Up Down A.DOWN - The administrative down state. INIT - The Init state. UNKNOWN - The current state is unknown.
Int	Specifies the interface on which the BFD session is running.
Rbridge-id	Specifies the RBridge ID, where the particular session is running. In the case of tunnels, it will be the list of RBridges mentioned where the tunnel is configured.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors vrf** command.

```
device# show bfd neighbors vrf default-vrf

OurAddr            NeighAddr        State    Int          Rbridge-id
=======            =========        =====    ===          ==========

1.1.1.5             1.1.1.6         UP       Ve 5         5
```

This example shows sample output from the **show bfd neighbors vrf** command when the **details** keyword is used.

```
device# show bfd neighbors vrf default-vrf details

OurAddr            NeighAddr        State    Int          Rbridge-id
=======            =========        =====    ===          ==========
1.1.1.5            1.1.1.6          UP       Ve 5         5

  Local    State: UP            Diag: 0              Demand mode: 0    Poll: 0
  Received State: UP            Diag: 0              Demand mode: 0    Poll: 0    Final: 1
  Local    MinTxInt(ms): 50     MinRxInt(ms): 50     Multiplier: 3
  Received MinTxInt(ms): 50     MinRxInt(ms): 50     Multiplier: 3
  Rx Count: 228465              Tx Count: 236512
  LD/RD:          1/11          Heard from Remote: Y
  Current Registered Protocols: ospf
  Uptime: 0 day 3 hour 6 min 38 sec 704 msec
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

show bfd neighbors, show bfd neighbors application, show bfd neighbors dest-ip, show bfd neighbors details, show bfd neighbors interface

show bgp evpn dampened-routes

Displays information about dampened MAC routes for BGP EVPN.

Syntax

show bgp evpn dampened-routes

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows information about dampened MAC routes.

```
device# show bgp evpn dampened-routes
        Prefix                                  Reuse-in
                                                (secs)
1       MAC:[10][0011.1111.1174]                never
2       MAC:[10][0011.1111.1175]                300
3       MAC:[10][0011.1111.1176]                270
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.
7.0.1	Command output was modified to reflect reuse time.

show bgp evpn interface port-channel

Displays BGP EVPN information for a port-channel interface.

Syntax

show bgp evpn interface port-channel *number*

Parameters

number

Specifies a port-channel number. Valid values range from 1 through 6144.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows BGP EVPN information for port-channel interfaces.

```
device# show bgp evpn interface port-channel

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Name           IfIndex   ESI                     Status  ESI_Derive  Originated
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
po26           2800001a  00.00000000000000000000  UP      None        No
po36           28000024  00.00000000000000000000  UP      None        No
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn interface tunnel

Displays BGP EVPN information for a tunnel interface.

Syntax

show bgp evpn interface tunnel [*ip address* | **dynamic-discovered**]

Parameters

ip address

Specifies the IP address of the destination tunnel.

dynamic-discovered

Specifies dynamically discovered tunnels.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows BGP EVPN information for tunnel interfaces.

```
device# device# show bgp evpn interface tunnel

VTEP ID         : 1
VRF  ID         : 1
VTEP Source IP  : 0x06000006


--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
IfIndex         Dest IP             Status     Type    MAC Learning on Tunnel
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
0x7c00f001       12.0.0.12           Up        DYNAMIC YES
0x7c00f002       10.11.11.10         Up        DYNAMIC YES
0x7c00f003       78.0.0.78           Up        DYNAMIC YES
0x7c00f004       9.0.0.9             Up        DYNAMIC YES
0x7c00f005       40.0.0.40           Up        DYNAMIC YES
0x7c00f006       13.0.0.13           Up        DYNAMIC YES
0x7c00f007       50.0.0.50           Up        DYNAMIC YES
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn l2route detail

Displays detailed information for BGP EVPN routes in the MAC-VRF table.

Syntax

show bgp evpn l2route detail

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows detailed BGP EVPN information for Layer 2 routes.

```
device# show bgp evpn l2route detail

Total number of BGP EVPN Routes : 102247
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:1
1       Prefix: ARP:[10011][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:11.1.1.254],  Status: BL,
Age                                                                                 :
22h14m21s
         NEXT_HOP: 0.0.0.0, Learned from Peer: Local Router
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 0,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH:
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:
00:0
0:00:00:00:08
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 10011 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
2       Prefix: ARP:[10011][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:11.1.1.254],  Status: E,
Age:
22h13m43s
         NEXT_HOP: 10.11.11.10, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (2)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 2 1 3
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:
00:0
0:00:00:00:08 RT 3:10011
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 10011 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
3       Prefix: ARP:[10011][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:11.1.1.254],  Status: E,  Age: 22h13m44s
         NEXT_HOP: 12.0.0.12, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (2)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 2 1 3
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 3:10011
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 10011 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
4       Prefix: ARP:[10011][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:11.1.1.254],  Status: E,  Age: 22h13m46s
         NEXT_HOP: 78.0.0.78, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (2)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 2 3
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 3:10011
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 10011 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
5       Prefix: ARP:[10011][0010.9400.0041]:[IPv4:11.1.1.8],  Status: BE,  Age: 18h38m52s
         NEXT_HOP: 10.11.11.10, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (2)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 2 1 3
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:00:00:00:00:00:01 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 3:10011
            Mac Mobility Ext Community: 1
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 10011 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
6       Prefix: ARP:[10011][0010.9400.00c1]:[IPv4:11.1.1.12],  Status: BE,  Age: 18h38m52s
         NEXT_HOP: 10.11.11.10, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (2)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 2 1 3
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:00:00:00:00:00:01 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 3:10011
            Mac Mobility Ext Community: 1
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
```

```
L2_vni: 10011 L3_vni: 0
ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn l2route next-hop

Displays information about the BGP EVPN routes with the specified next-hop in the MAC-VRF table.

Syntax

show bgp evpn l2route next-hop { *ip address* | *ipv6 address* } **type** { **arp** | **auto-discovery** | **ethernet-segment** | **inclusive-multicast** | **mac** | **nd** }

Parameters

ip address
Specifies the IP address.

ipv6 address
Specifies the IPv6 address.

type
Specifies the type of Layer 2 route.

arp
Specifies Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) routes.

auto-discovery
Specifies automatically discovered routes.

ethernet-segment
Specifies Ethernet Segments (ES) routes.

inclusive-multicast
Specifies inclusive multicast routes.

mac
Specifies MAC routes.

nd
Specifies neighbor discovery (ND) routes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn l2route next-hop** command when the **arp** keyword is used and displays only the ARP routes with the specified next-hop.

```
device# show bgp evpn l2route next-hop 18.0.0.18 type arp

Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix              Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      ARP:[23][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254]
                           18.0.0.18       0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
2      ARP:[24][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.24.1.254]
                           18.0.0.18       0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
            L2_vni: 24 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
3      ARP:[25][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.25.1.254]
                           18.0.0.18       0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
            L2_vni: 25 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
4      ARP:[26][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.26.1.254]
                           18.0.0.18       0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
            L2_vni: 26 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
5      ARP:[27][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.27.1.254]
                           18.0.0.18       0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
            L2_vni: 27 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
6      ARP:[28][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.28.1.254]
                           18.0.0.18       0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
            L2_vni: 28 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
…
```

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn l2route next-hop** command when the **mac** keyword is used and displays only the MAC routes with the specified next-hop.

```
device# show bgp evpn l2route next-hop 18.0.0.18 type mac

Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix              Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      MAC:[23][0000.abba.abba]
                           18.0.0.18        0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
         L2_vni: 23
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
2      MAC:[23][0000.abba.baba]
                           18.0.0.18        0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
         L2_vni: 23
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
3      MAC:[23][50eb.1a14.080b]
                           18.0.0.18        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
         L2_vni: 23
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
4      MAC:[24][0000.abba.abba]
                           18.0.0.18        0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
         L2_vni: 24
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
5      MAC:[24][0000.abba.baba]
                           18.0.0.18        0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
         L2_vni: 24
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
…
```

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn l2route next-hop** command when the **inclusive-multicast** keyword is used and displays only the inclusive-multicast routes with the specified next-hop.

```
device# show bgp evpn l2route next-hop 18.0.0.18 type inclusive-multicast

Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix              Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      IMR:[21][IPv4:18.0.0.18]
                           18.0.0.18        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
         L2_vni: 21
2      IMR:[23][IPv4:18.0.0.18]
                           18.0.0.18        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
         L2_vni: 23
3      IMR:[24][IPv4:18.0.0.18]
                           18.0.0.18        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
         L2_vni: 24
4      IMR:[25][IPv4:18.0.0.18]
                           18.0.0.18        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
         L2_vni: 25
5      IMR:[26][IPv4:18.0.0.18]
                           18.0.0.18        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
         L2_vni: 26
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn l2route summary

Displays summary information for BGP EVPN routes in the MAC-VRF table.

Syntax

show bgp evpn l2route summary

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows summary BGP EVPN information for Layer 2 routes.

```
device# show bgp evpn l2route summary

  Total number of BGP EVPN routes (NLRIs) Installed      : 103381
  Distinct BGP destination EVPN Routes                   : 102280
  EVPN Routes originated by this router                  : 100265
  EVPN Routes selected as BEST routes                    : 101816
  EVPN Routes Installed as BEST routes                   : 101792
  EVPN BEST routes not installed in IP forwarding table  : 488
  Unreachable EVPN routes (no IGP route for NEXTHOP)     : 0
  IBGP EVPN routes selected as best routes               : 0
  EBGP EVPN routes selected as best routes               : 1527
  BEST EVPN routes not valid for IP forwarding table     : 0

  Distinct BGP destination ARP routes                : 188

  Filtered ARP routes                                : 3958
  ARP routes originated by this router                 : 33
  ARP routes selected as BEST routes                   : 91
  ARP routes Installed as BEST routes                  : 67
  ARP BEST routes not installed in IP forwarding table : 121
  Unreachable ARP routes (no IGP route for NEXTHOP)    : 0
  IBGP ARP routes selected as best routes              : 0
  EBGP ARP routes selected as best routes              : 34
  ARP BEST routes not valid for IP forwarding table    : 0

  Distinct BGP destination ND routes                : 291

  Filtered ND routes                                : 2932
  ND routes originated by this router                 : 65
  ND routes selected as BEST routes                   : 194
  ND routes Installed as BEST routes                  : 194
  ND BEST routes not installed in IP forwarding table : 97
  Unreachable ND routes (no IGP route for NEXTHOP)    : 0
  IBGP ND routes selected as best routes              : 0
  EBGP ND routes selected as best routes              : 129
  ND BEST routes not valid for IP forwarding table    : 0

  Distinct BGP destination MAC routes                : 101541

  Filtered MAC routes                                : 4631
  MAC routes originated by this router                 : 100131
  MAC routes selected as BEST routes                   : 101345
  MAC routes Installed as BEST routes                  : 101345
  MAC BEST routes not installed in IP forwarding table : 196
  Unreachable MAC routes (no IGP route for NEXTHOP)    : 0
  IBGP MAC routes selected as best routes              : 0
  EBGP MAC routes selected as best routes              : 1214
  MAC BEST routes not valid for IP forwarding table    : 0

  Distinct BGP destination AD routes                : 4

  Filtered AD routes                                : 0
  AD routes originated by this router                 : 0
  AD routes selected as BEST routes                   : 2
  AD routes Installed as BEST routes                  : 2
  AD BEST routes not installed in IP forwarding table : 2
  Unreachable AD routes (no IGP route for NEXTHOP)    : 0
  IBGP AD routes selected as best routes              : 0
  EBGP AD routes selected as best routes              : 2
  AD BEST routes not valid for IP forwarding table    : 0

  Distinct BGP destination IMR routes                : 256

  Filtered IMR routes                                : 320
  IMR routes originated by this router                 : 36
  IMR routes selected as BEST routes                   : 184
  IMR routes Installed as BEST routes                  : 184
```

```
IMR BEST routes not installed in IP forwarding table : 72
Unreachable IMR routes (no IGP route for NEXTHOP)    : 0
IBGP IMR routes selected as best routes              : 0
EBGP IMR routes selected as best routes              : 148
IMR BEST routes not valid for IP forwarding table    : 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn l2route type arp

Displays information about BGP EVPN address-resolution protocol (ARP) routes in the MAC-VRF table.

Syntax

show bgp evpn l2route type arp

show bgp evpn l2route type arp brief

show bgp evpn l2route type arp detail

show bgp evpn l2route type arp *ip address* **mac** *mac address* **ethernet-tag** *tag-id*

Parameters

brief
Displays summary information.

detail
Displays detailed information.

ip address
Specifies the IP address.

mac *mac address*
Specifies a Media Access Control (MAC) address. The valid format is HHHH.HHHH.HHHH.

ethernet-tag *tag-id*
Specifies an Ethenet tag. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn l2route type arp** command when no arguments or keywords are used.

```
device# show bgp evpn l2route type arp

Total number of BGP EVPN ARP Routes : 889
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:1
1      ARP:[23][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254]
                          0.0.0.0         0          100        0      BL
         AS_PATH:
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
2      ARP:[23][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254]
                          19.0.0.19       0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65110
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
3      ARP:[23][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254]
                          76.0.0.76       0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65110
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
4      ARP:[23][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254]
                          18.0.0.18       0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
5      ARP:[23][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254]
                          76.0.0.76       0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65110
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
6      ARP:[23][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254]
                          23.0.0.23       0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
…
```

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn l2route type arp** command when the **brief** keyword is used.

```
device# show bgp evpn l2route type arp brief

Total number of BGP EVPN ARP Routes : 889
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i internal, S stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
    Network            Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Path
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:1
*>  ARP:[23][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254]
                         0.0.0.0         0          100        0      ?
*   ARP:[23][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254]
                         19.0.0.19                  100        0      65002 65110 ?
*   ARP:[23][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254]
                         76.0.0.76                  100        0      65002 65110 ?
*   ARP:[23][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254]
                         18.0.0.18                  100        0      65002 65012 ?
*   ARP:[23][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254]
                         76.0.0.76                  100        0      65002 65110 ?
*   ARP:[23][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254]
                         23.0.0.23                  100        0      65002 65078 ?
    ARP:[23][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254]
                         23.0.0.23                  100        0      65002 65078 ?
*>  ARP:[24][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.24.1.254]
                         0.0.0.0         0          100        0      ?
*   ARP:[24][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.24.1.254]
                         19.0.0.19                  100        0      65002 65110 ?
*   ARP:[24][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.24.1.254]
                         76.0.0.76                  100        0      65002 65110 ?
*   ARP:[24][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.24.1.254]
                         18.0.0.18                  100        0      65002 65012 ?
*   ARP:[24][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.24.1.254]
                         76.0.0.76                  100        0      65002 65110 ?
*   ARP:[24][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.24.1.254]
                         23.0.0.23                  100        0      65002 65078 ?
…
```

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn l2route type arp** command when the **detail** keyword is used.

```
device# show bgp evpn l2route type arp detail

Total number of BGP EVPN ARP Routes : 889
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:1
1       Prefix: ARP:[23][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254],  Status: BL,  Age: 16h39m10s
         NEXT_HOP: 0.0.0.0, Learned from Peer: Local Router
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 0,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH:
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.000000000000000000
2       Prefix: ARP:[23][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254],  Status: E,  Age: 16h37m40s
         NEXT_HOP: 19.0.0.19, Learned from Peer: 3.6.0.0 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65110
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65110:23
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.000000000000000000
3       Prefix: ARP:[23][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254],  Status: E,  Age: 16h37m54s
         NEXT_HOP: 76.0.0.76, Learned from Peer: 3.6.0.0 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65110
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65110:23
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.000000000000000000
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn l2route type auto-discovery

Displays information about BGP EVPN auto-discovery routes in the MAC-VRF table.

Syntax

show bgp evpn l2route type auto-discovery

show bgp evpn l2route type auto-discovery brief

show bgp evpn l2route type auto-discovery detail

show bgp evpn l2route type auto-discovery esi-value ethernet-tag *tag-id*

Parameters

brief

Displays summary information.

detail

Displays detailed information.

esi-value

Specifies a 10 byte Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI) value in the form of hexadecimal characters (HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH).

ethernet-tag *tag-id*

Specifies an Ethenet tag. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn l2route type auto-discovery** command no arguments or keywords are used.

```
device# show bgp evpn l2route type auto-discovery

Total number of BGP EVPN AD Routes : 2
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
Route Distinguisher: 9.0.0.9:1
1      AD:[01.006501e05200000a00][4294967295]
                          23.0.0.23        0          100        0      BME
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
2      AD:[01.006501e05200000a00][4294967295]
                          23.0.0.23        0          100        0      ME
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
```

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn l2route type auto-discovery** command when the **brief** keyword is used.

```
device# show bgp evpn l2route type auto-discovery brief

Total number of BGP EVPN AD Routes : 2
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i internal, S stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
    Network            Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Path
Route Distinguisher: 9.0.0.9:1
*>  AD:[01.006501e05200000a00][4294967295]
                         23.0.0.23                  100        0      65002 65078 ?
*   AD:[01.006501e05200000a00][4294967295]
                         23.0.0.23                  100        0      65002 65078
```

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn l2route type auto-discovery** command when the **detail** keyword is used.

```
device# show bgp evpn l2route type auto-discovery detail

Total number of BGP EVPN AD Routes : 2
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
Route Distinguisher: 9.0.0.9:1
1       Prefix: AD:[01.006501e05200000a00][4294967295],  Status: BME,  Age: 1d6h39m27s
         NEXT_HOP: 23.0.0.23, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:01:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08
            ESI Label Ext Community: 0     All-Active
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
2       Prefix: AD:[01.006501e05200000a00][4294967295],  Status: ME,  Age: 1d6h39m27s
         NEXT_HOP: 23.0.0.23, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:01:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08
            ESI Label Ext Community: 0     All-Active
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn l2route type ethernet-segment

Displays information about BGP EVPN Ethernet Segment (ES) routes in the MAC-VRF table.

Syntax

show bgp evpn l2route type ethernet-segment

show bgp evpn l2route type ethernet-segment brief

show bgp evpn l2route type ethernet-segment detail

show bgp evpn l2route type ethernet-segment esi-value *value*{ **ipv4-address** *address* | **ipv6-address** *address* }

Parameters

brief

Displays summary information.

detail

Displays detailed information.

esi-value *value*

Specifies a 10 byte Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI) value in the form of hexadecimal characters (HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH).

ipv4-address *address*

Specifies an IPv4 address.

ipv6-address *address*

Specifies an IPv6 address.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn l2route type ethernet-segment** command no arguments or keywords are used.

```
device# show bgp evpn l2route type ethernet-segment
Total number of BGP EVPN Ethernet Segment Routes : 1
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
Route Distinguisher: 32.0.0.32:1
1      ESR:[00.000000.000000.00aabb][IPv4:32.0.0.32]
                          33.0.0.33       0          100        0      BL
         AS_PATH:
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn l2route type inclusive-multicast

Displays information about BGP EVPN inclusive multicast routes in the MAC-VRF table.

Syntax

show bgp evpn l2route type inclusive-multicast

show bgp evpn l2route type inclusive-multicast brief

show bgp evpn l2route type inclusive-multicast detail

show bgp evpn l2route type inclusive-multicast ethernet-tag *tag-id* **ipv4-address** *address* [**l2-vni** *number*]

Parameters

brief

Displays summary information.

detail

Displays detailed information.

ethernet-tag *tag-id*

Specifies an Ethenet tag. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

ipv4-address *address*

Specifies an IPv4 address.

l2-vni *number*

Specifies a layer 2 virtual network identifier (VNI). Valid values range from 1 through 16777215.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn l2route type inclusive-multicast** command when no arguments or keywords are used.

```
device# show bgp evpn l2route type inclusive-multicast
Total number of BGP EVPN IMR Routes : 1001
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:1
1      IMR:[21][IPv4:18.0.0.18]
                          18.0.0.18        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
         L2_vni: 21
2      IMR:[23][IPv4:18.0.0.18]
                          18.0.0.18        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
         L2_vni: 23
3      IMR:[24][IPv4:18.0.0.18]
                          18.0.0.18        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
         L2_vni: 24
4      IMR:[25][IPv4:18.0.0.18]
                          18.0.0.18        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
         L2_vni: 25
5      IMR:[26][IPv4:18.0.0.18]
                          18.0.0.18        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
         L2_vni: 26
6      IMR:[27][IPv4:18.0.0.18]
                          18.0.0.18        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
         L2_vni: 27
7      IMR:[28][IPv4:18.0.0.18]
                          18.0.0.18        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
         L2_vni: 28
8      IMR:[29][IPv4:18.0.0.18]
                          18.0.0.18        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
         L2_vni: 29
…
```

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn l2route type inclusive-multicast** command when the **brief** keyword is used.

```
device# show bgp evpn l2route type inclusive-multicast brief

Total number of BGP EVPN IMR Routes : 1001
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i internal, S stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
    Network            Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Path
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:1
*>  IMR:[21][IPv4:18.0.0.18]
                         18.0.0.18                  100        0      65002 65012 ?
*>  IMR:[23][IPv4:18.0.0.18]
                         18.0.0.18                  100        0      65002 65012 ?
*>  IMR:[24][IPv4:18.0.0.18]
                         18.0.0.18                  100        0      65002 65012 ?
*>  IMR:[25][IPv4:18.0.0.18]
                         18.0.0.18                  100        0      65002 65012 ?
*>  IMR:[26][IPv4:18.0.0.18]
                         18.0.0.18                  100        0      65002 65012 ?
*>  IMR:[27][IPv4:18.0.0.18]
                         18.0.0.18                  100        0      65002 65012 ?
*>  IMR:[28][IPv4:18.0.0.18]
                         18.0.0.18                  100        0      65002 65012 ?
*>  IMR:[29][IPv4:18.0.0.18]
                         18.0.0.18                  100        0      65002 65012 ?
…
```

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn l2route type inclusive-multicast** command when the **detail** keyword is used.

```
device# show bgp evpn l2route type inclusive-multicast detail

Total number of BGP EVPN IMR Routes : 1001
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:1
1       Prefix: IMR:[21][IPv4:18.0.0.18],  Status: BE,  Age: 17h27m34s
         NEXT_HOP: 18.0.0.18, Learned from Peer: 5.6.0.0 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65012:21
            PMSI Attribute Flags: 0x00000000  Label-Stack: 0x00000015 Tunnel-Type: 0x00000006 Tunnel-
IP: 18.0.0.18
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 21
2       Prefix: IMR:[23][IPv4:18.0.0.18],  Status: BE,  Age: 17h27m34s
         NEXT_HOP: 18.0.0.18, Learned from Peer: 4.6.0.0 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65012:23
            PMSI Attribute Flags: 0x00000000  Label-Stack: 0x00000017 Tunnel-Type: 0x00000006 Tunnel-
IP: 18.0.0.18
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 23
3       Prefix: IMR:[24][IPv4:18.0.0.18],  Status: BE,  Age: 17h27m34s
         NEXT_HOP: 18.0.0.18, Learned from Peer: 4.6.0.0 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65012:24
            PMSI Attribute Flags: 0x00000000  Label-Stack: 0x00000018 Tunnel-Type: 0x00000006 Tunnel-
IP: 18.0.0.18
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 24
4       Prefix: IMR:[25][IPv4:18.0.0.18],  Status: BE,  Age: 17h27m34s
         NEXT_HOP: 18.0.0.18, Learned from Peer: 4.6.0.0 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65012:25
            PMSI Attribute Flags: 0x00000000  Label-Stack: 0x00000019 Tunnel-Type: 0x00000006 Tunnel-
IP: 18.0.0.18
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 25
5       Prefix: IMR:[26][IPv4:18.0.0.18],  Status: BE,  Age: 17h27m34s
         NEXT_HOP: 18.0.0.18, Learned from Peer: 4.6.0.0 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65012:26
            PMSI Attribute Flags: 0x00000000  Label-Stack: 0x0000001a Tunnel-Type: 0x00000006 Tunnel-
IP: 18.0.0.18
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 26
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn l2route type mac

Displays information about BGP EVPN Media Access Control (MAC) routes in the MAC-VRF table.

Syntax

show bgp evpn l2route type mac

show bgp evpn l2route type mac brief

show bgp evpn l2route type mac detail

show bgp evpn l2route type mac *mac address* **ethernet-tag** *tag-id* [**l2-vni** *number*]

Parameters

brief

Displays summary information.

detail

Displays detailed information.

mac *mac address*

Specifies a MAC address. The valid format is HHHH.HHHH.HHHH.

ethernet-tag *tag-id*

Specifies an Ethenet tag. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

l2-vni

Specifies a layer 2 virtual network identifier (VNI). Valid values range from 1 through 16777215.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn l2route type mac** command when no arguments or keywords are used.

```
device# show bgp evpn l2route type mac

Total number of BGP EVPN MAC Routes : 2667
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:1
1      MAC:[23][0000.abba.abba]
                          0.0.0.0         0          100        0      BL
         AS_PATH:
         L2_vni: 23
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
2      MAC:[23][0000.abba.abba]
                          19.0.0.19        0         100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65110
         L2_vni: 23
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
3      MAC:[23][0000.abba.abba]
                          76.0.0.76        0         100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65110
         L2_vni: 23
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
4      MAC:[23][0000.abba.abba]
                          18.0.0.18        0         100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
         L2_vni: 23
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
5      MAC:[23][0000.abba.abba]
                          76.0.0.76        0         100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65110
         L2_vni: 23
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
…
```

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn l2route type mac** command when the **brief** keyword is used.

```
device# show bgp evpn l2route type mac brief

Total number of BGP EVPN MAC Routes : 2667
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i internal, S stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
    Network            Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Path
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:1
*>  MAC:[23][0000.abba.abba]
                          0.0.0.0         0          100        0      ?
*   MAC:[23][0000.abba.abba]
                          19.0.0.19                  100        0      65002 65110 ?
*   MAC:[23][0000.abba.abba]
                          76.0.0.76                  100        0      65002 65110 ?
*   MAC:[23][0000.abba.abba]
                          18.0.0.18                  100        0      65002 65012 ?
*   MAC:[23][0000.abba.abba]
                          76.0.0.76                  100        0      65002 65110 ?
*   MAC:[23][0000.abba.abba]
                          23.0.0.23                  100        0      65002 65078 ?
    MAC:[23][0000.abba.abba]
                          23.0.0.23                  100        0      65002 65078 ?
*>  MAC:[23][0000.abba.baba]
                          0.0.0.0         0          100        0      ?
*   MAC:[23][0000.abba.baba]
                          19.0.0.19                  100        0      65002 65110 ?
…
```

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn l2route type mac** command when the **detail** keyword is used.

```
device# show bgp evpn l2route type mac detail
Total number of BGP EVPN MAC Routes : 2667
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:1
1       Prefix: MAC:[23][0000.abba.abba],  Status: BL,  Age: 17h43m46s
         NEXT_HOP: 0.0.0.0, Learned from Peer: Local Router
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 0,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH:
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:
03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 23
            ESI : 00.000000000000000000
2       Prefix: MAC:[23][0000.abba.abba],  Status: E,  Age: 17h42m16s
         NEXT_HOP: 19.0.0.19, Learned from Peer: 3.6.0.0 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65110
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:
03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65110:23
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 23
            ESI : 00.000000000000000000
3       Prefix: MAC:[23][0000.abba.abba],  Status: E,  Age: 17h42m29s
         NEXT_HOP: 76.0.0.76, Learned from Peer: 3.6.0.0 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65110
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:
03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65110:23
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 23
            ESI : 00.000000000000000000
4       Prefix: MAC:[23][0000.abba.abba],  Status: E,  Age: 17h42m42s
         NEXT_HOP: 18.0.0.18, Learned from Peer: 3.6.0.0 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:
03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65012:23
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 23
            ESI : 00.000000000000000000
5       Prefix: MAC:[23][0000.abba.abba],  Status: E,  Age: 17h42m59s
         NEXT_HOP: 76.0.0.76, Learned from Peer: 3.6.0.0 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65110
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:
03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65110:23
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 23
            ESI : 00.000000000000000000
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn l2route type nd

Displays information about BGP EVPN neighbor-discovery (ND) routes in the MAC-VRF table.

Syntax

show bgp evpn l2route type nd

show bgp evpn l2route type nd brief

show bgp evpn l2route type nd detail

show bgp evpn l2route type nd *IPv6 address* **mac** *mac address* **ethernet-tag** *tag-id*

Parameters

brief
Displays summary information.

detail
Displays detailed information.

IPv6 address
Specifies an IPv6 address.

mac *mac address*
Specifies a MAC address. The valid format is HHHH.HHHH.HHHH.

ethernet-tag *tag-id*
Specifies an Ethenet tag. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn l2route type nd** command when no arguments or keywords are used.

```
device# show bgp evpn l2route type nd

Total number of BGP EVPN ND Routes : 1778
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:1
1      ARP:[23][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:23:1::254]
                          0.0.0.0         0          100        0      BL
         AS_PATH:
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
2      ARP:[23][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:23:1::254]
                          19.0.0.19       0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65110
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
3      ARP:[23][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:23:1::254]
                          76.0.0.76       0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65110
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
4      ARP:[23][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:23:1::254]
                          18.0.0.18       0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
5      ARP:[23][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:23:1::254]
                          76.0.0.76       0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65110
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
…
```

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn l2route type nd** command when the **brief** keyword is used.

```
device# show bgp evpn l2route type nd brief

Total number of BGP EVPN ND Routes : 1778
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i internal, S stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
    Network            Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Path
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:1
*>  ARP:[23][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:23:1::254]
                          0.0.0.0         0          100        0      ?
*   ARP:[23][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:23:1::254]
                          19.0.0.19                  100        0      65002 65110 ?
*   ARP:[23][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:23:1::254]
                          76.0.0.76                  100        0      65002 65110 ?
*   ARP:[23][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:23:1::254]
                          18.0.0.18                  100        0      65002 65012 ?
*   ARP:[23][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:23:1::254]
                          76.0.0.76                  100        0      65002 65110 ?
*   ARP:[23][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:23:1::254]
                          23.0.0.23                  100        0      65002 65078 ?
    ARP:[23][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:23:1::254]
                          23.0.0.23                  100        0      65002 65078 ?
*>  ARP:[23][0027.f8ca.76ba]:[IPv6:fe80::227:f8ff:feca:76ba]
                          0.0.0.0         0          100        0      ?
*>  ARP:[23][50eb.1a13.179a]:[IPv6:fe80::52eb:1aff:fe13:179a]
                          19.0.0.19                  100        0      65002 65110 ?
…
```

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn l2route type nd** command when the **detail** keyword is used.

```
device# show bgp evpn l2route type nd detail

Total number of BGP EVPN ND Routes : 1778
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:1
1       Prefix: ARP:[23][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:23:1::254],  Status: BL,  Age: 17h57m9s
         NEXT_HOP: 0.0.0.0, Learned from Peer: Local Router
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 0,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH:
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
2       Prefix: ARP:[23][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:23:1::254],  Status: E,  Age: 17h55m39s
         NEXT_HOP: 19.0.0.19, Learned from Peer: 3.6.0.0 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65110
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65110:23
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
3       Prefix: ARP:[23][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:23:1::254],  Status: E,  Age: 17h55m52s
         NEXT_HOP: 76.0.0.76, Learned from Peer: 3.6.0.0 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65110
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65110:23
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
4       Prefix: ARP:[23][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:23:1::254],  Status: E,  Age: 17h56m5s
         NEXT_HOP: 18.0.0.18, Learned from Peer: 3.6.0.0 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65012
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65012:23
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
5       Prefix: ARP:[23][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:23:1::254],  Status: E,  Age: 17h56m23s
         NEXT_HOP: 76.0.0.76, Learned from Peer: 3.6.0.0 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65110
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65110:23
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn l2route unreachable

Displays information about unreachable BGP EVPN routes in the MAC-VRF table.

Syntax

show bgp evpn l2route unreachable

show bgp evpn l2route unreachable type { **arp** | **auto-discovery** | **ethernet-segment** | **inclusive-multicast** | **mac** | **nd** }

Parameters

type
Specifies the type of Layer 2 route.

arp
Specifies Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) routes.

auto-discovery
Specifies automatically discovered routes.

ethernet-segment
Specifies Ethernet Segments (ES) routes.

inclusive-multicast
Specifies inclusive multicast routes.

mac
Specifies MAC routes.

nd
Specifies neighbor discovery (ND) routes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn l2route unreachable** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn l2route unreachable
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      IMR:[22][IPv4:76.0.0.76]
                          76.0.0.76       0          100        0      I
         AS_PATH:
         L2_vni: 22
2      IMR:[23][IPv4:76.0.0.76]
                          76.0.0.76       0          100        0      I
         AS_PATH:
         L2_vni: 23
3      IMR:[24][IPv4:76.0.0.76]
                          76.0.0.76       0          100        0      I
         AS_PATH:
         L2_vni: 24
4      IMR:[25][IPv4:76.0.0.76]
                          76.0.0.76       0          100        0      I
         AS_PATH:
         L2_vni: 25
5      IMR:[26][IPv4:76.0.0.76]
                          76.0.0.76       0          100        0      I
         AS_PATH:
         L2_vni: 26
6      IMR:[27][IPv4:76.0.0.76]
                          76.0.0.76       0          100        0      I
         AS_PATH:
         L2_vni: 27
7      IMR:[28][IPv4:76.0.0.76]
                          76.0.0.76       0          100        0      I
         AS_PATH:
         L2_vni: 28
8      IMR:[29][IPv4:76.0.0.76]
                          76.0.0.76       0          100        0      I
         AS_PATH:
         L2_vni: 29
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn l3vni

Displays BGP EVPN information for Layer 3 virtual network identifiers (VNIs).

Syntax

show bgp evpn l3 vni { **all-vrfs** | **vrf** *name* }

Parameters

all-vrfs

Specifies all VRFs.

vrf *name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows Layer 3 VNI information for all VRFs.

```
device# show bgp evpn l3vni all-vrfs

------------------------------------------------------------------------
   L3VNI Prefix Origination Conditions for vrf (2)
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Address Family under BGP : True
RD Configured            : True
L3 VNI Configured        : True
VLAN VNI Mapping exists  : True
Router mac Exists        : True
L3 VNI  Link UP          : True
Source VTEP              : 0x06000006
L3VNI Active             : Active


------------------------------------------------------------------------
   L3VNI Prefix Import Conditions for vrf (2)
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Address Family under BGP : True
L3 VNI Configured        : True
VLAN VNI Mapping exists  : True
Router mac Exists        : True
L3VNI Active             : Active


------------------------------------------------------------------------
   L3VNI Prefix Origination Conditions for vrf (3)
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Address Family under BGP : True
RD Configured            : True
L3 VNI Configured        : True
VLAN VNI Mapping exists  : True
Router mac Exists        : True
L3 VNI  Link UP          : True
Source VTEP              : 0x06000006
L3VNI Active             : Active


------------------------------------------------------------------------
   L3VNI Prefix Import Conditions for vrf (3)
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Address Family under BGP : True
L3 VNI Configured        : True
VLAN VNI Mapping exists  : True
Router mac Exists        : True
L3VNI Active             : Active


------------------------------------------------------------------------
   L3VNI Prefix Origination Conditions for vrf (4)
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Address Family under BGP : True
RD Configured            : True
L3 VNI Configured        : True
VLAN VNI Mapping exists  : True
Router mac Exists        : True
L3 VNI  Link UP          : True
Source VTEP              : 0x06000006
L3VNI Active             : Active


------------------------------------------------------------------------
   L3VNI Prefix Import Conditions for vrf (4)
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Address Family under BGP : True
L3 VNI Configured        : True
VLAN VNI Mapping exists  : True
```

```
Router mac Exists        : True
L3VNI Active             : Active


------------------------------------------------------------------------
   L3VNI Prefix Origination Conditions for vrf (5)
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Address Family under BGP : True
RD Configured            : True
L3 VNI Configured        : True
VLAN VNI Mapping exists  : True
Router mac Exists        : True
L3 VNI  Link UP          : True
Source VTEP              : 0x06000006
L3VNI Active             : Active


------------------------------------------------------------------------
   L3VNI Prefix Import Conditions for vrf (5)
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Address Family under BGP : True
L3 VNI Configured        : True
VLAN VNI Mapping exists  : True
Router mac Exists        : True
L3VNI Active             : Active
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn neighbors

Displays configuration information for BGP EVPN neighbors of the device.

Syntax

show bgp evpn neighbors [*ip-addr* | *ipv6-addr* | **routes-summary**]

Parameters

ip-addr

Specifies the IPv4 address of a neighbor.

ipv6-addr

Specifies the IPv6 address of a neighbor.

routes-summary

Displays routes received, routes accepted, number of routes advertised by peer, and so on.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view configuration information and statistics for BGP EVPN neighbors of the device. Output shows all configured parameters for the neighbors.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the show bgp evpn neighbors command.

```
device# show bgp evpn neighbors
    Total number of BGP Neighbors: 3
1   IP Address: 2.0.0.2, AS: 65002 (EBGP), RouterID: 2.0.0.2, VRF: default-vrf
    State: ESTABLISHED, Time: 1d8h24m25s, KeepAliveTime: 60, HoldTime: 180
       KeepAliveTimer Expire in 50 seconds, HoldTimer Expire in 174 seconds
    Minimal Route Advertisement Interval: 0 seconds
       PeerGroup: SpineSwitches
       Multihop-EBGP: yes, ttl: default
       MD5 Password: $TDk1UHNkRC1afDg=
       Updatesource:  Loopback 1
       RefreshCapability: Received
    Address Family : L2VPN EVPN
       SendExtendedCommunity: yes
    Messages:    Open    Update  KeepAlive Notification Refresh-Req
       Sent    : 1       8062    2171      0            0
       Received: 1       2259    2181      0            0
    Last Update Time: NLRI              Withdraw               NLRI                Withdraw
                  Tx: 17h46m0s          17h45m59s           Rx: 17h50m32s           17h46m0s
    Last Connection Reset Reason:Unknown
    Notification Sent:     Unspecified
    Notification Received: Unspecified
    Neighbor NLRI Negotiation:
      Peer Negotiated L2VPN EVPN address family
      Peer configured for IPV4 unicast  Routes
      Peer configured for L2VPN EVPN address family
    Neighbor ipv6 MPLS Label Capability Negotiation:
    Neighbor AS4 Capability Negotiation:
    Outbound Policy Group:
       ID: 2, Use Count: 1
       Byte Sent:   1641671, Received: 0
       Local host:  9.0.0.9, Local  Port: 8127
       Remote host: 2.0.0.2, Remote Port: 179

2   IP Address: 3.0.0.3, AS: 65002 (EBGP), RouterID: 3.0.0.3, VRF: default-vrf
    State: ESTABLISHED, Time: 1d8h24m28s, KeepAliveTime: 60, HoldTime: 180
       KeepAliveTimer Expire in 32 seconds, HoldTimer Expire in 164 seconds
    Minimal Route Advertisement Interval: 0 seconds
       PeerGroup: SpineSwitches
       Multihop-EBGP: yes, ttl: default
       MD5 Password: $TDk1UHNkRC1afDg=
       Updatesource:  Loopback 1
       RefreshCapability: Received
    Address Family : L2VPN EVPN
       SendExtendedCommunity: yes
    Messages:    Open    Update  KeepAlive Notification Refresh-Req
       Sent    : 1       9155    2176      0            0
       Received: 1       2688    2183      0            0
    Last Update Time: NLRI              Withdraw               NLRI                Withdraw
                  Tx: 17h50m36s         17h46m4s            Rx: 17h46m4s            17h46m3s
    Last Connection Reset Reason:Unknown
    Notification Sent:     Unspecified
    Notification Received: Unspecified
    Neighbor NLRI Negotiation:
      Peer Negotiated L2VPN EVPN address family
      Peer configured for IPV4 unicast  Routes
      Peer configured for L2VPN EVPN address family
    Neighbor ipv6 MPLS Label Capability Negotiation:
    Neighbor AS4 Capability Negotiation:
    Outbound Policy Group:
       ID: 3, Use Count: 1
       Byte Sent:   1833576, Received: 0
       Local host:  9.0.0.9, Local  Port: 8021
       Remote host: 3.0.0.3, Remote Port: 179

3   IP Address: 200.1.1.76, AS: 65003 (EBGP), RouterID: 10.0.0.10, VRF: default-vrf
    State: ESTABLISHED, Time: 1d5h58m28s, KeepAliveTime: 60, HoldTime: 180
       KeepAliveTimer Expire in 25 seconds, HoldTimer Expire in 165 seconds
```

```
Minimal Route Advertisement Interval: 0 seconds
   RefreshCapability: Received
Address Family : L2VPN EVPN
   SendExtendedCommunity: yes
Messages:    Open    Update  KeepAlive Notification Refresh-Req
   Sent    : 150     4687    2045      147          0
   Received: 149     6688    2057      1            0
Last Update Time: NLRI             Withdraw               NLRI               Withdraw
              Tx: 17h46m10s        17h46m9s           Rx: 17h50m46s          17h50m44s
Last Connection Reset Reason:Bad Peer AS Number
Notification Sent:     Open Message Error/Bad Peer AS Number
Notification Received: Cease/Administrative Reset
Neighbor NLRI Negotiation:
  Peer Negotiated L2VPN EVPN address family
  Peer configured for IPV4 unicast  Routes
  Peer configured for L2VPN EVPN address family
Neighbor ipv6 MPLS Label Capability Negotiation:
Neighbor AS4 Capability Negotiation:
Outbound Policy Group:
   ID: 5, Use Count: 1
   Byte Sent:   541521, Received: 0
   Local host:  200.1.1.109, Local  Port: 8109
   Remote host: 200.1.1.76, Remote Port: 179
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn neighbors advertised-routes detail

Displays detailed information about the routes that the device has advertised to the specified neighbor during the current BGP EVPN session.

Syntax

show bgp evpn neighbors { *ip address* | *ipv6 address* } **advertised-routes detail**

show bgp evpn neighbors { *ip address* | *ipv6 address* } **advertised-routes detail type** { **arp** | **auto-discovery** | **ethernet-segment** | **inclusive-multicast** | **ipv4-prefix** | **ipv6-prefix** | **mac** | **nd** }

Parameters

ip-addr
Specifies the IPv4 address of a neighbor.

ipv6-addr
Specifies the IPv6 address of a neighbor.

type
Specifies the type of route.

arp
Specifies Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) routes.

auto-discovery
Specifies automatically discovered routes.

ethernet-segment
Specifies Ethernet Segment (ES) routes.

inclusive-multicast
Specifies inclusive multicast routes.

ipv4-prefix
Specifies IPv4 prefix routes.

ipv6-prefix
Specifies IPv6 prefix routes.

mac
Specifies MAC routes.

nd
Specifies neighbor discovery (ND) routes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn neighbors advertised-routes detail** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn neighbors 2.0.0.2 advertised-routes detail

       There are 5812 routes advertised to neighbor 2.0.0.2
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST E:EBGP I:IBGP L:LOCAL
1       Prefix: ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.29.1.254],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d6h1m40s
         NEXT_HOP: 19.0.0.19, Learned from Peer: 200.1.1.76 (65003)
          LOCAL_PREF: none,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65009 65003
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65003:29 RT 2:2 RT 65003:20 ExtCom:06:03:50:eb:1a:13:17:9a
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 29 L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:13:17:9a
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
2       Prefix: ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:29:1::254],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d6h1m40s
         NEXT_HOP: 19.0.0.19, Learned from Peer: 200.1.1.76 (65003)
          LOCAL_PREF: none,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65009 65003
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65003:29 RT 2:2 RT 65003:20 ExtCom:06:03:50:eb:1a:13:17:9a
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 29 L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:13:17:9a
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
3       Prefix: MAC:[0][50eb.1a13.8074],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d6h1m35s
         NEXT_HOP: 76.0.0.76, Learned from Peer: 200.1.1.76 (65003)
          LOCAL_PREF: none,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65009 65003
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:
03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65003:136
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 136
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
4       Prefix: MAC:[0][0000.abba.baba],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d6h1m35s
         NEXT_HOP: 76.0.0.76, Learned from Peer: 200.1.1.76 (65003)
          LOCAL_PREF: none,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65009 65003
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:
03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65003:136
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 136
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
5       Prefix: MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d6h1m35s
         NEXT_HOP: 76.0.0.76, Learned from Peer: 200.1.1.76 (65003)
          LOCAL_PREF: none,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65009 65003
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:
03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65003:136
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 136
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn neighbors advertised-routes type

Displays information about the routes that the device has advertised to the specified neighbor during the current BGP EVPN session.

Syntax

show bgp evpn neighbors { *ip address* | *ipv6 address* } **advertised-routes type** { **arp** | **auto-discovery** | **ethernet-segment** | **inclusive-multicast** | **ipv4-prefix** | **ipv6-prefix** | **mac** | **nd** }

Parameters

ip-addr
Specifies the IPv4 address of a neighbor.

ipv6-addr
Specifies the IPv6 address of a neighbor.

type
Specifies the type of route.

arp
Specifies Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) routes.

auto-discovery
Specifies automatically discovered routes.

ethernet-segment
Specifies Ethernet Segments (ES) routes.

inclusive-multicast
Specifies inclusive multicast routes.

ipv4-prefix
Specifies IPv4 prefix routes.

ipv6-prefix
Specifies IPv6 prefix routes.

mac
Specifies MAC routes.

nd
Specifies neighbor discovery (ND) routes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn neighbors advertised-routes type** command when the **arp** keyword is used.

```
device# show bgp evpn neighbors 2.0.0.2 advertised-routes type arp

       There are 5812 routes advertised to neighbor 2.0.0.2
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST E:EBGP I:IBGP L:LOCAL
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.29.1.254]
                          19.0.0.19       0                     0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65009 65003
            L2_vni: 29 L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:13:17:9a
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
2      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:9.92.1.254]
                          18.0.0.18       0                     0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65009 65003
            L2_vni: 92 L3_vni: 90 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:08:0b
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
3      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:9.93.1.254]
                          18.0.0.18       0                     0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65009 65003
            L2_vni: 93 L3_vni: 90 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:08:0b
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
4      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:9.94.1.254]
                          18.0.0.18       0                     0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65009 65003
            L2_vni: 94 L3_vni: 90 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:08:0b
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
5      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:9.95.1.254]
                          18.0.0.18       0                     0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65009 65003
            L2_vni: 95 L3_vni: 90 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:08:0b
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
6      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:8.82.1.254]
                          109.0.0.109     0                     0      BL
         AS_PATH: 65009
            L2_vni: 82 L3_vni: 80 Router Mac : 00:27:f8:fd:27:4b
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
…
```

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn neighbors advertised-routes type** command when the **mac** keyword is used.

```
device# show bgp evpn neighbors 2.0.0.2 advertised-routes type mac

       There are 5812 routes advertised to neighbor 2.0.0.2
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST E:EBGP I:IBGP L:LOCAL
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      MAC:[0][50eb.1a13.8074]
                          76.0.0.76       0                     0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65009 65003
         L2_vni: 136
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
2      MAC:[0][0000.abba.baba]
                          76.0.0.76       0                     0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65009 65003
         L2_vni: 136
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
3      MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba]
                          76.0.0.76       0                     0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65009 65003
         L2_vni: 136
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
4      MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba]
                          76.0.0.76       0                     0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65009 65003
         L2_vni: 136
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
5      MAC:[0][0000.abba.baba]
                          76.0.0.76       0                     0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65009 65003
         L2_vni: 136
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
6      MAC:[0][50eb.1a13.df29]
                          76.0.0.76       0                     0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65009 65003
         L2_vni: 136
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
7      MAC:[0][50eb.1a13.8074]
                          76.0.0.76       0                     0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65009 65003
         L2_vni: 137
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn neighbors routes best

Displays routes received from specified BGP EVPN neighbors that are the best BGP EVPN routes to their destination.

Syntax

show bgp evpn neighbors { *ip address* | *ipv6 address* } **routes best**

show bgp evpn neighbors { *ip address* | *ipv6 address* } **routes best type** { **arp** | **auto-discovery** | **ethernet-segment** | **inclusive-multicast** | **mac** | **nd** }

Parameters

type
Specifies the type of route.

arp
Specifies Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) routes.

auto-discovery
Specifies automatically discovered routes.

ethernet-segment
Specifies Ethernet Segments (ES) routes.

inclusive-multicast
Specifies inclusive multicast routes.

mac
Specifies MAC routes.

nd
Specifies neighbor discovery (ND) routes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn neighbors routes best** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn neighbors 2.0.0.2 routes best

Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix              Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                           57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 22
2      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.22.1.254]
                           57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
3      ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:22:1::254]
                           57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
4      ND:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]:[IPv6:fe80::227:f8ff:feca:76ba]
                           57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
5      MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba]
                           57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 22
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
…
```

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn neighbors routes best** command when the **nd** keyword is used.

```
device# show bgp evpn neighbors 2.0.0.2 routes best type nd

Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix              Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:22:1::254]
                           57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
2      ND:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]:[IPv6:fe80::227:f8ff:feca:76ba]
                           57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
3      ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:23:1::254]
                           57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
4      ND:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]:[IPv6:fe80::227:f8ff:feca:76ba]
                           57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
5      ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:24:1::254]
                           57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 24 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn neighbors routes detail

Lists in detail a variety of route information received in messages from a specified BGP EVPN neighbor.

Syntax

show bgp evpn neighbors { *ip address* | *ipv6 address* } **routes detail**

show bgp evpn neighbors { *ip address* | *ipv6 address* } **routes detail type** { **arp** | **auto-discovery** | **ethernet-segment** | **inclusive-multicast** | **mac** | **nd** }

Parameters

ip-addr
Specifies the IPv4 address of a neighbor.

ipv6-addr
Specifies the IPv6 address of a neighbor.

type
Specifies the type of route.

arp
Specifies Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) routes.

auto-discovery
Specifies automatically discovered routes.

ethernet-segment
Specifies Ethernet Segments (ES) routes.

inclusive-multicast
Specifies inclusive multicast routes.

mac
Specifies MAC routes.

nd
Specifies neighbor discovery (ND) routes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn neighbors routes detail** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn neighbors 2.0.0.2 routes detail

Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
1       Prefix: IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d8h31m15s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65006:22
            PMSI Attribute Flags: 0x00000000  Label-Stack: 0x00000016 Tunnel-Type: 0x00000006 Tunnel-
IP: 57.0.0.57
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 22
2       Prefix: ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.22.1.254],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d8h30m47s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65006:22
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
3       Prefix: ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:22:1::254],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d8h30m47s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65006:22
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
4       Prefix: ND:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]:[IPv6:fe80::227:f8ff:feca:76ba],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d8h30m44s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65006:22
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
5       Prefix: MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d8h30m47s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:
03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65006:22
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 22
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
6       Prefix: MAC:[0][0000.abba.baba],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d8h30m47s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:
03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65006:22
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
```

```
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 22
            ESI : 00.00000000000000000
…
```

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn neighbors routes detail** command when the**auto-discovery** keyword is used.

```
device# LeafA_4# show bgp evpn neighbors 2.0.0.2 routes detail type auto-discovery

Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
1       Prefix: AD:[01.006501e05200000a00][4294967295],  Status: BME,  Age: 1d5h2m2s
         NEXT_HOP: 23.0.0.23, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:01:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08
            ESI Label Ext Community: 0     All-Active
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
2       Prefix: AD:[01.006501e05200000a00][4294967295],  Status: BME,  Age: 1d5h2m2s
         NEXT_HOP: 23.0.0.23, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:01:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08
            ESI Label Ext Community: 0     All-Active
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn neighbors routes not-installed-best

Displays routes received from a BGP EVPN neighbor that are the best routes to their destination but were not installed in the route table due to various limitations, such as hardware entries being already exhausted.

Syntax

show bgp evpn neighbors { *ip address* | *ipv6 address* } **routes not-installed-best**

show bgp evpn neighbors { *ip address* | *ipv6 address* } **routes not-installed-best type** { **arp** | **auto-discovery** | **ethernet-segment** | **inclusive-multicast** | **mac** | **nd** }

Parameters

ip-addr
Specifies the IPv4 address of a neighbor.

ipv6-addr
Specifies the IPv6 address of a neighbor.

type
Specifies the type of route.

arp
Specifies Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) routes.

auto-discovery
Specifies automatically discovered routes.

ethernet-segment
Specifies Ethernet Segments (ES) routes.

inclusive-multicast
Specifies inclusive multicast routes.

mac
Specifies MAC routes.

nd
Specifies neighbor discovery (ND) routes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn neighbors routes type

Lists a variety of route information received in messages from a specified BGP EVPN neighbor.

Syntax

show bgp evpn neighbors { *ip address* | *ipv6 address* } **routes type** { **arp** | **auto-discovery** | **ethernet-segment** | **inclusive-multicast** | **ipv4-prefix** | **ipv6-prefix** | **mac** | **nd** }

Parameters

ip-addr
Specifies the IPv4 address of a neighbor.

ipv6-addr
Specifies the IPv6 address of a neighbor.

type
Specifies the type of route.

arp
Specifies Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) routes.

auto-discovery
Specifies automatically discovered routes.

ethernet-segment
Specifies Ethernet Segments (ES) routes.

inclusive-multicast
Specifies inclusive multicast routes.

ipv4-prefix
Specifies IPv4 prefix routes.

ipv6-prefix
Specifies IPv6 prefix routes.

mac
Specifies MAC routes.

nd
Specifies neighbor discovery (ND) routes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn neighbors routes type** command when the **arp** keyword is used.

```
device# show bgp evpn neighbors 2.0.0.2 routes type arp

Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.22.1.254]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
2      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
3      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.24.1.254]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 24 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
4      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.25.1.254]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 25 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
…
```

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn neighbors routes type** command when the **mac** keyword is used.

```
device# show bgp evpn neighbors 2.0.0.2 routes type mac

Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 22
         ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
2      MAC:[0][0000.abba.baba]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 22
         ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
3      MAC:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 22
         ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
4      MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 23
         ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
5      MAC:[0][0000.abba.baba]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 23
         ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn neighbors routes unreachable

Displays BGP EVPN neighbor route information about routes whose destinations are unreachable through any of the BGP EVPN paths in the BGP route table.

Syntax

show bgp evpn neighbors { *ip address* | *ipv6 address* } **routes unreachable**

show bgp evpn neighbors { *ip address* | *ipv6 address* } **routes unreachable type** { **arp** | **auto-discovery** | **ethernet-segment** | **inclusive-multicast** | **mac** | **nd** }

Parameters

ip-addr
Specifies the IPv4 address of a neighbor.

ipv6-addr
Specifies the IPv6 address of a neighbor.

type
Specifies the type of route.

arp
Specifies Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) routes.

auto-discovery
Specifies automatically discovered routes.

ethernet-segment
Specifies Ethernet Segments (ES) routes.

inclusive-multicast
Specifies inclusive multicast routes.

mac
Specifies MAC routes.

nd
Specifies neighbor discovery (ND) routes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn neighbors routes unreachable** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn neighbors 5.0.0.5 routes unreachable
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      IP4Prefix:[0][2.22.1.0/24]
                          76.0.0.76       0          100        0      I
         AS_PATH:
         L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:13:df:29
2      IP4Prefix:[0][2.23.1.0/24]
                          76.0.0.76       0          100        0      I
         AS_PATH:
         L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:13:df:29
3      IP4Prefix:[0][2.24.1.0/24]
                          76.0.0.76       0          100        0      I
         AS_PATH:
         L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:13:df:29
4      IP4Prefix:[0][2.25.1.0/24]
                          76.0.0.76       0          100        0      I
         AS_PATH:
         L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:13:df:29
5      IP4Prefix:[0][2.26.1.0/24]
                          76.0.0.76       0          100        0      I
         AS_PATH:
         L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:13:df:29
6      IP4Prefix:[0][2.27.1.0/24]
                          76.0.0.76       0          100        0      I
         AS_PATH:
         L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:13:df:29
7      IP4Prefix:[0][2.28.1.0/24]
                          76.0.0.76       0          100        0      I
         AS_PATH:
         L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:13:df:29
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn neighbors routes-summary

Lists summarized route information received in messages from specified BGP EVPN neighbors.

Syntax

show bgp evpn neighbors { *ip address* | *ipv6 address* } **routes-summary**

Parameters

ip-addr

Specifies the IPv4 address of a neighbor.

ipv6-addr

Specifies the IPv6 address of a neighbor.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn neighbors routes-summary** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn neighbors 2.0.0.2 routes-summary

1   IP Address: 2.0.0.2
Routes Accepted/Installed:3202,  Filtered/Kept:0,  Filtered:2
   Routes Selected as BEST Routes:4067
      BEST Routes not Installed in IP Forwarding Table:0
   Unreachable Routes (no IGP Route for NEXTHOP):0
   History Routes:0

NLRIs Received in Update Message:4453,  Withdraws:781 (0),  Replacements:0
   NLRIs Discarded due to
      Maximum Prefix Limit:0, AS Loop:0
      Invalid Nexthop:0, Invalid Nexthop Address:0.0.0.0
      Invalid Confed aspath:0, maxas-limit aspath:0
      Duplicated Originator_ID:0, Cluster_ID:0

Routes Advertised:5812,  To be Sent:0,  To be Withdrawn:0
NLRIs Sent in Update Message:15080,  Withdraws:6893,  Replacements:2375

Peer Out of Memory Count for:
   Receiving Update Messages:0, Accepting Routes(NLRI):0
   Attributes:0, Outbound Routes(RIB-out):0 Outbound Routes Holder:0
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn routes

Displays BGP EVPN route information.

Syntax

show bgp evpn routes

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn routes** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes
Total number of BGP EVPN Routes : 12136
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i internal, S stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
    Network            Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Path
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32790
*>  IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*>  ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.22.1.254]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.22.1.254]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*>  ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:22:1::254]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:22:1::254]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*>  ND:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]:[IPv6:fe80::227:f8ff:feca:76ba]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   ND:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]:[IPv6:fe80::227:f8ff:feca:76ba]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*>  MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*>  MAC:[0][0000.abba.baba]
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn routes best

Displays information for BGP EVPN routes that were selected as best routes.

Syntax

show bgp evpn routes best

show bgp evpn routes best type { **arp** | **auto-discovery** | **ethernet-segment** | **inclusive-multicast** | **ipv4-prefix** | **ipv6-prefix** | **mac** | **nd** }

Parameters

type
Specifies the type of route.

arp
Specifies Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) routes.

auto-discovery
Specifies automatically discovered routes.

ethernet-segment
Specifies Ethernet Segments (ES) routes.

inclusive-multicast
Specifies inclusive multicast routes.

ipv4-prefix
Specifies IPv4 prefix routes.

ipv6-prefix
Specifies IPv6 prefix routes.

mac
Specifies MAC routes.

nd
Specifies neighbor discovery (ND) routes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn routes best** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes best

Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix              Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                           57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 22
2      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.22.1.254]
                           57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
3      ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:22:1::254]
                           57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
4      ND:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]:[IPv6:fe80::227:f8ff:feca:76ba]
                           57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
5      MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba]
                           57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 22
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
6      MAC:[0][0000.abba.baba]
                           57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 22
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
…
```

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn routes best** command when the **type** and **arp** keywords are used.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes best type arp

Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix              Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.22.1.254]
                           57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
2      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254]
                           57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
3      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.24.1.254]
                           57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 24 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
4      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.25.1.254]
                           57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 25 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn routes detail

Displays detailed BGP EVPN route information.

Syntax

show bgp evpn routes detail

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn routes detail** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes detail
Total number of BGP EVPN Routes : 12136
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32790
1       Prefix: IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d9h20m9s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65006:22
            PMSI Attribute Flags: 0x00000000  Label-Stack: 0x00000016 Tunnel-Type: 0x00000006 Tunnel-
IP: 57.0.0.57
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 22
2       Prefix: IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57],  Status: E,  Age: 1d9h20m9s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65006:22
            PMSI Attribute Flags: 0x00000000  Label-Stack: 0x00000016 Tunnel-Type: 0x00000006 Tunnel-
IP: 57.0.0.57
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 22
3       Prefix: ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.22.1.254],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d9h19m42s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65006:22
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
4       Prefix: ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.22.1.254],  Status: E,  Age: 1d9h19m42s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65006:22
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
5       Prefix: ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:22:1::254],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d9h19m42s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65006:22
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn routes local

Displays information about BGP EVPN local routes.

Syntax

show bgp evpn routes local

show bgp evpn routes local type { **arp** | **auto-discovery** | **ethernet-segment** | **inclusive-multicast** | **ipv4-prefix** | **ipv6-prefix** | **mac** | **nd** }

Parameters

type
Specifies the type of route.

arp
Specifies Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) routes.

auto-discovery
Specifies automatically discovered routes.

ethernet-segment
Specifies Ethernet Segments (ES) routes.

inclusive-multicast
Specifies inclusive multicast routes.

ipv4-prefix
Specifies IPv4 prefix routes.

ipv6-prefix
Specifies IPv6 prefix routes.

mac
Specifies MAC routes.

nd
Specifies neighbor discovery (ND) routes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn routes local** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes local

Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
1       Prefix: AD:[00.000000000000989900][4294967295],  Status: BL,  Age:
1d23h
50m9s
         NEXT_HOP: 78.0.0.78, Learned from Peer: Local Router
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 0,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH:
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:01:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:
00:0
0:00:00:00:08
            ESI Label Ext Community: 0     All-Active
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 0
2       Prefix: ESR:[00.000000.000000.989900][IPv4:7.0.0.7],  Status: BL,
Age:
1d23h50m9s
         NEXT_HOP: 78.0.0.78, Learned from Peer: Local Router
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 0,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH:
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:02:00:00:00:98:99:00 ExtCom:03:0c:
00:0
0:00:00:00:08
        RT Import 0:10000640
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 0
3       Prefix: IP4Prefix:[0][21.1.1.0/24],  Status: BL,  Age: 1d23h36m46s
         NEXT_HOP: 78.0.0.78, Learned from Peer: Local Router
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 0,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH:
            Extended Community: RT 1:1 ExtCom:06:03:50:eb:1a:14:07:67 ExtCom:
03:                                                                          0c:
00:00:00:00:00:08
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 0
            L3_vni: 10020 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
4       Prefix: IP4Prefix:[0][22.1.1.0/24],  Status: BL,  Age: 1d23h36m46s
         NEXT_HOP: 78.0.0.78, Learned from Peer: Local Router
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 0,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH:
            Extended Community: RT 1:1 ExtCom:06:03:50:eb:1a:14:07:67 ExtCom:
03:                                                                          0c:
00:00:00:00:00:08
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 0
            L3_vni: 10020 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
…
```

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn routes local** command when the **type** and **mac** keywords are used.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes local type mac

Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
1       Prefix: MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba],  Status: BL,  Age: 1d9h36m12s
         NEXT_HOP: 109.0.0.109, Learned from Peer: Local Router
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 0,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH:
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:
03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65009:22
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 3,  Admin distance 0
            L2_vni: 22
            ESI : 00.000000000000000000
2       Prefix: MAC:[0][0000.abba.baba],  Status: BL,  Age: 1d9h36m12s
         NEXT_HOP: 109.0.0.109, Learned from Peer: Local Router
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 0,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH:
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:
03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65009:22
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 3,  Admin distance 0
            L2_vni: 22
            ESI : 00.000000000000000000
3       Prefix: MAC:[0][0027.f8fd.274b],  Status: BL,  Age: 1d9h36m32s
         NEXT_HOP: 109.0.0.109, Learned from Peer: Local Router
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 0,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH:
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:
03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65009:22
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 3,  Admin distance 0
            L2_vni: 22
            ESI : 00.000000000000000000
   …
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn routes next-hop

Displays information for BGP EVPN routes received from the specified next-hop.

Syntax

show bgp evpn routes next-hop { *ipv4-address* | *ipv4-address* } **type** { **arp** | **auto-discovery** | **ethernet-segment** | **inclusive-multicast** | **ipv4-prefix** | **ipv6-prefix** | **mac** | **nd** }

Parameters

ipv4-address
Specifies an IPv4 address.

ipv6-address
Specifies an IPv6 address.

type
Specifies the type of route.

arp
Specifies Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) routes.

auto-discovery
Specifies automatically discovered routes.

ethernet-segment
Specifies Ethernet Segments (ES) routes.

inclusive-multicast
Specifies inclusive multicast routes.

ipv4-prefix
Specifies IPv4 prefix routes.

ipv6-prefix
Specifies IPv6 prefix routes.

mac
Specifies MAC routes.

nd
Specifies neighbor discovery (ND) routes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn routes next-hop** command when the **type** and **arp** keywords are used.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes next-hop 57.0.0.57 type arp

Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
1       Prefix: ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.22.1.254],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d8h44m6s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 200.1.1.109 (65009)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65009 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65006:22
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
2       Prefix: ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d8h44m6s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 200.1.1.109 (65009)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65009 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65006:23
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
3       Prefix: ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.24.1.254],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d8h44m6s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 200.1.1.109 (65009)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65009 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65006:24
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 24 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
4       Prefix: ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.25.1.254],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d8h44m6s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 200.1.1.109 (65009)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65009 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65006:25
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 25 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
5       Prefix: ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.26.1.254],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d8h44m6s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 200.1.1.109 (65009)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65009 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65006:26
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 26 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
6       Prefix: ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.27.1.254],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d8h44m6s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 200.1.1.109 (65009)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65009 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65006:27
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
```

```
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 27 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
...
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn routes no-best

Displays information for BGP EVPN routes that were selected as not best routes.

Syntax

show bgp evpn routes no-best

show bgp evpn routes no-best type { **arp** | **auto-discovery** | **ethernet-segment** | **inclusive-multicast** | **ipv4-prefix** | **ipv6-prefix** | **mac** | **nd** }

Parameters

type
Specifies the type of route.

arp
Specifies Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) routes.

auto-discovery
Specifies automatically discovered routes.

ethernet-segment
Specifies Ethernet Segments (ES) routes.

inclusive-multicast
Specifies inclusive multicast routes.

ipv4-prefix
Specifies IPv4 prefix routes.

ipv6-prefix
Specifies IPv6 prefix routes.

mac
Specifies MAC routes.

nd
Specifies neighbor discovery (ND) routes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn routes no-best** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes no-best
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      I
         AS_PATH: 65009 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 22
2      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.22.1.254]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      I
         AS_PATH: 65009 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
3      ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:22:1::254]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      I
         AS_PATH: 65009 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
4      ND:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]:[IPv6:fe80::227:f8ff:feca:76ba]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      I
         AS_PATH: 65009 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
5      MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      I
         AS_PATH: 65009 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 22
         ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
6      MAC:[0][0000.abba.baba]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      I
         AS_PATH: 65009 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 22
         ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn routes not-installed-best

Displays information for BGP EVPN best routes that are not installed.

Syntax

show bgp evpn routes not-installed-best

show bgp evpn routes not-installed-best type { **arp** | **auto-discovery** | **ethernet-segment** | **inclusive-multicast** | **ipv4-prefix** | **ipv6-prefix** | **mac** | **nd** }

Parameters

type

Specifies the type of route.

arp

Specifies Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) routes.

auto-discovery

Specifies automatically discovered routes.

ethernet-segment

Specifies Ethernet Segments (ES) routes.

inclusive-multicast

Specifies inclusive multicast routes.

ipv4-prefix

Specifies IPv4 prefix routes.

ipv6-prefix

Specifies IPv6 prefix routes.

mac

Specifies MAC routes.

nd

Specifies neighbor discovery (ND) routes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn routes rd

Displays information for BGP EVPN routes with the specified route distinguisher (RD).

Syntax

show bgp evpn routes rd *admin-value*:*arbitrary-value*

Parameters

admin-value

The administrative number assigned to the route. This can be a local ASN number or an IP address. The ASN number can be either a 2-byte number (from 0 through 65535) or a 4-byte number (from 0 through 4294967295).

arbitrary-value

An arbitrary number you choose. The range of valid values is from 0 through 65535 if the ASN is 2 byte, or from 0 through 4294967295 if the ASN is 4 byte.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn routes rd** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes rd 6.0.0.6:32790

Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i internal, S stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
    Network            Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Path
*>  IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*>  ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.22.1.254]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.22.1.254]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*>  ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:22:1::254]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:22:1::254]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*>  ND:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]:[IPv6:fe80::227:f8ff:feca:76ba]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   ND:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]:[IPv6:fe80::227:f8ff:feca:76ba]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*>  MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*>  MAC:[0][0000.abba.baba]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   MAC:[0][0000.abba.baba]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*>  MAC:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   MAC:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn routes rd type

Displays information for BGP EVPN routes, filtered based on a specified route type, with the specified route distinguisher (RD).

Syntax

show bgp evpn routes rd *admin-value*:*arbitrary-value* **type** { **arp** | **auto-discovery** | **ethernet-segment** | **inclusive-multicast** | **ipv4-prefix** | **ipv6-prefix** | **mac** | **nd** } **detail**

show bgp evpn routes rd *admin-value*:*arbitrary-value* **type arp** *ip address* **mac** *mac address* **ethernet-tag** *tag-id* **l2vni** *number*

show bgp evpn routes rd *admin-value*:*arbitrary-value* **type auto-discovery esi-value** *value* **ethernet-tag** *tag-id*

show bgp evpn routes rd *admin-value*:*arbitrary-value* **type ethernet-segment esi-value** *value* { **ipv4-address** *address* | **ipv6-address** *address* }

show bgp evpn routes rd *admin-value*:*arbitrary-value* **type inclusive-multicast ethernet-tag** *tag-id* **ipv4-address** *address* [**l2-vni** *number*

show bgp evpn routes rd *admin-value*:*arbitrary-value* **type ipv4-prefix** *ip address/mask* **tag** *tag-id* [**l3vni** *value*]

show bgp evpn routes rd *admin-value*:*arbitrary-value* **type ipv6-prefix** *ipv6 address/mask* **tag** *tag-id* [**l3vni** *value*]

show bgp evpn routes rd *admin-value*:*arbitrary-value* **type mac** *mac address***ethernet-tag** *tag-id* [**l2-vni** *number*]

show bgp evpn routes rd *admin-value*:*arbitrary-value* **type nd** *IPv6 address* **mac** *mac address* **ethernet-tag** *tag-id*

Parameters

admin-value

The administrative number assigned to the route. This can be a local ASN number or an IP address. The ASN number can be either a 2-byte number (from 0 through 65535) or a 4-byte number (from 0 through 4294967295).

arbitrary-value

An arbitrary number you choose. The range of valid values is from 0 through 65535 if the ASN is 2 byte, or from 0 through 4294967295 if the ASN is 4 byte.

type

Specifies a route type.

arp

Specifies address-resolution protocol (ARP).

auto-discovery

Specifies automatically discovered routes.

ethernet-segment

Specifies Ethernet Segment (ES) information.

inclusive-multicast

Specifies inclusive multicast information.

ipv4-prefix

Specifies IPv4 prefix information information.

ipv6-prefix

Specifies IPv6 prefix information information.

mac
Specifies Media Access Control (MAC) information.

nd
Specifies neighbor-discovery (ND) information.

detail
Displays detailed information.

mac *mac address*
Specifies a MAC address. The valid format is HHHH.HHHH.HHHH.

ethernet-tag *tag-id*
Specifies an Ethenet tag. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

l2-vni *number*
Specifies a layer 2 virtual network identifier (VNI). Valid values range from 1 through 16777215.

esi-value *value*
Specifies a 10 byte Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI) value in the form of hexadecimal characters (HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH).

ipv4-address *address*
Specifies an IPv4 address.

ipv6-address *address*
Specifies an IPv6 address.

ip address/mask
Specifies an IPv4 address and mask.

ipv6 address/mask
Specifies an IPv6 address and mask.

tag *tag-id*
Specifies an Ethenet tag. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

l3vni *value*
Specifies a Layer 3 virtual network identifier (VNIs). Valid values range from 1 through 6777215.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows detailed ARP information for a BGP EVPN route with the RD 6.0.0.6:32790.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes rd 6.0.0.6:32790 type arp detail

Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
1       Prefix: ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.22.1.254],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d7h23m14s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65006:22
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
2       Prefix: ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.22.1.254],  Status: E,  Age: 1d7h23m15s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65006:22
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
```

This example shows detailed MAC information for a BGP EVPN route with the RD 6.0.0.6:32790.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes rd 6.0.0.6:32790 type mac detail

Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
1       Prefix: MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d7h26m34s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:
03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65006:22
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 22
            ESI : 00.000000000000000000
2       Prefix: MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba],  Status: E,  Age: 1d7h26m34s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:
03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65006:22
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 22
            ESI : 00.000000000000000000
3       Prefix: MAC:[0][0000.abba.baba],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d7h26m34s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:
03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65006:22
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 22
            ESI : 00.000000000000000000
4       Prefix: MAC:[0][0000.abba.baba],  Status: E,  Age: 1d7h26m34s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:
03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65006:22
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 22
            ESI : 00.000000000000000000
5       Prefix: MAC:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d7h27m2s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:
03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65006:22
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 22
            ESI : 00.000000000000000000
…
```

This example shows detailed inclusive multicast information for a BGP EVPN route with the RD 6.0.0.6:32790.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes rd 6.0.0.6:32790 type inclusive-multicast detail

Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
1       Prefix: IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d7h34m37s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65006:22
            PMSI Attribute Flags: 0x00000000  Label-Stack: 0x00000016 Tunnel-Type: 0x00000006 Tunnel-
IP: 57.0.0.57
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 22
2       Prefix: IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57],  Status: E,  Age: 1d7h34m37s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65006:22
            PMSI Attribute Flags: 0x00000000  Label-Stack: 0x00000016 Tunnel-Type: 0x00000006 Tunnel-
IP: 57.0.0.57
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 22
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn routes summary

Displays BGP EVPN summary route information.

Syntax

show bgp evpn routes summary

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows summarized route information for BGP EVPN.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes summary

  Total number of BGP EVPN routes (NLRIs) Installed      : 12136
  Distinct BGP destination EVPN Routes                   : 12136
  EVPN Routes originated by this router                  : 1152
  EVPN Routes selected as BEST routes                    : 8934
  EVPN Routes Installed as BEST routes                   : 8934
  EVPN BEST routes not installed in IP forwarding table  : 3202
  Unreachable EVPN routes (no IGP route for NEXTHOP)     : 0
  IBGP EVPN routes selected as best routes               : 0
  EBGP EVPN routes selected as best routes               : 7782
  BEST EVPN routes not valid for IP forwarding table     : 0

  Distinct BGP destination IMR routes                : 1408

  Filtered IMR routes                                : 0
  IMR routes originated by this router                 : 128
  IMR routes selected as BEST routes                   : 1024
  IMR routes Installed as BEST routes                  : 1024
  IMR BEST routes not installed in IP forwarding table : 384
  Unreachable IMR routes (no IGP route for NEXTHOP)    : 0
  IBGP IMR routes selected as best routes              : 0
  EBGP IMR routes selected as best routes              : 896
  IMR BEST routes not valid for IP forwarding table    : 0

  Distinct BGP destination ARP routes                : 1404

  Filtered ARP routes                                : 0
  ARP routes originated by this router                 : 128
  ARP routes selected as BEST routes                   : 1020
  ARP routes Installed as BEST routes                  : 1020
  ARP BEST routes not installed in IP forwarding table : 384
  Unreachable ARP routes (no IGP route for NEXTHOP)    : 0
  IBGP ARP routes selected as best routes              : 0
  EBGP ARP routes selected as best routes              : 892
  ARP BEST routes not valid for IP forwarding table    : 0

  Distinct BGP destination ND routes                : 2808

  Filtered ND routes                                : 0
  ND routes originated by this router                 : 256
  ND routes selected as BEST routes                   : 2040
  ND routes Installed as BEST routes                  : 2040
  ND BEST routes not installed in IP forwarding table : 768
  Unreachable ND routes (no IGP route for NEXTHOP)    : 0
  IBGP ND routes selected as best routes              : 0
  EBGP ND routes selected as best routes              : 1784
  ND BEST routes not valid for IP forwarding table    : 0

  Distinct BGP destination MAC routes                : 4216

  Filtered MAC routes                                : 0
  MAC routes originated by this router                 : 384
  MAC routes selected as BEST routes                   : 3064
  MAC routes Installed as BEST routes                  : 3064
  MAC BEST routes not installed in IP forwarding table : 1152
  Unreachable MAC routes (no IGP route for NEXTHOP)    : 0
  IBGP MAC routes selected as best routes              : 0
  EBGP MAC routes selected as best routes              : 2680
  MAC BEST routes not valid for IP forwarding table    : 0

  Distinct BGP destination AD routes                : 4

  Filtered AD routes                                : 0
  AD routes originated by this router                 : 0
  AD routes selected as BEST routes                   : 2
  AD routes Installed as BEST routes                  : 2
```

```
AD BEST routes not installed in IP forwarding table : 2
Unreachable AD routes (no IGP route for NEXTHOP)    : 0
IBGP AD routes selected as best routes              : 0
EBGP AD routes selected as best routes              : 2
AD BEST routes not valid for IP forwarding table    : 0

Distinct BGP destination Ipv4_Prefix routes               : 1148

Filtered Ipv4_Prefix routes                               : 0
Ipv4_Prefix routes originated by this router                : 128
Ipv4_Prefix routes selected as BEST routes                  : 892
Ipv4_Prefix routes Installed as BEST routes                 : 892
Ipv4_Prefix BEST routes not installed in IP forwarding table : 256
Unreachable Ipv4_Prefix routes (no IGP route for NEXTHOP)    : 0
IBGP Ipv4_Prefix routes selected as best routes             : 0
EBGP Ipv4_Prefix routes selected as best routes             : 764
Ipv4_Prefix BEST routes not valid for IP forwarding table    : 0

Distinct BGP destination IPV6_Prefix routes               : 1148

Filtered IPV6_Prefix routes                               : 0
IPV6_Prefix routes originated by this router                : 128
IPV6_Prefix routes selected as BEST routes                  : 892
IPV6_Prefix routes Installed as BEST routes                 : 892
IPV6_Prefix BEST routes not installed in IP forwarding table : 256
Unreachable IPV6_Prefix routes (no IGP route for NEXTHOP)    : 0
IBGP IPV6_Prefix routes selected as best routes             : 0
EBGP IPV6_Prefix routes selected as best routes             : 764
IPV6_Prefix BEST routes not valid for IP forwarding table    : 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn routes type arp

Displays information for BGP EVPN address-resolution protocol (ARP) routes in the BGP EVPN route table.

Syntax

show bgp evpn routes type arp

show bgp evpn routes type arp brief

show bgp evpn routes type arp detail

show bgp evpn routes type arp *ip address* **mac** *mac address* **ethernet-tag** *tag-id* **l2vni** *number*

Parameters

brief
Displays summary information.

detail
Displays detailed information.

ip address
Specifies the IP address.

mac *mac address*
Specifies a Media Access Control (MAC) address. The valid format is HHHH.HHHH.HHHH.

ethernet-tag *tag-id*
Specifies an Ethenet tag. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

l2-vni *number*
Specifies a layer 2 virtual network identifier (VNI). Valid values range from 1 through 16777215.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows summarized output for the **show bgp evpn routes type arp** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes type arp brief

Total number of BGP EVPN ARP Routes : 1404
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i internal, S stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
    Network            Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Path
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32790
*>  ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.22.1.254]
                       57.0.0.57                100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.22.1.254]
                       57.0.0.57                100        0      65002 65006 ?
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32791
*>  ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254]
                       57.0.0.57                100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254]
                       57.0.0.57                100        0      65002 65006 ?
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32792
…
```

This example shows sample output for the **show bgp evpn routes type arp** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes type arp

Total number of BGP EVPN ARP Routes : 1404
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32790
1      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.22.1.254]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
2      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.22.1.254]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32791
3      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
4      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.23.1.254]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32792
5      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.24.1.254]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 24 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
6      ARP:[0][0000.abba.baba]:[IPv4:2.24.1.254]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 24 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32793
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn routes type auto-discovery

Displays information for BGP EVPN auto-discovery routes in the BGP EVPN route table.

Syntax

show bgp evpn routes type auto-discovery

show bgp evpn routes type auto-discovery brief

show bgp evpn routes type auto-discovery detail

show bgp evpn routes type auto-discovery esi-value ethernet-tag *tag-id*

Parameters

brief

Displays summary information.

detail

Displays detailed information.

esi-value

Specifies a 10 byte Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI) value in the form of hexadecimal characters (HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH).

ethernet-tag *tag-id*

Specifies an Ethenet tag. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn routes type auto-discovery** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes type auto-discovery

Total number of BGP EVPN AD Routes : 4
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
Route Distinguisher: 7.0.0.7:1
1      AD:[01.006501e05200000a00][4294967295]
                          23.0.0.23        0          100        0      BME
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
2      AD:[01.006501e05200000a00][4294967295]
                          23.0.0.23        0          100        0      ME
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
Route Distinguisher: 8.0.0.8:1
3      AD:[01.006501e05200000a00][4294967295]
                          23.0.0.23        0          100        0      BME
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
4      AD:[01.006501e05200000a00][4294967295]
                          23.0.0.23        0          100        0      ME
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
```

This example shows detailed output for the **show bgp evpn routes type auto-discovery** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes type auto-discovery detail

Total number of BGP EVPN AD Routes : 4
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
Route Distinguisher: 7.0.0.7:1
1       Prefix: AD:[01.006501e05200000a00][4294967295],  Status: BME,  Age: 1d5h59m16s
         NEXT_HOP: 23.0.0.23, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:01:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08
            ESI Label Ext Community: 0     All-Active
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
2       Prefix: AD:[01.006501e05200000a00][4294967295],  Status: ME,  Age: 1d5h59m16s
         NEXT_HOP: 23.0.0.23, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:01:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08
            ESI Label Ext Community: 0     All-Active
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
Route Distinguisher: 8.0.0.8:1
3       Prefix: AD:[01.006501e05200000a00][4294967295],  Status: BME,  Age: 1d5h59m16s
         NEXT_HOP: 23.0.0.23, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:01:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08
            ESI Label Ext Community: 0     All-Active
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
4       Prefix: AD:[01.006501e05200000a00][4294967295],  Status: ME,  Age: 1d5h59m16s
         NEXT_HOP: 23.0.0.23, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:01:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08
            ESI Label Ext Community: 0     All-Active
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
```

This example shows summarized output for the **show bgp evpn routes type auto-discovery** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes type auto-discovery brief

Total number of BGP EVPN AD Routes : 4
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i internal, S stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
    Network            Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Path
Route Distinguisher: 7.0.0.7:1
*>  AD:[01.006501e05200000a00][4294967295]
                       23.0.0.23                  100        0      65002 65078 ?
*   AD:[01.006501e05200000a00][4294967295]
                       23.0.0.23                  100        0      65002 65078 ?
Route Distinguisher: 8.0.0.8:1
*>  AD:[01.006501e05200000a00][4294967295]
                       23.0.0.23                  100        0      65002 65078 ?
*   AD:[01.006501e05200000a00][4294967295]
                       23.0.0.23                  100        0      65002 65078 ?
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn routes type ethernet-segment

Displays information for BGP EVPN Ethernet Segment (ES) routes in the BGP EVPN route table.

Syntax

show bgp evpn routes type ethernet-segment

show bgp evpn routes type ethernet-segment brief

show bgp evpn routes type ethernet-segment detail

show bgp evpn routes type ethernet-segment esi-value *value* { **ipv4-address** *address* | **ipv6-address** *address* }

Parameters

brief

Displays summary information.

detail

Displays detailed information.

esi-value *value*

Specifies a 10 byte Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI) value in the form of hexadecimal characters (HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH).

ipv4-address *address*

Specifies an IPv4 address.

ipv6-address *address*

Specifies an IPv6 address.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows sample output for the **show bgp evpn routes type ethernet-segment** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes type ethernet-segment
Total number of BGP EVPN Ethernet Segment Routes : 1
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix              Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
Route Distinguisher: 32.0.0.32:1
1      ESR:[00.000000.000000.00aabb][IPv4:32.0.0.32]
                           32.0.0.32       0          100        0      BL
         AS_PATH:
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn routes type inclusive-multicast

Displays information for BGP EVPN inclusive multicast routes in the BGP EVPN route table.

Syntax

show bgp evpn routes type inclusive-multicast

show bgp evpn routes type inclusive-multicast brief

show bgp evpn routes type inclusive-multicast detail

show bgp evpn routes type inclusive-multicast ethernet-tag *tag-id* **ipv4-address** *address* [**l2-vni** *number*]

Parameters

brief

Displays summary information.

detail

Displays detailed information.

ethernet-tag *tag-id*

Specifies an Ethenet tag. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

ipv4-address *address*

Specifies an IPv4 address.

l2-vni *number*

Specifies a layer 2 virtual network identifier (VNI). Valid values range from 1 through 16777215.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows sample output for the **show bgp evpn routes type inclusive-multicast** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes type inclusive-multicast

Total number of BGP EVPN IMR Routes : 1408
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32790
1      IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 22
2      IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 22
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32791
3      IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 23
4      IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 23
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32792
5      IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 24
6      IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 24
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32793
7      IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 25
8      IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 25
…
```

This example shows summarized output for the **show bgp evpn routes type inclusive-multicast** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes type inclusive-multicast brief

Total number of BGP EVPN IMR Routes : 1408
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i internal, S stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
    Network            Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Path
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32790
*>  IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32791
*>  IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32792
*>  IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32793
*>  IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57]
                       57.0.0.57                  100        0      65002 65006 ?
…
```

This example shows detailed output for the **show bgp evpn routes type inclusive-multicast** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes type inclusive-multicast detail

Total number of BGP EVPN IMR Routes : 1408
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32790
1       Prefix: IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d9h45m52s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65006:22
            PMSI Attribute Flags: 0x00000000  Label-Stack: 0x00000016 Tunnel-Type: 0x00000006 Tunnel-
IP: 57.0.0.57
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 22
2       Prefix: IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57],  Status: E,  Age: 1d9h45m52s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65006:22
            PMSI Attribute Flags: 0x00000000  Label-Stack: 0x00000016 Tunnel-Type: 0x00000006 Tunnel-
IP: 57.0.0.57
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 22
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32791
3       Prefix: IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d9h45m52s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65006:23
            PMSI Attribute Flags: 0x00000000  Label-Stack: 0x00000017 Tunnel-Type: 0x00000006 Tunnel-
IP: 57.0.0.57
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 23
4       Prefix: IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57],  Status: E,  Age: 1d9h45m52s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65006:23
            PMSI Attribute Flags: 0x00000000  Label-Stack: 0x00000017 Tunnel-Type: 0x00000006 Tunnel-
IP: 57.0.0.57
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 23
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32792
5       Prefix: IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d9h45m52s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65006:24
            PMSI Attribute Flags: 0x00000000  Label-Stack: 0x00000018 Tunnel-Type: 0x00000006 Tunnel-
IP: 57.0.0.57
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 24
6       Prefix: IMR:[0][IPv4:57.0.0.57],  Status: E,  Age: 1d9h45m52s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65006:24
            PMSI Attribute Flags: 0x00000000  Label-Stack: 0x00000018 Tunnel-Type: 0x00000006 Tunnel-
IP: 57.0.0.57
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 24
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32793
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn routes type ipv4-prefix

Displays information for BGP EVPN IPv4 prefix routes in the BGP EVPN route table.

Syntax

show bgp evpn routes type ipv4-prefix

show bgp evpn routes type ipv4-prefix brief

show bgp evpn routes type ipv4-prefix detail

show bgp evpn routes type ipv4-prefix *ip address/mask* **tag** *tag-id* [**l3vni** *value*]

Parameters

brief

Displays summary information.

detail

Displays detailed information.

IPv4 address/mask

Specifies an IPv4 address and mask.

tag *tag-id*

Specifies an Ethenet tag. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

l3vni *value*

Specifies a Layer 3 virtual network identifier (VNIs). Valid values range from 1 through 6777215.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows sample output for the **show bgp evpn routes type ipv4-prefix** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes type ipv4-prefix

Total number of BGP EVPN Ipv4Prefix Routes : 1148
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
Route Distinguisher: 7.0.0.7:2
1      IP4Prefix:[0][2.22.1.0/24]
                          23.0.0.23        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
         L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
2      IP4Prefix:[0][2.22.1.0/24]
                          23.0.0.23        0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
         L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
3      IP4Prefix:[0][2.23.1.0/24]
                          23.0.0.23        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
         L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
4      IP4Prefix:[0][2.23.1.0/24]
                          23.0.0.23        0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
         L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
5      IP4Prefix:[0][2.24.1.0/24]
                          23.0.0.23        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
         L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
6      IP4Prefix:[0][2.24.1.0/24]
                          23.0.0.23        0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
         L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
7      IP4Prefix:[0][2.25.1.0/24]
                          23.0.0.23        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
         L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
```

This example shows detailed output for the **show bgp evpn routes type ipv4-prefix** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes type ipv4-prefix detail

Total number of BGP EVPN Ipv4Prefix Routes : 1148
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
Route Distinguisher: 7.0.0.7:2
1       Prefix: IP4Prefix:[0][2.22.1.0/24],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d10h1m3s
         NEXT_HOP: 23.0.0.23, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
            Extended Community: RT 2:2 ExtCom:06:03:50:eb:1a:14:07:67 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65078:20
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
2       Prefix: IP4Prefix:[0][2.22.1.0/24],  Status: E,  Age: 1d10h1m2s
         NEXT_HOP: 23.0.0.23, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
            Extended Community: RT 2:2 ExtCom:06:03:50:eb:1a:14:07:67 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65078:20
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
3       Prefix: IP4Prefix:[0][2.23.1.0/24],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d10h1m3s
         NEXT_HOP: 23.0.0.23, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
            Extended Community: RT 2:2 ExtCom:06:03:50:eb:1a:14:07:67 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65078:20
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
4       Prefix: IP4Prefix:[0][2.23.1.0/24],  Status: E,  Age: 1d10h1m2s
         NEXT_HOP: 23.0.0.23, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
            Extended Community: RT 2:2 ExtCom:06:03:50:eb:1a:14:07:67 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65078:20
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
5       Prefix: IP4Prefix:[0][2.24.1.0/24],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d10h1m3s
         NEXT_HOP: 23.0.0.23, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
            Extended Community: RT 2:2 ExtCom:06:03:50:eb:1a:14:07:67 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65078:20
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
…
```

This example shows summarized output for the **show bgp evpn routes type ipv4-prefix** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes type ipv4-prefix brief

Total number of BGP EVPN Ipv4Prefix Routes : 1148
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i internal, S stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
    Network            Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Path
Route Distinguisher: 7.0.0.7:2
*>  IP4Prefix:[0][2.22.1.0/24]
                       23.0.0.23                  100        0      65002 65078 ?
*   IP4Prefix:[0][2.22.1.0/24]
                       23.0.0.23                  100        0      65002 65078 ?
*>  IP4Prefix:[0][2.23.1.0/24]
                       23.0.0.23                  100        0      65002 65078 ?
*   IP4Prefix:[0][2.23.1.0/24]
                       23.0.0.23                  100        0      65002 65078 ?
*>  IP4Prefix:[0][2.24.1.0/24]
                       23.0.0.23                  100        0      65002 65078 ?
*   IP4Prefix:[0][2.24.1.0/24]
                       23.0.0.23                  100        0      65002 65078 ?
*>  IP4Prefix:[0][2.25.1.0/24]
                       23.0.0.23                  100        0      65002 65078 ?
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn routes type ipv6-prefix

Displays information for BGP EVPN IPv6 prefix routes in the BGP EVPN route table.

Syntax

show bgp evpn routes type ipv6-prefix

show bgp evpn routes type ipv6-prefix brief

show bgp evpn routes type ipv6-prefix detail

show bgp evpn routes type ipv6-prefix *ipv6 address/mask* **tag** *tag-id* [**l3vni** *value*]

Parameters

brief

Displays summary information.

detail

Displays detailed information.

IPv6address/mask

Specifies an IPv6 address and mask.

tag *tag-id*

Specifies an Ethenet tag. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

l3vni *value*

Specifies a Layer 3 virtual network identifier (VNIs). Valid values range from 1 through 6777215.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows sample output for the **show bgp evpn routes type ipv6-prefix** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes type ipv6-prefix

Total number of BGP EVPN Ipv6Prefix Routes : 1148
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
Route Distinguisher: 7.0.0.7:2
1      IP6Prefix:[0][2:22:1::/64]
                          23.0.0.23        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
         L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
2      IP6Prefix:[0][2:22:1::/64]
                          23.0.0.23        0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
         L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
3      IP6Prefix:[0][2:23:1::/64]
                          23.0.0.23        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
         L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
4      IP6Prefix:[0][2:23:1::/64]
                          23.0.0.23        0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
         L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
5      IP6Prefix:[0][2:24:1::/64]
                          23.0.0.23        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
         L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
6      IP6Prefix:[0][2:24:1::/64]
                          23.0.0.23        0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
         L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
7      IP6Prefix:[0][2:25:1::/64]
                          23.0.0.23        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
         L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
…
```

This example shows summarized output for the **show bgp evpn routes type ipv6-prefix** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes type ipv6-prefix brief

Total number of BGP EVPN Ipv6Prefix Routes : 1148
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i internal, S stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
    Network            Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Path
Route Distinguisher: 7.0.0.7:2
*>  IP6Prefix:[0][2:22:1::/64]
                          23.0.0.23                100        0      65002 65078 ?
*   IP6Prefix:[0][2:22:1::/64]
                          23.0.0.23                100        0      65002 65078 ?
*>  IP6Prefix:[0][2:23:1::/64]
                          23.0.0.23                100        0      65002 65078 ?
*   IP6Prefix:[0][2:23:1::/64]
                          23.0.0.23                100        0      65002 65078 ?
*>  IP6Prefix:[0][2:24:1::/64]
                          23.0.0.23                100        0      65002 65078 ?
*   IP6Prefix:[0][2:24:1::/64]
                          23.0.0.23                100        0      65002 65078 ?
*>  IP6Prefix:[0][2:25:1::/64]
                          23.0.0.23                100        0      65002 65078 ?
…
```

This example shows detailed output for the **show bgp evpn routes type ipv6-prefix** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes type ipv6-prefix detail

Total number of BGP EVPN Ipv6Prefix Routes : 1148
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
Route Distinguisher: 7.0.0.7:2
1       Prefix: IP6Prefix:[0][2:22:1::/64],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d10h4m16s
         NEXT_HOP: 23.0.0.23, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
            Extended Community: RT 2:2 ExtCom:06:03:50:eb:1a:14:07:67 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65078:20
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
2       Prefix: IP6Prefix:[0][2:22:1::/64],  Status: E,  Age: 1d10h4m15s
         NEXT_HOP: 23.0.0.23, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
            Extended Community: RT 2:2 ExtCom:06:03:50:eb:1a:14:07:67 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65078:20
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
3       Prefix: IP6Prefix:[0][2:23:1::/64],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d10h4m16s
         NEXT_HOP: 23.0.0.23, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
            Extended Community: RT 2:2 ExtCom:06:03:50:eb:1a:14:07:67 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65078:20
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
4       Prefix: IP6Prefix:[0][2:23:1::/64],  Status: E,  Age: 1d10h4m15s
         NEXT_HOP: 23.0.0.23, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
            Extended Community: RT 2:2 ExtCom:06:03:50:eb:1a:14:07:67 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65078:20
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
5       Prefix: IP6Prefix:[0][2:24:1::/64],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d10h4m16s
         NEXT_HOP: 23.0.0.23, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65078
            Extended Community: RT 2:2 ExtCom:06:03:50:eb:1a:14:07:67 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65078:20
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:14:07:67
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn routes type mac

Displays information for BGP EVPN Media Access Control (MAC) routes in the BGP EVPN route table.

Syntax

show bgp evpn routes type mac

show bgp evpn routes type mac brief

show bgp evpn routes type mac detail

show bgp evpn routes type mac *mac address* **ethernet-tag** *tag-id* [**l2-vni** *number*]

Parameters

brief

Displays summary information.

detail

Displays detailed information.

mac *mac address*

Specifies a MAC address. The valid format is HHHH.HHHH.HHHH.

ethernet-tag *tag-id*

Specifies an Ethenet tag. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

l2-vni

Specifies a layer 2 virtual network identifier (VNI). Valid values range from 1 through 16777215.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows sample output for the **show bgp evpn routes type mac** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes type mac

show bgp evpn routes type mac
Total number of BGP EVPN MAC Routes : 4216
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32790
1      MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 22
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
2      MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 22
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
3      MAC:[0][0000.abba.baba]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 22
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
4      MAC:[0][0000.abba.baba]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 22
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
5      MAC:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
         L2_vni: 22
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
…
```

This example shows summarized output for the **show bgp evpn routes type mac** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes type mac brief

Total number of BGP EVPN MAC Routes : 4216
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i internal, S stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
    Network            Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Path
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32790
*>  MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba]
                          57.0.0.57                100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba]
                          57.0.0.57                100        0      65002 65006 ?
*>  MAC:[0][0000.abba.baba]
                          57.0.0.57                100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   MAC:[0][0000.abba.baba]
                          57.0.0.57                100        0      65002 65006 ?
*>  MAC:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]
                          57.0.0.57                100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   MAC:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]
                          57.0.0.57                100        0      65002 65006 ?
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32791
*>  MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba]
                          57.0.0.57                100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba]
                          57.0.0.57                100        0      65002 65006 ?
*>  MAC:[0][0000.abba.baba]
…
```

This example shows detailed output for the **show bgp evpn routes type mac** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes type mac detail

Total number of BGP EVPN MAC Routes : 4216
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32790
1       Prefix: MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d9h58m39s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:
03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65006:22
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 22
            ESI : 00.000000000000000000
2       Prefix: MAC:[0][0000.abba.abba],  Status: E,  Age: 1d9h58m40s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:
03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65006:22
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 22
            ESI : 00.000000000000000000
3       Prefix: MAC:[0][0000.abba.baba],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d9h58m39s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:
03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65006:22
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 22
            ESI : 00.000000000000000000
4       Prefix: MAC:[0][0000.abba.baba],  Status: E,  Age: 1d9h58m40s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:
03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 65006:22
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 22
            ESI : 00.000000000000000000
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn routes type nd

Displays information for BGP EVPN neighbor-discovery (ND) routes in the BGP EVPN route table.

Syntax

show bgp evpn routes type nd

show bgp evpn routes type nd brief

show bgp evpn routes type nd detail

show bgp evpn routes type nd *IPv6 address* **mac** *mac address* **ethernet-tag** *tag-id*

Parameters

brief
Displays summary information.

detail
Displays detailed information.

IPv6 address
Specifies an IPv6 address.

mac *mac address*
Specifies a MAC address. The valid format is HHHH.HHHH.HHHH.

ethernet-tag *tag-id*
Specifies an Ethenet tag. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows sample output for the **show bgp evpn routes type nd** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes type nd

Total number of BGP EVPN ND Routes : 2808
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32790
1      ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:22:1::254]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
2      ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:22:1::254]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
3      ND:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]:[IPv6:fe80::227:f8ff:feca:76ba]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
4      ND:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]:[IPv6:fe80::227:f8ff:feca:76ba]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32791
5      ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:23:1::254]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
6      ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:23:1::254]
                          57.0.0.57        0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            L2_vni: 23 L3_vni: 0
         ESI : 00.000000000000000000
…
```

This example shows summarized output for the **show bgp evpn routes type nd** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes type nd brief

Total number of BGP EVPN ND Routes : 2808
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i internal, S stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
    Network            Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Path
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32790
*>  ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:22:1::254]
                          57.0.0.57                100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:22:1::254]
                          57.0.0.57                100        0      65002 65006 ?
*>  ND:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]:[IPv6:fe80::227:f8ff:feca:76ba]
                          57.0.0.57                100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   ND:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]:[IPv6:fe80::227:f8ff:feca:76ba]
                          57.0.0.57                100        0      65002 65006 ?
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32791
*>  ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:23:1::254]
                          57.0.0.57                100        0      65002 65006 ?
*   ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:23:1::254]
                          57.0.0.57                100        0      65002 65006 ?
*>  ND:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]:[IPv6:fe80::227:f8ff:feca:76ba]
                          57.0.0.57                100        0      65002 65006 ?
…
```

This example shows detail output for the **show bgp evpn routes type nd** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes type nd detail

Total number of BGP EVPN ND Routes : 2808
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32790
1       Prefix: ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:22:1::254],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d10h2m16s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65006:22
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
2       Prefix: ND:[0][0000.abba.abba]:[IPv6:2:22:1::254],  Status: E,  Age: 1d10h2m17s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65006:22
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
3       Prefix: ND:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]:[IPv6:fe80::227:f8ff:feca:76ba],  Status: BE,  Age: 1d10h2m13s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 2.0.0.2 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65006:22
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 2,  Admin distance 20
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
4       Prefix: ND:[0][0027.f8ca.76ba]:[IPv6:fe80::227:f8ff:feca:76ba],  Status: E,  Age: 1d10h2m13s
         NEXT_HOP: 57.0.0.57, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (65002)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 65002 65006
            Extended Community: ExtCom:06:00:01:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT
65006:22
            Mac Mobility Sticky: True
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 22 L3_vni: 0
            ESI : 00.0000000000000000000
Route Distinguisher: 6.0.0.6:32791
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn routes unreachable

Displays route information about BGP EVPN routes whose destinations are unreachable through any of the paths in the BGP EVPN route table.

Syntax

show bgp evpn routes unreachable

show bgp evpn routes unreachable type { **arp** | **auto-discovery** | **ethernet-segment** | **inclusive-multicast** | **ipv4-prefix** | **ipv6-prefix** | **mac** | **nd** }

Parameters

type
Specifies the type of route.

arp
Specifies Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) routes.

auto-discovery
Specifies automatically discovered routes.

ethernet-segment
Specifies Ethernet Segments (ES) routes.

inclusive-multicast
Specifies inclusive multicast routes.

ipv4-prefix
Specifies IPv4 prefix routes.

ipv6-prefix
Specifies IPv6 prefix routes.

mac
Specifies MAC routes.

nd
Specifies neighbor discovery (ND) routes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output for the **show bgp evpn routes unreachable** command.

```
device# show bgp evpn routes unreachable

Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      AD:[00.00000000000989900][4294967295]
                          78.0.0.78       0          100        0      BME
         AS_PATH: 2 3
2      AD:[00.00000000000989900][4294967295]
                          78.0.0.78       0          100        0      ME
         AS_PATH: 2 3
3      ESR:[00.000000.000000.989900][IPv4:8.0.0.8]
                          78.0.0.78       0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 2 3
4      ESR:[00.000000.000000.989900][IPv4:8.0.0.8]
                          78.0.0.78       0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 2 3
5      IP4Prefix:[0][11.1.1.0/24]
                          78.0.0.78       0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 2 3
         L3_vni: 10020 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:13:ce:f5
6      IP4Prefix:[0][11.1.1.0/24]
                          78.0.0.78       0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 2 3
         L3_vni: 10020 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:13:ce:f5
7      IP4Prefix:[0][12.1.1.0/24]
                          78.0.0.78       0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 2 3
         L3_vni: 10020 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:13:ce:f5
8      IP4Prefix:[0][12.1.1.0/24]
                          78.0.0.78       0          100        0      E
         AS_PATH: 2 3
         L3_vni: 10020 Router Mac : 50:eb:1a:13:ce:f5
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bgp evpn summary

Displays summarized information for BGP EVPN.

Syntax

show bgp evpn summary

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows summarized information for BGP EVPN.

```
device# show bgp evpn summary

  BGP4 Summary
  Router ID: 6.0.0.6   Local AS Number: 65006
  Confederation Identifier: not configured
  Confederation Peers:
  Maximum Number of IP ECMP Paths Supported for Load Sharing: 1
  Number of Neighbors Configured: 4, UP: 3
  Number of Routes Installed: 22143, Uses 2657160 bytes
  Number of Routes Advertising to All Neighbors: 25620 (25620 entries), Uses 1537200 bytes
  Number of Attribute Entries Installed: 2892, Uses 332580 bytes
  Neighbor Address  AS#         State     Time     Rt:Accepted Filtered Sent     ToSend
  2.6.0.0           65002       CONN      18h 8m16s    0        0        0        8153
  3.6.0.0           65002       ESTAB     18h 7m29s    6971     3        2460     0
  4.6.0.0           65002       ESTAB     18h 7m29s    7004     7        7370     0
  5.6.0.0           65002       ESTAB     18h 7m29s    7007     8        7637     0
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show bpdu-drop

Displays information about BPDU guard.

Syntax

show bpdu-drop [**interface** { **port-channel** *num* | <*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

interface

Selects an interface (required).

port-channel *num*

Selects a port channel interface. The number of available channels ranges from 1 through 6144

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command can be entered on any RBridge in a Brocade VCS Fabric.

Related Commands

capture packet interface

show capture packet interface

Displays information about captured packets.

Syntax

show capture packet interface { **all** | *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* }

Parameters

all

Selects all interfaces.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command displays information captured by means of the **capture packet interface** command

This command can be entered on any RBridge.

Examples

```
switch# show capture packet interface all
Packet Capture configured on the following interfaces
 Te 130/0/5 >> ISL
 Te 130/0/6 >> ISL
 Te 130/0/21
 Te 130/0/23
 Te 130/0/24
Frame Received Time : Sat Mar 9 2013 0:57:0:282
 Packet Type         : ELD
 Packet Direction    : TX
 Interface info      : Te 130/0/21
     ETHERNET HEADER
 SrcMAC              : 00:05:33:5e:01:67
 DstMAC              : 03:05:33:5d:f3:fa
 Ethtype             : 0x8100
 Eth Frametype       : 0x33
 VlanID              : 0xfff
     ELD PAYLOAD DETAILS
---------------------------
 Vlan id             : 2
 Src-Rbridgeid       : 130
 Src-Priority        : 5
 Magic Number        : 5103
```

Related Commands

capture packet interface

show cee maps

Displays information on the defined CEE maps. The configuration state is displayed with a list of all of the Layer 2 interfaces bound to the CEE map.

Syntax

show cee maps default

Command Default

The only map name allowed is "default."

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Network OS only allows the CEE map named "default."

Examples

To view the CEE map:

```
switch0# show cee maps

CEE Map 'default'
Precedence: 1
Remap Fabric-Priority to Priority 0
Remap Lossless-Priority to Priority 0
Priority Group Table
1:  Weight 40, PFC Enabled, BW% 40
2:  Weight 40, PFC Disabled, BW% 40
3:  Weight 20, PFC Disabled, BW% 20
15.0: PFC Disabled
15.1: PFC Disabled
15.2: PFC Disabled
15.3: PFC Disabled
15.4: PFC Disabled
15.5: PFC Disabled
15.6: PFC Disabled
15.7: PFC Disabled
Priority Table
CoS:    0    1    2    3    4    5    6    7
----------------------------------------------
PGID:    2    2    3    1    2    2    2 15.0
```

Related Commands

cee, cee-map (configuration)

show cert-util ldapca

Displays the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) Certification Authority (CA) certificate.

Syntax

show cert-util ldapca [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge_id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the LDAP certificate on the switch:

```
switch: show cert-util syslogcacert rbridge-id 3
```

Related Commands

ldap-server host, ldap-server maprole, show running-config ldap-server, username

show cert-util sshkey

Displays the public SSH key for a specified user..

Syntax

show cert-util sshkey user *user_id* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

user *user_id*

The user ID to display.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

A typical output of this command:

```
switch# show cert-util sshkey user testuser

user's public keys
ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAABIwAAAQEAtTCFzC1lfjwV9hjdtqv2ulSvmsmf7q7MS92Ctc3pDje/
YGYJPHVUi8bQX0XAsCAuzdsZL0BlVHdYPO1L4HStuIo8okfn4xLxrazqzwVeeL8p5Zcspf9zK8HmDzNpZ/
OuQ9MvfOuzbseYrovqgYLFGfPvY6vleFXZo61vVncFM7uFzasED9o9JUSBROhBki7vB0SG69yNn6ADnmpQW6QOu
+nYuZaWXO0QXk2OIB+hidjxSQVAfVLidSIGyfDD0go
+JAE3osxZxwQa5jcorASs4q2Gt4tSYERpvzOsjaAR5YivbmmBTIQWdUuR9Laz8s8VKF4Di9HQ4kE+xyBeAFNvQ==
bmeenaks@blc-10-6
```

To see the output of rbridge-id 3:

```
switch# show cert-util sshkey user testuser rbridge-id 3
```

Related Commands

certutil import sshkey

show cert-util syslogca

Displays the syslog Certification Authority (CA) certificate.

Syntax

show cert-util syslogca [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge_id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the LDAP certificate on the switch:

```
switch# show cert-util ldapca

LDAP CA
```

Related Commands

show running-config ldap-server, ldap-server host, ldap-server maprole, show running-config ldap-server, username

show chassis

displays the Field Replaceable Unit (FRU) header content for each object in the chassis.

Syntax

show chassis [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID for the switch.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is executed on the local switch and is supported only on the local switch. The output of this command depends on the platforms on which it is executed. Not all information is available for all platforms. In cases where information is not available, the lines are suppressed

Pagination is not supported with this command. Use the "more" parameter to display the output one page at a time.

Command Output

The **show chassis** command displays the Field Replaceable Unit (FRU) header content for each object in the chassis.

Output field	Description
Chassis name and model	For example, BR-VDX6740-48
Chassis backplane revision	
Object type	MM (management module), SFM (switch fabric module), LC (line card), CHASSIS, FAN, POWER SUPPLY, SW CID (chassis ID), WWN (world wide name), or UNKNOWN
Object number	Slot number (for blades), Unit number (for everything else)
Brief description	If the FRU is part of an assembly
FRU header version number or blade version	Header Version: x
Maximum allowed power consumption	Positive value for power supplies; negative value for consumers
Real-time power usage (W)	For FRUs that support real-time power management
Part number (up to 14 characters)	Factory Part Num: xx-xxxxxx-x x
Serial number (up to 12 characters)	Factory Serial Num: xxxxxxxxxx
FRU manufacture date	Manufacture: Day: dd Month: mm Year: yyyy
Date of the last FRU header update	Update: Day: dd Month: mm Year: yyyy
Cumulative time (days) FRU inserted in the chassis with Network OS running	Time Alive :dd days
Current time (days) since FRU was last powered on or the system restarted	Time Awake: dd days

Output field	Description
Airflow direction	
Externally supplied ID (up to 10 characters)	ID: xxxxxxxxxx
Externally supplied part number (up to 20 characters)	Part Num: xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Externally supplied serial number (up to 20 characters)	Serial Num: xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Externally supplied revision number (up to 4 characters)	Revision Num: xxxx

Examples

To display the FRU information on a Brocade VDX switch:

```
switch# show chassis rbridge-id 54

Chassis Name:         BR-VDX6740
Chassis Backplane Revision: 2
switchType: 96
FAN  Unit: 1
Time Awake:             64 days
FAN  Unit: 2
Time Awake:             64 days
POWER SUPPLY  Unit: 1
Header Version:         2
Factory Part Num:       40-1000590-03
Factory Serial Num:     BWU0406G006
Manufacture:            Day: 18  Month:  2  Year: 2011
Update:                 Day:  1  Month:  7  Year: 2012
Time Alive:             594 days
Time Awake:             0 days
POWER SUPPLY  Unit: 2
Header Version:         2
Factory Part Num:       40-1000590-03
Factory Serial Num:     BWU0406G006
Manufacture:            Day: 18  Month:  2  Year: 2011
Update:                 Day:  1  Month:  7  Year: 2012
Time Alive:             594 days
Time Awake:             64 days
CHASSIS/WWN  Unit: 1
Header Version:         2
Power Consume Factor:   0
Factory Part Num:       40-1000590-03
Factory Serial Num:     BWU0406G006
Manufacture:            Day: 18  Month:  2  Year: 2011
Update:                 Day:  1  Month:  7  Year: 2012
Time Alive:             594 days
Time Awake:             64 days
```

To display the FRU information on a Brocade VDX 8770-4:

```
switch# show chassis rbridge-id 1

Chassis Name:           BR-VDX8770-4
Chassis Backplane Revision: 2
switchType: 1000
MM  Slot: M1
Blade Version:          3
Power Consume Factor:   -120
Power Usage (Watts):    -43
Factory Part Num:       60-1002179-07
Factory Serial Num:     BVT0329G00D
Manufacture:            Day: 26  Month:  7  Year: 11
Update:                 Day: 30  Month:  6  Year: 2012
Time Alive:             78 days
Time Awake:             1 days
SFM  Slot: S2
Blade Version:          3
Power Consume Factor:   -150
Power Usage (Watts):    -132
Factory Part Num:       60-1002180-05
Factory Serial Num:     BVU0321G01F
Manufacture:            Day: 39  Month:  5  Year: 17
Update:                 Day: 30  Month:  6  Year: 2012
Time Alive:             76 days
Time Awake:             1 days
LC  Slot: L1
Blade Version:          3
Power Consume Factor:   -400
Factory Part Num:       60-1002181-08
Factory Serial Num:     BVV0333G00E
Manufacture:            Day: 17  Month:  8  Year: 11
Update:                 Day: 30  Month:  6  Year: 2012
Time Alive:             69 days
Time Awake:             1 days
LC  Slot: L2
Blade Version:          3
Power Consume Factor:   -400
Factory Part Num:       60-1002181-07
Factory Serial Num:     BVV0326G01B
Manufacture:            Day:  5  Month:  7  Year: 11
Update:                 Day: 30  Month:  6  Year: 2012
Time Alive:             75 days
Time Awake:             1 days
LC  Slot: L3
Blade Version:          3
Power Consume Factor:   -400
Power Usage (Watts):    -261
Factory Part Num:       40-1000573-01
Factory Serial Num:     BTF0333G002
Manufacture:            Day: 48  Month:  8  Year: 17
Update:                 Day: 30  Month:  6  Year: 2012
Time Alive:             58 days
Time Awake:             1 days
LC  Slot: L4
Blade Version:          3
Power Consume Factor:   -400
Factory Part Num:       60-1002181-07
Factory Serial Num:     BVV0326G01A
Manufacture:            Day:  5  Month:  7  Year: 11
Update:                 Day: 30  Month:  6  Year: 2012
Time Alive:             80 days
Time Awake:             1 days
POWER SUPPLY  Unit: 1
Power Consume Factor:   3000
Factory Part Num:       23-0000135-01
Factory Serial Num:     BMM2J02G003
Manufacture:            Day:  1  Month:  1  Year: 2011
Time Awake:             1 days
ID:                     LPCS
```

```
Part Num:               SP750Z1A
Rework:                 A
POWER SUPPLY  Unit: 2
Power Consume Factor:   3000
Factory Part Num:       23-0000135-01
Factory Serial Num:     BMM2J02G008
Manufacture:            Day:  1  Month:  1  Year: 2011
Time Awake:             1 days
ID:                     LPCS
Part Num:               SP750Z1A
Rework:                 A
FAN  Unit: 1
Power Consume Factor:   -126
Power Usage (Watts):    -19
Factory Part Num:       60-1002130-02
Factory Serial Num:     BYX0320G007
Manufacture:            Day:  3  Month:  6  Year: 17
Time Awake:             1 days
FAN  Unit: 2
Power Consume Factor:   -126
Power Usage (Watts):    -21
Factory Part Num:       60-1002130-02
Factory Serial Num:     BYX0320G011
Manufacture:            Day:  3  Month:  6  Year: 17
Time Awake:             1 days
CID  Unit: 1
Power Consume Factor:   -1
Factory Part Num:       60-1002178-01
Factory Serial Num:     BWF0319G015
Manufacture:            Day:  3  Month:  6  Year: 17
Time Awake:             1 days
CID  Unit: 2
Power Consume Factor:   -1
Factory Part Num:       60-1002178-01
Factory Serial Num:     BWF0319G01Z
Manufacture:            Day:  3  Month:  6  Year: 17
Time Awake:             1 days
Chassis Factory Serial Num: BZA0320G00W
```

Related Commands

show linecard, show mm, show sfm

show cipherset

Displays the current cipherset status for LDAP and SSH.

Syntax

show cipherset

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display cipherset status on the switch:

```
switch# show cipherset

LDAP Cipher List        : !DH:HIGH:-MD5
SSH Cipher List         : 3des-cbc,aes128-cbc,aes192-cbc,aes256-cbc
```

Related Commands

cipherset

show class-maps

Displays all the class-maps configured in the system.

Syntax

show class-maps

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

class-map, policy-map

show cli

Displays all the current CLI settings.

Syntax

show cli

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical command output display.

```
switch# show cli
autowizard            false
complete-on-space     false
history               100
idle-timeout          600
ignore-leading-space  false
output-file           terminal
paginate              true
prompt1               \H\M#
prompt2               \H(\m)#
screen-length         73
screen-width          120
service prompt config true
show-defaults         false
terminal              ansi
```

show cli history

Displays the last 512 commands executed on the local node across user sessions.

Syntax

show cli history

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

show clock

Returns the local time, date, and time zone.

Syntax

show clock [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Command Default

The local clock is used.

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If the RBridge ID is not provided, status results default to the local switch (LOCL). If **rbridge-id all** is executed, the command displays the status for all switches in the VCS cluster

This command is currently supported only on the local RBridge.

Examples

To show clock time for all switches in the cluster (Logical chassis cluster mode only):

```
switch# show clock rbridge-id all
```

To show clock time for switch with rbridge-id 16:

```
switch# show clock rbridge-id 16
```

Related Commands

clock set, clock timezone (Privileged EXEC mode), clock timezone (RBridge ID configuration mode), ntp server

show config snapshot

Displays the snapshots present on the switch.

Syntax

show config snapshot [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] [*snapshot-id*]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

snapshot-id

Specifies the name of the snapshot that has been captured. This can be any combination of characters and numbers. The range is from 1 through 50.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

A maximum of four snapshots for each RBridge ID can be stored on the switch.

Related Commands

copy snapshot (logical chassis cluster mode)

show copy-support status

Displays the status of the copy support operation.

Syntax

show copy-support status [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The status is indicated by the percentage of completion. On a modular chassis, Use this command to display status information for each module along with the slot number and SS type. NORMAL indicates process is proceeding or completed without errors. FAULTY indicates a faulty blade.

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Examples

To display the support upload status on a Brocade VDX 8770-4:

```
switch# show copy-support status

Slot Name        SS type         Completion Percentage
#########################################################
M1               NORMAL          [100%]
M2               NORMAL          [100%]
L1/0             NORMAL          [100%]
L1/1             NORMAL          [100%]
L2/0             NORMAL          [100%]
L2/1             NORMAL          [100%]
L4/0             NORMAL          [100%]
L4/1             NORMAL          [100%]
```

Related Commands

copy support, copy support-interactive, show support

show crypto ca

Displays the crypto trust point/certificate information for HTTPS.

Syntax

show crypto ca {**trustpoint** | **certificates**} **rbridge-id** {*rbridge-id* | **all**}

Parameters

trustpoint

Displays the trustpoint and associated key pair details.

certificates

Displays the CA certificate and Identity certificate details.

rbridge-id {*rbridge-id* | **all**}

If unspecified, executes only for current node. In Management Cluster mode, if a particular rbridge-id is specified then the command is executed for that node. If 'rbridge-id all' is specified, the command executes for all nodes in the Management Cluster.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

To execute this command from other configuration modes, use the **do** command modifier.

Examples

Typical command display output:

```
switch# show crypto ca trustpoint
rbridge-id:1
trustpoint: t1; key-pair: k1
```

Typical command display output for certificates:

```
switch# show crypto ca certificates
rbridge-id:1
Trustpoint: t1
certificate:
SHA1 Fingerprint=B7:5B:DB:9B:24:69:40:39:36:66:4D:59:2C:69:83:8E:93:CA:23:0C
Subject: C=US, ST=CA, L=SJ, O=BRC, OU=SFI, CN=10:00:00:27:F8:87:70:29
Issuer: C=US, ST=CA, L=SJ, O=BR, OU=SF, CN=SOUND/emailAddress=sravi
Not Before: Oct 6 23:44:27 2014 GMT
Not After : Oct 6 23:44:27 2015 GMT
purposes: sslserver
CA certificate:
SHA1 Fingerprint=76:5B:D4:2C:CB:54:FE:6B:C5:E0:E3:FD:11:B0:88:70:80:12:C6:63
Subject: C=US, ST=CA, L=SJ, O=BR, OU=SF, CN=SOUND/emailAddress=sravi
Issuer: C=US, ST=CA, L=SJ, O=BR, OU=SF, CN=SOUND/emailAddress=sravi
Not Before: Sep 19 20:56:49 2014 GMT
Not After : Oct 19 20:56:49 2014 GMT
purposes: sslserver
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

crypto ca authenticate, crypto ca enroll, crypto ca import, crypto ca trustpoint, crypto key, keypair, show crypto key, show running-config rbridge-id crypto

show crypto key

Displays the crypto key pair information for HTTPS.

Syntax

show crypto key mypubkey rbridge-id {*rbridge-id* | **all**}

Parameters

rbridge-id {*rbridge-id* | **all**}

If unspecified, executes only for current node. In Management Cluster mode, if a particular rbridge-id is specified then the command is executed for that node.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

To execute this command from other configuration modes, use the **do** command modifier.

Examples

Typical command output:

```
switch# show crypto key mypubkey
rbridge-id:1
key type: ecdsa
key label: k1
key size: 384
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

crypto ca authenticate, crypto ca enroll, crypto ca import, crypto ca trustpoint, crypto key, keypair, show crypto ca, show running-config rbridge-id crypto

show dadstatus

Displays the current DHCP Automatic Deployment (DAD) status output on the switch.

Syntax

show dadstatus

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

When run from the principal node, the DAD progress for all nodes is displayed. When run from the secondary node the progress for the current node is displayed.

If DAD fails, one of the following errors will show in the output:

1. DHCP auto-deployment failed during DHCP process
2. DHCP auto-deployment failed in sanity check
3. DHCP auto-deployment failed due to same firmware
4. DHCP auto-deployment failed to start firmware download
5. DHCP auto-deployment failed due to firmware download failure

Examples

The following example displays DAD status output on the switch:

```
device# show dadstatus
DAD status:        Enabled/Failed/Complete, DAD-13xx
Principal rbridge id:    2
Total nodes:    4
Nodes in cluster:    3
Rbridge id         Firmware        Status
1                  nos6.0.1       In cluster
2                  nos6.0.1       Succeed
3                  nos6.0.1       Running script
4                  Unknown        Unknown
```

Related Commands

firmware download, firmware download logical-chassis, dhcp auto-deployment enable

show debug dhcp packet

Displays the DHCP packet capture configuration for interfaces configured for DHCP packet capturing.

Syntax

show debug dhcp packet

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
sw0# show debug dhcp packet

%  DHCP  protocol  RCV debug is enabled on interface Te 3/18
%  DHCP  protocol  TX debug is enabled on interface Te 3/18
PCAP Buffer Configuration for Vrf ID 0: Buffer Type is Linear and BufferSize is 2056
```

Related Commands

debug dhcp packet buffer interface

show debug dhcp packet buffer

Displays DHCP packets saved in the DHCP packet capture buffer for all VRF IDs.

Syntax

show debug dhcp packet buffer

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following command displays buffer content for all VRF IDs.

```
sw0# show debug dhcp packet buffer
Protocol Type       : DHCP
Packet Flow         : RX
Src Port            : 68 (DHCP Client)
Dst Port            : 67 (DHCP Server)
Message Type        : 1 (DHCP-Discover)
Hardware Type       : 1 (Ethernet (10Mb))
Hw Address Len      : 6
Hops                : 0
Transaction ID      : 0
Seconds Elapsed     : 0
BootP Flags         : 8000
Client IP           : 0.0.0.0
Your (client) IP    : 0.0.0.0
Next Server IP      : 0.0.0.0
Relay Agent IP      : 0.0.0.0
Client MAC Add      : 00:10:94:00:00:01
Server Host Name    : Not Given
Boot File Name      : Not Given
*****************************************
Protocol Type       : DHCP
Packet Flow         : TX
Src Port            : 67 (DHCP Server)
Dst Port            : 68 (DHCP Client)
Message Type        : 2 (DHCP-Offer)
Hardware Type       : 1 (Ethernet (10Mb))
Hw Address Len      : 6
Hops                : 1
Transaction ID      : 0
Seconds Elapsed     : 0
BootP Flags         : 8000
Client IP           : 0.0.0.0
Your (client) IP    : 10.10.10.30
Next Server IP      : 20.20.20.20
Relay Agent IP      : 10.10.10.10
Client MAC Add      : 00:10:94:00:00:01
Server Host Name    : Not Given
Boot File Name      : Not Given
*****************************************
Protocol Type       : DHCP
Packet Flow         : RX
Src Port            : 68 (DHCP Client)
Dst Port            : 67 (DHCP Server)
Message Type        : 3 (DHCP-Request)
Hardware Type       : 1 (Ethernet (10Mb))
Hw Address Len      : 6
Hops                : 0
Transaction ID      : 0
Seconds Elapsed     : 0
BootP Flags         : 8000
Client IP           : 0.0.0.0
Your (client) IP    : 0.0.0.0
Next Server IP      : 0.0.0.0
Relay Agent IP      : 0.0.0.0
Client MAC Add      : 00:10:94:00:00:01
Server Host Name    : Not Given
Boot File Name      : Not Given
*****************************************
Protocol Type       : DHCP
Packet Flow         : TX
Src Port            : 67 (DHCP Server)
Dst Port            : 68 (DHCP Client)
Message Type        : 5 (DHCP-Ack)
Hardware Type       : 1 (Ethernet (10Mb))
Hw Address Len      : 6
Hops                : 1
Transaction ID      : 0
```

```
Seconds Elapsed     : 0
BootP Flags         : 8000
Client IP           : 0.0.0.0
Your (client) IP    : 10.10.10.30
Next Server IP      : 20.20.20.20
Relay Agent IP      : 10.10.10.10
Client MAC Add      : 00:10:94:00:00:01
Server Host Name    : Not Given
Boot File Name      : Not Given
*****************************************
```

Related Commands

debug dhcp packet buffer clear, debug dhcp packet buffer interface

show debug ip bgp all

Displays all BGP4 debug options that are enabled.

Syntax

show debug ip bgp all

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show debug ip bgp all
```

show debug ip igmp

Displays the IGMP packets received and transmitted, as well as related events.

Syntax

show debug ip igmp

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the status of the **show debug ip igmp** command.

```
device# show debug ip igmp

IGMP debugging status: rbridge_id 2

--------------------------------------

 errors          : off

 group           : off

 packets         : off

 query           : off

 report          : off

 direction       : none

 vlan            : none

 l2_port         : none
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to include the output example.

show debug ip pim

Displays the current state of the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) debug flags.

Syntax

show debug ip pim

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

A typical output of this command.

```
switch# show debug ip pim

PIM debugging status:
--------------------------
add-del-oif  : off
bootstrap    : off
group        : off
join-prune   : on
nbr-change   : off
packets      : off
parent       : off
regproc      : off
route-change : off
rp           : off
source       : off
--------------------------
```

show debug ipv6 packet

Displays IPv6 packets captured through the packet capture utility on an interface or all interfaces, as well as the packet capture configuration on the switch.

Syntax

show debug ipv6 packet [**buffer** [**all** | **interface** [*<N>* **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*| **ve** *vlan_id*] [**rx** | **tx**]

Parameters

buffer
Specifies IPv6 packets.

all
Specifies all interfaces.

interface
Specifies an interface.

<N> **gigabitethernet**
Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

ve*vlan_id*
Specifies a virtual Ethernet interface.

Command Default

None

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the current PCAP configuration on the switch:

```
switch# show debug ipv6 packet
```

To display IPv6 packets captured on all interfaces:

```
switch# show debug ipv6 packet buffer all
```

To display IPv6 packets captured on a specific interface:

```
switch# show debug ipv6 packet buffer int te 54/0/1
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

show debug lacp

Displays the status of LACP debugging flags on the switch.

Syntax

show debug lacp

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

show debug lldp

Displays the LLDP debugging status on the switch.

Syntax

show debug lldp

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the LLDP debugging status on the switch:

```
switch# show debug lldp

LLDP debugging status:
Interface te0/0    : Transmit Receive  Detail
```

show debug spanning-tree

Displays the status of STP debugging flags on the switch.

Syntax

show debug spanning-tree

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

show debug udld

Shows UDLD debug status on the switch.

Syntax

show debug udld

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command displays the unidirectional link detection (UDLD) protocol debug status of the switch. The status reflects the bugging you set with the **debug udld** command.

Related Commands

protocol udld, debug udld packet

show debug vrrp

Displays the status of VRRP debugging flags on the switch.

Syntax

show debug vrrp

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is for VRRP and VRRP-E. You can modify or redirect the displayed information by using the default Linux tokens (|, >).

Examples

If you run this command and the debug parameter has already been set to debug all VRRP events, the following is displayed:

```
switch# show debug vrrp

VRRP event debugging is on
```

show defaults threshold

Displays the default thresholds for environmental and alert values for Ethernet interfaces, login, Telnet security monitoring, and SFPs.

Syntax

show defaults threshold [**interface type Ethernet** | **security** | **sfp**]

Parameters

interface type Ethernet
Thresholds for all Ethernet interfaces.

security
Thresholds for login and Telnet monitoring.

sfp
Thresholds for the following SFP types:

1 GLR

1 GSR

10 GLR

10 GSR

10 GUSR

QSFP

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

These thresholds can be changed by means of the **threshold-monitor** command.

Examples

The following example illustrates default interface thresholds:

```
switch# show defaults threshold interface type Ethernet
Type: GigE-Port
+------------+-----------------------+----------------------+--------+--------+
|            |    High Threshold     |    Low Threshold     | Buffer | Time   |
| Area       |Value | Above  | Below |Value | Above | Below | Value  | Base   |
|            |      | Action | Action|      | Action| Action|        |        |
+------------+------+--------+-------+------+-------+-------+--------+--------+
| MTC        |  300 | none   | none  |    12| none  | none  |       0| minute |
+------------+------+--------+-------+------+-------+-------+--------+--------+
| CRCAlign   |  300 | none   | none  |    12| none  | none  |       0| minute |
+------------+------+--------+-------+------+-------+-------+--------+--------+
| Symbol     |    5 | none   | none  |     0| none  | none  |       0| minute |
+------------+------+--------+-------+------+-------+-------+--------+--------+
| IFG        |  100 | none   | none  |     5| none  | none  |       0| minute |
+------------+------+--------+-------+------+-------+-------+--------+--------+
MTC - Missing Termination Character
```

The following example illustrates security thresholds:

```
sw0# show defaults threshold security
+------------+-----------------------+----------------------+--------+--------+
|            |    High Threshold     |    Low Threshold     | Buffer | Time   |
| Area       |Value | Above  | Below |Value     | Below     | Value  | Base   |
|            |      | Action | Action|          | Action    |        |        |
+------------+------+--------+-------+----------+-----------+--------+--------+
| Telnet     |    2 | raslog | none  |         1| none      |       0| minute |
+------------+------+--------+-------+----------+-----------+--------+--------+
| Login      |    2 | raslog | none  |         1| none      |       0| minute |
+------------+------+--------+-------+----------+-----------+--------+--------+
```

Related Commands

show threshold monitor, threshold-monitor cpu

show default-vlan

Displays the current default VLAN value.

Syntax

show default-vlan

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

show running reserved-vlan, reserved-vlan

show dpod

Displays Dynamic Ports on Demand (DPOD) licensing.

Syntax

show dpod [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged Exec mode

Usage Guidelines

This command has no effect on Brocade VDX 8770 switches. These switches do not support the Dynamic POD feature.

In logical chassis cluster mode, remote license operations may be performed on any remote RBridge, from any RBridge in the logical chassis cluster.

Examples

```
switch# show dpod
rbridge-id: 15
48 10G ports are available in this switch
4 40G ports are available in this switch
10G Port Upgrade license is installed
40G Port Upgrade license is installed
Dynamic POD method is in use
32 10G port assignments are provisioned for use in this switch:
24 10G port assignments are provisioned by the base switch license
8 10G port assignments are provisioned by the Port Upgrade license
1 10G port is assigned to installed licenses:
1 10G port is assigned to the base switch license
0 10G ports are assigned to the Port Upgrade license
10G ports assigned to the base switch license:
15/0/12
10G ports assigned to the Port Upgrade license:
None
10G ports not assigned to a license:
15/0/1, 15/0/2, 15/0/3, 15/0/4, 15/0/5, 15/0/6, 15/0/7, 15/0/8, 15/0/9,
15/0/10
15/0/11, 15/0/13, 15/0/14, 15/0/15, 15/0/16, 15/0/17, 15/0/18, 15/0/19,
15/0/20, 15/0/21
15/0/22, 15/0/23, 15/0/24, 15/0/25, 15/0/26, 15/0/27, 15/0/28, 15/0/29,
15/0/30, 15/0/31
15/0/32, 15/0/33, 15/0/34, 15/0/35, 15/0/36, 15/0/37, 15/0/38, 15/0/39,
15/0/40, 15/0/41
15/0/42, 15/0/43, 15/0/44, 15/0/45, 15/0/46, 15/0/47, 15/0/48
31 10G license reservations are still available for use by unassigned ports
16 40G port assignments are provisioned for use in this switch:
0 40G port assignments are provisioned by the base switch license
2 40G port assignments are provisioned by the Port Upgrade license
1 40G port is assigned to installed licenses:
0 40G ports are assigned to the base switch license
1 40G ports are assigned to the Port Upgrade license
40G ports assigned to the base switch license:
None
40G ports assigned to the Port Upgrade license:
15/0/49
40G ports not assigned to a license:
15/0/50, 15/0/51, 15/0/52
3 40G license reservations are still available for use by unassigned ports
```

Related Commands

show running-config dpod

show diag burninerrshow

Displays the error messages that are stored in the nonvolatile storage on the slot during the POST and system verification processes.

Syntax

show diag burninerrshow [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*
Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The error messages are updated when there is a POST failure or a systemVerification failure. To display burn-in errors from the switch:

```
switch# show diag burninerrshow rbridge-id 1

errLog for slot M2
errLog is empty for slot M2
errLog for slot S1
errLog is empty for slot S1
errLog for slot S2
errLog is empty for slot S2
errLog for slot S3
errLog is empty for slot S3
errLog for slot L4
errLog is empty for slot L4
rbridgeId 1
```

Related Commands

diag burninerrclear, diag clearerror, show diag burninstatus

show diag burninerrshowerrLog

Displays the error log messages that are stored in the nonvolatile storage on the slot during the POST and system verification processes.

Syntax

show diag burninerrshowerrLog [**slot** *slot-id*]

Parameters

slot *slot_id*

Specifies the slot ID. This is mandatory for slot-based systems only.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The error messages are updated when there is a POST failure or a systemVerification failure. To display the error log messages on the slot:

```
switch# show diag burninerrshowerrLog
Log for slot M1errLog is empty for slot M1errLog for slot S12012/06/03-07:11:17:038992, [DIAG-5004], 0,
M1, INFO, chassis, DIAG-MANUAL4 " S1 verify: Starting run Sun Jun 3 07:11:14 PDT 2012 "Err# 0140045
0300:101:000:001:0:20: , OID:0x430c0000, iobuf.c, line: 648, comp:insmod, ltime:
2012/06/03-07:2012/06/03-07:31:02:766063, [DIAG-5004], 0, M1, INFO, chassis, DIAG-MANUAL4 " S1 verify:
TESTED stat PASSED 5 cmds in 1 runs Therm 10 Vib 2 in 0 hr 18 min 53 sec (0:18:53)"Err# 0140045
0300:101:000:001:0:20: , OID:0x430c0000, iobuf.c, lineerrLog for slot S22012/06/03-07:11:16:618653,
[DIAG-5004], 0, M1, INFO, chassis, DIAG-MANUAL4 " S2 verify: Starting run Sun Jun 3 07:11:13 PDT 2012
"Err# 0140045 0400:101:000:001:0:20: , OID:0x43100000, iobuf.c, line: 648, comp:insmod, ltime:
2012/06/03-07:2012/06/03-07:30:39:636631, [DIAG-5004], 0, M1, INFO, chassis, DIAG-MANUAL4 " S2 verify:
TESTED stat PASSED 5 cmds in 1 runs Therm 10 Vib 2 in 0 hr 18 min 58 sec (0:18:58)"Err# 0140045
0400:101:000:001:0:20: , OID:0x43100000, iobuf.c, lineerrLog for slot S32012/06/03-07:11:12:838561,
[DIAG-5004], 0, M1, INFO, chassis, DIAG-MANUAL4 " S3 verify: Starting run Sun Jun 3 07:11:09 PDT 2012
"Err# 0140045 0500:101:000:001:0:20: , OID:0x43140000, iobuf.c, line: 648, comp:insmod, ltime:
2012/06/03-07:2012/06/03-07:30:35:017964, [DIAG-5004], 0, M1, INFO, chassis, DIAG-MANUAL4 " S3 verify:
TESTED stat PASSED 5 cmds in 1 runs Therm 10 Vib 2 in 0 hr 19 min 4 sec (0:19:4)"Err# 0140045
0500:101:000:001:0:20: , OID:0x43140000, iobuf.c, line:errLog for slot L12012/06/03-07:11:18:678484,
[DIAG-5004], 0, M1, INFO, chassis, DIAG-MANUAL4 " L1 verify: Starting run Sun Jun 3 07:11:15 PDT 2012
"Err# 0140045 0700:101:000:001:0:20: , OID:0x431c0000, iobuf.c, line: 648, comp:insmod, ltime:
2012/06/03-07:2012/06/03-07:30:56:177298, [DIAG-5004], 0, M1, INFO, chassis, DIAG-MANUAL4 " L1 verify:
TESTED stat PASSED 8 cmds in 1 runs Therm 10 Vib 2 in 0 hr 18 min 44 sec (0:18:44)"Err# 0140045
0700:101:000:001:0:20: , OID:0x431c0000, iobuf.c, lineerrLog for slot L22012/06/03-07:11:18:678576,
[DIAG-5004], 0, M1, INFO, chassis, DIAG-MANUAL4 " L2 verify: Starting run Sun Jun 3 07:11:15 PDT 2012
"Err# 0140045 0800:101:000:001:0:20: , OID:0x43200000, iobuf.c, line: 648, comp:insmod, ltime:
2012/06/03-07:2012/06/03-07:30:40:774116, [DIAG-5004], 0, M1, INFO, chassis, DIAG-MANUAL4 " L2 verify:
TESTED stat PASSED 8 cmds in 1 runs Therm 10 Vib 2 in 0 hr 18 min 41 sec (0:18:41)"Err# 0140045
0800:101:000:001:0:20: , OID:0x43200000, iobuf.c, lineerrLog for slot L32012/06/03-07:11:17:097345,
[DIAG-5004], 0, M1, INFO, chassis, DIAG-MANUAL4 " L3 verify: Starting run Sun Jun 3 07:11:14 PDT 2012
"Err# 0140045 0900:101:000:001:0:20: , OID:0x43240000, iobuf.c, line: 648, comp:insmod, ltime:
2012/06/03-07:2012/06/03-07:19:29:651740, [DIAG-5046], 0, M1, ERROR, chassis, L3:portLoopbackTest
FAILED. Err -2, OID:0x43240000, diag_mercury_mm, line: 543, comp:diag, ltime:
2012/06/03-07:19:29:6516992012/06/03-07:29:52:276612, [DIAG-5004], 0, M1, INFO, chassis, DIAG-MANUAL4 "
L3 verify: TESTED stat FAILED 8 cmds in 1 runs Therm 10 Vib 2 in 0 hr 18 min 34 sec (0:18:34)"Err#
0140045 0900:101:000:001:0:20: , OID:0x43240000, iobuf.c, lineerrLog for slot
L42012/06/03-07:11:17:385343, [DIAG-5004], 0, M1, INFO, chassis, DIAG-MANUAL4 " L4 verify: Starting run
Sun Jun 3 07:11:15 PDT 2012 "Err# 0140045 0A00:101:000:001:0:20: , OID:0x43280000, iobuf.c, line: 648,
comp:insmod, ltime:2012/06/03-07:2012/06/03-07:30:27:647391, [DIAG-5004], 0, M1, INFO, chassis, DIAG-
MANUAL4 " L4 verify: TESTED stat PASSED 8 cmds in 1 runs Therm 10 Vib 2 in 0 hr 18 min 55 sec
(0:18:55)"Err# 0140045 0A00:101:000:001:0:20: , OID:0x43280000, iobuf.c, linerbridgeId 233M4_237_233#
```

Related Commands

diag burninerrclear, diag clearerror, show diag burninstatus

show diag burninstatus

Displays the diagnostics burn-in status or system verification status stored in the nonvolatile storage memory in the switch.

Syntax

show diag burninstatus [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the diagnostics burn-in status:

```
switch# show diag burninstatus

DiagID  State           Status  Run     Cmd     TotCmds PID     Script  SlotID
1       COMPLETE_TESTED PASS    1       8       8       23163   verify  L1
2       COMPLETE_TESTED PASS    1       8       8       23311   verify  L2
6       COMPLETE_TESTED PASS    1       5       5       23465   verify  S2
7       COMPLETE_TESTED PASS    1       5       5       23618   verify  S3
8       COMPLETE_TESTED PASS    1       5       5       23787   verify  S4
9       COMPLETE_TESTED PASS    1       5       5       23976   verify  S5
10      COMPLETE_TESTED PASS    1       5       5       24156   verify  S6
12      COMPLETE_TESTED PASS    1       8       8       24388   verify  L6
14      COMPLETE_TESTED PASS    1       8       8       24692   verify  L8
rbridgeId 1
```

Related Commands

diag burninerrclear, diag clearerror, show diag burninerrshow

show diag post results

Displays either the brief results or detailed information of the power-on self-test (POST) executed on the switch.

Syntax

show diag post results { **brief** | **detailed** } [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*] [**slot** *slot-id*]

Parameters

brief | **detailed**

Specifies whether the POST passed or failed (brief) or displays detailed status with the register dump when a POST fails (detailed).

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot *slot_id*

Specifies the slot ID. This is mandatory for slot-based systems only.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display brief POST results (whether the POST passed or failed):

```
switch# show diag post results brief slot L4

POST1:Slot L4 turboramtest PASSED (exit_status 0).
POST1:Slot L4 Script PASSED with exit_status of 0 Thu Jan 1 00:04:36 GMT 1970 took (0:0:47)
POST2:Slot L4 portloopbacktest PASSED (exit_status 0).
POST2:Slot L4 prbstest PASSED (exit_status 0).
POST2:Slot L4 Script PASSED with exit_status of 0 Thu Jan 1 00:05:52 GMT 1970 took (0:1:15)
rbridgeId 1
switch# show diag post results detailed slot S1

POST1:Slot S1 Started running Thu Jan 1 00:02:46 GMT 1970
POST1:Slot S1 Running diagclearerror
POST1:Slot S1 Running diagsetup
POST1:Slot S1 Test #1 - Running turboramtest
Running turboramtest...
:
<..cut..>
:
POST1:Slot S1 ********** Slot S1 POST Summary **********
POST1:Slot S1 Completed 1 Diagnostic test:
POST1:Slot S1 Script PASSED with exit_status of 0 Thu Jan 1 00:02:53 GMT 1970 took (0:0:7)
POST2:Slot S1 Started running Thu Jan 1 00:02:58 GMT 1970
POST2:Slot S1 Running diagclearerror
POST2:Slot S1 Test #1 - Running portloopbacktest
Running portloopbacktest...
:
<..cut..>
:
POST2: ********** Slot S1 POST Summary **********
POST2:Slot S1 Completed 2 Diagnostic test:
POST2:Slot S1 Script PASSED with exit_status of 0 Thu Jan 1 00:03:35 GMT 1970 took (0:0:37)
rbridgeId 1
```

Related Commands

diag post enable

show diag setcycle

Displays the current system verification test parameters.

Syntax

show diag setcycle [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display current values used in system verification:

```
switch# show diag setcycle

CURRENT - KEYWORD           : DEFAULT
 1      - number_of_runs    :  1
 2      - min_lb_mode       :  2
 1      - tbr_passes        :  1
 16     - plb_nframes       : 16
 1      - pled_passes       :  1
rbridgeId 1
```

Related Commands

diag setcycle

show diag status

Displays the currently diagnostic test status on one or all slots in the system.

Syntax

show diag status [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*] [**slot** *slot-id*]

Command Default

If an RBridge ID is not specified, diagnostic tests for all blades in the system are displayed.

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot *slot_id*

Specifies the slot ID. This is mandatory for slot-based systems only.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To automatically display current diagnostic status in the console:

```
switch# show diag status rbridge-id 1

Slot M2 [2]: DIAG runs 'NONE'
Slot S1 [3]: DIAG runs 'NONE'
Slot S2 [4]: DIAG runs 'NONE'
Slot S3 [5]: DIAG runs 'NONE'
Slot L4 [10]: DIAG runs 'NONE'
rbridgeId 1
```

To display the diagnostic status when POST is running on the LC or SFM using the slot ID:

```
switch# show diag status rbridge-id 233 slot L1

Slot L1 [7]:DIAG runs 'turboramtest'
rbridgeId 233
switch# show diag status slot L1

Slot L1 [7]: DIAG runs 'turboramtest'
rbridgeID 233
```

Related Commands

show diag post results

show dot1x

Displays the overall state of dot1x on the system.

Syntax

show dot1x

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the state of dot1x on the system:

```
switch# show dot1x

802.1X Port-Based Authentication Enabled
PAE Capability:           Authenticator Only
Protocol Version:         2
Auth Server:              RADIUS
RADIUS Configuration
--------------------
Position:                 1
Server Address:           172.21.162.51
Port:                     1812
Secret:                   sharedsecret
Position:                 2
Server Address:           10.32.154.113
Port:                     1812
Secret:                   sharedsecret
```

show dot1x all

Displays detailed dot1x information for all of the ports.

Syntax

show dot1x all

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display detailed dot1x information for all of the ports:

```
switch# show dot1x all

802.1X Port-Based Authentication Enabled
PAE Capability:           Authenticator Only
Protocol Version:         2
Auth Server:              RADIUS
802.1X info for interface te0/16
----------------------------------
Port Control:             Auto
Port Auth Status:         Unauthorized
Protocol Version:         2
ReAuthentication:         Disabled
Auth Fail Max Attempts:   0
ReAuth Max:               2
Tx Period:                30 seconds
Quiet Period:             60 seconds
Supplicant Timeout:       30 seconds
Server Timeout:           30 seconds
Re-Auth Interval:         3600 seconds
PAE State:                Connected
BE State:                 Invalid
Supplicant Name:          --
Supplicant Address:       0000.0000.0000
Current Id:               1
Id From Server:           0
```

show dot1x diagnostics interface

Displays all diagnostics information for the authenticator associated with a port.

Syntax

show dot1x diagnostics interface [*<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display all diagnostics information for the authenticator associated with a port:

```
switch# show dot1x diagnostics interface tengigabitethernet 5/0/16

802.1X Diagnostics for interface te5/0/16
 authEnterConnecting: 0
 authEaplogoffWhileConnecting: 1
 authEnterAuthenticating: 0
 authSuccessWhileAuthenticating: 0
 authTimeoutWhileAuthenticating: 0
 authFailWhileAuthenticating: 0
 authEapstartWhileAuthenticating: 0
 authEaplogoggWhileAuthenticating: 0
 authReauthsWhileAuthenticated: 0
 authEapstartWhileAuthenticated: 0
 authEaplogoffWhileAuthenticated: 0
 BackendResponses: 0
 BackendAccessChallenges: 0
 BackendOtherrequestToSupplicant: 0
 BackendAuthSuccess: 0
 BackendAuthFails: 0
```

show dot1x interface

Displays the state of a specified interface.

Syntax

show dot1x interface [<*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* parameter is used only on Brocade VDX 6710, Brocade VDX 8770-4, and Brocade VDX 8770-8 switches.

Examples

To display the state of the 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 0/16:

```
switch# show dot1x interface tengigabitethernet 5/0/16

Dot1x Global Status:      Enabled
802.1X info for interface te5/0/16
----------------------------------
Port Control:             Auto
Port Auth Status:         Unauthorized
Protocol Version:         2
ReAuthentication:         Disabled
Auth Fail Max Attempts:   0
ReAuth Max:               2
Tx Period:                30 seconds
Quiet Period:             60 seconds
Supplicant Timeout:       30 seconds
Server Timeout:           30 seconds
Re-Auth Interval:         3600 seconds
PAE State:                Connected
BE State:                 Invalid
Supplicant Name:          --
Supplicant Address:       0000.0000.0000
Current Id:               1
Id From Server:           0
```

show dot1x session-info interface

Displays all statistical information of an established session.

Syntax

show dot1x session-info interface [<*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display all statistical information of the established session:

```
switch# show dot1x session-info interface tengigabitethernet 0/16

802.1X Session info for te0/16
------------------------------
User Name:                testuser
Session Time:             3 mins 34 secs
Terminate Cause:          Not terminated yet
```

show dot1x statistics interface

Displays the statistics of a specified interface.

Syntax

show dot1x statistics interface [*<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* parameter is used only on Brocade VDX 6710, Brocade VDX 8770-4, and Brocade VDX 8770-8 switches.

Examples

To display the statistics for the 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 22/0/16:

```
switch# show dot1x statistics interface tengigabitethernet 22/0/16

802.1X statistics for interface te22/0/16
  EAPOL Frames Rx: 0 - EAPOL Frames Tx: 0
  EAPOL Start Frames Rx: 0 - EAPOL Logoff Frames Rx: 0
  EAP Rsp/Id Frames Rx: 2 - EAP Response Frames Rx: 10
  EAP Req/Id Frames Tx: 35 - EAP Request Frames Tx: 0
  Invalid EAPOL Frames Rx: 0 - EAP Length Error Frames Rx: 0
  EAPOL Last Frame Version Rx: 0 - EAPOL Last Frame Src: 0000.0000.0000
```

show dpod

Displays Dynamic Ports on Demand (POD) license information.

Syntax

show dpod [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Command Default

This command is executed on the local switch.

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The Dynamic POD feature is not supported on Brocade VDX 8770 switches.

Examples

To display Dynamic POD assignment information:

```
device# show dpod

rbridge-id: 1
24 ports are available in this switch
1 POD license is installed
Dynamic POD method is in use
24 port assignments are provisioned for use in this switch:
16 port assignments are provisioned by the base switch license
8 port assignments are provisioned by the first POD license
* 0 more assignments are added if the second POD license is installed
21 ports are assigned to installed licenses:
16 ports are assigned to the base switch license
5 ports are assigned to the first POD license
Ports assigned to the base switch license:
Te 1/0/1, Te 1/0/10, Te 1/0/11, Te 1/0/12, Te 1/0/13, Te 1/0/14, Te 1/0/15,
Te 1/0/16, Te 1/0/17, Te 1/0/18, Te 1/0/19, Te 1/0/20, Te 1/0/21, Te 1/0/22, Te
1/0/23, Te 1/0/24
Ports assigned to the first POD license:
Te 1/0/5, Te 1/0/6, Te 1/0/7, Te 1/0/8, Te 1/0/9
Ports assigned to the second POD license:
None
Ports not assigned to a license:
Te 1/0/2, Te 1/0/3, Te 1/0/4
3 license reservations are still available for use by unassigned ports
```

Related Commands

dpod, show running-config dpod

show dport-test

Displays the configuration, status, and results of diagnostic port (D_Port) testing.

Syntax

show dport-test { **all** | **interface** *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* [**detail**] | **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } }

Parameters

all

Displays results for all interfaces tested.

interface

Displays results for a specified TenGigabitEthernet, FortyGigabitEthernet, or HundredGigabitEthernet interface.

detail

Specifies detailed interface information.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example displays basic test results for a specified interface.

```
device# show dport-test interface Tengigabitethernet  51/0/41
D-Port Information:
===================
Interface Name:                         Te 51/0/41
User Port:                              104
Remote User port:                       96
Remote WWNN:                            10:00:00:27:f8:cf:49:39
Mode:                                   Manual
No. of test frames:                     1 Million
Test frame size:                        1024 Bytes
FEC (enabled/option/active):            No/No/No
CR (enabled/option/active):             Yes/No/No
Start time:                             Thu May 28 08:30:07 2015
End time:                               Thu May 28 08:30:30 2015
Status:                                 PASSED
=============================================================================================
Test                    Start time      Result          EST(HH:MM:SS)   Comments
=============================================================================================
Link traffic test       08:30:08        PASSED          --------        ----------
=============================================================================================
Roundtrip link latency: unknown
```

This example displays test results for the interface, as well as frame statistics for the port under test and any detailed errors.

```
device# show dport-test interface Te 51/0/13 detail
D-Port Information:
===================
Interface Name:                         Te 51/0/13
User Port:                              76
Remote User port:                       76
Remote WWNN:                            10:00:00:27:f8:cf:49:39
Mode:                                   Manual
No. of test frames:                     1 Million
Test frame size:                        1024 Bytes
FEC (enabled/option/active):            No/No/No
CR (enabled/option/active):             Yes/No/No
Start time:                             Thu May 28 08:19:49 2015
End time:                               Thu May 28 08:20:12 2015
Status:                                 PASSED
=============================================================================================
Test                    Start time      Result          EST(HH:MM:SS)   Comments
=============================================================================================
Link traffic test       08:19:50        PASSED          --------        ----------
=============================================================================================
Roundtrip link latency: unknown
=============================================================================================
D-Port statistics:
=============================================================================================
                                  RX                              TX
             Packets         1481857                         1481845
               Bytes      1618157028                      1618143576
            Unicasts         1481826                         1481814
          Multicasts              31                              31
          Broadcasts               0                               0
              Errors               0                               0
            Discards               0                               0
            Overruns               0       Underruns               0
               Runts               0
             Jabbers               0
                 CRC               0
        64-byte pkts               0
   Over 64-byte pkts              24
  Over 127-byte pkts               7
  Over 255-byte pkts               0
  Over 511-byte pkts               0
 Over 1023-byte pkts         1481826
 Over 1518-byte pkts               0
           Mbits/Sec        0.000000                        0.000000
          Packet/Sec               0                               0
           Line-rate           0.00%                           0.00%

=============================================================================================
Spinfab Log:
=============================================================================================
Logs Unavailable
```

This example displays test results for all D_Ports in the fabric.

```
device# show dport-test all
RBridge-Id : 51
=============================================================================================
Index   Interface       State           SFP Capabilities                Test Result
=============================================================================================
76      Te 51/0/13      ONLINE          ---                             PASSED
104     Te 51/0/41      ONLINE          ---                             PASSED
=============================================================================================

RBridge-Id : 52
=============================================================================================
Index   Interface       State           SFP Capabilities                Test Result
=============================================================================================
76      Te 52/0/13      ONLINE          ---                             PASSED
96      Te 52/0/33      ONLINE          ---                             PASSED
=============================================================================================
```

This example displays summary test results for all D_Ports in a specified RBridge.

```
device# show dporttest rbridge-id 52

RBridge-Id : 52
=============================================================================================
Index   Interface       State           SFP Capabilities                Test Result
=============================================================================================
76      Te 52/0/13      ONLINE          ---                             PASSED
=============================================================================================
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show edge-loop-detection detail

Displays ELD detailed information for the entire node.

Syntax

show edge-loop-detection detail [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

ELD configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This functionality detects Layer 2 loops only.

If no rbridge ID is specified, ELD data on the particular node is displayed.

If an rbridge ID is specified, ELD data for the node with that particular rbridge-id is displayed.

If all rbridge IDs are specified, ELD data from all the nodes in the cluster is displayed.

Examples

```
switch(conf-if-te-119/0/1)# do show edge-loop-detection detail
Number of edge-loop-detection instances enabled: 1
        Data for Rbridge-id: 119
        Total_instances: 1
        Eld-mac: 03:05:33:65:1b:ec
        Data for interface: te0/1
        Eld-instance no. (enabled for VLANs): 1
        Priority: 128   If_status: 1
        Shutdown-vlan: 0        Vlag-master-id: 0       Age-left: 31913 mins
        Port-type : 3   pvid_frame_type: 2      Brcd-agg-type: 0
        Eld stats:      Tx      Rx
                        42      0
        Enabled for Vlan-id: 10
        Send-untagged: 0
        time-rxlimit : 0
        Vlan stats:     Tx      Rx
                        42      0
switch(conf-if-te-119/0/1)#
```

Related Commands

edge-loop-detection vlan, hello-interval, pdu-rx-limit, protocol edge-loop-detection, shutdown-time

show edge-loop-detection globals

Displays ELD global configuration values for status, disabled ports, and resource.

Syntax

show edge-loop-detection globals

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

ELD configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The command output displays the PDU receive limit, shutdown time, and hello time.

This command detects Layer 2 loops only.

Examples

To view the ELD global configuration values:

```
switch# show edge-loop-detection globals

Edge-loop-detection global configuration values are as below:
PDU receive limit (packets):    1
Shutdown-time (minutes):        0
Hello-time (msec):              1000
```

Related Commands

edge-loop-detection vlan, hello-interval, pdu-rx-limit, protocol edge-loop-detection, shutdown-time

show edge-loop-detection interface

Displays ELD configuration settings and status for a specific interface and to view the number of packets received and transmitted.

Syntax

show edge-loop-detection interface *interface-type interface-id*

show edge-loop-detection interface { *<N>*__gigabitethernet__ *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* }

Parameters

interface-type
Specifies an interface type.

interface-id
Specifies an interface ID.

*<N>*__gigabitethernet__
Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>*__gigabitethernet__ with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*
Specifies the interface is a port-channel. Valid values range from 1 through 6144.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

ELD configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This functionality detects Layer 2 loops only.

Examples

To view the ELD status for a specific interface:

```
switch(conf-if-te-7/0/5)# do show edge-loop-detection interface tengigabitethernet 7/0/5

Number of eld instances: 1
Enabled on VLANs:       100
Priority:               128
Interface status:       UP
Auto enable in:         Never
Packet Statistics:
vlan            sent            rcvd
100             100               0
switch(conf-if-te-7/0/5)# do show edge-loop-detection rbridge-id 7

Number of edge-loop-detection instances enabled: 1
Interface: 7/0/5
-----------------------
        Enabled on VLANs: 100
        Priority:       128
        Interface status: UP
        Auto enable in: Never
```

Related Commands

clear edge-loop-detection, edge-loop-detection port-priority, edge-loop-detection vlan, protocol edge-loop-detection, shutdown-time

show edge-loop-detection rbridge-id

Displays ELD status information for a specific RBridge, including the ports that ELD has disabled..

Syntax

show edge-loop-detection rbridge-id { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This functionality detects Layer 2 loops only.

For each interface on which ELD is enabled, this command shows the enabled VLANs, the ELD port priority, the up/down status of the interface, and time to the next automatic port re-enable. The command includes display of disabled interfaces.

If a single rbridge ID is specified, ELD data for the node with that particular rbridge-id is displayed.

If all rbridges are specified, ELD data from all the nodes in the cluster is displayed.

Examples

To view the ELD status:

```
switch# show edge-loop-detection rbridge-id 7

Number of edge-loop-detection instances enabled: 1
Interface: 7/0/5
------------------------
        Enabled on VLANs: 100
        Priority:       128
        Interface status: UP
        Auto enable in: Never
```

Related Commands

clear edge-loop-detection, edge-loop-detection port-priority, edge-loop-detection vlan, shutdown-time

show environment fan

Displays fan status information.

Syntax

show environment fan [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
OK	Fan is functioning correctly at the displayed speed (RPM).
absent	Fan is not present.
below minimum	Fan is present but rotating too slowly or stopped.
above maximum	Fan is rotating too quickly.
unknown	Unknown fan unit installed.
faulty	Fan has exceeded hardware tolerance and has stopped. In this case, the last known fan speed is displayed.
Airflow direction	Port side intake or Port side exhaust. This value is not applicable to modular chassis.
speed	Fan RPM.

Examples

To display the fan status information on a Brocade VDX 8770-4:

```
switch# show environment fan

Fan 1 is Ok, speed is 2057 RPM
Fan 2 is Ok, speed is 2009 RPM
```

Related Commands

show environment history, show environment power, show environment sensor, show environment temp

show environment history

Displays the field-replaceable unit (FRU) history log.

Syntax

show environment history [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The history log records insertion and removal events for field-replaceable units (FRUs), such as blades, power supplies, fans, and world wide name (WWN) or chassis ID (CID) cards. The type of FRU supported depends on the hardware platform.

Command Output

The **show environment history** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Object type	On standalone platforms: FAN, POWER SUPPLY, WWN (WWN card), or UNKNOWN. On modular platforms: CHASSIS, CID (chassis ID card), FAN, POWER SUPPLY, SW BLADE (port blade), MM[1–2] (management module), SFM (switch fabric module), LC[1–8] (line card) or UNKNOWN.
Object number	Displays the slot number for blades. Displays the unit number for all other object types.
Event type	Displays Inserted, Removed, or Invalid.
Time of the event	Displays the date in the following format: Day Month dd hh:mm:ss yyyy.
Factory Part Number	Displays the part number (xx-yyyyyyy-zz) or Not available.
Factory Serial Number	Displays the FRU serial number (xxxxxxxxxxx) or Not available.

Examples

To display the FRU history on a Brocade VDX 8770-4

```
switch# show environment history

CID  Unit 2             Inserted at Tue Sep  6 22:40:27 2011
Factory Part Number:    40-1000592-01
Factory Serial Number:  BVW0311G00K
SFM  Slot 3             Inserted at Tue Sep  6 22:41:47 2011
Factory Part Number:    60-1002180-05
Factory Serial Number:  BVU0321G00N
LC  Slot 9              Inserted at Tue Sep  6 22:41:48 2011
Factory Part Number:    60-1002181-07
Factory Serial Number:  BVV0326G019
LC  Slot 10             Inserted at Tue Sep  6 22:41:50 2011
Factory Part Number:    40-100522-02
Factory Serial Number:  BSX0312G01F
MM  Slot 1              Inserted at Tue Sep  6 22:41:50 2011
Factory Part Number:    60-1002179-07
Factory Serial Number:  BVT0329G00B
SFM  Slot 4             Inserted at Wed Sep  7 00:01:44 2011
Factory Part Number:    60-1002180-06
Factory Serial Number:  BVU0329G00B
LC  Slot 10             Removed at Mon Sep 12 19:04:58 2011
Factory Part Number:    40-100522-02
Factory Serial Number:  BSX0312G01F
LC  Slot 10             Inserted at Mon Sep 12 19:12:21 2011
Factory Part Number:    40-100522-02
Factory Serial Number:  BSX0312G01F
LC  Slot 1              Inserted at Mon Sep 12 19:19:52 2011
Factory Part Number:    40-100522-02
Factory Serial Number:  BSX0312G00B
(Output truncated)
```

Related Commands

show environment fan, show environment power, show environment sensor, show environment temp

show environment power

Displays the type and current status of the switch power supply.

Syntax

show environment power [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show environment power** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
OK	Power supply is functioning correctly.
absent	Power supply is not present.
unknown	Unknown power supply unit is installed.
predicting failure	Power supply is present but predicting failure. Replace the power supply as soon as possible.
faulty	Power supply is present but faulty (no power cable, power switch turned off, fuse blown, or other internal error).
Airflow	Direction of fan air flow (not applicable to modular chassis).

Examples

To display the power supply status:

```
switch# show environment power

Power Supply #1 is OK
LPCS      F@ 11/01/18 type: AC V165.2 3000W
Power Supply #2 is OK
LPCS      F@ 11/01/18 type: AC V165.2 3000W
Power Supply #3 is absent
Power Supply #4 is absent
Power Supply #1 is faulty
```

Related Commands

show environment fan, show environment history, show environment sensor, show environment temp

show environment sensor

Displays the environment sensor status.

Syntax

show environment sensor [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The command output displays the current temperature, fan, and power supply status readings from sensors located on the switch. Refer to the **show environment power** command for an explanation of the power supply status values.

Examples

To display the sensor readings on the switch:

```
switch# show environment sensor

sensor  1: (Temperature ) is Ok, value is 36 C
sensor  2: (Temperature ) is Ok, value is 40 C
sensor  3: (Temperature ) is Ok, value is 32 C
sensor  4: (Fan         ) is Absent
sensor  5: (Fan         ) is Ok,speed is 7345 RPM
sensor  6: (Power Supply) is Absent
sensor  7: (Power Supply) is Ok
```

Related Commands

show environment fan, show environment history, show environment power, show environment temp

show environment temp

Displays environment temperature.

Syntax

show environment temp [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show environment temp** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Sensor ID	
Slot number	(On modular chassis only)
Sensor state	
Temperature	Displayed in both Centigrade and Fahrenheit.

Examples

To display the temperature readings on a Brocade VDX switch:

```
switch# show environment temp

Sensor  State           Centigrade     Fahrenheit
  ID
================================================
  1     Ok                  36             96
  2     Ok                  40            104
  3     Ok                  32             89
```

Related Commands

show environment fan, show environment history, show environment power, show environment sensor

show event-handler activations

Displays operational data of activated event-handlers.

Syntax

show event-handler activations [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-ids* | **all**]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies one or more RBridges.

rbridge-ids

Specifies an RBridge, multiple RBridges, or a range of RBridges. Any of the following formats are acceptable:

- **rbridge-id 1**
- **rbridge-id 1,2,5**
- **rbridge-id 1-5**
- **rbridge-id 1,3-5**

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The rbridge-id keyword is available only in logical chassis cluster (LC) mode. It is not available in fabric cluster (FC) mode.

To displays event-handler statistics for the local RBridge, use the **show event-handler activations** form of this command.

To display event-handler statistics for one or more remote RBridges, use a **show event-handler activations rbridge-id** form of this command.

Command Output

The **show event-handler activations** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Event-handler	Displays the event-handler name.
Last Trigger Activation Time	Displays the time of the last trigger activation. If no trigger was activated, displays "Never".
Total Trigger Activations	Displays the total number of trigger activations.
Last Action Completion Time	Displays the completion time of the last event-handler action run. If no event-handler action ran, displays "Never".
Last Action Completion Status. Exit Code =	Displays the status of the last completed event-handler action. If the Python script assigns exit codes, such codes are displayed here. An exit code of 0 indicates one of the following: • No code was assigned to this condition. • The script author assigned 0 to a specified condition.

Output field	Description
Total Action Completions	Displays the number of completed event-handler actions.

Examples

The following example displays event-handler statistics for RBridge 2.

```
device# show event-handler activations rb 2

Event-handler : evh1
Last Trigger Activation Time: 2015-04-30 17:28:12
Total Trigger Activations: 25
Last Action Completion Time: 2015-04-30 17:28:57
Last Action Completion Status: Exit Code = 0
Total Action Completions: 25

Event-handler : evh2
Last Trigger Activation Time: 2015-04-28 22:02:51
Total Trigger Activations: 8
Last Action Completion Time: 2015-04-28 22:02:58
Last Action Completion Status: Exit Code = 0
Total Action Completions: 8
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

action python-script, event-handler abort action, CLI( ), event-handler, event-handler activate, show running-config event-handler, show running-config rbridge-id event-handler, trigger

show fabric all

Displays the Brocade VCS Fabric membership information.

Syntax

show fabric all

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If the switch is initializing or is disabled, the message "Local Switch disabled or fabric is re-building" is displayed. If the fabric is reconfiguring, some or all switches may not be displayed.

Command Output

The **show fabric all** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
VCS ID	VCS ID of the switch
Config Mode VCS mode of the switch.	For fabric cluster mode, "Local-Only" is displayed.
Rbridge-id	The RBridge ID of the switch.
WWN	The switch World Wide Name.
IP Address	The switch Ethernet IP address.
Name The switch symbolic name.	An arrow (>) indicates the principal switch. An asterisk (*) indicates the switch on which the command is entered.

Examples

```
switch# show fabric all

Config Mode: Local-Only
Rbridge-id   WWN                       IP Address         Name
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1            10:00:00:05:1E:CD:44:6A   10.17.87.144       "RB1"
2            10:00:00:05:1E:CD:42:6A   10.17.87.145       "RB2"*
3            10:00:00:05:1E:CD:55:6A   10.17.87.155       "RB3"
4            10:00:00:05:1E:CD:42:EA   10.17.87.156       "RB4"
5            10:00:00:05:1E:CD:52:6A   10.17.87.157       "RB5"
6            10:00:00:05:1E:CD:53:6A   10.17.87.158       "RB6"
10           10:00:00:05:33:13:6A:BE   10.17.87.169       "RB10"
11           10:00:00:05:1E:CD:38:6A   10.17.86.240       "RB11"
12           10:00:00:05:1E:CD:3F:EA   10.17.86.241      >"RB12-a"
The Fabric has 9 Rbridge(s)
```

The angle bracket (>), as shown with RBridge ID 12-a, indicates the principal switch. The asterisk (*) indicates the switch on which the command was entered.

Related Commands

show vcs

show fabric ecmp group

Displays the ECMP group information for the fabric RBridge IDs.

Syntax

show fabric ecmp group [**dest-rbridge** *number* | **src-rbridge** *number*]

Parameters

dest-rbridge *number*

Restricts the display output to the designated destination RBridge ID.

src-rbridge *number*

Restricts the display output to the designated source RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical command output for the **show fabric ecmp group** command.

```
switch# show fabric ecmp group

Source RBridge-Id: 1
Total Path Count: 1

ECMP  Dst    Out    Out            Nbr   Nbr
Grp   RB-ID  Index  Interface      Index Interface      Hops BW    Trunk
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1     2      17     Te 1/8/18      25    Te 22/0/18     2    20G   Yes

        Source
        Range
        ------------
        1/8/1-48
        1/6/1-12

Source RBridge-Id: 1
Total Path Count: 1

ECMP  Dst    Out    Out            Nbr   Nbr
Grp   RB-ID  Index  Interface      Index Interface      Hops BW    Trunk
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1     3      17     Te 1/8/18      25    Te 22/0/18     3    20G   Yes

        Source
        Range
        ------------
        1/8/1-48
        1/6/1-12

Source RBridge-Id: 1
Total Path Count: 1

ECMP  Dst    Out    Out            Nbr   Nbr
Grp   RB-ID  Index  Interface      Index Interface      Hops BW    Trunk
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1     22     17     Te 1/8/18      25    Te 22/0/18     1    20G   Yes

        Source
        Range
        ------------
        1/8/1-48
        1/6/1-12

Source RBridge-Id: 1
Total Path Count: 1

ECMP  Dst    Out    Out            Nbr   Nbr
Grp   RB-ID  Index  Interface      Index Interface      Hops BW    Trunk
------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1     160    17     Te 1/8/18      25    Te 22/0/18     2    20G   Yes

        Source
        Range
        ------------
        1/8/1-48
        1/6/1-12
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

show fabric ecmp load-balance

Displays the current configuration of hash field selection and hash swap.

Syntax

show fabric ecmp load-balance [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*
Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The **show fabric** family of commands display neighbor and local port information when connected to a down-level RBridge.

This command displays ISL details, including the breakout index of the interface if breakout mode is configured on the source or neighbor interface.

Examples

Some typical outputs of this command:

```
switch# show fabric ecmp load-balance

Fabric Ecmp Load Balance Information
------------------------------------
Rbridge-Id                  : 2
Ecmp-Load-Balance Flavor    : Destination MAC address and VID based load balancing
Ecmp-Load-Balance HashSwap  : 0x4
switch# show fabric ecmp load-balance rbridge-id 2

Fabric Ecmp Load Balance Information
------------------------------------
Rbridge-Id                  : 2
Ecmp-Load-Balance Flavor    : Destination MAC address and VID based load balancing
Ecmp-Load-Balance HashSwap  : 0x4
```

Related Commands

show fabric isl, show fabric trunk

show fabric isl

Displays Inter-Switch Link (ISL) information in the fabric.

Syntax

show fabric isl [*rbridge-id* | **all**]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all switches in the fabric.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show fabric isl** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Rbridge-id	RBridge-id of the switch. Valid values range from 1 through 239.
#ISLs	Number of ISLs connected.
Src Index	Source index of the local RBridge.
Src Interface	Source interface of the local RBridge in the format "local-rbridge-id/slot/port". If the ISL is not up, then "?/?/?" displays for a Te interface and "-/-/-" displays for an Fi interface.
Nbr Index	Neighbor Index of the ISL connected from local port. If the link is segmented and the NBR rbridge details are unavailable, "?" displays in this field.
Nbr Interface	Neighbor interface of the ISL connected from the local RBridge in the format "nbr-rbridgeid/slot/port". If the ISL is not completely up, this field will be displayed as "?/?/?".
Nbr-WWN	Neighbor WWN of the switch. If the ISL is segmented and the neighbor RBridge details are not available, then "??:??:??:??:??:??:??:??" displays in this field.
BW	Bandwidth of the traffic.
Trunk	Displays "Yes" if trunk is enabled in the ISL.
Nbr-Name	Neighbor switch name.

Examples

This example displays Inter-Switch Link (ISL) information in the fabric.

```
switch# show fabric isl

Rbridge-id: 76 #ISLs: 2
Src       Src          Nbr       Nbr
 Index    Interface     Index    Interface             Nbr-WWN           BW    Trunk  Nbr-Name
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 2     Te 1/0/2        56     Te 21/0/56     10:00:00:05:33:13:5F:BE  60G   Yes   "Edget12r1_1_21"
 7     Te 1/0/7        55     Te 22/0/55     10:00:00:05:33:40:31:93  40G   Yes   "Edget12r12_22"
```

This example displays ISL information and includes a segmented link.

```
switch# show fabric isl

Rbridge-id: 2 #ISLs: 4
Src       Src        Nbr        Nbr
Index   Interface    Index    Interface         Nbr-WWN              BW   Trunk   Nbr-Name
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1       Te 2/0/1      1       Te 3/0/1      10:00:00:05:1E:CD:7A:7A  10G   Yes    "sw0"
2       Te 2/0/2      ?       Te ?/?/?      ??:??:??:??:??:??:??:?? (segmented - incompatible)
26      Te 2/0/26     56      Te 25/0/56    10:00:00:05:33:40:2F:C9  60G   Yes    "Edget12r31_25"
34      Te 2/0/34     58      Te 26/0/58    10:00:00:05:33:41:1E:B7  40G   Yes    "Edget12r32_26"
```

This example displays ISL information and includes an Fi port.

```
switch# show fabric isl

Rbridge-id: 66 #ISLs: 5
 Src         Src         Nbr       Nbr
Index     Interface     Index   Interface      Nbr-WWN                   BW   Trunk  Nbr-Name
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
  5       Te 66/0/5      1       Te 65/0/1     10:00:00:05:33:5F:EA:A4   10G   Yes   "sw0"
 15       Te 66/0/15     2       Te 65/0/2     10:00:00:05:33:5F:EA:A4   10G   Yes   "sw0"
 25       Te 66/0/25     3       Te 65/0/3     10:00:00:05:33:5F:EA:A4   10G   Yes   "sw0"
 35       Te 66/0/35     4       Te 65/0/4     10:00:00:05:33:5F:EA:A4   10G   Yes   "sw0"
124       Fi 66/0/4      7       Fi 2/-/-      50:00:51:E4:44:40:0E:04   32G   Yes   "fcr_fd_2"
```

This ISL output example includes breakout information for switches on which breakout mode is configured.

```
switch# show fabric isl
Rbridge-id: 66 #ISLs: 5
Src Src Nbr Nbr
Index Interface Index Interface     Nbr-WWN                 BW Trunk Nbr-Name
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
5   Te 66/0/5:1  1    Te 65/0/1    10:00:00:05:33:5F:EA:A4 10G Yes "sw0"
15  Te 66/0/15   2    Te 65/0/2:1  10:00:00:05:33:5F:EA:A4 10G Yes "sw0"
25  Te 66/0/25   3    Te 65/0/3    10:00:00:05:33:5F:EA:A4 10G Yes "sw0"
35  Te 66/0/35:1 4    Te 65/0/4:4  10:00:00:05:33:5F:EA:A4 10G Yes "sw0"
124 Fi 66/0/4    7    Fi 2/-/-     50:00:51:E4:44:40:0E:04 32G Yes "fcr_fd_2"
```

This example displays ISL details and includes the breakout index of the interface (for a non-trunked port) in normal mode.

```
switch# sh fab isl
Rbridge-id: 1   #ISLs: 4
 Src         Src         Nbr        Nbr
Index     Interface     Index    Interface       Nbr-WWN                   BW   Trunk  Nbr-Name
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
30        Te 1/0/27      1       Te 48/0/49:1    XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX   10G   Yes   "sw0"
32        Te 1/0/29      2       Te 48/0/49:2    XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX   10G   Yes   "sw0"
34        Te 1/0/31      3       Te 48/0/49:3    XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX   10G   Yes   "sw0"
36        Te 1/0/33      4       Te 48/0/49:4    XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX   10G   Yes   "sw0"
```

This example displays ISL details and includes the breakout index of the interface (for a trunked port) in normal mode.

```
switch# sh fab isl
Rbridge-id: 1   #ISLs: 1
 Src         Src         Nbr     Nbr
Index     Interface     Index  Interface         Nbr-WWN                   BW   Trunk  Nbr-Name
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 5     Te 1/0/50:1       1       Te 48/0/49:1    10:00:00:05:33:E5:C1:8F   40G   Yes   "sw0"
```

This example displays ISL details in mixed mode, but no breakout index is displayed for switches running Network OS versions earlier than v4.1.0.

Output shown is for Network OS 4.0.0 for a non-trunked port in mixed mode.

```
sw0# sh fab isl
Rbridge-id: 1   #ISLs: 4
 Src       Src           Nbr       Nbr
Index   Interface       Index   Interface              Nbr-WWN           BW   Trunk  Nbr-Name
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
30      Te 1/0/27        1      Te 48/0/49      XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX   10G   Yes   "sw0"
32      Te 1/0/29        1      Te 48/0/49      XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX   10G   Yes   "sw0"
34      Te 1/0/31        1      Te 48/0/49      XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX   10G   Yes   "sw0"
36      Te 1/0/33        1      Te 48/0/49      XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX   10G   Yes   "sw0"
```

Output shown is for Network OS 4.0.0 for a trunked port in mixed mode.

```
sw0# sh fab isl
Rbridge-id: 1   #ISLs: 1
 Src       Src           Nbr       Nbr
Index   Interface       Index   Interface              Nbr-WWN           BW   Trunk  Nbr-Name
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
2      Te 1/0/50       1      Te 48/0/49      10:00:00:05:33:E5:C1:8F     40G   Yes   "sw0"
```

Output shown is for Network OS 4.1.0 for a non-trunked port in mixed mode.

```
sw0# sh fab isl
Rbridge-id: 48   #ISLs: 4
 Src       Src           Nbr       Nbr
Index   Interface       Index   Interface              Nbr-WWN            BW   Trunk  Nbr-Name
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1      Te 48/0/49:1       30      Te 1/0/25      XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX   10G   Yes   "sw0"
1      Te 48/0/49:2       32      Te 1/0/27      XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX   10G   Yes   "sw0"
1      Te 48/0/49:3       34      Te 1/0/29      XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX   10G   Yes   "sw0"
1      Te 48/0/49:4       36      Te 1/0/31      XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX   10G   Yes   "sw0"
```

Output shown is for Network OS 4.1.0 for a trunked port in mixed mode.

```
sw0# sh fab isl
Rbridge-id: 1   #ISLs: 1
 Src       Src           Nbr       Nbr
Index   Interface       Index   Interface              Nbr-WWN            BW   Trunk  Nbr-Name
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
30      Te 1/0/50:1       1      Te 48/0/49      10:00:00:05:33:E5:C1:8F   40G   Yes   "sw0"
```

Related Commands

fabric isl enable, show diag burninstatus, show fabric isl, show fabric trunk

show fabric islports

Displays information for all Inter-Switch Link (ISL) ports in the switch.

Syntax

show fabric islports [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*] [**all**]

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies the RBridge ID on which the ISL ports are displayed.

all

Specifies that information for all RBridges in the fabric are displayed.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If this command is executed without operands, it displays the ISL information of the local RBridge.

The **show fabric** family of commands display neighbor and local port information when connected to a down-level RBridge.

This command displays ISL details, including the breakout index of the interface if breakout mode is configured on the source or neighbor interface.

Command Output

The **show fabric islports** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Name	Switch name.
Type	Switch model and revision number.
State	Switch state. The valid values are Online, Offline, Testing, or Faulty.
Role	Switch role. The valid values are Principal, Subordinate, or Disabled.
VCS	Id VCS ID. Valid values range from 1 through 8192.
Config Mode	Brocade VCS Fabric mode. The valid values are Local-Only or Distributed.
Rbridge-id	RBridge ID of the switch. Valid values range from 1 through 239.
WWN	Switch world wide name (WWN).
FCF MAC	Mac address
Index	A number between 0 and the maximum number of supported ports on the platform. The port index identifies the port number relative to the switch.
Interface	Interface of the local RBridge in the format “local-rbridge-id/slot/port”.
State	Port state information: • Up—if the ISL is connected and the link is up. • Down—no ISL is connected.

Output field	Description
Operational State	ISL state information: • ISL Fabric port—displays the world wide name (WWN) and name of the attached switch. • (Trunk Primary) —the port is the master port in a group of trunking ports. • (Trunk port, primary is rbridge-id/slot/port) —the port is configured as a trunking port; the primary port is rbridge-id/slot/port. • (upstream)—the ISL is an upstream path toward the principal switch of the fabric. • (downstream)—the ISL is a downstream path away from the principal switch of the fabric. • Segmented, (Reason Code)—the ISL has been segmented due to the given reason code. • Down, (Reason Code)—the ISL is down due to the given reason code.

In this command, ISL segmentation is denoted as "ISL segmented, (segmentation reason)". The segmentation reason could be any of those listed below.

TABLE 16 Segmentation reasons

Number	Segmentation	Explanation
1	RBridge ID Overlap	When a new node joins the cluster with the RBridge-id already existing in the cluster.
2	ESC mismatch, Unknown	Only on one side of the ISL, the actual ESC mismatch reason code will be displayed. On the other end, Unknown will be displayed.
3	ESC mismatch, Config Mode	Brocade VCS Fabric mode is different on both switches.
4	ESC mismatch, Distributed Config DB	The DCM Configuration DB is different on both the ends of ISL.
5	ESC mismatch, Brocade VCS Fabric License	Brocade VCS Fabric license is enabled on one end and disabled on the other side.
6	ESC mismatch, Fabric Distribution Service	FDS state is different on both the ends.
7	zone conflict	Zone configuration is not same on both the switches.
8	ISL Disabled	This port is disabled to be an ISL.
9	ISL Isolated	If BF or DIA is rejected then the port will get isolated.
10	LD inc om pat ability	ECP rejected or retries exceeded.
11	FDS Zone Conflict	FDS configuration caused zone conflict.
12	ESC mismatch, VCS Virtual Fabric Mode Conflict	Virtual Fabric mode is enabled on one end and disabled on the other end.

In this command, disabled ports are denoted as "Down (Disabled reason)". The disabled reason could be any of those listed below.

TABLE 17 Disabled port reasons

Number	Disabled Reasons	Explanation
1	Admin	Port is persistently disabled.
2	Protocol Incomplete	The ISL couldn't complete the link protocol. Stuck in G_PORT state.

TABLE 17 Disabled port reasons (continued)

Number	Disabled Reasons	Explanation
3	RBridge ID Overlap	Two nodes in the cluster requested for same RBridge ID.
4	Long distance inc om pat ability	Long distance configuration doesn't match.
5	ELP retries exceeded	Max ELP retires exceeded but no response from the other end.
6	Zone conflict	Zoning configuration overlaps.
7	ESC Config Mode Conflict	The link has been segmented due to different Brocade VCS Fabric mode.
8	ESC NOS incompatible	Other end does not support Brocade VCS Fabric technology.
9	ESC Distributed Config DB Conflict	DCM Configuration DB conflict.
10	ESC VCS Fabric License Conflict	Brocade VCS Fabric license is not enabled on one end.
11	No VCS Fabric License	Brocade VCS Fabric license is not enabled. For more than 2 nodes in the cluster VCS fabric license is mandatory.
12	ESC Fabric Distribution Service Conflict	FDS state is different.
13	Zoning FDS Configuration Conflict	FDS zoning configuration is different.

Examples

To display information for all ISL ports in the core switch:

```
device# show fabric islports
Name:       sw0
Type:       96.5
State:      Online
Role:       Fabric Principal
VCS Id:     1
Config Mode:Local-Only
Rbridge-id: 23
WWN:        10:00:00:05:33:d1:3a:ac
FCF MAC:    00:05:33:d1:3a:ac
Index   Interface      State   Operational State
=====================================================================
  0     Fi 23/0/1         Up    ISL (protocol incomplete)
  1     Fi 23/0/2         Up    F-Port
  2     Fi 23/0/3         Up    F-Port
  3     Fi 23/0/4         Up    F-Port
  4     Fi 23/0/5         Up    Loopback-> Fi 23/0/5
  5     Fi 23/0/6         Down
  6     Fi 23/0/7         Down
  7     Fi 23/0/8         Down
  8     Te 23/0/1         Up    ISL segmented,(ESC mismatch, Config Mode)(Trunk Primary)
  9     Te 23/0/2         Down
10     Te 23/0/3         Down
11     Te 23/0/4         Down
12     Te 23/0/5         Down
13     Te 23/0/6         Down
14     Te 23/0/7         Down
15     Te 23/0/8         Down
16     Te 23/0/9         Down
17     Te 23/0/10        Down
18     Te 23/0/11        Down
19     Te 23/0/12        Down
20     Te 23/0/13        Down
21     Te 23/0/14        Down
22     Te 23/0/15        Down
23     Te 23/0/16        Down
24     Te 23/0/17        Down
25     Te 23/0/18        Down
26     Te 23/0/19        Down
27     Te 23/0/20        Down
28     Te 23/0/21        Down
29     Te 23/0/22        Down
30     Te 23/0/23        Down
31     Te 23/0/24        Down
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1a	This command was modified to remove reference to "standalone" mode.

Related Commands

fabric isl enable, show diag burninstatus, show fabric isl, show fabric trunk

show fabric login-policy

Displays the Duplicate WWN login mode of local switches in a fabric.

Syntax

show fabric login-policy [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the login policy on the principal node.

```
sw0# show fabric login-policy

===================
Switch Login Policy
===================
Switch Name: sw0
Rbridge-Id: 2
DuplicateWWN Login Mode: old-login.(Default)
```

The following example displays the login policy for a specified RBridge.

```
sw0# show fabric login-policy rbridge-id 51

====================
Switch Login Policy:
====================
Switch Name: sw0
Rbridge-Id: 51
DuplicateWWN Login Mode:new-login.
```

The following example displays the login policy for all RBridges in the fabric.

```
sw0# show fabric login-policy all

====================
Switch Login Policy:
====================
Switch Name: sw0
Rbridge-Id: 51
DuplicateWWN Login Mode:new-login.

Switch Name: sw0
Rbridge-Id: 52
DuplicateWWN Login Mode:old-login.(Default).
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

show fabric port-channel

Displays the fabric VLAG load-balance information.

Syntax

show fabric port-channel [*port-channel-id* | **load-balance**]

Parameters

port-channel-id

Displays the information for the port channel ID.

load-balance

Displays the load balance information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command displays ISL details, including the breakout index of the interface if breakout mode is configured on the source or neighbor interface.

Examples

```
switch# show fabric port-channel 10 load-balance
Fabric Vlag Load-Balance Information
------------------------------
Port-channel id     : 10
Load-Balance Flavor : Source and Destination MAC address and VID based load balancing
```

Related Commands

show fabric isl, show fabric trunk

show fabric route linkinfo

Displays the RBridge route link information connected in the fabric.

Syntax

show fabric route linkinfo

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The **show fabric** family of commands display neighbor and local port information when connected to a down-level RBridge.

The output displays the link information, which includes the breakout index of the interface if breakout mode is configured in the source or neighbor interface.

When a fabric is running normal mode (switches are running Network OS 4.1.0 or later), CLI output displays the QSFP breakout index for all switches in the fabric.

When a fabric is running mixed mode (switches are running Network OS 4.1.0 or earlier), the QSFP breakout index is not displayed in the output on switches running Network OS versions earlier than v4.1.0.

Command Output

The **show fabric route linkinfo** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Rbridge-id	ID of the RBridge. Valid values range from 1 through 239.
Reachable	Indicates whether the RBridge can be reached. Displays "Yes" if it is reachable, otherwise displays "No".
Version	Displays the version.
No. of links	The number of ISLs connected to the neighbor switches.
Link #	A sequence number for links on the RBridge.
Src Index	E_Port interface on the local switch. This value is typically equal to the Index field reported in the switchShow command.
Src Interface	Source interface of the local RBridge in the format "local-rbridge-id/slot/port". If the ISL is not up, then "?/?/?" displays for a Te interface and "-/-/-" displays for an Fi interface.
Nbr Index	E_Port interface on the remote switch. This value is typically equal to the index field reported in the switchShow command. If the link is segmented and the NBR rbridge details are unavailable, "?" displays in this field.
Nbr Interface	Neighbor interface of the ISL connected from the local RBridge in the format "nbr-rbridgeid/slot/port". If the ISL is not completely up, this field will be displayed as "?/?/?".
Link-Cost	The cost of reaching the destination domain.
Link-type	The type of link.
Trunk	Displays "Yes" if trunk is enabled in the ISL, otherwise displays "No".

Examples

To display link information for the fabric:

```
switch# show fabric route linkinfo

Rbridge-id: 1
===============
Reachable:    Yes
Version:      1
No. of Links: 2
Link#    Src        Src         Nbr        Nbr
        Index    Interface     Index    Interface      Link-Cost   Link-Type        Trunk
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1       1        Fi 1/-/-      128      Fi 2/-/-       10000       Pt_Pt
2       159      Fi 1/-/-      128      Fi 160/-/-     10000       Pt_Pt
Rbridge-id: 2
===============
Reachable:    Yes
Version:      1
No. of Links: 2
Link#    Src        Src         Nbr        Nbr
        Index    Interface     Index    Interface      Link-Cost   Link-Type        Trunk
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1       129      Fi 2/-/-      49       Fi 66/0/1      10000       Pt_Pt
2       128      Fi 2/-/-      1        Fi 1/-/-       10000       Pt_Pt
Rbridge-id: 65
===============
Reachable:    Yes
Version:      1
No. of Links: 2
Link#    Src        Src         Nbr        Nbr
        Index    Interface     Index    Interface      Link-Cost   Link-Type        Trunk
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1       2        Te 65/0/2     2        Te 66/0/2      500         Pt_Pt Ethernet   Yes
2       44       Te 65/0/44    20       Te 66/0/20     500         Pt_Pt Ethernet   Yes
Rbridge-id: 66
===============
Reachable:    Yes
Version:      1
No. of Links: 4
Link#    Src        Src         Nbr        Nbr
        Index    Interface     Index    Interface      Link-Cost   Link-Type        Trunk
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1       2        Te 66/0/2     2        Te 65/0/2      500         Pt_Pt Ethernet   Yes
2       20       Te 66/0/20    44       Te 65/0/44     500         Pt_Pt Ethernet   Yes
3       49       Fi 66/0/1     129      Fi 2/-/-       500         Pt_Pt            Yes
4       54       Fi 66/0/6     129      Fi 160/-/-     500         Pt_Pt            Yes
Rbridge-id: 160
===============
Reachable:    Yes
Version:      1
No. of Links: 2
Link#    Src        Src         Nbr        Nbr
        Index    Interface     Index    Interface      Link-Cost   Link-Type        Trunk
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1       129      Fi 160/-/-    54       Fi 66/0/6      10000       Pt_Pt
2       128      Fi 160/-/-    159      Fi 1/-/-       10000       Pt_Pt
```

This example displays link linformation and includes the breakout index of the interface in normal mode.

```
sw0# show fabric route linkinfo
Rbridge-id: 1
===============
Reachable:    Yes
Version:      1
No. of Links: 4
Link#    Src        Src          Nbr        Nbr
        Index     Interface     Index     Interface     Link-Cost    Link-Type         Trunk
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1       28       Te 1/0/49:1     0      Te 48/0/49:1    500          Pt_Pt Ethernet
2       30       Te 1/0/49:2     1      Te 48/0/49:2    500          Pt_Pt Ethernet
3       32       Te 1/0/49:3     2      Te 48/0/49:3    500          Pt_Pt Ethernet
4       34       Te 1/0/49:4     3      Te 48/0/49:4    500          Pt_Pt Ethernet
Rbridge-id: 48
===============
Reachable:    Yes
Version:      1
No. of Links: 4
Link#    Src        Src          Nbr        Nbr
        Index     Interface     Index     Interface     Link-Cost    Link-Type         Trunk
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1       0        Te 48/0/49:1    28     Te 1/0/49:1     500          Pt_Pt Ethernet
2       1        Te 48/0/49:2    30     Te 1/0/49:2     500          Pt_Pt Ethernet
3       2        Te 48/0/49:3    32     Te 1/0/49:3     500          Pt_Pt Ethernet
4       3        Te 48/0/49:4    34     Te 1/0/49:4     500          Pt_Pt Ethernet
```

This example displays link linformation and includes the breakout index of the interface in mixed mode running Network OS v4.0.0:

```
switch# show fabric route linkinfo
Rbridge-id: 1
===============
Reachable:    Yes
Version:      1
No. of Links: 4
Link#    Src        Src          Nbr        Nbr
        Index     Interface     Index     Interface    Link-Cost      Link-Type         Trunk
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1       28       Te 1/0/49      0      Te 48/0/49       500          Pt_Pt Ethernet
2       30       Te 1/0/49      1      Te 48/0/49       500          Pt_Pt Ethernet
3       32       Te 1/0/49      2      Te 48/0/49       500          Pt_Pt Ethernet
4       34       Te 1/0/49      3      Te 48/0/49       500          Pt_Pt Ethernet
Rbridge-id: 48
===============
Reachable:    Yes
Version:      1
No. of Links: 4
Link#    Src        Src          Nbr        Nbr
        Index     Interface     Index     Interface    Link-Cost     Link-Type         Trunk
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1       0        Te 48/0/49     28     Te 1/0/49        500          Pt_Pt Ethernet
2       1        Te 48/0/49     30     Te 1/0/49        500          Pt_Pt Ethernet
3       2        Te 48/0/49     32     Te 1/0/49        500          Pt_Pt Ethernet
4       3        Te 48/0/49     34     Te 1/0/49        500          Pt_Pt Ethernet
```

This example displays link linformation and includes the breakout index of the interface in mixed mode running Network OS v4.1.0:

```
switch# show fabric route linkinfo
Rbridge-id: 1
===============
Reachable:    Yes
Version:      1
No. of Links: 4
Link#    Src        Src         Nbr        Nbr
        Index    Interface     Index     Interface      Link-Cost     Link-Type       Trunk
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1       28       Te 1/0/49:1     0      Te 48/0/49         500         Pt_Pt Ethernet
2       30       Te 1/0/49:2     1      Te 48/0/49         500         Pt_Pt Ethernet
3       32       Te 1/0/49:3     2      Te 48/0/49         500         Pt_Pt Ethernet
4       34       Te 1/0/49:4     3      Te 48/0/49         500         Pt_Pt Ethernet
Rbridge-id: 48
===============
Reachable:    Yes
Version:      1
No. of Links: 4
Link#    Src        Src         Nbr        Nbr
        Index    Interface     Index     Interface      Link-Cost     Link-Type       Trunk
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1       0        Te 48/0/49:1    28     Te 1/0/49          500         Pt_Pt Ethernet
2       1        Te 48/0/49:2    30     Te 1/0/49          500         Pt_Pt Ethernet
3       2        Te 48/0/49:3    32     Te 1/0/49          500         Pt_Pt Ethernet
4       3        Te 48/0/49:4    34     Te 1/0/49          500         Pt_Pt Ethernet
```

Related Commands

show fabric route topology, show fabric route neighbor-state

show fabric route multicast

Displays ISLs that receives any forwarded Broadcast, unknown Unicast, and Multicast (BUM) traffic.

Syntax

show fabric route multicast [*rbridge-id* | **all**]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all switches in the fabric.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The multicast routing information indicates all ports that are members of the multicast distribution tree ports that are able to send and receive multicast frames.

If this command is executed without operands, it displays the multicast information of the local RBridge.

The **show fabric** family of commands display neighbor and local port information when connected to a down-level RBridge.

When a fabric is running normal mode (switches are running Network OS 4.1.0 or later), CLI output displays the QSFP breakout index for all switches in the fabric.

When a fabric is running mixed mode (switches are running Network OS 4.1.0 or earlier), the QSFP breakout index is not displayed in the output on switches running Network OS versions earlier than v4.1.0. In such instances, the neighbor port WWN (Nbr-WWN) is displayed as *XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX* .

This command displays ISL details, including the breakout index of the interface if breakout mode is configured on the source or neighbor interface.

Command Output

The **show fabric route multicast** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Rbridge-id	RBridge ID of the switch. Valid values range from 1 through 239.
Mcast Priority	Mcast priority value of the switch. Valid values range from 1 through 255.
Enet IP Addr	The switch Ethernet IP address.
WWN	World Wide Name of the switch.
Name	Switch name.
Src-Index	Source index of the local RBridge.
Src-Port	Source port of the local RBridge in the format “local-rbridge-id/slot/port”.

Output field	Description
Nbr-Index	Neighbor Index of the ISL connected from local port.
Nbr-Port	Neighbor port of the ISL connected from the local RBridge in the format "nbr-rbridge-id/slot/port".

Examples

To display the multicast routing information for all ports in the switch:

```
switch# show fabric route multicast

Root of the Multicast-Tree
==========================
Rbridge-id: 1
Mcast Priority: 1
Enet IP Addr: 10.24.85.212
WWN: 10:00:00:05:1e:cd:73:fa
Name: switch
Rbridge-id: 1
Src-Index    Src-Port     Nbr-Index    Nbr-Port    BW      Trunk
-----------------------------------------------------------------
7            Te 1/0/7         55      Te 22/0/55   40G      Yes
15           Te 1/0/15        57      Te 23/0/57   60G      Yes
22           Te 1/0/22        58      Te 24/0/58   40G      Yes
26           Te 1/0/26        56      Te 25/0/56   60G      Yes
34           Te 1/0/34        58      Te 26/0/58   60G      Yes
41           Te 1/0/41        59      Te 27/0/59   20G      Yes
44           Te 1/0/44        56      Te 28/0/56   60G      Yes
```

This example displays route information and includes the breakout index of the interface in normal mode.

```
sw0# show fabric route multicast
Root of the Multicast-Tree
==========================
 Rbridge-id: 1
 Mcast Priority: 1
 Enet IP Addr: 10.38.19.47
 WWN: 10:00:00:05:33:65:0b:20
 Name: sw0
Rbridge-id: 48
Src-Index   Src-Port       Nbr-Index   Nbr-Port        BW   Trunk
-----------------------------------------------------------------
0         Te 48/0/49:1       28       Te 1/0/49:1      0G
```

This example displays route information and includes the breakout index of the interface in mixed mode running Network OS v4.0.0.

```
sw0# show fabric route multicast
Root of the Multicast-Tree
==========================
 Rbridge-id: 1
 Mcast Priority: 1
 Enet IP Addr: 10.38.19.47
 WWN: 10:00:00:05:33:65:0b:20
 Name: sw0
Rbridge-id: 1
Src-Index   Src-Port      Nbr-Index   Nbr-Port        BW    Trunk
-----------------------------------------------------------------
28         Te 1/0/49         0       Te 48/0/49       10G
```

This example displays route information and includes the breakout index of the interface in mixed mode running Network OS v4.1.0.

```
sw0# show fabric route multicast
Root of the Multicast-Tree
==========================
 Rbridge-id: 1
 Mcast Priority: 1
 Enet IP Addr: 10.38.19.47
 WWN: 10:00:00:05:33:65:0b:20
 Name: sw0
Rbridge-id: 1
Src-Index   Src-Por        Nbr-Index   Nbr-Port        BW    Trunk
-------------------------------------------------------------------
0         Te 48/0/49:1        28       Te 1/0/49       10G
```

Related Commands

fabric route mcast, show fabric route topology, show running-config fabric route mcast, show fabric route topology

show fabric route neighbor-state

Displays the state information of all the ISL links connected to the RBridge.

Syntax

show fabric route neighbor-state [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

FSPF defines a neighbor as a remote ISL interface that is directly attached to the local RBridge. If the interfaces are trunked, the command displays data only about the trunk primary.

If no information is available for the switch, the command displays the message "No ISL found."

If no RBridge is specified, the neighbor state information for the local switch is displayed.

The **show fabric** family of commands display neighbor and local port information when connected to a down-level RBridge.

When a fabric is running normal mode (switches are running Network OS 4.1.0 or later), CLI output displays the QSFP breakout index for all switches in the fabric.

When a fabric is running mixed mode (switches are running Network OS 4.1.0 or earlier), the QSFP breakout index is not displayed in the output on switches running Network OS versions earlier than v4.1.0.This command displays ISL details, including the breakout index of the interface if breakout mode is configured on the source or neighbor interface.

Command Output

The **show fabric route neighbor-state** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
rbridge-id	ID of the RBridge. Valid values range from 1 through 239.
# ISLs	The number of ISLs that connect the switch to neighbor switches.
Src Index	E_Port interface on the local switch. This value is typically equal to the Index field reported in the switchShow command.
Src Interface	Physical interface on the local switch in the format “Te rbridge-id/slot/port”. If the ISL is not up, then “?/?/?” displays for a Te interface and “-/-/-” displays for an Fi interface.

Output field	Description
Nbr Index	E_Port interface on the remote switch. This value is typically equal to the index field reported in the switchShow command.
Nbr Interface	Physical interface on the remote switch in the format "Te rbridge-id/slot/port". If the ISL is not up, then "?/?/?" displays for a Te interface and "-/-/-" displays for an Fi interface.
Nbr State	The FSPF neighbor state for the port attached to remote switch. The neighbor can be in one of the following states: • NB_ST_DOWN—the neighbor is down. • NB_ST_INIT—the neighbor is initializing. • NB_ST_DB_EX—the neighbor and the switch are exchanging data from their Link State Records (LSR) databases. • NB_ST_DB_ACK_WT—the neighbor is waiting for the switch to acknowledge the LSR database. • NB_ST_DB_WT—the LSR Database is in waiting state; synchronization is in process. • NB_ST_FULL—the neighbor is in the last, finishing state. The E_Port can route frames only if the neighbor is in full state.

Examples

To display the state of FSPF neighbors for the local switch:

```
switch# show fabric route neighbor-state

Rbridge-id: 66   #ISLs: 8
 Src     Src              Nbr      Nbr            Nbr
Index   Interface        Index  Interface        State
-----------------------------------------------------
2       Te 66/0/2        2      Te 65/0/2       NB_ST_FULL
17      Te 66/0/17       41     Te 65/0/41      NB_ST_FULL
18      Te 66/0/18       42     Te 65/0/42      NB_ST_FULL
19      Te 66/0/19       43     Te 65/0/43      NB_ST_FULL
20      Te 66/0/20       44     Te 65/0/44      NB_ST_FULL
23      Te 66/0/23       47     Te 65/0/47      NB_ST_FULL
49      Fi 66/0/1        129    Fi 2/-/-        NB_ST_FULL
53      Fi 66/0/5        129    Fi 160/-/-      NB_ST_FULL
```

This example displays neighbor state route details and includes the breakout index of the interface in normal mode.

```
sw0# show fabric route neighbor-state
Rbridge-id: 1   #ISLs: 1
Src     Src              Nbr      Nbr            Nbr
Index   Interface        Index  Interface        State
-----------------------------------------------------
30      Te 1/0/49:1       1     Te 48/0/49:1     NB_ST_FULL
```

This example displays neighbor state route details of the non-trunked port in mixed mode running Network OS v4.0.0. (In mixed mode, the QSFP breakout index is not displayed in the output on a switch running Network OS versions earlier than v4.1.0.)

```
sw0# show fabric route neighbor-state
Rbridge-id: 1   #ISLs: 2
Src     Src              Nbr      Nbr            Nbr
Index   Interface        Index  Interface        State
-----------------------------------------------------
30      Te 1/0/49        1      Te 48/0/49       NB_ST_FULL
```

This example displays neighbor state route details of the non-trunked port in mixed mode running Network OS v4.1.0.

```
sw0# show fabric route neighbor-state
Rbridge-id: 1   #ISLs: 2
Src     Src             Nbr      Nbr            Nbr
Index   Interface       Index  Interface        State
-----------------------------------------------------------
30      Te 1/0/49:1     1      Te 48/0/49       NB_ST_FULL
```

Related Commands

show fabric route topology, show fabric route linkinfo

show fabric route pathinfo

Displays the path of a data stream through a fabric and provides statistics about each hop on that path.

Syntax

show fabric route pathinfo Fabric ID Domain Source Port Destination Port Basic Stats Extended Stats Reverse Path

Parameters

You are prompted to select parameters interactively. The command will prompt you for the following parameters:

Fabric ID

Enter the VCS ID of the destination Network OS switch or the Fabric ID of the destination Fabric OS switch. If unspecified, the value defaults to –1, which specifies the Brocade VCS Fabric cluster of the local switch.

Domain

Enter the RBridge ID of the destination Network OS switch or the domain ID of the destination Fabric OS switch. You must enter a value for this parameter. It has no default value.

Source Port

Enter the port index of the port at the head of the data stream to be traced. traced. If unspecified, the value defaults to –1, which specifies the embedded port.

Destination Port

Enter the port index of the port on the destination switch for the path being traced. If unspecified, the value defaults to –1, which specifies the embedded port. The command output also reports the status of the Destination Port. If the specified port is out of range on the destination switch, the command fails with the message "Target port not present."

Basic Stats

Enter **y** to display basic statistics about each hop. By default, basis statistics are not displayed.

Extended Stats

Enter **y** to display extended statistics about each hop. By default, extended statistics are not displayed.

Reverse Path

Enter **y** to display reverse path information in addition to the forward path information. By default, reverse path information is not displayed.The path from port A on switch X to port B on switch Y might be different from the path from port B to port A depending on the links traversed between a given sequence of switches, or the reverse path might involve different switches.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The **show fabric** family of commands display neighbor and local port information when connected to a down-level RBridge.This command displays ISL details, including the breakout index of the interface if breakout mode is configured on the source or neighbor interface.

Use this command to display detailed routing information and statistics for a data stream from a source port on the local switch to a destination port on another switch. The destination switch can be a member of the same Brocade VCS Fabric cluster, a member of a different Brocade VCS Fabric cluster, a member of a Fabric OS backbone fabric, or a member of a Fabric OS

edge fabric. This routing information describes the exact path that a user data stream takes to go from the source port to the destination port.

Use this command to check whether a congested link might be causing performance degradation on a specific data stream or path.

You can request statistics for each hop in addition to the routing information. These statistics are presented for the input and output ports for both receive and transmit modes. You can select basic statistics, extended statistics, or both. Statistics are not reported for the embedded port. Some throughput values are reported in multiple time intervals to describe current path utilization and the average throughput over a longer period of time.

To collect these statistics, this command uses a special frame that is sent hop-by-hop from the source switch to the destination switch. To prevent such a frame from looping forever if an error occurs, a maximum of 25 hops is enforced. The hop count includes all hops in the direct path from source to destination, and also all the hops in the reverse path, if the tracing of the reverse path is requested. If the hop limit is exceeded, information collected up to the switch that returned the error is displayed along with the message "Maximum hops exceeded."

Command Output

Regardless of parameter selection, the **show fabric route pathinfo** command displays the following information of the destination port and routing information about each hop:

Output field	Description
Target port is	Provides the status of the destination port. It can have one of the following values: • Embedded—this is the embedded port. • Not active—the port is not connected or is still initializing and has not yet reached a stable state. • E_Port • F_Port
Hop	The hop number. The local switch is hop 0.
In Port	The port index of the port that the frames come in from on this path. For hop 0, this is the source port.
Domain ID	Routing bridge ID of the Network OS switch or domain of the Fabric OS switch.
Out Port	The port index of the port that the frames use to reach the next hop on this path. For the last hop, this is the destination port.
BW	The bandwidth of the output ISL in Gbps. It does not apply to the embedded port.
Cost	The cost of the ISL used by the fabric shortest path first (FSPF) routing protocol. It applies only to an E_Port.

If basic statistics are requested, the following information is provided for each hop in addition to the routing information:

Output field	Description
B/s (1s)	Bytes per second transmitted and received over the previous 1-second period for the in port and for the out port.
B/s (64s)	Bytes per second transmitted and received over the previous 64-second period for the in port and for the out port.
TxCrdz(1s)	The length of time, in milliseconds, over the previous 1 second interval that the port was unable to transmit frames because the transmit BB credit was 0. The purpose of this statistic is to detect congestion or a device affected by latency. This parameter is sampled at 1 millisecond (ms) intervals, and the counter is incremented if the condition is true. Each sample represents 1

Output field	Description
	ms of time with a 0 Tx BB Credit. An increment of this counter means that the frames could not be sent to the attached device for 1 ms, indicating degraded performance.
TxCrdz(64s)	The length of time, in milliseconds, over the previous 64-second interval that the port was unable to transmit frames because the transmit BB credit was 0.

If extended statistics are requested, the following information is provided for each hop in the data path:

Output field	Description
F/s (1s)	The number of frames received or transmitted per second over the previous 1-second period.
F/s (64s)	The number of frames received or transmitted per second over the previous 64-second period.
Words	The total number of 4-byte Fibre Channel words.
Frames	The total number of frames.
Errors	The total number of errors that may have caused a frame not to be received correctly. This includes cyclic redundancy check (CRC) errors, bad end-of-frame (EOF) errors, frame truncated errors, frame-too-short errors, and encoding errors inside a frame.

Examples

To show path information without statistics or reverse path information:

```
switch# show fabric route pathinfo

Fabric ID (1..128)[-1]    : 10

Domain    : 1

Source Port [-1]    :
Destination Port [-1]    :
Basic Stats [y/n/yes/no]?    : n

Extended Stats [y/n/yes/no]?    : n

Reverse Path[y/n/yes/no]?    : n

-----------------------------------------------------------------------
Target port is Embedded
Hop       In Port            Domain ID          Out Port    BW      Cost
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
  0         E                  152                1        10G       500
  1         5                  142               54         4G       500
  2        14                    5                1         4G     10000
  3       217                  100              793        48G       500
  4      1209                    2              148         8G       500
  5         3                    1                E        --        --
```

To show path information with basic statistics:

```
switch# show fabric route pathinfo

Fabric ID (1..128)[-1]    : 10

Domain    : 1

Source Port [-1]    :
Destination Port [-1]    :
Basic Stats [y/n/yes/no]?    : y

Extended Stats [y/n/yes/no]?    : n

Reverse Path[y/n/yes/no]?    : n

-----------------------------------------------------------------------
Target port is Embedded
Hop       In Port            Domain ID           Out Port    BW     Cost
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
  0         E                   152               1         10G      500
Port                        E                            1
                 ------------------------------------------------------
                      Tx              Rx              Tx              Rx
B/s (1s)              --              --               0               0
B/s (64s)             --              --               0               0
TxCrdz (1s)           --              --               0              --
TxCrdz (64s)          --              --               0              --
Hop       In Port            Domain ID           Out Port     BW     Cost
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
  1         5                   142              54           4G      500
Port                            5                        54
                      Tx              Rx              Tx              Rx
                      -------------------------------------------------
B/s (1s)               0               0               0               0
B/s (64s)              0               0               7               7
TxCrdz (1s)            0              --               0              --
TxCrdz (64s)           0              --               0              --
Hop       In Port            Domain ID           Out Port    BW     Cost
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
  2        14                     5               1          4G    10000
Port                            14                        1
                      Tx              Rx              Tx              Rx
                      -------------------------------------------------
B/s (0s)               0               0               0               0
B/s (0s)               0               0               0               0
TxCrdz (0s)            0              --               0              --
TxCrdz (0s)            0              --               0              --
Hop       In Port            Domain ID           Out Port    BW     Cost
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
  3       217                   100              793        48G      500
Port                            217                        793
                      Tx              Rx              Tx              Rx
                      -------------------------------------------------
B/s (1s)               0               0               0               0
B/s (64s)              4               4               0               0
TxCrdz (1s)            0              --               0              --
TxCrdz (64s)           0              --               0              --
Hop       In Port            Domain ID           Out Port    BW     Cost
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
  4      1209                     2              148         8G      500
Port                            1209                      148
                      Tx              Rx              Tx              Rx
                      -------------------------------------------------
B/s (1s)               0               0               0               0
B/s (64s)              0               0               3               0
TxCrdz (1s)            0              --               0              --
TxCrdz (64s)           0              --               0              --
Hop       In Port            Domain ID           Out Port    BW     Cost
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
  5         3                     1                 E        --      --
```

```
Port                          3                        E
                     Tx              Rx              Tx              Rx
                     ---------------------------------------------------
B/s (1s)              0               0              --              --
B/s (64s)             0               3              --              --
TxCrdz (1s)           0              --              --              --
TxCrdz (64s)          0              --              --              --
```

To show path information with extended statistics and reverse path information:

```
switch# show fabric route pathinfo

Fabric ID (1..128)[-1]    : 10

Domain    : 1

Source Port [-1]    :
Destination Port [-1]    :
Basic Stats [y/n/yes/no]?    : y

Extended Stats [y/n/yes/no]?    : y

Reverse Path[y/n/yes/no]?    : y

----------------------------------------------------------------
Target port is Embedded
Hop       In Port            Domain ID           Out Port    BW     Cost
----------------------------------------------------------------------
  0         E                  152                1        10G      500
Port                       E                                1
                   Tx              Rx                 Tx              Rx
                   ----------------------------------------------------
B/s (1s)           --              --                  0               0
B/s (64s)          --              --                  0               0
TxCrdz (1s)        --              --                  0              --
TxCrdz (64s)       --              --                  0              --
F/s (1s)           --              --                  0               0
F/s (64s)          --              --                  0               0
Words              --              --                  0               0
Frames             --              --                  0               0
Errors             --              --                 --               0
Hop       In Port            Domain ID           Out Port    BW     Cost
----------------------------------------------------------------------
  1        5                  142                 54        4G      500
Port                           5                            54
                      Tx              Rx              Tx              Rx
                      ----------------------------------------------------
B/s (1s)               0               0               0               0
B/s (64s)              0               0               7               7
TxCrdz (1s)            0              --               0              --
TxCrdz (64s)           0              --               0              --
F/s (1s)               0               0               0               0
F/s (64s)              0               0               0               0
words                  0               0             967             967
Frames                 0               0            1204             967
Errors                 --              0              --               0
Hop       In Port            Domain ID           Out Port    BW     Cost
----------------------------------------------------------------------
  2        14                   5                  1         4G    10000
Port                           14                      1
                      Tx              Rx              Tx              Rx
                      ----------------------------------------------------
B/s (0s)               0               0               0               0
B/s (0s)               0               0               0               0
TxCrdz (0s)            0              --               0              --
TxCrdz (0s)            0              --               0              --
F/s (0s)               0               0               0               0
F/s (0s)               0               0               0               0
words
Frames
Errors                 --              0              --               0
Hop       In Port            Domain ID           Out Port    BW     Cost
----------------------------------------------------------------------
  3       217                  100               793       48G      500
Port                           217                     793
                      Tx              Rx              Tx              Rx
                      ----------------------------------------------------
B/s (1s)               0               0               0               0
B/s (64s)              4               4               0               0
```

```
TxCrdz (1s)            0              --              0              --
TxCrdz (64s)           0              --              0              --
F/s (1s)               0               0              0               0
F/s (64s)              0               0              0               0
words              50570           50570      511118479       511118479
Frames             50742           50570      539255694       511118479
Errors                --               0             --               0
Hop       In Port            Domain ID        Out Port      BW     Cost
------------------------------------------------------------------------
  4        1209                     2            148        8G      500
Port                          1209                    148
                     Tx              Rx              Tx              Rx
                     ------------------------------------------------------
B/s (1s)               0               0               0               0
B/s (64s)              0               0               3               0
TxCrdz (1s)            0              --               0              --
TxCrdz (64s)           0              --               0              --
F/s (1s)               0               0               0               0
F/s (64s)              0               0               0               0
words                608             608             424             424
Frames               454             608             563             424
Errors                --               0              --               0
Hop       In Port            Domain ID          Out Port    BW     Cost
------------------------------------------------------------------------
  5         3                     1               E         --       --
Port                          3                       E
                     Tx              Rx              Tx              Rx
                     ------------------------------------------------------
B/s (1s)               0               0              --              --
B/s (64s)              0               3              --              --
TxCrdz (1s)            0              --              --              --
TxCrdz (64s)           0              --              --              --
F/s (1s)               0               0              --              --
F/s (64s)              0               0              --              --
words               1244            1244              --              --
Frames               898            1244              --              --
Errors                --               0              --              --
        Reverse Path
Hop       In Port            Domain ID          Out Port    BW     Cost
------------------------------------------------------------------------
  6         E                     1               0          8G      500
Port                          E                       0
                     Tx              Rx              Tx              Rx
                     ------------------------------------------------------
B/s (1s)              --              --               0               0
B/s (64s)             --              --               4               4
TxCrdz (1s)           --              --               0              --
TxCrdz (64s)          --              --               0              --
F/s (1s)              --              --               0               0
F/s (64s)             --              --               0               0
Words                 --              --             809             809
Frames                --              --            1645             809
Errors                --              --              --               0
Hop       In Port            Domain ID          Out Port    BW     Cost
------------------------------------------------------------------------
  7       149                     2             1204       48G      500
Port                          149                    1204
                     Tx              Rx              Tx              Rx
                     ------------------------------------------------------
B/s (1s)               0               0               0               0
B/s (64s)              4               4               0               0
TxCrdz (1s)            0              --               0              --
TxCrdz (64s)           0              --               0              --
F/s (1s)               0               0               0               0
F/s (64s)              0               0               0               0
words                707             707              56              56
Frames               403             707              57              56
Errors                --               0              --               0
Hop       In Port            Domain ID          Out Port    BW     Cost
------------------------------------------------------------------------
  8        796                   100             217        4G      500
Port                          796                    217
```

```
                    Tx              Rx              Tx              Rx
                    ------------------------------------------------------
B/s (1s)            0               0               0               0
B/s (64s)           0               0               4               4
TxCrdz (1s)         0               --              0               --
TxCrdz (64s)        0               --              0               --
F/s (1s)            0               0               0               0
F/s (64s)           0               0               0               0
words           48267544        48267544        50570           50570
Frames           1164982        48267544        50742           50570
Errors              --              0               --              0
```

Related Commands

show fabric route topology, show fabric route neighbor-state

show fabric route topology

Displays the RBridge routes from the source switch to destination switches.

Syntax

show fabric route topology [**src-rbridgeId** *src-id*] [**dst-rbridgeId** *dst_id*]

Parameters

src-rbridgeId

Specifies the source RBridge ID

src-id

Specifies details on the source RBridge.

dst-rbridgeId

Specifies the destination RBridge ID

dst_id

Specifies details on the destination RBridge.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The RBridge routes to other switches are the available paths to remote domains that unicast traffic can take.

The source RBridge ID must be the local RBridge ID in this release. It is an optional parameter. If you do not specify the source RBridge ID or the destination RBridge ID, the system routes to all destinations in the Fabric.

The **show fabric** family of commands display neighbor and local port information when connected to a down-level RBridge.

When a fabric is running normal mode (switches are running Network OS 4.1.0 or later), CLI output displays the QSFP breakout index for all switches in the fabric.

When a fabric is running mixed mode (switches are running Network OS 4.1.0 or earlier), the QSFP breakout index is not displayed in the output on switches running Network OS versions earlier than v4.1. This command displays ISL details, including the breakout index of the interface if breakout mode is configured on the source or neighbor interface.

Command Output

The **show fabric route topology** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Path Count	The number of currently active paths to the destination domain.
Src RB-ID	RBridge ID of the source switch. Valid values range from 1 through 239.
Dst RB-ID	Destination rbridge-id to where the traffic flows. Valid values range from 1 through 255.
Out Index	The port index to which incoming frames are forwarded to reach the destination RBridge.

Output field	Description
Out Interface	The port interface (local-rbridge-id/slot/port) of the local RBridge to which incoming frames are forwarded to the destination RBridge. If the ISL is not up, then "?/?/?" displays for a Te interface and "-/-/-" displays for an Fi interface.
ECMP Grp	The Equal Cost MultiPath group
Hops	The maximum number of hops to reach destination RBridge.
Cost	The cost of reaching destination domain.
Nbr Index	Neighbor Index of the ISL connected from local port.
Nbr Interface	Neighbor interface of the ISL connected from the local RBridge in the format "nbr-rbridge-id/slot/port". If the ISL is not up, then "?/?/?" displays for a Te interface and "-/-/-" displays for an Fi interface.
BW	Bandwidth of the traffic.
Trunk	Displays "Yes" if trunk is enabled in the ISL.

Examples

To display the fabric route topology information:

```
switch# show fabric route topology
Total Path Count: 4

Src     Dst     Out     Out             ECMP             Nbr     Nbr
RB-ID   RB-ID   Index   Interface       Grp   Hops  Cost  Index   Interface       BW    Trunk
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1       2       17      Te 1/8/18       1     2     1000  25      Te 22/0/18      20G   Yes
        3       17      Te 1/8/18       1     3     11000 25      Te 22/0/18      20G   Yes
        22      17      Te 1/8/18       1     1     500   25      Te 22/0/18      20G   Yes
        160     17      Te 1/8/18       1     2     1000  25      Te 22/0/18      20G   Yes
```

This example displays route topology details and includes the breakout index of the neighbor interface in normal mode.

```
switch# show fabric route topology
Total Path Count: 3
Src     Dst     Out     Out             ECMP             Nbr     Nbr
RB-ID   RB-ID   Index   Interface       Grp   Hops  Cost  Index   Interface       BW    Trunk
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
1       48      30      Te 1/0/49:1     1      1    500     1      Te 48/0/49:1   40G   Yes
```

This example displays route topology details and includes the breakout index of the neighbor interface in mixed mode running Network O.S. v4.0.0.

```
switch# show fabric route topology
Total Path Count: 3
Src     Dst     Out     Out             ECMP             Nbr     Nbr
RB-ID   RB-ID   Index   Interface       Grp   Hops  Cost  Index   Interface       BW    Trunk
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
  1       48      30    Te 1/0/49       1      1    500     1     Te 48/0/49     40G   Yes
```

This example displays route topology details and includes the breakout index of the neighbor interface in mixed mode running Network O.S. v4.1.0.

```
switch# show fabric route topology
Total Path Count: 3
Src     Dst     Out     Out             ECMP             Nbr     Nbr
RB-ID   RB-ID   Index   Interface       Grp   Hops  Cost  Index   Interface       BW    Trunk
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
  1       48      30    Te 1/0/49:1     1     1     500     1     Te 48/0/49      40G   Yes
```

Related Commands

fabric route mcast

show fabric trunk

Displays trunk information of Inter-Switch Link (ISL) ports.

Syntax

show fabric trunk [*rbridge-id* | **all**]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all switches in the fabric.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If this command is executed without operands, it displays the trunk information of the local RBridge.

The **show fabric** family of commands display neighbor and local port information when connected to a down-level RBridge.

When a fabric is running normal mode (switches are running Network OS 4.1.0 or later), CLI output displays the QSFP breakout index for all switches in the fabric.

When a fabric is running mixed mode (switches are running Network OS 4.1.0 or earlier), the QSFP breakout index is not displayed in the output on switches running Network OS versions earlier than v4.1.0. In such instances, the neighbor port WWN (Nbr-WWN) is displayed as *XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX* .

This command displays ISL details, including the breakout index of the interface if breakout mode is configured on the source or neighbor interface.

Command Output

The **show fabric trunk** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Rbridge-id	RBridge ID of the switch. Valid values range from 1 through 239.
Trunk Group	Displays each trunking group on a switch. All ports that are part of this trunking group are displayed.
Src Index	Source index of the local RBridge.
Src Interface	Source interface of the local RBridge in the format "local-rbridge-id/slot/port". If the ISL is not up, then "?/?/?" displays for a Te interface and "-/-/-" displays for an Fi interface.
Nbr Index	Neighbor Index of the ISL connected from local port. If the link is segmented and the neighbor RBridge details are unavailable, "?" displays in this field.
Nbr Interface	Neighbor interface of the ISL connected from the local RBridge in the format "nbr-rbridge-id/slot/port". If the ISL is not completely up, this field will be displayed as "?/?/?". If the ISL is not up, then "?/?/?" displays for a Te interface and "-/-/-" displays for an Fi interface.

Output field	Description
Nbr-WWN	Neighbor WWN of the switch. If the ISL is segmented and the neighbor RBridge details are not available, then "??:??:??:??:??:??:??:??" displays in this field.

Examples

To display the fabric trunk information:

```
switch# show fabric trunk

Possible completions:
  all         all RBridges in fabric
  rbridge-id   Syntax: rbridge-id [rbridge-id]
  |           Output modifiers
  <cr>
switch# show fabric trunk

Rbridge-id: 65
Trunk  Src    Source          Nbr     Nbr
Group  Index  Interface       Index   Interface       Nbr-WWN
------------------------------------------------------------------------
1      1      Te 65/0/1       1       Te 66/0/1       10:00:00:05:33:6F:27:57
1      2      Te 65/0/2       2       Te 66/0/2       10:00:00:05:33:6F:27:57
2      45     Te 65/0/45      21      Te 66/0/21      10:00:00:05:33:6F:27:57
2      47     Te 65/0/47      23      Te 66/0/23      10:00:00:05:33:6F:27:57
2      46     Te 65/0/46      22      Te 66/0/22      10:00:00:05:33:6F:27:57
```

This example displays trunk details and includes the breakout index of the neighbor interface in normal mode.

```
sw0# show fabric trunk
Rbridge-id: 1
Trunk  Src    Source           Nbr      Nbr
Group  Index  Interface       Index    Interface         Nbr-WWN
------------------------------------------------------------------------
 1      74      Te 1/0/49:1     0      Te 48/0/49:1      XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX
 1      76      Te 1/0/49:2     1      Te 48/0/49:2      XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX
 1      80      Te 1/0/49:3     3      Te 48/0/49:3      XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX
 1      78      Te 1/0/49:4     2      Te 48/0/49:4      XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX
Where XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX is the neighbor port WWN
```

This example displays trunk details and includes the breakout index of the neighbor interface in mixed mode running Network OS v4.0.0.

```
sw0# show fabric trunk
Rbridge-id: 1
Trunk  Src     Source           Nbr      Nbr
Group  Index   Interface       Index    Interface         Nbr-WWN
------------------------------------------------------------------------
 1      74      Te 1/0/49        0      Te 48/0/49      XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX
 1      76      Te 1/0/49        1      Te 48/0/49      XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX
 1      80      Te 1/0/49        3      Te 48/0/49      XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX
 1      78      Te 1/0/49        2      Te 48/0/49      XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX
```

This example displays trunk details and includes the breakout index of the neighbor interface in mixed mode running Network OS v4.1.0.

```
sw0# show fabric trunk
Rbridge-id: 1
Trunk  Src     Source           Nbr      Nbr
Group  Index   Interface       Index    Interface         Nbr-WWN
------------------------------------------------------------------------
 1      74      Te 1/0/49:1     0      Te 48/0/49      XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX
 1      76      Te 1/0/49:2     1      Te 48/0/49      XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX
 1      80      Te 1/0/49:3     3      Te 48/0/49      XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX
 1      78      Te 1/0/49:4     2      Te 48/0/49      XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX
```

Related Commands

fabric trunk enable, show fabric isl, show fabric islports

show fcoe devices

Displays the Ethernet port, WWN, and MAC address of participating FCoE devices.

Syntax

show fcoe devices

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show fcoe devices** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Eth-port	Ethernet port
Device MAC	Device MAC address

Examples

To display parameters for FCoE devices:

```
device# show fcoe devices

============================================================
Eth-port       Device MAC
============================================================
Te 1/0/1       00:05:1e:8f:f9:de
Te 21/0/1      00:05:1e:8f:f9:df
Te 5/0/1       00:05:1e:8f:f7:df
Po  457        00:05:1e:8f:f8:df
```

History

Release version	Command history
Network OSv6.0.0	This command was introduced.

show fcoe fabric-map

Displays the FCoE fabric-map configuration globally in a fabric, or on a single RBridge.

Syntax

show fcoe fabric-map [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id* | *map_name*]

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

map-name

Specifies a user-defined fabric map.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the fabric map configuration on all RBridges in the fabric:

```
device# show fcoe fabric-map

================================================================================
Fabric-Map            VLAN     VFID     Pri   FCMAP       FKA      Timeout
================================================================================
default               1002     128[D]   3[D]  0xefc00[D]  8000[D]  Enabled[D]
SanA                  2008     128[D]   3[D]  0xefc10     8000[D]  Enabled[D]
SanB                  2009     128[D]   3[D]  0xefc20     8000[D]  Enabled[D]

Total number of Fabric Maps = 3
```

To display the fabric map configuration for a single RBridge:

```
device# show fcoe fabric-map rbridge-id 19
================================================================================
Fabric-Map            VLAN     VFID     Pri   FCMAP       FKA      Timeout
================================================================================
default               1002[D]  128[D]   3[D]  0xefc00[D]  8000[D]  Enabled[D]
```

To display the fabric map configuration for a specific fabric map:

```
device# show fcoe fabric-map SanA
================================================================================
Fabric-Map            VLAN     VFID     Pri   FCMAP       FKA      Timeout
================================================================================
SanA                  2008     128[D]   3[D]  0xefc10     8000[D]  Enabled[D]
```

Command Output

The **show fcoe fabric-map** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Fabric-Map	Name of the fabric map

Output field	Description
VLAN	VLAN ID
VFID	FCoE virtual fabric ID
Pri	Priority
FCMAP	Value of the FCoE MAC address prefix
FKA	FIP keep-alive message interval (D = default)
Timeout	State of FKA timeout messaging (D = default)

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

fcoe-enodes, show fcoe fcoe-enodes

show fcoe fcf-group

Displays information about the FCoE Forwarder (FCF) group.

Syntax

show fcoe fcf-group [**rbidge-id** *rbridge-id* | *group-name*]

Parameters

rbridge-id*rbridge-id*
Specifies an RBridge.

group-name
Specifies an FCF group.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show fcoe fcf-group** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
FCF-Group	Name of the FCF group
Fabric-Map	Name of the FCoE map
FCF_RBID	RBridge ID of the FCF device (AG)
FIF_RBID	RBridge ID of the FIF device

Examples

To display information about FCF groups:

```
device# show fcoe fcf-group

=========================================================================
FCF-Group     Fabric-Map  FCF_RBID                FIF_RBID(s)
=========================================================================
SanA          fabmap1       1
rack1         SanA          0

Total number of FCF Groups = 2
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

show fcoe fcoe-enodes

Displays the FCoE enodes information for an RBridge ID or all RBridge IDs in the cluster.

Syntax

show fcoe fcoe-enodes [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Parameters

rbrige-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The **show fcoe fcoe-enodes** command displays the following information:

```
switch# show fcoe fcoe-enodes

=====================================================
  Rbridge-id                Fcoe-enodes
=====================================================
  1                         64[D]
  2                         70
  20                        100
  26                        250
  37                        1000
  100                       0
  Total number of fcoe-enodes in the cluster = 1484
```

The **show fcoe fcoe-enodes rbridge-id** command displays the following information:

```
switch# show fcoe fcoe-enodes rbridge-id  20

=====================================================
  Rbridge-id                Fcoe-enodes
=====================================================
  20                        100
  Total number of fcoe-enodes in the cluster = 100.
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.0	This description was modified.

Related Commands

show fcoe fabric-map, fcoe-enodes

show fcoe fcoe-map

Displays information about the FCoE map.

Syntax

show fcoe fcoe-map [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id* | *map_name*]

Parameters

rbridge-id*rbridge-id*
Specifies an RBridge.

map_name
Specifies an FCoE map.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show fcoe fcoe-map** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
FCoE-Map	Name of the FCoE map
CEE-Map	Name of the CEE map (always "default")
Fabric-Map	Name of the fabric map

Examples

To display information about FCoE maps:

```
device# show fcoe fcoe-map

================================================================
FCoE-Map              CEE-Map               Fabric-Map
================================================================
default               default               default
SanA                  default               SanA
Total number of Maps = 2
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

show fcoe fcport-group

Displays the RBridge IDs and FCoE port connector groups associated with a fabric map.

Syntax

show fcoe fcport-group [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example displays a fabric map with associated RBridge IDs and connector groups.

```
device# show fcoe fcport-group
==========================================================================
Fabric-Map          Rbridge-Id              Connector Group
==========================================================================
SanA                26                      26/0/1     26/0/3,
                                            26/0/5
                    27                      27/0/5
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

show fcoe interface

Displays a synopsis of the FCoE interfaces.

Syntax

show fcoe interface [**brief** | **ethernet** [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]]

Parameters

brief

Displays a brief synopsis of the configuration status.

ethernet

Displays the FCoE Ethernet interface information.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display brief information about FCoE interfaces:

```
device# show fcoe interface brief

================================================================================
FCOE IF      Mode      Status      Ethernet-Port     Enode-Binding         #VN
          Cfg  Cur Config     Prot Typ Interface    Typ Mac-address       Ports
================================================================================
1/6/1     VF   VF  Up         Up   Dyn Rb 5         Dyn 00:05:1e:8f:f9:e7 1
Total number of Interfaces : 1
```

To display information about FCoE Ethernet interfaces:

```
device# show fcoe interface ethernet

================================================================
Interface             Fcoe-Map              Status
================================================================
Te 5/0/33             SanA                  Active
Te 6/0/1              SanA                  Inactive
Total number of FCOE Ethernet Interfaces : 2
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	The command output was modified.

show fcoe login

Displays FCoE login information.

Syntax

show fcoe login [**interface** <*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*] [**vfid** *vf_id*] [**vlan** *vlan_id*]

Parameters

interface

Specifies an interface.

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge*rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

vfid *vf_id*

Displays logins for an FCoE virtual fabric. Range is from 1 through 4096.

vlan *vlan_id*

Displays logins for an FCoE VLAN.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

NOTE

The FCoE virtual fabric is not to be confused with the Virtual Fabrics feature that supports service or transport VFs.

Command Output

The **show fcoe login** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
FCOE-Port	FCoE port number
Eth-port/rbid	Ethernet port number or RBridge ID
Device WWN	Device WWN
Device MAC	Device MAC address

Output field	Description
Session MAC	Session MAC address

Examples

To display information about all FCoE logins:

```
device# show fcoe login

=================================================================================================
FCOE-Port    Eth-port/rbid  Device WWN               Device MAC         Session MAC
=================================================================================================
Fcoe 1/1/1   Te 1/0/1       10:00:00:05:1e:8f:f9:de  00:05:1e:8f:f9:de  0e:fc:00:01:02:c0
Fcoe 1/21/1  Te 21/0/1      10:00:00:05:1e:8f:f9:df  00:05:1e:8f:f9:df  0e:fc:00:15:05:00
Fcoe 1/21/2  Rb 5           10:00:00:05:1e:8f:f7:df  00:05:1e:8f:f7:df  0e:fc:10:15:06:00
Fcoe 1/21/3  Rb 5           10:00:00:05:1e:84:f8:df  00:05:1e:8f:f8:df  0e:fc:10:15:07:00
```

To display information about a login on a TenGigabitEthernet port:

```
device# show fcoe login interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/1

=================================================================================
FCOE-Port   Eth-port   Device WWN               Device MAC         Session MAC
=================================================================================
Fcoe 1/1/1  Te 1/0/1   10:00:00:05:1e:8f:f9:de  00:05:1e:8f:f9:de  0e:fc:00:01:02:c0
```

To display information about a login on a Port-channel port:

```
device# show fcoe login interface port-channel 179

=================================================================================
FCOE-Port   Eth-port   Device WWN               Device MAC         Session MAC
=================================================================================
Fcoe 1/1/1  Po 179     10:00:00:05:1e:8f:f9:de  00:05:1e:8f:f9:de  0e:fc:00:01:02:c0
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command description was modified.

show fcsp auth-secret dh-chap

Displays the switches (WWNs) for which a shared secret is configured.

Syntax

show fcsp auth-secret dh-chap

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported on the Brocade 6740, VDX 2741, and VDX 2746.

Examples

```
switch# show fcsp auth-secret dh-chap

 10:00:00:05:1e:7a:c3:00
```

Related Commands

fcsp auth, fcsp auth-secret dhchap, show running-config fcsp auth

show fibrechannel login

Displays Fibre Channel logins or a specified fibrechannel interface or a specified RBridge ID..

Syntax

show fibrechannel login [*rbridge-id rbridge-id* | *interface fcoe-id*]

Parameters

rbridge-id rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

interface fcoe-id

Specifies the FCoE interface name in VN-Num/RBridge-ID/port format of the Fibre Channbel logins to display.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To view all fibrechannels:

```
sw0# show fibrechannel login
================================================================================================
Interface   Index   PID      status      protocol  speed         PortWWN
================================================================================================
Fi 17/0/3    2     110146   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     2e:83:00:05:33:26:14:26
Fi 17/0/3    2     110145   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     2d:07:00:05:33:26:14:26
Fi 17/0/3    2     110144   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     2e:fc:00:05:33:26:14:26
Fi 17/0/3    2     110143   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     20:74:00:05:33:26:14:26
Fi 17/0/3    2     110142   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     26:0a:00:05:33:26:14:26
Fi 17/0/3    2     110141   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     28:2d:00:05:33:26:14:26
Fi 17/0/3    2     110140   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     10:00:00:05:33:26:14:26
Fi 17/0/4    3     110100   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     10:00:00:05:33:26:14:27
Total number of Login(s) = 8
```

To view fibrechannel logins for an RBridge:

```
sw0# show fibrechannel login rbridge-id 17
================================================================================================
Interface   Index   PID      status      protocol  speed         PortWWN
================================================================================================
Fi 17/0/3    2     110146   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     2e:83:00:05:33:26:14:26
Fi 17/0/3    2     110145   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     2d:07:00:05:33:26:14:26
Fi 17/0/3    2     110144   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     2e:fc:00:05:33:26:14:26
Fi 17/0/3    2     110143   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     20:74:00:05:33:26:14:26
Fi 17/0/3    2     110142   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     26:0a:00:05:33:26:14:26
Fi 17/0/3    2     110141   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     28:2d:00:05:33:26:14:26
Fi 17/0/3    2     110140   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     10:00:00:05:33:26:14:26
Fi 17/0/4    3     110100   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     10:00:00:05:33:26:14:27

Total number of Login(s) = 8
```

To view fibrechannel logins on an interface:

```
sw0# show fibrechannel login interface 17/0/3
================================================================================================
Interface   Index   PID      status      protocol  speed         PortWWN
================================================================================================
Fi 17/0/3    2     110146   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     2e:83:00:05:33:26:14:26
Fi 17/0/3    2     110145   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     2d:07:00:05:33:26:14:26
Fi 17/0/3    2     110144   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     2e:fc:00:05:33:26:14:26
Fi 17/0/3    2     110143   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     20:74:00:05:33:26:14:26
Fi 17/0/3    2     110142   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     26:0a:00:05:33:26:14:26
Fi 17/0/3    2     110141   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     28:2d:00:05:33:26:14:26
Fi 17/0/3    2     110140   up(In_Sync  )  up      4G Auto     10:00:00:05:33:26:14:26
Total number of Login(s) = 7
```

show file

Displays the contents of a file in the local flash memory.

Syntax

show file *filename*

Parameters

filename

The name of the file to be displayed.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Examples

To display the contents of the startup configuration file:

```
switch# show file startup-config-copy

diag post rbridge-id 237
no enable
!
linecard 2 LC48x10G
linecard 4 LC48x10G
class-map default
match any
!
logging rbridge-id 237
 raslog console INFO
!
logging auditlog class SECURITY
logging auditlog class CONFIGURATION
logging auditlog class FIRMWARE
logging syslog-facility local LOG_LOCAL7
switch-attributes 237
chassis-name VDX8770-4
host-name sw0
!
support rbridge-id 237
ffdc
!
snmp-server contact "Field Support."
snmp-server location "End User Premise."
snmp-server sys-descr "Brocade VDX Switch."
snmp-server community ConvergedNetwork
snmp-server community OrigEquipMfr rw
snmp-server community "Secret C0de" rw
snmp-server community common
snmp-server community private rw
snmp-server community public
snmp-server host 172.26.3.84 public
udp-port 5000
severity-level Info
!
(Output truncated)
```

Related Commands

copy, delete, dir, rename

show fips

Displays the current FIPS configuration.

Syntax

show fips

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display whether FIPS self tests are enabled, and whether the root account is disabled.

Examples

To display the FIPS enabled status:

```
switch# show fips

FIPS Selftests: Enabled
Root account:   Disabled
```

Related Commands

fips selftests, fips zeroize, prom-access disable, unhide fips

show firmwaredownloadhistory

Displays the firmware download history for the switches.

Syntax

show firmwaredownloadhistory [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The log records the date and time of the firmware download, the switch name, slot number, process ID and firmware version.

Use this command to display information for the local management module only.

Examples

To display the firmware download history:

```
switch# show firmwaredownloadhistory
Firmware version history
Sno  Date & Time                  Switch Name  Slot  PID    OS Version
1    Thu May  2 05:00:08 2013      sw0          0     1561   nos4.0.0
2    Wed May  1 07:44:43 2013      sw0          0     1551   nos3.0.1
```

Related Commands

show version

show firmwaredownloadstatus

Displays the firmware download activity log.

Syntax

show firmwaredownloadstatus [**brief**] [**summary**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

brief

Displays only the last entry of the firmware download event log.

summary

Displays a high-level summary of the firmware download status.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display an event log that records the progress and status of events that occur during a firmware download. The event log is created by the **firmware download** command and is retained until you issue another **firmware download** command. A time stamp is associated with each even.t

The **rbridge-id** parameter is supported in VCS mode only.

The output varies depending on the hardware platform.

Examples

To display the firmware download event log on a Brocade VDX 8770-4:

```
switch# show firmwaredownloadstatus

[1]: Tue Mar  6 04:05:20 2012
Slot M1: Firmware install begins.

[2]: Tue Mar  6 04:09:02 2012
Slot M1: Firmware install ends.

[3]: Tue Mar  6 04:09:02 2012
Slot M2: Firmware install begins.

[4]: Tue Mar  6 04:12:08 2012
Slot M2: Firmware install ends.

[5]: Tue Mar  6 04:12:09 2012
Slot M1: Firmware starts to swap.

[6]: Tue Mar  6 04:12:09 2012
Slot M2: Firmware starts to swap.
 (Output truncated)
```

To display a condensed version of the firmware download status:

```
switch# show firmwaredownloadstatus brief

[35]: Tue Mar  6 04:23:10 2012
Slot M1: Firmware is downloaded successfully.
```

To display a high-level summary of the firmware download status:

```
switch# show firmwaredownloadstatus summary rbridge-id 1-4
Rid 1: INSTALLING
Rid 2: INSTALLED (Ready for activation)
Rid 3: COMMITING
Rid 4: COMMITED
```

Related Commands

firmware activate, firmware commit, firmware download, firmware download logical-chassis, firmware recover, firmware restore, show version

show global-running-config

Displays the global running configuration for a node.

Syntax

show global-running-config

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows partial output for this command:

```
switch# show global-running-config
logging raslog console INFO
logging auditlog class SECURITY
logging auditlog class CONFIGURATION
logging auditlog class FIRMWARE
logging syslog-facility local LOG_LOCAL7
no support autoupload enable
support ffdc
snmp-server contact "Field Support."
snmp-server location "End User Premise."
snmp-server sys-descr "Brocade VDX Switch."
snmp-server community ConvergedNetwork
snmp-server community OrigEquipMfr rw
snmp-server community "Secret C0de" rw
snmp-server community common
snmp-server community private rw
snmp-server community public
snmp-server user snmpadmin1 groupname snmpadmin
snmp-server user snmpadmin2 groupname snmpadmin
snmp-server user snmpadmin3 groupname snmpadmin
snmp-server user snmpuser1
snmp-server user snmpuser2
snmp-server user snmpuser3
line vty
 exec-timeout 10
!
zoning enabled-configuration cfg-name ""
zoning enabled-configuration default-zone-access allaccess
zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-save
role name admin desc Administrator
role name user desc User
aaa authentication login local
aaa accounting exec default start-stop none
aaa accounting commands default start-stop none
service password-encryption
username admin password "BwrsDbB+tABWGWpINOVKoQ==\n" encryption-level 7 role admin desc Administrator
username user password "BwrsDbB+tABWGWpINOVKoQ==\n" encryption-level 7 role user desc User
cee-map default
 precedence 1
 priority-group-table 1 weight 40 pfc on
 priority-group-table 15.0 pfc off
 priority-group-table 15.1 pfc off
 priority-group-table 15.2 pfc off
 priority-group-table 15.3 pfc off
 priority-group-table 15.4 pfc off
 priority-group-table 15.5 pfc off
 priority-group-table 15.6 pfc off
 priority-group-table 15.7 pfc off
 priority-group-table 2 weight 60 pfc off
 priority-table 2 2 2 1 2 2 2 15.0
 remap fabric-priority priority 0
 remap lossless-priority priority 0
!
fcoe
 fabric-map default
  vlan 1002
  priority 3
  virtual-fabric 128
  fcmap 0E:FC:00
  max-enodes 64
  advertisement interval 8000
  keep-alive timeout
 !
 map default
  fabric-map default
  cee-map default
 !
```

```
!
interface Vlan 1
 shutdown
!
interface Vlan 123
 shutdown
protocol lldp
 advertise dcbx-fcoe-app-tlv
 advertise dcbx-fcoe-logical-link-tlv
 advertise dcbx-tlv
 system-description Brocade-VDX-VCS 300
!
vlan dot1q tag native
port-profile default
 vlan-profile
  switchport
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan all
  switchport trunk native-vlan 1
!
class-map cee
class-map default
```

Related Commands

show rbridge-running config, show rbridge-local-running-config

show ha

Displays the High Availability (HA) status of the management modules.

Syntax

show ha [**all-partitions**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* } **all** }]

Parameters

all-partitions

Displays the HA status for all partitions.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If a failover becomes necessary while the management modules are not in sync, the standby management module reboots, and the failover is disruptive.

Command Output

The **show ha** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Local MM state	warm or cold, recovering or recovered
Remote MM state	warm or cold, recovering or recovered, or not available
High Availability	enabled or disabled
Heartbeat	up or down
Health of standby management module	The health of the standby CP is defined as follows: • Healthy—The standby management module is running and the background health diagnostic has not detected any errors. • Failed—The standby is running, but the background health diagnostic has discovered a problem with the blade. Check the logs to determine the appropriate action. • Unknown—The standby management module's health state is unknown because of one of the following reasons: the standby CP does not exist, Heartbeat is down, or the Health Monitor has detected a configuration file error.
HA synchronization status	The High Availability synchronization status is defined as follows: • HA State synchronized—The system is fully synchronized. If a failover becomes necessary, it is non-disruptive.

Output field	Description
	• HA State not in sync—The system is unable to synchronize the two management modules. This may be caused by one or more of the following conditions: – A failover is in process but not completed. – The standby management module is faulty. – A system error occurred.

Examples

To display HA status:

```
switch# show ha
SW/1: Active, Warm Recovered, Dual Partitions, Redundant, State synchronized
SW/0: Standby, Dual Partitions, Redundant, State synchronized
```

To display HA status for all partitions:

```
switch# show ha all-partitions
Local (M2): Active, Cold Recovered
Remote (M1): Standby, Healthy
HA enabled, Heartbeat Up, HA State synchronized
L2/0: Active, Cold Recovered, Dual Partitions, Redundant, State in sync
   1: Standby, Dual Partitions, Redundant, State in sync
```

Related Commands

ha disable, ha enable, ha failover

show hardware port-group

Displays the port-group information for the device.

Syntax

show hardware port-group

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command displays different output, for either a linecard or an MOR.

Examples

Example output for a linecard:

```
device# show hardware port-group
Group No.           Port Number     Current Mode
====================================
3/1                             10/3/1-3              Density Mode
3/2                             10/3/4-6              Performance Mode
3/3                             10/3/7-9              Density Mode
```

Example output for an MOR:

```
device# show hardware port-group
Group No.           Port Number         Current Mode
=========================================
0/1                             10/0/97,99,101              100G
0/2                             10/0/98,100,102              40
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show hardware connector-group

Displays all of the connector groups and the corresponding flexports in the groups.

Syntax

show hardware connector-group

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The **show hardware connector-group** command displays the following information:

```
switch# show hardware connector-group
Connector-group    Flexports
1/0/1                       1-8
1/0/3                       17-24
1/0/5                       33-40
1/0/6                       41-48
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

show hardware-profile

Displays the route table, TCAM, and Keep-Alive Protocol (KAP) profiles in the running configuration, as well as the current active profile information and subtype details for each profile type and RBridge ID.

Syntax

show hardware-profile current [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

show hardware-profile kap { **default** | *profile_name* } [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

show hardware-profile rbridge-id { **all** |*rbridge-id* } [**current** | **kap** { **default** } | **route-table** { **default** | **ipv4-max-route** | **ipv4-max-arp** | **ipv4-min-v6** | **ipv6-max-route** | **ipv6-max-nd** } | **tcam** { **default** | **dyn-arp-insp** | **ipv4-v6-mcast** | **ipv4-v6-pbr** | **ipv4-v6-qos** | **l2-acl-qos** | **l2-ipv4-acl** } [**openflow**]

show hardware-profile route-table { **default** | **ipv4-max-route** | **ipv4-max-arp** | **ipv4-min-v6** | **ipv6-max-route** | **ipv6-max-nd** } [**openflow**]

show hardware-profile tcam { **default** | **dyn-arp-insp** | **ipv4-v6-mcast** | **ipv4-v6-pbr** | **ipv4-v6-qos** | **l2-acl-qos** | **l2-ipv4-acl** | **openflow** } [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }]

Parameters

current
Displays current active profile information. This option is available only in fabric cluster mode.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID or all RBridge IDs. This option is available only in logical chassis cluster mode.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID. Range is from 1 through 239.

all
Specifies all RBridge IDs.

route-table
Specifies hardware resources for route profiles.

default
Specifies IPv4/IPv6 resources for dual-stack operations.

ipv4-max-arp
Specifies resources for the maximum number of IPv4 ARP entries.

ipv4-max-route
Specifies resources for the maximum number of IPv4 routes.

ipv4-min-v6
Specifies resources for IPv4 routes in dual-stack configurations.

ipv6-max-route
Specifies resources for the maximum number of IPv6 routes.

ipv6-max-nd
Specifies resources for the maximum number of IPv6 Neighbor Discovery entries.

openflow
Specifies resources for which OpenFlow is enabled.

tcam

Specifies hardware resources for TCAM profiles.

default

Specifies resources with basic support for all applications.

dyn-arp-insp

Specifies resources for which dynamic ARP inspection (DAI) is enabled.

ipv4-acl

Specifies resources for IPv4 ACLs.

ipv4-v6-mcast

Specifies resources for multicast.

ipv4-v6-pbr

Specifies resources for IPv4 and IPv6 ACLs and policy-based routing tables.

ipv4-v6-qos

Specifies resources for IPv4 and IPv6 ACLs and QoS.

l2-acl-qos

Specifies resources for Layer 2 ACLs and QoS.

l2-ipv4-acl

Specifies resources for Layer 2 and IPv4 ACLs.

openflow

Specifies resources for which OpenFlow is enabled.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

In Fabric Cluster mode, local hardware profile information can be obtained by means of the **current** keyword. In logical chassis cluster mode, the hardware profile details for any online switch in the cluster can be obtained by means of the **rbridge-id** keyword. If an RBridge is not specified, information for the local switch is displayed.

The **show hardware profile current** command has been expanded to include the TCAM entry numbers currently "in use", in addition to the "maximum" setting currently displayed. If the current in-use entry number is higher than 90% of the maximum, a extra asterisk "*" is displayed to catch your attention. Meanwhile, Network OS provides active monitoring on the usage of these TCAM entries, so whenever the 90% usage threshold is crossed (in either direction, crossing above or dropping below 90%), a RASlog entry is generated. This feature only applies to pizza box switches, such as the Brocade VDX 6740.

NOTE

The **ipv4-acl** keyword is supported only on the Brocade VDX 8770 series.

Examples

The following example shows the use of the **show hardware-profile** command in fabric cluster mode, with the **current** keyword to show the results of a default profile on a Brocade VDX 6740.

```
device# show hardware-profile current

rbridge-id: 2                 switch type:    BR-VDX6740

                       current TCAM profile:            DEFAULT
_____________________________________________________________________
                                                Max     In-use
                        L2 Path Select FCoE:    512        256
 MAC ACL Based QoS Policy Entries (Ingress):    512        128
                  L2 Path Select FCoE Zones:      0          0
         MAC Security ACL Entries (Ingress):    512        400
        MAC Policy Based forwarding entries:      0          0
    L2 Multicast No Flood Entries (Ingress):      0          0
                      L2 OpenFlow (Ingress):      0          0
IPV4 ACL Based QoS Policy Entries (Ingress):    512        128
           IPV4 Multicast Entries (Ingress):   1024        800
IPV4 Policy Based Routing Entries (Ingress):    512        512    *
        IPV4 Security ACL Entries (Ingress):    512        400
                        L3 Path Select FCoE:    512        480    *
IPV6 Policy Based Routing Entries (Ingress):      0          0
IPV6 ACL Based QoS Policy Entries (Ingress):      0          0
           IPV6 Multicast Entries (Ingress):      0          0
        IPV6 Security ACL Entries (Ingress):    512        256
                    IPV4 OpenFlow (Ingress):      0          0
                IPV4 MINI Path Select Mcast:      0          0
                           L3 ACL MINI FCOE:      0          0
                            L2 Forward FCoE:   2048        480
          MAC Security ACL Entries (Egress):    128        100
  MAC ACL Based QoS Policy Entries (Egress):    128        100
         IPV4 Security ACL Entries (Egress):    128        100
 IPV4 ACL Based QoS Policy Entries (Egress):      0          0
         IPV6 Security ACL Entries (Egress):    128        100
 IPV6 ACL Based QoS Policy Entries (Egress):      0          0
                            FCoE Egress ACL:    128        100
                          L2 MAC Classifier:    256          0
                     L2 MAC Classifier Prio:      0          0
                             VLN Classifier:   4096          0
                          Policy Classifier:      0          0
_____________________________________________________________________

*:  Exceeded 90% Utilization
```

The following example displays specific route-table information about resource allocation, facilitating management.

```
device# show hardware-profile route-table ipv4-max-arp openflow

 rbridge-id: 200                 switch type:     BR-VDX6740

                         route table profile:     IPV4-MAX-ARP-OPENFLOW
_____________________________________________________________________
                                    ipv4_routes:     8096
                                max_nexthops:     768
                                 ipv6_routes:     0
                         ipv4_neighbor_cache:     15360
                         ipv6_neighbor_cache:     0
                          fcoe_domain_routes:     2048
_____________________________________________________________________
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.0	This command was modified to include VLAN classification profiles.
6.0.1	This command was modified to include Keep-Alive Protocol (KAP) profiles, and to remove VLAN classification profiles.
7.0.1	The **ipv4-acl** keyword was introduced.

show history

Displays the history of commands executed on the switch.

Syntax

show history [*number*]

Parameters

number

The number of commands to display. If you omit this value, all commands are displayed.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical command output display.

```
switch# show history
21:10:20 -- show arp vrf test
21:35:57 -- show ip
21:38:03 -- show arp vrf name
21:38:14 -- show access-
21:39:07 -- show access-list-log
21:39:18 -- show capture
21:48:53 -- show b int po
21:48:57 -- show bp
21:53:12 -- show cli
21:53:46 -- show cli
21:54:37 -- show cli
22:05:36 -- show confd-state cli listen ssh ip port
```

show http server status

Displays the HTTP and HTTPS configuration status of the HTTP Server on each VRF.

Syntax

show http { **server status** } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows the HTTP and HTTPS server status for all RBridges:

```
show http server status rbridge-id all
rbridge-id 1:
VRF-Name: mgmt-vrf     Status: HTTP Enabled and HTTPS Disabled
VRF-Name: default-vrf     Status: HTTP Enabled and HTTPS Disabled
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.
7.0.0	The output of this command was updated.

show interface

Displays the detailed interface configuration and capabilities of all interfaces or for a specific interface.

Syntax

show interface [**fibrechannel** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **management** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **fcoe** [*vn-number/rbridge-id/front-port-number* | **rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*] | *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **loopback number** | **port-channel** *number* | **stats** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **switchport** | **vlan** *vlan_id*]

Parameters

fibrechannel

See **show interface FibreChannel**.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

loopback *number*

Specifies a loopback interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

management

See **show interface management**.

fcoe

Specifies FCoE interfaces.

vn-number

Specifies the VN number for FCoE.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

front-port-number

Specifies the front port number.

rbridge-id*rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

<N> **gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*
Specifies to display the port-channel number. Valid values range from 1 through 63.

stats
See **show interface stats**.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

switchport
Specifies to display information for Layer 2 interfaces.

vlan *vlan_id*
Specifies a VLAN interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If **show interface loopback** is executed in logical chassis cluster mode, loopback interfaces are not shown.

Examples

The following example displays detailed information for the 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 1/0/1.

```
device# show interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/2

TenGigabitEthernet 1/0/2 is up, line protocol is down (link protocol down)
Hardware is Ethernet, address is 0027.f8cd.1c8d
    Current address is 0027.f8cd.1c8d
Pluggable media not present
Interface index (ifindex) is 4496302080
MTU 2500 bytes
IP MTU 1500 bytes
LineSpeed Actual     : Nil
LineSpeed Configured : Auto, Duplex: Full
Priority Tag disable
Last clearing of show interface counters: 1d17h38m
Queueing strategy: fifo
 Primary Internet Address is 1.1.1.1/32 broadcast is 0.0.0.0
 Donor Interface: TenGigabitEthernet 1/0/1
 IP Unnumbered is enabled
Receive Statistics:
    0 packets, 0 bytes
    Unicasts: 0, Multicasts: 0, Broadcasts: 0
    64-byte pkts: 0, Over 64-byte pkts: 0, Over 127-byte pkts: 0
    Over 255-byte pkts: 0, Over 511-byte pkts: 0, Over 1023-byte pkts: 0
    Over 1518-byte pkts(Jumbo): 0
    Runts: 0, Jabbers: 0, CRC: 0, Overruns: 0
    Errors: 0, Discards: 0
Transmit Statistics:
    0 packets, 0 bytes
    Unicasts: 0, Multicasts: 0, Broadcasts: 0
    Underruns: 0
    Errors: 0, Discards: 0
Rate info:
    Input 0.000000 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
    Output 0.000000 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
Time since last interface status change: 1d17h38m
```

The following example displays detailed information for a 1-gigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# show interface gigabitethernet 1/0/2

Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/2 is up, line protocol is up (connected)
Hardware is Ethernet, address is 0005.1e76.1aa5
Current address is 0005.3313.ac7f
Fixed copper RJ-45 media present
Interface index (ifindex) is 4697661440
MTU 2500 bytes
LineSpeed: 1000 Mbit, Duplex: Full
Flowcontrol rx: off, tx: off
Last clearing of show interface counters: 1d12h37m
Queueing strategy: fifo
Receive Statistics:
0 packets, 0 bytes
Unicasts: 0, Multicasts: 0, Broadcasts: 0
64-byte pkts: 0, Over 64-byte pkts: 0, Over 127-byte pkts: 0
Over 255-byte pkts: 0, Over 511-byte pkts: 0, Over 1023-byte pkts: 0
Over 1518-byte pkts(Jumbo): 0
Runts: 0, Jabbers: 0, CRC: 0, Overruns: 0
Errors: 0, Discards: 0
Transmit Statistics:
4425 packets, 513300 bytes
Unicasts: 4425, Multicasts: 0, Broadcasts: 0
Underruns: 0
Errors: 0, Discards: 0
Rate info:
Input 0.000000 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
Output 0.000000 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
Time since last interface status change: 15:14:13
```

The following example displays Layer 2 information for all interfaces.

```
device# show interface switchport

Interface name          : Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/8
Switchport mode         : access
Ingress filter          : enable
Acceptable frame types  : all
Default Vlan            : 1
Active Vlans            : 1
Inactive Vlans          : -
Interface name          : Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/19
Switchport mode         : hybrid
Ingress filter          : enable
Acceptable frame types  : all
Default Vlan            : 1
Active Vlans            : 1
Inactive Vlans          : 100
Interface name          : Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/20
Switchport mode         : trunk
Ingress filter          : enable
Acceptable frame types  : vlan-tagged only
Default Vlan            : 0
Active Vlans            : 1
Inactive Vlans          : -
```

The following example describes an interface that was brought down by link-state tracking (LST) after its uplink was detected as being down.

```
device# show interface tengigabitethernet 3/0/24
TenGigabitEthernet 3/0/24 is admin down, line protocol is down (LST down)

Hardware is Ethernet, address is 0005.3365.3d46
    Current address is 0005.3365.3d46
Pluggable media present, Media type is sfp
    Wavelength is 3072nm
Interface index (ifindex) is 402784259
MTU 2500 bytes
 IPV6 MTU 0 bytes
LineSpeed: Actual Nil Configured Auto, Duplex: Full
Flowcontrol rx: off, tx: off
Last clearing of show interface counters: 00:08:29
Queueing strategy: fifo
Arp ageing timeout value is 04:00:00 (Default)
Receive Statistics:
    24 packets, 2988 bytes
    Unicasts: 0, Multicasts: 24, Broadcasts: 0
    64-byte pkts: 0, Over 64-byte pkts: 6, Over 127-byte pkts: 18
    Over 255-byte pkts: 0, Over 511-byte pkts: 0, Over 1023-byte pkts: 0
    Over 1518-byte pkts(Jumbo): 0
    Runts: 0, Jabbers: 0, CRC: 0, Overruns: 0
    Errors: 0, Discards: 0
Transmit Statistics:
    24 packets, 2968 bytes
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to show examples for unnumbered IP interfaces.

Related Commands

show interface FibreChannel, show interface management, show ip interface, show ipv6 raguard, track (LST)

show interface description

Displays the interface description.

Syntax

show interface description [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id* | *range* | **all**]

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

The unique identifier for a switch, or set of switches. The range of valid values is from 1 through 239.

range

A range of *rbridge-id* values. The range string can be discontiguous, such as "1-3,5".

all

Selects all of the members of the logical chassis cluster.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical command output:

```
switch# show interface description
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Port             Type   Speed   Description
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Te 1/0/1         eth    10G     appcl12-c9c06-a05-swid1105-m1-sw
Te 1/0/2         eth    10G     --
Te 1/0/3         eth    10G     --
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Interface               Description
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Po 11                    TO:appcl12-c9c06-a06-swid1106-sw-slot104
Po 12                    TO:appcl12-c9c06-a06-swid1106-sw-slot105
```

show interface FibreChannel

Displays the up or down status of the port and of the Fibre Channel protocol, whether pluggable media are present, and additional configuration information.

Syntax

show interface FibreChannel *rbridge-id/slot/port* [**detail**]

Parameters

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

detail
Displays detailed error and statistics counters.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command applies only to Brocade VDX 6740, VDX 6740T, VDX 6740T-1G, VDX 2741, and VDX 2746 switches.

Command Output

General **show interface FibreChannel** command configuration information:

Output field	Description
LineSpeed	Actual Operating speed of the port.
PortSpeed	Fixed speed of the port.
portDisableReason	The reason the port is disabled.

Following the general information, the command displays three columns of counters. The first column shows interrupt statistics:

Output field	Description
Interrupts	Total number of interrupts.
Unknown	Interrupts that are not counted elsewhere.
Lli	Low-level interface (physical state, primitive sequences).
Proc_rqrd	Frames delivered for embedded N_Port processing.
Timed_out	Frames that have timed out.
Rx_flushed	Frames requiring translation.

Output field	Description
Tx_unavail	Frames returned from an unavailable transmitter.
Free_buffer	Free buffer available interrupts.
Overrun	Buffer overrun interrupts.
2_parity_err	Secondary transmission parity errors.
Suspended	Transmission suspended interrupts.
Parity_err	Central memory parity errors.

The second column displays link error status block counters:

Output field	Description
Link_failure	Link failures
Loss_of_sync	Synchronization losses
Loss_of_sig	Signal losses
Protocol_err	Protocol errors
Invalid_word	Invalid words
Invalid_crc	Cyclic redundancy errors
Delim_err	Delimiter errors
Address_err	Addressing errors
Lr_in	Line resets in
Li_out	Line resets out
Ols_in	Offline primitive sequences in
Ols_out	Offline primitive sequences out

The third column shows the number of transmitted frames rejected and busied:

Output field	Description
Frjt	Transmitted frames rejected.
Fbsy	Transmitted frames busied.

After this, some transmission rate Information is displayed:

Output field	Description
Bandwidth	Bandwidth of the port.
Tx performance	Bytes per second transmitted.
Rx performance	Bytes per second received.

When used with the **detail** parameter, this command also reports the following receive statistics, transmit statistics, error statistics, and port error information.

Output field	Description
stat_wrx	4-byte words received.
stat_frx	Frames received.
stat_c2_frx	Class 2 frames received.

Output field	Description
stat_c3_frx	Class 3 frames received.
stat_lc_rx	Link control frames received.
stat_mc_rx	Multicast frames received.
stat_wtx	4-byte words transmitted.
stat_ftx	Frames transmitted.
stat_mc_tx	Multicast frames transmitted.
tim_txcrd_z	The number of times that the port was unable to transmit frames because the transmit buffer-to-buffer (BB) credit was zero. The purpose of this statistic is to detect congestion or a device affected by latency. This parameter is sampled at intervals of 2.5 microseconds, and the counter is incremented if the condition is true. Each sample represents 2.5 microseconds of time with 0 Tx BB Credit. An increment of this counter means that the frames could not be sent to the attached device for 2.5 microseconds, indicating degraded performance.
er_enc_in	Encoding errors inside frames.
er_crc	Frames with cyclic redundancy check (CRC) errors.
er_trunc	Frames shorter than the minimum frame length.
er_toolong	Frames longer than the maximum frame length.
er_bad_eof	Frames with bad end-of-frame.
er_enc_out	Encoding error outside frames.
er_bad_os	Invalid ordered sets (platform-specific and port-specific).
er_rx_c3_timeout	Receive class 3 frames received at this port and discarded at the transmission port due to timeout (platform-specific and port-specific).
er_tx_c3_timeout	Transmit class 3 frames discarded at the transmission port due to timeout (platform-specific and port-specific).
er_c3_dest_unreach	Class 3 frames discarded because the transmit port, although it is determined, cannot send the frame at the moment when the error occurs.
er_other_discard	Other discards due to route lookup failures or other reasons.
er_type1_miss	FCR frames with transmit errors.
er_type2_miss	Frames with routing errors.
er_type6_miss	FCR frames with receive errors.
er_zone_miss	Frames discarded due to hard zoning miss. Hardware zoning enforcement is not supported currently.
er_lun_zone_miss	Frames discarded due to zoning miss. LUN zoning is not supported currently.
er_crc_good_eof	CRC errors with good end-of-frame (EOF).
er_inv_arb	Invalid ARBs.
Loss_of_sync	Link synchronization errors.
Loss_of_sig	Link loss-of-signal errors.
Frjt	Transmitted frames rejected.
Fbsy	Transmitted frames busied.

Buffer information:

Output field	Description
Lx Mode	• L0—Link not in long-distance mode. • LD—Link is from 5 km through 10 km. • LE—Distance is determined dynamically.

Output field	Description
	• LS—Distance is determined statically by user.
Max/Resv	Buffers The maximum or reserved number of buffers that are allocated to the port based on the estimated distance (as defined by the desire-distance command). If the port is not configured in long distance mode, some systems might reserve buffers for the port. This field then displays the number of buffers reserved for the port.
Buffer Usage	The actual number of buffers allocated to the port. In LD mode, the number is determined by the actual distance and the user-specified desired distance (as defined by the desired-distance command).
Needed Buffers	The number of buffers needed to utilize the port at full bandwidth (depending on the port configuration). If the number of Buffer Usage is less than the number of Needed Buffers, the port is operating in the buffer limited mode.
Link Distance	For L0 (not in long distance mode), the command displays the fixed distance based on port speed, for instance: 10 km (1 Gbps), 5 km (2 Gbps), 2 km (4 Gbps), or 1 km (8 Gbps). For static long distance mode (LE), the fixed distance of 10 km displays. For LD mode, Brocade switches use a proprietary algorithm to estimate distance across an ISL. LD mode supports distances up to 500 km. Distance measurement on a link longer than 500 km might not be accurate. If the connecting port does not support LD mode, is shows "N/A".
Remaining Buffers	The remaining (unallocated and reserved) buffers in a port group.

NOTE

A hyphen in one of the Buffer information display fields indicates that no relevant information is available; there may be no connection to a port, or the port is disabled, or the port is not an E_Port.

Examples

To view Fibre Channel port statistics:

```
switch# show interface FibreChannel 66/0/1
fibrechannel 66/0/1 is up. Protocol state is up (connected)
Pluggable media present
LineSpeed Actual: 400,800_MB/s
PortSpeed: N8Gbps
portDisableReason: None
PortId: 427900
PortIfId: 4302303f
PortWwn: 20:79:00:05:33:67:26:78
Distance: normal
Last clearing of show interface counters: 00:00:00
Interrupts: 0 Link_failure: 0 Frjt: 0
Unknown: 0 Loss_of_sync: 1 Fbsy: 0
Lli: 9 Loss_of_sig: 2
Proc_rqrd: 5 Protocol_err: 0
Timed_out: 0 Invalid_word: 0
Rx_flushed: 0 Invalid_crc: 0
Tx_unavail: 0 Delim_err: 0
Free_buffer: 0 Address_err: 0
Overrun: 0 Lr_in: 1
Suspended: 0 Lr_out: 1
Parity_err: 0 Ols_in: 0
2_parity_err: 0 Ols_out: 1
Rate info:
Bandwidth: 8.00G
Tx performance: 0 B/sec
Rx performance: 0 B/sec
```

To view Fibre Channel port statistics details:

```
switch# show interface FibreChannel 66/0/1 detail
fibrechannel 66/0/1 is up. Protocol state is up (connected)
Pluggable media present
LineSpeed Actual: 400,800_MB/s
portSpeed: N8Gbps
portDisableReason: None
portId 423100
portIfId: 43020026
portWwn: 20:31:00:05:33:6f:27:57
Distance normal
Last clearing of show interface counters: 00:00:00
Rx Statistics:
stat_wrx 118 4-byte words received
stat_frx 4 Frames received
stat_c2_frx 0 Class 2 frames received
stat_c3_frx 0 Class 3 frames received
stat_lc_rx 2 Link control frames received
stat_mc_rx 0 Multicast frames received
Tx Statistics:
stat_wtx 282 4-byte words transmitted
stat_ftx 12 Frames transmitted
stat_mc_tx 0 Multicast frames transmitted
tim_txcrd_z 2881 Time TX Credit Zero (2.5Us ticks)
tim_txcrd_z_vc 0- 3: 2881 0 0 0
tim_txcrd_z_vc 4- 7: 0 0 0 0
tim_txcrd_z_vc 8-11: 0 0 0 0
tim_txcrd_z_vc 12-15: 0 0 0 0
Error Statistics
er_enc_in 0 Encoding errors inside of frames
er_crc 0 Frames with CRC errors
er_trunc 0 Frames shorter than minimum
er_toolong 0 Frames longer than maximum
er_bad_eof 0 Frames with bad end-of-frame
er_enc_out 0 Encoding error outside of frames
er_bad_os 1 Invalid ordered set
er_rx_c3_timeout 0 Class 3 receive frames discarded due to timeout
er_tx_c3_timeout 0 Class 3 transmit frames discarded due to timeout
er_c3_dest_unreach 0 Class 3 frames discarded due to destination
er_type2_miss 0 frames with FTB Type 2 miss
er_type6_miss 0 frames with FTB type 6 miss
er_zone_miss 0 frames with hard zoning miss
er_lun_zone_miss 0 frames with LUN zoning miss
er_crc_good_eof 0 Crc error with good eof
er_inv_arb 0 Invalid ARB
Port Error Info:
Loss_of_sync:1
Loss_of_sig:2
Frjt:0
Fbsy:0
Buffer Information:
Lx Max/Resv Buffer Needed Link Remaining
Mode Buffers Usage Buffers Distance Buffers
=====================================================================
- 8 0 0 - 924
Rate info:
Bandwidth: 8.00G
Tx performance: 0 B/sec
Rx performance: 0 B/sec
```

Related Commands

show running-config interface FibreChannel

show interface management

Displays information related to a management interface.

Syntax

show interface management [*rbridge-id/port*] [**ip** [**address** | **gateway-address**] | **ipv6** [**ipv6-address** | **ipv6-gateways**] [**line-speed**] [**oper-status**]

Command Default

This command is executed on the local switch.

Parameters

rbridge-id/port

Specifies the management interface to be configured as the *rbridge-id* followed by a slash (/) and the port number.

port

On standalone platforms, the port number for the management port is always 0.On a modular switches with two redundant management modules, you can configure two management ports: 1 and 2.

ip

Displays the IPv4 configurations for the selected interface.

address

Displays assigned IPv4 addresses.

gateway-address

Displays assigned IPv4 gateway addresses.

ipv6

Displays the IPv6 configurations for the selected interface.

ipv6-address

Displays assigned IPv6 addresses.

ipv6-gateways

Displays assigned IPv6 gateway addresses.

line-speed

Displays Ethernet speed and other line configurations for the selected interface.

oper-status

Lists whether the management interface is up or down.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The address field indicates if DHCP is used to obtain an IP address or if a static IP address is used.

Examples

The following example displays information related to a management interface configured with an IPv4 address:

```
switch# show interface management

Management 2/0
ip address 10.20.49.112/20
ip gateway-address 10.20.48.1
ipv6 ipv6_address [  ]
ipv6 ipv6_gateways [ fe80::21b:edff:fe0b:2400 ]
Linespeed configured "10 Mbit, Duplex: Full"
oper-status up
```

The following example displays information related to a management interface configured with a static IPv6 address:

```
switch# show interface management

interface Management 1/0
ip address 10.17.19.145/20
ip gateway-address 10.17.16.1
ipv6 ipv6-address [ "static aaaa::aaaa/64 preferred" ]
ipv6 ipv6-gateways [ fe80::21b:edff:fe0b:3c00 fe80::21b:edff:fe0b:9000 ]
line-speed actual "1000baseT, Duplex: Full"
line-speed configured Auto
oper-status up
```

The following example displays information related to a management interface on a Brocade VDX 8770. Interface 1/1 is configured with stateless IPv6 addresses:

```
switch# show interface management

interface Management 1/1
ip address 10.24.82.121/20
ip gateway-address 10.24.80.1
ipv6 ipv6-address [ "stateless fd00:60:69bc:64:205:33ff:fe15:f980/64 preferred" ]
ipv6 ipv6-gateways [ fe80::21b:edff:fe0f:bc00 fe80::21b:edff:fe0c:c200 ]
line-speed actual "1000baseT, Duplex: Full"
line-speed configured Auto
interface Management 1/2
ip address 10.24.82.255/20
ip gateway-address 10.24.80.1
ipv6 ipv6-address [  ]
ipv6 ipv6-gateways [  ]
line-speed actual "1000baseT, Duplex: Full"
line-speed configured Auto
oper-status up
```

Related Commands

interface management, show running-config interface management

show interface stats

Displays interface statistics for a variety of interfaces.

Syntax

show interface stats cpu [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show interface stats brief [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **slot** *linecard_number*]

show interface stats detail { **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **slot** *linecard_number* }]

show interface stats detail [**interface** { <*N*>**gigabitethernet** [*rbridge-id* **/**] *slot* **/** *port* | **port-channel** *number* }

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

cpu

Displays control packets for the CPU.

brief

Displays summary statistics.

slot *linecard_number*

Displays statistics for specified linecard.

detail

Displays detailed statistics.

interface

Displays statistics for a specified interface.

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel number. Valid values range from 1 through 6144.

slot *number*

Specifies a slot.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays detailed statistics on a 10-GbE interface.

```
device# show interface stats detail interface ten 1/0/24
 Interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/0/24 statistics (ifindex 403439639)
                                RX                                TX
             Packets             0                                 0
               Bytes             0                                 0
           Unicasts              0                                 0
         Multicasts              0                                 0
         Broadcasts              0                                 0
             Errors              0                                 0
           Discards              0                                 0
           Overruns              0       Underruns                 0
              Runts              0
            Jabbers              0
                CRC              0
       64-byte pkts              0
  Over 64-byte pkts              0
 Over 127-byte pkts              0
 Over 255-byte pkts              0
 Over 511-byte pkts              0
Over 1023-byte pkts              0
Over 1518-byte pkts              0
          Mbits/Sec       0.000000                          0.000000
         Packet/Sec              0                                 0
          Line-rate          0.00%                             0.00%
```

The following example displays CPU statistics on a specified RBridge.

```
device# show interface stats cpu rbridge-id 8

                     Packets                              Error
Interface      rx                 tx                rx                 tx
=========      =======================              =======================
Fo 8/0/49      0                  0                 0                  0
Fo 8/0/50      0                  0                 0                  0
Fo 8/0/51      0                  0                 0                  0
Fo 8/0/52      0                  0                 0                  0
Te 8/0/1       4924               4924              0                  0
Te 8/0/2       9848               9848              0                  0
Te 8/0/3       14772              14772             0                  0
Te 8/0/4       19696              19696             0                  0
Te 8/0/5       24622              24620             0                  0
Te 8/0/6       29546              29544             0                  0
Te 8/0/7       34470              34468             0                  0
Te 8/0/8       39394              39392             0                  0
Te 8/0/9       39394              39392             0                  0
Te 8/0/10      39394              39392             0                  0
Te 8/0/11      39394              39392             0                  0
Te 8/0/12      39394              39392             0                  0
Te 8/0/13      39394              39392             0                  0
Te 8/0/14      39394              39392             0                  0
Te 8/0/15      39394              39392             0                  0
Te 8/0/16      39394              39392             0                  0
Te 8/0/17      44318              44316             0                  0
Te 8/0/18      49242              49240             0                  0
Te 8/0/19      54166              54164             0                  0
Te 8/0/20      59090              59088             0                  0
Te 8/0/21      59090              59088             0                  0
Te 8/0/22      59090              59088             0                  0
Te 8/0/23      59090              59088             0                  0
Te 8/0/24      59090              59088             0                  0
Te 8/0/25      59090              59088             0                  0
Te 8/0/26      59090              59088             0                  0
Te 8/0/27      59090              59088             0                  0
Te 8/0/28      59090              59088             0                  0
```

Related Commands

show interface, show ip interface

show interface status

Displays the interface status.

Syntax

show interface status [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id* | *range* | **all**]

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

The unique identifier for a switch, or set of switches. The range of valid values is from 1 through 239.

range

A range of *rbridge-id* values. The range string can be discontiguous, such as "1-3,5".

all

Selects all of the members of the logical chassis cluster.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical command output:

```
switch# show interface status
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Port             Status   Vlan       Speed     Type            Description
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Te 1/0/1     connected    Trunk      10G       10G-SFPP-LR
Te 1/0/2     connected    1          10G       10G-SFPP-SR
Po 1         connected    Trunk      40G       --
Po 2         connected    1          20G       --
```

show interface trunk

Displays the interface trunk information.

Syntax

show interface trunk [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id* | *range* | **all**]

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

The unique identifier for a switch, or set of switches. The range of valid values is from 1 through 239.

range

A range of *rbridge-id* values. The range string can be discontiguous, such as "1-3,5".

all

All of the members of the logical cluster.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical command output:

```
switch# show interface trunk
----------------------------------------
Port          Vlans Allowed on Trunk
----------------------------------------
Te 1/0/1         1-4094
Te 1/0/2         1-4094
Te 1/0/3         1-4094
Po 52            1-4094
Po 99            1-4094
Po 401          701-703,757,2200-2399
Po 403          701-703,757,2200-2399
Po 405          701-703,757,2200-2399
Po 407          701-703,757,2200-2399
```

show inventory

Displays the hardware inventory of the switch.

Syntax

show inventory [**chassis** | **fan** | **module** | **powerSupply**]

Parameters

chassis

Displays information about the chassis.

fan

Displays information about the fan.

module

Displays information about the module.

powerSupply

Displays information about the power supply.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Example of typical command output

```
switch# show inventory
NAME:MM, Slot M1        DESCR:Chassis Blade module
PN:60-1002179-23        SN:BVT0417J00M
NAME:MM, Slot M2        DESCR:Chassis Blade module
PN:60-1002179-13        SN:BVT0302H00T
NAME:SFM, Slot S1       DESCR:Chassis Blade module
PN:60-1002180-12        SN:BVU0304H037
NAME:SFM, Slot S2       DESCR:Chassis Blade module
PN:60-1002180-12        SN:BVU0302H01Y
NAME:SFM, Slot S3       DESCR:Chassis Blade module
PN:60-1002560-01        SN:BVU0307H01G
NAME:LC, Slot L1        DESCR:Chassis Blade module
PN:60-1002466-17        SN:CCE0423J00P
NAME:LC, Slot L2        DESCR:Chassis Blade module
PN:60-1002466-09        SN:CCE0315H00B
NAME:LC, Slot L3        DESCR:Chassis Blade module
PN:60-1002569-01        SN:CCE0305H00G
NAME:LC, Slot L4        DESCR:Chassis Blade module
PN:60-1002181-12        SN:BVV0303H019
NAME:POWER SUPPLY 1     DESCR:Chassis PS module
PN:23-0000135-02        SN:BMM2J25G998
NAME:POWER SUPPLY 2     DESCR:Chassis PS module
PN:23-0000135-02        SN:BMM2J25G803
NAME: Chassis           DESCR:System Chassis
SID:BR-VDX8770-4        SwitchType:1000
PN:84-1001681-03        SN:BZA0305H00D
```

show ip anycast-gateway

Displays IPv4 anycast-gateway details for all virtual Ethernets (VEs) or for a specified VE. You can also filter by RBridge and by VRF.

Syntax

show ip anycast-gateway [**interface ve** *vlan-id*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | *range* | **all** }]

show ip anycast-gateway [**vrf** { *vrf-name* | **all** }] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | *range* | **all** }]

Parameters

interface ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge, multiple RBridges, or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

range

Specifies multiple RBridge IDs. You can specify a range (for example, 3-5), a comma-separated list (for example, 1,3,5,6), or you can combine a range with a list (for example, 1-5,6,8). In a range string, no spaces are allowed.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf

Specifies all VRF instances or one VRF instance. Without the **vrf** keyword, details for the default VRF instance are shown in the output.

vrf-name

Specifies a vrf name.

all

Specifies all vrfs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show ip anycast-gateway** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Gateway mac	Displays the MAC address specified for the anycast gateway.
Interface	Displays the virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.
Ip address	Displays the IP anycast address and mask.
state	Displays "Active" or "Inactive". If the value is "Inactive", the reason is displayed in brackets.

Examples

The following example displays IPv4 anycast-gateway information on all VEs.

```
device# show ip anycast-gateway
Gateway mac: 000a.000b.000c
Interface       Ip address        state
ve10            2.2.2.2/24        Active
ve10            2.2.3.2/24        Active
ve20            3.3.3.3/24        Active
```

The following example displays IPv4 anycast-gateway information on a specified VE.

```
device# show ip anycast-gateway interface ve 10
Gateway mac: 000a.000b.000c
Interface       Ip address        state
ve10            2.2.2.2/24        Active
ve10            2.2.3.2/24        Active
```

The following example displays the default vrf anycast-gateway sessions. (This option is equivalent to the **show ip anycast-gateway** command with no additional parameters.)

```
show ip anycast-gateway vrf default-vrf
Interface     Ip address                                  state
Gateway mac: 0000.aaaa.cccc

Ve15          2.2.2.2/24                                  Active
Ve16          2.2.3.2/24                                  Active
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ip anycast-address, ip anycast-gateway-mac, ipv6 anycast-address, ipv6 anycast-gateway-mac, show ipv6 anycast-gateway

show ip arp inspection

Displays dynamic ARP inspection (DAI) information for one or more VLANs.

Syntax

show ip arp inspection [**vlan** *vlan-range*]

Parameters

vlan-range

Specifies a VLAN, multiple VLANs (separated by commas with no spaces), a range of VLANs, or a combination of specified VLANs and ranges of VLANs. If a virtual fabric is disabled, valid values are 1 through 4090. If a virtual fabric is enabled, valid values are 1 through 8191.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show ip arp inspection** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Vlan	Displays the VLAN name.
Configuration	Displays Enabled (**ip arp inspection**) or Disabled (**no ip arp inspection**).
Operation	Displays "Active" if ARP configuration is successfully saved to the database. "Inactive" indicates one of the following conditions: • The "Configuration" value is "Disabled". • There is an internal issue that prevents successful application of ACLs Displays "Partial" if ARP ACLs are successfully applied to one or more linecards/RBridges but not to all of them
ACL Match	Displays the name of the ARP ACL that is applied.
ACL Logging	Displays "matchlog" if **arp inspection logging acl-match** was entered (logging is enabled). Does not display a value if logging is either disabled (**arp inspection logging acl-match none**) or not configured.

Examples

The following example displays DAI information for all VLANs.

```
device# show ip arp inspection
  Vlan  Configuraton     Operation     ACL Match   ACL Logging
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
     1       Enabled        Active
    10      Disabled      Inactive
   100       Enabled        Active          acl1     Acl-Match
  1000       Enabled        Active                   Acl-Match
    20      Disabled      Inactive
   200      Disabled      Inactive                   Acl-Match
  2000       Enabled        Active          acl1
```

The following example displays DAI information for specified VLANs and a range of VLANs.

```
device# show ip arp inspection vlan 1,100,200-2000
  Vlan  Configuraton     Operation     ACL Match   ACL Logging
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
     1       Enabled        Active
   100       Enabled        Active          acl1     Acl-Match
  1000       Enabled        Active                   Acl-Match
   200      Disabled      Inactive                   Acl-Match
  2000       Enabled        Active          acl1
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

arp access-list, clear ip arp inspection statistics, ip arp inspection, ip arp inspection filter, ip arp inspection logging acl-match, ip arp inspection trust, permit ip host, show arp access-list, show ip arp inspection interfaces, show ip arp inspection statistics

show ip arp inspection interfaces

For VLANs enabled for dynamic ARP inspection (DAI), displays a list of trusted interfaces.

Syntax

show ip arp inspection interfaces [*<N>*gigabitethernet *rbridge_id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *index*]

Parameters

*<N>*gigabitethernet
: Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace ***<N>*gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge_id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *index*
: Specifies a port-channel interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

For VLANs enabled for dynamic ARP inspection (DAI), interfaces not listed by this command are untrusted.

Command Output

The **show ip arp inspection interfaces** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Interface	Displays a prefix specifying the interface type, followed by the interface identifier.
Trust State	Displays "Trusted".

Examples

The following example displays all trusted interfaces.

```
device# show ip arp inspection interfaces
Interface     Trust State
--------------------------------------
Po 200        Trusted
Te 2/0/9      Trusted
Te 4/0/10     Trusted
--------------------------------------

All other interfaces are untrusted.
```

The following example displays the trust state of TenGigabitEthernet interface 4/0/10.

```
device# show ip arp inspection interfaces tengigabitethernet 4/0/10
Interface     Trust State
--------------------------------------
Te 4/0/10      Trusted
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ip arp inspection filter, ip arp inspection logging acl-match, ip arp inspection trust, permit ip host, show arp access-list, show ip arp inspection, show ip arp inspection statistics

show ip arp inspection statistics

Displays dynamic ARP inspection (DAI) statistics for one or more DAI-enabled VLANs.

Syntax

show ip arp inspection statistics [**vlan** *vlan-range*]

Parameters

vlan *vlan-range*

Specifies a VLAN, multiple VLANs (separated by commas with no spaces), a range of VLANs, or a combination of specified VLANs and ranges of VLANs. If a virtual fabric is disabled, valid values are 1 through 4090. If a virtual fabric is enabled, valid values are 1 through 8191.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show ip arp inspection statistics** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Vlan	Displays the VLAN name.
Forwarded	Displays packets forwarded, included packets permitted by ARP ACLs.
Dropped	Displays packets dropped as a result of DAI policy.
ACL Permit	Displays packets forwarded based on **permit** statements in ARP ACLs.

Examples

The following example displays statistics for VLAN 400.

```
device# sshow ip arp inspection statistics vlan 400
   Vlan     Forwarded       Dropped    ACL Permit
-----------------------------------------------------
    400             0             0             0
```

The following example displays statistics for all DAI-enabled VLANs.

```
device# show ip arp inspection statistics

 Vlan      Forwarded        Dropped     ACL Permit
-------------------- ----------------------------
    1              0             0        0
    2              0             0        0
    3          68322        220356      68322
    4              0             0        0
  100              0             0        0
  101              0             0        0
 1006              0             0        0
 1007              0             0        0
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

arp access-list, clear ip arp inspection statistics, ip arp inspection, ip arp inspection filter, ip arp inspection logging acl-match, ip arp inspection trust, permit ip host, show arp access-list, show ip arp inspection, show ip arp inspection interfaces

show ip arp suppression-cache

Displays IPv4 ARP-suppression information.

Syntax

show ip arp suppression-cache

show ip arp suppression-cache [**summary** | **vlan** *vlan-id*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

summary

Specifies summary format.

vlan *vlan-id*

Specifies a VLAN interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the results of the basic form of this command.

```
device# show ip arp suppression-cache
Flags: L  - Local Learnt Adjacency
       R  - Remote Learnt Adjacency
       RS - Remote Static Adjacency
Vlan     IP               Mac             Interface      Age         Flags
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Ve 100   1.100.1.32       50eb.1aaa.30b1  Te 100/0/49:2  00:00:05    L
Ve 100   1.100.1.33       50eb.1aac.2c41  Tu 61441       Never       RS
Ve 254   1.254.1.201      50eb.1aaa.30b1  Tu 61441       Never       R
Ve 254   1.254.1.202      50eb.1aac.2c41  Tu 61441       Never       RS

(Output truncated for brevity)
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

clear ip arp suppression-cache, clear ip arp suppression-statistics, ip arp learn-any, show ip arp suppression-statistics, show ip arp suppression-status, suppress-arp

show ip arp suppression-statistics

Displays IPv4 ARP-suppression statistics.

Syntax

show ip arp suppression-statistics [**vlan** *vlan-id*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

vlan *vlan-id*

Specifies a VLAN interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the results of the basic form of this command.

```
device# show ip arp suppression-statistics
Vlan          Forwarded     Suppressed    Remote-arp Proxy
-------------------------------------------------------
110           0             24            0
254           3             10            0
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

clear ip arp suppression-cache, clear ip arp suppression-statistics, ip arp learn-any, show arp, show ip arp suppression-cache, show ip arp suppression-status

show ip arp suppression-status

Displays the IPv4 ARP-suppression status.

Syntax

show ip arp suppression-status [**vlan** *vlan-id*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

vlan *vlan-id*

Specifies a VLAN interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the results of the basic form of this command.

```
device# show ip arp suppression-status
Vlan          Configuration   Evpn-Register    Operation
-----------------------------------------------------------
1             Disabled        No               Inactive
100           Disabled        No               Inactive
110           Enabled         Yes              Active
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

clear ip arp suppression-cache, clear ip arp suppression-statistics, ip arp learn-any, show arp, show ip arp suppression-cache, show ip arp suppression-statistics, suppress-arp

show ip as-path-list

Displays the status of BGP AS-path access control lists (ACLs).

Syntax

show ip as-path-list [*list_name* [**rbridge-id** *number*] | **rbridge-id** *list_name*]

Parameters

list_name

Name of an Autonomous System (AS) ACL.

rbridge-id*number*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To view AS-path ACL status for a specific list:

```
device# show ip as-path-list myaspathlist
```

show ip bgp

Displays BGP4 route information.

Syntax

show ip bgp *ip-addr* [*/prefix*]

show ip bgp { *ip-addr* [*/prefix*] } [**longer-prefixes** | **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ip-addr

IPv4 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation, with optional mask.

/prefix

IPv4 mask length in CIDR notation.

longer-prefixes

Filters on prefixes equal to or greater than that specified by *prefix.*

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example displays sample output from the **show ip bgp** command.

```
device# show ip bgp
Total number of BGP Routes: 14
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i internal, S
stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
    Network            Next Hop       MED        LocPrf     Weight Path
*>  10.2.2.0/24        101.101.2.1    1          100        0      101
*>  10.11.11.1/32      101.101.2.1    0          100        0      101
*>  10.1.222.2/31      101.101.2.1    0          100        0      101
*>  10.122.125.0/24    101.101.2.1    0          100        0      101
*>  10.101.1.0/24      101.101.2.1    0          100        0      101
*>  10.11.122.0/24     101.101.2.1    0          100        0      101
*>  10.101.2.0/31      101.101.2.1    0          100        0      101
*>  10.102.10.0/24     101.101.2.1    0          100        0      101
*>  10.102.88.0/24     101.101.2.1    0          100        0      101
*>  10.128.1.0/31      101.101.2.1    0          100        0      101
*>  10.222.10.0/24     101.101.2.1    0          100        0      101
*>  10.25.222.2/31     101.101.2.1    0          100        0      101
*>  10.122.125.0/24    101.101.2.1    1          100        0      101
*>  10.123.124.125/32 101.101.2.1     1          100        0      101
```

This example displays sample output from the **show ip bgp** command when the **vrf** keyword is used and a VRF specified.

```
device# show ip bgp vrf red
Total number of BGP Routes: 4
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i internal, S
stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
    Network            Next Hop        RD          MED        LocPrf     Weight Path
*>  10.1.1.0/31        0.0.0.0                     0          100        32768  ?
*>  10.3.1.0/31        0.0.0.0                     0          100        32768  ?
*>  10.5.1.0/31        0.0.0.0                     0          100        32768  ?
*>  10.6.1.254/31      0.0.0.0                     0          100        32768  ?
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ip bgp attribute-entries

Displays BGP4 route-attribute entries that are stored in device memory.

Syntax

show ip bgp attribute-entries [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The route-attribute entries table lists the sets of BGP4 attributes that are stored in device memory. Each set of attributes is unique and can be associated with one or more routes. In fact, the device typically has fewer attribute entries than routes. Use this command to view BGP4 route-attribute entries that are stored in device memory.

Examples

This example show sample output for the **show ip bgp attribute-entries** command.

```
device# show ip bgp attribute-entries
        Total number of BGP Attribute Entries: 2
1       Next Hop  : 10.101.2.1        MED      :0              Origin:INCOMP
        Originator:0.0.0.0            Cluster List:None
        Aggregator:AS Number :0       Router-ID:0.0.0.0          Atomic:Non
e
        Local Pref:100              Communities:Internet
        AS Path   :101 (length 3)
           AsPathLen: 1  AsNum: 1, SegmentNum: 1, Neighboring As: 101, Source As
 101
        Address: 0x12320a0a  Hash:3432 (0x03000296)
        Links: 0x00000000, 0x00000000
        Reference Counts: 11:0:55, Magic: 2
2       Next Hop  : 10.101.2.1        MED      :1              Origin:INCOMP
        Originator:0.0.0.0            Cluster List:None
        Aggregator:AS Number :0       Router-ID:0.0.0.0          Atomic:Non
e
        Local Pref:100              Communities:Internet
        AS Path   :101 (length 3)
           AsPathLen: 1  AsNum: 1, SegmentNum: 1, Neighboring As: 101, Source As
 101
        Address: 0x123209a4  Hash:3433 (0x03000296)
        Links: 0x00000000, 0x00000000
        Reference Counts: 3:0:15, Magic: 1
```

This example displays route-attribute entries for VRF instance "red".

```
device# show ip bgp attribute-entries vrf red
        Total number of BGP Attribute Entries: 1
1       Next Hop  : 10.5.5.6          MED      :0              Origin:INCOMP
        Originator:0.0.0.0            Cluster List:None
        Aggregator:AS Number :0           Router-ID:0.0.0.0          Atomic:None
        Local Pref:100              Communities:1:1 2:2 3:3 4:4
        AS Path   : (length 0)
        Address: 0x2699a024  Hash:4491 (0x03000000)
        Links: 0x00000000, 0x00000000
        Reference Counts: 3:0:0, Magic: 8
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ip bgp dampened-paths

Displays Multiprotocol BGP (MBGP) paths that have been dampened by route-flap dampening.

Syntax

show ip bgp dampened-paths [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show ip bgp dampened-paths** command when the vrf keyword has been used and a VRF specified.

```
device# show ip bgp dampened-paths vrf red
Status Code >:best d:damped h:history *:valid
Network        From      Flp    Since  Reuse    Pnlty rIdx dBlk
*d 5.5.5.0/24  5.5.5.6     5  0 :2 :31 0 :41:50 3590   3    0
*d 6.6.6.6/32  5.5.5.6     5  0 :2 :31 0 :41:50 3590   3    0
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ip bgp filtered-routes

Displays BGP4 filtered routes that are received from a neighbor or peer group.

Syntax

show ip bgp filtered-routes [**detail**] [*ip-addr* { **/** *mask* } [**longer-prefixes**]] | **as-path-access-list** *name*] | **prefix-list** *name*]
[**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

detail
Optionally displays detailed route information.

ip-addr
IPv4 address of the destination network in dotted-decimal notation.

mask
(Optional) IPv4 mask of the destination network in CIDR notation.

longer-prefixes
Specifies all statistics for routes that match the specified route, or that have a longer prefix than the specified route.

as-path-access-list
Specifies an AS-path ACL.

prefix-list
Specifies an IP prefix list.

name
Name of an AS-path ACL or prefix list.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example displays received filtered routes for the prefix list "myprefixlist" for VRF instance "red".

```
device# show ip bgp filtered-routes detail 10.11.12.13 prefix-list myprefixlist vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ip bgp flap-statistics

Displays BGP4 route-dampening statistics for all dampened routes with a variety of options.

Syntax

show ip bgp flap-statistics

show ip bgp flap-statistics *ip-addr* { **/** *mask* } [**longer-prefixes** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] [**vrf** *vrf-name* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]] | **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } **vrf** *vrf-name* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]]

show ip bgp flap-statistics neighbor *ip-addr* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] [**vrf** *vrf-name* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]]

show ip bgp flap-statistics rbridge-id { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ip bgp flap-statistics regular-expression [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] [**vrf** *vrf-name* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]]

show ip bgp flap-statistics vrf *vrf-name* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

ip-addr
IPv4 address of a specified route in dotted-decimal notation.

mask
(Optional) IPv4 mask of a specified route in CIDR notation.

longer-prefixes
Displays statistics for routes that match the specified route or have a longer prefix than the specified route.

rbridge-id
Specifies a RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

neighbor
Displays flap statistics only for routes learned from the specified neighbor.

ip-addr
IPv4 address of the neighbor.

regular-expression
Specifies a regular expression in the display output on which to filter.

name
Name of an AS-path filter or regular expression.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example displays flap statistics for a neighbor.

```
device# show ip bgp flap-statistics neighbor 10.11.12.13
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ip bgp neighbors

Displays configuration information and statistics for BGP4 neighbors of the device.

Syntax

show ip bgp neighbors [*ip-addr*]

show ip bgp neighbors last-packet-with-error [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ip bgp neighbors routes-summary [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ip bgp neighbors rbridge-id { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ip bgp neighbors vrf *vrf-name*

Parameters

ip-addr
: IPv4 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

last-packet-with-error
: Displays the last packet with an error.

route-summary
: Displays routes received, routes accepted, number of routes advertised by peer, and so on.

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
: Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
: Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view configuration information and statistics for BGP4 neighbors of the device. Output shows all configured parameters for the neighbors. Only the parameters whose values differ from defaults are shown.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the show ip bgp neighbors command, including BFD configuration information.

```
device# show ip bgp neighbors

    Total number of BGP Neighbors: 1
1   IP Address: 100.1.1.2, AS: 100 (IBGP), RouterID: 19.19.19.19, VRF: default-vrf
    State: ESTABLISHED, Time: 0h6m49s, KeepAliveTime: 60, HoldTime: 180
       KeepAliveTimer Expire in 44 seconds, HoldTimer Expire in 136 seconds
    Minimal Route Advertisement Interval: 0 seconds
       RefreshCapability: Received
    Messages:    Open    Update  KeepAlive Notification Refresh-Req
       Sent    : 1       0       9         0            0
       Received: 1       0       8         0            0
    Last Update Time: NLRI       Withdraw          NLRI       Withdraw
                  Tx: ---        ---           Rx: ---        ---
    Last Connection Reset Reason:Unknown
    Notification Sent:     Unspecified
    Notification Received: Unspecified
    Neighbor NLRI Negotiation:
      Peer Negotiated IPV4  unicast  capability
      Peer configured for IPV4 unicast  Routes
    Neighbor ipv6 MPLS Label Capability Negotiation:
    Neighbor AS4 Capability Negotiation:
    Outbound Policy Group:
       ID: 4, Use Count: 1
    BFD:Enabled,BFDSessionState:UP,Multihop:No
        LastBGP-BFDEvent:RX:Up,BGP-BFDError:No Error
        HoldOverTime(sec) Configured:0,Current:0,DownCount:0
    TCP Connection state: ESTABLISHED, flags:00000033 (0,0)
     Maximum segment size: 1460
    TTL check: 0, value: 0, rcvd: 64
       Byte Sent:   216, Received: 197
       Local host:  100.1.1.1, Local  Port: 8177
       Remote host: 100.1.1.2, Remote Port: 179
```

This example shows sample output from the show ip bgp neighbors command, including BGP add path configuration information.

```
device# show ip bgp neighbors

       Total number of BGP Neighbors: 4
1   IP Address: 10.0.0.2, AS: 1 (IBGP), RouterID: 10.0.0.2, VRF: default-vrf
    State: ESTABLISHED, Time: 0h2m12s, KeepAliveTime: 60, HoldTime: 180
       KeepAliveTimer Expire in 25 seconds, HoldTimer Expire in 136 seconds
    Minimal Route Advertisement Interval: 0 seconds
       RefreshCapability: Received
       AddPathCapability Sent To Neighbor: Send, Receive
       AddPathCapability Received From Neighbor: Send, Receive
    Messages:    Open    Update KeepAlive Notification Refresh-Req
       Sent    : 4       8       13        0            0
       Received: 4       0       11        3            0
    Last Update Time: NLRI              Withdraw               NLRI               Withdraw
                  TX: 0h1m21s           0h1m27s            Rx: ---                ---
    Last Connection Reset Reason: Rcv Notification
    Notification Sent:     Unspecified
    Notification Received: Cease/Administrative Reset
    Neighbor NLRI Negotiation:
      Peer configured for IPV4 unicast Routes
    Neighbor ipv6 MPLS Label Capability Negotiation:
    Neighbor AS4 Capability Negotiation:
    Outbound Policy Group:
       ID: 2, Use Count: 4
    BFD: Disabled
       Byte Sent:   426, Received: 0
       Local host:  10.0.0.1, Local Port: 179
       Remote host: 10.0.0.2, Remote Port: 8065
```

This example shows sample output from the show ip bgp neighbors command, including BGP time to live (TTL) security hack protection (BTSH) configuration information.

```
device# show ip bgp neighbors 10.11.11.2
1   IP Address: 10.11.11.2, AS: 2 (EBGP), RouterID: 2.2.2.2, VRF: default-vrf
    State: ESTABLISHED, Time: 0h0m28s, KeepAliveTime: 60, HoldTime: 180
       KeepAliveTimer Expire in 23 seconds, HoldTimer Expire in 151 seconds
    Minimal Route Advertisement Interval: 0 seconds
       Multihop-BTSH: yes
       RefreshCapability: Received
    Messages:    Open    Update  KeepAlive Notification Refresh-Req
       Sent    : 1       0       1         0            0
       Received: 1       0       1         0            0
    Last Update Time: NLRI              Withdraw               NLRI                Withdraw
                  Tx: ---               ---                 Rx: ---                 ---
    …
    BFD:Disabled
       Byte Sent:   64, Received: 0
       Local host:  10.11.11.1, Local  Port: 8036
       Remote host: 10.11.11.2, Remote Port: 179
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF. This command was modified to include BFD configuration status.
7.0.0	This command was modified to include BGP add path configuration status and BGP BTSH configuration status.

Related Commands

bfd interval, bfd holdover-interval, neighbor bfd

show ip bgp neighbors advertised-routes

Displays only the routes that the device has advertised to the neighbor during the current BGP4 session.

Syntax

show ip bgp neighbors *ip-addr* **advertised-routes** { **detail** | *ip-addr* { **/** *mask-bits* } } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ip-addr
IPv4 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

detail
Displays details of advertised routes.

mask-bits
Number of mask bits in CIDR notation.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example displays the details of advertised routes.

```
device# show ip bgp neighbors 10.154.154.154 advertised-routes
       There are 14 routes advertised to neighbor 10.154.154.154
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST E:EBGP I:IBGP L:LOCAL
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      10.11.11.1/32       10.101.2.1     0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
2      10.1.222.2/31       10.101.2.1     0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
3      10.122.125.0/24     10.101.2.1     0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
4      10.101.1.0/24       10.101.2.1     0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
5      10.11.122.0/24      10.101.2.1     0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
6      10.101.2.0/31       10.101.2.1     0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
7      10.102.10.0/24      10.101.2.1     0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
8      10.102.88.0/24      10.101.2.1     0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
9      10.128.1.0/31       10.101.2.1     0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
10     10.222.10.0/24      10.101.2.1     0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
11     10.25.222.2/31      10.101.2.1     0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
12     10.2.2.0/24         10.101.2.1     1          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
13     10.122.125.0/24     10.101.2.1     1          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
14     10.123.124.125/32   10.101.2.1     1          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
```

This example displays the details of advertised routes for VRF instance "red".

```
device# show ip bgp neighbors  10.5.5.5 advertised-routes  vrf red
       There are 3 routes advertised to neighbor 10.5.5.5
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST E:EBGP I:IBGP L:LOCAL
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      10.5.5.0/24        10.5.5.6         0          100        32768  BL
         AS_PATH:
2      10.6.6.6/32        10.5.5.6         0          100        32768  BL
         AS_PATH:
3      10.7.7.7/32        10.5.5.6         0          100        32768  BL
         AS_PATH:
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ip bgp neighbors flap-statistics

Displays the route flap statistics for routes received from or sent to a BGP4 neighbor.

Syntax

show ip bgp neighbors *ip-addr* **flap-statistics** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ip-addr
IPv4 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*
Specifies an RBridge ID.

rbridge-id
Specifies a RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows flap statistics for VRF instance "red".

```
device# show ip bgp neighbors 5.5.5.6 flap-statistics vrf red
Total number of flapping routes: 5
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ip bgp neighbors last-packet-with-error

Displays information about the last packet that contained an error from any of a device's neighbors.

Syntax

show ip bgp neighbors *ip-addr* **last-packet-with-error** [**decode**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] [**vrf** *vrfname* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]]

Parameters

ip-addr

IPv4 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

decode

Decodes last packet that contained an error from any of a device's neighbors.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show ip bgp neighbors last-packet-with-error** command displays the following information.

Output field	Description
Total number of BGP Neighbors	The total number of configured neighbors for a device.
Last error	The error packet's contents decoded in a human-readable format or notification that no packets with an error were received.

show ip bgp neighbors received

Displays Outbound Route Filters (ORFs) received from BGP4 neighbors of the device.

Syntax

show ip bgp neighbors *ip-addr* **received** [**extended-community** | **prefix-filter**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ip-addr

IPv4 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

extended-community

Displays the results for ORFs that use the BGP Extended Community Attribute.

prefix-filter

Displays the results for ORFs that are prefix-based.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example displays prefix-based ORFs received for VRF instance "red".

```
device# show ip bgp neighbors 5.5.5.6 received prefix-filter vrf red
ip prefix-list: 3 entries
     seq 5 permit 5.5.5.5/32
     seq 10 permit 6.6.6.6/32
     seq 15 permit 100.1.1.0/24 ge 25 le 31
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ip bgp neighbors received-routes

Lists all route information received in route updates from BGP4 neighbors of the device since the soft-reconfiguration feature was enabled.

Syntax

show ip bgp neighbors *ip-addr* **received-routes** [**detail**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ip-addr
IPv4 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

detail
Displays detailed route information.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example displays the details of route updates for VRF instance "red".

```
device# show ip bgp neighbors 5.5.5.6 received-routes detail vrf red
       There are 3 received routes from neighbor 5.5.5.6
Searching for matching routes, use ^C to quit...
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
1       Prefix: 5.5.5.0/24,  Status: BI,  Age: 0h0m36s
         NEXT_HOP: 5.5.5.6, Metric: 0, Learned from Peer: 5.5.5.6 (100)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 0,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH:
            COMMUNITIES: 1:1 2:2 3:3 4:4
2       Prefix: 6.6.6.6/32,  Status: BI,  Age: 0h0m36s
         NEXT_HOP: 5.5.5.6, Metric: 0, Learned from Peer: 5.5.5.6 (100)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 0,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH:
            COMMUNITIES: 1:1 2:2 3:3 4:4
3       Prefix: 7.7.7.7/32,  Status: BI,  Age: 0h0m36s
         NEXT_HOP: 5.5.5.6, Metric: 0, Learned from Peer: 5.5.5.6 (100)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 0,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH:
            COMMUNITIES: 1:1 2:2 3:3 4:4
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ip bgp neighbors routes

Lists a variety of route information received in UPDATE messages from BGP4 neighbors.

Syntax

show ip bgp neighbors *ip-addr* **routes**

show ip bgp neighbors *ip-addr* **routes** { **best** | **not-installed-best** | **unreachable** } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ip bgp neighbors *ip-addr* **routes detail** { **best** | **not-installed-best** | **unreachable** } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

ip-addr
IPv4 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

best
Displays routes received from the neighbor that are the best BGP4 routes to their destination.

not-installed-best
Displays routes received from the neighbor that are the best BGP4 routes to their destination but were not installed in the route table because the device received better routes from other sources.

unreachable
Displays routes that are unreachable because the device does not have a valid RIP, OSPF, or static route to the next hop.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example displays best-route information received in UPDATE messages for VRF instance "red":

```
device# show ip bgp neighbors 10.11.12.13 routes best vrf red
[need detail capture]
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ip bgp neighbors routes-summary

Lists all route information received in UPDATE messages from BGP4 neighbors.

Syntax

show ip bgp neighbors *ip-addr* **routes-summary** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ip-addr

IPv4 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example displays route summary information received in UPDATE messages for VRF instance "red":

```
device# show ip bgp neighbors routes-summary vrf red
    Total number of BGP Neighbors: 1
1   IP Address: 5.5.5.6
Routes Accepted/Installed:3,  Filtered/Kept:0,  Filtered:0
   Routes Selected as BEST Routes:3
      BEST Routes not Installed in IP Forwarding Table:0
   Unreachable Routes (no IGP Route for NEXTHOP):0
   History Routes:0

NLRIs Received in Update Message:9,  Withdraws:0 (0),  Replacements:6
   NLRIs Discarded due to
      Maximum Prefix Limit:0, AS Loop:0
      Invalid Nexthop:0, Invalid Nexthop Address:0.0.0.0
      Invalid Confed aspath:0, maxas-limit aspath:0
      Duplicated Originator_ID:0, Cluster_ID:0

Routes Advertised:0,  To be Sent:0,  To be Withdrawn:0
NLRIs Sent in Update Message:0,  Withdraws:0,  Replacements:0

Peer Out of Memory Count for:
   Receiving Update Messages:0, Accepting Routes(NLRI):0
   Attributes:0, Outbound Routes(RIB-out):0 Outbound Routes Holder:0
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ip bgp peer-group

Displays peer-group information.

Syntax

show ip bgp peer-group *peer-group-name* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

peer-group-name
Specifies a peer group name.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Only the parameters that have values different from their defaults are listed.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show ip bgp peer-group** command when no argument or keyword is used.

```
device# show ip bgp peer-group
1   BGP peer-group is vrfv4001_6, Remote AS: 34001
    Description: vrf_v4001_8192_131_v4001_6
       MD5 Password: $clVHfXIzUVFafVdae3x9WjhafXIzUVFafW0=
      Address family : IPV4 Unicast
        activate
      Address family : IPV6 Unicast
        activate
    Route Filter Policies:
       Route-map: (out) pass_vrf_v4001_6
    Currently there are no members.

6   BGP peer-group is VE_3001, Remote AS: 65530
    Description: 122_125_131_3001
       MD5 Password: $Wnx8fVp8T31aOFp9OFFRWg==
      Address family : IPV4 Unicast
        activate
      Address family : IPV6 Unicast
        no activate
    Members:
       IP Address: 10.1.1.131
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ip bgp rbridge-id

Displays BGP4 route information by RBridge ID.

Syntax

show ip bgp rbridge-id { *rbridge-id* | **all** } [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example displays route information for RBridge ID 5 and VRF instance "red".

```
device# show ip bgp rbridge-id 5 vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ip bgp routes

Displays BGP4 route information that is filtered by the table entry at which the display starts.

Syntax

show ip bgp routes [*num* | *ip-address/prefix* | **age** *num* | **as-path-access-list** *name* | **best** | **cidr-only** | **community-access-list** *name* | **community-reg-expression** *expression* | **detail** | **local** | **neighbor** *ip-addr* | **nexthop** *ip-addr* | **no-best** | **not-installed-best** | **prefix-list** *string* | **regular-expression** *name* | **route-map** *name* | **summary** | **unreachable**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

num
Table entry at which the display starts.

ip-address/prefix
Table entry at which the display starts.

age
Displays BGP4 route information that is filtered by age.

as-path-access-list
Displays BGP4 route information that is filtered by autonomous system (AS)-path access control list (ACL).

best
Displays BGP4 route information that the device selected as best routes.

cidr-only
Displays BGP4 routes whose network masks do not match their class network length.

community-access-list *name*
Displays BGP4 route information for an AS-path community access list.

community-reg-expression *expression*
Displays BGP4 route information for an ordered community-list regular expression.

detail
Displays BGP4 detailed route information.

local
Displays BGP4 route information about selected local routes.

neighbor *ip-addr*
Displays BGP4 route information about selected BGP neighbors.

nexthop *ip-addr*
Displays BGP4 route information about routes that are received from the specified next hop.

no-best
Displays BGP4 route information that the device selected as not best routes.

not-installed-best
Displays BGP4 route information about best routes that are not installed.

prefix-list *string*
Displays BGP4 route information that is filtered by prefix list.

regular-expression *name*
Displays BGP4 route information about routes that are associated with the specified regular expression.

route-map *name*
Displays BGP4 route information about routes that use the specified route map.

summary
Displays BGP4 summary route information.

unreachable
Displays BGP4 route information about routes whose destinations are unreachable through any of the BGP4 paths in the BGP4 route table.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows sample input from the **show ip bgp routes** command when the **details** keyword is used.

```
device# show ip bgp routes detail
Total number of BGP Routes: 5
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
1       Prefix: 10.2.2.0/24,  Status: BE,  Age: 12d15h19m24s
         NEXT_HOP: 10.101.2.1, Metric: 0, Learned from Peer: 10.101.2.1 (101)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 1,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 101
            Adj_RIB_out count: 5,  Admin distance 20
2       Prefix: 10.11.11.1/32,  Status: BE,  Age: 12d15h19m24s
         NEXT_HOP: 10.101.2.1, Metric: 0, Learned from Peer: 10.101.2.1 (101)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 0,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 101
            Adj_RIB_out count: 5,  Admin distance 20
3       Prefix: 10.1.222.2/31,  Status: BE,  Age: 12d15h19m24s
         NEXT_HOP: 10.101.2.1, Metric: 0, Learned from Peer: 10.101.2.1 (101)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 0,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 101
            Adj_RIB_out count: 5,  Admin distance 20
4       Prefix: 10.122.125.0/24,  Status: BE,  Age: 12d15h19m24s
         NEXT_HOP: 10.101.2.1, Metric: 0, Learned from Peer: 10.101.2.1 (101)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 0,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 101
            Adj_RIB_out count: 5,  Admin distance 20
5       Prefix: 10.101.1.0/24,  Status: BE,  Age: 12d15h19m24s
         NEXT_HOP: 10.101.2.1, Metric: 0, Learned from Peer: 10.101.2.1 (101)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 0,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 101
            Adj_RIB_out count: 5,  Admin distance 20
```

This example shows sample input from the **show ip bgp routes** command when the **summary** keyword is used.

```
device# show ip bgp routes summary
  Total number of BGP routes (NLRIs) Installed     : 14
  Distinct BGP destination networks                : 14
  Filtered bgp routes for soft reconfig            : 0
  Routes originated by this router                 : 0
  Routes selected as BEST routes                   : 14
  Routes Installed as BEST routes                  : 14
  BEST routes not installed in IP forwarding table : 0
  Unreachable routes (no IGP route for NEXTHOP)    : 0
  IBGP routes selected as best routes              : 0
  EBGP routes selected as best routes              : 14
  BEST routes not valid for IP forwarding table    : 0
```

This example shows sample input from the **show ip bgp routes** command when the **summary** and **vrf** keywords are used and a VRF is specified.

```
device# show ip bgp routes summary vrf green

  Total number of BGP routes (NLRIs) Installed     : 4
  Distinct BGP destination networks                : 4
  Filtered bgp routes for soft reconfig            : 0
  Routes originated by this router                 : 4
  Routes selected as BEST routes                   : 4
  Routes Installed as BEST routes                  : 4
  BEST routes not installed in IP forwarding table : 0
  Unreachable routes (no IGP route for NEXTHOP)    : 0
  IBGP routes selected as best routes              : 0
  EBGP routes selected as best routes              : 0
  BEST routes not valid for IP forwarding table    : 0
```

This example shows sample input from the **show ip bgp routes** command when the **vrf** keyword is used and a VRF is specified.

```
device# show ip bgp vrf green

Total number of BGP Routes: 4
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i internal, S
stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
    Network            Next Hop        RD         MED        LocPrf     Weight P
ath
*>  10.1.1.0/31       0.0.0.0                   0          100        32768  ?
*>  10.3.1.0/31       0.0.0.0                   0          100        32768  ?
*>  10.5.1.0/31       0.0.0.0                   0          100        32768  ?
*>  10.6.1.254/31     0.0.0.0                   0          100        32768  ?
```

This example shows sample input from the **show ip bgp routes** command when the **details** keyword is used.

Prefixes with path IDs for both incoming and outgoing paths are displayed.

Sender side display:

```
device# show ip bgp routes detail 1.0.0.0/24
Total number of BGP Routes: 6
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b: NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
1       Prefix: 1.0.0.0/24,  Status: BME,  Age: 0h17m10s
         NEXT_HOP: 20.1.0.1, Metric: 0, Learned from Peer: 20.1.0.1 (2)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: igp,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 2
         Rx Path Id: 0          Tx Path Id: 1
            Adj_RIB_out count: 10,  Admin distance 20
2       Prefix: 1.0.0.0/24,  Status: ME,  Age: 0h17m10s
         NEXT_HOP: 20.7.0.1, Metric: 0, Learned from Peer: 20.7.0.1 (2)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: igp,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 2
         Rx Path Id: 0          Tx Path Id: 2
3       Prefix: 1.0.0.0/24,  Status: ME,  Age: 0h17m10s
         NEXT_HOP: 20.4.0.1, Metric: 0, Learned from Peer: 20.4.0.1 (2)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: igp,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 2
         Rx Path Id: 0          Tx Path Id: 3
4       Prefix: 1.0.0.0/24,  Status: ME,  Age: 0h17m10s
         NEXT_HOP: 20.5.0.1, Metric: 0, Learned from Peer: 20.5.0.1 (2)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: igp,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 2
         Rx Path Id: 0          Tx Path Id: 4
5       Prefix: 1.0.0.0/24,  Status: ME,  Age: 0h17m10s
         NEXT_HOP: 20.3.0.1, Metric: 0, Learned from Peer: 20.3.0.1 (2)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: igp,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 2
         Rx Path Id: 0          Tx Path Id: 5
6       Prefix: 1.0.0.0/24,  Status: ME,  Age: 0h17m10s
         NEXT_HOP: 20.6.0.1, Metric: 0, Learned from Peer: 20.6.0.1 (2)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: igp,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 2
         Rx Path Id: 0          Tx Path Id: 6
7       Prefix: 1.0.0.0/24,  Status: ME,  Age: 0h17m12s
         NEXT_HOP: 20.2.0.1, Metric: 0, Learned from Peer: 20.2.0.1 (2)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: igp,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 2
Rx Path Id: 0          Tx Path Id: 0
```

Receiver side display:

```
device# show ip bgp routes detail 1.0.0.0/24
Total number of BGP Routes: 6
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
1       Prefix: 1.0.0.0/24,  Status: BME,  Age: 0h17m10s
         NEXT_HOP: 20.1.0.1, Metric: 0, Learned from Peer: 20.1.0.1 (2)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: igp,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 2
         Rx Path Id: 6         Tx Path Id: 1
            Adj_RIB_out count: 10,  Admin distance 20
2       Prefix: 1.0.0.0/24,  Status: ME,  Age: 0h17m10s
         NEXT_HOP: 20.7.0.1, Metric: 0, Learned from Peer: 20.7.0.1 (2)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: igp,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 2
         Rx Path Id: 2         Tx Path Id: 2
3       Prefix: 1.0.0.0/24,  Status: ME,  Age: 0h17m10s
         NEXT_HOP: 20.4.0.1, Metric: 0, Learned from Peer: 20.4.0.1 (2)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: igp,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 2
         Rx Path Id: 4          Tx Path Id: 3
```

```
4       Prefix: 1.0.0.0/24,  Status: ME,  Age: 0h17m10s
         NEXT_HOP: 20.5.0.1, Metric: 0, Learned from Peer: 20.5.0.1 (2)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: igp,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 2
         Rx Path Id: 3          Tx Path Id: 4
5       Prefix: 1.0.0.0/24,  Status: ME,  Age: 0h17m10s
         NEXT_HOP: 20.3.0.1, Metric: 0, Learned from Peer: 20.3.0.1 (2)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: igp,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 2
         Rx Path Id: 5          Tx Path Id: 5
6       Prefix: 1.0.0.0/24,  Status: ME,  Age: 0h17m10s
         NEXT_HOP: 20.6.0.1, Metric: 0, Learned from Peer: 20.6.0.1 (2)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: igp,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 2
         Rx Path Id: 1          Tx Path Id: 6
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.
7.0.0	Command output was modified to include details about BGP additional paths.

show ip bgp routes community

Displays BGP4 route information that is filtered by community and other options.

Syntax

show ip bgp routes community { *num* | *aa:nn* | **internet** | **local-as** | **no-advertise** | **no-export** } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]]

Parameters

community
Displays routes filtered by a variety of communities.

num
Specifies a community number n the range from 1 to 4294967200.

aa:nn
Specifies an autonomous system-community number.

internet
Displays routes for the Internet community.

local-as
Displays routes for a local sub-AS within the confederation.

no-advertise
Displays routes with this community that cannot be advertised to any other BGP4 devices at all.

no-export
Displays routes for the community of sub-ASs within a confederation.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output from the **show ip bgp routes community** command when the **internet** keyword is used.

```
device# show ip bgp routes community internet
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      10.2.2.0/24        10.101.2.1      1          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
2      10.11.11.1/32      10.101.2.1      0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
3      10.1.222.2/31      10.101.2.1      0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
4      10.122.125.0/24    10.101.2.1      0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
5      10.101.1.0/24      10.101.2.1      0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
6      10.11.122.0/24     10.101.2.1      0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
7      10.101.2.0/31      10.101.2.1      0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
8      10.102.10.0/24     10.101.2.1      0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
9      10.102.88.0/24     10.101.2.1      0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
10     10.128.1.0/31      10.101.2.1      0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
11     10.222.10.0/24     10.101.2.1      0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
12     10.25.222.2/31     10.101.2.1      0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
13     10.122.125.0/24    10.101.2.1      1          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
14     10.123.124.125/32  10.101.2.1      1          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 101
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ip bgp summary

Displays BGP information such as the local autonomous system number (ASN), maximum number of routes supported, and some BGP4 statistics.

Syntax

show ip bgp summary [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example displays summary BGP information.

```
device# show ip bgp summary
  BGP4 Summary
  Router ID: 10.122.122.122   Local AS Number: 122
  Confederation Identifier: not configured
  Confederation Peers:
  Maximum Number of IP ECMP Paths Supported for Load Sharing: 8
  Number of Neighbors Configured: 6, UP: 4
  Number of Routes Installed: 14, Uses 1344 bytes
  Number of Routes Advertising to All Neighbors: 70 (28 entries), Uses 1680 byte
s
  Number of Attribute Entries Installed: 2, Uses 188 bytes
  Neighbor Address  AS#         State     Time     Rt:Accepted Filtered Sent
 ToSend
  10.1.1.131        65530       CONN     12d13h14m    0        0        0
 14
  10.101.2.1        101         ESTAB    12d13h 5m    14       0        0
 0
  10.57.1.1         7000        ACTIV    12d13h14m    0        0        0
 14
  10.125.125.125    122         ESTAB     0h15m22s    0        0        14
 0
  10.154.154.154    122         ESTAB    12d13h 4m    0        0        14
 0
  10.155.155.155    122         ESTAB    12d13h 4m    0        0        14
 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ip community-list

Displays that status of BGP community lists.

Syntax

show ip community-list [*list_name* [**rbridge-id** *number*] | **rbridge-id** *list_name*]

Parameters

list_name
Name of a BGP community list.

rbridge-id*number*
Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To view community list status for a specific list:

```
device# show ip community-list mycommunitylist
```

show ip dhcp relay address interface

Displays IP DHCP relay addresses configured on a physical, virtual Ethernet (VE), or port-channel interface.

Syntax

show ip dhcp relay address interface

show ip dhcp relay address interface <*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id*/*slot*/*port*

show ip dhcp relay address interface port-channel *number* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | *range* | **all** }]

show ip dhcp relay address interface ve *vlan-id* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | *range* | **all** }]

Parameters

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge, multiple RBridges, or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

range

Specifies multiple RBridge IDs. You can specify a range (for example, 3-5), a comma-separated list (for example, 1,3,5,6), or combine a range with a list (for example, 1-5,6,8). In a range string, no spaces are allowed.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

ve *vlan-id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If the **rbridge-id** parameter is omitted, IP DHCP relay addresses display for the local switch.

Examples

The following example displays typical command output.

```
device# show ip dhcp relay address
DHCP Relay Agent Information Option Enabled
                                        Rbridge Id:    2
                                        ----------------
Interface                         Relay Address               VRF Name
-------------                     -------------               ---------
Te 2/2/1                             10.1.1.1                     Blue
Te 2/4/2                           20.1.1.1                     Blue
Te 2/5/4                           30.1.1.1                     Default-vrf
Ve 100                             40.1.1.1                     Green
```

The following example displays configured IPv4 DHCP relay addresses on a specified physical interface.

```
device# show ip dhcp relay address interface tengigabitethernet 2/0/37
DHCP Relay Information Option: Disabled
DHCP Remote ID (Type:Length:Vlan:Mac): 00:08:0000:0027f8cad501
                              Rbridge Id:    2
                              ----------------
Interface               Relay Address          VRF Name
---------               -------------          --------
Te 2/0/37               8.8.8.8                default-vrf
```

The following example displays configured IPv4 DHCP relay addresses on a specified port-channel and RBridge ID.

```
device# show ip dhcp relay address interface port-channel 10 rbridge-id 2
DHCP Relay Information Option: Disabled
DHCP Remote ID (Type:Length:Vlan:Mac): 00:08:0000:0027f8cad51d
                              Rbridge Id:    2
                              ----------------
Interface              Relay Address           VRF Name
---------              -------------           --------
Po 10                  20.1.1.1                default-vrf
```

The following example displays configured IPv4 DHCP relay addresses on a specified VE interface and RBridge ID.

```
device#  show ip dhcp relay address interface ve 10 rbridge-id 2
DHCP Relay Information Option: Disabled
DHCP Remote ID (Type:Length:Vlan:Mac): 00:08:000a:0027f8cad4d9
                              Rbridge Id:    2
                              ----------------
Interface              Relay Address          VRF Name
---------              -------------          --------
Ve 10                  4.4.4.4                default-vrf
```

The following example displays configured IPv4 DHCP relay addresses on a specifed VE interface and RBridges.

```
device# show ip dhcp relay address interface ve 10 rbridge-id 51,53
DHCP Relay Information Option: Disabled
DHCP Remote ID (Type:Length:Vlan:Mac): 00:08:000a:0027f852c94e
                              Rbridge Id:   51
                              ----------------
Interface              Relay Address          VRF Name
---------                     -------------   --------
Ve 10                  4.4.4.4                default-vrf

DHCP Relay Information Option: Disabled
DHCP Remote ID (Type:Length:Vlan:Mac): 00:08:000a:0027f8cb1377
                              Rbridge Id:   53
                              ----------------
Interface               Relay Address          VRF Name
---------               -------------          --------
Ve 10                   14.1.1.1               default-vrf
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.
6.0.2a	This command was modified to support DHCP Relay Information Option.
7.0.0	This command was modified to support port-channels.

Related Commands

ip dhcp relay address, show ip dhcp relay address rbridge-id

show ip dhcp relay address rbridge-id

Displays IP DHCP relay addresses.

Syntax

show ip dhcp relay address rbridge-id *rbridge-id* | **all** | *range*

Command Default

If the *rbridge-id* parameter is omitted, IP DHCP relay addresses display for the local switch.

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID. You can specify multiple RBridge IDs, separated by commas.

all

Specifies all RBridge IDs in the logical chassis cluster.

range

A range of RBridge IDs separated by dashes or commas.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command displays the IP address and Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) name for all interfaces with configured IP DHCP relay addresses on a local switch, specific switches, or all switches in a VCS Fabric cluster. No spaces are allowed in the *range* string. The range does not need to be contiguous (for example, 1-2,5).

A range of RBridge IDs can be separated by dashes or commas as follows:

1-3 - RBridge ID 1 through 3 1-3, 5 - RBridge ID 1 through 3 and RBridge ID 5 1, 3, 5, 6 - RBridge ID 1, 3, 5, and 6

Examples

The following example displays addresses configured on a specific RBridge ID.

```
device# show ip dhcp relay address rbridge-id 2

DHCP Relay Information Option: Disabled
                                Rbridge Id:    2
                                ----------------
Interface              Relay Address                VRF Name
----------        -----------                  ---------
Te 2/2/1           10.1.1.1                                        Blue
Te 2/4/2                    20.1.1.1                                        Blue
Te 2/5/4                    30.1.1.1                                    Default-vrf
Te 2/6/6                    40.1.1.1                                        Green
```

The following example displays addresses configured on all switches in a virtual fabric cluster.

```
device# show ip dhcp relay address rbridge-id all

DHCP Relay Information Option: Disabled
                                        Rbridge Id:    1
                                           -------------
Interface              Relay Address                          VRF Name
---------              -------------                           --------
Te 1/0/24                    2.3.4.5                          default-vrf
Ve 300                             10.0.1.2                      default-vrf

DHCP Relay Information Option: Disabled
                                       Rbridge Id:    3
                                          -------------
Interface                 Relay Address                          VRF Name
---------                 -------------                          --------
Ve 300                             10.0.0.5                         default-vrf
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to display the DHCP Relay Agent information Option (Option-82) in the output.

Related Commands

ip dhcp relay address, show ip dhcp relay address interface

show ip dhcp relay gateway

Displays IP DHCP Relay gateway addresses.

Syntax

show ip dhcp relay gateway [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id* | **all** | *range*]

Command Default

If the rbridge-id parameter is omitted, the gateway addresses display for the local switch.

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specific RBridge identification. You can specify multiple RBridge IDs, separated by commas.

all

All RBridge IDs in the logical chassis cluster.

range

A range of RBridge IDs separated by a dashes or commas, for example:

- 1-3 - RBridge ID 1 through 3,
- 1-3, 5 - RBridge ID 1 through 3 and RBridge ID 5
- 1, 3, 5, 6 - RBridge ID 1, 3, 5, and 6

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the IP address and Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) name for all interfaces with configured IP DHCP Relay gateway addresses on a local switch, specific switches, or all switches in a VCS Fabric cluster. No spaces are allowed in the range string. The range does not need to be contiguous (for example, 1-2,5).

Examples

To display addresses configured on a specific RBridge ID:

```
sw0# show ip dhcp relay gateway address rbridge-id 2

                                Rbridge Id:    2
                                ----------------
DHCP Relay Information Option: Enabled
Interface                                Relay Address             VRF Name
-------------       -------------          ---------
Te 2/2/1                  10.1.1.1                                        Blue
Te 2/4/2                                   20.1.1.1                                    Blue
Te 2/5/4                                   30.1.1.1                                Default-vrf
Te 2/6/6                                   40.1.1.1                                    Green
```

To display addresses configured on all switches in a virtual fabric cluster:

```
sw0# show ip dhcp relay gateway address rbridge-id all

                               Rbridge Id:    1
                               -------------
DHCP Relay Information Option: Enabled
Interface                                Relay Address                                VRF Name
---------                                -------------                                --------
Te 1/0/24                                2.3.4.5                                    default-vrf
Ve 300                                   10.0.1.2                                   default-vrf

                               Rbridge Id:    3
                               -------------
DHCP Relay Information Option: Enabled
Interface                                Relay Address                                VRF Name
---------                                -------------                                --------
Ve 300                                     10.0.0.5                                 default-vrf
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.1	Output updated
4.1.3	This command was introduced.

show ip dhcp relay statistics

Displays the general information about the DHCP Relay function.

Syntax

show ip dhcp relay statistics [**ip-address** *ip-addr*] [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id* | **all** | *range*]

Command Default

If the **rbridge-id** parameter is omitted, IP DHCP Relay statistics display for the local switch. If the **ip-address** parameter is omitted, statistics display for all configured addresses on defined switches.

Parameters

ip-address *ip-addr*

IPv4 address of DHCP server where client requests are to be forwarded.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge. You can specify multiple RBridge IDs, separated by commas.

all

Specifies all RBridge IDs in the logical chassis cluster.

range

A range of RBridge IDs separated by a dashes or commas, for example:

1-3 - RBridge ID 1 through 3 1-3, 5 - RBridge ID 1 through 3 and RBridge ID 5 1, 3, 5, 6 - RBridge ID 1, 3, 5, and 6

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

No spaces are allowed in the *range* string. The range does not need to be contiguous (for example, 1-2,5). You can also specify **all** for all RBridge IDs in a logical chassis cluster. To display addresses for configured interfaces on a local switch, an RBridge ID parameter is not required.

The **show ip dhcp relay statistics** command displays the following information about the IP DHCP Relay function for IP DHCP Relay addresses configured on a local switch, specific switches, or all switches in a logical chassis cluster:

- DHCP Server IP Address configured in the switch.
- Number of DHCP DISCOVERY, OFFER, REQUEST, ACK, NAK, DECLINE, and RELEASE packets received.
- Number of DHCP client packets received (on port 67) and relayed by the Relay Agent.
- Number of DHCP server packets received (on port 67) and relayed by the Relay Agent.

Examples

To display statistics for a local switch:

```
switch# show ip dhcp relay statistics
DHCP Relay Statistics - Rbridge Id: 3
----------------------------------------
Address             Disc. Offer                 Req.         Ack         Nak         Decline
Release    Inform
-------             -----     -----             ----         ---         ---         -------
-------                 -------
10.1.0.1             400         100                 2972             2968
0                     0                                 0                                        0
20.2.0.1             400         100                 2979             2975         0
0                                  0                                        0
30.3.0.1             400         100                 3003             2998         0
0                                  0                                        0
40.4.0.1             400         100                 3026             3018         0
0                                  0                                        0
Active Clients: 400
Clients to Restore: 0
Client Packets: 12780
Server Packets: 12359
Timed Out: 0
No Offers: 0
```

To display statistics for specific RBridge IDs:

```
switch# show ip dhcp relay statistics rbridge-id 1,3
DHCP Relay Statistics - Rbridge Id: 1
----------------------------------------
Address             Disc. Offer                 Req.         Ack         Nak         Decline
Release            Inform
-------             -----     -----             ----         ---         ---         -------
-------                     -------
2.3.4.5                    300         100                      1211         2968         0
0                         0                                 0
10.0.1.2                300         100                      1207         2975         0
0                         0                                 0
Client Packets: 2701
Server Packets: 2932

DHCP Relay Statistics - Rbridge Id: 3
----------------------------------------
Address             Disc. Offer                 Req.         Ack         Nak         Decline
Release    Inform
-------             -----     -----             ----         ---         ---         -------
-------                 -------
10.0.0.5                    0                 0                                 0
0              0                      0
0                                            0
10.0.1.2                    0                 0                                 0
0              0                      0
0                                            0
Client Packets: 0
Server Packets: 0
```

Related Commands

show ip dhcp relay address interface, show ip dhcp relay address rbridge-id

show ip dns

Displays Domain Name System (DNS) status.

Syntax

show ip dns

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To view DNS status:

```
device# show ip dns
search domain1
nameserver 1.1.1.1
```

show ip extcommunity-list

Displays that status of BGP extended community lists.

Syntax

show ip extcommunity-list [*list_name* [**rbridge-id** *number*] | **rbridge-id** *list_name*]

Parameters

list_name

Name of a BGP extended community list.

rbridge-id*number*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To view extended community list status for a specific list:

```
device# show ip extcommunity-list myextcommunitylist
```

show ip fabric-virtual-gateway

Displays IPv4 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway session details.

Syntax

show ip fabric-virtual-gateway { **detail** | **summary** | **interface ve** *vlan-id* } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

detail

Lists the IP Fabric-Virtual-Gateway configuration in detail.

summary

Lists a summary of the IP Fabric-Virtual-Gateway configuration.

interface ve *vlan-id*

Displays IPv4 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway configuration for the specified VE interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Examples

The following example displays the results of the **show ip fabric virtual gateway** command.

```
device# show ip fabric-virtual-gateway
============Rbridge-id:3============
Total number of IPv4 Fabric Virtual Gateway sessions   : 3
Total number of sessions in Active state   : 0
Total number of sessions in InActive state : 0
Total number of sessions in Init state     : 3
Gateway MAC address: 02e0.5200.01ff
Configuration disabled due to reason(s): Gateway MAC address conflict

Interface  Admin     State        Gateway        ARP        Load       Threshold  Track
           State                   IP Address     Responder  Balancing  Priority   Priority
=========  =====     =====    ================== =========  =========  =========  ==========
Ve 100     Enabled   Init     8.3.1.100/24                  Enabled     unset      0
Ve 200     Enabled   Init     8.3.2.100/24                  Enabled     unset      0
Ve 300     Enabled   Init     8.3.3.100/24                  Enabled     unset      0
```

The following example displays IPv4 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway session details.

```
device# show ip fabric-virtual-gateway detail

============Rbridge-id:1============
Total number of IPv4 Fabric Virtual Gateway sessions   : 9
Total number of sessions in Active state   : 9
Total number of sessions in InActive state : 0
Total number of sessions in Init state     : 0

Interface: Ve 100;  Ifindex: 1207959652
  Admin Status: Enabled
  Description :
  Address family: IPV4    State: Active
  ARP responder Rbridge-id:  2
  Gateway IP: 10.1.1.101/24
  Gateway MAC Address: 02e0.5200.01ff
  Load balancing configuration: Enabled
  Load balancing current status: Enabled
  Load balancing threshold priority: unset
  Gratuitous ARP Timer: 10 sec
  Hold time: 0 sec  (default: 0 sec)
    Total no. of state changes: 1
    Gratuitous ARP Sent: 0
  Last state change: 0d.0h.37m.41s ago
  Track Priority: 0
```

The following example displays IPv4 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway session details for a specified VE interface.

```
device# show ip fabric-virtual-gateway int ve 100

============Rbridge-id:1============
Interface  Admin     State        Gateway        ARP        Load       Threshold  Track
           State                   IP Address     Responder  Balancing  Priority   Priority
=========  =====     =====    ================== =========  =========  =========  ==========
Ve 100     Enabled   Active   10.1.1.101/24      Rbr-id 2   Enabled     unset      0
sw0#
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The show outputs were updated.

show ip igmp groups

Displays information related to learned groups in the IGMP protocol module.

Syntax

show ip igmp groups [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ip igmp groups [*A.B.C.D*] [**detail**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ip igmp groups interface { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id* **/** *slot* **/** *port* | **port-channel** *number* | **tunnel** *number* | **vlan** *vlan_id* } [*A.B.C.D*] [**detail**]

show ip igmp groups interface ve *vlan_id* [*A.B.C.D*] [**detail**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

A.B.C.D
Specifies the group address, as a subnet number in dotted decimal format (for example, 225.0.0.10), as the allowable range of addresses included in the multicast group.

detail
Displays detailed information.

interface
Specifies an interface type.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**
Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*
Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

tunnel *tunnel-id*
Specifies a tunnel interface. The range is from 1 through 100000.

vlan *vlan_id*
Specifies a VLAN interface.

ve *vlan_id*
Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the IGMP database, including configured entries for either all groups on all interfaces, or all groups on specific interfaces, or specific groups on specific interfaces.

The remote RBridge information is not displayed when the detail and interface operands are used.

In logical chassis mode, when **rbridge-id** is specified, groups learned on Layer 3 interfaces for that particular RBridge ID are displayed. However, groups learned on Layer 2 interfaces from all the nodes in an entire cluster are displayed.

In logical chassis mode, if **rbridge-id** is not specified, IGMP groups on Layer 3 interfaces of the node on which the command is executed are displayed. Groups learned on Layer 2 interfaces from all the nodes in the cluster are displayed.

In logical chassis mode, when **rbridge-id all** is specified, all groups from all the nodes in the cluster are displayed.

Examples

The following example is a detailed output.

```
device# show ip igmp groups interface vlan 101 detail
Interface:          Te 19/2/2
Group:                225.0.0.1
Uptime:              00:03:54
Expires:              00:00:35
Last reporter:      192.85.1.5
Last reporter mode: IGMP V2

Interface:          Te 19/2/1
Group:                225.0.0.1
Uptime:              00:04:16
Expires:              00:00:07
Last reporter:      192.85.1.6
Last reporter mode: IGMP V2
```

The following example is a VE output.

```
device# show ip igmp groups interface ve 2006
Total Number of Groups: 1
IGMP Connected Group Membership
Group Address   Interface   Uptime     Expires    Last Reporter
226.226.1.1     Vlan 2006   00:00:09   00:04:03   112.26.1.25
Member Ports: Te 125/2/12
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to support port-channels.

show ip igmp interface

Displays information related to VLANs in the IGMP protocol module.

Syntax

show ip igmp interface [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | *range* | **all** }]

show ip igmp interface { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id* **/** *slot* **/** *port* | **port-channel** *number* | **vlan** *vlan_id* }

show ip igmp interface ve *vlan_id* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | *range* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a Virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies a VLAN interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

In logical chassis mode:

- When the **rbridge-id** option is specified, details for the VE interface on that particular RBridge are displayed.
- If **rbridge-id** is not specified, details for the VE interface on the node on which the command is executed is displayed.

- When **rbridge-id all** is specified, all VE interfaces with that RBridge from all the nodes in the cluster are displayed.

Examples

The following example displays IGMP protocol information for VLAN 1.

```
device# show ip igmp interface vlan 1

Interface Vlan 1
 IGMP Snooping disabled
 IGMP Snooping fast-leave disabled
 IGMP Snooping querier disabled
 Number of router-ports: 0
```

The following example displays IGMP protocol information for RBridge ID 2:

```
device# show ip igmp interface rbridge-id 2
RbridgeId: 2
interface Ve 20
 IGMP enabled
 IGMP query interval 125 seconds
 IGMP other-querier interval 255 seconds
 IGMP query response time 10 seconds
 IGMP last-member query interval 1 seconds
 IGMP startup-query interval 31 seconds
 IGMP startup-query count 2
 IGMP last-member query count 2
 IGMP robustness variable 2
 IGMP immediate-leave disabled
 IGMP querier 20.1.1.1(this system)
 IGMP version 2
```

The following example displays IGMP protocol information for interface Te 2/0/47.

```
device# show ip igmp interface te 2/0/47
 IGMP enabled
 IGMP query interval 125 seconds
 IGMP other-querier interval 255 seconds
 IGMP query response time 10 seconds
 IGMP last-member query interval 1 seconds
 IGMP startup-query interval 31 seconds
 IGMP startup-query count 2
 IGMP last-member query count 2
 IGMP robustness variable 2
 IGMP immediate-leave disabled
 IGMP querier 47.1.1.1(this system)
 IGMP version 2
```

The following example displays IGMP protocol information for port-channel 1.

```
device# show ip igmp interface port-channel 1
Interface po1
 IGMP disabled
```

show ip igmp snooping

Displays IGMP snooping information.

Syntax

show ip igmp snooping [**interface vlan** *vlan_id* | **mrouter interface vlan** *vlan_id*]

Parameters

interface vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies which VLAN interface to display the snooping configuration related information.

mrouter interface vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies which VLAN interface to display the snooping configuration related information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display IGMP snooping information, display multicast router port related information for the specified VLAN, or to display snooping statistics for the specified VLAN in the IGMP protocol module.

Examples

To display IGMP snooping information for VLAN 5:

```
switch# show ip igmp snooping interface vlan 5
```

show ip igmp static-groups

Displays information about the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) static groups.

Syntax

show ip igmp static-groups { *A.B.C.D* | **detail** *rbridge-id* | **interface** [*<N>***gigabitethernet** | **port-channel** *interface number* | **tunnel** *tunnel ID* | **ve** *interface number* | **vlan** *interface number*] | **rbridge-ID** *rbridge-id* }

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Specifies the group address, as a subnet number in dotted decimal format (for example, 225.0.0.10), as the allowable range of addresses included in the multicast group.

detail

Displays detailed information about the IP IGMP static groups.

rbridge-ID

Specifies the RBridge ID.

interface

Specifies the interface type, which can be <N>gigabitethernet, port-channel, tunnel, ve, vlan, or rbridge-id.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show ip igmp static-groups** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Group address	The IP address of the IGMP group.
Interface	The name of the interface.
Uptime	The amount of time the group membership has been up.
Expires	The time by which the group membership expires.
Last Reporter	The most recent source that has joined the multicast group.

Examples

The following example displays details for VLAN 10.

```
device# show ip igmp static-groups interface vlan 10 detail
Interface:          Te 2/0/4
Group:              230.1.1.1
Uptime:             17:05:39
Expires:            Never
Last reporter:      Static
Last reporter mode: IGMP V2

Interface:          Te 2/0/4
Group:              230.1.1.2
Uptime:             17:05:39
Expires:            Never
Last reporter:      Static
Last reporter mode: IGMP V2

Interface:          Po 20
Group:              225.1.1.1
Uptime:             17:05:25
Expires:            Never
Last reporter:      Static
Last reporter mode: IGMP V2

Interface:          Po 20
Group:              225.1.1.2
Uptime:             17:05:25
Expires:            Never
Last reporter:      Static
Last reporter mode: IGMP V2
```

The following example displays information about the IP IGMP static groups.

```
device# show ip igmp static-groups

Total Number of Groups: 4
IGMP Connected Group Membership
Group Address    Interface            Uptime        Expires    Last Reporter
230.1.1.1        Vlan 10              17:04:49      Never      Static
  Member Ports: Te 2/0/4
230.1.1.2        Vlan 10              17:04:49      Never      Static
  Member Ports: Te 2/0/4
225.1.1.1        Po 20                17:04:35      Never      Static
225.1.1.2        Po 20                17:04:35      Never      Static
```

The following example displays information about the IP IGMP static groups for VLAN 10.

```
device# show ip igmp static-groups interface vlan 10

Total Number of Groups: 2
IGMP Connected Group Membership
Group Address    Interface            Uptime        Expires    Last Reporter
230.1.1.1        Vlan 10              17:05:09      Never      Static
  Member Ports: Te 2/0/4
230.1.1.2        Vlan 10              17:05:09      Never      Static
  Member Ports: Te 2/0/4
```

The following example displays information for port channel 20.

```
device# show ip igmp static-groups interface po 20

Total Number of Groups: 2
IGMP Connected Group Membership
Group Address    Interface            Uptime        Expires    Last Reporter
225.1.1.1        Po 20                17:05:04      Never      Static
225.1.1.2        Po 20                17:05:04      Never      Static
```

The following example displays details about the IGMP static groups for multicast group IP address 230.1.1.1.

```
device# show ip igmp static-groups 230.1.1.1

Total Number of Groups: 1
IGMP Connected Group Membership
Group Address    Interface           Uptime        Expires    Last Reporter
230.1.1.1        Vlan 10             17:07:42      Never      Static
Member Ports: Te 2/0/4
```

The following example displays details about the IGMP static groups for multicast group IP address on RBridge-ID 2.

```
device# show ip igmp static-groups 230.1.1.1 rbridge-id 2

Total Number of Groups: 1
IGMP Connected Group Membership
Group Address    Interface            Uptime        Expires    Last Reporter
230.1.1.1        Vlan 10              17:07:58      Never      Static
Member Ports: Te 2/0/4
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show ip igmp statistics interface

Displays IGMP statistics for an interface.

Syntax

show ip igmp statistics interface { <*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id* **/** *slot* **/** *port* | **port-channel** *number* | **vlan** *vlan_id* }

show ip igmp statistics interface ve *vlan-id* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies which VLAN interface to display the snooping configuration related information.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

In logical chassis mode, if a VE is specified:

- If an RBridge ID is not specified, details for the VE interface on the node on which the command is executed are displayed.
- When an RBridge ID is specified, details for the VE interface on that particular RBridge are displayed.

- When **rbridge-id all** is specified, all the nodes in the cluster on that VE are displayed.

Examples

```
device# show ip igmp statistics interface vlan 1

IGMP packet statistics for all interfaces in Vlan 1:
IGMP Message type     Edge-Received   Edge-Sent   Edge-Rx-Errors   ISL Received
Membership Query                  0           0                0              0
V1 Membership Report              0           0                0              0
V2 Membership Report              0           0                0              0
Group Leave                       0           0                0              0
V3 Membership Report              0           0                0              0
PIM hello                         0           0                0              0

IGMP Error Statistics:
Unknown types            0
Bad Length               0
Bad Checksum             0
```

show ip interface

Displays the IP interface status and configuration of all interfaces or a specified interface.

Syntax

show ip interface [**brief** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] | <*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **loopback** *number* | **port-channel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id*]

Parameters

brief

Specifies to display a brief summary of IP interface status and configuration.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

loopback *number*

Specifies to display the loopback interface number. Valid values range from 1 through 255.

port-channel *number*

Specifies to display the port-channel number. Valid values range from 1 through 6144.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface (VLAN interface number).

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Note the following with respect to the **show ip interface brief** command:

- The command **show ip interface brief rbridge-id** *rbridge-id* provides information about all physical, loopback, and switched virtual interfaces (SVIs) specific to the given *rbridge-id*.

- The **show ip interface brief rbridge-id all** command provides information about all physical, loopback, and SVIs for all nodes in a cluster.
- If the **rbridge-id** option is not used, information about physical, loopback, and SVIs is shown for the local node only.
- Note the following with respect to the **show ip interface loopback** command:
- The command **show ip interface loopback rbridge-id** *rbridge-id* shows the details of loopback interfaces for the given *rbridge-id*.
- The command **show ip interface loopback rbridge-id all** shows the details of loopback interfaces for all nodes in a cluster.
- If the **rbridge-id** option is not used, information about loopback interfaces is shown for the local node only.

Note the following with respect to the **show ip interface ve** command:

- The command **show ip interface ve rbridge-id** *rbridge-id* provides inform at on about SVIs specific to the given *rbridge-id*.
- The command **show ip interface ve rbridge-id all** provides inform at on about SVIs for all nodes in a cluster.

If the **rbridge-id** option is not used, information about SVIs is shown for the local node only on the Brocade VDX family of switches.

This command displays information for numbered and unnumbered IP interfaces.

Examples

To display information about all of the interfaces in the summary format:

```
device# show ip interface brief

Interface                   IP-Address      Status                Protocol
========                    ==========      ======                ========
Port-channel 10             unassigned      up                     down
Port-channel 11             unassigned      up                     down
Port-channel 12             unassigned      up                     down
Port-channel 13             unassigned      up                     up
Port-channel 14             unassigned      up                     down
Port-channel 15             unassigned      up                     up
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/0  unassigned      up                     up
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/1  unassigned      up                     down
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/2  unassigned      up                     up
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/3  unassigned      up                     up
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/4  unassigned      up                     down
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/5  unassigned      up                     down
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/6  unassigned      up                     down
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/7  unassigned      up                     up
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/8  unassigned      up                     up
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/9  unassigned      up                     up
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/10 unassigned      up                     down
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/11 unassigned      up                     down
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/12 unassigned      up                     up
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/13 unassigned      up                     up
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/14 unassigned      up                     down
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/15 unassigned      up                     up
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/16 unassigned      up                     down
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/17 unassigned      up                     up
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/18 unassigned      up                     down
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/19 unassigned      up                     up
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/20 unassigned      up                     up
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/21 unassigned      up                     up
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/22 unassigned      up                     up
Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/23 unassigned      up                     up
Vlan 1                      unassigned      administratively down  down
Vlan 100                    unassigned      administratively down  down
Vlan 200                    unassigned      administratively down  down
```

To display port-security status when the port-security feature is applied:

```
device# show ip interface brief

Interface                 IP-Address     Status Protocol
=====================================================================
Port-channel 1           unassigned        up   up
TenGigabitEthernet 0/1   unassigned        up   up
TenGigabitEthernet 0/2   unassigned  admin-down down "Port security violation"
TenGigabitEthernet 0/3   unassigned  admin-down down
TenGigabitEthernet 0/4   unassigned  admin-down down "Port security violation"
```

To display the IP interface status of a 1-gigabit Ethernet port:

```
device# show ip interface gigabitethernet 1/0/1

Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/1 is up protocol is up
IP unassigned
Proxy Arp is not Enabled
ICMP unreachables are always sent
ICMP mask replies are never sent
IP fast switching is enabled
```

To display the IP interface status of an unnumbered 10-gigabit Ethernet port:

```
device# show ip interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/2
 TenGigabitEthernet 1/0/2 is up protocol is down
 Primary Internet Address is 1.1.1.1/32 broadcast is 0.0.0.0
 Donor Interface: TenGigabitEthernet 1/0/1
 IP Unnumbered is enabled
 IP MTU is 1500
 Proxy Arp is Enabled
 Vrf : default-vrf
```

To display down status resulting from repeated MAC-move detection:

```
device# show ip interface brief
Interface                 IP-Address     Status Protocol
=====================================================================
Port-channel 1           unassigned        up   up
TenGigabitEthernet 0/1   unassigned        up   up
TenGigabitEthernet 0/2   unassigned  admin-down down "Repeated MAC-move Detection"
TenGigabitEthernet 0/3   unassigned  admin-down down
TenGigabitEthernet 0/4   unassigned  admin-down down
```

Example displaying IP unnumbered interfaces:

```
device# show ip interface brief
Flags:  U - Unnumbered interface
Interface                      IP-Address      Vrf                   Status
Protocol
==========================     ==========      ==================    ====================
========
FortyGigabitEthernet 1/0/49     unassigned        default-vrf         up                        down
FortyGigabitEthernet 1/0/50     unassigned        default-vrf         up                        down
FortyGigabitEthernet 1/0/51     unassigned        default-vrf         up                        down
FortyGigabitEthernet 1/0/52     unassigned        default-vrf         up                        down
TenGigabitEthernet 1/0/1        1.1.1.1           default-vrf         up                        down
TenGigabitEthernet 1/0/2        1.1.1.1 (U)       default-vrf         up                        down
TenGigabitEthernet 1/0/3        unassigned        default-vrf         up                        down
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to show examples for unnumbered IP interfaces.

Related Commands

show interface, show mac-address-table mac-move

show ip interface loopback

Displays loopback information for a Management Cluster.

Syntax

show ip interface loopback *id* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

id

Displays the information for the designated loopback.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

show ip interface, show ip interface ve

show ip interface ve

Displays virtual Ethernet (VE) port information for a Management Cluster.

Syntax

show ip interface ve *id* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

id

Displays the information for the designated loopback.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

show ip interface, show ip interface loopback

show ip next-hop

Displays forwarding information related to the next-hop ID.

Syntax

show ip next-hop { **slot** *line_card_number* } [*A.B.C.D* | *A.B.C.D/M* | **vrf** *vrf-name* [*A.B.C.D* | *A.B.C.D/M*]]

Parameters

slot *line_card_number*
Specifies a slot.

A.B.C.D/M
Specifies an IPv4 address with optional mask.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To view forwarding information related to the next-hop ID for VRF "myvrf":

```
device# show ip next-hop vrf myvrf
```

show ip ospf

Displays OSPF information.

Syntax

show ip ospf [**vrf** *name* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]]

Parameters

vrf *name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

When the RBridge ID is not specified, the output from the local node is displayed.

When the RBridge ID is specified, data from the corresponding specified RBridge is displayed.

When **all** is specified, data from all nodes in the cluster is displayed.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the show ip ospf command.

```
device# show ip ospf
 vrf testname
OSPF Version                  Version 2
Router Id                     0.0.0.0
ASBR Status                   No
ABR Status                    No          (0)
Redistribute Ext Routes from
Initial SPF schedule delay    0           (msecs)
Minimum hold time for SPFs    5000        (msecs)
Maximum hold time for SPFs    10000       (msecs)
External LSA Counter          0
External LSA Checksum Sum     0
Originate New LSA Counter     0
Rx New LSA Counter            0
External LSA Limit            14913080
Database Overflow Interval    0
Database Overflow State :     NOT OVERFLOWED
RFC 1583 Compatibility :      Enabled
NSSA Translator:              Enabled
Nonstop Routing:              Disabled
Originating router-LSAs with maximum metric
Condition: Always Current State: Active
Link Type: TRANSIT
Additional LSAs originated with maximum metric:
LSA Type            Metric Value
AS-External         16711680
Type 3 Summary      16711680
Type 4 Summary      16711680
```

This example shows sample output from the show ip ospf command, including BFD configuration information.

```
device# show ip ospf

OSPF Version                  Version 2
Router Id                     19.19.19.19
ASBR Status                   No
ABR Status                    No          (0)
Redistribute Ext Routes from
Initial SPF schedule delay    0           (msecs)
Minimum hold time for SPFs    0           (msecs)
Maximum hold time for SPFs    0           (msecs)
External LSA Counter          0
External LSA Checksum Sum     00000000
Originate New LSA Counter     4
Rx New LSA Counter            5
External LSA Limit            14447047
Database Overflow Interval    0
Database Overflow State :     NOT OVERFLOWED
RFC 1583 Compatibility :      Enabled
Slow neighbor Flap-Action :   Disabled,   timer 300
Nonstop Routing:              Disabled
Graceful Restart:             Disabled,   timer 120
Graceful Restart Helper:      Enabled
BFD:                          Enabled
LDP-SYNC: Not globally enabled
Interfaces with LDP-SYNC enabled: None
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was modified to include BFD configuration status.

Related Commands

bfd, bfd holdover-interval, ip ospf bfd, show ip ospf neighbor

show ip ospf area

Displays the OSPF area table in a specified format.

Syntax

show ip ospf area { *A.B.C.D* | *decimal* } **database link-state** [**advertise** *index* | **asbr** { *asbrid* | **adv-router** *rid* } | **extensive** | **link-state-id** *lid* | **network** { *netid* | **adv-router** *rid* } | **nssa** { *nsaaid* | **adv-router** *rid* } | **router** { *routerid* | **adv-router** *rid* } | **router-id** *rid* | **self-originate** | **sequence-number** *num* | **summary** { *lid* | **adv-router** *rid* }] [[**vrf** *vrfname* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]] | **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Area address in dotted decimal format.

decimal

Area address in decimal format. Valid values range from 0 to 2147483647.

database link-state

Displays database link-state information.

advertise *index*

Displays the link state by Link State Advertisement (LSA) index.

asbr

Displays the link state for all autonomous system boundary router (ASBR) links.

asbrid

Displays the state of a single ASBR link that you specify.

adv-router *rid*

Displays the link state for the advertising router that you specify.

extensive

Displays detailed information for all entries in the OSPF database.

link-state-id *lid*

Displays the link state by link-state ID.

network

Displays the link state by network link.

netid

Displays the link state of a particular network link that you specify.

adv-router *rid*

Displays the link state by the advertising router that you specify.

nssa

Displays the link state by not-so-stubby area (NSSA).

nsaaid

Displays the link state of a particular NSAA area that you specify.

adv-router *rid*

Displays the link state for the advertising router that you specify.

router
Displays the link state by router link.

routerid
Displays the link state of a particular router link that you specify.

adv-router *rid*
Displays the link state by the advertising router that you specify.

router-id *rid*
Displays the link state by advertising router that you specify.

self-originate
Displays self-originated link states.

sequence-number *num*
Displays the link-state by sequence number that you specify.

summary
Displays the link state summary. Can specify link-state ID or advertising router ID.

adv-router *rid*
Displays the link state for the advertising router that you specify.

vrf vrf *name*
Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
device# show ip ospf area
Number of Areas  is 3, NSSA area 2

Index  Area    Type  Cost  SPFR  ABR  ASBR  LSA  Chksum(Hex)  Translator
1         0  normal     0     5    0     1    7     000277c7          --
2         5    nssa    15     3    0     0    5     0004237d     Enabled
3        11    nssa    22     0    0     0    0     00000000   Candidate
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.1	Command output was modified to include NSSA translator configuration information.

show ip ospf border-routers

Displays information about border routers and boundary routers.

Syntax

show ip ospf border-routers [*A.B.C.D*] [[**vrf** *vrfname* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]] | **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Specifies the router ID in dotted decimal format.

vrf *vrf name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information about area border routers (ABRs) and autonomous system boundary routers (ASBRs). You can display information for all ABRs and ASBRs or for a specific router.

Examples

To display information for all ABRs and ASBRs:

```
switch# show ip ospf border-routers

Index Router-ID       Router-type Next-hop-router Outgoing-interface Area
1     1.0.0.1         ABR         22.22.22.2      2/2                7
1     1.0.0.2         ABR         22.22.22.2      2/2                7
1     1.0.0.1         ASBR        22.22.22.2      2/2                7
1     1.0.0.2         ASBR        22.22.22.2      2/2                7
```

show ip ospf config

Displays OSPF configuration.

Syntax

show ip ospf config

show ip ospf config *ip-address* { **in** | **out** } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ip ospf config *decimal* { **in** | **out** } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ip ospf config rbridge-id { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ip ospf config vrf *vrf-name* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

Parameters

ip-address
: Specifies the IP address of an area.

in
: Specifies the incoming direction.

out
: Specifies the outgoing direction.

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

  rbridge-id
  : Specifies an RBridge.

  all
  : Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
: Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF instance are shown in the output.

decimal
: Specifies an area address in decimal format. Valid values range from 0 through 2147483647.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays information about OSPFv2 configurations.

```
device# show ip ospf config

Router OSPF: Enabled
Nonstop Routing: Disabled
Graceful Restart: Enabled
Graceful Restart Helper: Enabled
Graceful Restart Time: 120

Redistribution: Disabled
Default OSPF Metric: 10
Maximum Paths: 8
OSPF Auto-cost Reference Bandwidth: Disabled
Default Passive Interface: Disabled
OSPF Redistribution Metric: Type2
OSPF External LSA Limit: 14913080
OSPF Database Overflow Interval: 0
RFC 1583 Compatibility: Enabled
VRF Lite capability: Disabled
Router id: 10.10.10.2
OSPF Area currently defined:
Area-ID          Area-Type Cost
0                normal    0
1                normal    0
2.2.2.2          normal    0

OSPF Area Range currently defined:
Area-ID          Range-Address    Subnetmask       Status          Config-Cost
1                15.15.15.0       255.255.255.0    advertise       45
OSPF type3 filters currently defined:
Area-ID          IN prefix                         OUT prefix
0                prefix1
1                prefix3                           prefix2
2.2.2.2                                            prefix4
OSPF Virtual Link Interfaces currently defined:
area 1               virtual-link 56.56.56.56     dead-int       40
area 1               virtual-link 56.56.56.56     hello-int      10
area 1               virtual-link 56.56.56.56     retransmit-int 5
area 1               virtual-link 56.56.56.56     transmit-delay 1
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to display information about type 3 LSA filters configured for OSPFv2 areas.

show ip ospf database

Shows database information.

Syntax

show ip ospf database [[**vrf** *vrfname* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]] | **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ip ospf database database-summary [[**vrf** *vrfname* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]] | **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ip ospf database external-link-state [**advertise** *index* | **extensive** | **link-state-id** *lid* | **router-id** *routerid* | **sequence-number** *num*] [[**vrf** *vrfname* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]] | **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ip ospf database link-state [**advertise** *index* | **asbr** { *asbrid* | **adv-router** *rid* } | **extensive** | **link-state-id** *lid* | **network** { *netid* | **adv-router** *rid* } | **nssa** { *nsaaid* | **adv-router** *rid* } | **router** [{ *routerid* | **adv-router** *rid* } | **router-id** *routerid* | **self-originate** | **sequence-number** *num* | **summary** { *lid* | **adv-router** *rid* }]

Parameters

database-summary

Displays how many link state advertisements (LSAs) of each type exist for each area, as well as total number of LSAs.

external-link-state

Displays information by external link state, based on the following parameters:

advertise *index*

Displays the hexadecimal data in the specified LSA packet. The *index* parameter identifies the LSA packet by its position in the router's External LSA table. To determine an LSA packet's position in the table, enter the **show ip ospf external-link-state** command.

extensive

Displays LSAs in decrypt format. Do not use this parameter in combination with other display parameters because the entire database is displayed.

link-state-id *lid*

Displays external LSAs for the LSA source that you specify.

router-id *routerid*

Displays external LSAs for the advertising router that you specify.

sequence-number *num*

Displays the External LSA entries for the hexadecimal LSA sequence number that you specify.

link-state

Displays the link state, based on the following parameters:

advertise *index*

Displays the hexadecimal data in the specified LSA packet. The *index* parameter identifies the LSA packet by its position in the router's external-LSA table. To determine an LSA packet's position in the table, enter the **show ip ospf external-link-state** command.

asbr

Displays autonomous system boundary router (ASBR) LSAs.

extensive

Displays LSAs in decrypt format. Do not use this parameter in combination with other display parameters because the entire database is displayed.

link-state-id *lid*
Displays LSAs for the LSA source that you specify.

network
Displays either all network LSAs or the LSAs for a network that you specify.

nssa
Displays either all NSSA LSAs or the LSAs for a not-so-stubby area (NSSA) that you specify.

router
Displays LSAs by router link.

router-id *routerid*
Displays LSAs for the advertising router that you specify.

self-originate
Displays self-originated LSAs.

sequence-number
Displays the LSA entries for the hexadecimal LSA sequence number that you specify.

summary
Displays summary information. You can specify link-state ID or advertising router ID.

adv-router *rid*
Displays the link state for the advertising router that you specify.

vrf *name*
Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show ip ospf database

Link States
Index Area ID         Type LS ID           Adv Rtr         Seq(Hex) Age  Cksum
1     6               Summ 0.0.0.0         22.22.22.1      80000002 1    0xbfec
2     7               Rtr  22.22.22.1      22.22.22.1      80000002 6    0xb8cc
3     0               Summ 22.22.22.0      22.22.22.1      80000001 6    0x4294

switch# show ip ospf database

Link States
Index Area ID         Type LS ID           Adv Rtr         Seq(Hex) Age  Cksum
1     6               Summ 0.0.0.0         22.22.22.1      80000002 52   0xbfec
2     7               Rtr  22.22.22.1      22.22.22.1      80000003 7    0xda66
3     7               Rtr  1.0.0.2         1.0.0.2         80000001 1248 0xee99
4     7               Rtr  192.0.0.1       192.0.0.1       80000006 8    0x9c80
5     7               Rtr  1.0.0.1         1.0.0.1         80000001 1248 0xfe8b
6     7               Net  22.22.22.1      22.22.22.1      80000002 7    0xb419
7     7               Summ 1.0.2.0         1.0.0.1         80000001 1248 0x4314
8     7               Summ 1.0.0.0         1.0.0.1         80000001 1248 0x59ff
9     7               Summ 1.0.3.0         1.0.0.2         80000001 1248 0x3223
10    7               Summ 1.0.1.0         1.0.0.1         80000001 1248 0x4e0a
11    7               Summ 1.0.4.0         1.0.0.2         80000001 1248 0x272d
12    0               Summ 22.22.22.0      22.22.22.1      80000001 57   0x4294
13    0               ASBR 1.0.0.2         22.22.22.1      80000001 7    0x38db
14    0               ASBR 1.0.0.1         22.22.22.1      80000001 7    0x42d2
Type-5 AS External Link States
Index Age  LS ID           Router          Netmask  Metric   Flag Fwd Address
1     1248 1.0.5.0         1.0.0.1         ffffff00 00000001 0000 0.0.0.0
2     1248 1.0.8.0         1.0.0.2         ffffff00 00000001 0000 0.0.0.0
3     1248 1.0.6.0         1.0.0.1         ffffff00 00000001 0000 0.0.0.0
4     1248 1.0.7.0         1.0.0.2         ffffff00 00000001 0000 0.0.0.0
```

show ip ospf filtered-lsa area

Displays information about type3 LSA filters attached to specified OSPFv2 areas and lists LSAs filtered in or out.

Syntax

show ip ospf filtered-lsa area { *ip-address* | *decimal* } { **in** | **out** } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ip-address

Specifies the IP address of an area.

decimal

Specifies an area address in decimal format. Valid values range from 0 through 2147483647.

in

Specifies the incoming direction.

out

Specifies the outgoing direction.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF instance are shown in the output.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays information about type 3 LSA filtering in the out direction for OSPFv2 area 0.

```
device# show ip ospf filtered-lsa area 0 out

Prefix List Name: p3
Direction: OUT
Area: 0
Filtered LSA list:
Prefix          Mask
10.12.12.0      255.255.255.0
10.32.32.0      255.255.255.0
10.35.35.0      255.255.255.0
Total number of Filtered LSA :3
```

The following example displays sample output for the **show ip ospf filtered-lsa area** command when the device is not an ABR.

```
device# do show ip ospf filtered-lsa area 0 out
Not an Area Border Router
device#
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show ip ospf interface

Displays information about all or specific OSPF-enabled interfaces.

Syntax

show ip ospf interface [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ip ospf interface { *A.B.C.D* | **brief** } [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ip ospf interface { **loopback** *number* | **port-channel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* } [**brief**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ip ospf interface <*N*>**gigabitethernet** [*rbridge-id* **/**] *slot* **/** *port* [**brief**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

A.B.C.D
Specifies interface IP address in dotted decimal format.

brief
Displays brief summary information about the specified port.

loopback *number*
Specifies a loopback port number. The range is from 1 through 255.

port-channel *number*
Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

ve *vlan_id*
Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**
Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id
(Optional) Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If the physical interface type and name are specified, the **rbridge-id** option is not available.

Examples

The following example displays OSPF information about all enabled interfaces.

```
device# show ip ospf interface
TenGigabitEthernet 3/0/1 admin up, oper up
IP Address 100.1.1.1, Area 0
Database Filter: Not Configured
State passive(default none), Pri 1, Cost 1, Options 2, Type broadcast Events 0
Timers(sec): Transmit 1, Retrans 5, Hello 10, Dead 40
DR: Router ID 0.0.0.0 Interface Address 0.0.0.0
BDR: Router ID 0.0.0.0 Interface Address 0.0.0.0
Neighbor Count = 0, Adjacent Neighbor Count= 0
Authentication-Key: None
MD5 Authentication: Key None, Key-Id None , Auth-change-wait-time 300
```

The following example displays OSPF information about a specified port-channel.

```
device# show ip ospf interface port-channel 10
No ospf interface entries available for specified command
```

show ip ospf neighbor

Displays OSPF neighbor information.

Syntax

show ip ospf neighbor [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ip ospf neighbor [**extensive**] [**port-channel** *number* | **router-id** *A.B.C.D* | **ve** *vlan_id*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ip ospf neighbor [**extensive**] [*<N>***gigabitethernet** [*rbridge-id* **/**] *slot* **/** *port*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF instance are shown in the output.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

extensive

Displays detailed information about all neighbors.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

router-id *A.B.C.D*

Displays neighbor information for the specified router ID (in dotted decimal format).

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

(Optional) Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If the physical interface type and name are specified, the **rbridge-id** option is not available.

Examples

The following example displays information about all OSPF neighbors.

```
device# show ip ospf neighbor

Number of Neighbors is 2, in FULL state 1
Port  Address         Pri State      Neigh Address   Neigh ID     Ev Opt Cnt
2/2   22.22.22.1      0   FULL/OTHER 22.22.22.2      192.0.0.1    5   2   0
```

The following example shows detailed information about OSPF neighbors, including BFD configuration status.

```
device# show ip ospf neighbor extensive
Number of Neighbors is 1, in FULL state 1
Port      Address        Pri State     Neigh Address   Neigh ID    Ev      Opt Cnt
Ve 10     10.10.10.1     1   FULL/DR   10.10.10.2      2.2.2.2     6        2   0
  Neighbor is known for 0d:00h:01m:34s and up for 0d:00h:00m:55s
  Neighbor BFD State:UP, BFD HoldoverInterval(sec):Configured:2 Current:0
```

The following example shows detailed information about OSPF neighbors on a specified port-channel.

```
device# show ip ospf neighbor port-channel 10
No ospf neighbor entries available
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was modified to include BFD configuration status.
7.0.0	This command was modified to support port-channels.

Related Commands

bfd, bfd holdover-interval, ip ospf bfd, show ip ospf

show ip ospf redistribute route

Displays routes that have been redistributed into OSPF.

Syntax

show ip ospf redistribute route [*A.B.C.D:M*] [[**vrf** *vrfname* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]] | **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

A.B.C.D:M

Specifies an IP address and mask for the output.

vrf *vrfname*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show ip ospf redistribute route
30.30.30.0 255.255.255.0 fwd 0.0.0.0 (0) metric 10 connected
50.1.0.0 255.255.0.0 fwd 100.1.1.100 (1) metric 10 static
```

show ip ospf routes

Displays OSPF calculated routes.

Syntax

show ip ospf routes [*A.B.C.D*] [[**vrf** *vrfname* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]]] | **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Specifies a destination IP address in dotted decimal format.

vrf *vrfname*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display routes that OSPF calculated. You can display all routes or you can display information about a specific route.

Examples

To display all OSPF-calculated routes:

```
switch# show ip ospf routes

OSPF Regular Routes 2:
      Destination     Mask            Path_Cost Type2_Cost Path_Type
      2.2.2.0         255.255.255.0   1         0          Intra
      Adv_Router      Link_State      Dest_Type State      Tag       Flags
      2.2.2.1         2.2.2.1         Network   Valid      0          4000*
      Paths Out_Port        Next_Hop        Type      State
      1     eth 1/2         0.0.0.0         OSPF      00 00
      Destination     Mask            Path_Cost Type2_Cost Path_Type
      22.22.22.0      255.255.255.0   1         0          Intra
      Adv_Router      Link_State      Dest_Type State      Tag       Flags
      2.2.2.1         22.22.22.1      Network   Valid      0          4000*
      Paths Out_Port        Next_Hop        Type      State
      1     eth 2/2         0.0.0.0         OSPF      00 00
```

show ip ospf summary

Displays summary information for all OSPF instances.

Syntax

show ip ospf summary [[**vrf** *vrfname* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]] | **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

vrf *vrfname*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show ip ospf summary

Total number of OSPF instances: 1
Seq Instance        Intfs   Nbrs    Nbrs-Full LSAs    Routes
1   default-vrf     5       2       1         12      2
telnet@NetIron MLX-4 Router(config-ospf-router)#show ip ospf border-routers
      router ID       router type next hop router outgoing interface Area
1     1.0.0.1         ABR         22.22.22.2      2/2               7
1     1.0.0.2         ABR         22.22.22.2      2/2               7
1     1.0.0.1         ASBR        22.22.22.2      2/2               7
1     1.0.0.2         ASBR        22.22.22.2      2/2               7
```

show ip ospf traffic

Displays OSPF traffic details.

Syntax

show ip ospf traffic

show ip ospf traffic [**loopback** *number* | **port-channel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ip ospf traffic *<N>***gigabitethernet** [*rbridge-id* **/**] *slot* **/** *port* [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

loopback *number*
Specifies a loopback port number. The range is from 1 through 255.

port-channel *number*
Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

ve *vlan_id*
Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**
Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id
(Optional) Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display details of OSPF traffic sent and received. You can display all traffic or specify a particular interface.

If the physical interface type and name are specified, the rbridge-id option is not available.

Examples

The following example shows all OSPF traffic.

```
device# show ip ospf traffic
                Packets Received         Packets Sent
Hello                         10                   10
Database                      90                   89
LSA Req                       12                   11
LSA Upd                       12                   12
LSA Ack                       12                   12
No Packet Errors!
```

The following example shows OSPF traffic on a specified port-channel.

```
device# show ip ospf traffic port-channel 10
               Packets Received         Packets Sent
Hello                         0                    0
Database                      0                    0
LSA Req                       0                    0
LSA Upd                       0                    0
LSA Ack                       0                    0
No Packet Errors!
```

show ip ospf virtual

Displays information about virtual links.

Syntax

show ip ospf virtual { **link** | **neighbor** } [*index*] [[**vrf** *vrfname* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]] | **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

link *index*

Shows information about all virtual links or one virtual link that you specify.

neighbor *index*

Shows information about all virtual neighbors or one virtual neighbor that you specify.

vrf *vrfname*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information about virtual links and virtual neighbors over virtual links. You can show information about all virtual links or virtual neighbors, or you can specify a specific virtual link or virtual neighbor.

Examples

To show information about all virtual links:

```
switch# show ip ospf virtual link
Indx         Transit Area             Router ID            Transit(sec) Retrans(sec) Hello(sec)
1                                7
192.0.0.1                        1
5                                    10
Dead(sec) events state Authentication-Key
40 0 down None
MD5 Authentication-Key: None
MD5 Authentication-Key-Id: None
MD5 Authentication-Key-Activation-Wait-Time: 300
```

To show information about all virtual neighbors:

```
switch# show ip ospf virtual neighbor
Indx         Transit Area         Router ID         Transit(sec)         Retrans(sec)     Hello(sec)
1                                 7
192.0.0.1                    1
5                                       10
Dead(sec) events state Authentication-Key
40 0 down None
MD5 Authentication-Key: None
MD5 Authentication-Key-Id: None
MD5 Authentication-Key-Activation-Wait-Time: 300
```

show ip pim bsr

Displays the bootstrap router (BSR) information.

Syntax

show ip pim bsr [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Filter by RBridge ID.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridge IDs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The information displayed ignores whether the Protocol Independent Multicast router is the elected BSR or not.

If you do not include the **rbridge-id** keyword, this command displays output for the current node only.

Examples

The following example displays typical output for the **show ip pim bsr** form of this command.

```
device# show ip pim bsr

 PIMv2 Bootstrap information :
------------------------------------------------------------------
 BSR address: 10.10.10.1. Hash Mask Length 32. Priority 0.
```

The following example displays BSR information for all RBridges in the cluster.

```
device# show ip pim bsr rbridge-id all

================================================================================
Rbridge-id :1
================================================================================
 PIMv2 Bootstrap information :
--------------------------------------------------------------------
  BSR address: 1.1.1.50. Hash Mask Length 30. Priority 1.

================================================================================
Rbridge-id :2
================================================================================
 PIMv2 Bootstrap information :
--------------------------------------------------------------------
  BSR address: 1.1.1.50. Hash Mask Length 30. Priority 1.
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **rbridge-id all** option was added.

Related Commands

router pim, show ip pim group, show ip pim neighbor, show ip pim rpf, show ip pim rp-hash, show ip pim rp-map, show ip pim rp-set, show ip pim-sparse, show ip pim traffic, show ip pim traffic, show ip pim traffic

show ip pim group

Displays the list of multicast groups.

Syntax

show ip pim group [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Filter by RBridge ID.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridge IDs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display a list of the multicast groups that Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) has learned. All groups, irrespective of how PIM learned them, are displayed.

If you do not include the **rbridge-id** keyword, this command displays output for the current node only.

Examples

The following example displays the output for **show ip pim group**.

```
device# show ip pim group

Total number of groups: 2
1    Group 225.0.0.1
     Group member at  Te 19/2/1: Te 19/2/1
     Group member at  Ve 100: Ve 100
2    Group 225.0.0.2
     Group member at  Te 19/2/1: Te 19/2/1
     Group member at  Ve 100: Ve 100
```

The following example displays a list of multicast groups for all RBridges in the cluster.

```
device# show ip pim group rbridge-id all

================================================================================
Rbridge-id :1
================================================================================
Total number of groups: 1
1    Group 230.2.2.2
     Group member at  Te 1/2/2: Te 1/2/2

================================================================================
Rbridge-id :2
================================================================================
Total number of groups: 1
1    Group 230.1.1.1
     Group member at  Te 2/2/1: Te 2/2/1
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **rbridge-id all** option was added.

Related Commands

router pim, show ip pim bsr, show ip pim neighbor, show ip pim rpf, show ip pim rp-hash, show ip pim rp-map, show ip pim rp-set, show ip pim-sparse, show ip pim traffic, show ip pim traffic, show ip pim traffic

show ip pim mcache

Displays the multicast cache.

Syntax

show ip pim mcache [*ip-address-1* [*ip-address-2*]] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

ip-address-1
Group/Source IP address

ip-address-2
Group/Source IP address

rbridge-id
Filter by RBridge ID.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridge IDs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If you do not include the **rbridge-id** keyword, this command displays output for the current node only.

Examples

The following example displays the output for **show ip pim mcache** *ip-address-1 ip-address-2*.

```
device# show ip pim mcache 50.1.1.101 230.1.1.1
IP Multicast Mcache Table
Entry Flags    : sm  - Sparse Mode, ssm - Source Specific Multicast
                 RPT - RPT Bit, SPT - SPT Bit, LSrc - Local Source
                 LRcv - Local Receiver, RegProbe - Register In Progress
                 RegSupp - Register Suppression Timer, Reg - Register Complete
                 needRte - Route Required for Src/RP
Interface Flags: IM - Immediate, IH - Inherited, WA - Won Assert
                 MJ - Membership Join, BR - Blocked RPT, BA - Blocked Assert
                 BF - Blocked Filter
Total entries in mcache: 8
1    (50.1.1.101, 230.1.1.1) in Ve 40, Uptime 00:03:29
     Sparse Mode, RPT=0 SPT=1 Reg=0 RegSupp=0 RegProbe=0 LSrc=0 LRcv=1
     upstream neighbor=40.1.1.3
     num_oifs = 2
          Ve 2(00:03:29/181) Flags: IM
          Ve 10(00:03:29/0) Flags: MJ
     Flags (0x400784d1)
         sm=1 ssm=0 needRte=0
```

The following example displays the multicast cache summary for all RBridges in the cluster.

```
device# show ip pim mcache rbridge-id all

================================================================================
Rbridge-id :1
================================================================================
IP Multicast Mcache Table
Entry Flags    : sm  - Sparse Mode, ssm - Source Specific Multicast
                 RPT - RPT Bit, SPT - SPT Bit, LSrc - Local Source
                 LRcv - Local Receiver, RegProbe - Register In Progress
                 RegSupp - Register Suppression Timer, Reg - Register Complete
                 needRte - Route Required for Src/RP
Interface Flags: IM - Immediate, IH - Inherited, WA - Won Assert
                 MJ - Membership Join, BR - Blocked RPT, BA - Blocked Assert
                 BF - Blocked Filter
Total entries in mcache: 2
1    (*, 230.1.1.1) RP 1.1.1.50 in Te 1/2/1, Uptime 00:47:32
     Sparse Mode, RPT=1 SPT=0 Reg=0 RegSupp=0 RegProbe=0 LSrc=0 LRcv=0
     Source is directly connected
     num_oifs = 1
          Ve 10(00:47:32/159) Flags: IM
     Flags (0x002204a0)
         sm=1 ssm=0 needRte=0
2    (*, 230.2.2.2) RP 1.1.1.50 in Te 1/2/1, Uptime 00:06:46
     Sparse Mode, RPT=1 SPT=0 Reg=0 RegSupp=0 RegProbe=0 LSrc=0 LRcv=1
     Source is directly connected
     num_oifs = 1
          Te 1/2/2(00:06:46/0) Flags: MJ
     Flags (0x012604a0)
         sm=1 ssm=0 needRte=0

================================================================================
Rbridge-id :2
================================================================================
IP Multicast Mcache Table
Entry Flags    : sm  - Sparse Mode, ssm - Source Specific Multicast
                 RPT - RPT Bit, SPT - SPT Bit, LSrc - Local Source
                 LRcv - Local Receiver, RegProbe - Register In Progress
                 RegSupp - Register Suppression Timer, Reg - Register Complete
                 needRte - Route Required for Src/RP
Interface Flags: IM - Immediate, IH - Inherited, WA - Won Assert
                 MJ - Membership Join, BR - Blocked RPT, BA - Blocked Assert
                 BF - Blocked Filter
Total entries in mcache: 1
1    (*, 230.1.1.1) RP 1.1.1.50 in Ve 10, Uptime 00:47:43
     Sparse Mode, RPT=1 SPT=0 Reg=0 RegSupp=0 RegProbe=0 LSrc=0 LRcv=1
     upstream neighbor=10.1.1.1
     num_oifs = 1
          Te 2/2/1(00:47:43/0) Flags: MJ
     Flags (0x012604a0)
         sm=1 ssm=0 needRte=0
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **rbridge-id all** option was added.

Related Commands

router pim, show ip pim bsr, show ip pim group, show ip pim neighbor, show ip pim rpf, show ip pim rp-hash, show ip pim rp-map, show ip pim rp-set, show ip pim-sparse, show ip pim traffic, show ip pim traffic

show ip pim neighbor

Displays the protocol independent multicast (PIM) neighbor information.

Syntax

show ip pim neighbor [**interface** <*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id* **/** *slot* **/** *port* | **port-channel** *number*]

show ip pim neighbor interface ve *vlan-id* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ip pim neighbor rbridge-id { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

Parameters

interface

Specifies an interface.

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface (VLAN interface number). The range is from 1 through 8191.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information about all the neighbors that the PIM router perceives as active.

The **show ip pim neighbor** version of this command (without specifying **rbridge-id**) displays PIM neighbor information for the node on which the command is executed.

The **show ip pim neighbor interface ve** version of this command (without specifying **rbridge-id**) displays PIM neighbor information for the VE interface on the node on which the command is executed.

A neighbor for which join-suppression is enabled—by default or by running the reset-tracking-bit command—enables join-suppression for all of its neighbors.

Examples

The following example displays the output for **show ip pim neighbor**.

```
device# show ip pim neighbor
Total Number of Neighbors : 43
Port          Phy_Port    Neighbor    Holdtime  Age  UpTime     Priority
                                        sec     sec  Dd HH:MM:SS
Te 125/1/31   Te 125/1/31 125.31.1.1    105      0      00:29:30   1
Te 125/1/43   Te 125/1/43 125.49.43.2   105     20      00:29:30   1
Te 125/2/1    Te 125/2/1  125.2.1.2     105     10      00:29:40   1
Ve 2000       Ve 2000     10.1.1.5      105      0      00:27:00   1
Ve 2001       Ve 2001     21.1.1.3      105      0      00:27:00   1
Ve 2002       Ve 2002     22.1.1.131    105      0      00:27:00   1
```

The following example displays PIM neighbor information for all RBridges.

```
==============================================================================
Rbridge-id :1
==============================================================================
Total Number of Neighbors : 2
Port          Phy_Port    Neighbor    Holdtime  Age  UpTime     Priority
                                        sec     sec  Dd HH:MM:SS
Te 1/0/4      Te 1/0/4    23.23.26.9    105     9       00:15:13   1
Ve 10         Ve 10       23.23.27.6    105     3       00:24:07   1

==============================================================================
Rbridge-id :2
==============================================================================
Total Number of Neighbors : 2
Port          Phy_Port    Neighbor    Holdtime  Age  UpTime     Priority
                                        sec     sec  Dd HH:MM:SS
Te 2/0/4      Te 2/0/4    23.23.26.11   105     23      00:15:26   1
Ve 10         Ve 10       23.23.27.5    105      3      00:23:38   1
```

The following example displays PIM neighbor information for all RBridges on VE 10.

```
device# show ip pim neighbor int ve 10 rbridge-id all

==============================================================================
Rbridge-id :1
==============================================================================
Total Number of Neighbors : 1
Port          Phy_Port    Neighbor    Holdtime  Age  UpTime     Priority
                                        sec     sec  Dd HH:MM:SS
Ve 10         Ve 10       23.23.27.6    105     1       00:24:35   1

==============================================================================
Rbridge-id :2
==============================================================================
Total Number of Neighbors : 1
Port           Phy_Port   Neighbor    Holdtime  Age  UpTime     Priority
                                         sec    sec  Dd HH:MM:SS
Ve 10          Ve 10      23.23.27.5     105    0       00:24:05   1
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to support port-channel.

Related Commands

ip pim neighbor-filter, ip prefix-list, router pim, show ip pim bsr, show ip pim group, show ip pim rpf, show ip pim rp-hash, show ip pim rp-map, show ip pim rp-set, show ip pim-sparse, show ip pim traffic, show ip pim traffic, show ip pim traffic

show ip pim rpf

Displays the Reverse Path Forwarding (RPF) for a given unicast IP address.

Syntax

show ip pim rpf *A.B.C.D* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

A.B.C.D

The unicast IP address.

rbridge-id

Filter by RBridge ID.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridge IDs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the port that PIM regards as the best reverse path for a given unicast IP address.

The unicast IP address may be an RP address or source address.

If you do not include the **rbridge-id** keyword, this command displays output for the current node only.

Examples

The following example displays typical output for the **show ip pim rpf** *A.B.C.D* form of this command.

```
device# show ip pim rpf 123.32.120.10

Source 123.32.120.10 directly connected on Te 1/0/21
```

The following example displays the RPF for a specified unicast IP address, for all RBridges in the cluster.

```
device# show ip pim rpf 1.1.1.50 rbridge-id all
================================================================================
Rbridge-id :1
================================================================================
Source 1.1.1.50 directly connected on Te 1/2/1

================================================================================
Rbridge-id :2
================================================================================
upstream nbr 10.1.1.1 on Ve 10
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **rbridge-id all** option was added.

Related Commands

router pim, show ip pim bsr, show ip pim group, show ip pim neighbor, show ip pim rp-hash, show ip pim rp-map, show ip pim rp-set, show ip pim-sparse, show ip pim traffic

show ip pim rp-hash

Displays the Rendezvous Point (RP) information for a Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) sparse group.

Syntax

show ip pim rp-hash *A.B.C.D* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Group address in dotted decimal format.

rbridge-id

Filter by RBridge ID.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridge IDs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command displays all RPs for the given group. The RP address could have been learned either from the Boot Strap Router (BSR) or configured statically.

If you do not include the **rbridge-id** keyword, this command displays output for the current node only.

Examples

The following example displays typical output for the **show ip pim rp-hash** *A.B.C.D* form of this command.

```
device# show ip pim rp-hash 225.125.1.1

 RP: 10.10.10.1, v2
```

The following example displays RP information for a PIM sparse group, for all RBridges in the cluster.

```
device# show ip pim rp-hash 230.1.1.1 rbridge-id all
===============================================================================
Rbridge-id :1
===============================================================================
  RP: 1.1.1.50, v2
    Info source: static RP configuration

===============================================================================
Rbridge-id :2
===============================================================================
  RP: 1.1.1.50, v2
    Info source: static RP configuration
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **rbridge-id all** option was added.

Related Commands

router pim, show ip pim bsr, show ip pim group, show ip pim neighbor, show ip pim rpf, show ip pim rp-map, show ip pim rp-set, show ip pim-sparse, show ip pim traffic, show ip pim traffic, show ip pim traffic

show ip pim rp-map

Displays the Rendezvous Point (RP) to group mappings.

Syntax

show ip pim rp-map [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Filter by RBridge ID.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridge IDs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If you do not include the **rbridge-id** keyword, this command displays output for the current node only.

Examples

The following example displays typical output for the **show ip pim rp-map** form of this command.

```
switch# show ip pim rp-map

Number of group-to-RP mappings: 6
Group address RP address
------------------------------
1 239.255.163.1 99.99.99.5
2 239.255.163.2 99.99.99.5
3 239.255.163.3 99.99.99.5
4 239.255.162.1 99.99.99.5
5 239.255.162.2 43.43.43.1
6 239.255.162.3 99.99.99.5
```

The following example displays RP-to-group mappings, for all RBridges in the cluster.

```
device# show ip pim rp-map rbridge-id all
================================================================================
Rbridge-id :1
================================================================================
Number of group-to-RP mappings: 2

     Group address       RP address
----------------------------------------
1    230.1.1.1           1.1.1.50
2    230.2.2.2           1.1.1.50

================================================================================
Rbridge-id :2
================================================================================
Number of group-to-RP mappings: 1

     Group address       RP address
----------------------------------------
1    230.1.1.1           1.1.1.50
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **rbridge-id all** option was added.

Related Commands

router pim, show ip pim bsr, show ip pim group, show ip pim neighbor, show ip pim rpf, show ip pim rp-hash, show ip pim rp-set, show ip pim-sparse, show ip pim traffic, show ip pim traffic, show ip pim traffic

show ip pim rp-set

Displays the Rendezvous Point (RP) set list.

Syntax

show ip pim rp-set [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Filter by RBridge ID.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridge IDs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command displays information regarding all RPs that Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) perceives. The RPs may be either statically or dynamically learned.

If you do not include the **rbridge-id** keyword, this command displays output for the current node only.

Examples

The following example displays typical output for the **show ip pim rp-set** form of this command.

```
device# show ip pim rp-set

Static RP
---------
Static RP count: 1
   RP: 22.22.22.22
Number of group prefixes Learnt from BSR: 1
Group prefix = 231.0.0.0/4      # RPs expected: 1
      # RPs received: 1
      RP 1: 33.33.33.33    priority=0    age=10    holdtime=150
```

The following example displays the RP set list, for all RBridges in the cluster.

```
device# show ip pim rp-set rbridge-id all
================================================================================
Rbridge-id :1
================================================================================
Static RP
---------
 Static RP count: 1

   RP: 1.1.1.50

================================================================================
Rbridge-id :2
================================================================================
Static RP
---------
 Static RP count: 1

   RP: 1.1.1.50
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **rbridge-id all** option was added.

Related Commands

router pim, show ip pim bsr, show ip pim group, show ip pim neighbor, show ip pim rpf, show ip pim rp-hash, show ip pim rp-map, show ip pim-sparse, show ip pim traffic, show ip pim traffic, show ip pim traffic

show ip pim traffic

Displays the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) traffic statistics categorized by each PIM enabled interface.

Syntax

show ip pim traffic [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Filter by RBridge ID.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridge IDs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If you do not include the **rbridge-id** keyword, this command displays output for the current node only.

Examples

The following example displays typical output for the **show ip pim traffic** form of this command.

```
device# show ip pim traffic
Port    |HELLO      |JOIN       |PRUNE     |ASSERT   |GRAFT/REGISTER   |REGISTER-STOP
        |Rx    Tx   |Rx    Tx   |Rx    Tx  |Rx   Tx  |Rx         Tx    |Rx     Tx
--------+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+---+----+----+---------+-------+------+------
Te 2/2/1 0     108   0     0     0     0   0    0    0         0       0      0
Ve 10    229   231   0     109   0     5   0    0    0         0       0      0
```

The following example displays PIM traffic statistics, for all RBridges in the cluster.

```
device# show ip pim traffic rbridge-id all
================================================================================
Rbridge-id :1
================================================================================
Port    |HELLO      |JOIN       |PRUNE     |ASSERT   |GRAFT/REGISTER|REGISTER-STOP
        |Rx    Tx   |Rx    Tx   |Rx    Tx  |Rx   Tx  |Rx      Tx    |Rx       Tx
--------+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+---+----+----+-------+------+--------+----
Te 1/2/1 105   109   0     67    0     0   0    0    0       0      0        0
Te 1/2/2 0     27    0     0     0     0   0    0    0       0      0        0
Ve 10    230   233   109   0     5     0   0    0    0       0      0        0

================================================================================
Rbridge-id :2
================================================================================
Port    |HELLO      |JOIN       |PRUNE     |ASSERT   |GRAFT/REGISTER|REGISTER-STOP
        |Rx    Tx   |Rx    Tx   |Rx    Tx  |Rx   Tx  |Rx      Tx    |Rx       Tx
--------+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+---+----+----+-------+------+--------+------
Te 2/2/1 0     109   0     0     0     0   0    0    0       0      0        0
Ve 10    230   231   0     109   0     5   0    0    0       0      0        0
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **rbridge-id all** option was added.

Related Commands

router pim, show ip pim bsr, show ip pim group, show ip pim neighbor, show ip pim rpf, show ip pim rp-hash, show ip pim rp-map, show ip pim rp-set, show ip pim-sparse

show ip pim-sparse

Displays the internal parameters of the protocol independent multicast (PIM) router or the PIM enabled interface.

Syntax

show ip pim-sparse [**interface** <*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id* **/** *slot* **/** *port* | **port-channel** *number*]

show ip pim-sparse interface ve *vlan-id* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ip pim-sparse rbridge-id { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

Parameters

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel interface. Range is from 1 through 6144.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The **show ip pim-sparse** version of this command (without specifying **rbridge-id**) displays information for the node on which the command is executed.

The **show ip pim-sparse interface ve** version of this command (without specifying **rbridge-id**) displays information for the VE interface on the node on which the command is executed.

Examples

The following example displays the output for **show ip pim-sparse**.

```
device# show ip pim-sparse
  Maximum mcache           : 2048 Current count              : 0
  Hello interval           : 30   Neighbor timeout           : 105
  Join/Prune interval      : 60   Inactivity interval        : 180
  Hardware drop enabled    : Yes  Prune wait interval        : 3
  Register Suppress Time   : 60   Register Probe Time        : 10
  Register Stop Delay      : 60   Register Suppress interval  : 60
  SSM Enabled              : No   SPT Threshold              : 1
---------+------------+----+----+---------------------+---+---------+---------+----
Interface|Local       |Ver |Mode|Designated   Router    |TTL|Multicast|Neighbor |DR
         |Address     |    |    |Address      Port      |Thr|Boundary |Filter   |Prio
---------+------------+----+----+---------------------+---+---------+---------+----
Te 19/2/1 10.1.1.1     v2SM SM   Itself                 1   None      None      1
Te 19/2/8 42.42.42.1   v2SM SM   42.42.42.42  Te 19/2/8 1   None      None      1
```

The following example displays PIM information for all RBridges in the cluster.

```
device# show ip pim-sparse rbridge-id all

================================================================================
Rbridge-id :1
================================================================================
  Maximum mcache           : 2048 Current count              : 0
  Hello interval           : 30   Neighbor timeout           : 105
  Join/Prune interval      : 60   Inactivity interval        : 180
  Hardware drop enabled    : Yes  Prune wait interval        : 3
  Register Suppress Time   : 60   Register Probe Time        : 10
  Register Stop Delay      : 60   Register Suppress interval  : 60
  SSM Enabled              : No   SPT Threshold              : 1
---------+-----------+----+----+---------------------+---+---------+---------+------
Interface|Local      |Ver |Mode|Designated   Router    |TTL|Multicast|Neighbor | DR
         |Address    |    |    |Address      Port      |Thr|Boundary |Filter   | Prio
---------+-----------+----+----+---------------------+---+---------+---------+-------
Ve 100    10.1.1.11   v2SM SM   Itself                 1   prefList1 prefList1 1


================================================================================
Rbridge-id :2
================================================================================
  Maximum mcache           : 0    Current count              : 0
  Hello interval           : 30   Neighbor timeout           : 105
  Join/Prune interval      : 60   Inactivity interval        : 180
  Hardware drop enabled    : Yes  Prune wait interval        : 3
  Register Suppress Time   : 60   Register Probe Time        : 10
  Register Stop Delay      : 60   Register Suppress interval  : 60
  SSM Enabled              : No   SPT Threshold              : 1
```

The following example displays PIM information for all RBridges on VE 10.

```
device# show ip pim-sparse interface ve 10 rbridge-id all

================================================================================
Rbridge-id :1
================================================================================
  Maximum mcache           : 2048 Current count               : 0
  Hello interval           : 30   Neighbor timeout            : 105
  Join/Prune interval      : 60   Inactivity interval         : 180
  Hardware drop enabled    : Yes  Prune wait interval         : 3
  Register Suppress Time   : 60   Register Probe Time         : 10
  Register Stop Delay      : 60   Register Suppress interval  : 60
  SSM Enabled              : No   SPT Threshold               : 1
---------+------------+----+----+----------------------+---+---------+---------+------
Interface|Local       |Ver |Mode|  Designated Router   |TTL|Multicast|Neighbor | DR
         |Address     |    |    |Address      Port     |Thr|Boundary |Filter   | Prio
---------+------------+----+----+----------------------+---+---------+---------+------
Ve 10     23.23.27.5   v2SM SM   23.23.27.6   Ve 10     1   None      None      1


================================================================================
Rbridge-id :2
================================================================================
  Maximum mcache           : 2048 Current count               : 0
  Hello interval           : 30   Neighbor timeout            : 105
  Join/Prune interval      : 60   Inactivity interval         : 180
  Hardware drop enabled    : Yes  Prune wait interval         : 3
  Register Suppress Time   : 60   Register Probe Time         : 10
  Register Stop Delay      : 60   Register Suppress interval  : 60
  SSM Enabled              : No   SPT Threshold               : 1
  ---------+------------+----+----+----------------------+---+---------+---------+------
Interface|Local       |Ver |Mode|  Designated Router   |TTL|Multicast|Neighbor | DR
         |Address     |    |    |Address      Port     |Thr|Boundary |Filter   | Prio
---------+------------+----+----+----------------------+---+---------+---------+------
Ve 10     23.23.27.6   v2SM SM   Itself                1   None      None      1
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to support port-channel.

Related Commands

ip multicast-boundary, ip pim neighbor-filter, ip prefix-list, router pim, show ip pim bsr, show ip pim group, show ip pim neighbor, show ip pim rpf, show ip pim rp-hash, show ip pim rp-map, show ip pim rp-set, show ip pim traffic, show ip pim traffic, show ip pim traffic

show ip prefix-list

Displays the status of an IPv4 prefix list.

Syntax

show ip prefix-list *name* [**rbridge-id** *number*] | **rbridge-id** *list_name*]

Parameters

name

Name of an IPv4 prefix list.

rbridge-id*number*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the status of the IPv4 prefix list "mylist":

```
device# show ip prefix-list mylist
```

show ip route

Shows IP route information for numbered and unnumbered IP interfaces.

Syntax

show ip route *A.B.C.D* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ip route *A.B.C.D/M* [**longer**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ip route all [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ip route bgp [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ip route connected [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ip route detail [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ip route import [*src-vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ip route nexthop [*nexthopID*] [**ref-routes**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ip route ospf [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ip route rbridge-id {*rbridge-id* | **all** } [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ip route slot *line_card_number* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ip route static [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ip route summary [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ip route vrf *vrf-name* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

Parameters

A.B.C.D/M

IPv4 address and optional mask.

longer

Specifies routes that match the specified prefix.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf*vrf-name*

Specifies routes for a selected VRF instance.

all

Specifies information for all configured IPv4 routes.

bgp

Specifies BGP route information.

connected

Specifies directly connected routes, such as local Layer 3 interfaces.

detail
Specifies detailed information about routes.

import
Specifies imported IPv4 routes.

src-vrf-name
Specifies a VRF instance from which routes are leaked.

nexthop
Specifies the configured next hop.

nexthopID
Valid values range from 0 through 4294967294.

ref-routes
Specifies all routes that point to the specified *nexthopID* .

ospf
Specifies routes learned from the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*
Specifies routes for a selected RBridge ID.

slot *line_card_number*
Specifies routes with the provided line card number.

static
Specifies configured static routes.

summary
Specifies summary information for all routes.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifiifes a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If leaked subnet routes are present, that information displays in the output.

To view the status of management routes, use the **show ip route vrf** command and enter **mgmt-vrf** as follows. You must enter the name of the management VRF manually. Example output is shown below.

```
device# show ip route vrf mgmt-vrf
Total number of IP routes: 3
Type Codes - B:BGP D:Connected O:OSPF S:Static U:Unnumbered +:Leaked route; Cost - Dist/Metric
BGP  Codes - i:iBGP e:eBGP
OSPF Codes - i:Inter Area 1:External Type 1 2:External Type 2 s:Sham Link
        Destination        Gateway         Port           Cost          Type Uptime
        0.0.0.0/0          10.25.224.1     mgmt 1         1/1           S    4d19h
        10.25.224.0/24     DIRECT          mgmt 1         0/0           D    4d19h
        10.25.224.18/32    DIRECT          mgmt 1         0/0           D    4d19h
```

Examples

Typical basic command output for the **show ip route system-summary** command:

```
device# show ip route system-summary
System Route Count: 3 Max routes: 4096 (Route limit not exceeded)
System Nexthop Count: 2 Max nexthops: 1024 (Nexthop limit not exceeded)

VRF-Name: default-vrf
  Route count: 0 Max routes: Not Set (Route limit not exceeded)
  0 connected, 0 static, 0 RIP, 0 OSPF, 0 BGP, 0 ISIS, 0 unnumbered

VRF-Name: mgmt-vrf
  Route count: 3 Max routes: Not Set (Route limit not exceeded)
  1 connected, 1 static, 0 RIP, 0 OSPF, 0 BGP, 0 ISIS, 0 unnumbered
```

Typical command output for the **connected** option:

```
device# show ip route connected
 Type Codes - B:BGP D:Connected I:ISIS O:OSPF R:RIP S:Static; Cost - Dist/Metric
BGP  Codes - i:iBGP e:eBGP
ISIS Codes - L1:Level-1 L2:Level-2
OSPF Codes - i:Inter Area 1:External Type 1 2:External Type 2 s:Sham Link
        Destination        Gateway         Port        Cost          Type Uptime
1       1.1.1.0/24         DIRECT          Te 2/1      0/0           D    4m33s
2       1.1.2.0/24         DIRECT          Te 2/2      0/0           D    2m42s
```

Typical command output for the **summary** option:

```
device# show ip route summary
IP Routing Table - 7 entries:
  8 direct, 0 static, 0 RIP, 0 OSPF, 8 BGP, 0 ISIS, 80 EVPN Host
  Number of prefixes:
  /24: 7
Nexthop Table Entry - 4 entries
```

Typical command output for the **slot <number> vrf <name>** option:

```
device# show ipv6 route slot 0 vrf red
IPv6 Routing Table for VRF "red"
'*' denotes best ucast next-hop
'[x/y]' denotes [preference/metric]
'Inactive' denotes not installed in hardware

101:1:1::/64, attached
    *via 32.0.0.32%default-vrf, Ve 120, [0/0], 7m11s, eBgp, (VNI 120, GW MAC 50EB:1AAC:2C41, Tu 61441)
    *via 32.0.0.32%default-vrf, Ve 120, [0/0], 7m11s, eBgp, (VNI 120, GW MAC 50EB:1AAA:30B1, Tu 61441)
101:1:1::1/128, attached, Inactive
    *via 32.0.0.32%default-vrf, Ve 120, [0/0], 7m11s, eBgp, (VNI 120, GW MAC 50EB:1AAA:30B1, Tu 61441)
101:1:1::2/128, attached, Inactive
    *via 32.0.0.32%default-vrf, Ve 120, [0/0], 7m11s, eBgp, (VNI 120, GW MAC 50EB:1AAA:30B1, Tu 61441)
101:1:1::3/128, attached, Inactive
    *via 32.0.0.32%default-vrf, Ve 120, [0/0], 7m11s, eBgp, (VNI 120, GW MAC 50EB:1AAA:30B1, Tu 61441)
102:1:1::/64, attached
    *via 32.0.0.32%default-vrf, Ve 120, [0/0], 8m8s, eBgp, (VNI 120, GW MAC 50EB:1AAC:2C41, Tu 61441)
    *via 32.0.0.32%default-vrf, Ve 120, [0/0], 8m8s, eBgp, (VNI 120, GW MAC 50EB:1AAA:30B1, Tu 61441)
102:1:1::1/128, attached, Inactive
    *via 32.0.0.32%default-vrf, Ve 120, [0/0], 8m8s, eBgp, (VNI 120, GW MAC 50EB:1AAA:30B1, Tu 61441)
102:1:1::2/128, attached, Inactive
    *via 32.0.0.32%default-vrf, Ve 120, [0/0], 8m8s, eBgp, (VNI 120, GW MAC 50EB:1AAA:30B1, Tu 61441)
102:1:1::3/128, attached, Inactive
    *via 32.0.0.32%default-vrf, Ve 120, [0/0], 8m8s, eBgp, (VNI 120, GW MAC 50EB:1AAA:30B1, Tu 61441)
```

Typical command output for the **nexthop** option:

```
device# show ip route nexthop
 Total number of IP nexthop entries: 4; Forwarding Use: 4
       NextHopIp        Port             RefCount      ID          Age
1      1.1.1.2          Te 2/1           3/3           2147549184 277
2      0.0.0.0          Te 2/2           1/1           2147484008 191
3      0.0.0.0          Te 2/1           2/2           2147484009 302
4      1.1.1.2          Te 2/1           1/1           2147549185 190
       1.1.2.2          Te 2/2
```

Typical command output for specific ID option:

```
device# show ip route nexthop 2147549184
       NextHopIp        Port             RefCount      ID          Age
1      1.1.1.2          Te 2/1           3/3           2147549184 288
```

Typical command output for the **ref-routes** option:

```
device# show ip route nexthop 2147549184 ref-routes
Type Codes - B:BGP D:Connected I:ISIS O:OSPF R:RIP S:Static; Cost - Dist/Metric
BGP  Codes - i:iBGP e:eBGP
ISIS Codes - L1:Level-1 L2:Level-2
OSPF Codes - i:Inter Area 1:External Type 1 2:External Type 2 s:Sham Link
        Destination        Gateway         Port        Cost          Type Uptime
1       100.1.1.0/24       1.1.1.2         Te 2/1      1/1           S    5m10s
2       100.1.2.0/24       1.1.1.2         Te 2/1      1/1           S    4m54s
3       100.1.3.0/24       1.1.1.2         Te 2/1      1
```

Typical command output for a specific IP address:

```
device# show ip route 100.1.1.1
Type Codes - B:BGP D:Connected I:ISIS O:OSPF R:RIP S:Static; Cost - Dist/Metric
BGP  Codes - i:iBGP e:eBGP
ISIS Codes - L1:Level-1 L2:Level-2
OSPF Codes - i:Inter Area 1:External Type 1 2:External Type 2 s:Sham Link
        Destination        Gateway         Port        Cost          Type Uptime
4       100.1.1.0/24       1.1.1.2         Te 2/1      1/1           S    5m37s
```

Typical detailed output for a specific IP address:

```
device(config)# do show ip route 100.1.1.1 detail
Type Codes - B:BGP D:Connected I:ISIS O:OSPF R:RIP S:Static; Cost - Dist/Metric
BGP  Codes - i:iBGP e:eBGP
ISIS Codes - L1:Level-1 L2:Level-2
OSPF Codes - i:Inter Area 1:External Type 1 2:External Type 2 s:Sham Link
        Destination        Gateway         Port        Cost          Type Uptime
6       100.1.1.0/24       1.1.1.2         Te 2/1      1/1           S    6m5s
        Nexthop Entry ID:2147549184, Paths: 1, Ref_Count:3/3
```

Typical command output for the **longer** option:

```
device# show ip route 100.0.0.0/8 longer
1       100.1.1.0/24       1.1.1.2         Te 2/1      1/1           S    14m37s
2       100.1.2.0/24       1.1.1.2         Te 2/1      1/1           S    14m21s
3       100.1.3.0/24       1.1.1.2         Te 2/1      1/1           S    14m18s
4       100.2.1.0/24       DIRECT          Te 2/1      1/1           S    14m2s
5       100.3.1.0/24       1.1.1.2         Te 2/1      1/1           S    13m10s
        100.3.1.0/24       1.1.2.2         Te 2/2      1/1           S    13m10s
```

Typical command output for the **detail** option:

```
device# show ip route detail
IP Routing Table for VRF "default-vrf"
'*' denotes best ucast next-hop
'[x/y]' denotes [preference/metric]

2.2.2.0/24, attached
    *via DIRECT, Te 89/0/9, [0/0], 8h53m, direct, tag 0
2.2.2.10/32, attached
    *via DIRECT, Te 89/0/9, [0/0], 8h53m, local, tag 0
3.3.3.0/24, attached
    *via DIRECT, Te 89/0/9, [1/1], 8h53m, static, tag 4294967295
```

Typical command output for the **detail vrf** option:

```
device# show ip route detail vrf red
IP Routing Table for VRF "red"
'*' denotes best ucast next-hop
'[x/y]' denotes [preference/metric]

3.3.3.0/24, attached
    *via DIRECT, Te 89/0/8, [0/0], 0m11s, static+(default-vrf), tag 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was modified to support the **vrf** keyword.
6.0.1a	This command was modified to show examples for the **detail** keyword.
7.0.0	This command was modified to show examples for unnumbered IP interfaces.
7.0.1	This command was modified to display leaked subnet routes.

show ip route import

Displays the IPv4 routes imported to a specified VRF

Syntax

show ip route import [**vrf** *vrf_name*] [**rbridge-id** {*rbridge-id* | **all**}]

Parameters

vrf_name

Specifies the VRF whose imported routes you want to display.

rbridge-id

Specifies a RBridge or all RBridges for the VRF whose routes you wish to display.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Examples

To display IPv4 routes for a VRF that has been configured with the name VRF2:

```
switch# show ip route import vrf vrf2
Total number of IP routes: 106
Type Codes - B:BGP D:Connected O:OSPF S:Static; Cost - Dist/Metric
BGP  Codes - i:iBGP e:eBGP
OSPF Codes - i:Inter Area 1:External Type 1 2:External Type 2 s:Sham Link
        Destination        Gateway         Port           Cost          Type Uptime
        12.0.0.0/24        10.1.21.200     Ve 21          20/0          Be+  1m52s
        12.0.1.0/24        10.1.21.200     Ve 21          20/0          Be+  1m52s
        12.0.2.0/24        10.1.21.200     Ve 21          20/0          Be+  1m52s
        12.0.3.0/24        10.1.21.200     Ve 21          20/0          Be+  1m52s
        12.0.4.0/24        10.1.21.200     Ve 21          20/0          Be+  1m52s
        12.0.5.0/24        10.1.21.200     Ve 21          20/0          Be+  1m52s
        12.0.6.0/24        10.1.21.200     Ve 21          20/0          Be+  1m52s
        12.0.7.0/24        10.1.21.200     Ve 21          20/0          Be+  1m52s
        12.0.8.0/24        10.1.21.200     Ve 21          20/0          Be+  1m52s
        12.0.9.0/24        10.1.21.200     Ve 21          20/0          Be+  1m52s
        12.0.10.0/24       10.1.21.200     Ve 21          20/0          Be+  1m52s
        12.0.11.0/24       10.1.21.200     Ve 21          20/0          Be+  1m52s
        12.0.12.0/24       10.1.21.200     Ve 21          20/0          Be+  1m52s
        12.0.13.0/24       10.1.22.200     Ve 22          20/0          Be+  1m52s
        12.0.14.0/24       10.1.22.200     Ve 22          20/0          Be+  1m52s
        12.0.15.0/24       10.1.22.200     Ve 22          20/0          Be+  1m52s
        12.0.16.0/24       10.1.22.200     Ve 22          20/0          Be+  1m52s
        12.0.17.0/24       10.1.22.200     Ve 22          20/0          Be+  1m52s
        12.0.18.0/24       10.1.22.200     Ve 22          20/0          Be+  1m52s
        12.0.19.0/24       10.1.22.200     Ve 22          20/0          Be+  1m52s
        12.0.20.0/24       10.1.22.200     Ve 22          20/0          Be+  1m52s
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

show ip route system-summary

Displays IPv4 route information with respect to route limits and next-hop limits, as well as additional information, for all VRFs and specific VRFs.

Syntax

show ip route system-summary [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*] [**vrf** *name*]

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Displays routes for a selected RBridge ID.

vrf *name*

Displays routes for a selected VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Per-VRF data are as for the **show ip route summary vrf** command, except for all VRFs.

The **show ip route system-summary** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
System Route Count	Displays current (all VRF aggregate) system-wide route count, the maximum value supported by the RBridge, and whether or not the system limit was exceeded in the past.
System Nexthop Count	Displays current (all VRF aggregate) system-wide next-hop count, the maximum value supported by the RBridge, and whether or not the system limit was exceeded in the past.
VRF-Name	Displays, on a per-VRF basis, the current route count on the VRF, the maximum number of routes (if configured) on the VRF, and a breakdown of routes as connected, static, per routing protocol, and so on. The display is for a named VRF, the default VRF, and the management VRF.

Examples

Typical command output:

```
switch# show ip route system-summary

System Route Count: 72 Max routes: 6144 (Route limit not exceeded)
System Nexthop Count: 2 Max nexthops: 1024 (Nexthop limit not exceeded)
One Path Nexthop Count: 3 Max One Path Nexthops: 5120

VRF-Name: blue
  Route count: 16 Max routes: Not Set (Route limit not exceeded)
  8 connected, 0 static, 0 RIP, 0 OSPF, 0 BGP, 0 ISIS, 0 unnumbered, 0 EVPN Host

VRF-Name: default-vrf
  Route count: 5 Max routes: Not Set (Route limit not exceeded)
  3 connected, 0 static, 0 RIP, 0 OSPF, 0 BGP, 0 ISIS, 0 unnumbered, 0 EVPN Host

VRF-Name: green
  Route count: 16 Max routes: Not Set (Route limit not exceeded)
  8 connected, 0 static, 0 RIP, 0 OSPF, 0 BGP, 0 ISIS, 0 unnumbered, 0 EVPN Host

VRF-Name: mgmt-vrf
  Route count: 3 Max routes: Not Set (Route limit not exceeded)
  1 connected, 1 static, 0 RIP, 0 OSPF, 0 BGP, 0 ISIS, 0 unnumbered, 0 EVPN Host

VRF-Name: red
  Route count: 16 Max routes: Not Set (Route limit not exceeded)
  8 connected, 0 static, 0 RIP, 0 OSPF, 0 BGP, 0 ISIS, 0 unnumbered, 0 EVPN Host

VRF-Name: yellow
  Route count: 16 Max routes: Not Set (Route limit not exceeded)
  8 connected, 0 static, 0 RIP, 0 OSPF, 0 BGP, 0 ISIS, 0 unnumbered, 0 EVPN Host
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.
7.0.1	One Path Nexthop Count option added.

show ip route-map

Displays the status of an IPv4 route map.

Syntax

show ip route-map *name*[**rbridge-id** *number*] | **rbridge-id** *list_name*]

Parameters

name

Name of an IPv4 route map.

rbridge-id*number*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the status of the IPv4 route map "myroutemap":

```
device# show ip prefix-list myroutemap
```

show ip static route

Displays information related to IPv4 static routes.

Syntax

show ip static [*A.B.C.D/M* [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id* | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

A.B.C.D/M
Specifies an IPv4 address and mask.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*
Specifies an RBridge ID.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the status of static routes for subnet 10.1.1.1/24 and VRF instance "red":

```
device# show ip static route 10.1.1.1/24 vrf red
```

show ipv6 anycast-gateway

Displays IPv6 anycast-gateway details for all virtual Ethernets (VEs) or for a specified VE. You can also filter by RBridge and by VRF.

Syntax

show ipv6 anycast-gateway [**interface ve** *vlan-id*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | *range* | **all** }]

show ipv6 anycast-gateway [**vrf** { *vrf-name* | **all** }] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | *range* | **all** }]

Parameters

interface ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge, multiple RBridges, or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

range

Specifies multiple RBridge IDs. You can specify a range (for example, 3-5), a comma-separated list (for example, 1,3,5,6), or you can combine a range with a list (for example, 1-5,6,8). In a range string, no spaces are allowed.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf

Specifies all VRF instances or one VRF instance. Without the **vrf** keyword, details for the default VRF instance are shown in the output.

vrf-name

Specifies a vrf name.

all

Specifies all vrfs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show ipv6 anycast-gateway** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Gateway mac	Displays the MAC address specified for the anycast gateway.
Interface	Displays the virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.
Ip address	Displays the IP anycast address and mask.
state	Displays "Active" or "Inactive". If the value is "Inactive", the reason is displayed in brackets.

Examples

The following example displays IPv6 anycast-gateway information on all VEs.

```
device# show ipv6 anycast-gateway
Gateway mac: 000a.000b.000d
Interface     Ip address            state
ve10          1234:2::22/64         Active
ve10          1234:3::22/64         Active
ve20          1234:33::33/64        Active
```

The following example displays IPv6 anycast-gateway information on a specified VE.

```
device# show ipv6 anycast-gateway interface ve 10
Gateway mac: 000a.000b.000d
Interface     Ip address            state
ve10          1234:2::22/64         Active
ve10          1234:3::22/64         Active
```

The following example displays the default vrf anycast-gateway sessions.

```
device# show ipv6 anycast-gateway vrf default-vrf
Interface     Ip address                                  state
Gateway mac: 0000.aaaa.cccc

Ve10          1234:2::22/64                               Active
ve10          1234:3::22/64                               Active
ve20          1234:33::33/64                              Active
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ip anycast-address, ip anycast-gateway-mac, ipv6 anycast-address, ipv6 anycast-gateway-mac, show ip anycast-gateway

show ipv6 bgp attribute-entries

Displays BGP4+ route-attribute entries that are stored in device memory.

Syntax

show ipv6 bgp attribute-entries [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The route-attribute entries table lists the sets of BGP4+ attributes that are stored in device memory. Each set of attributes is unique and can be associated with one or more routes. In fact, the device typically has fewer attribute entries than routes. Use this command to view BGP4+ route-attribute entries that are stored in device memory.

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp attribute-entries** command.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp attribute-entries

        Total number of BGP Attribute Entries: 2
1       Next Hop   : 2001::1                                MED      :1              Origin:IGP
        Originator:0.0.0.0           Cluster List:None
        Aggregator:AS Number :0           Router-ID:0.0.0.0          Atomic:None
        Local Pref:1              Communities:Internet
        AS Path    : (length 0)
        Address: 0x1205c75c  Hash:268 (0x01000000)
        Links: 0x00000000, 0x00000000
        Reference Counts: 2:0:0, Magic: 1
2       Next Hop   : ::                                     MED      :1              Origin:IGP
        Originator:0.0.0.0           Cluster List:None
        Aggregator:AS Number :0           Router-ID:0.0.0.0          Atomic:None
        Local Pref:100            Communities:Internet
        AS Path    : (length 0)
           AsPathLen: 0  AsNum: 0, SegmentNum: 0, Neighboring As: 0, Source As 0
        Address: 0x1205c7cc  Hash:365 (0x01000000)
        Links: 0x00000000, 0x00000000
        Reference Counts: 1:0:1, Magic: 2
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6..0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ipv6 bgp dampened-paths

Displays all BGP4+ dampened routes.

Syntax

show ipv6 bgp dampened-paths [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp dampened-paths** command.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp dampened-paths

        Network               From                   Flaps     Since     Reuse     Path
*d     2001:db8:8::/45     2001:db8:1::1     1     0 :1 :14     0 :2 :20     100 1002 1000
*d     2001:db8:1::/48     2001:db8:1::1     1     0 :1 :14     0 :2 :20     100 1002 1000
*d     2001:db8:4::/46     2001:db8:1::1     1     0 :1 :14     0 :2 :20     100 1002 1000
*d     2001:db8:2::/47     2001:db8:1::1     1     0 :1 :14     0 :2 :20     100 1002 1000
*d     2001:db8:0:8000::/49     2001:db8:1::1     1     0 :1 :14     0 :2 :20     100 1002 1000
*d     2001:db8:17::/64    2001:db8:1::1     1     0 :1 :18     0 :2 :20     100
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ipv6 bgp filtered-routes

Displays BGP4+ filtered routes that are received from a neighbor or peer group.

Syntax

show ipv6 bgp filtered-routes *ipv6-addr mask* [**longer-prefixes** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] | **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ipv6 bgp filtered-routes as-path-access-list *name* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ipv6 bgp filtered-routes prefix-list *name* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ipv6 bgp filtered-routes [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ipv6-addr
IPv6 address of the destination network in dotted-decimal notation.

mask
IPv6 mask of the destination network in CIDR notation.

longer-prefixes
Specifies all statistics for routes that match the specified route, or that have a longer prefix than the specified route.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

as-path-access-list
Specifies an AS-path ACL.

name
Name of ACL.

prefix-list
Specifies an IP prefix list.

name
Name of prefix-list

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command with the **longer-prefixes** keyword to display routes that match a specified or longer IPv6 prefix. For example, if you specify 2001:db8::/16 longer-prefixes , then all routes with the prefix 2001:db8::/16 or that have a longer prefix (such as 2001:db8::/32) are displayed.

Command Output

The **show ipv6 bgp filtered-routes** command displays the following information.

Output field	Description
Number of BGP4+ Routes matching display condition	The number of routes that matched the display parameters you entered. This is the number of routes displayed by the command.
Status codes	A list of the characters the display uses to indicate the route's status. The status code appears in the left column of the display, to the left of each route. The status codes are described in the command's output. The status column displays an "IF" for each filtered route.
Prefix	The network address and prefix.
Next Hop	The next-hop router for reaching the network from the device.
MED	The value of the route's MED attribute. If the route does not have a metric, this field is blank.
LocPrf	The degree of preference for this route relative to other routes in the local AS. When the BGP4+ algorithm compares routes on the basis of local preferences, the route with the higher local preference is chosen. The preference can have a value from 0 - 4294967295.
Weight	The value that this device associates with routes from a specific neighbor. For example, if the receives routes to the same destination from two BGP4+ neighbors, the prefers the route from the neighbor with the larger weight.
Status	The route's status, which can be one or more of the following: • A - AGGREGATE - The route is an aggregate route for multiple networks. • B - BEST - BGP4+ has determined that this is the optimal route to the destination. • b - NOT-INSTALLED-BEST - BGP4+ has determined that this is the optimal route to the destination but did not install it in the IPv6 route table because the device received better routes from other sources (such as OSPFv3 or static IPv6 routes). • C - CONFED_EBGP - The route was learned from a neighbor in the same confederation and AS, but in a different sub-AS within the confederation. • D - DAMPED - This route has been dampened (by the route dampening feature), and is currently unusable. • E - EBGP - The route was learned through a in another AS. • H - HISTORY - Route dampening is configured for this route, and the route has a history of flapping and is unreachable now. • I - IBGP - The route was learned through a in the same AS. • L - LOCAL - The route originated on this device. • M - MULTIPATH - BGP4+ load sharing is enabled and this route was selected as one of the best ones to the destination. The best route among the multiple paths also is marked with "B". NOTE If the "m" is shown in lowercase, the software was not able to install the route in the IPv6 route table.

Output field	Description
	• S - SUPPRESSED - This route was suppressed during aggregation and thus is not advertised to neighbors. • F - FILTERED - This route was filtered out by BGP4+ route policies on the device, but the device saved updates containing the filtered routes.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp filtered-routes** command when no keyword is used.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp filtered-routes

Searching for matching routes, use ^C to quit...
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED LocPrf     Weight Status
1      2001:db8:3000::/48 2001:db8::110       100        0        EF
         AS_PATH: 65001 4355 701 80
2      2001:db8:4000::/48 2001:db8::110       100        0        EF
         AS_PATH: 65001 4355 1
3      2001:db8:5000::/48 2001:db8::110       100        0        EF
         AS_PATH: 65001 4355 701 1 189
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ipv6 bgp filtered-routes detail

Displays detailed information about routes that have been filtered out by BGP4+ route policies.

Syntax

show ipv6 bgp filtered-routes detail *ipv6-addr mask* [**longer-prefixes** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] | **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ipv6 bgp filtered-routes detail as-path-access-list *name* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ipv6 bgp filtered-routes detail prefix-list *name* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ipv6 bgp filtered-routes detail [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

ipv6-addr
IPv6 address of the destination network in dotted-decimal notation.

mask
IPv6 mask of the destination network in CIDR notation.

longer-prefixes
Specifies all statistics for routes that match the specified route, or that have a longer prefix than the specified route.

rbridge-id
Specifies a RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

as-path-access-list
Specifies an AS-path ACL.

name
Name of ACL.

prefix-list
Specifies an IP prefix list.

name
Name of prefix-list

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Use this command with the **longer-prefixes** keyword to display routes that match a specified or longer IPv6 prefix. For example, if you specify 2001:db8::/16 longer-prefixes , then all routes with the prefix 2001:db8::/16 or that have a longer prefix (such as 2001:db8::/32) are displayed.

Command Output

The **show ipv6 bgp filtered-routes detail** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Number of BGP4+ Routes matching display condition	The number of routes that matched the display parameters you entered. This is the number of routes displayed by the command.
Status codes	A list of the characters the display uses to indicate the route's status. The status code appears in the left column of the display, to the left of each route. The status codes are described in the command's output. The status column displays an "IF" for each filtered route.
Prefix	The network address and prefix.
Next Hop	The next-hop router for reaching the network from the device.
MED	The value of the route's MED attribute. If the route does not have a metric, this field is blank.
LocPrf	The degree of preference for this route relative to other routes in the local AS. When the BGP4+ algorithm compares routes on the basis of local preferences, the route with the higher local preference is chosen. The preference can have a value from 0 - 4294967295.
Weight	The value that this device associates with routes from a specific neighbor. For example, if the receives routes to the same destination from two BGP4+ neighbors, the prefers the route from the neighbor with the larger weight.
Status	The route's status, which can be one or more of the following: • A - AGGREGATE - The route is an aggregate route for multiple networks. • B - BEST - BGP4+ has determined that this is the optimal route to the destination. • b - NOT-INSTALLED-BEST - BGP4+ has determined that this is the optimal route to the destination but did not install it in the IPv6 route table because the device received better routes from other sources (such as OSPFv3 or static IPv6 routes). • C - CONFED_EBGP - The route was learned from a neighbor in the same confederation and AS, but in a different sub-AS within the confederation. • D - DAMPED - This route has been dampened (by the route dampening feature), and is currently unusable. • E - EBGP - The route was learned through a in another AS. • H - HISTORY - Route dampening is configured for this route, and the route has a history of flapping and is unreachable now. • I - IBGP - The route was learned through a in the same AS. • L - LOCAL - The route originated on this device. • M - MULTIPATH - BGP4+ load sharing is enabled and this route was selected as one of the best ones to the destination. The best route among the multiple paths also is marked with "B". NOTE If the "m" is shown in lowercase, the software was not able to install the route in the IPv6 route table. • S - SUPPRESSED - This route was suppressed during aggregation and thus is not advertised to neighbors. • F - FILTERED - This route was filtered out by BGP4+ route policies on the device, but the device saved updates containing the filtered routes.

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 bgp flap-statistics

Displays BGP4+ route-dampening statistics for all dampened routes with a variety of options.

Syntax

show ipv6 bgp flap-statistics *ipv6-addr mask* [**longer-prefixes** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] | **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ipv6 bgp flap-statistics neighbor *ipv6-addr* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ipv6 bgp flap-statistics [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ipv6 bgp flap-statistics regular-expression *name* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ipv6-addr
IPv6 address of the destination network in dotted-decimal notation.

mask
IPv6 mask of the destination network in CIDR notation.

longer-prefixes
Displays statistics for routes that match the specified route or have a longer prefix than the specified route.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

neighbor
Displays statistics for routes learned from the specified neighbor.

ipv6-addr
IPv6 address of the neighbor.

regular-expression
Specifies routes matching the AS path regular expression.

name
Name of an AS-path filter or regular expression.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show ipv6 bgp flap-statistics** command displays the following information.

Output field	Description
Total number of flapping routes	The total number of routes in the device's BGP4+ route table that have changed state and thus have been marked as flapping routes.
Status code	Indicates the dampening status of the route, which can be one of the following: • > - This is the best route among those in the BGP4+ route table to the route's destination. • d - This route is currently dampened, and thus unusable. • h - The route has a history of flapping and is unreachable now. • * - The route has a history of flapping but is currently usable.
Network	The destination network of the route.
From	The IPv6 address of the advertising peer.
Flaps	The number of flaps (state changes) the route has experienced.
Since	The amount of time (in hh:mm:ss) since the first flap of this route.
Reuse	The amount of time (in hh:mm:ss) after which the path is again available.
Path	The AS path of the route.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp flap-statistics** command when no keyword is used.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp flap-statistics

Total number of flapping routes: 14
    Status Code  >:best d:damped h:history *:valid
    Network          From           Flaps  Since    Reuse    Path
h>  2001:db8:2::/48    2001:db8:23::47  1    0 :0 :13 0 :0 :0  65001 4355 1 701
*>  2001:db8:34::/48   2001:db8:23::47  1    0 :1 :4  0 :0 :0  65001 4355 701 62
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ipv6 bgp neighbors

Displays configuration information and statistics for BGP4+ neighbors of the device.

Syntax

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr*

show ipv6 bgp neighbors last-packet-with-error [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ipv6 bgp neighbors routes-summary [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ipv6 bgp neighbors rbridge-id { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ipv6 bgp neighbors vrf *vrf-name*

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

last-packet-with-error

Displays information about the last packet from a neighbor that contained an error.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

routes-summary

Displays information about all route information received in UPDATE messages from BGP neighbors.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp neighbors** command when the **routes-summary** keyword is used.

```
device# # show ipv6 bgp neighbors routes-summary
    Total number of BGP Neighbors: 1
1   IP Address: 1000::1
Routes Accepted/Installed:0,  Filtered/Kept:0,  Filtered:0
   Routes Selected as BEST Routes:0
      BEST Routes not Installed in IP Forwarding Table:0
   Unreachable Routes (no IGP Route for NEXTHOP):0
   History Routes:0

NLRIs Received in Update Message:0,  Withdraws:0 (0),  Replacements:0
   NLRIs Discarded due to
      Maximum Prefix Limit:0, AS Loop:0
      Invalid Nexthop:0, Invalid Nexthop Address:0.0.0.0
      Invalid Confed aspath:0, maxas-limit aspath:0
      Duplicated Originator_ID:0, Cluster_ID:0

Routes Advertised:0,  To be Sent:9,  To be Withdrawn:0
NLRIs Sent in Update Message:0,  Withdraws:0,  Replacements:0

Peer Out of Memory Count for:
   Receiving Update Messages:0, Accepting Routes(NLRI):0
   Attributes:0, Outbound Routes(RIB-out):0 Outbound Routes Holder:0
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.
7.0.0	This command was modified to include BGP add path configuration status.

show ipv6 bgp neighbors advertised-routes

Displays the routes a BGP4+ networking device advertised to a neighbor during a BGP session.

Syntax

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **advertised-routes detail** [*ipv6-addr mask* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] | **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **advertised-routes** *ipv6-addr mask* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **advertised-routes**[**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ipv6-addr
IPv6 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

detail
Displays detailed information about routes advertised to a neighbor during a BGP session.

ipv6-addr
IPv6 address in dotted-decimal notation.

mask
IPv6 mask in CIDR notation.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show ipv6 bgp neighbors advertised-routes** command displays the following information.

Output field	Description
Number of BGP4+ Routes advertised to specified neighbor (appears only in display for all routes)	The number of routes displayed by the command.
Status codes	A list of the characters the display uses to indicate the route's status. The status code appears in the Status column of the display. The status codes are described in the command's output.
Prefix	The advertised route's prefix.

Output field	Description
Next Hop	The next-hop for reaching the advertised route from the device.
MED	The value of the advertised route's MED attribute. If the route does not have a metric, this field is blank.
LocPrf	The degree of preference for the advertised route relative to other routes in the local autonomous system. When the BGP4+ algorithm compares routes on the basis of local preferences, the route with the higher local preference is chosen. The preference range is 0 - 4294967295.
Weight	The value that this device associates with routes from a specific neighbor. For example, if the receives routes to the same destination from two BGP4+ neighbors, the prefers the route from the neighbor with the larger weight.
Status	The advertised route's status, which can be one or more of the following: • A - AGGREGATE. The route is an aggregate route for multiple networks. • B - BEST. BGP4+ has determined that this is the optimal route to the destination. • b - NOT-INSTALLED-BEST - BGP4+ has determined that this is the optimal route to the destination but did not install it in the IPv6 route table because the device received better routes from other sources (such as OSPFv3, or static IPv6 routes). • E - EBGP. The route was learned through a in another AS. • I - IBGP. The route was learned through a in the same AS. • L - LOCAL. The route originated on this device.
AS-PATH	The AS-path information for the route.

The **show ipv6 bgp neighbors advertised-routes detail** command displays the following fields that are not described in the table above:

Output field	Description
Age	The age of the advertised route, in seconds.
Learned from Peer	The IPv6 address of the neighbor from which this route is learned. "Local Router" indicates that the device itself learned the route.
MED	The value of the advertised route's MED attribute. If the route does not have a metric, this field is blank.
Origin	The source of the route information. The origin can be one of the following: • EGP - The routes with this set of attributes came to BGP4+ through EGP. • IGP - The routes with this set of attributes came to BGP4+ through IGP. • INCOMPLETE - The routes came from an origin other than one of the above. For example, they may have been redistributed from OSPFv3. When BGP4+ compares multiple routes to a destination to select the best route, IGP is preferred over EGP and both are preferred over INCOMPLETE.
AS-PATH	The AS-path information for the route.

Output field	Description
Adj RIB out count	The number of routes in the device's current BGP4+ Routing Information Base (Adj-RIB-Out) for a specified neighbor.
Admin distance	The administrative distance of the route.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp neighbors advertised-routes** command.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp neighbor 2001:54:54::54 advertised-routes

       There are 7 routes advertised to neighbor 2001:54:54::54
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST E:EBGP I:IBGP L:LOCAL
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      fd80:122:122:122:101:101:0:122/128  2001:122:122::122
                                          0          100        101    BL
         AS_PATH:
2      fd80:122:122:122:103:103:0:122/128  2001:122:122::122
                                          0          100        103    BL
         AS_PATH:
3      fd80:122:122:122:105:105:0:122/128  2001:122:122::122
                                          0          100        105    BL
         AS_PATH:
4      131::1/128         2001:122:122::122
                                          1          100        32768  BL
         AS_PATH:
5      2001:122:131:125:131:1::/96  2001:3002::732
                                          1          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65530
6      2001:abcd:1234:1234:1:2:1:0/112  2001:3002::733
                                          1          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65530
7      2001:abcd:1234:1234:1:2:2:0/112  2001:3002::733
                                          1          100        0      BE
```

This example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp neighbors advertised-routes** command when the **detail** keyword is used.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp neighbors 2001:54:54::54 advertised-routes detail
       There are 7 routes advertised to neighbor 2001:54:54::54
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST E:EBGP I:IBGP L:LOCAL
1       Prefix: fd80:122:122:122:101:101:0:122/128,  Status: BL,  Age: 4h23m34s
         NEXT_HOP: 2001:122:122::122, Learned from Peer: Local Router
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 0,  ORIGIN: igp,  Weight: 101
         AS_PATH:
            Adj_RIB_out count: 20,  Admin distance 0
2       Prefix: fd80:122:122:122:103:103:0:122/128,  Status: BL,  Age: 4h23m32s
         NEXT_HOP: 2001:122:122::122, Learned from Peer: Local Router
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 0,  ORIGIN: igp,  Weight: 103
         AS_PATH:
            Adj_RIB_out count: 20,  Admin distance 0
3       Prefix: fd80:122:122:122:105:105:0:122/128,  Status: BL,  Age: 4h23m31s
         NEXT_HOP: 2001:122:122::122, Learned from Peer: Local Router
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 0,  ORIGIN: igp,  Weight: 105
         AS_PATH:
            Adj_RIB_out count: 20,  Admin distance 0
4       Prefix: 131::1/128,  Status: BL,  Age: 4h23m49s
         NEXT_HOP: 2001:122:122::122, Learned from Peer: Local Router
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 1,  ORIGIN: igp,  Weight: 32768
         AS_PATH:
            Adj_RIB_out count: 20,  Admin distance 1
5       Prefix: 2001:122:131:125:131:1::/96,  Status: BE,  Age: 2h39m44s
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ipv6 bgp neighbors flap-statistics

Displays configuration information and flap statistics for routes received from or sent to a neighbor.

Syntax

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **flap-statistics** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show ipv6 bgp neighbors flap-statistics** command displays the following information.

Output field	Description
Total number of flapping routes	The total number of routes in the neighbor's BGP4+ route table that have changed state and thus have been marked as flapping routes.
Status code	Indicates the status of the route, which can be one of the following: • > - This is the best route among those in the neighbor's BGP4+ route table to the route's destination. • d - This route is currently dampened, and thus unusable. • h - The route has a history of flapping and is unreachable now. • * - The route has a history of flapping but is currently usable.
Network	The destination network of the route.
From	The IPv6 address of the advertising peer.
Flaps	The number of flaps (state changes) the route has experienced.
Since	The amount of time (in hh:mm:ss) since the first flap of this route.
Reuse	The amount of time (in hh:mm:ss) after which the path is again available.
Path	The AS path of the route.

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp neighbors flap-statistics** command.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp neighbors 2001:db8::110 flap-statistics

Total number of flapping routes: 14
    Status Code  >:best d:damped h:history *:valid
    Network            From            Flaps Since    Reuse    Path
h>  2001:db8:2::/48    10.90.213.77    1     0 :0 :13 0 :0 :0  65001 4355 1 701
*>  2001:db8:34::/48   10.90.213.77    1     0 :1 :4  0 :0 :0  65001 4355 701 62
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ipv6 bgp neighbors last-packet-with-error

Displays information about the last packet that contained an error from any of a device's neighbors.

Syntax

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **last-packet-with-error** [**decode**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] [**vrf** *vrfname* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]]

Parameters

ipv6-addr
IPv6 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

decode
Decodes last packet that contained an error from any of a device's neighbors.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show ipv6 bgp neighbors last-packet-with-error** command displays the following information.

Output field	Description
Total number of BGP Neighbors	The total number of configured neighbors for a device.
Last error	The error packet's contents decoded in a human-readable format or notification that no packets with an error were received.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp neighbors last-packet-with-error** command when no packet from a specified neighbor contained an error.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp neighbors 1000::1 last-packet-with-error

No received packet with error logged for neighbor 1000::1
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ipv6 bgp neighbors rbridge-id

Displays configuration information and statistics for BGP4+ neighbors by RBridge ID.

Syntax

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

Parameters

all

Specifies all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp neighbors rbridge-id** command.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp neighbors 1000::1 rbridge-id 1
1   IP Address: 1000::1, AS: 100 (IBGP), RouterID: 10.0.0.0, VRF: default-vrf
    State: CONNECT, Time: 5d2h35m29s, KeepAliveTime: 60, HoldTime: 180
    Minimal Route Advertisement Interval: 0 seconds
    Address Family : IPV6 Unicast
      Route-map: (out) r1
    Messages:    Open    Update  KeepAlive Notification Refresh-Req
       Sent    : 0       0       0         0            0
       Received: 0       0       0         0            0
    Last Connection Reset Reason:Unknown
    Notification Sent:     Unspecified
    Notification Received: Unspecified
    Neighbor NLRI Negotiation:
      Peer configured for IPV6 unicast  Routes
    Neighbor ipv6 MPLS Label Capability Negotiation:
    Neighbor AS4 Capability Negotiation:
    Outbound Policy Group:
        routemap: r1
        as-path-filter-list: myfilterlist
       ID: 3, Use Count: 1
       Last update time was 2042 sec ag
```

show ipv6 bgp neighbors received

Displays Outbound Route Filters (ORFs) received from BGP4+ neighbors of the device.

Syntax

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **received**

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **received detail** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **received prefix-filter** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **received rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

detail

Displays detailed ORF information.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

prefix-filter

Displays the results for ORFs that are prefix-based.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp neighbors received** command when the **prefix-filter** keyword is used.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp neighbors 4001::1 received prefix-filter

ip prefix-list: 2 entries
seq 1 permit 1001::/64
seq 2 permit 4001::/64
SW0)#show ipv6 bgp neighbors 4001::1 advertised-routes
There are 2 routes advertised to neighbor 4001::1
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST E:EBGP I:IBGP L:LOCAL
Prefix Next Hop MED LocPrf Weight Status
1 1001::/64 4001::2 0 100 32768 BL
AS_PATH:
2 4001::/64 4001::2 0 100 32768 BL
AS_PATH:
Taurus
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ipv6 bgp neighbors received-routes

Lists all route information received in route updates from BGP4+ neighbors of the device since the soft-reconfiguration feature was enabled.

Syntax

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **received-routes detail** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **received-routes** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ipv6-addr
IPv6 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

detail
Displays detailed route information.

rbridge-id
Specifies a RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show ipv6 bgp neighbors received-routes** command displays the following information.

Output field	Description
Number of BGP4+ Routes received from a neighbor	The number of routes displayed by the command.
Status codes	A list of the characters the display uses to indicate the route's status. The status code appears in the Status column of the display. The status codes are described in the command's output.
Prefix	The received route's prefix.
Next Hop	The IPv6 address of the next device that is used when forwarding a packet to the received route.
MED	The value of the route's MED attribute. If the route does not have a metric, this field is blank.
LocPrf	The degree of preference for the advertised route relative to other routes in the local autonomous system. When the BGP4+ algorithm compares routes on the basis of local preferences, the route with the

Output field	Description
	higher local preference is chosen. The preference can have a value from 0 - 4294967295.
Weight	The value that this device associates with routes from a specific neighbor. For example, if the receives routes to the same destination from two BGP4+ neighbors, the prefers the route from the neighbor with the larger weight.
Status	The advertised route's status, which can be one or more of the following: A - AGGREGATE. The route is an aggregate route for multiple networks. B - BEST. BGP4+ has determined that this is the optimal route to the destination. b - NOT-INSTALLED-BEST - BGP4+ has determined that this is the optimal route to the destination but did not install it in the IPv6 route table because the device received better routes from other sources (such as OSPFv3, or static IPv6 routes). D - DAMPED. This route has been dampened (by the route dampening feature), and is currently unusable. E - EBGP. The route was learned through a in another AS. H - HISTORY. Route dampening is configured for this route, and the route has a history of flapping and is unreachable now. I - IBGP. The route was learned through a in the same autonomous system. L - LOCAL. The route originated on this device. M - MULTIPATH. BGP4+ load sharing is enabled and this route was selected as one of the best ones to the destination. The best route among the multiple paths also is marked with "B". NOTE If the "m" is shown in lowercase, the software was not able to install the route in the IPv6 route table. S - SUPPRESSED. This route was suppressed during aggregation and thus is not advertised to neighbors. F - FILTERED. This route was filtered out by BGP4+ route policies on the device, but the saved updates containing the filtered routes.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp neighbors received-routes** command.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp neighbor 2001:db8::10 received-routes

There are 4 received routes from neighbor 2001:db8::10
Searching for matching routes, use ^C to quit...
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED
    Prefix    Next Hop    Metric    LocPrf    Weight    Status
1     2001:db8:2002::/64    2001:db8::10     0    100    0    BE
AS_PATH: 400
2    2001:db8:2003::/64    2001:db8::10     1    100    0    BE
AS_PATH: 400
3    2001:db8:2004::/64    2001:db8::10     1    100    0    BE
AS_PATH: 400
4    2001:db8:2005::/64    2001:db8::10     1    100    0    BE
AS_PATH: 400
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ipv6 bgp neighbors rib-out-routes

Displays information about BGP4+ outbound RIB routes.

Syntax

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **rib-out-routes** *ipv6-addr mask* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **rib-out-routes detail** *ipv6-addr mask* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **rib-out-routes detail** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **rib-out-routes** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

detail

Displays detailed RIB route information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show ipv6 bgp neighbors rib-out-routes** command displays the following information.

Output field	Description
Number of RIB_out routes for a specified neighbor (appears only in display for all RIB routes)	The number of RIB routes displayed by the command.
Status codes	A list of the characters the display uses to indicate the route's status. The status code appears in the Status column of the display. The status codes are described in the command's output.
Prefix	The RIB route's prefix.
Next Hop	The next-hop router for reaching the route from the device.
MED	The value of the advertised route's MED attribute. If the route does not have a metric, this field is blank.
LocPrf	The degree of preference for the route relative to other routes in the local autonomous system. When the BGP4+ algorithm compares

Output field	Description
	routes on the basis of local preferences, the route with the higher local preference is chosen. The preference can have a value from 0 - 4294967295.
Weight	The value that this device associates with routes from a specific neighbor. For example, if the receives routes to the same destination from two BGP4+ neighbors, the prefers the route from the neighbor with the larger weight.
Status	The RIB route's status, which can be one or more of the following: • A - AGGREGATE. The route is an aggregate route for multiple networks. • B - BEST. BGP4+ has determined that this is the optimal route to the destination. • E - EBGP. The route was learned through a in another autonomous system. • I - IBGP. The route was learned through a in the same autonomous system. • L - LOCAL. The route originated on this device.
AS-PATH	The AS-path information for the route.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp neighbors rib-out-routes** command.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp neighbors 2001:54:54::54 rib-out-routes

       There are 150 RIB_out routes for neighbor 2001:54:54::54
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST E:EBGP I:IBGP L:LOCAL
       Prefix              Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      fd80:122:122:122:101:101:0:122/128  ::
                                           0          100        101    BL
         AS_PATH:
2      fd80:122:122:122:103:103:0:122/128  ::
                                           0          100        103    BL
         AS_PATH:
3      fd80:122:122:122:105:105:0:122/128  ::
                                           0          100        105    BL
         AS_PATH:
4      131::1/128          ::              1          100        32768  BL
         AS_PATH:
5      2001:122:131:125:131:1::/96  2001:3002::732
                                           1          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65530
6      2001:abcd:1234:1234:1:2:1:0/112  2001:3002::733
                                           1          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65530
7      2001:abcd:1234:1234:1:2:2:0/112  2001:3002::733
                                           1          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 65530
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ipv6 bgp neighbors routes

Lists a variety of route information received in UPDATE messages from BGP4+ neighbors.

Syntax

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **routes** [**best** | **not-installed-best** | **unreachable** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]]

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **routes detail** [**best** | **not-installed-best** | **unreachable** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]]

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **routes detail** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **routes** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

best

Displays routes received from the neighbor that are the best BGP4+ routes to their destination.

not-installed-best

Displays routes received from the neighbor that are the best BGP4+ routes to their destination but were not installed in the route table because the device received better routes from other sources.

unreachable

Displays routes that are unreachable because the device does not have a valid OSPF or static route to the next hop.

rbridge-id

Specifies a RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

detail

Displays detailed information for the specified route types.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp neighbors routes** command when the **best** keyword is used.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp neighbor 2001:db8::106 routes best

There are 2 accepted routes from neighbor 2001:db8::106
Searching for matching routes, use ^C to quit...
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED
Prefix Next Hop MED LocPrf Weight Status
1 2001:db8:2002::/48 2001:db8::106 1 100 0 BE
AS_PATH: 65001
2 2001:db8:2002:1234::/64 2001:db8::106 1 100 0 BE
AS_PATH: 65001
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ipv6 bgp neighbors routes-summary

Lists all route information received in UPDATE messages from BGP4+ neighbors.

Syntax

show ipv6 bgp neighbors *ipv6-addr* **routes-summary** [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of a specified route in dotted-decimal notation.

rbridge-id

Specifies a RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show ipv6 bgp neighbors routes-summary** command displays the following information.

Output field	Description
IP Address	The IPv6 address of the neighbor
Routes Received	How many routes the device has received from the neighbor during the current BGP4+ session: • Accepted or Installed - Indicates how many of the received routes the device accepted and installed in the BGP4+ route table. • Filtered or Kept - Indicates how many routes were filtered out, but were nonetheless retained in memory for use by the soft reconfiguration feature. • Filtered - Indicates how many of the received routes were filtered out.
Routes Selected as BEST Routes	The number of routes that the device selected as the best routes to their destinations.
BEST Routes not Installed in IPv6 Forwarding Table	The number of routes received from the neighbor that are the best BGP4+ routes to their destinations, but were nonetheless not installed in the IPv6 route table because the device received better routes from other sources (such as OSPFv3, or static IPv6 routes).

Output field	Description
Unreachable Routes	The number of routes received from the neighbor that are unreachable because the device does not have a valid OSPFv3, or static IPv6 route to the next hop.
History Routes	The number of routes that are down but are being retained for route flap dampening purposes.
NLRIs Received in Update Message	The number of routes received in Network Layer Reachability (NLRI) format in UPDATE messages: • Withdraws - The number of withdrawn routes the device has received. • Replacements - The number of replacement routes the device has received.
NLRIs Discarded due to	Indicates the number of times the device discarded an NLRI for the neighbor due to the following reasons: • Maximum Prefix Limit - The device's configured maximum prefix amount had been reached. • AS Loop - An AS loop occurred. An AS loop occurs when the BGP4+ AS-path attribute contains the local AS number. • Invalid Nexthop Address - The next hop value was not acceptable. • Duplicated Originator_ID - The originator ID was the same as the local router ID. • Cluster_ID - The cluster list contained the local cluster ID, or contained the local router ID (see above) if the cluster ID is not configured.
Routes Advertised	The number of routes the device has advertised to this neighbor: • To be Sent - The number of routes the device has queued to send to this neighbor. • To be Withdrawn - The number of NLRIs for withdrawing routes the device has queued up to send to this neighbor in UPDATE messages.
NLRIs Sent in Update Message	The number of NLRIs for new routes the device has sent to this neighbor in UPDATE messages: • Withdraws - The number of routes the device has sent to the neighbor to withdraw. • Replacements - The number of routes the device has sent to the neighbor to replace routes the neighbor already has.
Peer Out of Memory Count for	Statistics for the times the device has run out of BGP4+ memory for the neighbor during the current BGP4+ session: • Receiving Update Messages - The number of times UPDATE messages were discarded because there was no memory for attribute entries. • Accepting Routes(NLRI) - The number of NLRIs discarded because there was no memory for NLRI entries. This count is not included in the Receiving Update Messages count. • Attributes - The number of times there was no memory for BGP4+ attribute entries. • Outbound Routes (RIB-out) - The number of times there was no memory to place a "best" route into the neighbor's route information base (Adj-RIB-Out) for routes to be advertised. • Outbound Routes Holder - For debugging purposes only.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp neighbors routes-summary** command.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp neighbors routes-summary

Total number of BGP Neighbors: 1
1 IP Address: 5001::1
Routes Accepted/Installed:3, Filtered/Kept:0, Filtered:0
Routes Selected as BEST Routes:3
BEST Routes not Installed in IP Forwarding Table:0
Unreachable Routes (no IGP Route for NEXTHOP):0
History Routes:0
NLRIs Received in Update Message:3, Withdraws:0 (0), Replacements:0
NLRIs Discarded due to
Maximum Prefix Limit:0, AS Loop:0
Invalid Nexthop:0, Invalid Nexthop Address:0.0.0.0
Invalid Confed aspath:0, maxas-limit aspath:0
Duplicated Originator_ID:0, Cluster_ID:0
Routes Advertised:0, To be Sent:0, To be Withdrawn:0
NLRIs Sent in Update Message:0, Withdraws:0, Replacements:0
Peer Out of Memory Count for:
Receiving Update Messages:0, Accepting Routes(NLRI):0
Attributes:0, Outbound Routes(RIB-out):0 Outbound Routes Holder:0
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ipv6 bgp peer-group

Displays peer-group information.

Syntax

show ipv6 bgp peer-group [*peer-group-name* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]]

show ipv6 bgp peer-group [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ipv6-addr

IPv6 address of a neighbor in dotted-decimal notation.

peer-group-name

Peer-group name configured by the **neighbor** *peer-group-name* command.

rbridge-id

Specifies a RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp peer-group** command.

```
device# # show ipv6 bgp peer-group
do show ipv6 bgp peer-group
1 BGP peer-group is P1, Remote AS: 1
Address family : IPV4 Unicast
activate
Address family : IPV4 Multicast
no activate
Address family : IPV6 Unicast
activate
Address family : IPV6 Multicast
no activate
Address family : VPNV4 Unicast
no activate
Address family : L2VPN VPLS
no activate
Members:
IP Address: 2001::1
IP Address: 2001:0:0:1::1
IP Address: 10.1.0.1
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ipv6 bgp rbridge-id

Displays BGP4+ route information by RBridge ID.

Syntax

show ipv6 bgp rbridge-id { *rbridge-id* | **all** } [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example displays route information for RBridge ID 5 and VRF instance "red".

```
device# show ipv6 bgp rbridge-id 5 vrf red
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ipv6 bgp routes

Displays BGP4+ route information that can be filtered using various options.

Syntax

show ipv6 bgp routes [*num* | *ipv6-address/prefix* | **age** *num* | **as-path-access-list** *name* | **best** | **cidr-only** | **community-access-list** *name* | **community-reg-expression** *expression* | **detail** | **local** | **neighbor** *ipv6-addr* | **nexthop** *ipv6-addr* | **no-best** | **not-installed-best** | **prefix-list** *string* | **regular-expression** *name* | **route-map** *name* | **summary** | **unreachable**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

num
Table entry at which the display starts.

ipv6-address/prefix
Table entry at which the display starts.

age
Displays BGP4+ route information that is filtered by age.

as-path-access-list
Displays BGP4+ route information that is filtered by autonomous system (AS)-path access control list (ACL).

best
Displays BGP4+ route information that the device selected as best routes.

cidr-only
Displays BGP4+ routes whose network masks do not match their class network length.

community-access-list *name*
Displays BGP4+ route information for an AS-path community access list.

community-reg-expression *expression*
Displays BGP4+ route information for an ordered community-list regular expression.

detail
Displays BGP4+ detailed route information.

local
Displays BGP4+ route information about selected local routes.

neighbor *ipv6-addr*
Displays BGP4+ route information about selected BGP neighbors.

nexthop *ipv6-addr*
Displays BGP4+ route information about routes that are received from the specified next hop.

no-best
Displays BGP4+ route information that the device selected as not best routes.

not-installed-best
Displays BGP4+ route information about best routes that are not installed.

prefix-list *string*
Displays BGP4+ route information that is filtered by prefix list.

regular-expression *name*
Displays BGP4+ route information about routes that are associated with the specified regular expression.

route-map *name*
Displays BGP4+ route information about routes that use the specified route map.

summary
Displays BGP4+ summary route information.

unreachable
Displays BGP4+ route information about routes whose destinations are unreachable through any of the BGP4 paths in the BGP4 route table.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show ipv6 bgp routes** command displays the following information.

Output field	Description
Number of BGP4+ Routes	The number of routes displayed by the command.
Status codes	A list of the characters the display uses to indicate the route's status. The status code appears in the Status column of the display. The status codes are described in the command's output.
Prefix	The route's prefix.
Next Hop	For normal IPv6 routes, next hop is the next hop IPv6 router to reach the destination. For the 6PE routes, next hop is the IPv4-mapped IPv6 address of the peer 6PE router.
MED	The value of the route's MED attribute. If the route does not have a metric, this field is blank.
LocPrf	The degree of preference for the advertised route relative to other routes in the local AS. When the BGP4+ algorithm compares routes on the basis of local preferences, the route with the higher local preference is chosen. The preference can have a value from 0 - 4294967295.
Weight	The value that this device associates with routes from a specific neighbor. For example, if the receives routes to the same destination from two BGP4+ neighbors, the prefers the route from the neighbor with the larger weight.
Status	The route's status, which can be one or more of the following: • A - AGGREGATE. The route is an aggregate route for multiple networks.

Output field	Description
	• B - BEST. BGP4+ has determined that this is the optimal route to the destination. • b - NOT-INSTALLED-BEST - BGP4+ has determined that this is the optimal route to the destination but did not install it in the IPv6 route table because the device received better routes from other sources (such as OSPFv3 or static IPv6 routes). • C - CONFED_EBGP. The route was learned from a neighbor in the same confederation and AS, but in a different sub-AS within the confederation. • D - DAMPED. This route has been dampened (by the route dampening feature), and is currently unusable. • E - EBGP. The route was learned through a in another AS. • H - HISTORY. Route dampening is configured for this route, and the route has a history of flapping and is unreachable now. • I - IBGP. The route was learned through a in the same AS. • L - LOCAL. The route originated on this. • M - MULTIPATH. BGP4+ load sharing is enabled and this route was selected as one of the best ones to the destination. The best route among the multiple paths also is marked with "B". NOTE If the "m" is shown in lowercase, the software was not able to install the route in the IPv6 route table. • S - SUPPRESSED. This route was suppressed during aggregation and thus is not advertised to neighbors.
AS-PATH	The AS-path information for the route.

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp routes** command.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp routes

Total number of BGP Routes: 6
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      57:7000:3:22:abc:1::/128  2001:700:122:57::57
                                                     100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 7000 322
2      57:7000:3:22:abc:1:0:2/128  2001:700:122:57::57
                                                     100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 7000 322
3      57:7000:3:22:abc:1:0:4/128  2001:700:122:57::57
                                                     100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 7000 322
4      57:7000:3:22:abc:1:0:6/128  2001:700:122:57::57
                                                     100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 7000 322
5      57:7000:3:22:abc:1:0:8/128  2001:700:122:57::57
                                                     100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 7000 322
6      57:7000:3:22:abc:1:0:a/128  2001:700:122:57::57
                                                     100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 7000 322
```

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp routes** command using the **summary** keyword.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp routes summary

  Total number of BGP routes (NLRIs) Installed     : 558
  Distinct BGP destination networks                : 428
  Filtered bgp routes for soft reconfig            : 0
  Routes originated by this router                 : 19
  Routes selected as BEST routes                   : 417
  BEST routes not installed in IP forwarding table : 0
  Unreachable routes (no IGP route for NEXTHOP)    : 22
  IBGP routes selected as best routes              : 102
  EBGP routes selected as best routes              : 296
```

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp routes** command using the **local** keyword.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp routes local
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      131::1/128         ::              1          100        32768  BL
         AS_PATH:
2      2001:107:6133:2007:1::/112  2001:2007::201
                                          107        100        32768  BL
         AS_PATH:
3      2001:107:6133:2007:2::/112  2001:2007::202
                                          107        100        32768  BL
         AS_PATH:
4      2001:107:6133:2007:3::/112  2001:2007::203
                                          107        100        32768  BL
         AS_PATH:
5      2001:107:6133:2007:4::/112  2001:2007::204
                                          107        100        32768  BL
         AS_PATH:
6      2001:107:6133:2007:5::/112  2001:2007::205
                                          107        100        32768  BL
         AS_PATH:
7      2001:107:6133:2007:6::/112  2001:2007::206
                                          107        100        32768  BL
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.
7.0.0	Command output was modified to include details about BGP additional paths.

show ipv6 bgp routes community

Displays BGP4+ route information that is filtered by community and other options.

Syntax

show ip bgp routes [**community** *num* | **internet** | **local-as** | **no-advertise** | **no-export**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

community
Displays routes filtered by a variety of communities.

num
Specific community member.

internet
Displays routes for the Internet community.

local-as
Displays routes for a local sub-AS within the confederation.

no-advertise
Displays routes with this community that cannot be advertised to any other BGP4+ devices at all.

no-export
Displays routes for the community of sub-ASs within a confederation.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

all
Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

This example shows output from the **show ipv6 bgp routes community** command when the **internet** keyword is used.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp routes community internet
Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
       Prefix             Next Hop        MED        LocPrf     Weight Status
1      2001:131:1:1::131/128  1::1
                                          0          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 33091
2      2002:fdd0:131:1234:1::/80  1::1
                                          1          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 33091
3      fd01:131:122:1::1/128  1::1
                                          1          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 33091
4      fd31:131:122:125::1/128  1::1
                                          1          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 33091
5      fd31:131:131:131::/64  1::1
                                          131        100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 33091 4294967295
6      fd31:131:131:131:1::/80  1::1
                                          13         100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 33091
7      fd31:131:131:131:2::/80  1::1
                                          1          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 33091
8      fd80:131:122:125:131:ff:1:0/112  1::1
                                          1          100        0      BE
         AS_PATH: 33091
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ipv6 bgp summary

Displays summarized information about the status of all BGP connections.

Syntax

show ipv6 bgp summary [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies a RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show ipv6 bgp summary** command displays the following information.

Output field	Description
Router ID	The device's router ID.
Local AS Number	The BGP4+ AS number in which the device resides.
Confederation Identifier	The autonomous system number of the confederation in which the device resides.
Confederation Peers	The numbers of the local autonomous systems contained in the confederation. This list matches the confederation peer list you configure on the device.
Maximum Number of Paths Supported for Load Sharing	The maximum number of route paths across which the device can balance traffic to the same destination. The feature is enabled by default but the default number of paths is 1. You can increase the number from 2 - 8 paths.
Number of Neighbors Configured	The number of BGP4+ neighbors configured on this device.
Number of Routes Installed	The number of BGP4+ routes in the device's BGP4+ route table.
Number of Routes Advertising to All Neighbors	The total of the RtSent and RtToSend columns for all neighbors.
Number of Attribute Entries Installed	The number of BGP4+ route-attribute entries in the route-attributes table.
Neighbor Address	The IPv6 addresses of this BGP4+ neighbors.
AS#	The autonomous system number.

Output field	Description
State	The state of this neighbor session with each neighbor. The states are from this perspective of the session, not the neighbor's perspective. The state values can be one of the following for each: • IDLE - The BGP4+ process is waiting to be started. Usually, enabling BGP4+ or establishing a neighbor session starts the BGP4+ process. – A minus sign (-) indicates that the session has gone down and the software is clearing or removing routes. • ADMND - The neighbor has been administratively shut down. – A minus sign (-) indicates that the session has gone down and the software is clearing or removing routes. • CONNECT - BGP4+ is waiting for the connection process for the TCP neighbor session to be completed. • ACTIVE - BGP4+ is waiting for a TCP connection from the neighbor. **NOTE** If the state frequently changes between CONNECT and ACTIVE, there may be a problem with the TCP connection. • OPEN SENT - BGP4+ is waiting for an Open message from the neighbor. • OPEN CONFIRM - BGP4+ has received an OPEN message from the neighbor and is now waiting for either a KEEPALIVE or NOTIFICATION message. If the receives a KEEPALIVE message from the neighbor, the state changes to Established. If the message is a NOTIFICATION, the state changes to Idle. • ESTABLISHED - BGP4+ is ready to exchange UPDATE packets with the neighbor. – If there is more BGP data in the TCP receiver queue, a plus sign (+) is also displayed. **NOTE** If you display information for the neighbor using the **show ipv6 bgp neighbor** command, the TCP receiver queue value will be greater than 0.
Time	The time that has passed since the state last changed.
Accepted	The number of routes received from the neighbor that this installed in the BGP4+ route table. Usually, this number is lower than the RoutesRcvd number. The difference indicates that this filtered out some of the routes received in the UPDATE messages.
Filtered	The routes or prefixes that have been filtered out. • If soft reconfiguration is enabled, this field shows how many routes were filtered out (not placed in the BGP4+ route table) but retained in memory. • If soft reconfiguration is not enabled, this field shows the number of BGP4+ routes that have been filtered out.
Sent	The number of BGP4+ routes sent to the neighbor.
ToSend	The number of routes queued to send to this neighbor. • s - GR neighbor is in a stale state

Output field	Description
	• r - GR neighbor is in a restarting state • < - GR neighbor is waiting for an EOR

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp summary** command.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp summary

  BGP4 Summary
  Router ID: 122.122.122.122   Local AS Number: 122
  Confederation Identifier: not configured
  Confederation Peers:
  Cluster ID: 122
  Maximum Number of IP ECMP Paths Supported for Load Sharing: 1
  Number of Neighbors Configured: 20, UP: 15
  Number of Routes Installed: 219, Uses 20805 bytes
  Number of Routes Advertising to All Neighbors: 2802 (440 entries), Uses 26400 bytes
  Number of Attribute Entries Installed: 31, Uses 2852 bytes
  Neighbor Address  AS#         State     Time     Rt:Accepted Filtered Sent     ToSend
  2001:54:54::54    122         ESTAB     0h19m58s    0        0        146      0
  2001:55:55::55    122         ESTAB     0h19m54s    1        0        146      0
  2001:122:53::53   6000        ESTAB     0h22m39s    50       0        147      0
  2001:122:534:2::534
                    534         ESTAB     0h 3m20s    10       0        137      0
  2001:125:125::125 122         CONN      0h11m33s    0        0        0       -
```

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp summary** command when a GR neighbor is in a stale state.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp summary

  BGP4 Summary
   Router ID: 140.1.1.3   Local AS Number: 50
  Confederation Identifier: not configured
  Confederation Peers:
  Maximum Number of IP ECMP Paths Supported for Load Sharing: 1
  Number of Neighbors Configured: 4, UP: 1
  Number of Routes Installed: 13, Uses 1235 bytes
  Number of Routes Advertising to All Neighbors: 32 (16 entries), Uses 960 bytes
  Number of Attribute Entries Installed: 3, Uses 276 bytes
  Neighbor Address  AS#         State     Time     Rt:Accepted Filtered Sent     ToSend
  10.10.10.1        50          ACTIVs    0h 0m 0s    10       0        3        0 <
```

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 bgp summary** command when a GR neighbor is in a restarting state.

```
device# show ipv6 bgp summary

  BGP4 Summary
  Router ID: 140.1.1.3   Local AS Number: 50
  Confederation Identifier: not configured
  Confederation Peers:
  Maximum Number of IP ECMP Paths Supported for Load Sharing: 1
  Number of Neighbors Configured: 4, UP: 1
  Number of Routes Installed: 13, Uses 1235 bytes
  Number of Routes Advertising to All Neighbors: 32 (16 entries), Uses 960 bytes
  Number of Attribute Entries Installed: 3, Uses 276 bytes
  Neighbor Address  AS#         State     Time     Rt:Accepted Filtered Sent     ToSend
  10.10.10.1        50          OPENSr    0h 0m 2s    10       0        0        3 <
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The **vrf** *vrf-name* parameter was added to support Multi-VRF.

show ipv6 counters interface

Displays the counters on an IPv6 interface.

Syntax

show ipv6 counters interface { *<N>*__gigabitethernet__ *rbridge-id* **/** *slot* **/** *port* | **loopback** *port_number* | **port-channel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* }

Parameters

*<N>*__gigabitethernet__

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>*__gigabitethernet__ with the desired operand (for example, __tengigabitethernet__ specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of __gigabitethernet__ without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

loopback *port_number*

Specifies the port number for the loopback interface. The range is from 1 through 255.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel interface. Range is from 1 through 6144.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies the VLAN ID of a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows counters on an Ethernet interface.

```
device# show ipv6 counters interface te 1/0/10
 Interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/0/10 IPv6 statistics (ifindex 402980872)
     Ip6OutRequests                          21
     Ip6OutMcastPkts                         30
     Ip6OutOctets                            2024
     Ip6OutMcastOctets                       3008
     Icmp6OutMsgs                            21
     Icmp6OutRouterAdvertisements            6
     Icmp6OutNeighborSolicits                6
     Icmp6OutMLDv2Reports                    9
     Icmp6OutType134                         6
     Icmp6OutType135                         6
     Icmp6OutType143                         25
```

The following example shows counters on a port-channel.

```
device# show ipv6 counters interface port-channel 10
 Interface Port-channel 10 IPv6 statistics (ifindex 671088650)
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to support port-channels.

show ipv6 dhcp relay address interface

Displays IPv6 DHCP Relay addresses configured on a physical, virtual Ethernet (VE), or port-channel interface.

Syntax

show ipv6 dhcp relay address interface *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id* **/** *slot* **/** *port*

show ipv6 dhcp relay address interface port-channel *number* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | *range* | **all** }]

show ipv6 dhcp relay address interface ve *vlan-id* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | *range* | **all** }]

Parameters

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

ve

VE interface.

vlan-id

VLAN identification for interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge, multiple RBridges, or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

range

Specifies multiple RBridge IDs. You can specify a range (for example, 3-5), a comma-separated list (for example, 1,3,5,6), or you can combine a range with a list (for example, 1-5,6,8). In a range string, no spaces are allowed.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays configured IPv6 DHCP Relay addresses on a specified physical interface.

```
device# show ipv6 dhcp relay address interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/24
                            Rbridge Id: 3
                            ----------------
Interface      Relay Address            VRF Name      Outgoing Interface
---------      -------------            --------      ------------------
Te 3/0/21      4001::10                 default-vrf
Te 3/0/21      fe80::8                  blue          ve 100
```

The following example displays configured IPv6 DHCP Relay addresses on a specified port channel.

```
device# show ipv6 dhcp relay address interface port-channel 10

                            Rbridge Id:    2
                            ----------------
DHCPv6 unique identifier(DUID): 0102044a0027f8cad50e

Interface      Relay Address            VRF Name      Outgoing Interface
---------      -------------            --------      ------------------
Po 10          2::2                     default-vrf
```

The following example displays configured IPv6 DHCP Relay addresses on a specifed VE interface and RBridge.

```
device# show ipv6 dhcp relay address int ve 300 rbridge-id 1
                Rbridge Id:    1
                ----------------
Interface      Relay Address                              VRF Name
------------   --------------                             --------
Ve 300         5001:1234:1234:2101:1234:1234:3103:1234    default-vrf
```

The following example displays configured IPv6 DHCP Relay addresses on a specified VE interface and RBridges.

```
device# show ipv6 dhcp relay address interface ve 300 rbridge-id 1,3
                Rbridge Id:    1
                ----------------
Interface      Relay Address                              VRF Name
---------      -------------                              --------
Ve 300            5001:1234:1234:2101:1234:1234:3103:1234   default-vrf

                Rbridge Id:    3
                ----------------
Ve 300         2::2                                       default-vrf
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.
7.0.0	This command was modified to support port-channels.

show ipv6 dhcp relay address rbridge-id

Displays IPv6 DHCP Relay addresses.

Syntax

show ipv6 dhcp relay address rbridge-id *rbridge-id* | **all** | *range*

Command Default

If the *rbridge-id* parameter is omitted, IP DHCP Relay addresses display for the local switch.

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge. You can specify multiple RBridge IDs, separated by commas.

all

Specifies all RBridge IDs in the logical chassis cluster.

range

A range of RBridge IDs separated by a dashes or commas, or both. Range can be discontiguous, for example, 1-3,5. Spaces are not allowed.

For example: 1-3 - RBridge ID 1 through 3 1-3, 5 - RBridge ID 1 through 3 and RBridge ID 5 1, 3, 5, 6 - RBridge ID 1, 3, 5, and 6. in the range string

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command displays the IPv6 address and Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) name for all interfaces with configured IPv6 DHCP Relay addresses on a local switch, specific switches, or all switches in a VCS Fabric cluster. No spaces are allowed in the *range* string. The range does not need to be contiguous (for example, 1-2,5).

Examples

To display addresses configured on a specific RBridge ID:

```
sw0# show ipv6 dhcp relay address
                                Rbridge Id:    3
                                 ----------------
Interface              Relay Address                      VRF Name           Outgoing Interface
---------              -------------                     -------------
------------------------
Te 3/0/21              4001::101                              default-vrf
Te 3/0/21              fe80::8                                blue                        ve 100
Ve 200                 5001:1234:1234:2101:1234:1234:3103:1234    default-vrf             Te 3/0/3
```

To display addresses configured on all switches in a virtual fabric cluster:

```
sw0# show ipv6 dhcp rel address rbridge-id all
                                Rbridge Id:    1
                                -------------
Interface                                Relay Address                                VRF Name
---------                                -------------                                --------
Te 1/0/24                                2.3.4.5                                      default-vrf
Ve 300                                   10.0.1.2                                     default-vrf
                                Rbridge Id:    3
                                -------------
Interface                                Relay Address                                VRF Name
---------                                -------------                                --------
Ve 300                                   10.0.0.5                                     default-vrf
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 dhcp relay statistics

Displays general information about the DHCPv6 Relay function.

Syntax

show ipv6 dhcp relay statistics rbridge-id *rbridge-id* | **all** | *range*]

Command Default

If the **rbridge-id** parameter is omitted, IPv6 DHCP Relay statistics display for the local switch.

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge. You can specify multiple RBridge IDs, separated by commas.

all

Specifies all RBridge IDs in the logical chassis cluster.

range

A range of RBridge IDs separated by a dashes or commas, for example:

1-3 - RBridge ID 1 through 3 1-3, 5 - RBridge ID 1 through 3 and RBridge ID 5 1, 3, 5, 6 - RBridge ID 1, 3, 5, and 6

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

No spaces are allowed in the *range* string. The range does not need to be contiguous (for example, 1-2,5). You can also specify **all** for all RBridge IDs in a logical chassis cluster. To display addresses for configured interfaces on a local switch, an RBridge ID parameter is not required.

The **show ipv6 dhcp relay statistics** command displays the following information about the IP DHCP Relay function for IP DHCP Relay addresses configured on a local switch, specific switches, or all switches in a logical chassis cluster:

- Number of DHCP Error packets dropped.
- Number of DHCP SOLICIT, REQUEST, CONFIRM, RENEW, REBIND, RELEASE, DECLINE, INFORMATION-REQUEST, RELAY-FORWARD, RELAY-REPLY packets received.
- Number of DHCP RELAY-FORWARD, REPLY packets sent.

Examples

To display statistics for a local switch:

```
sw0# show ipv6 dhcp relay statistics

Packets dropped               :  0
    Error                          :  0
Packets received              :  0
    SOLICIT                    :  0
    REQUEST                  :  0
    CONFIRM                   :  0
    RENEW                      :  0
    REBIND                     :  0
    RELEASE                   :  0
    DECLINE                    :  0
    INFORMATION-REQUEST        :  0
    RELAY-FORWARD        :  0
    RELAY-REPLY                :  0
Packets sent                  :  0
    RELAY-FORWARD   :  0
    REPLY                        :  0
```

To display statistics for specific RBridge IDs:

```
switch# show ipv6 dhcp relay statistics rbridge-id 6

                              Rbridge Id:    6
Packets dropped          : 0
  Error                  : 0
Packets received         : 6
  SOLICIT                : 2
  REQUEST                : 1
  CONFIRM                : 0
  RENEW                  : 0
  REBIND                 : 0
  RELEASE                : 0
  DECLINE                : 0
  INFORMATION-REQUEST    : 0
  RELAY-FORWARD          : 0
  RELAY-REPLY            : 3
Packets sent             : 6
  RELAY-FORWARD          : 3
  REPLY                  : 3
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 fabric-virtual-gateway

Displays IPv6 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway session details.

Syntax

show ipv6 fabric-virtual-gateway { **detail** | **summary** | **interface ve** *vlan-id* } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

Parameters

detail

Lists the IPv6 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway configuration in detail.

summary

Lists a summary of the IPv6 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway configuration.

interface ve *vlan-id*

Displays IPv6 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway configuration for the specified VE interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Examples

The following example displays IPv6 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway session details.

```
device# show ipv6 fabric-virtual-gateway detail

============Rbridge-id:51============
Total number of IPv6 Fabric Virtual Gateway sessions   : 1
Total number of sessions in Active state   : 1
Total number of sessions in InActive state : 0
Total number of sessions in Init state     : 0

Interface: Ve 213;  Ifindex: 1207959765
  Admin Status: Enabled
  Description :
  Address family: IPV6    State: Active
  ARP responder Rbridge-id:  51
  Gateway IP: 44:44::1/64
  Gateway MAC Address: 02e0.5200.02fe
  Load balancing configuration: Enabled
  Load balancing current status: Enabled
  Load balancing threshold priority: unset
  Gratuitous ARP Timer: Disabled
  Hold time: 0 sec  (default: 0 sec)
    Total no. of state changes: 1
    ND Advertisements Sent: 1
  Last state change: 1d.11h.21m.7s ago
  Track Priority: 0
```

The following example displays IPv6 Fabric-Virtual-Gateway session details for the given VE interface.

```
device# show ipv6 fabric-virtual-gateway interface ve 2004

Please replace the output with the following
sw0# show ip fabric-virtual-gateway int ve 2004

============Rbridge-id:51============
Interface  Admin     State        Gateway        ARP        Load       Threshold  Track
           State                   IP Address     Responder  Balancing  Priority   Priority
=========  =====     =====    ================== =========  =========  =========  ==========
Ve 2004    Enabled   Active   44:44::1/64        Rbr-id 52  Enabled     100        0
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 interface

Displays details of IPv6 interfaces.

Syntax

show ipv6 interface { **brief** | **loopback** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* } [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }]

show ipv6 interface { *<N>***gigabitethernet** [*rbridge-id* **/**] *slot* **/** *port* | **port-channel** *number* }

Parameters

brief

Specifies brief interface information.

loopback *number*

Specifies a loopback port number. The range is from 1 through 255.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies the VLAN ID of a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

<N> **gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace **<N>gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, tengigabitethernet specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

(Optional) Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example illustrates the output of the **show ipv6 interface** command with an Ethernet interface specified.

```
device# show ipv6 interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/10
 TenGigabitEthernet 1/0/10 is up protocol is up
 IPv6 Address: 1111::2222/64  Primary  Confirmed
 IPv6 Address: fe80::227:f8ff:fe88:e4df/128  Link Local  Confirmed
 IPv6 MTU: 1500
 Vrf : default-vrf
```

The following example illustrates the output of the **show ipv6 interface** command with a virtual Ethernet and RBridge ID specified.

```
device# show ipv6 interface ve 10 rbridge 1

 Ve 10 is administratively down protocol is down
 IPv6 Address: fe80::/128  Link Local  Wait Confirm
 IPv6 MTU: 1500
 Vrf : default-vrf
```

The following example illustrates the output of the **show ipv6 interface** command with a virtual Ethernet of 1 specified.

```
device# show ipv6 interface ve 1
 Ve 1 is up protocol is up
 IPv6 Address: 1001::4/64  Primary  Confirmed
 IPv6 Address: fe80::205:33ff:fee4:4011/128  Link Local  Confirmed
 IPv6 Address: fe80::205:33ff:fee5:ba86/128  Link Local  Confirmed
 IPv6 multicast groups locally joined:
    ff02::1
    ff02::2    ff02::1:ff00:4    ff02::1:ffe4:4011
    ff02::1:ffe5:ba86
 IPv6 MTU: 1500
 Vrf : default-vrf
```

The following example illustrates the output of the **show ipv6 interface** command applied directly on an interface with the **brief** option.

```
device(conf-if-te-1/0/10)# do show ipv6 int br
Interface      Vrf                    Status        Protocol         IPv6-Address
================================================================================
FortyGigabitEthernet 1/0/49       default-vrf             up            up          unassigned
FortyGigabitEthernet 1/0/50       default-vrf             up            down        unassigned
FortyGigabitEthernet 1/0/51       default-vrf             up            down        unassigned
FortyGigabitEthernet 1/0/52       default-vrf             up            down        unassigned
TenGigabitEthernet 1/0/1          default-vrf             up            down        unassigned
TenGigabitEthernet 1/0/2          default-vrf             up            down        unassigned
TenGigabitEthernet 1/0/10         default-vrf             up            up          1111::2222/64
```

The following example illustrates the output of the **show ipv6 interface** command with the **brief** option specified. Note that interface 3/2/1 is down due to detection of repeated MAC-moves.

```
device# show ipv6 interface brief

Interface                       Vrf                     Status        Protocol         IPv6-Address
================================================================================
TenGigabitEthernet 3/2/1        default-vrf             admin down    down (Repeated Mac-move
detection)
         unassigned
TenGigabitEthernet 3/2/2        default-vrf             up            down
         unassigned
TenGigabitEthernet 3/2/3        default-vrf             up            up
         unassigned
TenGigabitEthernet 3/2/4        default-vrf             up            down
         unassigned
TenGigabitEthernet 3/2/5        default-vrf             up            down
         unassigned
TenGigabitEthernet 3/2/6        default-vrf             up            down
         unassigned
TenGigabitEthernet 3/2/7        default-vrf             up            down
         unassigned
TenGigabitEthernet 3/2/8        default-vrf             up            down
         unassigned
TenGigabitEthernet 3/2/9        default-vrf             up            down
         unassigned
TenGigabitEthernet 3/2/10       default-vrf             up            up
         unassigned
TenGigabitEthernet 3/2/11       default-vrf             up            up
         unassigned
TenGigabitEthernet 3/2/12       default-vrf             up            up
         unassigned
TenGigabitEthernet 3/2/13       default-vrf             up            up
         unassigned
TenGigabitEthernet 3/2/14       default-vrf             up            down
         unassigned
TenGigabitEthernet 3/2/15       default-vrf             up            down
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to support port-channels.

Related Commands

show mac-address-table mac-move

show ipv6 mld groups

Displays information about a specific IPv6 MLDv1 group or a VLAN.

Syntax

show ipv6 mld groups [*ipv6address*] [**interface vlan** *vlan_id* | **summary**]

Parameters

ipv6address
A multicast group address.

interface vlan
Specifies a VLAN ID.

vlan_id
A VLAN ID. Range is from 1 through 4090 if Virtual Fabrics is disabled, and from 1 through 8191 if Virtual Fabrics is enabled.

summary
Displays summary information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display information about all IPv6 MLDv1 groups:

```
device# show ipv6 mld groups
```

To display information about an IPv6 MLDv1 group for a specific multicast address:

```
device# show ipv6 mld groups ff1e::1
```

To display information about all IPv6 MLDv1 groups for a VLAN:

```
device# show ipv6 mld groups interface vlan 2000
```

To display summary information:

```
device# show ipv6 mld groups summary
MLD Route Summary of rbridge_id 1:
    No. of (*,G) Local Routes = 0
    No. of (S,G) Local Routes = 0
MLD Route Summary of rbridge_id 2:
    No. of (*,G) Local Routes = 0
    No. of (S,G) Local Routes = 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was modified to add the **summary** keyword.

show ipv6 mld interface

Displays IPv6 MLDv1 snooping information for a VLAN interface.

Syntax

show ipv6 mld interface { **vlan** *vlan_id* } [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }]

Parameters

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies a VLAN ID. Range is from 1 through 4090 if Virtual Fabrics is disabled, and from 1 through 8191 if Virtual Fabrics is enabled.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display information about IPv6 MLDv1 snooping for a specific VLAN interface:

```
switch# show ipv6 mld statistics interface vlan 1
MLD packet statistics for Rbridge Id 3 in Vlan vlan1
MLD Message type      Edge-Received   Edge-Sent   Edge-Rx-Errors   ISL-Received
General Query                 0            0             0              0 <<
Group Specific Query          0            0             0              0
V1 Membership Report          0            0             0              0
V2 Membership Report          0            0             0              0
Group Leave                   0            0             0              0

MLD Error Statistics:
Checksum Error                0
Size_or_Range_Error           0
```

show ipv6 mld snooping

Displays information about the actively enabled IPv6 MLDv1 snooping mechanism and related configurations such as the active querier, the number of group-learned mrouters present, and other querier details.

Syntax

show ipv6 mld snooping [**interface vlan** *vlan_id*] [**mrouter** [**interface vlan** *vlan_id*]]

Parameters

interface vlan

Specifies a VLAN ID.

vlan_id

A VLAN ID. Range is from 1 through 4090 if Virtual Fabrics is disabled, and from 1 through 8191 if Virtual Fabrics is enabled.

mrouter

Specifies all multicast router statistics.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display comprehensive information about the IPv6 MLDv1 snooping mechanism and related configurations:

```
switch# show ipv6 mld snooping
```

To display information about IPv6 MLDv1 snooping for a specific VLAN:

```
switch# show ipv6 mld snooping interface vlan 2000
```

To display information about all IPv6 MLDv1 multicast router snooping:

```
switch# show ipv6 mld snooping mrouter
```

To display information about IPv6 MLDv1 multicast router snooping for a specific VLAN:

```
switch# show ipv6 mld snooping mrouter interface vlan 2000
```

show ipv6 mld statistics

Displays IPv6 MLDv1 statistics for a VLAN.

Syntax

show ipv6 mld statistics interface vlan *vlan_id* [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }]

Parameters

interface vlan

Specifies a VLAN ID.

vlan_id

A VLAN ID. Range is from 1 through 4090 if Virtual Fabrics is disabled, and from 1 through 8191 if Virtual Fabrics is enabled.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display information about IPv6 MLDv1 snooping statistics for a specific VLAN:

```
switch# show ipv6 mld statistics interface vlan 2000
```

show ipv6 nd interface

Displays information about the IPv6 Neighbor Discovery configuration on an interface.

Syntax

show ipv6 nd interface

show ipv6 nd interface rbridge-id { **all** | *rbridge-id* }

show ipv6 nd interface prefix [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }]

show ipv6 nd interface { *<N>***gigabitethernet** [*rbridge-id* **/**] *slot* **/** *port* [**prefix**] | **port-channel** *number* }

show ipv6 nd interface ve *vlan_id* [**prefix**] [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }]

Parameters

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

prefix

Displays prefix information.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies the VLAN ID of a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example illustrates the output of the **show ipv6 nd interface** command for an Ethernet interface.

```
device# show ipv6 nd interface tengigabitethernet 7/0/46
ICMPv6 ND Interfaces for VRF  default-vrf
  IPv6 address:  2ffe::1
  Router-Advertisement active timers:
    Last Router-Advertisement sent: 00:01:25
    Next Router-Advertisement sent in: 00:07:06
  Router-Advertisement parameters:
    Periodic interval:  200 to 600 seconds
    Send 'Managed Address Configuration' flag: false
    Send 'Other Stateful Configuration' flag: false
    Send 'Current Hop Limit' field: 64
    Send 'MTU' option value: 1500
    Send 'Router Lifetime' field: 1800 secs
    Send 'Reachable Time' field: 0 ms
    Send 'Retrans Timer' field: 0 ms
    Suppress RA: false
    Suppress MTU in RA: false
    Suppress All RA: false
  Neighbor-Solicitation parameters:
    NS retransmit interval: 1 secs
    DAD Attempts: 2
    DAD expiry: 1 secs
  Neighbor Cache Expiry: 14400 secs
```

The following example illustrates the output of the **show ipv6 nd interface** command for an Ethernet interface with the **prefix** keyword specified.

```
device# show ipv6 nd interface tengigabitethernet 7/0/46 prefix
ICMPv6 ND Interfaces for VRF  default-vrf
 List of IPv6 Prefix advertised on  Te 7/0/46
     Prefix :  3001::/64
     Enabled :  Yes
     Valid lifetime :  2592000
     Preferred lifetime :  604800
     On-link :  Yes
     Off-link :  No
     Autonomous :  Yes
     Prefix :  2ffe::/64
     Enabled :  Yes
     Valid lifetime :  Infinite
     Preferred lifetime :  Infinite
     On-link :  Yes
     Off-link :  No
     Autonomous :  Yes
```

The following example illustrates the output of the **show ipv6 nd interface port-channel** command.

```
device# show ipv6 nd interface port-channel 20
ICMPv6 ND Interfaces for VRF  default-vrf
  IPv6 address:  fe80::3
  Router-Advertisement active timers:
    Last Router-Advertisement sent: 00:00:00
    Next Router-Advertisement sent in: 00:00:00
  Router-Advertisement parameters:
    Periodic interval:  200 to 600 seconds
    Send 'Managed Address Configuration' flag: false
    Send 'Other Stateful Configuration' flag: false
    Send 'Current Hop Limit' field: 64
    Send 'MTU' option value: 1500
    Send 'Router Lifetime' field: 1800 secs
    Send 'Reachable Time' field: 0 ms
    Send 'Retrans Timer' field: 0 ms
    Suppress RA: false
    Suppress MTU in RA: false
    Suppress All RA: false
  Neighbor-Solicitation parameters:
    NS retransmit interval: 1 secs
    DAD Attempts: 2
    DAD expiry: 1 secs
  Neighbor Cache Expiry: 14400 secs
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to support port-channels.

show ipv6 nd suppression-cache

Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery (ND)-suppression information.

Syntax

show ipv6 nd suppression-cache [**summary** | **vlan** *vlan-id*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

summary

Specifies summary format.

vlan *vlan-id*

Specifies a VLAN interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the results of the basic form of this command.

```
device# show ipv6 nd suppression-cache
Flags: L  - Local Learnt Adjacency
       R  - Remote Learnt Adjacency
       RS - Remote Static Adjacency
Vlan     IP                   Mac              Interface   Age        Flags
-------------------------------------------------------------------------
Ve 110   110::110             0011.9400.0066   Te 3/0/2    00:00:05   L
Ve 110   110::111             0011.9400.0067   Tu 61441    Never      R
Ve 110   110::112             0011.9400.0068   Tu 61441    Never      RS
Ve 110   110::113             0011.9400.0069   Tu 61441    Never      RS

(Output truncated for brevity)
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

clear ipv6 nd suppression-cache, clear ipv6 nd suppression-statistics, show ipv6 nd suppression-statistics, show ipv6 nd suppression-status, suppress-nd

show ipv6 nd suppression-statistics

Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery (ND)-suppression statistics.

Syntax

show ipv6 nd suppression-statistics [**vlan** *vlan-id*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

vlan *vlan-id*

Specifies a VLAN interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the results of the basic form of this command.

```
device# show ipv6 nd suppression-statistics
Vlan         Forwarded     Suppressed    Remote-arp Proxy
-----------------------------------------------------------
110          0             117           0
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

clear ipv6 nd suppression-cache, clear ipv6 nd suppression-statistics, show ipv6 nd suppression-cache, show ipv6 nd suppression-status, suppress-nd

show ipv6 nd suppression-status

Displays the IPv6 neighbor discovery (ND)-suppression status.

Syntax

show ipv6 nd suppression-status [**vlan** *vlan-id*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

vlan *vlan-id*

Specifies a VLAN interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the results of the basic form of this command.

```
device# show ipv6 nd suppression-status
Vlan          Configuration   Evpn-Register    Operation
-----------------------------------------------------------
1             Disabled        No               Inactive
100           Disabled        No               Inactive
110           Enabled         Yes              Active
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

clear ipv6 nd suppression-cache, clear ipv6 nd suppression-statistics, show ipv6 nd suppression-cache, show ipv6 nd suppression-statistics, suppress-nd

show ipv6 neighbor

Displays information for a neighbor in IPv6 Neighbor Discovery.

Syntax

show ipv6 neighbor

show ipv6 neighbor rbridge-id { **all** | *rbridge-id* }

show ipv6 neighbor { **dynamic** | **static** } [**summary**] [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }]

show ipv6 neighbor <*N*>**gigabitethernet** [*rbridge-id* **/**] *slot* **/** *port* [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

show ipv6 neighbor { *ipv6_address* | **ve** *vlan_id* | **summary** } [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }]

show ipv6 neighbor port-channel *number* [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**force-delete** | **no-refresh**]

show ipv6 neighbor vrf *vrf-name* [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }]

show ipv6 neighbor slot *slot* [*ipv6_address* | **vrf** { *vrf-name* **rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* } | **rbridge-id** [**all** | *rbridge-id*] }

Parameters

dynamic

Displays dynamic information.

static

Displays static information.

summary

Displays summary information.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies the VLAN ID of a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

slot *slot*

Specifies a line card.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If leaked subnet routes are present, that information displays in the output.

Examples

The following example illustrates the output of the **show ipv6 neighbor** command without keywords.

```
device# show ipv6 neighbor
Address         Mac-address    Interface     MacResolved   Age         Type
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
2001::10    0010.9400.0066  Te 3/0/2     yes           00:00:13    Dynamic
2001::11    0010.9400.0067  Te 3/0/2     yes           00:00:13    Dynamic
2001::12    0010.9400.0068  Te 3/0/2     yes           00:00:13    Dynamic
2001::13    0010.9400.0069  Te 3/0/2     yes           00:00:13    Dynamic
2001::14    0010.9400.006a  Te 3/0/2     yes           00:00:13    Dynamic
2001::15    0010.9400.006b  Te 3/0/2     yes           00:00:13    Dynamic
2001::16    0010.9400.006c  Te 3/0/2     yes           00:00:13    Dynamic
2001::17    0010.9400.006d  Te 3/0/2     yes           00:00:13    Dynamic
2001::18    0010.9400.006e  Te 3/0/2     yes           00:00:13    Dynamic
```

The following example illustrates the output of the **show ipv6 neighbor slot** command.

```
device# show ipv6 neighbor slot 0
Total Neighbors : 100
Address     Mac-address     Interface     MacResolved   Type
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
2001::10    0010.9400.0066  Te 0/2        yes           Dynamic
2001::11    0010.9400.0067  Te 0/2        yes           Dynamic
2001::12    0010.9400.0068  Te 0/2        yes           Dynamic
2001::13    0010.9400.0069  Te 0/2        yes           Dynamic
```

The following example illustrates the output of the **show ipv6 neighbor port-channel** command.

```
device# show ipv6 neighbor port-channel 20
Address                   Mac-address     Interface  MacResolved  Age       Type
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
fe80::52eb:1aff:fe13:962  50eb.1a13.0962  Po  20     yes          02:51:54  Dynamic
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to support port-channels.
7.0.1	This command was modified to display leaked subnet routes.

Related Commands

clear ipv6 neighbor, host-table aging-mode conversational, host-table aging-time conversational, show arp

show ipv6 ospf

Displays OSPFv3 information.

Syntax

show ipv6 ospf [**vrf** *name* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]]

Parameters

vrf *name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

When the RBridge ID is not specified, the output from the local node is displayed.

When the RBridge ID is specified, data from the corresponding specified RBridge is displayed.

When **all** is specified, data from all nodes in the cluster is displayed.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the show ipv6 ospf command, including BFD configuration information.

```
device# show ipv6 ospf

 OSPFv3 Process number 0 with Router ID 0x01010101(1.1.1.1)
 Running 0 days 0 hours 12 minutes 18 seconds
 Number of AS scoped LSAs is 0
 Sum of AS scoped LSAs Checksum is 00000000
 External LSA Limit is 250000
 Database Overflow Interval is 10
 Database Overflow State is NOT OVERFLOWED
 Route calculation executed 6 times
 Pending outgoing LSA count 0
 Authentication key rollover interval 300 seconds
 Number of areas in this router is 1
 High Priority Message Queue Full count: 0
 BFD is enabled, BFD HoldoverInterval: 1
 Graceful restart helper is enabled, strict lsa checking is disabled
 Nonstop Routing is enabled- sw0# show ipv6 ospf
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was modified to include BFD configuration status.

Related Commands

bfd, bfd holdover-interval, ipv6 ospf bfd, show ipv6 ospf neighbor

show ipv6 ospf area

Displays the OSPFv3 area table in a specified format.

Syntax

show ipv6 ospf area [*A.B.C.D*] [*decimal*] [**all-vrfs**] [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*] [**vrf** *vrfname*]

Parameters

A.B.C.D

Area address in dotted decimal format.

decimal

Area address in decimal format. Valid values range from 0 to 2147483647.

all-vrfs

Specifies all VRFs.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Displays the information for the physical, loopback, and SVI interfaces specific to the selected RBridge.

vrf vrf *name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf area** command when no arguments or keywords are used:

```
switch# show ipv6 ospf area
Area 0.0.0.1 :
Authentication: Not Configured
Active interface(s)attached to this area: Ve 2001 Ve 2002
Inactive interface(s)attached to this area: None
Number of Area scoped LSAs is 38
Sum of Area LSAs Checksum is 0015da81
Statistics of Area 0.0.0.1:
SPF algorithm executed 46 times
SPF last updated: 8518 sec ago
Current SPF node count: 7
Router: 4 Network: 3
Maximum of Hop count to nodes: 4
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 ospf database

Displays lists of information about different OSPFv3 link-state advertisements (LSAs).

Syntax

show ipv6 ospf database [**advrtr** *A.B.C.D*] [**all-vrfs**] [**as-external**] [**extensive**] [**inter-prefix**] [**inter-router**] [**intra-prefix**] [**link** *decimal*] [**link-id** *decimal*] [**network**] [**prefix** *ipv6-addr*] [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*] [**router**] [**summary**] [**type-7**] [**vrf** *vrfname*]

show ipv6 ospf database scope { **area** { *A.B.C.D* | *decimal* } | **as** | **link** } [**all-vrfs**] [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*] [**vrf** *vrfname*]

Parameters

advrtr *A.B.C.D*
Displays LSAs by Advertising Router Id in dotted decimal format.

all-vrfs
Specifies all VRFs in the cluster.

as-external
Displays information about external LSAs.

extensive
Displays detailed lists of LSA information.

inter-prefix
Displays information about inter area prefix LSAs.

inter-router
Displays information about inter area router LSAs.

intra-prefix
Displays information about intra area router LSAs.

link *decimal*
Displays information about the link LSAs.

link-id *decimal*
Link-state ID that differentiates LSAs. Valid values range from 1 to 4294967295.

network
Displays information about the network LSAs.

prefix
Displays information on the intra-area-prefix LSAs.

ipv6-addr
IPv6 address in dotted-decimal notation.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*
Displays the information for the physical, loopback, and SVI interfaces specific to the selected RBridge.

router
Displays information about the router LSAs.

summary
Displays LSA summary information.

type-7
Displays information about the not so stubby area (NSSA) external LSAs.

vrf vrf *name*
Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

scope
Displays LSA information by LSA scope.

area
Displays LSAs by scope within a specified area.

as
Displays autonomous system (AS) LSAs by scope.

link
Displays link LSAs by scope.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf database as-external** command using the **link-id** keyword:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf database as-external link-id 5
LSA Key - Rtr:Router Net:Network Inap:InterPrefix Inar:InterRouter
          Extn:ASExternal Grp:GroupMembership Typ7:Type7 Link:Link
          Iap:IntraPrefix Grc:Grace
Area ID         Type LSID       Adv Rtr         Seq(Hex) Age  Cksum Len   Sync
N/A             Extn 33         4.4.4.4         80000002 1044 acb8  36    Yes
Bits: E--
Metric: 0
     Prefix Options:
     Referenced LSType: 0
     Prefix: 2001:2:16::/64
```

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf database inter-prefix** command using the **link-id** keyword:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf database inter-prefix link-id 5
LSA Key - Rtr:Router Net:Network Inap:InterPrefix Inar:InterRouter
          Extn:ASExternal Grp:GroupMembership Typ7:Type7 Link:Link
          Iap:IntraPrefix Grc:Grace
Area ID         Type LSID       Adv Rtr         Seq(Hex) Age  Cksum Len   Sync
128             Inap 5          125.125.125.125 80000035 548  fe72  36    Yes
     Metric: 1
     Prefix Options:
     Prefix: 2001:2000:8192::/64
LSA Key - Rtr:Router Net:Network Inap:InterPrefix Inar:InterRouter
          Extn:ASExternal Grp:GroupMembership Typ7:Type7 Link:Link
          Iap:IntraPrefix Grc:Grace
Area ID         Type LSID       Adv Rtr         Seq(Hex) Age  Cksum Len   Sync
128             Inap 5          122.122.122.122 80000035 565  a7e8  36    Yes
     Metric: 1
     Prefix Options:
     Prefix: 2001:2001::/64
```

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf database inter-router** command using the **link-id** keyword:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf database inter-router link-id 5
LSA Key - Rtr:Router Net:Network Inap:InterPrefix Inar:InterRouter
          Extn:ASExternal Grp:GroupMembership Typ7:Type7 Link:Link
          Iap:IntraPrefix Grc:Grace
Area ID         Type LSID       Adv Rtr         Seq(Hex) Age  Cksum Len   Sync
0.0.0.0         Inar 5          125.125.125.125 80000035 879  c910  32    Yes
     Options: V6E---R--
     Metric: 1
     Destination Router ID: 125.2.32.125
LSA Key - Rtr:Router Net:Network Inap:InterPrefix Inar:InterRouter
          Extn:ASExternal Grp:GroupMembership Typ7:Type7 Link:Link
          Iap:IntraPrefix Grc:Grace
Area ID         Type LSID       Adv Rtr         Seq(Hex) Age  Cksum Len   Sync
0.0.0.1         Inar 5          122.122.122.122 80000035 1611 bb3c  32    Yes
     Options: ---------
     Metric: 2
     Destination Router ID: 125.2.32.125
```

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf database intra-prefix** command using the **link-id** keyword:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf database intra-prefix link-id 5
LSA Key - Rtr:Router Net:Network Inap:InterPrefix Inar:InterRouter
          Extn:ASExternal Grp:GroupMembership Typ7:Type7 Link:Link
Iap:IntraPrefix Grc:Grace
Area ID         Type LSID       Adv Rtr         Seq(Hex) Age  Cksum Len   Sync
0               Iap  0          10.10.10.10     80000002 1572 63a0  44    Yes
     Number of Prefix: 1
     Referenced LS Type: Router
     Referenced LS ID: 0
     Referenced Advertising Router: 10.10.10.10
     Prefix Options:  Metric: 1
     Prefix: 2050::/64
LSA Key - Rtr:Router Net:Network Inap:InterPrefix Inar:InterRouter
          Extn:ASExternal Grp:GroupMembership Typ7:Type7 Link:Link
          Iap:IntraPrefix Grc:Grace
Area ID         Type LSID       Adv Rtr         Seq(Hex) Age  Cksum Len   Sync
0               Iap  46440      4.4.4.4         80000001 1649 d85c  44    Yes
     Number of Prefix: 1
     Referenced LS Type: Network
     Referenced LS ID: 1548
     Referenced Advertising Router: 4.4.4.4
     Prefix Options:  Metric: 0
     Prefix: 3010::/64
```

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf database link** command using the **link-id** keyword:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf database link link-id 5
LSA Key - Rtr:Router Net:Network Inap:InterPrefix Inar:InterRouter
          Extn:ASExternal Grp:GroupMembership Typ7:Type7 Link:Link
          Iap:IntraPrefix Grc:Grace
Area ID         Type LSID       Adv Rtr         Seq(Hex) Age  Cksum Len   Sync
0               Link 145        10.10.10.10     80000001 1639 0117  56    Yes
     Router Priority: 1
     Options: V6E---R--
     LinkLocal Address: fe80::205:33ff:fe77:2452
     Number of Prefix: 1
     Prefix Options:
     Prefix: 2050::/64
```

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf database network** command:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf database network
LSA Key - Rtr:Router Net:Network Inap:InterPrefix Inar:InterRouter
          Extn:ASExternal Grp:GroupMembership Typ7:Type7 Link:Link
          Iap:IntraPrefix Grc:Grace
Area ID         Type LSID       Adv Rtr         Seq(Hex) Age  Cksum Len   Sync
0               Net  1548       4.4.4.4         80000001 1707 7b53  32    Yes
     Options: V6E---R--
     Attached Router: 4.4.4.4
     Attached Router: 10.10.10.10
```

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf database router** command:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf database router
LSA Key - Rtr:Router Net:Network Inap:InterPrefix Inar:InterRouter
          Extn:ASExternal Grp:GroupMembership Typ7:Type7 Link:Link
          Iap:IntraPrefix Grc:Grace
Area ID         Type LSID       Adv Rtr         Seq(Hex) Age  Cksum Len   Sync
0               Rtr  0          4.4.4.4         80000139 2    4b9a  24    Yes
  Capability Bits: ---EB
  Options: V6E---R--
LSA Key - Rtr:Router Net:Network Inap:InterPrefix Inar:InterRouter
          Extn:ASExternal Grp:GroupMembership Typ7:Type7 Link:Link
          Iap:IntraPrefix Grc:Grace
Area ID         Type LSID       Adv Rtr         Seq(Hex) Age  Cksum Len   Sync
10              Rtr  0          4.4.4.4         80000001 2    e236  24    Yes
  Capability Bits: ---EB
        Options: V6---NR--
```

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf database type-7** command:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf database type-7
LSA Key - Rtr:Router Net:Network Inap:InterPrefix Inar:InterRouter
          Extn:ASExternal Grp:GroupMembership Typ7:Type7 Link:Link
          Iap:IntraPrefix Grc:Grace
Area ID         Type LSID       Adv Rtr         Seq(Hex) Age  Cksum Len   Sync
3               Typ7 3          10.10.10.10     80000001 5    6c95  28    Yes
     Bits: E--
     Metric: 10
     Prefix Options:
     Referenced LSType: 0
     Prefix: ::/0
LSA Key - Rtr:Router Net:Network Inap:InterPrefix Inar:InterRouter
          Extn:ASExternal Grp:GroupMembership Typ7:Type7 Link:Link
          Iap:IntraPrefix Grc:Grace
Area ID         Type LSID       Adv Rtr         Seq(Hex) Age  Cksum Len   Sync
3               Typ7 2          10.10.10.10     80000001 5    8107  36    Yes
     Bits: E--
     Metric: 10
     Prefix Options:
     Referenced LSType: 0
                    Prefix: 2111::/64
```

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf database link-id** command:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf database link-id 6514
LSA Key - Rtr:Router Net:Network Inap:InterPrefix Inar:InterRouter
          Extn:ASExternal Grp:GroupMembership Typ7:Type7 Link:Link
          Iap:IntraPrefix Grc:Grace
Area ID         Type LSID       Adv Rtr         Seq(Hex) Age  Cksum Len   Sync
0               Link 6514       10.10.10.10     80000001 1696 6e44  56    Yes
     Router Priority: 1
     Options: V6E---R--
     LinkLocal Address: fe80::205:33ff:fe77:23ee
     Number of Prefix: 1
     Prefix Options:
     Prefix: 3010::/64
```

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf database extensive** command:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf database extensive
LSA Key - Rtr:Router Net:Network Inap:InterPrefix Inar:InterRouter
          Extn:ASExternal Grp:GroupMembership Typ7:Type7 Link:Link
          Iap:IntraPrefix Grc:Grace
Area ID         Type LSID       Adv Rtr         Seq(Hex) Age  Cksum Len   Sync
0               Link 145        10.10.10.10     80000001 1559 0117  56    Yes
     Router Priority: 1
     Options: V6E---R--
     LinkLocal Address: fe80::205:33ff:fe77:2452
     Number of Prefix: 1
     Prefix Options:
     Prefix: 2050::/64
LSA Key - Rtr:Router Net:Network Inap:InterPrefix Inar:InterRouter
          Extn:ASExternal Grp:GroupMembership Typ7:Type7 Link:Link
          Iap:IntraPrefix Grc:Grace
Area ID         Type LSID       Adv Rtr         Seq(Hex) Age  Cksum Len   Sync
0               Link 6514       10.10.10.10     80000001 1592 6e44  56    Yes
                    Router Priority: 1
                    Options: V6E---R--
                    LinkLocal Address: fe80::205:33ff:fe77:23ee
                    Number of Prefix: 1
                    Prefix Options:
                    Prefix: 3010::/64
```

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf database summary** command:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf database summary
AS scope:
                      Active     MaxAge
 ASExternal                6          0
Area 0 scope:
                      Active     MaxAge
 Router                    2          0
 Network                   1          0
 InterPrefix               1          0
 InterRouter               0          0
 Type7                     0          0
 IntraPrefix               2          0
 Other                     0          0
 Total                     6          0
 Interface scope (over 2 interfaces):
                       Active     MaxAge
  Link                      3          0
  Grace                     0          0
  Other                     0          0
  Total                     3          0
Area 1 scope:
                      Active     MaxAge
Router                    1          0
 Network                  0          0
 InterPrefix              2          0
 InterRouter              1          0
 Type7                    0          0
 IntraPrefix              1          0
 Other                    0          0
 Total                    5          0
 Interface scope (over 1 interfaces):
                       Active     MaxAge
  Link                     1          0
  Grace                    0          0
  Other                    0          0
  Total                    1          0
Total: 21 LSAs, 21 Active LSAs, 0 MaxAge LSAs
```

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf database scope** command using the **area** keyword:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf database scope area 0
LSA Key - Rtr:Router Net:Network Inap:InterPrefix Inar:InterRouter
          Extn:ASExternal Grp:GroupMembership Typ7:Type7 Link:Link
          Iap:IntraPrefix Grc:Grace
Area ID         Type LSID       Adv Rtr         Seq(Hex) Age  Cksum Len   Sync
0               Rtr  0          10.10.10.10     80000005 1135 4bf6  40    Yes
  Capability Bits: ---EB
  Options: V6E---R--
  Type: Transit Metric: 1
  Interface ID: 6514        Neighbor Interface ID: 1548
  Neighbor Router ID: 4.4.4.4
LSA Key - Rtr:Router Net:Network Inap:InterPrefix Inar:InterRouter
          Extn:ASExternal Grp:GroupMembership Typ7:Type7 Link:Link
          Iap:IntraPrefix Grc:Grace
Area ID         Type LSID       Adv Rtr         Seq(Hex) Age  Cksum Len   Sync
0               Rtr  0          4.4.4.4         800000f1 1295 9156  40    Yes
  Capability Bits: ---E-
  Options: V6E---R--
  Type: Transit Metric: 1
  Interface ID: 1548        Neighbor Interface ID: 1548
  Neighbor Router ID: 4.4.4.4
```

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf database prefix** command:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf database prefix L5001::10/128
LSA Key - Rtr:Router Net:Network Inap:InterPrefix Inar:InterRouter
          Extn:ASExternal Grp:GroupMembership Typ7:Type7 Link:Link
          Iap:IntraPrefix Grc:Grace
Area ID         Type LSID       Adv Rtr         Seq(Hex) Age  Cksum Len   Sync
0               Iap  0          4.4.4.4         80000001 267  52a8  52    Yes
     Number of Prefix: 1
     Referenced LS Type: Router
     Referenced LS ID: 0
     Referenced Advertising Router: 4.4.4.4
     Prefix Options: LA, Metric: 0
     Prefix: 5001::10/128
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 ospf interface

Displays interface information for all or specific OSPFv3-enabled interfaces.

Syntax

show ipv6 ospf interface

show ipv6 ospf interface brief [**all-vrfs** | **vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ipv6 ospf interface [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ipv6 ospf interface <*N*>**gigabitethernet** [*rbridge-id* **/**] *slot* **/** *port*

show ipv6 ospf interface { **loopback** *number* | **port-channel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

brief

Displays brief summary about all enabled interfaces.

all-vrfs

Displays the information for the physical, loopback, and SVI interfaces of all nodes in the VCS cluster. There can be multiple loopback or SVI interfaces with the same id from different rbridges. If *rbridge-id* is not specified the output will contain information from all vrfs from the local node only.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Specifies a valid, physical Ethernet subtype (<*N*> represents all available Ethernet speeds). Enter **?** at the command prompt to see what interface subtypes are available for that command.

rbridge-id

Specifies the RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid slot number.

loopback *number*

Specifies a loopback port number. The range is from 1 through 255.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies the VLAN number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **brief** keyword to limit the display to the following fields:

- Interface
- Area
- Status
- Type
- Cost
- State
- Nbrs(F/C)

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf interface** command when no arguments or keywords are used.

```
device# show ipv6 ospf interface
vlan0.10 admin up, oper up, IPv6 enabled
IPv6 Address:fe80::205:33ff:fe77:23ee
3010::10/64
Instance ID 0, Router ID 10.10.10.10
Area ID 0, Cost 1, Type BROADCAST
MTU: 1500
State BDR, Transmit Delay 1 sec, Priority 1, Link-LSA Tx not suppressed
Timer intervals :
Hello 10, Hello Jitter 10 Dead 40, Retransmit 5
Authentication Use: Enabled
KeyRolloverTime(sec): Configured: 300 Current: 0
KeyRolloverState: NotActive
Outbound: None
Inbound: None
DR:4.4.4.4 BDR:10.10.10.10 Number of I/F scoped LSAs is 2
DRElection: 1 times, DelayedLSAck: 2 times
Neighbor Count = 1, Adjacent Neighbor Count= 1
Neighbor:
4.4.4.4 (DR)
Statistics of interface vlan0.10:
Type tx rx tx-byte rx-byte
Unknown 0 0 0 0
Hello 37 35 1476 1400
DbDesc 2 2 136 116
LSReq 1 1 52 64
LSUpdate 8 2 684 368
LSAck 3 8 208 348
OSPF messages dropped,no authentication: 0
```

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf interface** command the **brief** keyword is used.

```
device# show ipv6 ospf interface brief
Interface Area Status Type Cost State Nbrs(F/C)
te2/1      0     up   BCST  1    DR    0/0
vlan0.10   0     up   BCST  1    BDR   1/1
vlan0.20   1     up   BCST  1    DR    0/0
vlan0.30   1     up   P2P   10   P2P   0/0
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
7.0.0	This command was modified to support port-channels.

show ipv6 ospf memory

Displays information about OSPFv3 memory usage.

Syntax

show ipv6 ospf memory [**all-vrfs**] [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*] [**vrf** *vrfname*]

Parameters

all-vrfs

Displays the information for all VRF instances.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Displays the information for the physical, loopback, and SVI interfaces specific to the selected RBridge.

vrf *vrfname*

Displays the information for a specific VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display routes that have been redistributed into OSPFv3.

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf memory** command when no arguments or keywords are used:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf memory
Total Dynamic Memory Allocated for this instance : 4551924 bytes
Memory Type               Size       Allocated  Max-alloc  Alloc-Fails
   MTYPE_OSPF6_AREA          450720     2          4          0
   MTYPE_OSPF6_AREA_RANGE    36         0          16         0
   MTYPE_OSPF6_SUMMARY_ADDRE 32         0          16         0
   MTYPE_OSPF6_IF            304        4          64         0
   MTYPE_OSPF6_NEIGHBOR      12524      1          32         0
   MTYPE_OSPF6_ROUTE_NODE    28         11         4096       0
   MTYPE_OSPF6_ROUTE_INFO    44         11         4096       0
   MTYPE_OSPF6_PREFIX        24         0          16         0
   MTYPE_OSPF6_LSA           136        22         4096       0
   MTYPE_OSPF6_VERTEX        176        4          64         0
   MTYPE_OSPF6_SPFTREE       48         2          2          0
   MTYPE_OSPF6_NEXTHOP       32         7          256        0
   MTYPE_OSPF6_EXTERNAL_INFO 44         0          4096       0
   MTYPE_THREAD              36         13         1024       0
   MTYPE_OSPF6_LINK_LIST     24         3224       20480      0
   MTYPE_OSPF6_LINK_NODE     16         74         20480      0
   MTYPE_OSPF6_LSA_RETRANSMI 12         0          8192       0
   global memory pool for all instances
   Memory Type               Size       Allocated  Max-alloc  Alloc-Fails
   MTYPE_OSPF6_TOP           61480      1          1          0
   MTYPE_OSPF6_LSA_HDR       56         22         23         0
   MTYPE_OSPF6_RMAP_COMPILED 0          0          0          0
   MTYPE_OSPF6_OTHER         0          0          0          0
   MTYPE_THREAD_MASTER       84         1          1          0
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 ospf neighbor

Displays detailed or summary OSPFv3 neighbor information.

Syntax

show ipv6 ospf neighbor [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ipv6 ospf neighbor interface <*N*>**gigabitethernet** [*rbridge-id* **/**] *slot* **/** *port*

show ipv6 ospf neighbor interface { **loopback** *number* | **port-channel** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ipv6 ospf neighbor [**all-vrfs** | **vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ipv6 ospf neighbor detail [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ipv6 ospf neighbor router-id *A.B.C.D* [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

interface

Displays OSPFv3 interface information.

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

(Optional) Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

loopback *number*

Specifies a loopback port number. The range is from1 through 255.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

all-vrfs

Specifies information for all VRF instances.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF instance are shown in the output.

detail

Specifies detailed neighbor information.

router-id *A.B.C.D*

Specifies neighbor information for the specified router ID (in dotted decimal format).

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf neighbor** command when no arguments or keywords are used.

```
device# show ipv6 ospf neighbor
Total number of neighbors in all states: 1
Number of neighbors in state Full      : 1
RouterID        Pri State    DR              BDR             Interface     [State]
4.4.4.4           1 Full     4.4.4.4         10.10.10.10     vlan0.10      [BDR]
```

The following example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf neighbor** command when the **detail** keyword is used.

```
device# show ipv6 ospf neighbor detail
Total number of neighbors in all states: 8
Number of neighbors in state Init      : 1
Number of neighbors in state Full      : 7
RouterID        Pri State    DR              BDR             Interface     [State]
153.153.153.153   1 Init     153.153.153.153 0.0.0.0         Fo 122/8/8    [DR]
                Option: 00-00-00    QCount: 0    Timer: 37
125.125.125.125   1 Full     154.154.154.154 122.122.122.122 Ve 2000       [BDR]
                Option: 00-00-13    QCount: 0    Timer: 2
154.154.154.154   1 Full     154.154.154.154 122.122.122.122 Ve 2000       [BDR]
                Option: 00-00-13    QCount: 0    Timer: 38
122.21.21.122     0 Full     122.122.122.122 0.0.0.0         Ve 2001       [DR]
                Option: 00-00-13    QCount: 0    Timer: 18
125.125.125.125   1 Full     122.122.122.122 125.125.125.125 Ve 2002       [DR]
                Option: 00-00-13    QCount: 0    Timer: 5
125.125.125.125   1 Full     122.122.122.122 125.125.125.125 Ve 2009       [DR]
                Option: 00-00-13    QCount: 0    Timer: 47
125.125.125.125   1 Full     128.128.128.128 125.125.125.125 Ve 2128       [DROt her]
                Option: 00-00-13    QCount: 42    Timer: 420
128.128.128.128   1 Full     128.128.128.128 125.125.125.125 Ve 2128       [DROt her]
                Option: 00-00-13    QCount: 0    Timer: 28
```

Thie following example shows sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf neighbor detail** command, including configured BFD information.

```
device# show ipv6 ospf neighbor detail
Total number of neighbors in all states: 1
Number of neighbors in state Full      : 1

RouterID        Pri State    DR              BDR             Interface     [State]
2.2.2.2           1 Full     2.2.2.2         1.1.1.1         Ve 11         [BDR]
                Option: 00-00-13    QCount: 0    Timer: 686
BFD State: UP, BFD HoldoverInterval(sec):Configured: 3 Current: 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	This command was modified to include BFD configuration status.
7.0.0	This command was modified to support port-channels.

Related Commands

bfd, bfd holdover-interval, ipv6 ospf bfd, show ipv6 ospf

show ipv6 ospf redistribute route

Displays all IPv6 routes or a specified IPv6 route that the device has redistributed into OSPFv3.

Syntax

show ipv6 ospf redistribute route [*A.B.C.D:M*] [**all-vrfs**] [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*] [**vrf** *vrfname*]

Parameters

A.B.C.D:M

Specifies an IPv6 address.

all-vrfs

Displays all IPv6 routes that the device has redistributed into OSPFv3.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Displays the information for the physical, loopback, and SVI interfaces specific to the selected RBridge.

vrf *vrfname*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf redistribute route** command when no arguments or keywords are used:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf redistribute route
Id      Prefix          Protocol  Metric Type  Metric
2       2111::/64       Static    Type-2       10
1       3030::/64       Connect   Type-2       0
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 ospf routes

Displays OSPFv3 routes.

Syntax

show ipv6 ospf routes [*A.B.C.D:M*] [**all-vrfs**] [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*] [**vrf** *vrfname*]

Parameters

A.B.C.D:M

Specifies a destination IPv6 address.

all-vrfs

Displays the entire OSPFv3 route table for a device.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Displays the route information for the physical, loopback, and SVI interfaces specific to the selected RBridge.

vrf *vrfname*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display OSPFv3-calculated routes for the default VRF:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf routes

Current Route count: 4
    Intra: 3 Inter: 0 External: 5 (Type1 0/Type2 5)
    Equal-cost multi-path: 0
    OSPF Type: IA- Intra, OA - Inter, E1 - External Type1, E2 - External Type2
   Destination                    Cost       E2Cost     Tag        Flags    Dis
E2 2014::/64                      1          0          0          00000003 110
   Next_Hop_Router                Outgoing_Interface Adv_Router
   fe80::768e:f8ff:fe2a:4900      vlan0.10           4.4.4.4
   Destination                    Cost       E2Cost     Tag        Flags    Dis
E2 2015::/64                      1          0          0          00000003 110
   Next_Hop_Router                Outgoing_Interface Adv_Router
   fe80::768e:f8ff:fe2a:4900      vlan0.10           4.4.4.4
   Destination                    Cost       E2Cost     Tag        Flags    Dis
IA 2050::/64                      1          0          0          00000003 110
   Next_Hop_Router                Outgoing_Interface Adv_Router
   ::                             te2/1              10.10.10.10
   Destination                    Cost       E2Cost     Tag        Flags    Dis
IA 3010::/64                      1          0          0          00000003 110
   Next_Hop_Router                Outgoing_Interface Adv_Router
   ::                             vlan0.10           4.4.4.4
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 ospf spf

Displays OSPFv3 SPF node, table, and tree information.

Syntax

show ipv6 ospf spf { **node** | **table** | **tree** } [**all-vrfs**] [**area** { *A.B.C.D* | *decimal* }] | [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*] [**vrf** *vrfname*]

Parameters

node
Displays OSPFv3 node information.

table
Specifies a SPF table.

tree
Specifies a SPF tree.

all-vrfs
Displays the information for all VRF instances.

area
Specifies an area.

A.B.C.D
Area address in dotted decimal format.

decimal
Area address in decimal format.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*
Displays the information for the physical, loopback, and SVI interfaces specific to the selected RBridge.

vrf *vrfname*
Displays the information for a specific VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf spf** command when the **node** keyword is used:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf spf node
SPF node for Area 0
 SPF node 10.10.10.10,  cost: 0,  hops: 0
  nexthops to node:
  parent nodes:
  child nodes: 4.4.4.4:1548
 SPF node 4.4.4.4:1548,  cost: 1,  hops: 1
  nexthops to node:    :: vlan0.10
  parent nodes: 10.10.10.10
  child nodes: 4.4.4.4:0
 SPF node 4.4.4.4:0,  cost: 1,  hops: 2
  nexthops to node:    fe80::768e:f8ff:fe2a:4900 vlan0.10
  parent nodes: 4.4.4.4:1548
  child nodes:
SPF node for Area 1
 SPF node 10.10.10.10,  cost: 0,  hops: 0
  nexthops to node:
  parent nodes:
        child nodes:
```

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf spf** command when the **table** keyword is used:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf spf table
SPF table for Area 0
R 4.4.4.4              ---E- V6E---R--    1  fe80::768e:f8ff:fe2a:4900 vlan0.10
N 4.4.4.4[1548]        ----- V6E---R--    1  ::                         vlan0.10
  Destination           Bits Options  Cost  Nexthop                   Interface
 SPF table for Area 1
  Destination           Bits Options  Cost  Nexthop                   Interface
```

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf spf** command when the **tree** keyword is used:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf spf tree
SPF tree for Area 0
 +- 10.10.10.10 cost 0
     +- 4.4.4.4:1548 cost 1
         +- 4.4.4.4:0 cost 1

 SPF tree for Area 1
 +- 10.10.10.10 cost 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 ospf summary

Displays summary information for all OSPFv3 instances.

Syntax

show ipv6 ospf summary [**all-vrfs**] [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*] [**vrf** *vrfname*]

Parameters

all-vrfs

Specifies all VRF instances.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Displays the information for the physical, loopback, and SVI interfaces specific to the selected RBridge.

vrf *vrfname*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf summary** command when no arguments or keywords are used:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf summary

Total number of IPv6 OSPF instances: 1
Seq Instance        Intfs   Nbrs    Nbrs-Full LSAs    Routes
1   default-vrf     3       1       1         21      9
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 ospf virtual-links

Displays information about all OSPFv3 virtual links or specified links.

Syntax

show ipv6 ospf virtual-link [**all-vrfs**] [**brief**] [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*] [**vrf** *vrfname*]

Parameters

all-vrfs

Specifies all virtual links.

brief

Displays brief summary information.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Displays information for the physical, loopback, and SVI interfaces specific to the selected RBridge.

vrf *vrfname*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display brief or detailed information about virtual links. You can show information about all virtual links, or you can specify a virtual link

Use the **brief** keyword to limit the display to the following fields:

- Index
- Transit Area ID
- Router ID
- Interface Address
- State

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf virtual-links** command when no arguments or keywords are used:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf virtual-links
Transit Area ID  Router ID        Interface Address             State
1                4.4.4.4          3010::10                      P2P
  Timer intervals(sec) :
    Hello 10, Hello Jitter 10,  Dead 40, Retransmit 5, TransmitDelay 1
  DelayedLSAck:     3 times
  Authentication: Not Configured
  Statistics:
      Type     tx         rx         tx-byte    rx-byte
      Unknown  0          0          0          0
      Hello    3          4          120        156
      DbDesc   2          3          156        124
      LSReq    1          1          40         76
      LSUpdate 7          3          656        240
      LSAck    3          4          148        224
      OSPF messages dropped,no authentication: 0
  Neighbor: State: Full Address: 3010::1 Interface: vlan0.10
```

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf virtual-links** command when the **brief** keyword is used:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf virtual-links brief
Transit Area ID  Router ID        Interface Address             State
1                4.4.4.4          3010::10                      P2P
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 ospf virtual-neighbor

Displays information about all OSPFv3 virtual neighbors or one OSPFv3 virtual neighbor that you specify.

Syntax

show ipv6 ospf virtual-neighbor [**all-vrfs**] [**brief**] [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*] [**vrf** *vrfname*]

Parameters

all-vrfs

Specifies all virtual neighbors.

brief

Displays brief summary information.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Displays information for the physical, loopback, and SVI interfaces specific to the selected RBridge.

vrf *vrfname*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance. If this option is not used, details for the default VRF are shown in the output.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display brief or detailed information about virtual neighbors. You can show information about all virtual neighbors, or you can specify a virtual neighbor

Use the **brief** keyword to limit the display to the following fields:

- Index
- Router ID
- Address
- State
- Interface

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf virtual-neighbor** command when no arguments or keywords are used:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf virtual-neighbor
Index Router ID        Address                      State     Interface
1     4.4.4.4          3010::1                      Full      vlan0.10
Option: 00-00-00    QCount: 0    Timer: 457
```

The following is sample output from the **show ipv6 ospf virtual-neighbor** command when the brief keyword is used:

```
device# show ipv6 ospf virtual-neighbor brief
Index Router ID        Address                      State     Interface
1     4.4.4.4          3010::1                      Full      vlan0.10
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

show ipv6 prefix-list

Displays the IPv6 prefix-list information.

Syntax

show ipv6 prefix-list [*name* [**rbridge-id** *number*] | **rbridge-id** *list_name*]

Parameters

name

The name of the specific prefix-list you want to display.

rbridge-id*number*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical command output:

```
switch# show ipv6 prefix-list
ipv6 prefix-list routesfor2001: 1 entries
seq 5 permit 2001::/16
```

Related Commands

ipv6 prefix-list

show ipv6 raguard

Displays RA Guard status on a specified interface or on all device interfaces.

Syntax

show ipv6 raguard

show ipv6 raguard [**interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id//slot/port* | **port-channel** *index* }]

Parameters

interface

Displays RA Guard information for an interface that you specify.

<N> **gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The **show ipv6 raguard** form of this command displays the RA Guard status on all device interfaces.

The **show ipv6 raguard interface** form of this command displays the RA Guard status on a specific interface.

Command Output

The **show ipv6 raguard** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Active	The configuration is active and all necessary hardware resources are configured.
Partial	The configuration is partially programmed and the configured action is taken in some cases. This is typically seen for logical interfaces like port channels, which span multiple hardware resources. Some hardware resources may not have the necessary resources to support the request.
In progress	The configuration is currently being programmed into the hardware.

Output field	Description
Inactive	The configuration is inactive and is not programmed in the hardware. This is typically seen when the hardware resources limit is reached.

Examples

The following example displays the RA Guard status on all device interfaces.

```
device# show ipv6 raguard

RA -Guard is enabled on following interface (s):
 TenGigabitEthernet 2/2/1 (active)
 TenGigabitEthernet 2/2/2 (inactive)
  Port-channel 11 (partial)
```

The following example displays the RA Guard status on a specified port-channel.

```
device# show ipv6 raguard interface port-channel 11

Port-channel 11 (partial)
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ipv6 raguard

show ipv6 route

Displays information about IPv6 routes.

Syntax

show ipv6 route [*ipv6address/prefix*] [**longer**] [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }] [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ipv6 route all [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }] [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ipv6 route bgp [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }] [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ipv6 route connected [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }] [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ipv6 route detail [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** } | **vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ipv6 route import [*src-vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }] [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ipv6 route nexthop [*decimal* | **ref-routes** [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }] [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ipv6 route ospf [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }] [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ipv6 route rbridge-id { **all** | *rbridge-id* } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ipv6 route slot *slot* [*ipv6address* | *ipv6prefix* | **vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ipv6 route static [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }] [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ipv6 route summary [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }] [**vrf** *vrf-name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

show ipv6 route system-summary [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }]

show ipv6 route vrf *vrf-name* [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }]

Parameters

ipv6address/prefix

IPv6 address and optional prefix in *A:B::C:D /M* format.

longer

Displays routes that match the specified prefix.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

src-vrf-name

Specifies the name of a source VRF instance.

ipv6prefix

IPv6 prefix in *A:B::/length* format.

all

Specifies information about all routes.

bgp
Specifies information about BGP routes.

connected
Specifies information about directly connected routes.

detail
Specifies detailed information about routes.

import
Specifies imported IPv6 routes.

src-vrf-name
Specifies a VRF instance from which routes are leaked.

nexthop *nexthopID*
Specifies a next-hop address.

nexthopID
Next-hop ID. Range is from 0 through 4294967294.

ref-routes
Specifies routes that match the next-hop ID.

ospf
Specifies routes learned from the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol.

slot *line_card_number*
Specifies routes with the provided line card number.

static
Specifies static routes.

summary
Specifies summary information.

system-summary
Specifies summary system information.

vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If leaked subnet routes are present, that information displays in the output.

Examples

Typical command output for the **show ipv6 route detail** command:

```
device# show ipv6 route detail
 IPv6 Routing Table for VRF "default-vrf"
Total number of IPv6 routes: 7
'*' denotes best ucast next-hop
'[x/y]' denotes [preference/metric]

33::/64, attached
    *via ::, Te 89/0/8, [0/0], 2m2s, direct, tag 0
33::33/128, attached
    *via ::, Te 89/0/8, [0/0], 2m2s, local, tag 0
44::/64, attached
    *via ::, Te 89/0/9, [0/0], 1m25s, direct, tag 0
44::44/128, attached
    *via ::, Te 89/0/9, [0/0], 1m25s, local, tag 0
55::/64, attached
    *via ::, Te 89/0/9, [33/1], 0m37s, static, tag 4294967295
fe80::/10, attached
    *via ::, , [0/0], 18h26m, local, tag 0
ff00::/8, attached
    *via ::, Null0, [0/0], 18h26m, local, tag 0
```

Typical command output for the **show ipv6 route summary vrf** command:

```
device# show ipv6 route summary vrf red
IPV6 Routing Table - 26 entries:
  8 direct, 0 static, 0 RIP, 0 OSPF, 8 BGP, 0 ISIS, 80 EVPN Host
  Number of prefixes:
  /8: 1   /10: 1   /64: 16   /128: 88
Nexthop Table Entry - 2 entries
```

Typical command output for the **show ipv6 route system-summary** command:

```
device# show ipv6 route system-summary
System Route Count: 97 Max routes: 1024 (Route limit not exceeded)
System Nexthop Count: 2 Max nexthops: 1024 (Nexthop limit not exceeded)
One Path Nexthop Count: 3 Max One Path Nexthops: 5120

VRF-Name: blue
  Route count: 18 Max routes: Not Set (Route limit not exceeded)
  8 connected, 0 static, 0 RIP, 0 OSPF, 0 BGP, 0 ISIS, 0 EVPN Host

VRF-Name: default-vrf
  Route count: 23 Max routes: Not Set (Route limit not exceeded)
  3 connected, 0 static, 0 RIP, 0 OSPF, 16 BGP, 0 ISIS, 0 EVPN Host

VRF-Name: green
  Route count: 18 Max routes: Not Set (Route limit not exceeded)
  8 connected, 0 static, 0 RIP, 0 OSPF, 0 BGP, 0 ISIS, 0 EVPN Host

VRF-Name: mgmt-vrf
  Route count: 2 Max routes: Not Set (Route limit not exceeded)
  0 connected, 0 static, 0 RIP, 0 OSPF, 0 BGP, 0 ISIS, 0 EVPN Host

VRF-Name: red
  Route count: 18 Max routes: Not Set (Route limit not exceeded)
  8 connected, 0 static, 0 RIP, 0 OSPF, 0 BGP, 0 ISIS, 0 EVPN Host

VRF-Name: yellow
  Route count: 18 Max routes: Not Set (Route limit not exceeded)
  8 connected, 0 static, 0 RIP, 0 OSPF, 0 BGP, 0 ISIS, 0 EVPN Host
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was modified to support the **vrf** keyword.
6.0.1a	This command was modified to support the **detail** keyword.
7.0.1	This command was modified to display leaked subnet routes and total number of routes. One Path Nexthop Count option added.

show ipv6 static route

Displays information about IPv6 static routes.

Syntax

show ipv6 static route [*ipv6prefix* [**rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* }] [**vrf** *vrf-name*] | **rbridge-id** { **all** | *rbridge-id* } | **vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

ipv6prefix

IPv6 prefix in *A:B::/length* format.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges in the cluster.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

all

Specifies all VRF instances.

default

Specifies the default VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example illustrates the output of the **show ipv6 static route** command:

```
switch# show ipv6 static route
IPv6 Configured Static Routes for VRF "default-vrf"
2014::/64-> 3001:1111::2000 preference: 1
   nh_vrf (default-vrf)
3ffe:1002::/64-> 2001::100 preference: 1
   nh_vrf (default-vrf)
   real-next-hop: 2001::100, interface: Te 7/0/48
2ffe:1111:2222::1234/128-> 3001::5678 preference: 1
   nh_vrf (default-vrf)
```

show ipv6 vrrp

Displays information about IPv6 VRRP and VRRP-E sessions.

Syntax

show ipv6 vrrp [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ipv6 vrrp *VRID* [**detail** | **summary**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ipv6 vrrp detail [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ipv6 vrrp summary [**vrf** { *vrf-name* | **all** | **default-vrf** } | **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show ipv6 vrrp interface { *<N>***gigabitethernet** [*rbridge-id* **/**] *slot* **/** *port* | **port-channel** *number* } [**detail** | **summary**]

show ipv6 vrrp interface ve *vlan_id* [**detail** | **summary**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

VRID

The virtual group ID about which to display information. The range is from 1 through 255.

detail

Displays all session information in detail, including session statistics.

summary

Displays session-information summaries.

vrf

Specifies a VRF instance or all VRFs.

vrf-name

Specifies a VRF instance. For the default vrf, enter **default-vrf**.

all

Specifies all VRFs.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

interface

Displays information for an interface that you specify.

<N> **gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

(Optional) Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies the VE VLAN number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information about IPv6 VRRP and VRRP-E sessions, either in summary or full-detail format. You can also specify a particular virtual group, one or all RBridge IDs, or an interface for which to display VRRP output.

NOTE

IPv6 VRRP-E supports only the VE interface type.

To display information for IPv6 VRRP sessions using the default VRF, you can use the **show ipv6 vrrp summary** syntax (with no additional parameters).

To display information for the default or a named VRF, you can use the **show ipv6 vrrp summary vrf** syntax with the *vrf-name* option.

To display information about all VRFs, use the **show ipv6 vrrp summary vrf all** syntax.

Examples

The following example displays information about all IPv6 VRRP/VRRP-E sessions on the device.

```
device# show ipv6 vrrp

================================================================================
Rbridge-id:4
================================================================================

Total number of VRRP session(s)   : 2

VRID 18
  Interface: Ve 2018;  Ifindex: 1207961570
  Mode: VRRP
  Admin Status: Enabled
  Description :
  Address family: IPv6
  Version: 3
  Authentication type: No Authentication
  State: Master
  Session Master IP Address: Local
  Virtual IP(s): fe80::1
  Configured Priority: unset (default: 100); Current Priority: 100
  Advertisement interval: 1000 milli sec  (default: 1000 milli sec)
  Preempt mode: ENABLE  (default: ENABLE)
  Hold time: 0 sec  (default: 0 sec)
  Trackport:
    Port(s)                   Priority  Port Status
    =======                   ========  ===========
  Statistics:
    Advertisements: Rx: 0, Tx: 35
    Neighbor Advertisements: Tx: 1

VRID 19
  Interface: Ve 2019;  Ifindex: 1207961571
  Mode: VRRP
  Admin Status: Enabled
  Description :
  Address family: IPv6
  Version: 3
  Authentication type: No Authentication
  State: Master
  Session Master IP Address: Local
  Virtual IP(s): fe80::1
  Configured Priority: unset (default: 100); Current Priority: 100
  Advertisement interval: 1000 milli sec  (default: 1000 milli sec)
  Preempt mode: ENABLE  (default: ENABLE)
  Hold time: 0 sec  (default: 0 sec)
  Trackport:
    Port(s)                   Priority  Port Status
    =======                   ========  ===========
  Statistics:
    Advertisements: Rx: 0, Tx: 448
    Neighbor Advertisements: Tx: 1
```

The following example displays IPv6 VRRP/VRRP-E information in detail for a specific virtual group ID of 19, including session statistics.

```
device# show ipv6 vrrp 19 detail
============Rbridge-id:122============
Total number of VRRP session(s)   : 1
VRID 19
  Interface: Ve 2019;  Ifindex: 1207961571
  Mode: VRRPE
  Admin Status: Enabled
  Description :
  Address family: IPv6
  Version: 3
  Authentication type: No Authentication
  State: Backup
  Session Master IP Address: fe80::205:33ff:fe79:fb1e
  Virtual IP(s): 2001:2019:8192::1
  Virtual MAC Address: 02e0.5200.2513
  Configured Priority: unset (default: 100); Current Priority: 100
  Advertisement interval: 1 sec  (default: 1 sec)
  Preempt mode: DISABLE  (default: DISABLED)
  Advertise-backup: ENABLE  (default: DISABLED)
  Backup Advertisement interval: 60 sec  (default: 60 sec)
  Short-path-forwarding: Enabled
  Revert-Priority: unset; SPF Reverted: No
  Hold time: 0 sec  (default: 0 sec)
  Master Down interval: 4 sec
  Trackport:
    Port(s)                   Priority  Port Status
    =======                   ========  ===========
  Global Statistics:
  ==================
    Checksum Error : 0
    Version Error  : 0
    VRID Invalid   : 0
  Session Statistics:
  ===================
    Advertisements             : Rx: 103259, Tx: 1721
    Neighbor Advertisements             : Tx: 0
    Session becoming master    : 0
    Advts with wrong interval  : 0
    Prio Zero pkts             : Rx: 0, Tx: 0
    Invalid Pkts Rvcd          : 0
    Bad Virtual-IP Pkts        : 0
    Invalid Authenticaton type : 0
    Invalid TTL Value          : 0
    Invalid Packet Length      : 0
    VRRPE backup advt sent     : 1721
    VRRPE backup advt recvd    : 0
```

The following example displays summary information for IPv6 VRRP/VRRP-E statistics on the default VRF. (This command is equivalent to **show ipv6 vrrp summary vrf default-vrf**.)

```
device# show ipv6 vrrp summary

================================================================================
Rbridge-id:4
================================================================================

Total number of VRRP session(s)   : 1
Master session count  : 1
Backup session count  : 0
Init session count    : 0

VRID  Session  Interface  Admin   Current   State    Short-path  Revert    SPF
                          State   Priority           Forwarding  Priority  Reverted
====  =======  =========  =====   ========  =====    ==========  ========  ========

19    VRRPE    Ve 2019    Enabled 100       Master   Enabled     unset     No
```

The following example displays summary information for IPv6 VRRP/VRRP-E statistics on the VRF named red.

```
device# show ipv6 vrrp summary vrf red

================================================================================
Rbridge-id:4
================================================================================

Total number of VRRP session(s)   : 1
Master session count  : 1
Backup session count  : 0
Init session count    : 0

VRID  Session  Interface  Admin   Current   State    Short-path  Revert    SPF
                          State   Priority           Forwarding  Priority  Reverted
====  =======  =========  =====   ========  =====    ==========  ========  ========

18    VRRPE    Ve 2018    Enabled 100       Master   Enabled     unset     No
```

The following example displays summary information for IPv6 VRRP/VRRP-E statistics on all VRFs.

```
device# show ipv6 vrrp summary vrf all

================================================================================
Rbridge-id:4
================================================================================

Total number of VRRP session(s)   : 2
Master session count  : 2
Backup session count  : 0
Init session count    : 0

VRID  Session  Interface  Admin   Current   State    Short-path  Revert    SPF
                          State   Priority           Forwarding  Priority  Reverted
====  =======  =========  =====   ========  =====    ==========  ========  ========

18    VRRPE    Ve 2018    Enabled 100       Master   Enabled     unset     No
19    VRRPE    Ve 2019    Enabled 100       Master   Enabled     unset     No
```

The following example displays information for IPv6 VRRP-E tracked networks.

```
device# show ipv6 vrrp detail

================================================================================
Rbridge-id:1
================================================================================

Total number of VRRP session(s)    : 1

VRID 2
  Interface: Ve 100;  Ifindex: 1207959652
  Mode: VRRPE
  Admin Status: Enabled
  Description :
  Address family: IPv6
  Version: 3
  Authentication type: No Authentication
  State: Master
  Session Master IP Address: Local
  Virtual IP(s): 2001:2019:8192::1
  Virtual MAC Address: 02e0.5225.1002
  Configured Priority: unset (default: 100); Current Priority: 100
  Advertisement interval: 1 sec  (default: 1 sec)
  Preempt mode: DISABLE  (default: DISABLED)
  Advertise-backup: DISABLE  (default: DISABLED)
  Backup Advertisement interval: 60 sec  (default: 60 sec)
  Short-path-forwarding: Disabled
  Revert-Priority: unset; SPF Reverted: No
  Hold time: 0 sec  (default: 0 sec)
  Master Down interval: 4 sec
  Trackport:
    Port(s)                    Priority  Port Status
    =======                    ========  ===========

  Tracknetwork:
    Network(s)                 Priority  Status
    =========                  ========  ==========
    2001::/64                  20        Up

  Global Statistics:
  ==================
    Checksum Error : 0
    Version Error  : 0
    VRID Invalid   : 0

  Session Statistics:
  ===================
    Advertisements             : Rx: 0, Tx: 132
    Neighbor Advertisements           : Tx: 66
    Session becoming master    : 1
    Advts with wrong interval  : 0
    Prio Zero pkts             : Rx: 0, Tx: 0
    Invalid Pkts Rvcd          : 0
    Bad Virtual-IP Pkts        : 0
    Invalid Authenticaton type : 0
    Invalid TTL Value          : 0
    Invalid Packet Length      : 0
    VRRPE backup advt sent     : 0
    VRRPE backup advt recvd    : 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was modified to add output to verify the VRRP-E track network feature.
7.0.0	This command was modified to support port-channels.

Related Commands

clear ipv6 vrrp statistics, show vrrp

show lacp

Displays Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) statistics.

Syntax

show lacp [**counters** [*port-channel*] | **sys-id** [*port-channel*]

Parameters

counters

Displays LACP statistics for all port-channel interfaces.

port-channel

Displays counters for a specified port channel interface. Valid values range from 1 through 6144.

sys-id

Displays LACP statistics by system ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the LACP statistics for each port-channel interface for all port-channel interfaces or a single port-channel interface, or by system ID.

show lacp sys-id

Displays the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) system ID and priority information.

Syntax

show lacp sys-id

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The system priority and the system Media Access Control (MAC) address make up the system identification. The first two bytes are the system priority, and the last six bytes are the globally administered individual MAC addresses associated with the system.

Examples

To display the local system ID:

```
switch# show lacp sys-id

% System 8000,00-05-1e-76-1a-a6
```

show license

Displays license information.

Syntax

show license [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] [**all**]

Command Default

Displays the licenses installed on the local switch.

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

all

Executes the command on all switches in the fabric.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the license information for any switch in a Brocade VCS Fabric cluster. The command output includes the RBridge ID, license description, expiration if applicable, the feature name, and an indication of whether the license is valid. A string of "x" characters is displayed for the license key.

In logical chassis cluster mode, remote license operations may be performed on any remote RBridge, from any RBridge in the logical chassis cluster.

Examples

To display a Brocade VDX 8770 licensed for Advanced Services: (This configuration enables the use of Layer 3 and FCoE features. The VCS Fabric license is enabled on all VDX platforms by default starting with Network OS 4.1.0; a VCS Fabric license does not need to be installed to enable VCS Fabric functionality.)

```
switch# show license

rbridge-id: 60
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
       Advanced Services license
       Feature name:ADVANCED_SERVICES
       License is valid
```

Related Commands

license add, license remove, show license id

show license id

Displays the RBridge License ID.

Syntax

show license id [**rbridge-id** { **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] [**all**]

Command Default

Displays the license ID installed on the local switch.

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

all

Executes the command on all switches in the fabric.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the RBridge license ID (WWN) for the specified switch. You need the RBridge license ID when you prepare to add a license.

In logical chassis cluster mode, remote license operations may be performed on any remote RBridge, from any RBridge in the logical chassis cluster.

Examples

To display the license ID for the local switch:

```
switch# show license id

Rbridge-Id       LicenseId
=========================================
2                10:00:00:05:1E:00:4C:80
```

Related Commands

license add, license remove, show license

show linecard

Displays information about the line cards present in the chassis.

Syntax

show linecard [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID. The range of valid values is from 1 through 239.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show linecard** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Slot	Displays the slot number. Slots for line cards are L1 through L4 on Brocade VDX 8770-4 switches, and L1 through L8 on Brocade VDX 8770-8 switches.
Type	Displays the line card type.
Description	Module description.
ID	Displays IDs for line cards.
Status	Displays the status of the line card as one of the following: • VACANT - The slot is empty. • POWERED-OFF - The module is present in the slot but is powered off. • POWERING UP - The module is present and powering on. • LOADING - The module is present, powered on, and loading the initial configuration. • DIAG RUNNING POST1 - The module is present, powered on, and running the POST (power-on self-test). • DIAG RUNNING POST2 - The module is present, powered on, and running the reboot power on self tests. • INITIALIZING - The module is present, powered on, and initializing hardware components. • ENABLED - The module is on and fully enabled. • DISABLED - The module is powered on but disabled. • FAULTY - The module is faulty because an error was detected. • UNKNOWN - The module is inserted but its state cannot be determined.

Examples

The following example displays the line cards in a Brocade VDX 8770-4 switch.

```
device# show linecard

Slot  Type         Description                 ID      Status
--------------------------------------------------------------------
 L1   LC48X10G     48-port 10GE card           114     ENABLED
 L2   LC48X10G     48-port 10GE card           114     ENABLED
 L3                                            VACANT
 L4   LC48X1G      48-port 1GE card            131     ENABLED
```

The following example displays the line cards in RBridge 80.

```
device# show linecard rbridge-id 80
Rbridge-id 80:

Slot  Type         Description                 ID      Status
--------------------------------------------------------------------
L1   LC6X100G     6-port 100GE card           149     ENABLED
L2   LC48X10G     48-port 10GE card           114     ENABLED
L3   LC48X10G     48-port 10GE card           114     ENABLED
L4   LC12X40G     12-port 40GE card           127     ENABLED
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was modified to the support the **rbridge-id** parameter.

Related Commands

linecard, show sfm, show slots

show lldp interface

Displays the LLDP status on the specified interface.

Syntax

show lldp interface [<*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display all the LLDP interface information for a selected interface:

```
switch# show lldp interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/0

LLDP information for Te 1/0/0
  State:                   Enabled
  Mode:                    Receive/Transmit
  Advertise Transmitted:   30 seconds
  Hold time for advertise: 120 seconds
  Tx Delay Timer:          1 seconds
  DCBX Version :           CEE
  Auto-Sense :             Yes
  Transmit TLVs:           Chassis ID               Port ID
                           TTL                      System Name
                           IEEE DCBx                DCBx FCoE App
                           DCBx FCoE Logical Link
  DCBx FCoE Priority Values: 3
  DCBx iSCSI Priority Values: 4
```

To display all the LLDP interface information:

```
switch# show lldp
LLDP Global Information
  system-name: switch
  system-description: Brocade-VDX-VCS 100
  description:
  State:                   Enabled
  Mode:                    Receive/Transmit
  Advertise transmitted:   30 seconds
  Hold time for advertise: 120 seconds
  Tx Delay Timer:          1 seconds
  Transmit TLVs:           Chassis ID               Port ID
                           TTL                      System Name
                           IEEE DCBx                DCBx FCoE App
                           DCBx FCoE Logical Link
  DCBx FCoE Priority Values: 3
  DCBx iSCSI Priority Values: 4
```

show lldp neighbors

Displays LLDP information for all neighboring devices on the specified interface.

Syntax

show lldp neighbors [**interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* } **detail**]

Parameters

interface

Specifies an Ethernet interface.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

detail

Displays all the LLDP neighbor information in detail for the specified interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display LLDP information for all neighboring devices on the specified interface.

ATTENTION

If you do not use the **interface** parameter, only the mandatory TLVs are displayed.

Examples

To display detailed LLDP neighbor information on a specific interface:

```
switch# show lldp neighbors interface tengigabitethernet 3/0/8 detail

Neighbors for Interface Te 3/0/8
MANDATORY TLVs
==============
Local Interface: Te 0/8    Remote Interface: Te 3/0/8 (IF Name)
Dead Interval: 120 secs  Remaining Life : 100 secs Tx: 536  Rx: 535
Chassis ID: 0005.1e76.1020 (MAC)
Remote Mac: 0005.1e76.102c
OPTIONAL TLVs
==============
Port Interface Description: Te 3/0/8
System Name: sw0
System Description: Fibre Channel Switch.
System Capabilities: Switching Routing
System Capabilities Enabled: Switching
Link Prim: 257
Remote Protocols Advertised:  Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol
Remote VLANs Configured: VLAN ID: 1  VLAN Name: default
AutoNego Support: Supported Not Enabled
AutoNego Capability: 0
Operational MAU Type: 0
Link Aggregation Capability: Capable
Link Aggregation Status: Disabled
Port Vlan Id: 1
Port & Protocol Vlan Flag: Supported Not enabled
Port & Protocol Vlan Id: 0
Link Aggregation Port Id: 0
Max Frame Size: 2500
Management Address: 10.32.152.21 (IPv4)
Interface Numbering: 2
Interface Number: 0x4080100 (67633408)
OID: 0x100f99b4
```

show lldp statistics

Displays the LLDP statistics on all interfaces or a specified interface.

Syntax

show lldp statistics [**interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* }]

Parameters

interface

Specifies an Ethernet interface.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

If you do not specify an interface, this command displays the LLDP statistics for all interfaces.

Examples

To display LLDP statistics on the specified interface:

```
switch# show lldp statistics interface tengigabitethernet 5/0/8

LLDP Interface statistics for Te 5/0/8
Frames transmitted: 555
Frames Aged out:    0
Frames Discarded:   0
Frames with Error:  0
Frames Recieved:    554
TLVs discarded:     0
TLVs unrecognized:  0
```

show logging auditlog

Displays the internal audit log buffer of the switch.

Syntax

show logging auditlog [**count** *count*] [**reverse**] [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id* | **all**]

Parameters

count *count*

Specifies the number of messages to display.

reverse

Displays the audit log in reverse order.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Executes the command on all switches in the fabric.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Examples

To display the audit log messages stored in the internal buffer:

```
switch# show logging auditlog

0 AUDIT,2012/04/13-02:35:59 (GMT), [DCM-2002], INFO, DCMCFG, admin/admin/10.72.16.41/ssh/cli,, chassis,
Event: noscli exit, Status: success, Info: Successful logout by user [admin].
1 AUDIT,2012/04/13-02:43:23 (GMT), [DCM-2001], INFO, DCMCFG, admin/admin/10.72.16.41/ssh/cli,, chassis,
Event: noscli start, Status: success, Info: Successful login attempt through ssh from 10.72.16.41.
```

Related Commands

clear logging auditlog, clear logging raslog, log-dampening-debug

show logging raslog

Displays the internal RASlog buffer of the switch.

Syntax

show logging raslog [**attribute** *attribute*] [**blade** *blade*] [**count** *count*] [**message-type** *type*] [**reverse**] [**severity** *severity*] [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Parameters

attribute *attribute*
Filters output by message attribute. Valid attributes include FFDC and VCS.

blade *blade*
Displays for the specified blade only. Valid values for blade include MM1, MM2, and LC[1-8].

count *count*
Specifies the number of messages to display.

message-type *type*
Filters the output by message type. Valid message types include DCE or SYSTEM.

severity *severity*
Filters the output by message severity. Valid severity levels include the following: critical, error, info, and warning.

reverse
Displays the messages in reverse order.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*
Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the filters to customize the output.

This command is supported only on the local switch.

The RASLog messages contain the module name, error code, and message details.

Examples

To display all RASLog messages stored in the system:

```
switch# show logging raslog

NOS: 3.0.0
2012/05/25-17:37:15, [LOG-1003], 1, M1, INFO, VDX8770-4, SYSTEM error log has been cleared
2012/05/25-17:38:32, [SEC-1203], 3, M1, INFO, sw0, Login information: Login successful via TELNET/SSH/
RSH. IP Addr: 10.24.65.24
2012/05/25-17:42:54, [SEC-1203], 4, M1, INFO, sw0, Login information: Login successful via TELNET/SSH/
RSH. IP Addr: 10.24.65.24
2012/05/25-17:43:12, [IPAD-1002], 5, M1, INFO, VDX8770-4, Switch name has been successfully changed to
dutA1-sw0.
2012/05/25-17:51:42, [FW-1439], 180, M1, WARNING, dutA1-sw0, Switch status change contributing factor
Switch offline.
(Output truncated)
```

To display all RASLog messages for a line card:

```
switch# show logging raslog blade LC2

NOS: 3.0.0
2012/05/28-12:07:41, [HASM-1004], 822, L2, INFO, VDX8770-4, Processor rebooted - Reset
2012/05/28-12:07:41, [HASM-1104], 823, L2, INFO, VDX8770-4, Heartbeat to M1 up
2012/05/28-12:07:48, [HASM-1108], 830, L2, INFO, VDX8770-4, All service instances become active.
2012/05/29-13:32:50, [HASM-1004], 2721, L2, INFO, VDX8770-4, Processor rebooted - Reset
```

To display warning messages only on the standby management module:

```
switch# show logging raslog blade MM1 severity warning

NOS: 3.0.0
2012/03/09-15:20:55, [FW-1042], 26, M1, WARNING, dutA1-sw0, Sfp TX power for port 1/2/9, is below low
boundary(High=1999, Low=125). Current value is 17 uW.
2012/03/09-15:20:55, [FW-1046], 27, M1, WARNING, dutA1-sw0, Sfp Current for port 1/2/9, is below low
boundary(High=10, Low=3). Current value is 0 mA.
2012/03/09-15:20:55, [FW-1042], 28, M1, WARNING, dutA1-sw0, Sfp TX power for port 1/2/17, is below low
boundary(High=1999, Low=125). Current value is 18 uW.
(Output truncated)
```

To display only the FFDC messages:

```
switch# show logging raslog attribute FFDC rbridge-id 1

NOS: 3.0.0
1970/01/01-00:09:43, [HASM-1200], 106, MM1 | FFDC, WARNING, chassis, Detected termination of process
Dcmd.Linux.powe:1660
```

Related Commands

clear logging raslog, logging raslog console

show mac-address-table

Displays forwarding information for all MAC addresses, for a specific dynamic or static MAC address, for all dynamic MAC addresses, for all static MAC addresses, for a specific interface, for a specific VLAN, or for MAC addresses associated with port profiles.

Syntax

show mac-address-table [**address** *mac-addr* | **aging-time** [**conversational** [**rbridge-id**] *rbridge-id*]] | **count** [**address***MAC_address* | **conversational linecard** *linecard_number* [**address** [*MAC_address* | **rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]] | **interface** {*<N>* **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **vlan***vlan_id* } | **dynamic** [**address** *MAC_address* | **interface** {*<N>* **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* | **tunnel** *number* | **vlan** *vlan_id*] | **interface** { *<N>* **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* | **tunnel** *number* | **vlan** *vlan_id* } | **static** [**address** *MAC_address* | **interface** {*<N>* **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* | **tunnel** *number* | **vlan** *vlan_id*] | **vlan** *vlan_id* | **dynamic** | **interface** | **learning-mode** [**rbridge-id** [*rbridge-id*]] | **linecard interface** |**port-profile** [**address***MAC_address* | **count** | **dynamic** | **vlan***vlan_id*] | **static** | **vlan***vlan_id*]

Parameters

address *MAC_adddress*

Displays forwarding information for a 48-bit MAC address. The valid format is *H.H.H* (available in Privileged EXEC mode only).

aging-time

Displays the aging time.

conversational

Displays conversational MAC learning (CML) aging time, or is used for forwarding entries.

rbridge-id [*rbridge-id*]

Specifies the RBridge ID display.

count

Displays the count of forwarding entries.

address *MAC_address*

Specifies a MAC address.

conversational linecard *linecard_number*

Specifies CML addresses for a line card.

address

Specifies a MAC address or an RBridge.

interface

Specifies a physical interface or VLAN.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id[*rbridge-id*]

Specifies all RBridge IDs or a single RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*
Specifies a port-channel number. Range is from 1 through 6144.

tunnel *number*
Specifies a tunnel. Range is from 1 through 100000.

dynamic
Specifies dynamic (legacy) MAC addresses for a physical interface, port-channel, or VLAN.

static
Specifies static MAC addresses for a physical interface, port-channel, or VLAN.

learning-mode
Specifies the learning mode for all RBridges or one RBridge.

linecard interface
Specifies a line card.

port-profile
Specifies a port profile.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display a specific MAC address in the table:

```
switch# show mac-address-table address 0011.2222.3333

vlanId   Mac-address       Type     State      Ports
100      0011.2222.3333    Static   Inactive   Te 0/1
Total MAC addresses   : 1
```

To display the aging time for a specific MAC address table:

```
switch# show mac-address-table aging-time

MAC Aging-time : 300 seconds
```

To display a dynamic MAC address table:

```
switch# show mac-address-table dynamic

vlanId   Mac-address       Type     State      Ports
100      0011.2222.5555            Dynamic     Inactive      Te 0/1
100      0011.2222.6666       Dynamic  Inactive   Te 0/1
Total MAC addresses   : 2
```

show mac-address-table consistency-check

Displays the operational data for MAC address-table consistency check.

Syntax

show mac-address-table consistency-check

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show mac-address-table consistency-check** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Consistency Check	Indicates if MAC address-table consistency check is enabled or disabled.
Consistency Check Interval	Displays the time interval, in seconds, for the MAC consistency-check trigger.

Examples

The following example indicates that MAC-move detection is enabled for consistency check. Consistency check is configured to run once every 300 seconds.

```
device# show mac-address-table consistency-check
    Consistency Check         : Enabled
    Consistency Check Interval: 300 seconds
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

mac-address-table consistency-check interval, mac-address-table consistency-check suppress

show mac-address-table mac-move

Displays the operational data for MAC address-table move detection,

Syntax

show mac-address-table mac-move

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show mac-address-table mac-move** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Mac Move detect	Indicates if MAC address-table move detection is enabled or disabled.
Threshold	Displays the time interval, in seconds, for the MAC-address-move resolution trigger.

Examples

The following example indicates that MAC-move detection is enabled. MAC-address-move resolution is triggered if more than 20 MAC moves are detected within any 10-second window.

```
device# show mac-address-table mac-move
    Mac Move detect: Enable
    Threshold: 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

mac-address-table mac-move detect, mac-address-table mac-move limit, show ip interface, show ipv6 interface

show maps dashboard

Displays the Monitoring and Alerting Policy Suite (MAPS) data collected since midnight.

Syntax

show maps dashboard [**details** | **history**] | [**rbridge-id** [*rbridge_id* | **all**]]

Parameters

details

Displays detailed MAPS statistics. Displays only five rules and the top five ports.

history

Displays a briefer summary of the dashboard information than the "all" keyword.

rbridge-id *rbridge_id*

Specifies an RBridge ID for which to display the MAPS statistics.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode.

Examples

The output of the command is divided into five basic sections:

- 1.0 Basic information about the dashboard.
- 2.0 A status report on the current health of the switch.
- 3.1 A summary of the focus areas of the switch.
- 3.2 A list of the rules currently affecting the health of the switch.
- 3.3 A historical summary of the events on the switch over the last 24 hours.

Basic display of all MAPS statistics since midnight

```
device# show maps dashboard rbridge-id 10
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
                        Dashboard for RbridgeId 10
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

1 Dashboard Information:
========================

DB start time :                 Thu May 21 17:27:28 2015

2 Switch Health Report:
=======================

Current Switch Policy Status: MARGINAL
Contributing Factors:
---------------------
*BAD_PWR (MARGINAL).


3.1 Summary Report:
===================

Category                 |Today                      |Last 7 days               |
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Port Health              |No Errors                  |No Errors                 |
Fru Health               |In operating range         |In operating range        |
Security Violations      |No Errors                  |Out of operating range    |
Switch Resource          |In operating range         |In operating range        |



3.2 Rules Affecting Health:
===========================

Category(Rule Count)|RepeatCount|Rule Name                  |Execution Time   |Object           |
Triggered Value(Units)|
_____________________________________________________________________________________________________
_______________
Security Violations(|2          |defSWITCHSEC_LV_0          |05/21/15 19:26:54|Switch           |1
Violations          |
3)                  |           |                           |                 |
|                      |
                    |           |                           |                 |Switch           |1
Violations          |
                    |1          |defSWITCHSEC_TELNET_0      |05/21/15 19:26:54|Switch           |1
Violations          |


3.3 History Data:
===============

Stats(Units)        Current             --/--/--            --/--/--            --/--/--
--/--/--            --/--/--            --/--/--
                    Port(val)           Port(val)           Port(val)           Port(val)
Port(val)           Port(val)           Port(val)
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
-----------------------------------------------------
CRCALN(CRCs)        -                   -                   -                   -
-                   -                   -
RX_ABN_FRAME(Errors)-                   -                   -                   -
-                   -                   -
RX_SYM_ERR(Errors)  -                   -                   -                   -
-                   -                   -
RX_IFG(IFGs)        -                   -                   -                   -
-                   -                   -
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

show maps group

Displays the Monitoring and Alerting Policy Suite (MAPS) groups configured on the device.

Syntax

show maps group [**rbridge-id** *value*]

Parameters

rbridge-id *value*

Specifies an RBridge ID. The range of valid values is from 1 through 239.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show maps group** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Group	The group name.
Type	The type of members in the group.
Members	Current members of the group, if any

Examples

Typical command example.

```
device# show maps group rbridge 148
-------------------------------------------------------------------
           Groups for RbridgeId 148
-------------------------------------------------------------------
    Group        Type        Members
-------------------------------------------------
    ALL_PORTS        Eth Port
    ALL_TS        Sensor
    ALL_FAN        Fan
    ALL_PS        Power
    ALL_SFP        Sfp
    ALL_WWN        WWN
    ALL_1G_SFP        Sfp
    ALL_1GSR_SFP        Sfp
…
    ALL_ETH_PORTS        Eth Port
    ALL_iSCSI_PORTS        Eth Port
    …
There are 2 user defined groups in rbridge 148

    test6        sfp             148/0/1-5,10,15-20
    test7        interface       148/1/11-15,17,20-25
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show maps policy

Displays the Monitoring and Alerting Policy Suite (MAPS) policies enforced on the device.

Syntax

show maps policy [**summary** | **detail** | **name** *policy_name* | **rbridge-id** *rbridge_id* | **all**]

Parameters

summary
Displays a summary of the MAPS statistics.

detail
Displays a detailed output of the MAPS statistics.

name *policy_name*
Displays all the rules in the specified policy.

rbridge-id *rbridge_id*
Specifies an RBridge ID for which to display the MAPS statistics.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical command example.

```
device# #show maps policy summary rbridge-id 5

       Policy Name                     Number of Rules

------------------------------------------------------------

dflt_aggressive_policy            :              196

dflt_conservative_policy          :              198

dflt_moderate_policy              :              198

Active Policy is 'dflt_conservative_policy'.
```

Typical command example.

```
device# show maps policy name dflt_conservative_policy  rbridge-id 1
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
-------------------------------------------------------------
               dflt_conservative_policy Rules (NOT ENABLED)
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
-------------------------------------------------------------
               Rules List
Action                                                  Condition
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
-------------------------------------------------------------
        defALL_ETH_PORTS_RX_SYM_ERR_0        RASLOG,SNMP,EMAIL
RX_SYM_ERRALL_ETH_PORTS(MIN>0)
        defALL_iSCSI_PORTS_RX_SYM_ERR_0      RASLOG,SNMP,EMAIL
RX_SYM_ERRALL_iSCSI_PORTS(MIN>0)
        defALL_NAS_PORTS_RX_SYM_ERR_0       RASLOG,SNMP,EMAIL
RX_SYM_ERRALL_NAS_PORTS(MIN>0)
```

Examples

```
device# show maps policy detail
------------------------------------------------------------------
            Policy details for RbridgeId 148
------------------------------------------------------------------
        dflt_aggressive_policy (Predefined policy with 125 rules)
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
------------------------------
         Rules List            Action                Condition
 ------------------------------------------------------------------

     defALL_ETH_PORTS_CRCALN_12            RASLOG,SNMP,EMAIL        CRCALN(ALL_ETH_PORTS(MIN>12)
…
    defCHASSISETH_MGMT_PORT_STATE_UP            RASLOG,SNMP,EMAIL
CHASSIS(ETH_MGMT_PORT_STATENONE==UP)
There are 3 user defined policies
policyName myPolicy1 on rbridge 148 has 2 rules
myRule1            EMAIL,RASLOG    TEMP test8(HOUR<=35)
myRule2            EMAIL,FENCE    CRCALN test6(HOUR>103)
policyName myPolicy2 on rbridge 148 has 1 rules
myRule2            SNMP,EMAIL        CRCALN test6(HOUR>103)
policyName myPolicy3 on rbridge 148 has 1 rules
myRule2            SNMP             CRCALN test6(HOUR>103)
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

show media

Displays the SFP information for all the interfaces present on a switch.

Syntax

show media

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The command output will be several pages long.

The TX Power Field in the **show media** command is not supported by the 40-Gbps optics.

Examples

To display all SFP information:

```
switch# show media
Interface Ten Gigabit Ethernet 0/1
  Identifier     3    SFP
  Connector      7    LC
  Transceiver    0000000000000010 10_GB/s
  Name           id
  Encoding       6
  Baud Rate      103 (units 100 megabaud)
  Length 9u      0   (units km)
  Length 9u      0   (units 100 meters)
  Length 50u     8   (units 10 meters)
  Length 62.5u   3   (units 10 meters)
  Length Cu      0   (units 1 meter)
  Vendor Name    BROCADE
  Vendor OUI     42:52:4f
  Vendor PN      57-0000075-01
  Vendor Rev     A
  Wavelength     850 (units nm)
  Options        001a Loss_of_Sig,Tx_Fault,Tx_Disable
  BR Max         0
  BR Min         0
  Serial No      AAA108454100431
  Date Code      081108
  Optical Monitor yes
  Temperature    44 Centigrade
  Voltage        3246.8  (Volts)
  Current        0.002  (mAmps)
  TX Power       0.1  (uWatts)
  RX Power       0.1  (uWatts)
(Output truncated)
```

Related Commands

show media interface, show media linecard

show media interface

Displays the SFP information for a specific interface.

Syntax

show media interface [<*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **fibrechannel** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

fibrechannel *rbridge-id/slot/port*

Specifies a valid external 1-gigabit FibreChannel interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The **fibrechannel** *rbridge-id/slot/port* parameter is used only on Brocade VDX 6740, VDX 2741, and VDX 2746 switches.

Examples

To display SPF information for a 1-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show media interface gigabitethernet 1/0/1

  Interface       Gigabit Ethernet 0/1
  Identifier      2    On-board
  Connector       34   CAT-5 copper cable
  Transceiver     1000 BASE-T Gigabit Ethernet
  Name            cu
  Encoding        5    IEEE 802.3ab
  Length          max 100 m
  Copper Speed    1GB/s Fixed
  Copper Duplex   Full Duplex
  Sync status     Valid/No
  Vendor Name     Broadcom
  Vendor OUI      00:1B:E9
  Vendor model    02:0F
  Vendor Rev      01
  Options         001a Remote fault/Jabber detect/copper link up
  Temperature threshold/val    55 Centigrade
  Voltage threshold/val        3289.9  (mVolts)
```

To display SFP information for a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show media interface tengigabitethernet 5/0/1

Interface Ten Gigabit Ethernet 5/0/1
  Identifier     3    SFP
  Connector      7    LC
  Transceiver    0000000000000010 10_GB/s
  Name           id
  Encoding       6
  Baud Rate      103 (units 100 megabaud)
  Length 9u      0   (units km)
  Length 9u      0   (units 100 meters)
  Length 50u     8   (units 10 meters)
  Length 62.5u   3   (units 10 meters)
  Length Cu      0   (units 1 meter)
  Vendor Name    BROCADE
  Vendor OUI     00:05:1E
  Vendor PN      57-0000075-01
  Vendor Rev     A
  Wavelength     850 (units nm)
  Options        001a Loss_of_Sig,Tx_Fault,Tx_Disable
  BR Max         0
  BR Min         0
  Serial No      AAA108454100431
  Date Code      081108
  Temperature    44 Centigrade
  Voltage        3246.8  (Volts)
  Current        0.002  (mAmps)
  TX Power       0.1  (uWatts)
  RX Power       0.1  (uWatts)
```

To display SFP information for a Fibre Channel interface:

```
switch# show media interface fibrechannel 66/0/1

  Interface         FibreChannel 66/0/1
  Identifier        3    SFP
  Connector         7    LC
  Transceiver       540c404040000000 200,400,800_MB/s M5,M6 sw Short_dist
  Encoding          1    8B10B
  Baud Rate         85   (units 100 megabaud)
  Length 9u         0    (units km)
  Length 9u         0    (units 100 meters)
  Length 50u        5    (units 10 meters)
  Length 62.5u      2    (units 10 meters)
  Length Cu         0    (units 1 meter)
  Vendor Name       BROCADE
  Vendor OUI        00:05:1e
  Vendor PN         57-1000012-01
  Vendor Rev        A
  Wavelength        850  (units nm)
  Options           003a Loss_of_Sig,Tx_Fault,Tx_Disable
  BR Max            0
  BR Min            0
  Serial No         UAF110170000VP1
  Date Code         100422
  DD Type           0x68
  Enh Options       0xfa
  Status/Ctrl       0x82
  Alarm flags[0,1]  0x5, 0x40
  Warn Flags[0,1]   0x5, 0x40
                                          Alarm                Warn
                                     low          high     low          high
Temperature   28      Centigrade     -10          90        -5           85
Voltage       3331.4  mVolts        2900.0      3700.0     3000.0      3600.0
Current       0.310   mAmps            1.000      17.000      2.000      14.000
TX Power     -21.7    dBm (6.8 uW)   125.9 uW    631.0 uW   158.5 uW    562.3 uW
RX Power     -inf     dBm (0.0 uW)    10.0 uW   1258.9 uW    15.8 uW   1000.0 uW
```

Related Commands

show media, show media linecard

show media linecard

Displays the SFP information for a specified line card.

Syntax

show media linecard *number*

Parameters

number

Numeric identifier for the line card.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display a summary of small form-factor pluggable (SFP) and Quad SFP media information for each interface on the specified module.

This command is supported only on the local RBridge.

Examples

To display the SFP media information for an LC48X10G line card in slot 2:

```
switch# show media linecard 2

Interface      Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/2/1
  Identifier     3    SFP
  Connector      33   Copper Pigtail
  Transceiver            d580884104000002 10_GB/s TW Short_dist
  Name           cu
  Encoding       0
  Baud Rate      103 (units 100 megabaud)
  Length 9u      0   (units km)
  Length 9u      0   (units 100 meters)
  Length 50u     0   (units 10 meters)
  Length 62.5u   0   (units 10 meters)
  Length Cu      1   (units 1 meter)
  Vendor Name    BROCADE
  Vendor OUI     00:05:1e
  Vendor PN      58-1000026-01
  Vendor Rev     A
  Wavelength     3072(units nm)
  Options        0012
  BR Max         0
  BR Min         0
  Serial No      CAMB110100607EW
  Date Code      110111
  Optical Monitor No
  Temperature    N/A
  Voltage        N/A
  Current        N/A
  TX Power       N/A
  RX Power       N/A
(Output truncated)
```

To display the Quad SFP media information for an LC12X40G line card in slot 3:

```
switch# show media linecard 3

Interface      fortygigabitethernet 1/3/2
  Identifier     13   QSFP
  Connector      12
  Transceiver            0000000000000004 40_GB/s  Short_dist
  Name           sw
  Encoding       5    IEEE 802.3ab
  Baud Rate      103 (units 100 megabaud)
  Length 9u      0   (units km)
  Length 9u      50  (units 100 meters)
  Length 50u     0   (units 10 meters)
  Length 62.5u   0   (units 10 meters)
  Length Cu      0   (units 1 meter)
  Vendor Name    5ROCADE
  Vendor OUI     00:05:1e
  Vendor PN      57-1000128-01
  Vendor Rev     A
  Wavelength     17000(units nm)
  Options        0000
  BR Max         15
  BR Min         222
  Serial No      LTA111421000923
  Date Code      111022
  Optical Monitor yes
  Temperature    31 Centigrade
  Voltage        3313.2  (mVolts)
  Current        7.204  (mAmps)
  TX Power       N/A
  RX Power       0.0  (uWatts)
```

Related Commands

linecard, show slots

show media optical-monitoring interface

Displays the configuration values and environmental information for optical interfaces.

Syntax

show media optical-monitoring interface [<*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **fibrechannel** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

fibrechannel *rbridge-id/slot/port*

Specifies a valid external 1-gigabit FibreChannel interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Sample output for all interfaces.

```
device# show media optical-monitoring interface
N/A - Not Available.
N/S - Optical-monitoring Not Supported.
Port            Module      Supply       Channel      Frequency Wavelength Bias         Channel
                Temperature Voltage      TX Power     Error     Error      Current      RX Power
                ( C )       ( mVolts )   ( uWatts )   ( GHz )   ( nm )     ( mAmps )    ( uWatts )
=============== =========== ============ ============ ========= ========== ============ ============
Fo 1/0/52       31          3306.4       N/A          37.216       2.7
                                                      34.424       3.1
                                                      33.804       4.0
                                                      33.348       1.0

Te 1/0/1        36          3293.8       694.4        0.0       0.000      38.554       747.7

Te 1/0/48                                N/S

Te 2/0/1        33          3315.6       687.5        0.0       0.000      37.192       910.4

Te 2/0/48                                N/S
```

Sample output for a single interface.

```
device# show media optical-monitoring interface tengigabitethernet 2/0/1
N/A - Not Available.
N/S - Optical-monitoring Not Supported.
Port            Module      Supply       Channel      Frequency Wavelength Bias         Channel
                Temperature Voltage      TX Power     Error     Error      Current      RX Power
                ( C )       ( mVolts )   ( uWatts )   ( GHz )   ( nm )     ( mAmps )    ( uWatts )
=============== =========== ============ ============ ========= ========== ============ ============
Te 2/0/1        33          3314.9       689.8        0.0       0.000      37.014       912.1
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show media tunable-optic-sfpp

Displays the channels on which the tunable optic interfaces are currently operating.

Syntax

show media tunable-optic-sfpp [**channel** *channel_number*]

Parameters

channel *channel_number*

The channel number to display. The range of valid values is from 0 through 102.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show media tunable-optic-sfpp** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Channel	The number assigned to the channel.
Wavelength	The wavelength on which the optic interface is operating.

Examples

Sample output for a single channel.

```
device# show media tunable-optic-sfpp channel 2
command is show-media-tunable-optic-sfpp-channel-2.
  Channel   Wavelength
  ========= ==============
  2         1568.36
```

Sample output for all channels.

```
device# show media tunable-optic-sfpp
command is show-media-tunable-optic-sfpp.
  Channel   Wavelength
  ========= ==============
  1         1568.77
  2         1568.36
  3         1567.95
  4         1567.54
  5         1567.13
  6         1566.72
  7         1566.31
  8         1565.90
  9         1565.50
  10        1565.09
  11        1564.68
  12        1564.27
  13        1563.86
  14        1563.45
  15        1563.05
  16        1562.64
  17        1562.23
  18        1561.83
  19        1561.42
  20        1561.01
(Output truncated for brevity.)
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show mgmt-ip-service

Displays the status of management IP services.

Syntax

show mgmt-ip-service [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the status of management IP services on all platforms in a cluster:

```
device# show mgmt-ip-service
```

To display the status of management IP services on RBridge 10:

```
device# show mgmt-ip-service rbridge-id 10
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show mm

Displays information about the Management Modules present in the chassis.

Syntax

show mm [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID. The range of valid values is from 1 through 239.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic tests (POST1, POST2) are not running on the management modules.

Command Output

The **show mm** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Slot	Displays the slot number. Slots for management modules are M1 and M2.
Type	Displays the line card type. The management module type is MM.
Description	Module description
ID	Displays the module ID. The ID for the management module is 112.
Status	Displays the status of the module as one of the following: • VACANT - The slot is empty. • POWERED-OFF The module is present in the slot but is powered off. • POWERING UP - The module is present and powering on. • LOADING - The module is present, powered on, and loading the initial configuration. • INITIALIZING - The module is present, powered on, and initializing hardware components. • ENABLED - The module is on and fully enabled. • DISABLED - The module is powered on but disabled. • FAULTY - The module is faulty because an error was detected. • UNKNOWN - The module is inserted but its state cannot be determined.

Examples

The following example displays the management modules present in a Brocade VDX 8770-4 chassis.

```
switch# show mm

Slot  Type         Description                 ID      Status
-------------------------------------------------------------------
 M1   MM           Management Module           112     ENABLED
 M2                                                    VACANT
```

The following example displays the management modules present on RBridge 80.

```
switch# mm rbridge-id 80
Rbridge-id 80:

Slot  Type         Description                 ID      Status
-------------------------------------------------------------------
M1   MM           Management Module           112     ENABLED
M2   MM           Management Module           112     ENABLED
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was modified to the support the **rbridge-id** parameter.

Related Commands

show linecard, show sfm, show slots

show monitor

Displays the monitoring information for all Port Mirroring sessions or for a single session.

Syntax

show monitor [**session** *session_number*]

Parameters

session *session_number*

Specifies a session identification number. Valid values range from 0 through 511.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display monitoring information for all Port Mirroring sessions:

```
switch# show monitor

Session                         :1
Type                      :Remote source session
Description                     :Test monitor session
State                           :Enabled
Source interface                :Te 1/0/10 (Up)
Destination interface           :Vlan x
Direction                       :Rx
```

Related Commands

monitor session

show name-server brief

Displays brief entries of local name server (NS) information about devices connected to a switch.

Syntax

show name-server brief [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Command Default

If no RBridge ID is specified, brief entries for all devices in the fabric are displayed.

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*
Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Brief output lists only the Fibre Channel address (PID) of each device.

NOTE
If no information is available for the switch, the command displays the message: "0 entries."

Examples

```
switch# show name-server brief
```

Example output, wtih no hidden entries, follows; note that there are two spaces preceding each PID:

```
481000  481040  471000  471040
4 entries
```

Hidden entries are preceded by a single space, followed by an asterisk [*]. Output from RBridge 0x47 perspective (PID 471080 hidden, PID 481000 removed) follows:

```
471040 *471080  481040
2 entries
* 1 hidden entries due to duplicate WWN
```

Related Commands

show name-server detail, show name-server nodefind

show name-server detail

Displays local name server (NS) information about devices connected to a switch.

Syntax

show name-server detail [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Command Default

If no RBridge ID is specified, detailed entries for all devices in the fabric are displayed.

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*
Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show name-server detail** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
PID	Fibre Channel address of the device in 6-digit hexadecimal format.
Port Name	Worldwide port name (WWPN) of the device.
Node Name	Worldwide node name (WWNN) of the device.
SCR	Indicates the State Change Registration of the device, which affects RSCN behavior. The value can be one of the following: • 0: No registration • 1: Fabric detected RSCN • 2: Port detected RSCN • 3: Both Fabric and Port detected RSCN NOTE This information is only available for devices that are connected to the local RBridge on which the command is executed.
FC4s	Fibre Channel FC4 type of the device represented as an ASCII string.
PortSymb	User defined name for this port (ASCII string).
Fabric Port Name	Fabric port name (worldwide name format). This is the F_Port worldwide name to which the N_Port connects.
Permanent Port Name	Physical Nx_Port worldwide name.
Device Type	Type and role of the device, where the device type is either "Physical", "Virtual", "NPIV", or "iSCSI". The role is either "Initiator", "Target", or "Initiator + Target". If the device role is not registered, the display indicates "unknown". If the device registers a type that is not one of the aforementioned values, then the type is listed as "undefined".

Output field	Description
Interface	Interface information for the port. For FCoE devices this information is shown as: Fcoe vlan/ rbridge-id/FCoE port.
Physical Interface	Physical interface information for the port. For FCoE devices this information is shown as: Te rbridge-id/slot/port Where Te = Ten gigabit Ethernet.
Share Area	The state of the Brocade shared area addressing method. If "Yes" then the port uses shared area addressing.
Redirect	Indicates whether or not the device is involved in Brocade Frame Redirection. If "Yes" then the device is involved in Frame Redirection zoning.

If no information is available for the switch, the command displays the message: "total number of 0 entries."

For each detail entry displayed, if the device has been flagged as having a duplicate Port WWN, the following text appears after the entry:

```
*** Duplicate Port WWN entry - PID: <PID>
 *** Please see RAS log entry NS-1012 pertaining to this device
```

Examples

To view name server entries for all devices connected to a switch:

```
switch# show name-server detail

PID: 012100
Port Name: 10:00:00:05:1E:ED:95:38
Node Name: 20:00:00:05:1E:ED:95:38
SCR: 3
FC4s: FCP
PortSymb: [27] "Brocade-1020|2.3.0.0|localhost.localdomain|Red Hat
Enterprise Linux Server release 5.5"
NodeSymb: NULL
Fabric Port Name: 20:21:00:05:1E:CD:79:7A
Permanent Port Name: 10:00:00:05:1E:ED:95:38
Device type: Physical Initiator
Interface: Fcoe 1/1/9
Physical Interface: Te 1/0/9
Share Area: No
Redirect: No
```

Related Commands

show name-server brief, show name-server nodefind

show name-server nodefind

Displays the local name server (NS) information for a specific device.

Syntax

show name-server nodefind { **PID** *pid* | **WWN** *wwn* }

Parameters

PID *pid*

Specifies the Fibre Channel address of the device to search for.

WWN *wwn*

Specifies the World Wide Name (WWN) of the device to search for.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display local name server (NS) information about a specific detailed entry.

The lookup is performed using either the Fibre Channel address (Port ID, or PID), or the WWN of the device. If no information is available for the device, the command displays one of the following messages:

- For PID lookup: `Device with PID of pid does not exist`
- For WWN lookup: `Device with WWN of wwn does not exist`

Refer to **show name-server detail** for descriptions of the displayed information.

Examples

To view name server information for a device specified by PID:

```
switch# show name-server nodefind pid 0x012100

PID: 012100
Port Name: 10:00:00:05:1E:ED:95:38
Node Name: 20:00:00:05:1E:ED:95:38
SCR: 3
FC4s: FCP
PortSymb: [27] "Brocade-1020|2.3.0.0|localhost.localdomain|Red Hat
Enterprise Linux Server release 5.5"
NodeSymb: NULL
Fabric Port Name: 20:21:00:05:1E:CD:79:7A
Permanent Port Name: 10:00:00:05:1E:ED:95:38
Device type: Physical Initiator
Interface: Fcoe 1/1/9
Physical Interface: Te 1/0/9
Share Area: No
Redirect: No
```

Related Commands

show name-server brief, show name-server detail

show name-server zonemember

Displays the local name server (NS) zoning information.

Syntax

show name-server zonemember { **PID** *pid* | **WWN** *wwn* }

Parameters

PID *pid*

Specifies the Fibre Channel address of the device.

WWN *wwn*

Specifies the World Wide Name (WWN) of the device.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display detailed local name server (NS) information about all devices zoned with the specified device. The lookup is performed using either the Fibre Channel address (Port ID, or PID), or the WWN of the device.

If no information is available for the device, the command displays one of the following messages:

- For PID lookup: `Device with PID of pid does not exist`
- For WWN lookup: `Device with WWN of wwn does not exist`

If the specified device has been flagged as having a duplicate Port WWN, the following text is displayed:

```
Device with duplicate WWN removed from Name Server database: <device detail entry displayed here>
Please review RAS log for NS-1012 entries in order to obtain details about the conflicting device pair.
```

Examples

To view name server information for a device specified by PID:

```
switch# show name-server zonemember pid 0x010500

PID: 010500
Port Name: 10:00:00:05:1F:ED:95:38
Node Name: 20:00:00:05:1F:ED:95:38
SCR: 3
FC4s: FCP
PortSymb: [27] "Brocade-1020|2.3.0.0|localhost.localdomain|Red Hat
Enterprise Linux Server release 5.5"
NodeSymb: NULL
Fabric Port Name: 20:21:00:05:1F:ED:79:7A
Permanent Port Name: 10:00:00:05:1F:ED:95:38
Device type: Physical Initiator
Interface: Fcoe 1/1/5
Physical Interface: Te 1/0/5
Share Area: No
Redirect: No
PID: 010600
Port Name: 10:00:00:05:1F:CD:95:38
Node Name: 20:00:00:05:1F:CD:95:38
SCR: 3
FC4s: FCP
PortSymb: [27] "Brocade-1020|2.3.0.0|localhost.localdomain|Red Hat
Enterprise Linux Server release 5.5"
NodeSymb: NULL
Fabric Port Name: 20:21:00:05:1E:CD:79:7A
Permanent Port Name: 10:00:00:05:1E:CD:95:38
Device type: Physical Initiator
Interface: Fcoe 1/1/6
Physical Interface: Te 1/0/6
Share Area: No
Redirect: No
```

Related Commands

show name-server brief, show name-server detail, show name-server nodefind

show nas statistics

Displays automatic network attached storage (Auto NAS) statistics.

Syntax

show nas statistics all | **server-ip** *ip_addr/prefix* [**vlan** *VLAN_id* | **vrf** *VRF_name*] [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Parameters

all

Shows all gathered statistics.

server-ip

IP address to show Auto NAS statistics for.

ip_addr/prefix

IPv4 address/prefix of a specified **Auto** NAS port.

vlan *VLAN_id*

Specifies which VLAN interface to display the statistics for.

vrf *VRF_name*

Specifies which VRF interface to display the statistics for.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, VDX 6740, and VDX 6740T switches.

Related Commands

backup-advertisement-interval, clear nas statistics, nas auto-qos, nas server-ip, show running-config nas server-ip, show system internal nas, show cee maps

show netconf client-capabilities

Displays the client capabilities associated with each NETCONF session.

Syntax

show netconf client-capabilities

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display client capabilities for all active NETCONF sessions. It always displays the session-ID, login name of the user of the client session, the host IP address, and the time the user logged on. The application vendor name, application product name and version number, and the identity of the client are also returned if these values are advertized by the client as capabilities in the <hello> message to the server at the start of the session.

Examples

```
switch# show netconf client-capabilities

Session Id  : 10
User name   : root
Vendor      : Brocade
Product     : Brocade Network Advisor
Version     : 9.1.0 Build 123
Client user : admin-user
Host IP     : 10.24.65.8
Login time  : 2011-08-18T08:54:24Z
Session Id  : 11
User name   : root
Vendor      : Not Available
Product     : Not Available
Version     : Not Available
Client user : Not Available
Host IP     : 10.24.65.8
```

Related Commands

show netconf-state capabilities, show netconf-state statistics

show netconf-state capabilities

Displays NETCONF server capabilities.

Syntax

show netconf-state capabilities

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show netconf-state capabilities

netconf-state capabilities capability urn:ietf:params:netconf:base:1.0
netconf-state capabilities capability urn:ietf:params:netconf:capability:writable-running:1.0
netconf-state capabilities capability urn:ietf:params:netconf:capability:startup:1.0
netconf-state capabilities capability urn:ietf:params:netconf:capability:xpath:1.0
netconf-state capabilities capability urn:ietf:params:netconf:capability:validate:1.0
netconf-state capabilities capability http://tail-f.com/ns/netconf/actions/1.0
netconf-state capabilities capability http://tail-f.com/ns/aaa/1.1?revision=2010-06-17&module=tailf-aaa
netconf-state capabilities capability urn:brocade.com:mgmt:brocade-aaa?
revision=2010-10-21&module=brocade-aaa
(Output truncated)
```

Related Commands

show netconf client-capabilities, show netconf-state datastores, show netconf-state schemas, show netconf-state sessions, show netconf-state statistics

show netconf-state datastores

Displays the NETCONF datastores that are present on the NETCONF server along with related locking information.

Syntax

show netconf-state datastores

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show netconf-state datastores

         LOCKED                  LOCKED
         BY       LOCKED  LOCK   BY       LOCKED          LOCKED
NAME     SESSION  TIME    ID     SESSION  TIME    SELECT  NODE
-----------------------------------------------------------------
running  -        -
startup  -        -
```

Related Commands

show netconf-state capabilities, show netconf-state schemas, show netconf-state sessions, show netconf-state statistics

show netconf-state schemas

Displays the data models supported by the NETCONF server.

Syntax

show netconf-state schemas

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

show netconf-state capabilities, show netconf-state datastores, show netconf-state sessions, show netconf-state statistics

show netconf-state sessions

Displays information about currently active NETCONF sessions.

Syntax

show netconf-state sessions

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the following information about each active NETCONF session:

- Transport used by the session
- Login name of the user
- Client IP address
- The time the user logged in

This command also provides a summary of RPC error counts and notifications.

Examples

```
switch# show netconf-state sessions

etconf-state sessions session 6
transport cli-console
username admin
source-host 127.0.0.1
login-time 2011-09-05T11:29:31Z
netconf-state sessions session 9
transport netconf-ssh
username root
source-host 172.21.132.67
login-time 2011-09-05T11:50:33Z
in-rpcs 0
in-bad-rpcs 0
out-rpc-errors 0
out-notifications 0
```

Related Commands

show netconf-state capabilities, show netconf-state datastores, show netconf-state schemas, show netconf-state statistics

show netconf-state statistics

Displays NETCONF server statistics.

Syntax

show netconf-state statistics

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display statistics related to the NETCONF server, including counts of the following entities:

- Start time of the NETCONF server
- Erroneous <hello> elements received
- Client sessions begun
- Dropped sessions
- Remote procedure calls (RPCs) received
- Erroneous RPCs received
- RPC errors returned to clients
- Notifications sent

Examples

```
switch# show netconf-state statistics

netconf-state statistics netconf-start-time 2012-04-27T09:12:09Z
netconf-state statistics in-bad-hellos 0
netconf-state statistics in-sessions 3
netconf-state statistics dropped-sessions 0
netconf-state statistics in-rpcs 4
netconf-state statistics in-bad-rpcs 0
netconf-state statistics out-rpc-errors 0
netconf-state statistics out-notifications 0
```

Related Commands

show netconf-state capabilities, show netconf-state datastores, show netconf-state schemas, show netconf-state sessions

show notification stream

Displays notifications about the event stream.

Syntax

show notification stream

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

show nsx-controller

Displays connection status and statistics for the NSX Controller.

Syntax

show nsx-controller [**brief** | **client-cert** | **name** *name*]

Parameters

brief

Shows a brief listing of NSX Controller connections.

client-cert

Displays the public certificate used for the NSX Controller connection.

name *name*

Displays the name of the NSX Controller profile that has been configured.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only for a switch that is in logical chassis cluster mode.

Command Output

The **show nsx-controller** command displays the following information:

State	Meaning
Connected	Connection is up and operational.
Not activated	User has shut down the connection.
Connection in progress	Switch is attempting to connect to the NSX controller.
Connection lost	Disconnected by peer, or network reachability has been lost. The switch will automatically attempt to connect after the configured amount of reconnect-interval seconds.
Connection dead	Switch could not connect to the NSX controller after the maximum number of reconnect attempts. The user can restart the connection via the "nsx-controller reconnect" command (Privileged EXEC mode) or via the "no activate" and "activate" commands in NSX Controller configuration mode.

Examples

To show the status of the NSX Controller:

```
device# show nsx-controller
NSX controller cluster "yy"
Seed IP address 192.168.0.13, port 6632, method SSL
Reconnect interval 10 secs, Max retries unlimited
Admin state up, Number of connections 1
Number of tunnels 2, Number of MACs 4
Connection details:
    ID fb580822-b185-4068-8c9b-f15a800b4eea, Connected
    IP address 192.168.0.13, port 6632, method SSL
    Reconnect interval 10000 millis, Number of retries 0
    Local IP address 192.168.1.1, Vrf mgmt-vrf (id 0)
    Last connect time: Wed Jan 29 16:33:48 2014
    Last disconnect time: Wed Jan 29 16:33:48 2014
    Number of RPCs 63, echo 0, monitor notifications 25
```

To show a brief listing of NSX Controller connections:

```
device# show nsx-controller brief
Controller name      IP address      Port Type Connection state
==================== =============== ==== ==== ======================
yy                   192.168.0.13    6632 SSL  Connected
```

To display the public certificate used for the NSX Controller connection:

```
device# show nsx-controller client-cert
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIC2jCCAcICAQEwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEFBQAwMzELMAkGA1UEBhMCQ0ExEDAOBgNV
BAoTB0Jyb2NhZGUxEjAQBgNVBAMTCWxvY2FsaG9zdDAeFw0xNDAxMjkxNjMyMDZa
Fw0xNTAxMjkxNjMyMDZaMDMxCzAJBgNVBAYTAkNBMRAwDgYDVQQKEwdCcm9jYWRl
MRIwEAYDVQQDEwlsb2NhbGhvc3QwggEiMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBAQUAA4IBDwAwggEK
AoIBAQCtVSTo/ZYpA591cuSGoNRiT7mPHUzn5SUyTTM6J4ZlFErYtD5iLmjZbiU4
hUd45tnSYPgSxts4oARklAobAdj1KS/Y4WuVXgQWSqQf4mLEnO5ONsaZHGt+I/TV
SL4DWqfZ/SMOYpDPW326iN6I9JI0MctcDPNm49pmroAZkePxC1zuAh5LAkYIGsga
1/5gGWX2GkT0Jv5inljZ43rsNpVUzylb+wTrhUbWlAFx6y6wZtAdNWz8mpoguV8E
WB7W4woltqyAu0X8OkGOcwnyRmrG/eu4PmTkBxpOQnsHfkEtLlnbu3Nt9l6v8gKn
/0mi+tS22+2jdH9OzWMuSVOvxt5pAgMBAAEwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEFBQADggEBABj2
rjDhCiByiwl65SODhlFy5+z8Pi/m4aCAlNH1yI9EteRC7nbYs94wu6DuJ5LaET3l
JWtKjY0aZ2Um0Sg9ll3aG9+kkaVtn3oMgAre7/pRxuxssId7PuLibYqfzlzuwtwa
wVbtsrxUwZYW55mFOI7+ACMQKq3WUUb8Sl4vrNq+gB49kPJAQSYaygHZ+FdPYd01
j7B2L495jaXBtkttz/hai5BGqKwnfxlSqH0pI+RLrEvJrUHbwIMUNAcBODRZqxnX
0WmnxW5IIynvyRZAx6AH3EdCWjkMXA3/D8VQ/eDoYNVa65um43EsHRiPSjg/AnrO
dQDO4meBm7uFdqS4Gf0=
-----END CERTIFICATE-----
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to correct the syntax and update the example.

show ntp status

Displays the current active NTP server IP address or LOCL (for local switch time when no NTP servers were configured or no reachable NTP servers are available).

Syntax

show ntp status [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the active NTP server. If an NTP server is not configured, the command output displays the server as "LOCL". Otherwise, the command displays the NTP server IP address.

If the RBridge ID is not provided, status results default to the local switch (LOCL). If **rbridge-id all** is specified, the command displays the status for all switches in the cluster.

Examples

To show the local switch NTP status when an NTP server is not configured:

```
switch# show ntp status

rbridge-id 1: active ntp server is LOCL
```

To show the configured NTP server:

```
switch# show ntp status

active ntp server is 10.31.2.81
```

Related Commands

ntp server

show openflow

Displays the OpenFlow configuration at the global level.

Syntax

show openflow [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

It includes the asynchronous messages sent to the controller.

Examples

```
device# show openflow [could we add rbridge-id 1 here?]

Logical Instance:                   1
Administrative Status:              ENABLED
Datapath-ID:                        1000533e5c93f
Number of Controllers:              1

Controller 1:
Controller:                         Passive
Controller Type:                    OFV130
Connection Mode:                    PASSIVE
Listening Address:                  127.0.0.1
Connection Port:                    6633
Source IP used:                     NA
Connection Status:                  TCP_LISTENING
Role:                               EQUAL
Asynchronous Configuration:
                                    Packet-in (no-match | action)
                                    Port-status (add | delete | modify)
                                    Port-status (hard-timeout | delete | grp-delete)
Controller 2:
Controller:                         BVC
Controller Type:                    OFV130
Connection Mode:                    ACTIVE
Listening Address:                  10.24.82.10
Connection Port:                    6633
Source IP used:                     NA
Connection Status:                  OPENF_ESTABLISHED
Role:                               EQUAL
Asynchronous Configuration:
                                    Packet-in (no-match | action)
                                    Port-status (add | delete | modify)
                                    Port-status (hard-timeout | delete | grp-delete)
Match Capability:
L2:                                 Port, Source MAC, Destination MAC, Ether type, Vlan, Vlan PCP
L3:                                 Port, Vlan, Ether type, Source IP, Destination IP, IP Protocol, IP
TOS, TCP/UDP Src Port, TCP/UDP Dst Port, ICMP Type, ICMP Code

Openflow Enabled Ports:             Te 12/0/1, Te 12/0/2, Te 12/0/3

Default action:                     SEND TO CONTROLLER
Maximum number of L2 flows allowed:  1024
Maximum number of L3 flows allowed:  1024
Active flow:                        2048

device#
```

TABLE 18 Output fields for the show openflow command

Field	Description
Logical Instance	Indicates the logical instance of OpenFlow controller on the device.
Administrative Status	Indicates the administrative status of OpenFlow on the device.
Data path ID	Displays the data path ID assigned to the device.
Number of Controllers	Lists the number of controller connections configured on the device.
Controller Type	Indicates the OpenFlow protocol version that is supported on the device.
Connection mode	Indicates the mode of the controller connection configured. You can configure active or passive connection to controllers. An active connection is initiated by the device. In a passive connection, the device is in the listening mode, and accepts requests from controllers. If the optional controller address is not specified, any controller can establish a connection with the device in the passive mode. If there is an address, only that IP address can connect to the device in passive mode.

TABLE 18 Output fields for the show openflow command (continued)

Field	Description
Listening address	Indicates the address of the specified controller. For passive, it is local and active is remote address.
Connection port	Indicates the TCP port that is used for connection to the controller. By default, port 6633 is used.
Connection status	Indicates the status of the specified controller.
Role	Indicates the role of the specified controller.
Asynchronous configuration	Asynchronous messages sent to the specified controller.
Match capability	Specifies the matching rules supported for Layer 2 and Layer 3.
OpenFlow enabled ports	Lists the ports on the device that are enabled for OpenFlow.
Default action	Indicates the default action for packets that do not match any configured flows. By default, such packets are dropped. However, you can configure these packets to be sent to the controller by using the **default-behavior send-to-controller** command.
Maximum number of flows allowed	Indicates the maximum number of flows allowed on the device that is configured by using the **system-max openflow-flow-entries** command.

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1a	This command was modified to include the rbridge-id keyword.

show openflow controller

Displays the status of the OpenFLow controller.

Syntax

show openflow controller [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the status of the OpenFlow controller.

```
device# show openflow controller
Controller          Mode      TCP/SSL   IP-address     Port       Status               Role
Passive             PASSIVE   TCP       127.0.0.1      6633       TCP_LISTENING        EQUAL
BVC                 ACTIVE    TCP       10.24.82.10    6633       OPENF_ESTABLISHED    EQUAL
BVC-BKUP            ACTIVE    SSL       10.24.82.11    6633       INIT                 EQUAL
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

show openflow flow

Displays the OpenFlow flow that are configured on the devices with IPv4 fields at the global level.

Syntax

show openflow flow [**flow-id** *flow-id* | **interface**r bridge-id/slot/port]

Parameters

flow-id

Displays for a specific Flow ID.

interface

Displays OpenFlow flow entries for an interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The **show openflow flow** command has the match capability as below.

Layer 2: Port, Source MAC, Destination MAC, Ether type, VLAN, VLAN PCP

Layer 3 : Port, VLAN, VLAN PCP, Ethertype (IP, ARP and LLDP), Source IP, Destination IP, IP Protocol, IP ToS , IP Source Port, IP Destination Port, ICMPv4 Type, ICMPv4 code

Layer 2 flows:

```
device # show openflow flow
Logical Instance:                                1
Datapath-ID:                                     10027f8cad766
Total Number of data packets sent to controller: 10
Total Number of data bytes sent to controller  : 1560

Total Number of Flows:                      2
        Total Number of Port based Flows:   1
        Total Number of L2 Generic Flows:   1
        Total Number of L3 Generic Flows:   0

Total Number of Hardware entries for flows:               2
        Total Number of Hardware entries for Port flow:   1
        Total Number of Hardware entries for Generic flow: 1

Total Number of Openflow interfaces:    3
        Total Number of L2  interfaces: 3
        Total Number of L3 interfaces:  0

Flow ID: 1 Priority: 100 Status: ACTIVE
        Rule:
           Ether type:                  0x88cc
        Instructions: Apply-Actions
           Action: FORWARD
                        Out Port: OFPP_CONTROLLER


Statistics:
        Total Pkts:  10
        Total Bytes: NA


Flow ID: 2 Priority: 1900 Status: ACTIVE
        Rule:
           In Port:                     Te 1/0/10
           In Vlan:                     Tagged[1789]
           Vlan Priority:               4
           Source Mac:                  0022.0033.abcd
           Destination Mac:             0123.cdef.ab44
           Ether type:                  0x800
        Instructions: Apply-Actions
           Action: FORWARD
                        Out Port: Te 1/0/24
                        Vlan Priority: 5

Statistics:
        Total Pkts:  0
        Total Bytes: NA
```

Layer 3 flows:

```
device # show openflow flow
Logical Instance:                                1
Datapath-ID:                                     1000533e6ba00
Total Number of data packets sent to controller: 2508
Total Number of data bytes sent to controller  : 414480

Total Number of Flows:                      2
        Total Number of Port based Flows:   1
```

```
        Total Number of L2 Generic Flows:   1
        Total Number of L3 Generic Flows:   0

Total Number of Hardware entries for flows:                2
        Total Number of Hardware entries for Port flow:    1
        Total Number of Hardware entries for Generic flow: 1

Total Number of Openflow interfaces:    5
        Total Number of L2  interfaces: 0
        Total Number of L3 interfaces:  5

Flow ID: 1 Priority: 100 Status: ACTIVE
        Rule:
           Ether type:                  0x88cc
        Instructions: Apply-Actions
           Action: FORWARD
                        Out Port: OFPP_CONTROLLER


Statistics:
        Total Pkts:  10
        Total Bytes: NA


Flow ID: 2 Priority: 1900 Status: ACTIVE
        Rule:
           In Port:                     Te 1/0/7
           Ether type:                  0x800
           IP Protocol:                 6
           IP Protocol Source Port:     13101
           IP Protocol Destination Port: 14101
           Source IPv4:                 101.10.10.131
           Source IPv4 Mask:            255.255.255.255
           Destination IPv4:            201.10.10.131
           Destination IPv4 Mask:       255.255.255.255
        Instructions: Apply-Actions
           Action: FORWARD
                        Out Group: 1
                        Out Port: None
                        Vlan Priority: 4, TOS : 44

Statistics:
        Total Pkts:  0
        Total Bytes: NA
```

TABLE 19 Output fields for the show openflow flow command

Field	Description
Logical Instance	Indicates the logical instance of OpenFlow controller on the device.
Data path ID	Displays the data path ID assigned to the device.
Total Number of Flows	The total number of flows on the device.
Total number of data packets sent to controller	The number of packets sent to the controller.
Total number of data bytes sent to controller	The number of bytes sent to the controller.
Flow ID	An identifier for each flow. You can use the flow ID from this output to display flow-specific details.
Priority	The priority of the flow set by the controller when the flow is added, in the range 0 to 65536. If the priority value was not specified, the Brocade device will assign the default value, 32768.
Status	Indicates whether the flow is configured correctly in the device. A correctly configured flow will have its status as active.
Rule	Specifies the matching rule for the flow.
Instruction	Applies the specified actions immediately.
Statistics	Indicates the counter of packets and bytes.

show openflow group

Displays all the groups in a flow for an OpenFlow port.

Syntax

show openflow group [*group-id*]

Parameters

group-id

Shows details of a specific OpenFlow group.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The hardware resources are shared between OpenFlow and other features, so these resources are allocated on a first-come-first-serve basis.

Examples

The command displays the minimum and maximum traffic rates for each ports.

```
device# show openflow group
Max number of total groups                        : 256
Max number of buckets per group                   : 64
Max number of actions per bucket                  : 3

Max number of groups(ALL/SELECT/INDIRECT)         : 256 / 256 / 256
Max number of buckets/group(ALL/SELECT/INDIRECT)  : 64 / 8 / 64

TOTAL number of groups(Type:ALL) in the system    : 0
TOTAL number of groups(Type:SELECT) in the system : 0
TOTAL number of groups(Type:Indirect)in the system : 1

TOTAL number of groups in the system              : 1

Group id 2
  Transaction id         5694
  Type                   2
  Packet Count           0
  Byte   Count           0
  Flow   Count           0
  Number of buckets      1
  bucket # 1
    Weight             1
    Number of actions  3
      action 0: out port: 786
      action 1: out port: 0011.2233.4455
      action 2: out port: Te 3/0/27
```

TABLE 20 Output fields for the show openflow group command

Field	Description
Total number of groups	Total number of group of all types available on the flow, e.g. All, Indirect and Select.

TABLE 20 Output fields for the show openflow group command (continued)

Field	Description
Group ID	Displays the group ID number.
Transaction ID	Unique transaction ID for the specified group ID.
Type	Group type.
Packet count	The number of packets sent in the group.
Byte count	The number of bytes in the group.
Flow count	The number of flow in the group.
Number of buckets	Number of buckets per group.
Number of actions	Number of actions per bucket.

show openflow interface

Displays the detailed interface configuration and capabilities of all interfaces or for a specific interface associated to a OpenFlow logical instance.

Syntax

show openflow interface

Parameters

Tengigabitethernet

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

LLDP needs to be explicitly disabled to display OpenFlow enabled interfaces.

Examples

To disable the LLDP, enter the following command.

```
device(config)#interface TenGigabitEthernet 12/0/12
device(conf-if-te-12/0/12)# lldp disable
device(conf-if-te-12/0/12)# openflow logical-instance 1
```

To show OpenFlow interface, enter the following command:

```
device # show openflow interface
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Port       Log-Ins    Link    Port-State  Speed       MAC       OF-portid    Mode
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Te 12/0/1      1        Up     Link down    10G    0005.33e5.c946   1          L2
Te 12/0/2      1        Up     Link down    10G    0005.33e5.c947   2          L2
Te 12/0/3      1        Up     Link down    10G    0005.33e5.c948   3          L2
```

TABLE 21 Output fields of the show openflow interface command

Field	Description
Port	Indicates the port number on the device.
Log-Ins	Indicates the log-in numbers.
Link	Indicates the link status.
Port-State	Indicates the action to be performed on packets that reach the interface.
Speed	Indicates the port speed.
MAC	Indicates the MAC address of the port.
OF-PortID	Indicates the OpenFlow port ID that is assigned to the port on the device. Port numbers on the device are mapped to OpenFlow port IDs.

TABLE 21 Output fields of the show openflow interface command (continued)

Field	Description
Mode	Indicates the OpenFlow mode enabled on the port.

show openflow meter

Displays all the meters in a flow for an OpenFlow port.

Syntax

show openflow meter [*meter-id*]

Parameters

meter-id

Shows details of a specific OpenFlow meter.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The hardware resources are shared between OpenFlow and other features, so these resources are allocated on a first-come,-first-served basis.

Examples

```
Device# show openflow meter
TOTAL Meters: 2
Meter id: 1
  Transaction id:        6245
  Meter Flags:           KBPS
  Flow Count:            0
  Number of  bands:      1
  In packet count:       NA
  In byte count:         0
  Band Type:    DROP
    Rate:                       150000
    Burst size:                 1
    Prec level:                 0
    In packet band count:       NA
    In byte band count:         0
Meter id: 2
  Transaction id:        6350
  Meter Flags:           KBPS
  Flow Count:            0
  Number of  bands:      1
  In packet count:       NA
  In byte count:         0
  Band Type:    DROP
    Rate:                       370000
    Burst size:                 4
    Prec level:                 0
    In packet band count:       NA
    In byte band count:         0
device#
```

TABLE 22 Output fields for the show openflow meter command

Field	Description
Total number of meters	Total number of meters available in the flow.
Meter ID	Displays the meter ID number.

TABLE 22 Output fields for the show openflow meter command (continued)

Field	Description
Transaction ID	Unique transaction ID for the specified meter ID.
Meter flags	Metering capability.
Flow count	The number of flow in the meter.
Number of bands	Number of bands per meter.
Band type	Band type supported on the meter. Supported band type is DROP.

show openflow queues

Displays the queue entries for an interface for an OpenFlow port.

Syntax

show openflow queues [**interface** rbridge-id/slot/port]

Parameters

interface
Displays OpenFlow queue entries for an interface.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Ensure that OpenFlow queueing is configured on the device. You can associate a flow with an **OFPAT_ENQUEUE** action which forwards the packet through the specific queue on a port.

Examples

The command displays the minimum and maximum traffic rates for each ports.

```
device# show openflow queues
Openflow Port      Te 0/1
   Queue 0
     Min Rate: 0 bps          Max Rate: 0 bps
     Tx Packets: 0
     Tx Bytes: : 0
Openflow Port      Te 0/1
   Queue 1
     Min Rate: 0 bps          Max Rate: 0 bps
     Tx Packets: 0
     Tx Bytes: : 0
Openflow Port      Te 0/1
   Queue 2
     Min Rate: 0 bps          Max Rate: 0 bps
     Tx Packets: 0
     Tx Bytes: : 0
Openflow Port      Te 0/1
   Queue 3
     Min Rate: 0 bps          Max Rate: 0 bps
     Tx Packets: 0
     Tx Bytes: : 0
Openflow Port      Te 0/1
   Queue 4
     Min Rate: 0 bps          Max Rate: 0 bps
     Tx Packets: 0
     Tx Bytes: : 0
Openflow Port      Te 0/1
   Queue 5
     Min Rate: 0 bps          Max Rate: 0 bps
     Tx Packets: 0
     Tx Bytes: : 0
Openflow Port      Te 0/1
   Queue 6
     Min Rate: 0 bps          Max Rate: 0 bps
     Tx Packets: 0
     Tx Bytes: : 0
Openflow Port      Te 0/1
   Queue 7
     Min Rate: 0 bps          Max Rate: 0 bps
     Tx Packets: 37570
     Tx Bytes: : 3569150
```

TABLE 23 Output fields for the show openflow queues command

Field	Description
OpenFlow port	Slot and port number.
Queue	Displays the queue number for the specified OpenFlow port.
Rate	Minimum and maximum rate of the flow for the queue.
Packet	The number of transmitted packets in the queue.
Byte	The number of transmitted bytes in the queue.

show openflow resources

Displays the OpenFlow usage of the resources at the global level.

Syntax

show openflow resources

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
device# show openflow resources
Used - Number of HW entries consumed
Free - Number of Port based flows that can be successfully programmed

Slot: 1         Module:  LC48x10G
Openflow L2  Flows: MAX: 4096      Used: 0         Free: 4096
Openflow L3  Flows: MAX: 4096      Used: 96        Free: 4000

Slot: 3         Module:  LC12X40G
Openflow L2  Flows: MAX: 4096      Used: 0         Free: 4000
Openflow L3  Flows: MAX: 4096      Used: 12        Free: 4084

Openflow Meter Resources:       MAX: 768        Used: 24       Free: 744
Openflow Group Resources:
                     ALL        MAX: 256        Used: 8        Free: 248
                     INDIRECT   MAX: 256        Used: 8        Free: 248
                     SELECT     MAX: 256        Used: 8        Free: 248
```

TABLE 24 Output fields for the show openflow resources command

Field	Description
Used	Number of hardware entries.
Free	Number of port based flows, that can be programmed.
Slot	Indicates the slot number
Module	Indicates the device number
OpenFlow flows	Available, used and maximum number of OpenFlow flows for Layer 2 and Layer 3.
OpenFlow Meter resources	Available, used and maximum number of OpenFlow meters for the device.
OpenFlow Group resources	Available, used and maximum number of OpenFlow group (All, Indirect and Select) for the device.

show overlapping-vlan-resource usage

Shows the utilization of the hardware table entries that support classified or transport VLAN classifications that use overlapping CTAGs in a Virtual Fabrics context.

Syntax

show overlapping-vlan-resource usage

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is platform-specific. For platforms that do not have such a table for classified or transport VLANs, the percentage is zero.

Examples

The following example illustrates overlapping VLAN resource usage for Brocde VDX 6740 series platforms:

```
device# show overlapping-vlan-resource usage

Number of table entries used:50.04%(max 4003, used 2003)
```

The following example illustrates overlapping VLAN resource usage for Brocde VDX 6940 series platforms:

```
device# show overlapping-vlan-resource usage

 Number of table entries used:84.44%(max 1774, used 1498)
 Number of table entries used:56.31%(max 1774, used 999)
 Number of table entries used:84.44%(max 1774, used 1498)
 Number of table entries used:0.00%(max 1774, used 0)
 Number of table entries used for EXM 0 :39.55%(max 15564, used 6156)
 Number of table entries used for EXM 1 :6.43%(max 15564, used 1000)
 Number of table entries used for EXM 2 :13.18%(max 15564, used 2052)
 Number of table entries used for EXM 3 :0.00%(max 15564, used 0)
```

show overlay-gateway

Displays status and statistics for the VXLAN overlay-gateway instance.

Syntax

show overlay-gateway [**name** *name* [**vlan statistics**]] [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*] [**statistics**]

Parameters

name

Name of the configured VXLAN gateway. Network OS supports only one gateway instance.

vlan statistics

Displays statistics for each VLAN for the VXLAN gateway. Statistics include transmitted and received packet counts and byte counts exchanged for each exported VLAN. Because each exported VLAN maps to a VXLAN, these statistics apply on a per-VXLAN-counters basis. Per-VLAN counters are not enabled by default. You need to first run the **enable statistics direction** command for the gateway to enable statistics for specified VLAN IDs.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

statistics

Displays statistics for the VXLAN gateway. Statistics include transmitted and received packet counts and byte counts. These counters are derived by aggregating tunnel counters for all the tunnels of the gateway.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Output includes the gateway name, the system-assigned gateway ID, source IP address, VRF, administration state, number of tunnels associated, and the Rbridge IDs on which the gateway is configured.

This command is available only for a switch that is in logical chassis cluster mode.

If you specify the gateway name, the gateway must already be configured.

Examples

To show the status for a gateway instance that is configured for an NSX Controller:

```
switch# show overlay-gateway
Overlay Gateway "gateway1", ID 1, rbridge-ids 22-23
Type nsx, Admin state up, Tunnel mode VXLAN
IP address 10.10.10.1 ( ve1000, Vrid 100 ), Vrf default-vrf
Number of tunnels 2
Packet count: RX 0               TX 0
Byte count  : RX (NA)            TX 0
```

To show the status for a gateway instance that is configured for Layer 2 extension with a loopback interface:

```
switch# show overlay-gateway
Overlay Gateway "gateway1", ID 1, rbridge-ids 22-23
Type layer2-extension, Admin state up
IP address 10.10.10.1 (Loopback 10), Vrf default-vrf
Number of tunnels 2
Packet count: RX 0               TX 0
Byte count  : RX (NA)            TX 0
```

To show statistics for the gateway instance:

```
switch# show overlay-gateway statistics
Gateway Name          RX packets      TX packets      RX bytes        TX bytes
==================== =============== =============== ========= ==============
GW1                   200000          10000           22227772        1110111
```

To display statistics for VLANs attached to the VXLAN gateway:

```
switch# show overlay-gateway name GW1 vlan statistics
                             Packets          Bytes
VLAN    VNI     Tx      Rx        Tx         Rx
-----------------------------------------------------
10      1010   10000   200000    1110111    22227772
11      1011   2200    -         221334     -
21      1021   -       1         -          100


sw0# show overlay-gateway name test vlan statistics
VLAN ID   RX packets           TX packets
========= ==================== ====================
30        0                    0
40        3696                 3696
```

show ovsdb-server

Displays details of Open vSwitch Database (OVSDB) SSL server configurations.

Syntax

show ovsdb-server [*name*]

Parameters

name

Specifies an OVSDB SSL server.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

NOTE
Currently only one server can be configured.

Examples

To view details for all configured servers:

NOTE
Currently only one server can be configured.

```
device# show ovsdb-server
name: myserver
port: 6640
Connection 1:
Remote IP: 10.10.10.1
Up-time: 12:00:00
RPCs: 1000000
ECHOs: 1000000
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show policymap

Displays configured policy-maps and class-map Policer parameters applied to switch interfaces.

Syntax

show policymap [**interface** *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* **input** | **output**] [**details** *policyname*]

Parameters

interface tengigabitethernet *rbridge-id/slot/port*

Interface where policy-map is bound.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

input | **output**

Direction (inbound or outbound) where the policy-map is applied.

details *policyname*

Displays the detail configuration of the policy-map along with binding information.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **show policymap** for a specific interface to display the policy-map binding settings (policy-map name and traffic direction), police-priority-map applied, and class-map Policer parameters applied for that interface.

Enter **show policymap** without identifying an interface and direction of traffic to display policy-map binding for all interfaces on the switch.

NOTE

This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later switches.

The following are definitions of terms used in output from the **show policymap** command:

- Interface: The interface for which rate limiting information is being displayed.
- Direction: The traffic direction for which rate limiting is applied.
- police-priority-map: Remarked priority-map used for Policer application (802.1 p priority remarked map).

- Conform: The traffic in bytes that has been forwarded from this interface that is within the CIR bandwidth limits.
- Exceeded: The traffic that has been exceeded the bandwidth available in the CIR limits and has not exceed the EIR limits for this rate-limit policy.
- Violated: The traffic that has exceeded the bandwidth available in the CIR and EIR limits.
- set-dscp: The DSCP value which is applied to the traffic for the given color (conform, exceed, violate).
- set-tc: The remapped traffic class queue for the traffic for the given color (conform, exceed, violate).
- Total: The total traffic in bytes carried on this interface for the defined rate-limit policy.

Examples

To display policy-map binding and class-map parameters applied to a specific interface:

```
switch# show policymap interface tengigabitethernet 4/1 input
Interface : Ten Gigabit Ethernet 4/1
Policymap: policymapA-1
Direction: Input
Input Excluded lossless priorities: None

Class-map: default
    Police:
        cir 5 bps cbs 5678 bytes eir 512000 bps ebs 4096 bytes
        Police-priority-map: po-pr-map1
        Conformed: 30720 bytes set-dscp 0 set-tc 0
        Exceeded: 23424 bytes set-dscp 0 set-tc 0
        Violated: 0 bytes
        Total: 54144 bytes
```

To display policy-map binding information for all switch interfaces:

```
switch# show policymap
Interface : Ten Gigabit Ethernet 4/2
Inbound policy map is policymapA-1
Outbound policy map is not set
Interface : Ten Gigabit Ethernet 4/3
Inbound policy map is not set
Outbound policy map is not set
Interface : Ten Gigabit Ethernet 4/4
Inbound policy map is not set
Outbound policy map is not set
```

Related Commands

class, policy-map, qos cos, show running-config policy-map, show running-config class-map

show port port-channel

Displays the detailed LACP attributes that are configured and negotiated with its partner.

Syntax

show port port-channel *port_id*

Parameters

port_id

Port to display. The number of available channels range from 1 through 6144.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

show port-channel

Displays the Link Aggregation Group (LAG) information for a port-channel.

Syntax

show port-channel [*channel-group-number* | **detail** | **load-balance** | **summary**]

Parameters

channel-group-number

Specifies a LAG port channel-group number to display. The number of available channels range from 1 through 6144.

detail

Displays detailed LAG information for a port-channel.

load-balance

Displays the load-balance or frame-distribution scheme among ports in the port-channel.

summary

Displays the summary information per channel-group.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the LAGs present on the system with details about the LACP counters on their member links. LAG interfaces are called port-channels.

If you do not specify a port-channel, all port-channels are displayed.

When using the **show port-channel** *channel-group-number* command, an asterisk in the command output designates that the designated port channel is the primary link through which the BUM (Broadcast, Unknown unicast and Multicast) traffic flows.

Examples

To display detailed port-channel information:

```
switch# show port-channel detail

 LACP Aggregator: Po 10 (vLAG)(Defaulted)
 Aggregator type: Standard
 Ignore-split is enabled
 Member rbridges:
 rbridge-id: 1 (2)
 rbridge-id: 2 (1)
 Actor System ID - 0x8000,01-e0-52-00-00-01
 Admin Key: 0010 - Oper Key 0010
 Receive link count: 1 - Transmit link count: 1
 Individual: 0 - Ready: 1
 Partner System ID - 0x8000,00-05-1e-cd-0f-ea
 Partner Oper Key 0010
 Member ports on rbridge-id 2:
 Link: Te 2/0/7 (0x218038006) sync: 1
```

show port-channel-redundancy-group

Displays the port-channel redundancy-group information.

Syntax

show port-channel-redundancy-group *group-id*

Parameters

group-id

Designates which port-channel to display.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical command execution example:

```
switch#show port-channel-redundancy-group 1
Group ID                      : 1
Member Ports                  : Port-channel 5, Port-channel 7
Configured Active Port-channel: Port-channel 5
Current Active Port-channel   : Port-channel 5
Backup Port-channel           : Port-channel 7
```

Typical command output, when the backup vLAG is operationally down or not yet created.

```
switch#show port-channel-redundancy-group 1
Group ID : 1
Member Ports                  : Port-channel 5, Port-channel 7
Configured Active Port-channel: Port-channel 5
Current Active Port-channel   : Port-channel 5
Backup Port-channel           : None
```

Typical command output, when both vLAG members are operationally down.

```
switch#show port-channel-redundancy-group 1
Group ID                      : 1
Member Ports                  : Port-channel 5, Port-channel 7
Configured Active Port-channel: Port-channel 5
Current Active Port-channel   : None
Backup Port-channel           : None
```

Typical command output, when the active vLAG is not configured.

```
switch#show port-channel-redundancy-group 1
Group ID                      : 1
Member Ports                  : Port-channel 5, Port-channel 7
Configured Active Port-channel: None
Current Active Port-channel   : Port-channel 5
Backup Port-channel           : Port-channel 7
```

show port-profile

Displays the AMPP port-profile configuration information.

Syntax

show port-profile

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Example of this command:

```
switch# show port-profile

port-profile default
ppid 0
  vlan-profile
    switchport
    switchport mode trunk
    switchport trunk allowed vlan all
port-profile auto-dvPortGroup-2
ppid 1
  vlan-profile
    switchport
    switchport mode trunk
    switchport trunk allowed vlan add 45
port-profile auto-dvPortGroup-1
ppid 2
  vlan-profile
    switchport
    switchport mode trunk
    switchport trunk allowed vlan add 3-10
```

Related Commands

show running-config, show port-profile interface

show port-profile domain

Displays the status of Automatic Migration of Port Profiles (AMPP) profiles and port-profile domains.

Syntax

show port-profile [*port-profile-name*] | **domain** *port-profile-domain-name*] [**status** | **activated** | **applied**] | **associated**]

Parameters

port-profile-name
The name of a port-profile.

domain
Enables specification of a port-profile domain name.

port-profile-domain-name
Name of a port-profile domain.

status
Enables selection of status type.

activated
Specifies all port-profiles with the activated status.

applied
Specifies all port-profiles with the applied status.

associated
Specifies all port-profiles with the associated status.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **show port-profile status** to display the status of all AMPP profiles.

If **no** option is specified, then all port-profiles that match the criteria are shown.

Examples

The following example shows the status of all port-profiles:

```
switch# show port-profile status
Port-Profile        PPID   Activated    Associated MAC     Interface
auto-dvPortGroup-2   1      Yes          0050.5681.2ed5      none

                                                          0050.5699.5524      te0/2

                                                          0050.5699.39e0      te0/1
auto-dvPortGroup-1   2      Yes          0050.5681.083c      none
```

The following example shows the status of a port-profile domain:

```
switch# show port-profile domain vDC1_Domain status
Port-Profile  PPID   Activated   Associated MAC   Interface
Tenant1_PP     1      No           None             None
Tenant2_PP     2      No           None             None
```

Related Commands

show running-config, show running-config port-profile-domain, show port-profile, show port-profile interface

show port-profile interface

Displays AMPP port-profile information for interfaces.

Syntax

show port-profile interface [**all** | **port-channel** *channel-group-number* | *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

all

Displays the port-profile information for all interfaces.

port-channel *channel-group-number*

Specifies a LAG port channel-group number to display. Valid values range from 1 through 6144.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display AMPP port-profile information for either all interfaces, or for specific interfaces.

Related Commands

show running-config, show port-profile

show port-profile name

Displays the port profile information for a named port-profile.

Syntax

show port-profile name *port-profile-name* { **qos** | **security** | **status** | **vlan** }

show port-profile name *port-profile-name* **name** *port-profile-name* **validate**

Parameters

port-profile-name

The name of the port-profile. The maximum number of characters is 64.

qos

QoS sub-profile

security

Security sub-profile

status

Specific port-profile status

vlan

VLAN sub-profile

validate

Validates two port-profiles against each other.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical command output for the **show port-profile name** command:

```
device# show port-profile name default
port-profile default
ppid 0
 vlan-profile
  switchport
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk native-vlan 1
```

show port-security

Displays the configuration information related to port security.

Syntax

show port-security

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show port-security
Secure  MaxSecureAddr      CurrentAddr      StaticSec  Violated     Action      OUIs     Sticky
Port       (count)       (count)     (count)
Te 1/1      2                 1               3             No           Restrict     2       No
Te 1/3      3                 3               5             Yes          Shutdown     0       Yes
```

show port-security addresses

Displays the configuration information related to port-security addresses.

Syntax

show port-security addresses

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show port-security addresses
                     Secure Mac Address Table
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Vlan                  Mac Address      Type                  Ports
1                  0000.0000.0001        Secure-Dynamic       1/1
1                  0000.0000.0002        Secure-Static        1/2
```

show port-security interface

Displays the configuration information related to port-security interfaces.

Syntax

show port-security interface [**all** | **port-channel** *channel-group-number* | *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

all

Displays the port-security information for all interfaces.

port-channel *channel-group-number*

Specifies a LAG port channel-group number to display. Valid values range from 1 through 6144.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show port-security interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/1
Port Security              :Enabled
Port Status                :up / Down (Security Violated)
Violation Mode             :Restrict
Violated                   :Yes/No
Sticky enabled             :Yes/No
Maximum MAC Addresses      :2
Total MAC Addresses        :2
Configured MAC Addresses   :5
Violation time       : Fri Mar 22 05:53:03 UTC 2013
Shutdown time(in Minutes)  :5
Number of OUIs configured  :1
```

show port-security oui interface

Displays the configuration information related to port security for Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI) interfaces.

Syntax

show port-security oui interface

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show port-security oui interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/1
OUIs configured             : 3
OUIs                        : 0010.0a00.0000
                              0020.0b00.0000
                              0030.0c00.0000
```

show port-security sticky interface

Displays the configuration information related to port security for a sticky interface.

Syntax

show port-security sticky interface

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show port-security sticky interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/1
VlanId   Mac-address       Type             State        Ports
1        0000.0000.1111    Secure-Sticky    Active       Te 1/1
```

show process cpu

Displays information about the active processes in the switch and their corresponding CPU utilization statistics.

Syntax

show process cpu [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] [**summary**] [**history**] [**top**] [**all-partitions**]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

summary

Displays a summary view of cpu usage.

history

Displays the history of CPU usage.

top

Displays current CPU utilization.

all-partitions

Displays a summary view of all partitions.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

For an explanation of process states, refer to the UNIX manual page for the **ps** command.

Examples

To show the information for all processes:

```
switch# show process cpu summary

Realtime Statistics:
Total CPU Utilization: 0% (user procs:0%, system-kernel:0%, iowait:0%)
Load Average: One minute: 0.00; Five minutes: 0.03; Fifteen minutes: 0.01
```

To show CPU usage information by individual processes:

```
switch# show process cpu

Realtime Statistics:
Total CPU Utilization: 0% (user procs:0%, system-kernel:0%, iowait:0%)
Load Average: One minute: 0.00; Five minutes: 0.02; Fifteen minutes: 0.00
Active Processes Lifetime Statistic:
  PID   Process          CPU%  State      Started
17169   sh                1.00    S       13:44:27 Jul  1, 2012
 2060   emd               0.80    S       21:52:27 Jun 29, 2012
 2462   SWITCH_TMR_0      0.60    S       21:53:08 Jun 29, 2012
17170   imishow_proc_cp   0.50    S       13:44:27 Jul  1, 2012
 2207   ospfd             0.20    S       21:52:41 Jun 29, 2012
 2211   mstpd             0.20    S       21:52:41 Jun 29, 2012
 2208   rtmd              0.10    S       21:52:41 Jun 29, 2012
(Output truncated)
```

To show the information for all partitions:

```
switch# show process cpu all-partitions
Load Average:
Blade    1-min    5-min    15-min
M1:    2.27    2.21    2.08
M2:    2.02    2.07    2.02
L1/0:    2.81    2.27    2.15
L1/1:    2.00    2.00    2.00
L2/0:    2.00    2.01    2.00
L2/1:    2.06    2.03    2.00

Total CPU Utilization (in %):
Blade    current    user    system    iowait
M1:    1.05    0.28    0.47    0.29
M2:    0.72    0.18    0.25    0.29
L1/0:    4.39    0.14    3.83    0.41
L1/1:    0.5    0.00    0.08    0.42
L2/0:    0.49    0.01    0.05    0.44
L2/1:    0.5    0.01    0.05    0.44
```

To show the information for all partitions for a Top of Rack device:

```
switch# show process cpu all-partitions
Load Average:
Blade    1-min    5-min    15-min
SW/0:    2.45    2.23    2.18
SW/1:    2.00    2.00    2.00

Total CPU Utilization (in %):
Blade    current    user    system    iowait
SW/0:    18.02    0.95    16.67    0.40
SW/1:    1.5    0.54    0.48    0.48
```

Related Commands

show process memory, show process info

show process info

Displays system processes hierarchically.

Syntax

show process info [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Command Default

This command is executed on the local switch.

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Pagination is not supported with this command. Use **more** in the terminal window to display the output one page at a time.

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Examples

To display system processes hierarchically:

```
switch# show process info

PID     CMD
2       kthreadd
3       \_ migration/0
4       \_ ksoftirqd/0
5       \_ watchdog/0
6       \_ migration/1
7       \_ ksoftirqd/1
8       \_ watchdog/1
9       \_ migration/2
10      \_ ksoftirqd/2
11      \_ watchdog/2
12      \_ migration/3
13      \_ ksoftirqd/3
14      \_ watchdog/3
15      \_ migration/4
16      \_ ksoftirqd/4
17      \_ watchdog/4
18      \_ migration/5
19      \_ ksoftirqd/5
20      \_ watchdog/5
21      \_ migration/6
22      \_ ksoftirqd/6
(Output truncated)
```

Related Commands

show process cpu, show process memory

show process memory

Displays the memory usage information based on processes running in the system.

Syntax

show process memory [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] [**summary**]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

summary

Displays a summary view of memory usage.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Examples

To show memory usage information by individual processes:

```
switch# show process memory

Rbridge-id: 54
%Memory Used: 48.9778%; TotalMemory: 3354812 KB; Total Used: 1643112 KB
Total Free: 1711700 KB; Low Free: 759700 KB; High Free: 500156 KB; Cached: 406696 KB
  PID   Process          MEM%        VSIZE(KB)       RSS(KB)       PSS(KB)
 2895   postgres         4.30         203788         147224         101079
 2682   Dcmd.Linux.powe  4.30         324416         145956         119904
 3063   ospf6d           2.80         375424          94816          51118
 3042   rps              2.70         266576          93800          73916
 2890   postgres         2.60         155492          89616          46558
 3039   ospfd            2.50         367280          86068          42306
 3038   bgpd             2.40         372888          81520          37625
 3050   vrrpd            1.90         289480          65700          21929
 3040   ribmgr           1.90         203156          65004          45139
 4370   fibagt           1.60         184816          55772          36110
 3041   srm              1.60         183608          54272          34579
 3044   pimd             1.50         288724          53040          33215
 1264   confd            1.40          58856          46984          45873
 2336   raslogd          1.30         192276          44488          21016
 3055   iphelpd          1.30         232224          44360          24545
 3034   nsm              1.30         265352          43720          23292
 3054   arpd             1.20         209820          41276          21638
 3049   mstpd            1.10         200420          39768          19836
 3061   toamd            1.10         189932          38592          18752
 3064   tnlmgrd          1.10         181312          37580          18049
 2965   snmpd            1.00         135320          34012          11760
 3046   ssmd             0.90         179288          31504          11510
 4366   l2agtd           0.90         165984          31304          11608
 3045   mldd             0.80         184660          29948           9992
 3036   l2sysd           0.80         225680          29688           9596
 3047   qosd             0.80         175688          29068           9141
 3052   igmpd            0.80         176268          28684           8803
 3043   radv             0.80         164956          27352           7562
 4368   mcagtd           0.80         156732          27048           7351
 3056   onmd             0.70         175700          26812           6707
 3048   lacpd            0.70         166880          26280           6153
[output omitted, as will vary by device]

 3491   TD_TX_0          0.00              0              0              0
 4273   DCE_BLADE_THR_0  0.00              0              0              0
 4274   CBR_BH_43008080  0.00              0              0              0
 4275   CBR_HI_43008080  0.00              0              0              0
 4276   CBR_TX_43008080  0.00              0              0              0
 4277   CBR_RX_43008080  0.00              0              0              0
 4278   CBR_AS_43008080  0.00              0              0              0
 4279   CBR_MM_43008080  0.00              0              0              0
 4280   DCE_BLADE_CH_TH  0.00              0              0              0
 4282   FCOE_AGT_MI_THR  0.00              0              0              0
```

Related Commands

show process cpu, show process info

show prom-access

Shows the Boot PROM access status.

Syntax

show prom-access

Command Default

The boot PROM is accessible.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to determine whether the Boot PROM is accessible.

Under non-FIPS compliant operation, you can access the Boot PROM by holding down the ESC key during the 4-second period when the switch is booting up. In FIPS compliant state, PROM access is disabled to prevent users from net-installing firmware.

If PROM access is enabled, you can disable it in preparation for FIPS compliance. If PROM access is disabled, you cannot re-enable it.

Enter the **unhide fips** command with password "fibranne" to make the command available.

Examples

To view the Boot PROM access status:

```
switch# show prom-access

PROM access Enabled
```

Related Commands

cipherset, fips selftests, fips zeroize, unhide fips

show qos flowcontrol interface

Displays all of the configured flow control information for an interface.

Syntax

show qos flowcontrol interface [**<N>gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **all**]

Parameters

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

all

Reports QoS flow control statistics for all interfaces within the system.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the runtime state retrieved frm the dataplane reflecting the operation of 802.3x pause or Priority Flow Control (PFC) on an interface.

The administrative state for pause generation and reception or processing is presented for the interface (802.3x mode) or for each CoS (PFC mode). TX_Pause frame generation statistics are always presented for the interface. The RX_Pause BitTimes is presented for the interface (802.3x mode) or for each CoS (PFC mode). When PFC is deployed under the CEE Provisioning model, then the command reports whether the Data Center Bridging eXchange protocol (DCBX) has overridden the user configuration, for example when the DCBX detects a mis-configuration between CEE peers, it disables PFC operationally.

Examples

To display all of the configured flow control information for a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show qos flowcontrol interface tengigabitethernet 5/0/1

Interface Ten Gigabit Ethernet 5/0/1
  Mode PFC
  DCBX enabled for PFC negotiation
  TX 0 frames
         TX   TX    RX   RX Output Paused
  CoS Admin Oper Admin Oper  512 BitTimes
  ---------------------------------------
    0   Off  Off   Off  Off             0
    1   Off  Off   Off  Off             0
    2    On  Off    On  Off             0
    3   Off  Off   Off  Off             0
    4   Off  Off   Off  Off             0
    5   Off  Off   Off  Off             0
    6   Off  Off   Off  Off             0
```

Related Commands

show qos interface, show cee maps

show qos interface

Displays a summary of all QoS configurations applied on an interface.

Syntax

show qos interface [<*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* | **all**]

Command Default

If no interface is specified, QoS information for all interfaces is displayed.

Parameters

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies the port-channel of the interface. Valid values range from 1 through 63.

all

Reports QoS configurations for all interfaces within the system.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display a summary of all QoS configuration applied on an interface, including QoS Provisioning mode, CEE map, Layer 2 priority, Traffic Class mapping, congestion control, and the scheduler policy.

Examples

To display all of the configured QoS information for a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show qos interface tengigabitethernet 22/0/1

Interface Ten Gigabit Ethernet 22/0/1
  Provisioning mode cee
  CEE Map demo
  Default CoS 0
  Interface trust cos
  CoS-to-CoS Mutation map 'default'
                  In-CoS:   0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7
     ------------------------------------------------------
     Out-CoS/TrafficClass: 0/4 1/4 2/6 3/4 4/4 5/4 6/4 7/4
  Tail Drop Threshold 1081344 bytes
  Per-CoS Tail Drop Threshold (bytes)
           CoS:      0      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
     ------------------------------------------------------------------
     Threshold: 129761 129761 129761 129761 129761 129761 129761 129761
  Flow control mode PFC
     CoS2 TX on, RX on
  Multicast Packet Expansion Rate Limit 3000000 pkt/s, max burst 4096 pkts
  Multicast Packet Expansion Tail Drop Threshold (packets)
TrafficClass:    0    1    2    3    4    5    6    7
     ------------------------------------------------
Threshold:      64   64   64   64   64   64   64   64
  Traffic Class Scheduler configured for 0 Strict Priority queues
     TrafficClass:   0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7
     ------------------------------------------------
       DWRRWeight:   0   0   0   0  60   0  40   0
  Multicast Packet Expansion Traffic Class Scheduler
TrafficClass:    0    1    2    3    4    5    6    7
     ------------------------------------------------
DWRRWeight:     25   25   25   25   25   25   25   25
```

show qos maps

Displays information on the defined QoS maps.

Syntax

show qos maps [**cos-mutation** [*name*] | **cos-traffic-class** [*name*]]

Command Default

Report shows all defined QoS maps.

Parameters

cos-mutation *name*

Specifies to report on only the named CoS-to-CoS mutation QoS map.

cos-traffic-class *name*

Specifies to report on only the named CoS-to-Traffic Class QoS map.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information on the QoS defined maps. For each QoS map, the configuration state is displayed with a list of all interfaces bound to the QoS map.

Examples

To display information on the defined QoS maps:

```
switch# show qos maps

  CoS-to-CoS Mutation map 'test'
      In-CoS:  0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7
     ---------------------------------
     Out-CoS:  0  1  2  3  5  4  6  7
     Enabled on the following interfaces:
      Te 0/5
  CoS-to-Traffic Class map 'test'
          Out-CoS:  0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7
     ------------------------------------
     TrafficClass:  0  1  2  3  5  4  6  7
     Enabled on the following interfaces:
      Te 0/5
```

Related Commands

show qos interface

show qos maps dscp-cos

Displays configured DSCP-CoS maps.

Syntax

show qos maps dscp-cos

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display information on defined QoS DSCP-CoS maps and application on interfaces.

```
sw0# show qos maps dscp-cos

Dscp-to-CoS map 'test' (dscp= d1d2)
d1 :  d2 0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9
-----------------------------------
 0 :    00 03 07 03 07 03 07 03 07 01
 1 :    01 05 06 05 06 05 06 05 06 02
 2 :    02 02 02 02 03 03 03 03 03 03
 3 :    03 03 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04
 4 :    05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 06 06
 5 :    06 06 06 06 06 06 07 07 07 07
 6 :    07 07 07 07
Enabled on the following interfaces:
    Te 16/2/2
```

This information relates to the following map configuration applied to interface 16/2/2:

```
qos map dscp-mutation test
mark 1,3,5,7 to 3
mark 11,13,15,17 to 5
mark 12,14,16,18 to 6
mark 2,4,6,8 to 7
```

Related Commands

qos map dscp-cos, show qos interface

show qos maps dscp-mutation

Displays configured DSCP-mutation maps.

Syntax

show qos maps dscp-mutation

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later switches.

Examples

To display information on defined QoS DSCP-mutation maps.

```
sw0# show qos maps dscp-mutation

Dscp-to-Dscp Mutation map 'test' (dscp= d1d2)
d1 :  d2 0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9
-----------------------------------
 0 :    00 09 10 09 10 09 10 09 10 09
 1 :    10 19 20 19 20 19 20 19 20 19
 2 :    20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29
 3 :    30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39
 4 :    40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49
 5 :    50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59
 6 :    60 61 62 63
Enabled on the following interfaces:
    Te 16/2/2
```

This information relates to the following map configuration applied to interface 16/2/2:

```
qos map dscp-mutation test
mark 1,3,5,7 to 9
mark 11,13,15,17 to 19
mark 12,14,16,18 to 20
mark 2,4,6,8 to 10
```

Related Commands

qos map dscp-mutation

show qos maps dscp-traffic-class

Displays configured DSCP-Traffic-Class maps.

Syntax

show qos maps dscp-traffic-class

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display information on defined QoS DSCP-Traffic-Class maps.

```
sw0# show qos maps dscp-traffic-class

Dscp-to-Dscp Mutation map 'test' (dscp= d1d2)
Dscp-to-Traffic Class map 'pqrs'(dscp= d1d2)
d1 :  d2 0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9
-----------------------------------
 0 :    00 03 07 03 07 03 07 03 07 01
 1 :    01 05 06 05 06 05 06 05 06 02
 2 :    02 02 02 02 03 03 03 03 03 03
 3 :    03 03 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04
 4 :    05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 06 06
 5 :    06 06 06 06 06 06 07 07 07 07
 6 :    07 07 07 07
Enabled on the following interfaces:
    Te 16/2/2
```

This information relates to the following map configuration applied to interface 16/2/2:

```
qos map dscp-mutation test
mark 1,3,5,7 to 3
mark 11,13,15,17 to 5
mark 12,14,16,18 to 6
mark 2,4,6,8 to 7
```

Related Commands

show qos interface

show qos queue interface

Displays the runtime state retrieved from the interface reflecting the number of packets and bytes sent and received for each priority.

Syntax

show qos queue interface [*<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **all**]

Parameters

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>* gigabitethernet with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

all

Reports QoS statistics for all Ethernet interfaces within the system.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the queueing information for a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show qos queue interface tengigabitethernet 5/0/2

Interface Ten Gigabit Ethernet 5/0/2
                RX             RX                    TX             TX
  CoS       Packets          Bytes      TC       Packets          Bytes
  -------------------------------      -------------------------------
    0        680458       87098624       0             0              0
    1             0              0       1         32318              0
    2             0              0       2             0              0
    3             0              0       3             0              0
    4             0              0       4             0              0
    5             0              0       5             0              0
    6             0              0       6             0              0
    7             0              0       7             0              0
```

Related Commands

cee-map (configuration), qos map cos-mutationcee-map (configuration), qos map cos-mutation

show qos rcv-queue interface

Displays a summary of the runtime ingress queue state information applied to a Layer 2 interface.

Syntax

show qos rcv-queue interface [<*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **all**]

Parameters

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

all

Reports QoS configurations for all 10-gigabit Ethernet interfaces within the system.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is not supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4 and VDX 8770-8 platforms.

Examples

To display the runtime ingress queue state information retrieved from the dataplane for a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show qos rcv-queue interface tengigabitethernet 22/0/2

Interface TenGigabitEthernet 22/0/2
  In-use 404019 bytes, Max buffer 1081344 bytes
  0 packets dropped
          In-use        Max
  CoS      Bytes      Bytes
  ------------------------
    0          0    1081344
    1          0    1081344
    2     404019    1081344
    3          0    1081344
    4          0    1081344
    5          0    1081344
    6          0    1081344
    7          0    1081344
```

Related Commands

show qos rcv-queue multicast

show qos rcv-queue multicast

Displays the runtime state retrieved from the dataplane reflecting any multicast packet expansion packet drops resulting from a queue crossing the maximum queue depth.

Syntax

show qos rcv-queue multicast [*<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **all**]

Parameters

<N> **gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

all

Reports QoS multicast packet expansion receive queueing statistics for all ASICs within the system.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is not supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4 and VDX 8770-8 switches.

Examples

To display the queueing information:

```
switch# show qos rcv-queue multicast tengigabitethernet 1/0/2

Dropped Counts
  Linecard/Portset           TC 0           TC 1           TC 2           TC 3
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
         0/0                    0              0              0              0
```

Related Commands

show qos rcv-queue interface

show qos red profiles

Displays configured Random Early Detect (RED) profiles.

Syntax

show qos red profiles

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later switches.

Examples

Using **show qos red profiles** to display information on defined QoS RED profiles:

NOTE

Notice that the first example shows output for the RED profile configured in the example for the **qos red profile** command.

```
switch# show qos red profiles

Red Profile 2
        Minimum Threshold: 10
        Maximum Threshold: 80
        Drop Probability: 80
Activated on the following interfaces:
Te 1/2/2  Traffic-class: 7
Red Profile 100
        Minimum Threshold: 30
        Maximum Threshold: 80
        Drop Probability: 56
Activated on the following interfaces:
Te 1/1  Traffic-class: 2
Red Profile 200
        Minimum Threshold: 40
        Maximum Threshold: 60
        Drop Probability: 40
Activated on the following interfaces:
Te 1/1  Traffic-class: 4
```

Using **show qos interface** *interface-name* to examine the applied RED profiles for a specific interface:

```
switch# show qos interface te 1/2/2

Interface Ten Gigabit Ethernet 1/2/2
  Provisioning mode non-cee
  Default CoS 0
  Interface COS trust untrusted
  CoS-to-CoS Mutation map 'default'
  CoS-to-Traffic Class map 'default'
                  In-CoS:   0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7
     ------------------------------------------------------
     Out-CoS/TrafficClass: 0/1 0/1 0/1 0/1 0/1 0/1 0/1 0/7
  Interface DSCP trust untrusted
  DSCP-to-DSCP Mutation map 'default' (dscp= d1d2)
  d1 :  d2 0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9
  ------------------------------------
   0 :    00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09
   1 :    10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19
   2 :    20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29
   3 :    30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39
   4 :    40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49
   5 :    50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59
   6 :    60 61 62 63
  RED Enabled on the following Priorities:
        CoS: 7, Profile: 2
more
```

Related Commands

qos red profile

show qos red statistics interface

Displays Random Early Detect (RED) statistics for a specific interface.

Syntax

show qos red statistics interface *interface-name*

Parameters

interface-name

Name of interface where an RED profile is applied.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display statistics for RED on a specific interface where a RED profile is applied. Statistics include packets and bytes dropped for the CoS priority mapped to the profile for the interface.

Examples

To display RED statistics on interfaces, use the **show qos red statistics interface** *interface-name* command. Notice that the colors in the following example (red, yellow, and green) relate to color-based priority mapping set through the Port-Based Policer feature. Refer to the *Network OS Administrator's Guide* for more information.

```
switch# show qos red statistics interface te 2/1

Statistics for interface: Te 2/1
Traffic-class: 2, ProfileId: 20
Packets Dropped: Red: 0,  Yellow: 0, Green: 0, Queue Drops: 0
Bytes Dropped: Red: 0,  Yellow: 0, Green: 0, Queue Drops: 0
Traffic-class: 3, ProfileId: 10
Packets Dropped: Red: 0,  Yellow: 0, Green: 0, Queue Drops: 0
Bytes Dropped: Red: 0,  Yellow: 0, Green: 0, Queue Drops: 0
```

Related Commands

qos red profile, show qos red profiles

show qos tx-queue interface

Displays a summary of the runtime egress queue state information applied to a Layer 2 interface.

Syntax

show qos tx-queue interface [*<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **all**]

Parameters

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

all

Reports QoS configurations for all 10-gigabit Ethernet interfaces within the system.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* parameter is used only on the Brocade VDX 8770-4, and Brocade VDX 8770-8 switches.

Examples

To display the runtime egress queue state information retrieved from the dataplane for a tengigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show qos tx-queue interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/7
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/0/7 Transmit Queues
  In-use 0 bytes, Max buffer 5046272 bytes
  0 packets dropped
          In-use        Max
  TC       Bytes      Bytes
  ------------------------
    0          0     630784
    1          0     630784
    2          0     630784
    3          0     630784
    4          0     630784
    5          0     630784
    6          0     630784
    7          0     630784
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

show rbridge-id

Displays the RBridge ID of each node that is configured in a Virtual Cluster Switching (VCS) cluster.

Syntax

show rbridge-id [**swbd-number** *int* | **chassis** { **virtual-ip** }

Parameters

swbd-number

Selects a switch type.

int

One or more integers (including a decimal) that identifies a switch type.

chassis virtual-ip

Displays virtual IP addresses if configured

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the RBridge IDs of configured nodes in a VCS cluster, in addition to the switch type (SWBD) number and IPv4 and IPv6 virtual IP addresses.

Examples

```
switch# show rbridge-id
RBRIDGE  SWBD
ID       NUMBER  V4  V6
------------------------
154      95      -   -
```

Related Commands

rbridge-id

show rbridge-running config

Displays the currently running configuration for an RBridge.

Syntax

show rbridge-running-config rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies the RBridge ID whose configuration will be displayed.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows partial output for this command:

```
switch# show rbridge-running-config rbridge-id 1
diag post rbridge-id 1
 enable
!
dpod 1/0/1
 reserve
!
dpod 1/0/2
 reserve
!
dpod 1/0/3
 reserve
!
dpod 1/0/4
!
dpod 1/0/5
!
dpod 1/0/6
!
dpod 1/0/7
!
[output truncated for brevity]

logging raslog console INFO
logging auditlog class SECURITY
logging auditlog class CONFIGURATION
logging auditlog class FIRMWARE
logging syslog-facility local LOG_LOCAL7
switch-attributes 1
 chassis-name VDX6720-24
 host-name rb1
```

Related Commands

show global-running-config, show rbridge-local-running-config

show rbridge-local-running-config

Displays the current local configuration for an RBridge.

Syntax

show rbridge-local-running-config [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*
Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example shows partial output for this command:

```
switch# show rbridge-local-running-config rbridge-id 1
diag post rbridge-id 1
 enable
!
dpod 1/0/1
 reserve
!
dpod 1/0/2
 reserve
!
dpod 1/0/3
 reserve
!
dpod 1/0/4
!
dpod 1/0/5
!
dpod 1/0/6
!
dpod 1/0/7
!
dpod 1/0/8
!
dpod 1/0/9
!
dpod 1/0/10
!
dpod 1/0/11
!
dpod 1/0/12
!
dpod 1/0/13
!
dpod 1/0/14
!
dpod 1/0/15
!
dpod 1/0/16
!
dpod 1/0/17
!
dpod 1/0/18
!
dpod 1/0/19
!
dpod 1/0/20
!
dpod 1/0/21
!
dpod 1/0/22
!
dpod 1/0/23
!
dpod 1/0/24
!

switch-attributes 1
 chassis-name VDX6720-24
 host-name rb1
!
fabric route mcast rbridge-id 1
!
rbridge-id 1
 ip route 0.0.0.0/0 10.17.0.1
 switch-attributes chassis-name VDX6720-24
 switch-attributes host-name rb1
 system-monitor fan threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 2
```

```
 system-monitor fan alert state removed action raslog
 system-monitor power threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 2
 system-monitor power alert state removed action raslog
 system-monitor temp threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 2
 system-monitor cid-card threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 2
 system-monitor cid-card alert state none action none
 system-monitor sfp alert state none action none
 system-monitor compact-flash threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 0
 system-monitor MM threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 0
 system-monitor LineCard threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 2
 system-monitor LineCard alert state none action none
 system-monitor SFM threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 2
 no protocol vrrp
 no protocol vrrp-extended
 interface Ve 123
  shutdown
 !

!
interface Management 1/0
 no ip address dhcp
 ip address 10.17.10.21/20
 ip gateway-address 10.17.0.1
 no ipv6 address autoconfig
 no ipv6 address dhcp
!
interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/0/1
 description LC 1/0/1-23
 fabric isl enable
 fabric trunk enable
 no shutdown
!
interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/0/2
 description LC 1/0/1-23
 fabric isl enable
 fabric trunk enable
 no shutdown
!
interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/0/3
 mtu 9216
 description LC 1/0/1-23
 fabric isl enable
 fabric trunk enable
 switchport
 switchport mode access
 switchport access vlan 1
 no shutdown
!
interface TenGigabitEthernet 1/0/4
 mtu 9216
 description LC 1/0/1-23
```

Related Commands

show global-running-config, show rbridge-running config

show redundancy

Displays the control processor redundancy settings of the Management Module (MM).

Syntax

show redundancy

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To show redundancy:

```
switch# show redundancy
=== MM Redundancy Statistics ===
Current Active Session:
Active Slot = M2 (Local), Failover Cause: Failed Over
Standby Slot = M1 (Remote)
Start Time: 11:11:08 UTC Wed Nov 28 2012
Previous Active Session:
Active Slot = M1
Standby Slot = M2
End Time: 09:50:07 UTC Wed Nov 28 2012
System Uptime: 09:42:12 UTC Wed Nov 28 2012
```

Related Commands

ha enable, ha failover, show ha

show rmon

Displays the current RMON status on the switch.

Syntax

show rmon [**alarms** [*number*] [**brief**] | **events** [*number*] [**brief**] | **logs** [*event_number*] | **statistics** [*number*] [**brief**]]

Parameters

alarms

Specifies to display the RMON alarm table.

number

Specifies the alarm index identification number. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

brief

Specifies to display a brief summary of the output.

events

Specifies to display the RMON events table.

number

Specifies the event index identification number. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

brief

Specifies to display a brief summary of the output.

logs

Specifies to display the RMON log table.

event_number

Specifies the event log index identification number. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

statistics

Specifies to display the statistics identification number.

number

Specifies the statistics identification number. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

brief

Specifies a brief summary of the output.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the RMON statistics:

```
switch# show rmon statistics

rmon collection index 4
    Interface index is Id: 67108864 , Name : Ten Gigabit Ethernet 0/0
    Receive Statistics:
        218903 packets, 14015626 bytes,  0 packs dropped
        Multicasts: 218884, Broadcasts: 18
        Under-size : 0, Jabbers: 0, CRC: 0
        Fragments: 0, Collisions: 0
             64 byte pkts: 218722, 65-127 byte pkts: 174
        128-255 byte pkts: 0, 256-511 byte pkts: 6
        512-1023 byte pkts: 0, 1024-1518 byte pkts: 0
        Over 1518-byte pkts(Oversize - Jumbo): 0
    Owner: RMON_SNMP
    Status: ok(1)
```

To display the RMON events:

```
switch# show rmon events

event Index = 4
        Description "My Description"
        Event type Log & SnmpTrap
        Event community name admin
        Last Time Sent = 00:00:00
        Owner  admin
```

Related Commands

rmon alarm, rmon event

show rmon history

Displays information gathered by rmon event and rmon alarm commands.

Syntax

show rmon history [**statistics** | *history_index*]

Parameters

statistics

Displays a more detailed synopsis.

history_index

Specifies the RMON history identification number. Valid values range from 1 through 65535.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display a synopsis of the statistics collected by the **rmon event** and **rmon alarm** commands.

Add the **statistics** parameter to display the detailed history.

Examples

To display the RMON history:

```
switch# show rmon history

RMON history control entry 1
interface: ifIndex.1745682445 Ten Gigabit Ethernet 0/13
buckets requested: 20
buckets granted: 20
sampling interval: 10
Owner: jsmith
```

Related Commands

rmon alarm, rmon event

show route-map

Displays all interfaces in the system that currently have a route map applied.

Syntax

show route-map [*name*] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show route-map ve *vlan-id* { **rbridge-id** *rbridge-id* | **all**] }

Parameters

name

The name of the route-map.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies the interface Ve for specified RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Output indicators are as follows:

- Active/Partial/Inactive status: Indicates the instantiation of the route-map configuration into the underlying hardware. Possible meanings for inactive may be no room in the TCAM for programming the ACL, or the exhaustion of next-hop entries within the hardware next-hop table.
- Selected: Indicates which of the configured next hops is currently being used by the policy. If the keyword selected is absent from the display, it indicates that none of the next hops in the list is being used and the packet is being routed by the standard routing mechanism.
- Count: Provides a summary of the number of times any of the match criteria within the specific ACL has been hit. If the ACL binding was unable to allocate a counter for the ACL (due to resource exhaustion), the count value will show "Counter not available." Otherwise, an actual counter value is displayed.

Examples

```
sw0# show route-map
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 3/3
   Ip Policy Route-map abc
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 3/4
   Ip Policy Route-map bar
```

Example of **show route-map** by application:

```
sw0# show route-map abc
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 3/3
  ip policy route-map abc permit 10 (Active)
    match ip address acl ACL_Vincent
    set ip precedence critical
    set ip next-hop 3.3.1.1  (selected)
    set ip next-hop 4.4.2.1
    Policy routing matches: 100 packets; 500000 bytes
ip policy route-map abc permit 20 (Active)
    match ip address acl ACL_Vincent_2
    set ip precedence flash
    set ip next-hop 10.3.1.1
    set ip next-hop 10.4.2.1 (selected)
    set ip interface null0
    Policy routing matches: 0 packets; 0 bytes
sw0# show route-map xyz
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 3/4
  ip policy route-map xyz deny 10 (inactive)
    match ip address acl Vincent
    set ip precedence critical
    set ip vrf pulp_fiction next-hop 3.3.3.5  (selected)
    set ip next-hop 4.4.4.4
    Policy routing matches: Counter not available
sw0# show route-map abc rbridge-id all
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 204/3/3
  ip policy route-map abc permit 10 (Active)
    match ip address acl ACL_Vincent
    set ip next-hop 3.3.1.1  (selected)
    set ip next-hop 4.4.2.1
    Policy routing matches: 100 packets; 500000 bytes
Interface Ve 3 on rbridge-id 205
  ip policy route-map abc permit 20 (Active)
    match ip address acl ACL_Vincent_2
    set ip next-hop 10.3.1.1
    set ip next-hop 10.4.2.1 (selected)
    set ip interface null0
    Policy routing matches: 0 packets; 0 bytes
```

Related Commands

ip policy route-map

show route-map interface

Displays the status of a route-map application on the specified interface.

Syntax

show route-map interface { **port-channel** *index* | <*N*>**gigabitethernet** *slot/port* | **ve** *vlan-id* }

show route-map interface ve *vlan-id* **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

Parameters

port-channel *index*

Displays the status of the port-channel interface.

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

ve *vlan-id*

Displays the status of a route-map application on the specified virtual Ethernet interface Ve for the mentioned rbridge-id.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

You do not need to specify the route map name, as only a single route map can be applied to an interface.

Examples

To display the status of a route map on a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
sw0# show route-map interface tengigabitethernet 3/3
Interface TenGigabitEthernet 3/3
  ip policy route-map foo permit 10 (Active)
    match ip address acl ACL_Vincent
    set ip next-hop 3.3.1.1  (selected)
    set ip next-hop 4.4.2.1
    Policy routing matches: 100 packets; 500000 bytes
  ip policy route-map foo permit 20 (Active)
    match ip address acl ACL_Vincent_2
    set ip next-hop 10.3.1.1
    set ip next-hop 10.4.2.1 (selected)
    set ip interface null0
    Policy routing matches: 0 packets; 0 bytes
sw0# show route-map interface Ve 3 rbridge-id all
Interface Ve 3 on rbridge-id 205
  ip policy route-map foo permit 10 (Active)
    match ip address acl ACL_Vincent
    set ip precedence critical
    set ip next-hop 3.3.1.1  (selected)
    set ip next-hop 4.4.2.1
    Policy routing matches: 100 packets; 500000 bytes
Interface Ve 3 on rbridge-id 206
  ip policy route-map foo permit 20 (Active)
    match ip address acl ACL_Vincent_2
    set ip next-hop 10.3.1.1
    set ip next-hop 10.4.2.1 (selected)
    set ip interface null0
    Policy routing matches: 0 packets; 0 bytes
```

Related Commands

ip policy route-map

show running reserved-vlan

Displays the range of reserved VLAN values.

Syntax

show running reserved-vlan

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

reserved-vlan, show default-vlan

show running-config

Displays the contents of the running configuration.

Syntax

show running-config

Parameters

Refer to the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the running configuration. This is the configuration that is currently active on the local switch but which is not saved persistently.

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Enter **show running-config ?** to display the list of available configuration entries.

Examples

To display the running configuration:

```
switch# show running-config

chassis virtual-ip 10.24.73.50/20
no diag post enable
linecard 2 LC48x10G
linecard 4 LC48x10G
class-map default
 match any
!
logging rbridge-id 1
 raslog console INFO
!
logging auditlog class SECURITY
logging auditlog class CONFIGURATION
logging auditlog class FIRMWARE
logging syslog-facility local LOG_LOCAL7
switch-attributes 1
 chassis-name VDX8770-4
 host-name sw0
!
support rbridge-id 1
 ffdc
!
snmp-server contact "Field Support."
snmp-server location "End User Premise."
snmp-server sys-descr "Brocade VDX Switch."
snmp-server community ConvergedNetwork
snmp-server community OrigEquipMfr rw
snmp-server community "Secret C0de" rw
snmp-server community common!
(Output truncated)
```

Related Commands

show startup-config, show startup-db

show running-config aaa

Displays the configuration attributes for the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server from the configuration database.

Syntax

show running-config aaa [**accounting** [**commands** | **exec**] | **authentication** [**login**]]

Parameters

accounting
Configures Login or Command accounting

commands
Enable/Disable Command accounting

exec
Enable/Disable Login accounting

authentication
Configures preferred order of Authentication output modifiers

login
Configures the order of sources for login (default = 'local')

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Refer to the **aaa authentication** command for a description of the displayed attributes.

Examples

To display the authentication mode:

```
switch# show running-config aaa
aaa authentication radius local
aaa accounting exec default start-stop none
aaa accounting commands default start-stop none

switch# show running-config aaa authentication
aaa authentication login radius local

switch# show running-config aaa authentication
aaa authentication login ldap local-auth-fallback
```

Related Commands

aaa authentication

show running-config aaa accounting

Displays the AAA server accounting configuration.

Syntax

show running-config aaa accounting

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Refer to the **aaa authentication** command for a description of the displayed attributes.

Examples

To displaying the authentication mode:

```
switch# show running-config aaa accounting
aaa accounting exec default start-stop tacacs+
aaa accounting commands default start-stop tacacs+
```

Related Commands

aaa authentication

show running-config ag

Displays the configured N_Port to VF_Port mappings, port grouping information, and other parameters for Access Gateway (AG) mode.

Syntax

show running-config ag *rbridge-id*

Command Default

Displays the AG configuration on local switch when the RBridge ID is not specified.

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display parameters configured for AG mode. This shows the factory-default configuration, unless parameters have been modified by the user.

Consider the following when using LB mode with **show running-config ag** and **show ag** commands:

- The only Port Grouping mode that you can enable or disable is lb mode.
- When lb mode is disabled in a port group, the **show running-config ag**, **show ag map**, and **show ag** commands display the configured VF_Port to N_Port mapping. This is because configured and active mapping are the same.
- When lb mode is enabled in a port group, **show ag** and **show ag map** commands display the active mapping only because VF_Port to N_Port mapping is based on the current distributed load across all N_Ports. The **show running-config ag** command displays the configured mapping only.

Examples

The following example displays the running AG configuration for RBridge ID 1.

```
sw0# show running-config rbridge-id 1 ag
  nport 1/0/1
   map fport interface Fcoe 1/1/1 1/1/9 1/1/17 1/1/25 1/1/33 1/1/41 1/1/49 1/1/57
  !
  nport 1/0/2
   map fport interface Fcoe 1/1/2 1/1/10 1/1/18 1/1/26 1/1/34 1/1/42 1/1/50 1/1/58
  !
  nport 1/0/3
   map fport interface Fcoe 1/1/3 1/1/11 1/1/19 1/1/27 1/1/35 1/1/43 1/1/51 1/1/59
  !
  nport 1/0/4
   map fport interface Fcoe 1/1/4 1/1/12 1/1/20 1/1/28 1/1/36 1/1/44 1/1/52 1/1/60
  !
  nport 1/0/5
   map fport interface Fcoe 1/1/5 1/1/13 1/1/21 1/1/29 1/1/37 1/1/45 1/1/53 1/1/61
  !
  nport 1/0/6
   map fport interface Fcoe 1/1/6 1/1/14 1/1/22 1/1/30 1/1/38 1/1/46 1/1/54 1/1/62
  !
  nport 1/0/7
   map fport interface Fcoe 1/1/7 1/1/15 1/1/23 1/1/31 1/1/39 1/1/47 1/1/55 1/1/63
  !
  nport 1/0/8
   map fport interface Fcoe 1/1/8 1/1/16 1/1/24 1/1/32 1/1/40 1/1/48 1/1/56 1/1/64
  !
  pg 0
   nport interface FibreChannel 1/0/1 1/0/2 1/0/3 1/0/4 1/0/5 1/0/6 1/0/7 1/0/8
   modes lb
   rename pg0
  !
timeout fnm 120
counter reliability 25
!
!

sw0# show running-config ag
ag
mapset nport 1/0/1 fports 1/1/1 1/1/92 1/1/173
mapset nport 1/0/2 fports 1/1/24 1/1/105 1/1/186
mapset nport 1/0/3 fports 1/1/37 1/1/118 1/1/199
mapset nport 1/0/4 fports 1/1/410 1/1/1211 1/1/2012
mapset nport 1/0/5 fports 1/1/513 1/1/1314 1/1/2115
mapset nport 1/0/6 fports 1/1/616 1/1/1417 1/1/2218
mapset nport 1/0/7 fports 1/1/719 1/1/1520 1/1/2321
mapset nport 1/0/8 fports 1/1/822 1/1/1623 1/1/24
staticmapadd nport 1/0/1 staticfports
 staticmapadd nport 1/0/2 staticfports
 staticmapadd nport 1/0/3 staticfports
.......
failback 1/0/5 true
failback 1/0/6 true
failback 1/0/7 true
vcs:
fabric-map default
  vlan 1002
  priority 3
  virtual-fabric 128
  fcmap 0E:FC:00
```

Related Commands

show ag, show ag map

show running-config banner

Displays the switch banner.

Syntax

show running-config banner

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the switch banner:

```
switch# show running-config banner

banner login "Please don’t disturb the setup on this switch."
```

Related Commands

banner login

show running-config cee-map

Displays the Converged Enhanced Ethernet (CEE) map.

Syntax

show running-config cee-map [**precedence** | **priority-group-table** [*pgid*] | **priority-table** | **remap** { **fabric-priority** | **lossless-priority** }]

Parameters

precedence
Displays only the precedence of the default CEE map.

priority-group-table
Without a specified priority group ID, displays the priority group table for each priority group ID.

pgid
Specifies one priority group ID.

priority-table
Displays the configured priority table map.

remap fabric-priority
Displays the fabric priority for the Brocade VCS Fabric QoS.

remap lossless-priority
Displays the lossless priority for the Brocade VCS Fabric QoS.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display properties of the configured CEE map. Without parameters, the command displays the precedence of the default CEE map, priority group table for each priority group ID, the configured priority table map, and the fabric priority and lossless priority for the Brocade VCS Fabric QoS.

Examples

To display the CEE map:

```
switch(config)# show running-config cee-map

cee-map default
precedence 1
 priority-group-table 1 weight 40 pfc on
 priority-group-table 15.0 pfc off
 priority-group-table 15.1 pfc off
 priority-group-table 15.2 pfc off
 priority-group-table 15.3 pfc off
 priority-group-table 15.4 pfc off
 priority-group-table 15.5 pfc off
 priority-group-table 15.6 pfc off
 priority-group-table 15.7 pfc off
 priority-group-table 2 weight 60 pfc off
 priority-table 2 2 2 1 2 2 2 15.0
 remap fabric-priority priority 0
 remap lossless-prioirty priority 0
!
```

Related Commands

priority-group-table, remap fabric-priority, remap lossless-priority

show running-config class-map

Displays configured class-maps.

Syntax

show running-config class-map

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later switches.

Examples

To display configured class maps:.

```
switch# show running-config class-map

class-map default
match any
```

Related Commands

qos cos

show running-config diag post

Displays the defined POST configuration.

Syntax

show running-config diag post

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config diag post

diag post rbridge-id 132
 no enable
switch# show running-config diag post

diag post rbridge-id 132
 enable
```

Related Commands

diag post enable

show running-config dot1x

Displays the IEEE 802.1x Port Authentication configuration.

Syntax

show running-config dot1x [**enable** | **test timeout**]

Parameters

enable

Shows the configured state of globally enabled IEEE 8.02.1x port authentication.

test timeout

Shows the configured timeout value in seconds for the IEEE 802.1x readiness check.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

dot1x enable, dot1x test timeout

show running-config dpod

Displays Dynamic Ports on Demand (DPOD) license information.

Syntax

show running-config dpod [*rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Command Default

Displays all port reservations on the local switch.

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display port reservations for a specified port or for all ports on the local switch.

This command has no effect on Brocade VDX 8770 switches. These switches do not support the Dynamic Ports on Demand feature.

Examples

To display port reservations for all ports on the local switch:

```
switch# show running-config dpod

dpod 10/0/1
  reserve
!
dpod 10/0/2
  reserve
!
dpod 10/0/3
!
dpod 10/0/4
  reserve
!
dpod 10/0/5
!
dpod 10/0/6
  reserve
!
(Output truncated)
```

To display port reservations on a switch that does not support the DPOD feature:

```
switch# show running-config dpod

%No entries found
```

Related Commands

dpod, show dpod

show running-config event-handler

Displays details of one or all event-handler profiles configured on the switch. You can filter the results by description, Python-script action, or trigger ID.

Syntax

show running-config event-handler [*event-handler-name*]

show running-config event-handler *event-handler-name* **description**

show running-config event-handler *event-handler-name* **action**

show running-config event-handler *event-handler-name* **trigger** [*trigger-id* [**raslog** | **vcs**]]

Parameters

event-handler-name
Specifies the name of the event-handler profile. Valid values can have from 1 through 32 characters. The first character must be alphabetic.

action
Displays by Python script file-names.

description
Describes the event-handler profile. The string can be 1 through 128 characters in length.

trigger *trigger-id*
Specifies an event-handler trigger. When the trigger-condition occurs, a Python script is run.

raslog
Displays RASlog message IDs as triggers.

vcs
Displays VCS switch events as triggers.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show running-config event-handler** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
event-handler	Displays the event-handler name.
action python-script	Displays the name of the Python script called if the event handler is triggered.
trigger	Displays a trigger name and definitions

Examples

The following example displays the details of all triggers defined for a specified event-handler.

```
device# show running-config event-handler evh1 trigger
event-handler evh1
 trigger 10 vcs switch-ready-for-configuration
```

The following example displays the details of the action defined for a specified event-handler.

```
device# show running-config event-handler evh1 action
event-handler evh1
 action python-script vlan.py
```

The following example displays the details of all defined event-handlers.

```
device# show running-config event-handler
event-handler evh1
 trigger 10 vcs switch-ready-for-configuration
 action python-script vlan.py
!
event-handler evh2
 trigger 100 raslog NSM-1001
 action python-script vlan.py
!
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.
7.0.0	This command was modified to support the **description** parameter. In addition, you no longer filter by parameter values.

Related Commands

action python-script, event-handler abort action, CLI( ), event-handler, event-handler activate, python, show event-handler activations, show running-config rbridge-id event-handler, trigger

show running-config fabric route mcast

Displays fabric route multicast configuration information.

Syntax

show running-config fabric route mcast { **rbridge-id** *rbridge-id* | **priority** }

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

priority

Displays the priority value.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The configuration currently effective on the switch is referred to as the running configuration. Any configuration change you make while the switch is online is made to the running configuration.

Examples

These examples display fabric route multicast configuration information:

```
switch# show running-config fabric route mcast

fabric route mcast rbridge-id 2
switch# show running-config fabric route mcast rbridge-id 2 priority

fabric route mcast rbridge-id 2
priority 1
```

Related Commands

fabric route mcast, show fabric route multicast

show running-config fcoe

Displays the running configuration for FCoE.

Syntax

show running-config fcoe [**fabric-map default** | **map default**]

Parameters

fabric-map default

Displays the contents of the fabric map.

map default

Displays the list of available maps.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config fcoe fabric-map default

fcoe
  fabric-map default
    vlan-id 1002
    priority 3
    virtual-fabric 128
    fcmap 0E:FC:00
    advertisement interval 8000
    keep-alive timeout
switch# show running-config fcoe map default

fcoe
map default
  fabric-map default
  cee-map default
```

show running-config fcsp auth

Displays the E_Port-to-EX_Port authentication protocol parameters.

Syntax

show running-config [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] **fcsp auth**

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the E_Port-to-EX_Port authentication protocol parameters such as auth-type, group, hash type, and policy state.

The policy status can be one of the following:. ON, OFF, ACTIVE, or PASSIVE. Refer to the **fcsp auth** command for a description of policy states.

Examples

To display both protocol and policy (auth-type = all, group = 2, hash = md5, and switch policy = off)

```
swe52# show running-config rbridge-id 2 fcsp auth
rbridge-id 2
fcspauth auth-type all
fcspauth group 2
fcspauth hash sha1
fcspauth policy switch active
```

Related Commands

fcsp auth, fcsp auth-secret dhchap, show fcsp auth-secret dh-chap

show running-config hardware

Displays configuration information related to connector status, FlexPort configuration, custom hardware profiles, and port groups.

Syntax

show running-config hardware

show running-config hardware connector [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] [**sfp** [**breakout**]

show running-config hardware connector-group [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] [**speed**]

show running-config hardware custom-profile { **kap** } [**bfd-l3** | **bfd-vxlan** | **fcoe** | **lacp** | **rpvst** | **udld** | **xstp**] [**hello-interval** | **num-entry**]

show running-config hardware flexport

show running-config hardware port-group

Parameters

connector

Displays the current configuration of connectors, including SFP configuration and breakout status.

rbridge-id/slot/port

Specifies an RBridge ID, slot, and port

sfp

Displays Small Form-Factor Pluggable (SFP) modules.

breakout

Displays ports in breakout mode.

connector-group

Displays the current configuration of the connector group.

rbridge-id/slot/port

Specifies an RBridge ID, slot, and port

speed

Displays connector-group speed.

custom-profile

Displays the current configuration of custom hardware profiles.

kap

Displays Keep-Alive Protocol (KAP) configuration.

bfd-l3

Displays protocol KAP parameters for BFD-L3 (Bidirectional Forwarding Detection for Layer 3).

bfd-vxlan

Displays protocol KAP parameters for BFD VXLANs.

fcoe

Displays protocol KAP parameters for FCoE.

lacp

Displays protocol KAP parameters for Link Aggregation Control Protocol.

rpvst
Displays protocol KAP parameters for Rapid Per-VLAN Spanning Tree.

udld
Displays protocol KAP parameters for Unidirectional Link Detection.

xstp
Displays protocol KAP parameters for any version of Spanning Tree Protocol.

flexport
Displays the current FlexPort configuration.

port-group
Displays the current port-group configuration.

hello-interval
Displays hello-interval settings.

num-entry
Displays the number of keep-alive entries per slot.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Examples

The following example displays connector SFP and breakout information for a specified port:

```
device# show running-config hardware connector 1/0/49 sfp breakout
hardware
 connector 1/0/49
  no sfp breakout
 !
 !
```

The following example displays connector-group information with configured speed:

```
device# show running-config hardware connector-group speed
hardware
 connector-group 1/0/1
  speed LowMixed
 !
 connector-group 1/0/3
  speed LowMixed
 !
 connector-group 1/0/5
  speed LowMixed
 !
 connector-group 1/0/6
  speed LowMixed
 !
 connector-group 2/0/1
  speed LowMixed
 !
 connector-group 2/0/3
  speed LowMixed
 !
 connector-group 2/0/5
  speed LowMixed
 !
 connector-group 2/0/6
  speed LowMixed
 !
```

The following example displays custom KAP profiles and protocol settings:

```
device# show running-config hardware custom-profile
hardware
custom-profile kap mmyprofile1
  lacp hello-interval 1000
  xstp hello-interval 4000 num-entry 60
  rpvst hello-interval 2500 num-entry 100
  udld hello-interval 500 num-entry 32
  bfd-vxlan hello-interval 4000 num-entry 15
  bfd-l3 hello-interval 2000 num-entry 100
  fcoe num-entry 64
!
custom-profile kap myprofile2
!
```

The following example displays FlexPort information:

```
device# show running-config hardware flexport
hardware
 flexport 1/0/1
  type ethernet
 !
 flexport 1/0/5
  type ethernet
 !
 flexport 2/0/5
  type ethernet
 !
!
```

The following example displays port-group information:

```
device# show running-config hardware port-group
hardware
 port-group 1/0/2
  mode 100g
 !
 port-group 1/0/3
   mode 40g
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
6.0.1	This command was modified to add support for custom profiles.

show running-config interface fcoe

Displays the status of FCoE interfaces.

Syntax

show running-config interface fcoe [*vn-number/rbridge-id/front-port-number*]

Parameters

vn-number/rbridge-id/front-port-number
Specifies a valid FCoE port interface.

vn-number
Specifies the VN number for FCoE.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

front-port-number
Specifies the front port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface fcoe

interface Fcoe 1/22/1
 no shutdown
!
interface Fcoe 1/22/2
 no shutdown
!
interface Fcoe 1/22/3
 no shutdown
!
interface Fcoe 1/22/4
 no shutdown
!
interface Fcoe 1/22/5
 no shutdown
!
interface Fcoe 1/22/6
 no shutdown
!
```

show running-config interface FibreChannel

Displays Fibre Channel port attributes.

Syntax

show running-config interface FibreChannel [*rbridge-id/slot/port* [**isl-r_rdy** | **shutdown** | **speed** | **trunk-enable**]]

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

isl-r_rdy
: Displays whether R_RDY buffer-to-buffer flow control is enabled for the ISL. VC_RDY flow control is enabled if R_RDY flow control is disabled.

shutdown
: Displays whether the port is enabled (**no shutdown**) or disabled (**shutdown**).

speed
: Displays the configured port speed: auto, 1 Gbps, 2 Gbps, 4 Gbps, or 8 Gbps.

trunk-enable
: Displays whether trunking is enabled on the port.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display port attributes for a specified Fibre Channel port or for all Fibre Channel ports on the cluster.

Enter the command without specifying *rbridge-id/slot/port* to obtain a listing of attributes for all Fibre Channel ports. Enter the command with the *rbridge-id/slot/port* parameters to obtain attributes information for a specific port. The values for isl-r_rdy, trunk-enable, and shutdown are always displayed. The values for speed are displayed only if they have been changed from their default values.

Include the attribute name to obtain the setting of that specific attribute only.

This command can be used only on Network OS platforms with Fibre Channel ports.

Enter **interface FibreChannel** to set the values.

Examples

To display Fibre Channel port attributes for all ports on a Brocade VDX 6740 switch:

```
switch# show running-config interface FibreChannel

interface FibreChannel 3/0/1
 desire-distance 0
 no isl-r_rdy
 trunk-enable
 no shutdown
!
interface FibreChannel 3/0/2
 desire-distance 0
 no isl-r_rdy
 trunk-enable
 no shutdown
!
interface FibreChannel 3/0/3
 desire-distance 0
 no isl-r_rdy
 trunk-enable
 no shutdown
!
(Output truncated)
```

To display Fibre Channel port attributes for one port of a Brocade VDX 6740 switch:

```
switch# show running-config interface FibreChannel 8/0/1

interface FibreChannel 8/0/1
 speed 8gbps
 no isl-r_rdy
 trunk-enable
 shutdown
!
```

To display the setting of a specific attribute on a specific port:

```
switch# show running-config interface FibreChannel 66/0/1 speed

interface FibreChannel 66/0/1
 speed auto
!
```

Related Commands

interface, isl-r_rdy, shutdown, speed (Fibre Channel), trunk-enable

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet

Displays the status of 40-gigabit Ethernet interfaces.

Syntax

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Command Default

Displays the configuration of all 40-gigabit Ethernet interfaces on the local switch.

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display configuration information about all 40-gigabit Ethernet interfaces on a Brocade VDX switch:

```
switch# show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet

interface Forty Gigabit Ethernet 22/0/49
fabric isl enable
fabric trunk enable
no shutdown
!
interface Forty Gigabit Ethernet 22/0/50
fabric isl enable
fabric trunk enable
no shutdown
!
interface Forty Gigabit Ethernet 22/0/51
fabric isl enable
fabric trunk enable
no shutdown
!
interface Forty Gigabit Ethernet 22/0/52
fabric isl enable
fabric trunk enable
sflow enable
no shutdown
!
interface Forty Gigabit Ethernet 22/0/53
fabric isl enable
fabric trunk enable
sflow enable
shutdown
!
interface Forty Gigabit Ethernet 22/0/54
fabric isl enable
fabric trunk enable
```

Related Commands

interface

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet bpdu-drop

Displays the BPDU drop status of a 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **bpdu-drop** [**enable**]

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

enable
: Displays the drop status of STP/MSTP/RSTP and PVST+/R-PVST+ BPDUs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

STP, RSTP, or MSTP must be configured.

Brocade Network OS supports PVST+ and R-PVST+only. The PVST and R-PVST protocols are proprietary to Cisco and are not supported.

Examples

To display BPDU drop status information for a specific 40-gigabit Ethernet port:

```
switch# show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/49 bpdu-drop
```

Related Commands

interface

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet cee

Displays whether the default CEE map has been applied to a 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **cee**

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command does not apply to ISL ports.

Related Commands

cee

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet channel-group

Displays channel group configuration information for a 40-gigabit Ethernet interface participating in link aggregation.

Syntax

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **channel-group** [**mode** | **type**]

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

mode
: Displays the mode of link aggregation (active, passive, or on).

type
: Displays the type of link aggregation (802.3ad standards-based LAG, or Brocade proprietary hardware-based trunking).

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is relevant only to interfaces configured as part of a LAG.

Related Commands

channel-group

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet description

Displays the description string associated with a 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **description**

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/52 description

interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/52
 description Connects to storage device 1
```

Related Commands

description (interfaces), interface

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet dot1x

Displays IEEE 802.1x port-based access control configuration information for a 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **dot1x** [**authentication** | **port-control** | **protocol-version** | **quiet-period** | **reauthMax** | **reauthentication** | **timeout** [**re-authperiod** | **server-timeout** | **supp-timeout** | **tx-period**]]

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

authentication
: Indicates whether 802.1x port-based access control is enabled on the interface.

port-control
: Displays the status of port authorization: auto (authentication on the port is enabled), forced authorize, or force unauthorize.

protocol-version
: Displays the version number of the dot1x protocol.

quiet-period
: Displays the number of seconds between a failed authentication and the next authentication retry.

reauthMax
: Displays the maximum number of reauthentication attempts before the port goes into the reauthorized state.

reauthentication
: Indicates whether reauthentication is enabled on a port.

timeout
: Displays 802.1x timeout values.

re-authperiod
: Displays the reauthentication interval in seconds.

server-timeout
: Displays the number of seconds the switch waits for a response from the authentication server.

supp-timeout
: Displays the number of seconds that the switch waits for a response to the Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) frame.

tx-period
: Displays the number of seconds that the switch waits for a response to an EAP request or identity frame from the client before retransmitting the request

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the 802.1x port-based authentication configuration for a 40-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/49 dot1x

interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/49
dot1x authentication
dot1x port-control auto
dot1x quiet-period 120
dot1x reauthMax 5
dot1x reauthentication
dot1x timeout server-timeout 60
```

Related Commands

dot1x authentication, dot1x port-control, dot1x quiet-period, dot1x reauthentication, dot1x reauthMax, dot1x timeout re-authperiod, dot1x timeout server-timeout, dot1x timeout supp-timeout, dot1x timeout tx-period

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet fabric

Displays fabric protocol configuration parameters for a 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **fabric** [**isl** [**enable**] | **trunk** [**enable**]]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

isl [**enable**]

Indicates only the administration and operational state the Inter-Switch Link (ISL).

trunk [**enable**]

Indicates only whether trunking is enabled on the port.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/49 fabric

interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/49
 fabric isl enable
 fabric trunk enable
```

Related Commands

fabric isl enable, fabric trunk enable

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet fcoeport

Displays whether a 40-gigabit Ethernet interface is configured as an FCoE port.

Syntax

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **fcoeport**

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

fcoe, fcoeport

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet lacp

Displays interface configuration parameters for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) for a 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **lacp** [**timeout**]

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

timeout
: Indicates whether the interface timeout is short (for Brocade trunks) or long (for standard trunks).

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

lacp timeout

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet lldp

Displays Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) configuration information for a 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **lldp** [**dcbx-version** | **disable** | **iscsi-priority** | **profile**]

Parameters

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

dcbx-version
Displays the configured version of the Data Center Bridging Exchange (DCBX) protocol.

disable
Indicates whether LLDP is disabled on the interface.

iscsi-priority
Displays the configured priority that will be advertized in the DCBX iSCSI TLV.

profile
Displays the LLDP profile configured on the interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

lldp dcbx-version, lldp disable, lldp iscsi-priority, lldp profile

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet mac

Displays configured MAC parameters for a 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **mac** [**access-group**]

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

access-group
: Displays MAC ACLs configured for the specified interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

mac access-group

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet mtu

Displays the configured MTU for a 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **mtu**

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/49 mtu

interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/49
 mtu 2500
```

Related Commands

ip mtu

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet port-profile-port

Displays whether AMPP port-profile configuration mode is enabled for a 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **port-profile-port**

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/50 port-profile-port

interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/50
port-profile-port
```

Related Commands

port-profile-port

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet priority-tag

Displays whether 802.1p priority tagging is configured for a 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **priority-tag**

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/51 priority-tag

interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/51
 priority-tag
```

Related Commands

priority-tag

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet qos

Displays the Quality of Service (QoS) configuration for a 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **qos** [**cos** | **cos-mutation** | **cos-traffic-class** | **flowcontrol** [**rx** | **tx**] | **trust** [**cos**]]

Command Default

Displays the full QoS configuration for the interface.

Parameters

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

cos
Displays only the Class of Service (CoS) value configured for the interface.

cos-mutation
Displays the Cos-to-CoS mutation QoS map configured for the interface.

cos-traffic-class
Displays the CoS-to-Traffic Class QoS Map configured for the interface.

flowcontrol
Displays the activation status of QoS flow control on the interface.

rx
Displays the activation status of the receive portion of flow control for the interface.

tx
Displays the activation status of the transmit portion of flow control for the interface.

trust cos
Displays the configured QoS trust mode for the interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

qos cos, qos cos-mutation, qos flowcontrol, show qos flowcontrol interface, show qos interface, show qos queue interface, show qos rcv-queue interfaceshow qos flowcontrol interface, show qos interface, show qos queue interface, show qos rcv-queue interface

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet rmon

Displays the Remote Monitoring protocol (RMON) configuration for a 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **rmon** [**collection** [**history** *index* | **stats** *index*]]

Command Default

Displays all RMON collection configuration information.

Parameters

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

collection
Displays configuration information for RMON collections.

history
Displays configuration information for RMON history collections.

index
Specifies a valid RMON history collection index value.

stats
Displays configuration information for RMON statistics collections.

index
Specifies a valid RMON collection control index value.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/49 rmon collection

interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/49
 rmon collection stats 10 owner RMON_SNMP
 rmon collection history 10 owner RMON_SNMP
```

Related Commands

rmon collection history, rmon collection stats

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet sflow

Displays the sFlow configuration for a 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **sflow** [**enable** | **polling-interval** | **sample-rate**]

Command Default

Displays all sFlow configuration information for the port.

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

enable
: Displays whether sFlow is enabled for the port.

polling-interval
: Displays the configured maximum number of seconds between successive samples of counters to be sent to the collector.

sample-rate
: Displays the number of packets that are skipped before the next sample is taken for the interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/53 sflow

interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/53
 sflow enable
 sflow polling-interval 10
 sflow sample-rate 100
```

Related Commands

sflow enable (interface version), sflow polling-interval (interface version), sflow sample-rate (interface version)

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet shutdown

Displays whether a 40-gigabit Ethernet interface is enabled.

Syntax

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **shutdown**

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/52 shutdown

interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/52
 no shutdown
```

Related Commands

shutdown

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet switchport

Displays the configured switching characteristics for the 40-gigabit Ethernet Layer 2 interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet [*rbridge-id* | *slot* | *port*] **switchport** [**access** [**vlan**] | **mode** | **trunk** [**allowed** [**vlan**] | **native-vlan** | **tag** [**native-vlan**]]

Command Default

Displays all configured Layer 2 switching characteristics for the port.

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

access
: Displays whether the Layer 2 interface is configured as access.

access vlan
: Displays whether the specific VLAN on the Layer 2 interface is configured as access.

mode
: Displays whether the Layer 2 interface is configured for access, trunk or converged.

trunk
: Displays whether the Layer 2 interface is configured for trunk.

trunk allowed
: Displays the configuration settings that determine the VLANs that will transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface.

trunk allowed vlan
: Displays the configuration settings for a specific VLAN.

trunk allowed native-vlan
: Displays the configured native VLAN characteristics of the Layer 2 trunk interface for classifying untagged traffic.

trunk tag
: Displays whether tagging is enabled.

tag native-vlan
: Displays native VLAN tags.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/49 switchport

interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/49
 switchport
 switchport mode access
 switchport access vlan 1
```

Related Commands

switchport, switchport access, switchport mode, switchport trunk allowed vlan rspan-vlan

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet udld

Displays Unidirectional Link Detection Protocol (UDLD) configuration information for a 40-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **udld enable**

Command Default

This command has no defaults.

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

enable
: Indicates whether UDLD is enabled on the interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet vlan

Displays information about VLAN classification groups for a 40-gigabit Ethernet Layer 2 interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **vlan** [**classifier** [**activate** [**group**]]]

Parameters

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

classifier
Displays VLAN classifier commands for the Layer 2 interface.

activate
Displays VLAN classifier activate commands for the Layer 2 interface.

group
Displays VLAN classifier activate group commands for the Layer 2 interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/49 vlan

interface fortygigabitethernet 1/0/49
vlan classifier activate group 1 vlan 2
```

Related Commands

show vlan classifier, switchport, vlan classifier activate group, vlan classifier group, vlan classifier rule

show running-config interface gigabitethernet

Displays the status of 1-gigabit Ethernet interfaces.

Syntax

show running-config interface gigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Command Default

Displays the configuration of all 1-gigabit Ethernet interfaces on the local switch.

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display configuration information about all 1-gigabit Ethernet interfaces on the local switch:

```
switch# show running-config interface gigabitethernet

interface Gigabit Ethernet 22/0/1
 description tests
 channel-group 2 mode active type standard
 lacp timeout long
 sflow enable
 no shutdown
!
interface Gigabit Ethernet 22/0/2
 channel-group 2 mode active type standard
 lacp timeout long
 no shutdown
!
interface Gigabit Ethernet 22/0/3
 channel-group 2 mode active type standard
 lacp timeout long
 no shutdown
!
interface Gigabit Ethernet 22/0/4
 no shutdown
!
interface Gigabit Ethernet 22/0/5
 no shutdown
!
interface Gigabit Ethernet 22/0/6
 no shutdown
!
interface Gigabit Ethernet 22/0/7
 no shutdown
(Output truncated)
```

Related Commands

interface

show running-config interface gigabitethernet bpdu-drop

Displays the BPDU drop status of a 1-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface gigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **bpdu-drop** [**enable**]

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

enable
: Displays the drop status of STP/MSTP/RSTP and PVST+/R-PVST+ BPDUs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

STP, RSTP, or MSTP must be configured.

Brocade Network OS supports PVST+ and R-PVST+only. The PVST and R-PVST protocols are proprietary to Cisco and are not supported.

Examples

To display BPDU drop status information for a specific 1-gigabit Ethernet port:

```
switch# show running-config interface gigabitethernet 1/0/7 bpdu-drop
```

Related Commands

interface

show running-config interface gigabitethernet channel-group

Displays channel group configuration information for an interface participating in link aggregation.

Syntax

show running-config interface gigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **channel-group** [**mode** | **type**]

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

mode
: Displays the mode of link aggregation (active, passive, or on).

type
: Displays the type of link aggregation (802.3ad standards-based LAG, or Brocade proprietary hardware-based trunking).

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is relevant only to interfaces configured as part of a LAG.

Related Commands

channel-group

show running-config interface gigabitethernet description

Displays the description string associated with a 1-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface gigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **description**

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface gigabitethernet 1/0/7 description

interface Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/7
description Connects to storage device 1
```

Related Commands

description (interfaces), interface

show running-config interface gigabitethernet dot1x

Displays IEEE 802.1x port-based access control configuration information for a 1-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface gigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **dot1x** [**authentication** | **port-control** | **protocol-version** | **quiet-period** | **reauthMax** | **reauthentication** | **timeout** [**re-authperiod** | **server-timeout** | **supp-timeout** | **tx-period**]]

Parameters

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

authentication
Indicates whether 802.1x port-based access control is enabled on the interface.

port-control
Displays the status of port authorization: auto (authentication on the port is enabled), forced authorize, or force unauthorize.

protocol-version
Displays the version number of the dot1x protocol.

quiet-period
Displays the number of seconds between a failed authentication and the next authentication retry.

reauthMax
Displays the maximum number of reauthentication attempts before the port goes into the reauthorized state.

reauthentication
Indicates whether reauthentication is enabled on a port.

timeout
Displays 802.1x timeout values.

re-authperiod
Displays the reauthentication interval in seconds.

server-timeout
Displays the number of seconds the switch waits for a response from the authentication server.

supp-timeout
Displays the number of seconds that the switch waits for a response to the Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) frame.

tx-period
Displays the number of seconds that the switch waits for a response to an EAP request or identity frame from the client before retransmitting the request

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the 802.1x port-based authentication configuration for a 1-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show running-config interface gigabitethernet 1/0/7 dot1x

interface Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/7
 dot1x authentication
 dot1x port-control auto
 dot1x quiet-period 120
 dot1x reauthMax 5
 dot1x reauthentication
 dot1x timeout server-timeout 60
```

Related Commands

dot1x authentication, dot1x port-control, dot1x quiet-period, dot1x reauthentication, dot1x reauthMax, dot1x timeout re-authperiod, dot1x timeout server-timeout, dot1x timeout supp-timeout, dot1x timeout tx-period

show running-config interface gigabitethernet lacp

Displays interface configuration parameters for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) for a 1-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface gigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **lacp** [**timeout**]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

timeout

Indicates whether the interface timeout is short (for Brocade trunks) or long (for standard trunks).

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

lacp timeout

show running-config interface gigabitethernet lldp

Displays Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) configuration information for a 1-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface gigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **lldp** [**dcbx-version** | **disable** | **iscsi-priority** | **profile**]

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

dcbx-version
: Displays the configured version of the Data Center Bridging Exchange (DCBX) protocol.

disable
: Indicates whether LLDP is disabled on the interface.

iscsi-priority
: Displays the configured priority that will be advertized in the DCBX iSCSI TLV.

profile
: Displays the LLDP profile configured on the interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

lldp dcbx-version, lldp disable, lldp iscsi-priority, lldp profile

show running-config interface gigabitethernet mac

Displays configured MAC parameters for a 1-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface gigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **mac** [**access-group**]

Parameters

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

access-group
Displays MAC ACLs configured for the specified interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

mac access-group

show running-config interface gigabitethernet mtu

Displays the configured MTU for a 1-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface gigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **mtu**

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface gigabitethernet 1/0/8 mtu

interface Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/8
 mtu 2500
!
```

Related Commands

ip mtu

show running-config interface gigabitethernet port-profile-port

Displays whether AMPP port-profile configuration mode is enabled for a 1-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface gigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **port-profile-port**

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface gigabitethernet 1/0/8 port-profile-port

interface Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/8
 port-profile-port
```

Related Commands

port-profile-port

show running-config interface gigabitethernet priority-tag

Displays whether 802.1p priority tagging is configured for a 1-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface gigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **priority-tag**

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface gigabitethernet 1/0/8 priority-tag

interface Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/8
 priority-tag
```

Related Commands

priority-tag

show running-config interface gigabitethernet qos

Displays the Quality of Service (QoS) configuration for a 1-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface gigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **qos** [**cos** | **cos-mutation** | **cos-traffic-class** | **flowcontrol** [**rx** | **tx**] | **trust** [**cos**]]

Command Default

Displays the full QoS configuration for the interface.

Parameters

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

cos
Displays only the Class of Service (CoS) value configured for the interface.

cos-mutation
Displays the Cos-to-CoS mutation QoS map configured for the interface.

cos-traffic-class
Displays the CoS-to-Traffic Class QoS Map configured for the interface.

flowcontrol
Displays the activation status of QoS flow control on the interface.

rx
Displays the activation status of the receive portion of flow control for the interface.

tx
Displays the activation status of the transmit portion of flow control for the interface.

trust cos
Displays the configured QoS trust mode for the interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

qos cos, qos cos-mutation, qos flowcontrol, show qos flowcontrol interface, show qos interface, show qos queue interface, show qos rcv-queue interface

show running-config interface gigabitethernet rmon

Displays the Remote Monitoring protocol (RMON) configuration for a 1-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface gigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **rmon** [**collection** [**history** *index* | **stats** *index*]]

Command Default

Displays all RMON collection configuration information.

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

collection
: Displays configuration information for RMON collections.

history
: Displays configuration information for RMON history collections.

stats
: Displays configuration information for RMON statistics collections.

index
: Specifies a valid RMON collection control index value.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface gigabitethernet 1/0/8 rmon collection

interface Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/8
 rmon collection stats 10 owner RMON_SNMP
 rmon collection history 10 owner RMON_SNMP
```

Related Commands

rmon collection history, rmon collection stats

show running-config interface gigabitethernet sflow

Displays the sFlow configuration for a 1-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface gigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **sflow** [**enable** | **polling-interval** | **sample-rate**]

Command Default

Displays all sFlow configuration information for the port.

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

enable
: Displays whether sFlow is enabled for the port.

polling-interval
: Displays the configured maximum number of seconds between successive samples of counters to be sent to the collector.

sample-rate
: Displays the number of packets that are skipped before the next sample is taken for the interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface gigabitethernet 1/0/8 sflow

interface Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/8
 sflow enable
 sflow polling-interval 10
 sflow sample-rate 100
!
```

Related Commands

sflow enable (interface version), sflow polling-interval (interface version), sflow sample-rate (interface version)

show running-config interface gigabitethernet shutdown

Displays whether a 1-gigabit Ethernet interface is enabled.

Syntax

show running-config interface gigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **shutdown**

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface gigabitethernet 1/0/8 shutdown

interface Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/8
 no shutdown
```

Related Commands

shutdown

show running-config interface gigabitethernet switchport

Displays the configured switching characteristics for the 1-gigabit Ethernet Layer 2 interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface gigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **switchport** [**access** [**vlan**] | **mode** | **trunk** [**allowed** [**vlan**] | **native-vlan** | **tag** [**native-vlan**]]

Command Default

Displays all configured Layer 2 switching characteristics for the port.

Parameters

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

access
Displays whether the Layer 2 interface is configured as access.

access vlan
Displays whether the specific VLAN on the Layer 2 interface is configured as access.

mode
Displays whether the Layer 2 interface is configured for access, trunk or converged.

trunk
Displays whether the Layer 2 interface is configured for trunk.

trunk allowed
Displays the configuration settings that determine the VLANs that will transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface.

trunk allowed vlan
Displays the configuration settings for a specific VLAN.

trunk allowed native-vlan
Displays the configured native VLAN characteristics of the Layer 2 trunk interface for classifying untagged traffic.

trunk tag
Displays whether tagging is enabled.

tag native-vlan
Displays tags for the native VLAN.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface gigabitethernet 1/0/8 switchport

interface Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/8
 switchport
 switchport mode access
 switchport access vlan 1
```

Related Commands

switchport, switchport access, switchport mode, switchport trunk allowed vlan rspan-vlan

show running-config interface gigabitethernet udld

Displays Unidirectional Link Detection Protocol (UDLD) configuration information for a 1-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface gigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **udld enable**

Command Default

This command has no defaults.

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

enable
: Indicates whether UDLD is enabled on the interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

show running-config interface gigabitethernet vlan

Displays information about VLAN classification groups for the 1-gigabit Ethernet Layer 2 interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface gigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **vlan** [**classifier** [**activate** [**group**]]]

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

classifier
: Displays VLAN classifier commands for the Layer 2 interface.

activate
: Displays VLAN classifier activate commands for the Layer 2 interface.

group
: Displays VLAN classifier activate group commands for the Layer 2 interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface gigabitethernet 1/0/8 vlan

interface Gigabit Ethernet 1/0/8
vlan classifier activate group 1 vlan 2
```

Related Commands

show vlan classifier, switchport, vlan classifier activate group, vlan classifier group, vlan classifier rule

show running-config interface management

Displays the management interface configuration for each interface in ascending numerical order.

Syntax

show running-config interface management [*rbridge-id* **/** *port*]

show running-config interface management *rbridge-id* **/** *port* **ip** [**access-group** | **address** [**dhcp**] | **icmp** [**echo-reply** | **rate-limiting** | **unreachable**]]

show running-config interface management *rbridge-id* **/** *port* **ipv6** [**access-group** | **address** [**autoconfig** | **dhcp** | **eui-64**] | **icmpv6** [**echo-reply** | **rate-limiting** | **unreachable**]]

show running-config interface management *rbridge-id* **/** *port* **shutdown**

show running-config interface management *rbridge-id* **/** *port* **speed**

show running-config interface management *rbridge-id* **/** *port* **tcp** [**burstrate** | **lockup**]

show running-config interface management *rbridge-id* **/** *port* **vrf** [**forwarding**]

Parameters

rbridge-id **/** *port*

Specifies the RBridge ID—followed by a slash (/)—and the port number of a management interface. On modular switches with redundant management modules, you can configure two management ports: 1 and 2.

ip

Displays the IPv4 configurations for this interface.

access-group

Displays the IPv4/IPv6 access lists (ACLs) applied to this interface.

address

Displays the IPv4/IPv6 address configuration for this interface.

dhcp

Displays the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) enablement status.

icmp

Displays the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) controls for this interface.

echo-reply

Enables sending ICMP echo replies in response to echo requests.

rate-limiting

Enables ICMP rate limiting for incoming packet responses.

unreachable

Enables generation of ICMP Destination Unreachable message.

ipv6

Displays the IPv6 configurations for this interface.

address

Displays the IPv4/IPv6 address configuration for this interface.

autoconfig

Displays the IPv6 autoconfig status.

dhcp
Displays the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) enablement status.

eui-64
Displays IPv6 addresses configured with an automatically computed EUI-64.

icmpv6
Displays the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) controls for this interface.

echo-reply
Enables sending ICMP echo replies in response to echo requests.

rate-limiting
Enables ICMP rate limiting for incoming packet responses.

unreachable
Enables generation of ICMP Destination Unreachable message.

shutdown
Displays the shutdown status of this management interface.

speed
Displays the interface speed parameter.

tcp
DisplaysTCP burstrate and lockup settings.

burstrate
Displays the TCP burstrate setting.

lockup
Displays the TCP lockup setting.

vrf
Displays vrf status on this interface.

forwarding
Displays vrf forwarding status on this interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays all management interface configurations.

```
device# show running-config interface management

interface Management 56/0
 no tcp burstrate
 ip icmp echo-reply
 no ip address dhcp
 ip address 10.38.19.56/20
 ipv6 icmpv6 echo-reply
 no ipv6 address autoconfig
 no ipv6 address dhcp
 vrf forwarding mgmt-vrf
 no shutdown
!
interface Management 60/0
 no tcp burstrate
 ip icmp echo-reply
 no ip address dhcp
 ip address 10.38.19.60/20
 ipv6 icmpv6 echo-reply
 no ipv6 address autoconfig
 no ipv6 address dhcp
 vrf forwarding mgmt-vrf
 no shutdown
!
interface Management 110/1
 no tcp burstrate
 ip icmp echo-reply
 no ip address dhcp
 ip address 10.38.19.110/20
 ipv6 icmpv6 echo-reply
 no ipv6 address autoconfig
 no ipv6 address dhcp
 vrf forwarding mgmt-vrf
 no shutdown
```

Related Commands

interface management, ip access-list, show running-config ip access-list

show running-config interface port-channel

Displays the status of port-channel interfaces.

Syntax

show running-config interface port-channel [*number*]

Command Default

Displays the configuration of all port channel interfaces on the local switch.

Parameters

number

Specifies a valid port-channel number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display configuration information about all port channel interfaces on a Brocade switch:

```
switch# show running-config interface port-channel

interface port-channel 1
description 1
shutdown
!
interface port-channel 2
switchport
switchport mode access
switchport access vlan 1
shutdown
!
interface port-channel 3
shutdown
```

Related Commands

interface

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet

Displays the status of 10-gigabit Ethernet interfaces.

Syntax

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Command Default

Displays the configuration of all 10-gigabitEthernet interfaces on the local switch.

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays configuration information about all 10-gigabit Ethernet interfaces on a device.

```
device# show running-config interface tengigabitethernet

interface Ten Gigabit Ethernet 22/0/49
fabric isl enable
fabric trunk enable
no shutdown
!
interface Ten Gigabit Ethernet 22/0/50
fabric isl enable
fabric trunk enable
no shutdown
!
interface Ten Gigabit Ethernet 22/0/51
fabric isl enable
fabric trunk enable
no shutdown
!
interface Ten Gigabit Ethernet 22/0/52
fabric isl enable
fabric trunk enable
sflow enable
no shutdown
!
interface Ten Gigabit Ethernet 22/0/53
fabric isl enable
fabric trunk enable
sflow enable
shutdown
!
interface Ten Gigabit Ethernet 22/0/54
fabric isl enable
fabric trunk enable
```

The following example displays configuration information about the 10-gigabit Ethernet interfaces on a device. Both such interfaces are enabled for link-state tracking (LST).

```
device# show running-config interface tengigabitethernet
interface TenGigabitEthernet 2/0/1
 track enable
 track interface port-channel 10
 fabric isl enable
 fabric trunk enable
 switchport
 switchport mode trunk
 switchport trunk allowed vlan all
 switchport trunk tag native-vlan
 no spanning-tree shutdown
 no shutdown
!

interface TenGigabitEthernet 3/0/10
 track enable
 track interface ethernet 3/0/25
fabric isl enable
 fabric trunk enable
no spanning-tree shutdown
 no shutdown
```

The following example displays configuration information about a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface enabled for link-state tracking (LST).

```
show interface tengigabitethernet 7/0/48
TenGigabitEthernet 7/0/48 is up, line protocol is up (connected)
Hardware is Ethernet, address is 0027.f887.e140
    Current address is 0027.f887.e140
Tracking status: Enabled
Tracked interfaces:Te 7/0/47(up)  Fo 7/0/50(up)
Fixed Copper RJ45 Media Present
Interface index (ifindex) is 30266490880
MTU 2500 bytes
LineSpeed Actual     : 1000 Mbit
LineSpeed Configured : Auto, Duplex: Full
Priority Tag disable
Last clearing of show interface counters: 2d06h07m
Queueing strategy: fifo
Receive Statistics:
    0 packets, 0 bytes
    Unicasts: 0, Multicasts: 0, Broadcasts: 0
    64-byte pkts: 0, Over 64-byte pkts: 0, Over 127-byte pkts: 0
    Over 255-byte pkts: 0, Over 511-byte pkts: 0, Over 1023-byte pkts: 0
    Over 1518-byte pkts(Jumbo): 0
    Runts: 0, Jabbers: 0, CRC: 0, Overruns: 0
    Errors: 0, Discards: 0
Transmit Statistics:
    6494 packets, 811750 bytes
    Unicasts: 0, Multicasts: 6494, Broadcasts: 0
    Underruns: 0
    Errors: 0, Discards: 0
Rate info:
    Input 0.000000 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
    Output 0.000000 Mbits/sec, 0 packets/sec, 0.00% of line-rate
Time since last interface status change: 2d06h05m
```

The following example displays configuration information about the 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 2/2/1, enabled for RA Guard.

```
device# show running-config interface tengigabitethernent 2/2/1

interface TenGigabitEthernet 2/2/1
fabric isl enable
fabric trunk enable
 switchport
 switchport mode trunk
 switchport trunk allowed vlan all
 switchport trunk tag native-vlan
 ipv6 raguard
 no shutdown
!
```

Related Commands

interface

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet bpdu-drop

Displays the BPDU drop status of a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **bpdu-drop** [**enable**]

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

enable
: Displays the drop status of STP/MSTP/RSTP and PVST+/R-PVST+ BPDUs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

STP, RSTP, or MSTP must be configured.

Brocade Network OS supports PVST+ and R-PVST+only. The PVST and R-PVST protocols are proprietary to Cisco and are not supported.

Examples

To display BPDU drop status information for a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet port:

```
switch# show running-config interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/49 bpdu-drop
```

Related Commands

interface

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet cee

Displays whether the default CEE map has been applied to a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **cee**

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command does not apply to ISL ports.

Related Commands

cee

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet channel-group

Displays channel group configuration information for a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface participating in link aggregation.

Syntax

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **channel-group** [**mode** | **type**]

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

mode
: Displays the mode of link aggregation (active, passive, or on).

type
: Displays the type of link aggregation (802.3ad standards-based LAG, or Brocade proprietary hardware-based trunking).

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is relevant only to interfaces configured as part of a LAG.

Related Commands

channel-group

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet description

Displays the description string associated with a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **description**

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/52 description

interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/52
 description Connects to storage device 1
```

Related Commands

description (interfaces), interface

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet dot1x

Displays IEEE 802.1x port-based access control configuration information for a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **dot1x** [**authentication** | **port-control** | **protocol-version** | **quiet-period** | **reauthMax** | **reauthentication** | **timeout** [**re-authperiod** | **server-timeout** | **supp-timeout** | **tx-period**]]

Parameters

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

authentication
Indicates whether 802.1x port-based access control is enabled on the interface.

port-control
Displays the status of port authorization: auto (authentication on the port is enabled), forced authorize, or force unauthorize.

protocol-version
Displays the version number of the dot1x protocol.

quiet-period
Displays the number of seconds between a failed authentication and the next authentication retry.

reauthMax
Displays the maximum number of reauthentication attempts before the port goes into the reauthorized state.

reauthentication
Indicates whether reauthentication is enabled on a port.

timeout
Displays 802.1x timeout values.

re-authperiod
Displays the reauthentication interval in seconds.

server-timeout
Displays the number of seconds the switch waits for a response from the authentication server.

supp-timeout
Displays the number of seconds that the switch waits for a response to the Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) frame.

tx-period
Displays the number of seconds that the switch waits for a response to an EAP request or identity frame from the client before retransmitting the request

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the 802.1x port-based authentication configuration for a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show running-config interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/49 dot1x

interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/49
dot1x authentication
dot1x port-control auto
dot1x quiet-period 120
dot1x reauthMax 5
dot1x reauthentication
dot1x timeout server-timeout 60
```

Related Commands

dot1x authentication, dot1x port-control, dot1x quiet-period, dot1x reauthentication, dot1x reauthMax, dot1x timeout re-authperiod, dot1x timeout server-timeout, dot1x timeout supp-timeout, dot1x timeout tx-period

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet fabric

Displays fabric protocol configuration parameters for a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **fabric** [**isl** [**enable**] | **trunk** [**enable**]]

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

isl [**enable**]
: Indicates only the administration and operational state of the Inter-Switch Link (ISL).

trunk [**enable**]
: Indicates only whether trunking is enabled on the port.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display ISL and trunking status for the specified 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/49 fabric

interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/49
 fabric isl enable
 fabric trunk enable
```

Related Commands

fabric isl enable, fabric trunk enable

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet fcoeport

Displays whether a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface is configured as an FCoE port.

Syntax

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **fcoeport**

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

fcoe, fcoeport

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet lacp

Displays interface configuration parameters for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) for a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **lacp** [**timeout**]

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

timeout
: Indicates whether the interface timeout is short (for Brocade trunks) or long (for standard trunks).

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

lacp timeout

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet lldp

Displays Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) configuration information for a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **lldp** [**dcbx-version** | **disable** | **iscsi-priority** | **profile**]

Parameters

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

dcbx-version
Displays the configured version of the Data Center Bridging Exchange (DCBX) protocol.

disable
Indicates whether LLDP is disabled on the interface.

iscsi-priority
Displays the configured priority that will be advertized in the DCBX iSCSI TLV.

profile
Displays the LLDP profile configured on the interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

lldp dcbx-version, lldp disable, lldp iscsi-priority, lldp profile

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet mac

Displays configured MAC parameters for a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **mac** [**access-group**]

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

access-group
: Displays MAC ACLs configured for the specified interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

mac access-group

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet mtu

Displays the configured MTU for a 10 gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **mtu**

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/49 mtu

interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/49
 mtu 2500
```

Related Commands

ip mtu

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet port-profile-port

Displays whether AMPP port-profile configuration mode is enabled for a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **port-profile-port**

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/50 port-profile-port

interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/50
port-profile-port
```

Related Commands

port-profile-port

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet priority-tag

Displays whether 802.1p priority tagging is configured for a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **priority-tag**

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/51 priority-tag

interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/51
 priority-tag
```

Related Commands

priority-tag

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet qos

Displays the quality of service (QoS) configured for a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **qos** [**cos** | **cos-mutation** | **cos-traffic-class** | **flowcontrol** [**rx** | **tx**] | **trust** [**cos**]]

Command Default

Displays the full QoS configuration for the interface.

Parameters

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

cos
Displays only the Class of Service (CoS) value configured for the interface.

cos-mutation
Displays the Cos-to-CoS mutation QoS map configured for the interface.

cos-traffic-class
Displays the CoS-to-Traffic Class QoS Map configured for the interface.

flowcontrol
Displays the activation status of QoS flow control on the interface.

rx
Displays the activation status of the receive portion of flow control for the interface.

tx
Displays the activation status of the transmit portion of flow control for the interface.

trust cos
Displays the configured QoS trust mode for the interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

qos cos, qos cos-mutation, qos flowcontrol, show qos flowcontrol interface, show qos interface, show qos queue interface, show qos rcv-queue interface

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet rmon

Displays the Remote Monitoring protocol (RMON) configuration for a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **rmon** [**collection** [**history** *index* | **stats** *index*]]

Command Default

Displays all RMON collection configuration information.

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

collection
: Displays configuration information for RMON collections.

history
: Displays configuration information for RMON history collections.

index
: Specifies a valid RMON history collection index value.

stats
: Displays configuration information for RMON statistics collections.

index
: Specifies a valid RMON collection control index value.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/49 rmon collection

interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/49
 rmon collection stats 10 owner RMON_SNMP
 rmon collection history 10 owner RMON_SNMP
```

Related Commands

rmon collection history, rmon collection stats

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet sflow

Displays the sFlow configuration for a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **sflow** [**enable** | **polling-interval** | **sample-rate**]

Command Default

Displays all sFlow configuration information for the port.

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

enable
: Displays whether sFlow is enabled for the port.

polling-interval
: Displays the configured maximum number of seconds between successive samples of counters to be sent to the collector.

sample-rate
: Displays the number of packets that are skipped before the next sample is taken for the interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/53 sflow

interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/53
 sflow enable
 sflow polling-interval 10
 sflow sample-rate 100
```

Related Commands

sflow enable (interface version), sflow polling-interval (interface version), sflow sample-rate (interface version)

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet shutdown

Displays whether a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface is enabled.

Syntax

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **shutdown**

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/52 shutdown

interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/52
 no shutdown
```

Related Commands

shutdown

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet switchport

Displays the configured switching characteristics for the 10-gigabit Ethernet Layer 2 interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet [*rbridge-id* | *slot* | *port*] **switchport** [**access** [**vlan**] | **mode** | **trunk** [**allowed** [**vlan**] | **native-vlan** | **tag** [**native-vlan**]]

Command Default

Displays all configured Layer 2 switching characteristics for the port.

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

access
: Displays whether the Layer 2 interface is configured as access.

access vlan
: Displays whether the specific VLAN on the Layer 2 interface is configured as access.

mode
: Displays whether the Layer 2 interface is configured for access, trunk or converged.

trunk
: Displays whether the Layer 2 interface is configured for trunk.

trunk allowed
: Displays the configuration settings that determine the VLANs that will transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface.

trunk allowed vlan
: Displays the configuration settings for a specific VLAN.

trunk allowed native-vlan
: Displays the configured native VLAN characteristics of the Layer 2 trunk interface for classifying untagged traffic.

trunk tag
: Displays whether tagging is enabled.

tag native-vlan
: Displays tags for the native VLAN.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/49 switchport

interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/49
 switchport
 switchport mode access
 switchport access vlan 1
```

Related Commands

switchport, switchport access, switchport mode, switchport trunk allowed vlan rspan-vlan

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet udld

Displays Unidirectional Link Detection Protocol (UDLD) configuration information for a 10 Gigabit Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **udld enable**

Command Default

This command has no defaults.

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

enable
: Indicates whether UDLD is enabled on the interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet vlan

Displays information about VLAN classification groups for a 10-gigabit Ethernet Layer 2 interface.

Syntax

show running-config interface tengigabitethernet [*rbridge-id/slot/port*] **vlan** [**classifier** [**activate** [**group**]]]

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
: Specifies a valid slot number.

port
: Specifies a valid port number.

classifier
: Displays VLAN classifier commands for the Layer 2 interface.

activate
: Displays VLAN classifier activate commands for the Layer 2 interface.

group
: Displays VLAN classifier activate group commands for the Layer 2 interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/49 vlan

interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/49
vlan classifier activate group 1 vlan 2
```

Related Commands

show vlan classifier, switchport, vlan classifier activate group, vlan classifier group, vlan classifier rule

show running-config interface vlan

Displays the status of VLAN interfaces.

Syntax

show running-config interface vlan [*vlan_id*] [**arp-ageing-timeout** | **description** | **ip** | **mac access-group** | **shutdown** | **spanning-tree**]

Command Default

Displays the configuration of all VLAN interfaces on the local switch.

Parameters

vlan_id
Specifies a VLAN.

arp-ageing-timeout
Displays the configured interface timeout value in minutes for the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) for VLANs.

description
Displays the description text entered for each VLAN or for the specified VLAN.

ip
Displays IP configuration information for VLANs.

mac access-group
Displays MAC ACLs configured for VLANs.

shutdown
Specifies whether the VLAN interface is enabled.

spanning-tree
Displays spanning tree configuration information for VLANs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

interface, show running-config interface vlan ip

show running-config interface vlan ip

Displays the IP configuration of VLAN interfaces.

Syntax

show running-config interface vlan [*vlan_id*] **ip** [**address** | **igmp** [**last-member-query-interval** | **query-interval** | **query-max-response-time** | **snooping** [**enable** | **fast-leave** | **mrouter** | **mrouter-timeout** | **querier**] | **static-group** *static-group-address*] | **mtu** | **proxy-arp**]

Command Default

Displays configured information for all VLAN interfaces on the local switch.

Parameters

vlan_id
Specifies a VLAN.

address
Displays the IP address configured for VLANs.

igmp
Displays whether the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) is enabled for VLANs.

last-member-query-interval
Displays the amount of time in seconds that the IGMP router waits to receive a response to a group query message.

query-interval
Displays the amount of time in seconds between IGMP query messages sent by the switch.

query-max-response-time
Displays the configured maximum response time in seconds for IGMP queries.

snooping
Displays IGMP snooping configuration information for VLANs.

enable
Indicates whether IGMP snooping is enabled for specified VLANs.

fast-leave
Indicates if snooping fast leave is enabled.

mrouter
Displays multicast router port information for the VLAN.

mrouter-timeout
Displays the configured multicast router IGMP timeout value in seconds.

querier
Indicates if IGMP snooping querier is configured.

static-group
Displays configured static group membership entries.

static-group-address
Specifies an IPv4 address to return static group information about.

mtu

Displays the MTU configured for each VLAN.

proxy-arp

Indicates whether a proxy ARP is configured for VLAN interfaces.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display IP configuration information for all configured VLANs:

```
switch# show running-config interface vlan ip

interface Vlan 1
!
interface Vlan 2
ip igmp query-interval 200
ip igmp query-max-response-time 15
ip igmp snooping enable
```

Related Commands

interface management, ip access-list, show running-config interface management

show running-config ip access-list

Displays a list of IPv4 ACLs defined on the switch, including the rules they contain.

Syntax

show running-config ip access-list [{ **standard** | **extended** } [*ACL_name*]]

Parameters

standard
Specifies the standard ACL type.

extended
Specifies the extended ACL type.

ACL_name
Specifies the ACL name.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Not specifying **standard** or **extended** displays a list of all IPv4 ACLs defined on the switch.

If you specify **standard** or **extended**, you can also specify an ACL.

To display details of IPv4 ACLs bound to interfaces, use the **show access-list ip** command.

Examples

The following example displays the IPv4 ACLs defined on the switch.

```
device# show running-config ip access-list

ip access-list standard stdACL3
  seq 5 permit host 10.20.33.4
  seq 7 permit any
ip access-list extended extdACL5
  seq 5 deny tcp host 10.24.26.145 any eq 23
  seq 7 deny tcp any any eq 80
  seq 10 deny udp any any range 10 25
  seq 15 permit tcp any
ip access-list extended extdACLwithNoRules
```

Related Commands

interface management, ip access-group, ip access-list, show running-config interface management, show statistics access-list

show running-config ipv6 access-list

Displays a list of IPv6 ACLs defined on the switch, including the rules they contain.

Syntax

show running-config ipv6 access-list [{ **standard** | **extended** } [*ACL_name*]]

Parameters

standard

Specifies the standard ACL type.

extended

Specifies the extended ACL type.

ACL_name

Specifies the ACL name.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Not specifying **standard** or **extended** displays a list of all IPv6 ACLs defined on the switch.

If you specify **standard** or **extended**, you can also specify an ACL.

To display details of all IPv6 ACLs bound to interfaces, use the **show access-list ipv6** command.

Examples

The following example displays all standard IPv6 ACLs defined on the switch:

```
device# show running-config ipv6 access-list standard
ipv6 access-list standard distList
 seq 10 deny 2001:125:132:35::/64
 seq 20 deny 2001:54:131::/64
 seq 30 deny 2001:5409:2004::/64
 seq 40 permit any
!
ipv6 access-list standard ipv6_acl_std_1
 seq 10 deny 2001:2001::/64 count log
```

Related Commands

interface management, ipv6 access-group, ipv6 access-list, show statistics access-list

show running-config ip dns

Displays the domain name service (DNS) parameters. The DNS parameters are the domain name and the name server IP address for primary and secondary name servers.

Syntax

show running-config ip dns

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the configured DNS parameters:

```
switch# show running-config ip dns

ip dns domain-name brocade.com
ip dns name-server 10.70.20.1
ip dns name-server 10.70.20.10
```

Related Commands

ip dns

show running-config ip igmp

Displays IGMP configuration information.

Syntax

show running-config ip igmp [**snooping** [**enable**]]

Parameters

snooping

Displays IGMP snooping configuration information.

enable

Displays whether IGMP snooping is enabled.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display IGMP configuration information:

```
switch# show running-config ip igmp
```

Related Commands

ip igmp snooping enable (interface version), ip igmp snooping enable (global version)

show running-config ip route

Displays routing information.

Syntax

show running-config ip route [**routing-table**]

Parameters

routing-table

Displays a specific route to a specific destination.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

show running-config ldap-server

Displays the SSH server status in the running-config.

Syntax

show running-config ldap-server [**host** *ipaddr* | **host-name**]

Parameters

host

Identifies the IPv4 address of the host.

ipaddress

IPv4 address of the host.

host-name

Name of the host.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

LDAP server configuration is placed at the beginning of the running-config and is part of the global configuration of the switch. LDAP is enabled by default and no entry is shown in the running-config when set to default.

Attributes with default values will not be displayed.

Examples

```
switch# show running-config ldap-server host 10.24.65.6

ldap-server host 10.24.65.6
 port            3890
 domain              security.brocade.com
 retries             3
!
switch#
```

Related Commands

certutil import ldapca, ldap-server host, ldap-server maprole

show running-config line

Displays command line session configuration information.

Syntax

show running-config line [**vty** [**exec-timeout**]]

Parameters

vty

Displays the terminal type.

exec-timeout

Displays the configured idle time in minutes before the command line session automatically logs off.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

interface

show running-config logging

Displays the configuration of the logging facilities on the local switch.

Syntax

show running-config logging

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Examples

To display the logging facilities configured on the local switch:

```
device# show running-config logging
logging raslog console INFO
logging syslog-server 1.1.1.1 use-vrf mgmt-vrf
!
logging auditlog class SECURITY
logging auditlog class CONFIGURATION
logging auditlog class FIRMWARE
logging syslog-facility local LOG_LOCAL0
logging syslog-client localip CHASSIS_IP
device#
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command output was modified.

Related Commands

show running-config logging auditlog class, show running-config logging syslog-server

show running-config logging auditlog class

Displays the severity level configured for the audit log class.

Syntax

show running-config logging auditlog class

Command Default

Displays the information for the local switch.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

This command is not supported on the standby management module.

Examples

To display audit log classes enabled on the switch:

```
switch# show running-config logging auditlog class

logging auditlog class SECURITY
logging auditlog class CONFIGURATION
logging auditlog class FIRMWARE
```

Related Commands

clear logging auditlog, clear logging raslog

show running-config logging raslog

Displays the severity level configured for the RASLog console.

Syntax

show running-config logging raslog

Command Default

Displays the RASLog console configuration.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the configured severity levels for the RASlog console. Valid values consist of one of the following: INFO, WARNING, ERROR, or CRITICAL.

This command is supported only on the local switch.

This command is not supported on the standby management module.

Examples

To display the severity level configured for the RASlog console:

```
switch# show running-config logging raslog

logging raslog console INFO
```

Related Commands

clear logging raslog, logging raslog console, show running-config logging

show running-config logging syslog-client

Displays the syslog client configuration.

Syntax

show running-config logging syslog-client

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the clients that are running the syslogd daemon and to which system messages are sent. Clients are specified in the configuration database by IP address.

This command is supported only on the local switch.

This command is not supported on the standby management module.

Examples

To display the syslog client configuration:

```
device# show running-config logging syslog-client

logging syslog-client localip CHASSIS_IP
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

show running-config logging syslog-facility

Displays the syslog facility log level.

Syntax

show running-config logging syslog-facility [**local**]

Command Default

Displays the local configuration.

Parameters

local

Displays the local syslog facility level.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

This command is not supported on the standby management module.

Examples

To display the syslog daemon IP addresses configured on a switch:

```
switch# show running-config logging syslog-facility

logging syslog-facility local LOG_LOCAL7
```

Related Commands

logging syslog-server, show running-config logging syslog-server

show running-config logging syslog-server

Displays the syslog server configuration.

Syntax

show running-config logging syslog-server

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the servers that are running the syslogd daemon and to which system messages are sent. Servers are specified in the configuration database by IP address.

This command is supported only on the local switch.

This command is not supported on the standby management module.

Examples

To display the syslog daemon IP addresses configured on a switch:

```
switch# show running-config logging syslog-server

logging syslog-server 10.17.17.203
 secure port 6514
!
logging syslog-server 10.17.17.204
```

Related Commands

logging syslog-server

show running-config mac access-list

Displays a list of MAC ACLs defined on the switch, including the rules they contain.

Syntax

show running-config mac access-list [{ **standard** | **extended** } [*ACL_name*]]

Parameters

standard
Specifies the standard ACL type.

extended
Specifies the extended ACL type.

ACL_name
Specifies the ACL name.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Not specifying **standard** or **extended** displays a list of all MAC ACLs defined on the switch.

If you specify **standard** or **extended**, you can also specify an ACL.

To display details of all MAC ACLs bound to interfaces, use the **show access-list mac** command.

Examples

The following example displays all MAC ACLs defined on the switch.

```
device# show running-config mac access-list
mac access-list standard stdmacaclin
seq 11 permit 1111.1112.1113 7777.7777.7777 count log
seq 12 permit 1111.1112.1114 7777.7777.7777 count log
```

Related Commands

mac access-list extended, mac access-list standard

show running-config mac-address-table

Displays configuration information about MAC interfaces and configurations.

Syntax

show running-config monitor mac-address-table [**aging-time** | **static**]

Command Default

Default aging time is 300 seconds.

Parameters

aging-time

Specifies the aging time value (in seconds).

static

Specifies a static MAC address.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

show running-config monitor

Displays configuration information about the monitor session.

Syntax

show running-config monitor { **session** *session_number* { **description** } }

Parameters

session *session_number*

The session number to display.

description

Displays the session's description.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the monitor information:

```
switch# show running-config monitor

monitor session 22
```

show running-config nas server-ip

Displays information about the specified Auto NAS (automatic network attached storage) interface.

Syntax

show running-config nas server-ip

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, VDX 6740, and VDX 6740T switches.

Related Commands

backup-advertisement-interval, clear nas statistics, nas auto-qos, nas server-ip, show nas statistics, show system internal nas, show cee maps

show running-config ntp

Displays the Network Time Protocol (NTP) server configuration.

Syntax

show running-config ntp

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the configured NTP server

```
switch# show running-config ntp

ntp server 172.26.1.159
```

Related Commands

ntp server, show ntp status

show running-config ntp authentication-key

Displays the currently configured authentication key for accessing the NTP server.

Syntax

show running-config ntp authentication-key

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical command output:

```
device# show running-config ntp authentication-key

ntp authentication-key 10 sha1 "cXGFY75bvKpJruCYEiwxjw==\n"encryption-level 7
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.2	This command was introduced.

show running-config openflow-controller

Displays the running configuration of the OpenFLow controller.

Syntax

show running-config openflow controller [*name* [**ip** [**address** | **method** | **port**]]

Parameters

name

Name of an OpenFlow controller. Alphanumeric characters, hyphens, and underscores are allowed.

ip

Specifies the IPv4 address configuration of the OpenFLow controller.

address

Specifies the IPv4 address.

method

Specifies the connection method.

port

Specifies the OpenFlow controller port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the running configuration of the OpenFlow controller.

```
device# show running-config openflow-controller
openflow-controller BVC
 ip address 10.24.82.10 port 6653
!
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

show running-config overlay-gateway

Displays the configured characteristics for an overlay gateway.

Syntax

show running-config overlay-gateway [*gateway_name*]

Parameters

gateway_name

Specifies the overlay-gateway name. Since only one overlay-gateway per device is supported, you do not need to enter this parameter. The default name is "gateway1".

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show running-config overlay-gateway** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
mac access-group	Specifies the name of a Layer 2 access control list (ACL) applied to the overlay gateway.
ip access-group	Specifies the name of an IPv4 ACL applied to the overlay gateway.
ipv6 access-group	Specifies the name of an IPv6 ACL applied to the overlay gateway.

Examples

The following example displays the overlay-gateway running configuration for an overlay gateway that includes multiple sites.

```
device# show running-config overlay-gateway
overlay-gateway gw121
type layer2-extension
ip interface Loopback 11
attach rbridge-id add 1-2
map vlan 1 vni 5001
map vlan 10 vni 5010
map vlan 2 vni 5002
map vlan 3 vni 5003
map vlan 4 vni 5004
map vlan 5 vni 5005
map vlan 6 vni 5006
map vlan 7 vni 5007
map vlan 8 vni 5008
map vlan 9 vni 5009
site b
  ip address 2.2.2.2
  extend vlan add 3-4
!
site br
  ip address 3.3.3.3
  extend vlan add 5-6
!
site mu
  ip address 4.4.4.4
  extend vlan add 7-10
!
site san
  ip address 1.1.1.1
  extend vlan add 1-2
!
enable statistics direction both vlan add 5-10
monitor session 11 direction both remote-endpoint any vlan add 5-10
sflow sflowprofile1 remote-endpoint any vlan add 5-10
mac access-group stdmacaclin in
ip access-group stdipaclin in
ipv6 access-group stdipv6aclin in
```

Related Commands

overlay-gateway, show overlay-gateway

show running-config ovsdb-server

Displays the status of Open vSwitch Database (OVSDB) SSL servers in the running configuration.

Syntax

show running-config ovsdb-server

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To view the status (in this case, activated) of the OVSDB SSL servers.

NOTE
Currently only one server can be configured.

```
device# show running-config ovsdb-server
ovsdb-server myserver
activate
!
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show running-config password-attributes

Displays global password attributes.

Syntax

show running-config password-attributes

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The attributes will not be displayed when they hold default values.

Examples

To display the global password attributes:

```
switch# show running-config password-attributes

password-attributes max-retry 4
password-attributes character-restriction upper 1
password-attributes character-restriction lower 2
password-attributes character-restriction numeric 1
password-attributes character-restriction special-char 1
password-attributes max-lockout-duration 5000
```

Related Commands

service password-encryption

show running-config police-priority-map

Displays configured police-priority-maps.

Syntax

show running-config class-map

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is only supported on Brocade VDX 8770-4, VDX 8770-8, and later switches.

Examples

To display configured police-priority-maps:

```
switch# configure terminal

switch(config)# do show running-config police-priority-map

police-priority-map pmap1
 conform 0 1 1 2 1 2 1 1
 exceed 3 3 3 3 4 5 6 7
```

Related Commands

police-priority-map

show running-config policy-map

Displays the currently running policy-map configurations.

Syntax

show running-config policy-map

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Output includes the policy-map name, class-map name, and class-map configuration.

Examples

To currently running policy-maps and their configuration:

```
switch# show running-config policy-map

policy-map policy_map1
 class default
  police cir 50000 cbs 500000 eir 60000 ebs 40000 set-priority prio_map1 conform-set-dscp 23 conform-
set-tc 4 exceed-set-prec 2 exceed-set-tc 5
 !
!
policy-map policy_map2
 class default
  police cir 1000000 cbs 200000
```

Related Commands

class, policy-map, qos cos, show running-config class-map

show running-config port-profile

Displays configured AMPP port-profiles.

Syntax

show running-config port-profile [*name*]

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of a port-profile. If no name is provided, information about all port-profiles is displayed.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config port-profile

port-profile default
 vlan-profile
  switchport
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan all
  switchport trunk native-vlan 1
```

Related Commands

port-profile (global configuration mode), show port-profile, show running-config port-profile activate, show running-config port-profile fcoe-profile, show running-config port-profile qos-profile, show running-config port-profile security-profile, show running-config port-profile static, show running-config port-profile vlan-profile, show running-config port-profile-domain

show running-config port-profile activate

Displays activated AMPP port-profiles.

Syntax

show running-config port-profile [*name*] **activate**

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of a port-profile. If no name is provided, information about all activated port-profiles is displayed.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command display port profiles that are activated. These port profiles are available for association with MAC addresses.

Related Commands

port-profile (global configuration mode), show running-config port-profile

show running-config port-profile fcoe-profile

Displays the configured FCOE subprofile.

Syntax

show running-config port-profile [*name*] **fcoe-profile** [**fcoeport** [**default**]]

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of a port-profile. If no name is provided, information about all port-profiles with the FCOE profile applied is displayed.

fcoeport [**default**]

Specifies an FCOE map name. The only map name supported currently is "default."

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

fcoe, fcoe-profile (AMPP), port-profile (global configuration mode), show running-config port-profile

show running-config port-profile qos-profile

Displays the configured Quality of Service (QoS) subprofile.

Syntax

show running-config port-profile [*name*] **qos-profile** [**cee** [**name**] | **qos** [**cos** *cos* | **cos-mutation** *name* | **cos-traffic-class** *name* | **flowcontrol** [**pfc** | **rx** | **tx**] | **trust** [**cos**]]

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of a port-profile. If no name is provided, information about all port-profiles with the QoS subprofile applied is displayed.

cee [*name*]

The configured QoS CEE map.

qos

The QoS profile.

cos *cos*

The configured default class of service (CoS).

cos-mutation *name*

The applied Cos-to-Cos mutation map.

cos-traffic-class *name*

The applied Cos-to-Traffic class map.

flowcontrol

The configured IEEE 802.3x flow control.

pfc

Whether priority-based flow control (PFC) is enabled.

rx

Whether Pause reception is enabled.

tx

Whether Pause generation is enabled.

trust

The configured QoS trust configuration.

cos

Whether the Layer 2 CoS field in incoming packets is configured as trusted for deriving the internal traffic class.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

port-profile (global configuration mode), qos cos, qos cos-mutation, qos flowcontrol, qos-profile (AMPP), security-profile (AMPP), show running-config port-profile

show running-config port-profile security-profile

Displays security subprofiles.

Syntax

show running-config port-profile [*name*] **security-profile** [**mac** [**access-group** [*acl-name* | **in**]]]

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of a port-profile. If no name is provided, information about all port-profiles with the security subprofile applied is displayed.

mac

The configured MAC parameters.

access-group

The applied ACL.

acl-name

Specifies an ACL.

in

Ingress direction.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

mac access-group, show running-config port-profile, port-profile (global configuration mode), port-profile-port, security-profile (AMPP)

show running-config port-profile static

Displays statically associated VM MAC addresses and the port profiles with which they are statically associated.

Syntax

show running-config port-profile [*name*] **static** [*mac-address*]

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of a port-profile. If no name is provided, information about all port-profiles associated with VM MAC addresses is displayed.

mac-address

Displays the port-profile associated with a specific MAC address.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

port-profile (global configuration mode), show running-config port-profile

show running-config port-profile vlan-profile

Displays information about VLAN subprofiles.

Syntax

show running-config port-profile [*name*] **vlan-profile** [**switchport** [**access** [**vlan** [*vlan_id*]] | **mode** [**access** | **trunk**] | **trunk** [**allowed** [**vlan** [**add** [*vlan_id*] | **all** | **except** *vlan_id* | **none** | **remove** [*vlan_id*]]] | **native-vlan** *vlan_id*]]]

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of a port-profile. If no name is provided, information about all port-profiles with a VLAN subprofile applied is displayed.

switchport

Specifies the configured switching characteristics of the Layer 2 interfaces.

access

Specifies VLAN interfaces for which access is configured for the VLAN profile mode.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies a VLAN interface configured for access.

mode

Specifies the configured mode of the Layer 2 interface.

access

Specifies Layer 2 interfaces configured for access mode.

trunk

Specifies Layer 2 interfaces configured for trunk mode.

trunk

Specifies Layer 2 interfaces configured for trunk mode.

allowed

Specifies VLANs that are configured to transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface.

vlan add [*vlan_id*]

Specifies VLANs that are allowed to transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface.

vlan all

Specifies all VLANs that are allowed to transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface.

vlan except *vlan_id*

Specifies VLANs that excepted from transmitting and receiving through the Layer 2 interface.

vlan none

Specifies VLANs that are allowed to transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface.

vlan remove [*vlan_id*]

Specific VLANs to be removed from those allowed to transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface.

native-vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies native VLANs configured to classify untagged traffic

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config port-profile vlan-profile

port-profile default
 vlan-profile
  switchport
  switchport mode trunk
  switchport trunk allowed vlan all
  switchport trunk native-vlan 1
!
!
switch# show running-config port-profile vlan-profile switchport trunk native-vlan

port-profile default
vlan-profile
switchport trunk native-vlan 1
!
!
```

Related Commands

port-profile (global configuration mode), show running-config port-profile, switchport, switchport access, switchport mode, switchport trunk allowed vlan rspan-vlan, vlan-profile (AMPP)

show running-config port-profile-domain

Displays the port-profile domains and their associated port-profiles.

Syntax

show running-config port-profile-domain

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

```
switch# show running-config port-profile-domain
port-profile-domain PP0
  port-profile pp1
  port-profile pp4
!
port-profile-domain PP1
  port-profile pp3
  port-profile pp4
```

show running-config preprovision

Shows the currently configured RBridge-ID-to-WWN mapping. A switch that uses this mapping to join a logical chassis cluster is called a bare-metal switch.

Syntax

show running-config preprovision [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Displays the RBridge ID currently being used for preprovisioning a bare-metal switch.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode.

Command Output

The **show running-config preprovision** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
RBridge ID	RBridge ID associated with the specified WWN.
WWN	WWN of the bare-metal switch..

Examples

To view the currently configured RBridge-ID-to_WWN mapping:

```
switch# show running-config preprovision
          preprovision
           rbridge-id 5
             wwn 10:11:12:13:14:15:16:17
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

show running-config protocol cdp

Displays the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) information.

Syntax

show running-config protocol cdp

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

show running-config protocol edge

Displays the Edge Loop Detection (ELD) parameters.

Syntax

show running-config protocol edge { **hello-interval** | **pdu-rx-limit** | **shutdown-time** }

Parameters

hello-interval

Displays the hello-interval-limit value.

pdu-rx-limit

Displays the bpdu-rx-limit value.

shutdown-time

Displays the shutdown-time-limit value.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

show running-config protocol lldp

Displays the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) parameters.

Syntax

show running-config protocol lldp advertise { { **dcbx-fcoe-app-tlv** | **dcbx-fcoe-logical-link-tlv** | **dcbx-iscsi-app-tlv** | **dcbx-tlv** | **dot1-tlv** | **dot3-tlv** | **optional-tlv** } | **description** | **disable** | **hello** | **iscsi-priority** | **mode** | **multiplier** | **profile** { **description** } | **system-description** | **system-name** }

Parameters

advertise
Displays the Advertise TLV configuration information.

dcbx-fcoe-app-tlv
Displays the IEEE Data Center Bridging eXchange FCoE Application TLV information.

dcbx-fcoe-logical-link-tlv
Displays the IEEE Data Center Bridging eXchange FCoE Logical Link TLV information.

dcbx-iscsi-app-tlv
Displays the IEEE Data Center Bridging eXchange iSCSI Application TLV information.

dcbx-tlv
Displays the IEEE Data Center Bridging eXchange TLV information.

dot1-tlv
Displays the IEEE 802.1 Organizationally Specific TLV information.

dot3-tlv
Displays the IEEE 802.3 Organizationally Specific TLV information.

optional-tlv
Displays the Optional TLVs information.

description
Displays the User description

disable
Displays the Disable LLDP

hello
Displays the Hello Transmit interval.

iscsi-priority
Displays the Ethernet priority to advertise for iSCSI

mode
Displays the LLDP mode.

multiplier
Displays the Timeout Multiplier

profile description
Displays the LLDP Profile table and description.

system-description

Displays the System Description.

system-name
Displays the System Name

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

show running-config protocol spanning-tree mstp

Displays the protocol configuration information for MSTP.

Syntax

show running-config protocol spanning-tree mstp [**bridge-priority** | **cisco-interoperability** | **description** | **error-disable-timeout** | **forward-delay** | **instance** | **max-age** | **max-hops** | **port-channel** | **region** | **revision** | **information** | **shutdown** | **transmit-holdcount** | **vlan**]

Parameters

bridge-priority
Displays the Bridge priority commands.

cisco-interoperability
Displays the Cisco Interoperability status.

description
Displays the spanning tree description.

error-disable-timeout
Displays the Error-disable-timeout for the spanning tree.

forward-delay
Displays the forward delay for the spanning tree.

hello-time
Displays the hello time settings.

instance
Displays the MST instance.

max-age
Displays the max age for the spanning tree.

max-hops
Displays the MST max hop count.

port-channel
Displays the status of port-channel for spanning-tree.

region
Displays the MST region.

revision
Displays the revision number for configuration information.

shutdown
Displays the status of the spanning-tree protocol.

transmit-holdcount
Displays the current transmit hold count of the bridge.

vlan
Displays the VLAN ID

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

spanning-tree shutdown

show running-config protocol spanning-tree pvst

Displays the protocol configuration information for PVST.

Syntax

show running-config protocol spanning-tree pvst [**bridge-priority** | **cisco-interoperability** | **description** | **error-disable-timeout** | **forward-delay** | **instance** | **max-age** | **max-hops** | **port-channel** | **region** | **revision** | **information** | **shutdown** | **transmit-holdcount** | **vlan**]

Parameters

bridge-priority
Displays the Bridge priority commands.

description
Displays the spanning tree description.

error-disable-timeout
Displays the Error-disable-timeout for the spanning tree.

forward-delay
Displays the forward delay for the spanning tree.

hello-time
Displays the hello time settings.

max-age
Displays the max age for the spanning tree.

port-channel
Displays the status of port-channel for spanning-tree.

shutdown
Displays the status of the spanning-tree protocol.

vlan
Displays the VLAN ID

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

spanning-tree shutdown

show running-config protocol spanning-tree rpvst

Displays the protocol configuration information for RPVST.

Syntax

show running-config protocol spanning-tree rpvst [bridge-priority | cisco-interoperability | description | error-disable-timeout | forward-delay | instance | max-age | max-hops | port-channel | region | revision | information | shutdown | transmit-holdcount | vlan]

Parameters

bridge-priority
Displays the Bridge priority commands.

cisco-interoperability
Displays the Cisco Interoperability status.

description
Displays the spanning tree description.

error-disable-timeout
Displays the Error-disable-timeout for the spanning tree.

forward-delay
Displays the forward delay for the spanning tree.

hello-time
Displays the hello time settings.

max-age
Displays the max age for the spanning tree.

port-channel
Displays the status of port-channel for spanning-tree.

shutdown
Displays the status of the spanning-tree protocol.

transmit-holdcount
Displays the current transmit hold count of the bridge.

vlan
Displays the VLAN ID

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

spanning-tree shutdown

show running-config protocol spanning-tree rstp

Displays the protocol configuration information for RSTP.

Syntax

show running-config protocol spanning-tree rstp [**bridge-priority** | **cisco-interoperability** | **description** | **error-disable-timeout** | **forward-delay** | **instance** | **max-age** | **max-hops** | **port-channel** | **region** | **revision** | **information** | **shutdown** | **transmit-holdcount** | **vlan**]

Parameters

bridge-priority
Displays the Bridge priority commands.

description
Displays the spanning tree description.

error-disable-timeout
Displays the Error-disable-timeout for the spanning tree.

forward-delay
Displays the forward delay for the spanning tree.

hello-time
Displays the hello time settings.

max-age
Displays the max age for the spanning tree.

port-channel
Displays the status of port-channel for spanning-tree.

shutdown
Displays the status of the spanning-tree protocol.

transmit-holdcount
Displays the current transmit hold count of the bridge.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

spanning-tree shutdown

show running-config protocol spanning-tree stp

Displays the protocol configuration information for STP.

Syntax

show running-config protocol spanning-tree stp [**bridge-priority** | **cisco-interoperability** | **description** | **error-disable-timeout** | **forward-delay** | **instance** | **max-age** | **max-hops** | **port-channel** | **region** | **revision** | **information** | **shutdown** | **transmit-holdcount** | **vlan**]

Parameters

bridge-priority
Displays the Bridge priority commands.

description
Displays the spanning tree description.

error-disable-timeout
Displays the Error-disable-timeout for the spanning tree.

forward-delay
Displays the forward delay for the spanning tree.

hello-time
Displays the hello time settings.

max-age
Displays the max age for the spanning tree.

port-channel
Displays the status of port-channel for spanning-tree.

shutdown
Displays the status of the spanning-tree protocol.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

spanning-tree shutdown

show running-config protocol udld

Displays the UDLD global parameters.

Syntax

show running-config protocol udld advertise { **hello** | **multiplier** | **shutdown** }

Command Default

This command has no defaults.

Parameters

hello

Displays the Hello Transmit interval.

multiplier

Displays the Timeout Multiplier.

shutdown

Displays the shutdown status.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

show running-config radius-server

Displays the local switch configuration for the RADIUS server from the configuration database.

Syntax

show running-config radius-server host { *ip-address* | *hostname* }

Parameters

host

Identifies the RADIUS server by host name or IP address.

hostname

Specifies the host name of the RADIUS server.

ip-address

Specifies the IP address of the RADIUS server. IPv4 and IPv6 are supported.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config radius-server host 10.38.37.180

radius-server host 10.38.37.180
protocol   pap
key          changedsec
timeout    3
```

Related Commands

radius-server, show running-config tacacs-server, tacacs-server

show running-config rbridge-id

Displays configuration for the RBridge ID.

Syntax

show running-config rbridge-id *rbridge-id* [**fcoe**]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

fcoe

Displays the FCoE information for the RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show running-config rbridge-id 2

rbridge-id 2
 interface-nodespecific ns-vlan 10
 interface-nodespecific ns-ethernet 100
 fabric vlag 10 load-balance src-dst-mac-vid
 fabric vlag 20 load-balance dst-mac-vid
 no protocol vrrp

switch# show running-config rbridge-id 21 fcoe
rbridge-id 21
 fcoe
  fcoe-enodes 1000
```

Related Commands

show fabric ecmp load-balance

show running-config rbridge-id crypto

Displays the running configuration for HTTPS security configuration.

Syntax

show running-config rbridge-id crypto [**ca** | **key**]

Parameters

ca

Displays running config crypto trustpoint and associated key pair information.

key

Displays running config crypto key pair information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

To execute this command from other configuration modes, use the **do** command modifier.

Examples

Typical command display output.

```
switch# show running-config rbridge-id crypto
rbridge-id 1
 crypto key label k1 rsa modulus 2048
 crypto ca trustpoint t1
  keypair k1
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

crypto ca authenticate, crypto ca enroll, crypto ca import, crypto ca trustpoint, crypto key, keypair, show crypto ca, show crypto key

show running-config rbridge-id event-handler

Displays the event-handlers configured for one or all RBridge IDs. You can limit the results to activated event-handlers and filter by additional parameters.

Syntax

show running-config rbridge-id [*rbridge-id*] **event-handler** [**activate**]

show running-config rbridge-id [*rbridge-id*] **event-handler activate** *event-handler-name* [**action-timeout** | **delay** | **interval** | **iterations** | **run-mode** | **time-window** | **trigger-function** | **trigger-mode**]

Parameters

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge. If you do not specify an RBridge, results are displayed for all RBridges.

activate
Specifies activated event-handlers.

event-handler-name
Specifies an event-handler profile. Valid values can have from 1 through 32 characters. The first character must be alphabetic.

action-timeout
Filters by the number of minutes from when an action-script begins until execution is aborted.

delay
Filters by the number of seconds from when a trigger is received until the execution of the specified action begins.

interval
Filters by the number of seconds between iterations of an event-handler action, if triggered.

iterations
Filters by the number of times an event-handler action is run, when triggered.

run-mode
Filters by if a triggered event-handler action is run in exclusive or non-exclusive mode.

exclusive
From the triggering of an event-handler action through the completion of the action, cluster formation is not allowed to run. Exclusive run-mode can be applied to configuration-based action scripts where the script can run to completion without cluster formation interrupting configuration NOSCLIs. The exclusive run-mode will hold-off cluster formation operations such as new nodes joining the cluster or existing nodes rejoining the cluster. An active exclusive run-mode will not prevent cluster fail-over operations when the principal node itself is offline and isolated from the cluster and a new principal node is selected.

non-exclusive
Cluster formation can occur while a triggered action is in progress.

action-timeout
Filters by the number of minutes from when an action-script begins until execution is aborted.

delay
Filters by the number of seconds from when a trigger is received until the execution of the specified action begins.

interval

Specifies the number of seconds between iterations of an event-handler action, if triggered.

iterations
Filters by the number of times an event-handler action is run, when triggered.

run-mode
Filters by if a triggered event-handler action is run in exclusive or non-exclusive mode.

exclusive
From the triggering of an event-handler action through the completion of the action, cluster formation is not allowed to run. Exclusive run-mode can be applied to configuration-based action scripts where the script can run to completion without cluster formation interrupting configuration NOSCLIs. The exclusive run-mode will hold-off cluster formation operations such as new nodes joining the cluster or existing nodes rejoining the cluster. An active exclusive run-mode will not prevent cluster fail-over operations when the principal node itself is offline and isolated from the cluster and a new principal node is selected.

non-exclusive
Cluster formation can occur while a triggered action is in progress.

time-window
Fiilters by the time window within which all of the triggers must occur in order that the event-handler action runs. Following an initial triggering of an event-handler action, any subsequent trigger launches the action an additional time if the following conditions are true:

- The **trigger-mode** parameter is set to the default **each-instance**.
- The subsequent trigger occurs within the specified **time-window**.

trigger-function
Filters—if multiple triggers are defined for an event-handler action—if the action runs only if all of the triggers occur (**AND**) or if one is sufficient (**OR**).

trigger-mode
Fiilters by if an event-handler action can be triggered only once or more than once.

each-instance
The event-handler action is launched on each trigger instance received.

on-first-instance
As long as the switch is running, the event-handler action is launched only once. Following a switch restart, the event-handler action can be triggered again.

only-once
For the duration of a switch's configuration, the event-handler action is launched only once.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

For explanations of the output fields, refer to the parameter descriptions.

Examples

The following example displays the details of all event-handlers activated on RBridge 1.

```
device# show running-config rbridge-id 1 event-handler
rbridge-id 1
 event-handler activate evh1
  delay 10
  iterations 3
  interval 5
  run-mode exclusive
  trigger-mode only-once
  action-timeout 1800
 !
!
```

The following example displays the details of a specified event-handler, if it is activated on RBridge 1.

```
device# show running-config rbridge-id 1 event-handler activate evh1
rbridge-id 1
 event-handler activate evh1
  delay 10
  iterations 3
  interval 5
  run-mode exclusive
  trigger-mode only-once
  action-timeout 1800
 !
```

The following example displays the **delay** definition of a specified event-handler, if it is activated on RBridge 1.

```
device# show running-config rbridge-id 1 event-handler activate evh1 delay
rbridge-id 1
 event-handler activate evh1
  delay 10
 !
```

The following example displays the **action-timeout** definition of a specified event-handler, if it is activated on RBridge 1.

```
device# show running-config rbridge-id 1 event-handler activate evh1 action-timeout
rbridge-id 1
 event-handler activate evh1
  action-timeout 1800
 !
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.
7.0.0	This command was modified to support the action-timeout parameter. In addition, you no longer filter by parameter values.

Related Commands

action python-script, event-handler abort action, CLI( ), event-handler, event-handler activate, show event-handler activations, show running-config event-handler

show running-config rbridge-id hardware-profile

Displays the Keep-Alive Protocol (KAP), route table, and TCAM profiles in the running configuration for all RBridge IDs or a specified RBridge ID.

Syntax

show running-config rbridge-id [*rbridge-id*] **hardware-profile kap** [**custom-profile**]

show running-config rbridge-id [*rbridge-id*] **hardware-profile route-table** [**maximum_paths** | **openflow**]

show running-config rbridge-id [*rbridge-id*] **hardware-profile tcam**

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge. If you do not specify an RBridge, results are displayed for all RBridges.

kap
: Displays Keep-Alive Protocol (KAP) profiles.

custom-profile
: Displays custom KAP profiles.

route-table
: Displays hardware resources for route-table profiles.

maximum_paths
: Displays the configured number of maximum load-sharing paths.

openflow
: Displays the status of OpenFLow support.

tcam
: Displays hardware resources for TCAM profiles.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Examples

Examples

The following shows the use of the **show running-config rbridge-id hardware-profile** command, without the specification of an RBridge ID, to display the results of the configuration on all RBridge IDs.

```
device# show running-config rbridge-id hardware-profile
rbridge-id 2
 hardware-profile tcam ipv4-v6-mcast maximum_paths 16 openflow on
 hardware-profile route-table ipv6-max-nd
 hardware-profile kap myprofile
!
rbridge-id 12
 hardware-profile tcam l2-ipv4-acl
 hardware-profile route-table ipv4-max-arp maximum_paths 8 openflow off
 hardware-profile kap default
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was modified to include support for the Keep-Alive Protocol (KAP), maximum paths, and OpenFlow.

show running-config rbridge-id interface

Displays the status of interfaces for the specified RBridge.

Syntax

show running-config rbridge-id *rbridge-id* **interface** [**loopback** *port-number* | **ve** *vlan_id*

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

interface

Specifies an interface.

loopback *port-number*

Specifies a loopback internface and the port number for the loopback interface. The range is 1 through 255.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface and the VLAN ID of the interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command must be executed in the current RBridge ID context.

Examples

This example displays configuration information for loopback interface 1 for the specified RBridge.

```
device# show running-config rbridge-id 109 interface loopback 1
rbridge-id 109
 interface Loopback 1
  no shutdown
  ipv6 address 1000:9::9/128
  ip address 9.0.0.9/32
 !
```

This example displays configuration information for all VE interfaces for the specified RBridge.

```
device# how running-config rbridge-id 109 interface ve
rbridge-id 109
 interface Ve 20
  vrf forwarding vrf2
  ipv6 address use-link-local-only
  no shutdown
 !
 interface Ve 22
  vrf forwarding vrf2
  ipv6 anycast-address 2:22:1::254/64
  ip anycast-address 2.22.1.254/24
  no shutdown
 !
 interface Ve 23
  vrf forwarding vrf2
  ipv6 anycast-address 2:23:1::254/64
  ip anycast-address 2.23.1.254/24
  no shutdown
 !
 interface Ve 24
  vrf forwarding vrf2
  ipv6 anycast-address 2:24:1::254/64
  ip anycast-address 2.24.1.254/24
  no shutdown
 !
 interface Ve 25
  vrf forwarding vrf2
  ipv6 anycast-address 2:25:1::254/64
  ip anycast-address 2.25.1.254/24
  no shutdown
 !
 interface Ve 26
  vrf forwarding vrf2
  ipv6 anycast-address 2:26:1::254/64
  ip anycast-address 2.26.1.254/24
  no shutdown
…
```

show running-config rbridge-id linecard

Displays the line card configuration.

Syntax

show running-config rbridge-id *rbridge-id* **linecard**

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command must be executed in the current RBridge ID context.

Examples

To display the line card configuration for the local switch:

```
switch# show running-config rbridge-id 1 linecard

rbridge-id 1
 linecard 1 LC48x10G
 linecard 2 LC48x10G
 linecard 3 LC12x40G
 linecard 4 LC48x10G
```

Related Commands

linecard

show running-config rbridge-id maps

Displays current MAPS configuration information for the specified RBridge ID.

Syntax

show running-config rbridge-id [*rbridge_id*] [**maps** | **email** | [**enable** [**actions**| **policy** *policy_name*]] | **rule** *rule_name* | **relay domainname** *string* | **group** [**members** | **type** [**sfp** | **interface**]]]

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge_id*
Specifies an RBridge ID for which to display the MAPS statistics.

email
Displays the current email setting for the RBRidge ID.

enable
Displays the currently enabled actions and policies for the RBRidge ID.

policy
Displays the currently enabled policies for the RBRidge ID.

actions
Displays the currently enabled actions for the RBRidge ID.

relay domainname *string*
Displays the current relay setting for the designated domain name.

group
Displays the current configured logical groups.

members
Displays the members of groups in the current configured logical groups.

type
Displays the type of groups in the current configured logical groups.

sfp
Displays SFP information of the current configured logical groups.

interface
Displays the interface information of the current configured logical groups.

rule *rule_name*
Displays the current configured rules. The valid completions for the rule names are group, interval, monitor, op, and value.

policy
Displays the current configured policy. The valid completion for the policy name is rule.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device(config-rbridge-id-5-maps)# do show running-config rbridge-id 1 maps
rbridge-id 1
maps
enable policy dflt_aggressive_policy
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.
7.0.0	This command was modified to add the parameters **group**, **rule**, and **policy**.

show running-config rbridge-id openflow

Displays the running configuration of the OpenFLow controller by RBridge ID.

Syntax

show running-config rbridge-id openflow [**logical-instance** [*instance-ID* { **activate** | **controller** | **default-behavior** | **passive** | **version** }]

Parameters

logical-instance

Name of an OpenFlow controller. Alphanumeric characters, hyphens, and underscores are allowed.

instance-ID

Filters by ID of the logical instance.

active

Filters by activated logical instance.

controller

Filters by OpenFLow controller name.

default-behavior

Filters by default MISS behavior.

passive

Filters by passive controller connection.

version

Filters by OpenFlow version.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the basic output of the **show running-config rbridge-id openflow** command.

```
device# show running-config rbridge-id openflow
rbridge-id 1
 openflow logical-instance 1
  version ofv130
  controller BVC
  activate
 !
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

show running-config rbridge-id ssh

Displays the Secure Shell (SSH) configuration for an RBridge ID.

Syntax

show running-config rbridge-id *rbridge-id* **ssh**

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

show running-config rmon

Displays Remote Monitor configuration information.

Syntax

show running-config rmon [**alarm** | **event**]

Parameters

alarm

Displays the Remote Monitor alarm configuration.

event

Displays the Remote Monitor event configuration

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

rmon alarm, rmon event

show running-config role

Displays the configured roles.

Syntax

show running-config role [**name** *role_name*]

Parameters

name *role_name*

Specifies role assigned to the user.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the roles configured on the switch:

```
switch# show running-config role

role name VLANAdmin desc "Manages security CLIs"
role name NetworkAdmin desc "Manages Network CLIs"
role name ClusterAdmin desc "Manages Cluster CLIs"
```

Related Commands

role name, rule, show running-config rule

show running-config route-map

Displays the status of a route-map application on the specified interface.

Syntax

show running-config route-map [*name*]

Parameters

name

Specifies the name of the route-map.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

There is no need to specify the route map name as the user is only allowed to apply a single route map to an interface.

Examples

```
sw0# show running-config route-map abc
ip policy route-map abc permit 20
   match ip address acl Vincent
   set ip vrf pulp_fiction next-hop 3.3.3.5
   set ip next-hop 4.4.4.4switch#
```

Related Commands

route-map

show running-config rule

Displays configured access rules.

Syntax

show running-config rule [*index*] [{ **action** { **reject** | **accept** } | **command** *command_name* | **operation** { **read-only** | **read-write** } | **role** *role_number* }]

Parameters

rule
Displays all configured rules

index
Displays the rule with the specified index number. The valid range is from 1 through 512.

action { **reject** | **accept** }
Displays all rules with the specified action: accept or reject.

command *command_name*
Displays all rules for the specified command. Type a question mark (?) to display a list of valid commands.

operation { **read-only** | **read-write** }
Displays the operation for the command.

role *role_number*
Displays all rules for the specified role.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command without parameters to display rules that have been defined and associated with a particular role.

Examples

To display the configured roles and their access rules:

```
switch# show running-config rule

rule 30 action accept operation read-write role NetworkSecurityAdmin
rule 30 command role
!
rule 31 action accept operation read-write role NetworkSecurityAdmin
rule 31 command rule
!
rule 32 action accept operation read-write role NetworkSecurityAdmin
rule 32 command username
!
rule 33 action accept operation read-write role NetworkSecurityAdmin
rule 33 command aaa
!
rule 34 action accept operation read-write role NetworkSecurityAdmin
rule 34 command radius-server
!
rule 35 action accept operation read-write role NetworkSecurityAdmin
rule 35 command configure
!
rule 40 action accept operation read-write role FCOEAdmin
rule 40 command "interface fcoe"
```

To display a single rule:

```
switch# show running-config rule 30

rule 30
 action accept operation read-write role NetworkSecurityAdmin
 command role
```

Related Commands

role name, rule, show running-config role

show running-config secpolicy

Displays the Switch Connection Control (SCC) security policy information.

Syntax

show running-config [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] **secpolicy** { **defined-policy** | **active-policy** }

Parameters

defined-policy

Displays the defined policy and its policy member set.

active-policy

Displays the active policy and its policy member set.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the active policy and the defined policy and its policy member set.

The **rbridge-id** parameter is supported in VCS mode only.

Examples

To show only the defined policy of rbridge-id 3:

```
switch# show running-config rbridge-id 3 secpolicy defined-policy
rbridge-id 3
secpolicy defined-policy SCC_POLICY
 member-entry aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa
 !
 member-entry bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb
 !
 member-entry cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc
 !
!
switch#
```

To show only the active policy of rbridge-id 3:

```
switch# show running-config rbridge-id 3 secpolicy active-policy
rbridge-id 3
secpolicy active-policy SCC_POLICY
 member-entry aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa
 !
 member-entry bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb
 !
 member-entry cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc
 !
!
switch#
```

To show both active and defined policies of rbridge-id 3:

```
switch# show running-config rbridge-id 3 secpolicy
rbridge-id 3
secpolicy defined-policy SCC_POLICY
 member-entry aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa
 !
 member-entry bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb
 !
 member-entry cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc
 !
!
secpolicy active-policy SCC_POLICY
 member-entry aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa
 !
 member-entry bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb:bb
 !
 member-entry cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc:cc
```

Related Commands

secpolicy activate, secpolicy defined-policy

show running-config sflow

Displays the IPv4 and IPv6 addresses and ports of sFlow collectors.

Syntax

show running-config sflow

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the IPv4 and IPv6 addresses and ports of sFlow collectors:

```
device# show running-config sflow
sflow enable
sflow collector 1.1.1.1 50 use-vrf ""
sflow collector 1.1.1.1 50 use-vrf mgmt-vrf
sflow collector 1.1.1.1 55 use-vrf ""
sflow collector 10.10.10.10 55 use-vrf mgmt-vrf
sflow collector 2004:384::21:22 55 use-vrf ""
sflow source-ip mm-ip
device#
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	The command output was modified.

show running-config sflow-policy

Displays the configured sFlow policies.

Syntax

show running-config sflow-policy

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the configured sFlow policies.

```
switch# show running-config sflow-policy
```

show running-config sflow-profile

Displays the configured sFlow policies.

Syntax

show running-config sflow-profile

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

show running-config snmp-server

Shows the user-configured running configuration of the SNMP server on the switch.

Syntax

show running-config snmp-server

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the current SNMP configurations of host, community, contact, user, and location.

This command has no default configurations.

Examples

The following command shows the running configuration of the SNMP server on the switch, with encryption applied:

```
switch# show running-config snmp-server

snmp-server contact "Field Support."
snmp-server location "End User Premise."
snmp-server sys-descr "Brocade VDX Switch."
snmp-server community ConvergedNetwork
snmp-server community OrigEquipMfr groupname rw
snmp-server community "Secret C0de" groupname rw
snmp-server community common
snmp-server community private groupname rw
snmp-server community public
snmp-server host 10.17.37.107 public
use-vrf mgmt-vrf
snmp-server user snmp
snmp-server user snmpadmin1 groupname snmpadmin auth md5 auth-password "MVb+360X3kcfBzug5Vo6dQ==\n"
priv DES priv-password "ckJFoHbzVvhR0xFRPjsMTA==\n" encrypted
snmp-server user snmpadmin2 groupname snmpadmin auth md5 auth-password "MVb+360X3kcfBzug5Vo6dQ==\n"
priv DES priv-password "ckJFoHbzVvhR0xFRPjsMTA==\n" encrypted
snmp-server user snmpadmin3 groupname snmpadmin
snmp-server user snmpuser2
snmp-server user snmpuser3 auth md5 auth-password "MVb+360X3kcfBzug5Vo6dQ==\n" priv DES priv-password
"ckJFoHbzVvhR0xFRPjsMTA==\n" encrypted
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command example was modified to include "use-vrf" support.

Related Commands

snmp-server community, snmp-server contact, snmp-server context, snmp-server engineid local, snmp-server group, snmp-server host, snmp-server location, snmp-server sys-descr, snmp-server user, snmp-server v3host, snmp-server view

show running-config snmp-server context

Displays SNMP contexts and their mappings to VRF instances.

Syntax

show running-config snmp-server context

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display an SNMP context name and its mapping to a VRF instance:

```
device# show running-config snmp-server context
snmp-server context mycontext
vrf myvrf
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show running-config snmp-server engineid

Shows the user-configured engine ID of the SNMP server on the switch.

Syntax

show running-config snmp-server engineid

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To see the engine ID of the SNMP server:

```
switch# show running-config rbridge-id 1 snmp-server engineID local 10:20:30:40:50:60:70:80:90:10:30:12
```

Related Commands

snmp-server community, snmp-server contact, snmp-server context, snmp-server engineid local, snmp-server group, snmp-server host, snmp-server location, snmp-server sys-descr, snmp-server user, snmp-server v3host, snmp-server view

show running-config snmp-server mib community-map

Displays the mapping between and SNMP community string and a context.

Syntax

show running-config snmp-server mib community-map

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the mapping between and SNMP community string and a context:

```
device# show running-config snmp-server mib community-map
snmp-server mib community-map public
context mycontext
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show running-config ssh

Displays the Secure Shell (SSH) status in the running-config.

Syntax

show running-config ssh

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

show running-config ssh server

Displays the SSH server status in the running-config.

Syntax

show running-config [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] **ssh server**

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

SSH server configuration is placed at the beginning of the running-config and is part of the global configuration of the switch. SSH is enabled by default and no entry is shown in the running-config when set to default.

Examples

When SSH service is shut down:

```
switch# show running-config rbridge-id 3 ssh server
rbridge-id 3
ssh server shutdown
switch# show running-config rbridge-id 3 ssh server
rbridge-id 3
ssh server shutdown
ssh server key-exchange dh-group-14
```

When SSH Server Key-exchange is configured to DH Group 14:

```
switch# show running-config rbridge-id 3 ssh server key-exchange
rbridge-id 3
ssh server key-exchange dh-group-14
```

When SSH Server Key-exchange method has the default value:

```
switch# show running-config rbridge-id 3 ssh server key-exchange
rbridge-id 3
```

When SSH service is enabled:

```
switch# show running-config [rbridge-id
rbridge-id
 | all] ssh server
% No entries found
```

Related Commands

show ssh server status, ssh server shutdown

show running-config ssh server key-exchange

Displays the SSH server key-exchange status in the running-config.

Syntax

show running-config ssh server key-exchange

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

Typical command output:

```
switch# show running-config ssh server key-exchange

ssh server key-exchange dh-group-14
```

Related Commands

show ssh server status

show running-config support autoupload-param

Displays autoupload parameters.

Syntax

show running-config support autoupload-param

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch(config)# do show running-config support autoupload-param
support autoupload-param hostip 10.31.2.27 username hegdes directory /users/home40/hegdes/autoupload
protocol ftp password "3iTYxJWEUHp9axZQt2tbvw==\n"
switch(config)#
```

show running-config support support-param

Displays support parameters

Syntax

show running-config support support-param [**hostip** *host-ip* **user** *user_acct* **password** *password* **protocol** [**ftp** | **scp** | **sftp**] **directory** *path*]

Parameters

hostip *host-ip*
Displays the IP address of the remote host.

user *user_acct*
Displays the user name to access the remote host.

password *password*
Displays the password to access the remote host.

protocol FTP | SCP | SFTP
Displays the protocol used to access the remote server.

directory *path*
Displays the path to the directory.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch(config)# do show running-config support support-param
support support-param hostip 10.31.2.27 username hegdes directory /users/home40/hegdes/support protocol
ftp password "3iTYxJWEUHp9axZQt2tbvw==\n"
switch(config)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

show running-config switch-attributes

Displays switch attributes.

Syntax

show running-config switch-attributes [*rbridge-id*] { **chassis-name** | **host-name** }

Command Default

Displays all switch attributes on the local switch.The default host name is "sw0". The default chassis name depends on the switch model.

Parameters

rbridge-id
: Specifies an RBridge ID.

chassis-name
: Displays the switch chassis name.

host-name
: Displays the switch host name.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

This command is not supported on the standby management module.

Examples

To display all attributes for the local switch:

```
switch# show running-config switch-attributes

switch-attributes 2
 chassis-name VDX6740-48
 host-name sw0
!
```

To display the host name of the local switch:

```
switch# show running-config switch-attributes host-name

switch-attributes 2
 host-name sw0
!
```

Related Commands

switch-attributes

show running-config system-monitor

Displays the system monitor configuration.

Syntax

show running-config system-monitor [**fan** | **power** | **temp** | **cid-card** | **sfp** | **compact-flash** | **MM** | **LineCard** | **SFM**]

Parameters

fan
Displays the threshold and alert setting for the FAN component.

power
Displays the threshold and alert setting for the power component.

temp
Displays the threshold for the temperature sensor component.

cid-card
Displays the threshold for the CID card component.

sfp
Displays the threshold for the small form factor pluggable (SFP) device.

compact-flash
Displays the threshold for the compact flash device.

MM
Displays the threshold for the management module.

LineCard
Displays the threshold for the line card.

SFM
Displays the threshold for the switch fabric module.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Examples

```
switch# show running-config system-monitor

system-monitor fan threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 2
system-monitor fan alert state removed action raslog
system-monitor power threshold marginal-threshold 0 down-threshold 1
system-monitor power alert state removed action raslog
system-monitor temp threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 2
system-monitor cid-card threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 0
system-monitor cid-card alert state inserted,faulty action email
system-monitor sfp alert state none action none
system-monitor compact-flash threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 0
system-monitor MM threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 0
system-monitor LineCard threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 0
system-monitor LineCard alert state removed action raslog
system-monitor SFM threshold marginal-threshold 1 down-threshold 0
```

Related Commands

show system monitor, system-monitor-mail

show running-config system-monitor-mail

Displays the system monitor mail configuration.

Syntax

show running-config system-monitor-mail { **fru enable** }

Parameters

fru

Displays FRU information.

enable

Displays the status of the FRU.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Related Commands

show system monitor, system-monitor-mail

show running-config tacacs-server

Displays the TACACS+ server configuration.

Syntax

show running-config tacacs-server [**host** *ipaddr* | *hostname*]

Parameters

host

Identifies the TACACS+ server by host name or IP address.

ipaddr

Specifies the IP address of the TACACS+ server (IPv4 or IPv6).

hostname

Specifies the domain name of the TACACS+ server.

source-ip [*chassis-ip* | *mm-ip*]

Specifies the chassis IP address or MM IP address as the source IP address for TACACS+ authentication and accounting.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the list of configured TACACS+ servers:

```
switch# show running-config tacacs-server host
fec0:60:69bc:94:211:25ff:fec4:6010
```

To display a single IPv4 TACACS+ server configuration:

```
switch# show running-config tacacs-server host 10.24.65.6
```

To display a single IPv6 TACACS+ server configuration:

```
switch# show running-config tacacs-server host fec0:60:69bc:94:211:25ff:fec4:6010
```

Related Commands

radius-server, show running-config radius-server, tacacs-server

show running-config telnet server

Displays the Telnet server status in the running-config.

Syntax

show running-config [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] **telnet server**

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Telnet server configuration is placed at the beginning of running-config and is part of the global configuration of the switch. Telnet is enabled by default and there will be no entry in the running-config when set to default.

Examples

When Telnet service is shut down:

```
switch# show running-config rbridge-id 3 telnet server
rbridge-id 3
telnet server shutdown
```

When Telnet service is enabled:

```
switch# show running-config [rbridge-id
rbridge-id
 | all] telnet server
% No entries found
```

Related Commands

show telnet server status, telnet, telnet server shutdown

show running-config threshold-monitor

Displays the system's threshold configuration.

Syntax

show running-config threshold-monitor

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Examples

```
switch# show running-config threshold-monitor

threshold-monitor Cpu poll 30 retry 2 limit 60 actions raslog
threshold-monitor Memory poll 30 retry 2 limit 70 high-limit low-limit 50 actions none
switch# show running-config threshold-monitor area IFG

Interface                          Area       Value  Status        Monitoring
                                                                      Status
---------                    ----------------  ------ -------     ------------
fortygigabitethernet 3/8     IFG Violation Error  30  Out of Range  Monitoring
fortygigabitethernet 3/9     IFG Violation Error   0  In Range      Monitoring
<All other online interfaces> IFG Violation Error   0  In Range      Monitoring
```

Related Commands

show system monitor, system-monitor-mail

show running-config threshold-monitor interface

Displays the system's running interface configuration.

Syntax

show running-config threshold-monitor interface

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Default values are not displayed under the **show running-config threshold-monitor interface** command. Only custom values are displayed.

Examples

```
switch# do show running-config threshold-monitor interface

switch(config)# do show running-config threshold-monitor interface
threshold-monitor interface apply custom-monitoring
threshold-monitor interface pause
threshold-monitor interface policy  custom type Ethernet area MissingTerminationCharacter threshold
timebase minute high-threshold 20 low-threshold 1 buffer 5
threshold-monitor interface policy custom type Ethernet area MissingTerminationCharacter alert above
highthresh-action none lowthresh-action none
threshold-monitor interface policy custom type Ethernet area MissingTerminationCharacter alert below
highthresh-action none lowthresh-action none
threshold-monitor interface policy custom type Ethernet area CRCAlignErrors threshold timebase hour
high-threshold 80 low-threshold 10 buffer 35
threshold-monitor interfacepolicy  custom type Ethernet area CRCAlignErrors alert above highthresh-
action none lowthresh-action none
threshold-monitor interface policy custom type Ethernet area CRCAlignErrors alert below highthresh-
action none lowthresh-action none
threshold-monitor interface policy custom type Ethernet area SymbolErrors threshold timebase minute
high-threshold 20 low-threshold 1 buffer 5
threshold-monitor interfacepolicy custom type Ethernet area SymbolErrors alert above highthresh-action
none lowthresh-action none
threshold-monitor interface policy custom type Ethernet area SymbolErrors alert below highthresh-action
none lowthresh-action none
threshold-monitor interface policy  custom type Ethernet area IFG threshold timebase minute high-
threshold 20 low-threshold 1 buffer 5
threshold-monitor interface policy custom type Ethernet area IFG alert above highthresh-action
raslog,portfence lowthresh-action emailraslog
threshold-monitor interface policy custom type Ethernet area IFG alert below highthresh-action none
lowthresh-action none
```

Related Commands

show system monitor

show running-config threshold-monitor security

Displays the system's running security configuration.

Syntax

show running-config threshold-monitor security

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Default values are not displayed under the **show running-config threshold-monitor security** command. Only custom values are displayed.

Examples

```
switch# show running-config threshold-monitor security policy custom area telnet-violation

threshold-monitor security policy custom area telnet-violation timebase hour
threshold-monitor security policy custom area telnet-violation threshold thresh_high high-threshold 10
buffer 20
switch# show running-config threshold-monitor policy custom area login-violation
threshold-monitor securitym policy custom area login-violation alert above highthresh_action all
threshold-monitor security apply custom
switch#
```

Related Commands

show system monitor

show running-config threshold-monitor sfp

Displays the system's running SFP configuration.

Syntax

show running-config threshold-monitor sfp

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Default values are not displayed under the **show running-config threshold-monitor sfp** command. Only custom values are displayed.

Examples

```
switch# do show running-config threshold-monitor sfp

threshold-monitor sfp pause
threshold-monitor sfp apply custom
threshold-monitor sfp policy custom Type 1GSR area TXP threshold high-threshold 2000 low-threshold 1000
buffer 500
threshold-monitor sfp policy custom Type 1GSR area TXP alert above highthresh-action raslog lowthresh-
action none
threshold-monitor sfp policy custom Type 1GSR area TXP alert below highthresh-action none lowthresh-
action raslog
```

Related Commands

show system monitor

show running-config username

Displays the user accounts on the switch.

Syntax

show running-config username *username* [**access-time**] [**desc**] [**enable**] [**encryption-level**] [**expire**] [**password**] [**role**]

Parameters

username
The account name associated with the user. The maximum number of characters is 40.

access-time
Displays the description of user access.

desc
Displays the description of the user configuration.

enable
Displays the account status: enable true = enabled (default) enable false = disabled

encryption-level
Password encryption level. Values are 0 through 7. The default is 0.

expire
Date until the password remains valid in YYYY-MM-DD format. Valid values range from 1902 t hrough 2037. The default is that the password does not ever expire.

password
Account password.

role
The role associated with the account.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

When used without operands, Use this command to display all user accounts on the switch.

Use the various parameters to query the specified account details.

This command does not display the root account.

Defaults are not displayed.

Examples

The following example displays the user accounts on the switch.

```
switch# show running-config username

username admin password "BwrsDbB+tABWGWpINOVKoQ==\n" encryption-level 7 role admin desc Administrator
username user password "BwrsDbB+tABWGWpINOVKoQ==\n" encryption-level 7 role user desc User
```

The following example displays a specific user account.

```
switch# show running-config username admin

username admin password "BwrsDbB+tABWGWpINOVKoQ==\n" encryption-level 7 role admin desc Administrator
```

The following example displays the enabled status for a specific user account.

```
switch# show running-config username admin enable

username admin enable true
```

The following example displays user access on the switch.

```
switch# show running-config username access-time
username admin access-time ""
username brocade1 access-time 0000
username user access-time ""
username user1 access-time 1700
```

Related Commands

show users, unlock username, username

show running-config vcs

Displays VCS configuration information.

Syntax

show running-config vcs [**virtual** [**ip** [**address**]]]

Parameters

virtual

Displays the VCS configuration.

ip

Displays the virtual IP configuration.

address

Displays the virtual IP address.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

vcs config snapshot (logical chassis cluster mode)

show running-config vlag-commit-mode

Displays the state of the virtual LAG (vLAG) commit mode for dynamic vLAGs for vLAG scalability.

Syntax

show running-config vlag-commit-mode

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

vlag-commit-mode disable

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

vlag-commit-mode disable

show running-config zoning

Displays the zoning configuration.

Syntax

show running-config zoning [**defined-configuration** | **enabled-configuration**]

Parameters

defined-configuration

Displays the defined configuration parameters. See **show running-config zoning defined-configuration**.

enabled-configuration

Displays the enabled configuration parameters. See **show running-config zoning enabled-configuration**.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the zoning configuration for a Brocade VCS Fabric. The base command lists both the defined and the enabled configuration.

This command is supported in VCS mode. Zoning configuration data are automatically distributed among all RBridges in the VCS Fabric.

To display the enabled-configuration enabled-zone information, use the **show zoning enabled-configuration** command.

This command can be entered on any RBridge in a Brocade VCS Fabric.

Examples

The following example displays the zoning configuration:

```
switch# show running-config zoning
zoning defined-configuration cfg cfg1
 member-zone zone1
 member-zone zone2
```

Related Commands

show running-config zoning defined-configuration, show running-config zoning enabled-configuration, show zoning enabled-configuration

show running-config zoning defined-configuration

Displays the defined zone configuration.

Syntax

show running-config zoning defined-configuration

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the zoning configuration for a Brocade VCS Fabric. The base command lists both the defined and a small subset of the enabled configuration.

Zoning configuration data are automatically distributed among all RBridges in the VCS Fabric.

This command can be entered on any RBridge in a Brocade VCS Fabric.

Examples

The following example displays the defined zoning configuration:

```
device# show running-config zoning defined-configuration

zoning defined-configuration cfg cfg0
 member-zone zone_0_1
 member-zone zone_0_2
 member-zone zone_0_3
 member-zone zone_0_4
 member-zone zone_same
!
zoning defined-configuration cfg cfg1
 member-zone zone_1_1
 member-zone zone_1_2
 member-zone zone_1_3
 member-zone zone_1_4
 member-zone zone_same
!
zoning defined-configuration cfg cfg2
 member-zone zone_2_1
 member-zone zone_2_2
 member-zone zone_2_3
 member-zone zone_2_4
 member-zone zone_same
!
zoning defined-configuration cfg cfg4
 member-zone zone2
 member-zone zone3
!
zoning defined-configuration zone zone0
 member-entry 11:22:33:44:55:66:77:80
 member-entry 11:22:33:44:55:66:77:81
 member-entry 11:22:33:44:55:66:77:82
 member-entry 11:22:33:44:55:66:77:83
 member-entry 11:22:33:44:55:66:77:84
!
zoning defined-configuration zone zone1
 member-entry 11:22:33:44:55:66:77:80
 member-entry 11:22:33:44:55:66:77:81
 member-entry alias1
 member-entry alias2
 member-entry alias3
!
zoning defined-configuration zone zone2
 member-entry 11:22:33:44:55:66:77:80
 member-entry 11:22:33:44:55:66:77:81
 member-entry 11:22:33:44:55:66:77:82
 member-entry 11:22:33:44:55:66:77:83
 member-entry 11:22:33:44:55:66:77:84
!
```

Related Commands

show running-config zoning, show running-config zoning enabled-configuration

show running-config zoning enabled-configuration

Displays the enabled zone configuration.

Syntax

show running-config zoning enabled-configuration [**cfg-action** | **cfg-name** | **default-zone-access**]

Parameters

cfg-action
Displays the enabled configuration action.

cfg-name
Displays the enabled configuration name.

default-zone-access
Displays the default-zone access mode.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The enabled configuration is the single zone configuration that is currently enabled in a Brocade VCS Fabric. The devices an initiator can access in the network are based on this configuration. The enabled configuration is built when a specific zone configuration is enabled and all error checking has been completed successfully. Use this command to display the name of the enabled zoning configuration, the configuration action, and the default-zone access mode.

The configuration name is displayed differently depending on two main factors:

- If no transaction is pending, the configuration action is set to "cfg-save."
- If a transaction is pending, the configuration name is marked with a CFG_MARKER asterisk (*) and the configuration action is set to "cfg-None" The CFG_MARKER flag can also indicate that the enabled configuration does not exactly match the defined configuration. This scenario occurs when you have an enabled configuration and make edits to the defined configuration, and then, instead of enabling the defined configuration, you issue the cfg-save command.

Zoning configuration data are automatically distributed among all RBridges in the VCS Fabric.

This command can be executed on any RBridge in a Brocade VCS Fabric.

To view details about the enabled zones, use the **show zoning enabled-configuration** command.

Examples

To display the enabled zoning configuration:

```
switch# show running-config zoning enabled-configuration

zoning enabled-configuration cfg-name cfg1
zoning enabled-configuration default-zone-access noaccess
zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-save
```

To display only the default-zone access mode for the enabled zoning configuration:

```
switch# show running-config zoning enabled-configuration default-zone-access

zoning enabled-configuration default-zone-access allaccess
```

Related Commands

show running-config zoning, show running-config zoning defined-configuration, show zoning enabled-configuration

show secpolicy

Displays the Switch Connection Control (SCC) security policy information.

Syntax

show running-config secpolicy { **defined-policy** | **active-policy** }

Parameters

defined-policy

Displays the defined policy and its policy member set.

active-policy

Displays the active policy and its policy member set.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To show only the defined policy

```
switch# show running-config secpolicy defined-policy

secpolicy defined-policy SCC_POLICY
member-entry 11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
!
member-entry 22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
!
member-entry 33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
```

To show only the active policy

```
switch# show running-config secpolicy active-policy

secpolicy active-policy SCC_POLICY
member-entry 11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
!
member-entry 22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
!
member-entry 33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
```

To show both active and defined policy

```
switch# show running-config secpolicy

secpolicy defined-policy SCC_POLICY
member-entry 11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
!
member-entry 22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
!
member-entry 33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
!
!
secpolicy active-policy SCC_POLICY
member-entry 11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11
!
member-entry 22:22:22:22:22:22:22:22
!
member-entry 33:33:33:33:33:33:33:33
```

Related Commands

secpolicy activate, secpolicy defined-policy

show sflow

Displays sFlow configuration information and statistics.

Syntax

show sflow [**interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **all**

Command Default

sFlow is disabled on all interfaces.

Parameters

all

Displays all sFlow information and statistics.

interface

Displays sFlow information for an Ethernet interface.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display sFlow statistics and view the configured VRFs:

```
device# show sflow
sFlow services are:                     disabled
Global default sampling rate:           32768 pkts
Global default counter polling interval: 20 secs
Rbridge-Id                          Collector server address          vrf-name           Samples sent
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
-
       161                                  10.1.1.1:6343            default-vrf                 0
       161                                  10.1.1.2:6343            mgmt-vrf                    0
```

To display sFlow statistics on the 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 15/0/4:

```
device# show sflow interface tengigabitethernet 15/0/4

sFlow info for interface Ten Gigabit Ethernet 15/0/4
------------------------------------------------
Configured sampling rate:                  100 pkts
Actual sampling rate:                      100 pkts
Counter polling interval:                  100 secs
Samples received from hardware:        32
Port backoffThreshold :                    272
Counter samples collected :                147
```

To display sFlow statistics on 1-gigabit Ethernet interface 22/0/1:

```
device# show sflow interface gigabitethernet 22/0/1

--------------------------------------------------
sFlow info for interface Gigabit Ethernet 22/0/1
Configured sampling rate:              32768 pkts
Actual sampling rate:                  32768 pkts
Counter polling interval:              20 seconds
Samples received from hardware:        0
Port backoff threshold:                48
--------------------------------------------------
```

To display all sFlow statistics:

```
device# show sflow all
sFlow services are:                                enabled
Global default sampling rate:                      32768 pkts
Global default counter polling interval:           20 secs
Collector server address                              Number of samples sent
------------------------                                ----------    -------------
3ffe:1900:4545:3:200:f8ff:fe21:67cf : 6343       0
fe80::200:f8ff:fe21:67cf     : 6343                 0
192.35.41.32    : 6343                                          0
fe80::201:fdff:fe21:43cd     : 6343                 0
192.44.23.45    : 6343                                          0
```

show sflow-profile

Displays the sflow profile configurations.

Syntax

show sflow-profile { *string* | **all** }

Parameters

string

Specifies the name of the profile.

all

Displays all profile information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Related Commands

sflow enable (global version)

show sfm

Displays information about the switch fabric modules present in the chassis.

Syntax

show sfm [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID. The range of valid values is from 1 through 239.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show sfm** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Slot	Displays the slot number. Slots for switch fabric modules are S1 through S3 for Brocade VDX 8770-4 switches and S1 through S6 for Brocade VDX 8770-8 switches.
Type	Displays the interface module type. The switch fabric module type is SFM.
Description	Module description
ID	Displays the module ID. The ID for the switch fabric module is 113.
Status	Displays the status of the module as one of the following: • VACANT - The slot is empty. • POWERED-OF - The module is present in the slot but is powered off. • POWERING UP - The module is present and powering on. • LOADING - The module is present, powered on, and loading the initial configuration. • DIAG RUNNING POST1 - The module is present, powered on, and running the POST (power-on self-test). • DIAG RUNNING POST2 - The module is present, powered on, and running the reboot power on self tests. • INITIALIZING - The module is present, powered on, and initializing hardware components. • ENABLED - The module is on and fully enabled. • DISABLED - The module is powered on but disabled. • FAULTY - The module is faulty because an error was detected. • UNKNOWN -The module is inserted but its state cannot be determined.

Examples

The following example displays the switch fabric modules in a Brocade VDX 8770-4 chassis.

```
device# show sfm

Slot  Type         Description                 ID      Status
--------------------------------------------------------------------
 S1   SFM          Switch Fabric Module        113     ENABLED#
 S2   SFM          Switch Fabric Module        113     ENABLED#
 S3   SFM          Switch Fabric Module        113     ENABLED
 # = At least one enabled SFM in these slots is required.
```

The following example displays the switch fabric modules on RBridge 80.

```
device# show sfm rbridge-id 80
Rbridge-id 80:

Slot  Type         Description                 ID      Status
--------------------------------------------------------------------
S1   SFM          Switch Fabric Module        113     ENABLED#
S2   SFM          Switch Fabric Module        113     ENABLED#
S3                                                    VACANT
# = At least one enabled SFM in these slots is required.
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was modified to the support the **rbridge-id** parameter.

Related Commands

show linecard, show mm, show slots

show sfp

Displays the SFP breakout configurations.

Syntax

show sfp [**linecard** *linecard* [**port** *port*]]

Command Default

Displays the SFP breakout information using a line card. Port number is optional. If absent, all SFP port configurations are shown.

Parameters

linecard *linecard*

Specifies line card information.

port *port*

Specifies port information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the SFP configuration for the specified line cards. The speed column shows the breakout speed in breakout mode, and the aggregate speed when not in breakout mode.

This command is supported on the line cards.

Examples

To display the SFP configuration on a line card:

```
switch# show sfp linecard 1
Port      Type          Breakout              Speed
-------------------------------------------------------------------------
1         SFP        n/a               10G
2         QSFP       4x10G             10G
3         SFP        n/a               40G
4         CSFP       10x10G           100G
switch# show sfp linecard 1 port 2
Port      Type         Breakout               Speed
-------------------------------------------------------------------------
2         QSFP      4X10G              10G
```

Related Commands

clear support, copy support, power-off linecard, power-on linecard, show support

show slots

Displays information about the modules present in the chassis.

Syntax

show slots [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID. The range of valid values is from 1 through 239.

Command Output

The **show slots** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Slot	Displays the slot number. Slots for interface modules are L1 through L4 on Brocade VDX 8770-4 switches, and L1 through L8 on the Brocade VDX 8770-8 switches.
Type	Displays the module type. Examples are: • MM Management Module • SFM Switch Fabric Module • LC48X10G 48-port 10 GbE interface module (line card) • LC48X1G 48-port 1 GbE interface module • LC12X40G 12-port 40 GbE interface module • 27x40G 27-port 40 GbE interface module • 6x100G 6-port 100 GbE interface module
Description	Module description
ID	Module ID. Examples are: • 112 Management Module • 113 Switch Fabric Module • 114 48-port 10GbE interface module • 127 12-port 10 GbE interface module
Status	Displays the status of the module as one of the following: • VACANT - The slot is empty. • POWERED-OFF - The module is present in the slot but is powered off. • POWERING UP - The module is present and powering on. • LOADING - The module is present, powered on, and loading the initial configuration. • DIAG RUNNING POST1 - The module is present, powered on, and running the POST (power-on self-test). This status is not valid for the management modules. • DIAG RUNNING POST2 - The module is present, powered on, and running the reboot power on self tests. This status is not valid for the management modules. • INITIALIZING - The module is present, powered on, and initializing hardware components. • ENABLED - The module is on and fully enabled. • DISABLED - The module is powered on but disabled. • FAULTY - The module is faulty because an error was detected. • UNKNOWN - The module is inserted but its state cannot be determined.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

NOTE

An "@" following an SFM status line indicates that the status of the optical switch is "OPEN."

The following example displays the modules in a Brocade VDX 8770-4 chassis.

```
device# show slots

Slot  Type         Description                 ID      Status
--------------------------------------------------------------------
 M1   MM           Management Module           112     ENABLED
 M2                                                    VACANT
 S1                                                    VACANT#
 S2   SFM          Switch Fabric Module        113     ENABLED#
 S3                                                    VACANT
 L1   LC48X10G     48-port 10GE card           114     ENABLED
 L2   LC48X10G     48-port 10GE card           114     ENABLED
 L3                                                    VACANT
 L4   LC48X1G      48-port 1GE card            131     ENABLED
 # = At least one enabled SFM in these slots is required.
```

The following example displays the modules in RBridge 80.

```
device# show slots rbridge-id 80
Rbridge-id 80:

Slot  Type         Description                 ID      Status
--------------------------------------------------------------------
M1   MM           Management Module           112     ENABLED
M2   MM           Management Module           112     ENABLED
S1   SFM          Switch Fabric Module        113     ENABLED#
S2   SFM          Switch Fabric Module        113     ENABLED#
S3                                                    VACANT
L1   LC6X100G     6-port 100GE card           149     ENABLED
L2   LC48X10G     48-port 10GE card           114     ENABLED
L3   LC48X10G     48-port 10GE card           114     ENABLED
L4   LC12X40G     12-port 40GE card           127     ENABLED
# = At least one enabled SFM in these slots is required.
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was modified to the support the **rbridge-id** parameter.

Related Commands

show linecard, show sfm

show span path

Displays the SPAN path information.

Syntax

show span path session *session_number*

Parameters

session *session_number*

The path for the SPAN session to display.

Modes

Privileged EXEC

Examples

Example for logical chassis mode:

```
switch# show span path session 1
Session                          :1
Path                      :Te 1/0/10 -> Te 1/0/1 (ISL-exit port) -> Te 2/0/16
```

Related Commands

monitor session, source

show spanning-tree

Displays all Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) information.

Syntax

show spanning-tree [**pvst** | **mst-config** | **vlan** *vlan_id*]

Parameters

pvst
Spanning-tree PVST+ information.

mst-config
MSTP region configuration information.

vlan *vlan_id*
Specifies the VLAN number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

On the Brocade VDX family of switches, VLANs are treated as interfaces from a configuration point of view. By default, all the DCB ports are assigned to VLAN 1 (VLAN ID equals 1). Valid VLAN IDs are as follows:

- On Brocade VDX 8770 switches: 1 through 4086 for 802.1Q VLANs (VLAN IDs 4087 through 4095 are reserved on these switches), and 4096 through 8191 for service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context.
- On all other Brocade VDX switches: 1 through 3962 for 802.1Q VLANs (VLAN IDs 3963 through 4095 are reserved on these switches), and 4096 through 8191 for service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context.

NOTE
Brocade Network OS supports PVST+ and Riposting. The PVST and R-PVST protocols are proprietary to Cisco and are not supported.

Related Commands

show spanning-tree interface

show spanning-tree brief

Displays the status and parameters of the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP).

Syntax

show spanning-tree [**vlan** *vlan_id*] **brief**

Parameters

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies a VLAN.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display a summary of the status and parameters of STP for each interface, including the port roles and port states.

The following describes the port roles and states:

- Port roles—root port, designated port, alternate port and backup port.
- Port states—discarding, learning, forwarding, and blocked.
- Port types—edge port (PortFast), point-to-point, and shared port.

When "root guard" is in effect, the **show spanning-tree brief** command output shows the port state as ERR, not root_inc.

Examples

To display the interface summary of the Spanning Tree Protocol:

```
switch# show spanning-tree brief

Spanning-tree Mode: Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol
      Root ID      Priority 32768
                   Address  0005.1e76.1aa0
                   Hello Time 2, Max Age 20, Forward Delay 15
      Bridge ID    Priority 32768
                   Address  0005.1e76.1aa0
                   Hello Time 2, Max Age 20, Forward Delay 15, Tx-HoldCount 6
                   Migrate Time 3 sec
Interface     Role  Sts  Cost       Prio  Link-type        Boundary  Edge
-------------------------------------------------------------------------
Te 0/0        DIS   DSC  2000       128   P2P               Yes      No
Te 0/1        ALT   BLK  2000       128   P2P               Yes      No
Te 0/2        RTPT  BLK  2000       128   P2P               Yes      No
Te 0/3        DIS   BLK  2000       128   P2P               Yes      No
Te 0/8        DIS   DSC  2000       128   P2P               Yes      No
Te 0/19       DIS   DSC  2000       128   P2P               Yes      No
Te 0/20       DIS   DSC  2000       128   P2P               Yes      No
```

Typical output of a summary that contains an rbridge-id as a non-root port.

```
switch# show spanning-tree brief
Spanning-tree Mode: Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol
      Root ID      Priority 32768
                   Address  0005.1ecd.0b8a
                   Hello Time 2, Max Age 20, Forward Delay 15
      Root Port  ID : 5/0/22
      Bridge ID        Priority 32768
                       Address 0105.3352.6f27
                          STP Switch Id: 01e0.5200.0211
                       Hello Time 2, Max Age 20,
                     Forward Delay 15, Tx-HoldCount 6
                       Migrate Time 3 sec
 Interface      Role  Sts  Cost       Prio  Link-type        Edge
 ------------------------------------------------------------------------
 Te 6/0/20       DES   FWD  2000       128   P2P               No
 Te 6/0/21       DES   FWD  2000       128   P2P               No
 Te 6/0/23       ALT   DSC  2000       128   P2P               No
```

Related Commands

show spanning-tree interface

show spanning-tree interface

Displays the state of the Spanning Tree Protocol for all named port-channels or 1-gigabit Ethernet, or 10-gigabit Ethernet interfaces.

Syntax

show spanning-tree interface [**port-channel** *number* | *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

port-channel *number*

Specifies the port-channel number. The number of available channels range from 1 through 6144.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The following describes the port roles, states and types:

- Port roles—root port, designated port, alternate port and backup port.
- Port states—discarding, learning, and forwarding.
- Port types—edge port (PortFast), point-to-point, and shared port.

To display information on a port channel:

```
switch# show spanning-tree interface port-channel 101

 Spanning-tree Mode: Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol

 Root Id: 8000.0023.04ee.be01
 Bridge Id: 8000.01e0.5200.c970


 Port Po 101 enabled
    vLAG STP Master Rbridge Id: 2
    Ifindex: 671088741; Id: 8007; Role: Rootport; State: Forwarding
    Designated External Path Cost: 0; Internal Path Cost: 0
    Configured Path Cost: 2000
    Designated Port Id: 9064; Port Priority: 128
    Designated Bridge: 8000.0023.04ee.be01
    Number of forward-transitions: 7
    Version: Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol - Received MSTP - Sent MSTP
    Edgeport: off; AutoEdge: no; AdminEdge: no; EdgeDelay: 3 sec
    Restricted-role is disabled
    Restricted-tcn is disabled
    Boundary: no
    Bpdu-guard: off
    Bpdu-filter: off
    Link-type: point-to-point
    Peer-switch: enabled
    Received BPDUs: 9914; Sent BPDUs: 42
```

Related Commands

show spanning-tree brief

show spanning-tree mst brief

Displays the status and parameters of the Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) instance information in brief.

Syntax

show spanning-tree mst brief

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The command output includes the port roles, port states and port types.

- Port roles—root port, designated port, alternate port, and backup port.
- Port states—discarding, learning, and forwarding.
- Port types—edge port (PortFast), point-to-point, and shared port.

Examples

To display the status and parameters of the MSTP instance information:

```
switch# show spanning-tree mst brief

Spanning-tree Mode: Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol
CIST Root ID            Priority 32768
                         Address  0005.1e76.1aa0
CIST Bridge ID          Priority 32768
                         Address  0005.1e76.1aa0
CIST Regional Root ID   Priority 32768
                         Address  0005.1e76.1aa0
Configured Hello Time 2, Max Age 20, Forward Delay 15
Max Hops 20, Tx-HoldCount 6
CIST Root  Hello Time 2, Max Age 20, Forward Delay 15, Max Hops 20
CIST Root path cost 0
Interface     Role  Sts  Cost       Prio  Link-type        Boundary  Edge
-------------------------------------------------------------------------
Te 0/0        DIS   DSC  2000       128   P2P               Yes      No
Te 0/1        ALT   BLK  2000       128   P2P               Yes      No
Te 0/2        RTPT  BLK  2000       128   P2P               Yes      No
Te 0/3        DIS   BLK  2000       128   P2P               Yes      No
Te 0/8        DIS   DSC  2000       128   P2P               Yes      No
Te 0/19       DIS   DSC  2000       128   P2P               Yes      No
Te 0/20       DIS   DSC  2000       128   P2P               Yes      No
```

Related Commands

show spanning-tree mst instance, show spanning-tree mst interface

show spanning-tree mst detail

Displays details on an interface for the Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) instance running.

Syntax

show spanning-tree mst detail [**interface port-channel** *number* | **interface** <*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

interface

Specifies the interface for which to display the MSTP information.

port-channel *number*

Specifies the port-channel of the interface. The number of available channels range from 1 through 6144.

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* parameter is used only on Brocade VDX 6710, Brocade VDX 8770-4, and Brocade VDX 8770-8 switches.

To display MSTP information on the switch in detail:

```
switch# show spanning-tree mst detail
Spanning-tree Mode: Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol
CIST Root Id: 8000.0005.1e76.1aa0 (self)
CIST Bridge Id: 8000.0005.1e76.1aa0
CIST Reg Root Id: 8000.0005.1e76.1aa0 (self)
CIST Root Forward Delay: 15; Hello Time: 2; Max Age: 20; Max-hops: 20
Configured Forward Delay: 15; Hello Time: 2; Max Age: 20; Max-hops: 20;
Tx-HoldCount: 6
Number of topology change(s): 0
Bpdu-guard errdisable timeout: disabled
Bpdu-guard errdisable timeout interval: 300 sec
Migrate Time: 3 sec

CIST Port Details.
==================
Instance: 0; Vlans:1, 100
Port Te 0/0 enabled
    IfIndex: 67108864; Id: 8000; Role: Disabled; State: Discarding
    Designated External Path Cost: 0; Internal Path Cost 0
    Configured Path Cost: 2000
    Designated Port Id: 0; CIST Priority: 128
    Designated Bridge: 0000.0000.0000.0000
    CIST Port Hello Time: 2
    Number of forward-transitions: 0
    Version Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol - Received None - Send MSTP
    Edgeport: off; AutoEdge: no; AdminEdge: no; EdgeDelay: 3 sec
    Configured Root guard: off; Operational Root guard: off
    Boundary: yes
    Bpdu-guard: off
    Bpdu-filter: off
    Link-type: point-to-point
    Received BPDUs: 0; Sent BPDUs: 0

Port Te 1/0/8 enabled
    IfIndex: 67633408; Id: 8008; Role: Disabled; State: Discarding
    Designated External Path Cost: 0; Internal Path Cost 0
    Configured Path Cost: 2000
    Designated Port Id: 0; CIST Priority: 128
    Designated Bridge: 0000.0000.0000.0000
    CIST Port Hello Time: 2
    Number of forward-transitions: 0
    Version Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol - Received None - Send MSTP
    Edgeport: off; AutoEdge: no; AdminEdge: no; EdgeDelay: 3 sec
    Configured Root guard: off; Operational Root guard: off
    Boundary: yes
    Bpdu-guard: off
    Bpdu-filter: off
    Link-type: point-to-point
    Received BPDUs: 0; Sent BPDUs: 0

Port Te 1/0/19 enabled
    IfIndex: 68354563; Id: 8013; Role: Disabled; State: Discarding
    Designated External Path Cost: 0; Internal Path Cost 0
    Configured Path Cost: 2000
    Designated Port Id: 0; CIST Priority: 128
    Designated Bridge: 0000.0000.0000.0000
    CIST Port Hello Time: 2
    Number of forward-transitions: 0
    Version Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol - Received None - Send MSTP
    Edgeport: off; AutoEdge: no; AdminEdge: no; EdgeDelay: 3 sec
    Configured Root guard: off; Operational Root guard: off
    Boundary: yes
    Bpdu-guard: off
    Bpdu-filter: off
    Link-type: point-to-point
    Received BPDUs: 0; Sent BPDUs: 0

Port Te 1/0/20 enabled
    IfIndex: 68420100; Id: 8014; Role: Disabled; State: Discarding
```

```
    Designated External Path Cost: 0; Internal Path Cost 0
    Configured Path Cost: 2000
    Designated Port Id: 0; CIST Priority: 128
    Designated Bridge: 0000.0000.0000.0000
    CIST Port Hello Time: 2
    Number of forward-transitions: 0
    Version Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol - Received None - Send MSTP
    Edgeport: off; AutoEdge: no; AdminEdge: no; EdgeDelay: 3 sec
    Configured Root guard: off; Operational Root guard: off
    Boundary: yes
    Bpdu-guard: off
    Bpdu-filter: off
    Link-type: point-to-point
    Received BPDUs: 0; Sent BPDUs: 0

MSTI details.
==============
```

Related Commands

show spanning-tree mst instance, show spanning-tree mst interface

show spanning-tree mst instance

Displays information on a specified Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) instance.

Syntax

show spanning-tree mst instance i *nstance_id* [**interface port-channel** *number* | **interface** *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

instance_id

Specifies the MSTP instance for which to display information. Valid values range from 1 through 31.

interface

Specifies the interface for which to display the MSTP instance information.

port-channel *number*

Specifies the port-channel of the interface. The number of available channels range from 1 through 6144.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* parameter is used only on Brocade VDX 6710, Brocade VDX 8770-4, and Brocade VDX 8770-8 switches.

Examples

To display information on MSTP instance 1:

```
switch# show spanning-tree mst instance 1 interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/0

Instance: 1; VLANs: 100
MSTI Root Id: 8001.0005.1e76.1aa0 (self)
MSTI Bridge Id: 8001.0005.1e76.1aa0
MSTI Bridge Priority: 32768
```

Related Commands

show spanning-tree mst brief, show spanning-tree mst interface

show spanning-tree mst interface

Displays information for a specified interface for a Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) instance.

Syntax

show spanning-tree mst interface [**port-channel** *number* | *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

port-channel *number*

Specifies the port-channel of the interface. The number of available channels range from 1 through 6144.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display MSTP protocol specific information such as Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST) spanning-tree related information, information to each MSTP instance (MSTI), and the state of the port specific to each MSTI.

The **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* parameter is used only on Brocade VDX 6710, Brocade VDX 8770-4, and Brocade VDX 8770-8 switches.

To display information for the MSTP interface:

```
switch# show spanning-tree mst interface tengigabitethernet 5/0/1
Spanning-tree Mode: Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol
CIST Root Id: 8000.0005.1e76.1aa0 (self)
CIST Bridge Id: 8000.0005.1e76.1aa0
CIST Reg Root Id: 8000.0005.1e76.1aa0 (self)
IST Operational Port Hello Time: 0
Number of forward-transitions: 0
Version: Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol - Received None - Send MSTP
Edgeport: off; AutoEdge: no; AdminEdge: no; EdgeDelay: 3 sec
Configured Root guard: off; Operational Root guard: off
Boundary: yes
Bpdu-guard: off
Bpdu-filter: off
Link-type: point-to-point
Received BPDUs: 0; Sent BPDUs: 0
Instance Role   Sts   Cost   Prio VLANs
------------------------------------------------------------------------
0                          DIS       DSC   2000       128            1
```

Related Commands

show spanning-tree brief, show spanning-tree mst brief

show ssh server status

Displays the current Secure Shell (SSH) server key-exchange status.

Syntax

show ssh server status [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Speccifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

When SSH server is disabled in rbridge-id 3:

```
switch# show ssh server status rbridge-id 3
rbridge-id 3 SSH server status: Enabled
switch#
```

When SSH server key-exchange method is configured to DH Group 14:

```
switch# show ssh server status rbridge-id 3
rbridge-id 3
SSH Kex Exchange Algorithm: DH Group 14
```

When SSH Server Key-exchange method is restored to default

```
switch# show ssh server status rbridge-id 3
rbridge-id 3
```

Related Commands

show telnet server status, ssh, ssh server shutdown

show ssh server rekey-interval status

Displays the status information related to the Secure Shell (SSH) server rekey-interval.

Syntax

show ssh server rekey-interval status

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

show startup-config

Displays the contents of the startup configuration.

Syntax

show startup-config

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Examples

To display the startup configuration:

```
switch# show startup-config

chassis virtual-ip 10.24.73.50/20
no diag post enable
linecard 2 LC48x10G
linecard 4 LC48x10G
class-map default
match any
!
logging rbridge-id 1
raslog console INFO
!
logging auditlog class SECURITY
logging auditlog class CONFIGURATION
logging auditlog class FIRMWARE
logging syslog-facility local LOG_LOCAL7
switch-attributes 1
chassis-name VDX8770-4
host-name sw0
!
support rbridge-id 1
ffdc
!
snmp-server contact "Field Support."
snmp-server location "End User Premise."
snmp-server sys-descr "Brocade VDX Switch."
snmp-server community ConvergedNetwork
snmp-server community OrigEquipMfr rw
snmp-server community "Secret C0de" rw
snmp-server community common!
(Output truncated)
```

Related Commands

show running-config, show startup-db

show startup-db

Displays the startup database information.

Syntax

show startup-db

Parameters

Refer to the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **show startup-db ?** to display the list of available database entries.

Examples

To display the logging configuration in the startup database:

```
switch# show startup-db logging

logging rbridge-id 1
 raslog console INFO
!
logging auditlog class SECURITY
logging auditlog class CONFIGURATION
logging auditlog class FIRMWARE
logging syslog-facility local LOG_LOCAL7
```

Related Commands

show running-config, show startup-config

show statistics access-list

For a given network protocol and inbound/outbound direction, displays ACL statistical information. You can show statistics for a specified ACL or only for that ACL on a specified interface. You can also display statistical information for all ACLs bound to a specified switch interface, VLAN, VE, or VXLAN overlay gateway. You can also display statistical information for receive-path ACLs on a specified RBridge or on all RBridges.

Syntax

The following version displays statistical information for either the inbound or the outbound direction of a specified ACL:
show statistics access-list { **ip** | **ipv6** | **mac** } *name* { **in** | **out** }

For either the inbound or the outbound direction on a specified N-gigabit physical Ethernet, port-channel, or VLAN interface, the following version displays statistical information for all ACLs bound to that interface:
show statistics access-list interface { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge_id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *index* | **vlan** *vlan_id* } { **in** | **out** }

For either the inbound or the outbound direction on a specified virtual Ethernet (VE) interface, the following version displays statistical information for all ACLs bound to that interface. You can also include ACLs specific to an RBridge:
show statistics access-list interface ve *vlan_id* { **in** | **out** } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge_id* | **all** }]

For the inbound direction on a specified VXLAN overlay-gateway, the following version displays statistical information for all ACLs bound to that gateway:
show statistics access-list overlay-gateway *overlay_gateway_name* **in**

For either the inbound or the outbound direction, on a specified N-gigabit physical Ethernet, port-channel, or VLAN interface, the following version displays statistics of the rules in a specified MAC ACL bound to that interface:
show statistics access-list mac *name* **interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge_id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *index* | **vlan** *vlan_id* } { **in** | **out** }

For either the inbound or the outbound direction, on a specified N-gigabit physical Ethernet or port-channel interface, the following version displays statistics of the rules in a specified Layer 3 ACL bound to that interface:
show statistics access-list { **ip** | **ipv6** } *name* **interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge_id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *index* } { **in** | **out** }

For either the inbound or the outbound direction, on a specified virtual Ethernet (VE) interface, the following version displays statistics of the rules in a specified Layer 3 ACL bound to that interface. You can also include ACLs specific to an RBridge:
show statistics access-list { **ip** | **ipv6** } *name* **interface ve** *vlan_id* **in** | **out** } [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge_id* | **all** }]

For a specified RBridge or for all RBridges, the following syntax displays statistics for a specified Layer 3 ACL applied to such Rbridges.
show statistics access-list { **ip** | **ipv6** } *acl-name* **rbridge-id** { *rbridge_id* | **all** } **in**

For a specified RBridge or for all RBridges, the following syntax displays statistics for one or both of the Layer 3 ACLs bound to such Rbridges:
show statistics access-list rbridge-id { *rbridge_id* | **all** } **in**

Parameters

ip | **ipv6** | **mac**
: Specifies the network protocol.

name
: Specifies the ACL name.

interface

Filter by interface.

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**
Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge_id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*
Specifies a port-channel. Available channels range from 1 through 6144.

vlan *vlan_id*
(Available only on Layer 2) Specifies a VLAN.

ve *vlan_id*
(Available only on Layer 3) Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE).

rbridge-id
Specifies one or all RBridges.

rbridge_id
Specifies an RBridge.

all
(Available for VE only) Specifies all RBridges.

overlay-gateway *overlay_gateway_name*
Specifies a VXLAN overlay-gateway.

in | **out**
Specifies the ACL binding direction (incoming or outgoing).

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Statistics are displayed only for rules that contain the **count** keyword.

Command Output

The **show statistics access-list** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Uncount	The counter resource is not allocated. This is typically seen if counting is not supported or if the hardware resources limit is reached.

Output field	Description
Unwritten	The rule is inactive and is not programmed in the hardware. This is typically seen when the hardware resources limit is reached.

Examples

The following example displays inbound ACL statistics for a named IPv4 ACL.

```
switch# show statistics access-list ip l3ext in
ip access-list l3ext TenGigabitEthernet 1/1/8 in
seq 76 deny ip 10.10.75.10 0.0.0.0 any count log (795239 frames)
seq 77 hard-drop ip 10.10.75.10 0.0.0.0 10.10.11.0 0.0.0.255 count log (0 frames)
seq 78 hard-drop ip any 10.10.11.0 0.0.0.255 count log (0 frames)
seq 79 hard-drop ip any 10.10.0.0 0.0.255.255 count log (0 frames)
seq 80 hard-drop ip 10.10.75.10 0.0.0.0 any count log (0 frames)
seq 81 hard-drop ip 10.10.75.0 0.0.0.0 10.10.0.0 0.0.255.255 count log (0 frames)
seq 91 hard-drop ip any any count (0 frames)
seq 100 deny udp 10.10.75.0 0.0.0.255 10.10.76.0 0.0.0.255 count log (0 frames)
seq 1000 permit ip any any count log (0 frames)
```

The following example displays inbound ACL statistics for a specified interface. The ACL named ipv6-std-acl is applied on interface 1/4/1 to filter incoming routed traffic only.

```
switch# show statistics access-list interface tengigabitethernet 1/4/1 in
ipv6 routed access-list ipv6-std-acl on TenGigabitEthernet 1/4/1 at Ingress (From User)
    seq 10 permit host 0:1::1
    seq 20 deny 0:2::/64
    seq 30 hard-drop any count (100 frames)
```

The following example displays inbound statistics for all ACLs bound to a specified VE interface.

```
switch# show statistics access-list interface ve 3010 in
ipv6 access-list ip_acl_3 on Ve 3010 at Ingress (From User)
    seq 10 deny ipv6 2001:3010:131:35::/64 2001:1001:1234:1::/64 count (0 frames)
    seq 20 permit ipv6 2001:3010:131:35::/64 2001:3001:1234:1::/64
```

The following example displays inbound statistics for all ACLs bound to an overlay gateway.

```
device# show statistics access-list overlay-gateway gw121 in
mac access-list stdmacaclin on overlay-gateway gw121 at Ingress (From User)
    seq 11 permit 1111.1112.1113 7777.7777.7777 count log (0 frames)
    seq 12 permit 1111.1112.1114 7777.7777.7777 count log (0 frames)

ip access-list stdipaclin on overlay-gateway gw121 at Ingress (From User)
    seq 11 deny 11.22.33.44 255.255.255.0 count log (0 frames)
    seq 12 deny 11.22.33.45 255.255.255.0 count log (0 frames)

ipv6 access-list stdipv6aclin on overlay-gateway gw121 at Ingress (From User)
    seq 20 deny any count log (0 frames)
```

The following example displays statistics for one or both of the Layer 3 ACLs applied to a specified RBridge.

```
device# show statistics access-list rbridge-id 1 in
ipv6 access-list ipv6-receive-acl-example on Rbridge 1 at Ingress (From Receive ACL)
    seq 10 hard-drop tcp host 10::1 any count (0 frames)
    seq 20 hard-drop udp any host 20::1 count (0 frames)
    seq 30 permit tcp host 10::2 any eq telnet count (0 frames)
    seq 40 permit tcp host 10::2 any eq bgp count (0 frames)
```

Related Commands

access-group, access-list, clear counters access-list, show running-config ip access-list, show running-config ipv6 access-list, show running-config mac access-list

show storm-control

Displays information for traffic controlled by configured rate limits.

Syntax

show storm-control

show storm-control broadcast [**interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** } *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

show storm-control multicast [**interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** } *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

show storm-control unknown-unicast [**interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** } *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

storm-control

Displays all BUM (Broadcast, Unknown unicast and Multicast)-related configurations in the system.

broadcast

Displays all BUM-related configurations in the system for the broadcast traffic type.

interface

Displays all BUM-related configurations in the system for the specified interface.

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

multicast

Displays all BUM-related configurations in the system for the multicast traffic type.

unknown-unicast

Displays all BUM-related configurations in the system for the unknown-unicast traffic type.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display BUM storm-control-related configuration for the entire system, for specified traffic types, for specified interfaces, or for specified traffic types on specified interface.

Examples

To display storm-control information for broadcast traffic on the 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 102/4/1:

```
switch# show storm-control broadcast interface tengigabitethernet 102/4/1

Interface   Type          rate (Mbps)  conformed    violated      total
Te102/4/1   broadcast     100,000      12500000000  12500000000   25000000000
```

To display storm-control information for all traffic on the 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 102/4/1:

```
switch# show storm-control interface tengigabitethernet 102/4/1

Interface   Type             rate (Mbps)  conformed   violated    total
Te102/4/1   broadcast        100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
Te102/4/1   unknown-unicast  100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
Te102/4/1   multicast        100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
```

To display storm-control information for all traffic in the system:

```
switch# show storm-control

Interface   Type             rate (Mbps)  conformed   violated    total
Te102/4/1   broadcast        100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
Te102/4/1   unknown-unicast  100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
Te102/4/1   multicast        100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
Te102/4/2   broadcast        100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
Te102/4/3   broadcast        100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
Te102/4/4   unknown-unicast  100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
```

To display storm-control information for all broadcast traffic the system:

```
switch# show storm-control broadcast

Interface   Type             rate (Mbps)  conformed   violated    total
Te102/4/1   broadcast        100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
Te102/4/2   broadcast        100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
Te102/4/3   broadcast        100,000      12500000000 12500000000 25000000000
```

show support

Displays a list of core files on the switch.

Syntax

show support [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Command Default

Displays information for the local switch.

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all switches in the fabric.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Pagination is not supported with this command. Use the "more" parameter to display the output one page at a time.

Examples

To display the core files:

```
switch# show support

No core or FFDC data files found!
```

Related Commands

clear support, copy support

show system

Displays hardware and software system information.

Syntax

show system [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

To display the system information:

```
device# show system

Stack MAC                     : 00:05:33:4B:CC:37
  -- UNIT 0 --
Unit Name                     : sw0
Switch Status                 : Online
Hardware Rev                  : 97.4
Ten Gigabit Ethernet Port(s)  : 60
Up Time                       : up 1 day, 2:29
Current Time                  : 21:20:50 GMT
NOS Version                   :
Jumbo Capable                 : yes
Burned In MAC                 : 00:05:33:4B:CC:37
Management IP                 : 10.24.85.74
Management Port Status        : UP
  -- Power Supplies --
PS1 is faulty
PS2 is OK
  -- Fan Status --
Fan 1 is Ok
Fan 2 is Ok
Fan 3 is Ok
```

Related Commands

show interface stats, show system monitor, show system pstat interface, show version

show system internal arp

Displays Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) information in the system.

Syntax

show system internal arp interface ve *vlan_id* {**in** | **out**} [**rbridge-id** {*rbridge_id* | **all**}]

show statistics access-list interface { <*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge_id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *index* | **vlan** *vlan_id* } { **in** | **out** }
show system internal arp {**l2 clientdb**}

show system internal arp {**clientlist structures**}

show system internal arp {**memstats**}

show system internal arp {**rib memstats**}

show system internal arp {**summary**}

show system internal arp {**vrf all**}

Parameters

ip | **ipv6** | **mac**
Specifies the network protocol.

name
Specifies the ACL name.

interface
Filter by interface.

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**
Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge_id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*
Specifies a port-channel. Available channels range from 1 through 6144.

vlan *vlan_id*
(Available only on Layer 2) Specifies a VLAN.

ve *vlan_id*
(Available only on Layer 3) Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE).
For either the inbound or the outbound direction on a specified virtual Ethernet (VE) interface, this option displays statistical information for all ACLs bound to that interface. You can also include ACLs specific to an RBridge.

rbridge-id

Specifies one or all RBridges.

rbridge_id
Specifies an RBridge.

all
(Available for VE only) Specifies all RBridges.

clientlist structures
Displays the clientlist structures of the ARP information on the system.

memstats
Displays the memory statistics of the ARP information on the system.

rib memstats
Displays the RBridge memory statistics of the ARP information on the system.

summary
Displays a summary of the ARP information on the system.

vrf all
Displays all VRF statistics that relate to ARP on the system.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

Typical output for the **show system internal arp interface** command.

```
device# show system internal arp ipv4 vrf all
Idx : 7       IP : 2.1.1.1                                  MAC : 0027.f8c7.9778
Interface   : te0/12          Type      : MY-IP           Rib-Reg   : NO
MacResolved : YES             Ivid      : 4099            L2-Port   : c018000
Flags       : 3               ArpAgeTime: 265:25:54
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Idx : 19      IP : 2.2.2.2                                  MAC : 0027.f8c7.9769
Interface   : vlan0.100       Type      : MY-IP           Rib-Reg   : NO
MacResolved : NO              Ivid      : 100             UNRES     : 22
Flags       : 1               ArpAgeTime: 265:25:54
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Idx : 1       IP : 3.3.3.1                                  MAC : 0000.0000.0000
Interface   : lo1             Type      : MY-IP           Rib-Reg   : NO
MacResolved : NO              Ivid      : 0               UNRES     : 0
Flags       : 1               ArpAgeTime: 265:25:54
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Idx : 3       IP : 21.1.1.1                                 MAC : 0027.f8c7.9769
Interface   : vlan0.110       Type      : MY-IP           Rib-Reg   : NO
MacResolved : NO              Ivid      : 110             UNRES     : 0
Flags       : 1               ArpAgeTime: 265:25:54
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Idx : 8       IP : 30.1.1.31                                MAC : 0005.33e6.caa7
Interface   : te0/23          Type      : DYNAMIC         Rib-Reg   : YES
MacResolved : YES             Ivid      : 4098            L2-Port   : c02e000
Flags       : 7               ArpAgeTime: 01:46:25
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Idx : 6       IP : 30.1.1.34                                MAC : 0027.f8c7.9783
Interface   : te0/23          Type      : MY-IP           Rib-Reg   : NO
MacResolved : YES             Ivid      : 4098            L2-Port   : c02e000
Flags       : 3               ArpAgeTime: 265:25:54
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Idx : 2       IP : 100.1.1.1                                MAC : 0027.f8c7.9769
Interface   : vlan0.100       Type      : MY-IP           Rib-Reg   : NO
MacResolved : NO              Ivid      : 100             UNRES     : 0
Flags       : 1               ArpAgeTime: 265:25:54
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Idx : 4       IP : 110.1.1.34                               MAC : 0027.f8c7.9769
Interface   : vlan0.110       Type      : MY-IP           Rib-Reg   : NO
MacResolved : NO              Ivid      : 110             UNRES     : 0
Flags       : 1               ArpAgeTime: 265:25:54
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Idx : 9       IP : 110.1.1.120                              MAC : 0010.9423.1201
Interface   : vlan0.110       Type      : DYNAMIC         Rib-Reg   : NO
MacResolved : NO              Ivid      : 110             UNRES     : 22
Flags       : 1               ArpAgeTime: 02:10:41
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Idx : 23      IP : 110.1.1.121                              MAC : 0010.9423.1202
Interface   : vlan0.110       Type      : DYNAMIC         Rib-Reg   : NO
MacResolved : NO              Ivid      : 110             UNRES     : 22
Flags       : 1               ArpAgeTime: 02:10:41
------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

Typical output for the **show system internal arp vrf all** command.

```
device# show system internal arp show vrf all
ARP Global Stats:

IPV4: Dynamic: 17        Static: 7         Evpn: 0         Sticky: 0         Pre: 0         Leak:
16        MyIP: 9
IPV6: Dynamic: 0         Static: 0         Evpn: 0         Sticky: 0         Pre: 0         Leak:
0         MyIP: 3         Linklocal: 0

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
--------------------------------
VrfId VrfName              AFI-ENABLE  LeakCount   Dynamic     Static      BGP-Evpn    BGP-Sticky  Pre-
Arp     Leak-Arp    My-IP
                                V4/V6       V4/V6       V4/V6       V4/V6       V4/V6       V4/V6
V4/V6       V4/V6       V4/V6
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
--------------------------------
0     mgmt-vrf                  1/1         0/0         0/0         0/0         0/0         0/0
0/0         0/0         0/0
1     default-vrf               1/1         1/0        17/0         7/0         0/0         0/0
0/0         0/0         8/3
2     red                       1/1         0/0         0/0         0/0         0/0         0/0
0/0        16/0         0/0
3     blue                      1/0         0/0         0/0         0/0         0/0         0/0
0/0         0/0         1/0
```

Typical output for the **show system internal arp summary** command.

```
device# show system internal arp show vrf all
Conversational ARP enabled: FALSE, AgeTime: 300

IPv4 ARP MAX: 16384      Current: 2          Exceeded: 0
IPv6 ND  MAX: 4096       Current: 0          Exceeded: 0

IPV4: Dynamic: 2         Static: 0         Evpn: 0         Sticky: 0         Pre: 0         Leak:
0         MyIP: 2
IPV6: Dynamic: 0         Static: 0         Evpn: 0         Sticky: 0         Pre: 0         Leak:
0         MyIP: 0         Linklocal: 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.1	This command was introduced.

show system internal asic counter blk

Displays packet-count for block-level packet transfer between ASIC blocks.

Syntax

show system internal asic counter blk { **all** | **infed** | **intre**| **outfed** | **rxfio** | **rxmcast** | **rxprs** | **swmfed** | **txqout** }

Parameters

all
Displays packet-count for packets transferred among all blocks.

infed
Displays the frame editor packet-in count.

intree
Displays packet-count for ingress on the routing block.

outfed
Displays the frame editor packet-out count.

rxfio
Displays packet-count for packets transferred from the ingress port FIFO to the receive FIFO.

rxmcast
Displays packet-count for transfer to the multicast replication block.

rxprs
Displays packet-count for transfer from the receive FIFO to the parser.

swmfed
Displays packet-count for transfer to the frame editor.

txqout
Displays packet-count for transfer by the transmit queue block.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

The following example displays the packet count for all transfers among blocks.

```
device# show system internal asic counter blk all
Block Name                                                Packet Count
==========                                                ============
Packets transferred from ingress port fifo to Receive Fifo : 7100669563
Packets transferred from receive fifo to parser           : 7100669563
Packets received at ingress on routing block              : 0
Packets transferred by the Tx queue block                 : 22839343553
Packets transferred to Frame editor                       : 23907883375
Frame editor packet in count                              : 0
Frame editor packet out count                             : 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

debug show bp-stats interface, debug show qos drop-reason interface, show interface stats, show system, show system monitor, show system pstat interface

show system internal asic counter drop-reason

Displays the count of dropped packets, sorted by with drop reasons.

Syntax

show system internal asic counter drop-reason { **all** | **rte** | **txq** }

Parameters

all

Displays all drop-reason information.

rte

Displays drop-counts from other blocks.

txq

Displays drop counts from the transmit pipeline, with reasons.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Only non-zero values are displayed.

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.
7.0.0	This command was modified to support additional options.

Related Commands

debug show bp-stats interface, debug show qos drop-reason interface, show interface stats, show system, show system monitor, show system pstat interface

show system internal asic counter interface

Displays all nonzero MAC counters for a specified Ethernet interface.

Syntax

show system internal asic counter interface <*N*>**gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id* **/** *slot* **/** *port*

Parameters

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

This example displays all nonzero MAC counters on a FortyGigabitEthernet interface.

```
device# show system internal asic counter interface FortyGigabitEthernet 9/0/21
ifm_if_update_ctrs - Unknown Counter type - type: 3   Interface  FortyGigabitEthernet 9/0/21
   Db_slot : 0   RTE : 1  Asic_port : 60
  ========= Receive Ethernet Stats =========
  Type                                Hex     Dec
  ----                                ---     ---
  Total Packets                        4E     78
```

This example displays all nonzero MAC counters on a TenGigabitEthernet interface.

```
device# show system internal asic counter interface tengigabitethernet 53/0/25
   Interface  TenGigabitEthernet 68/0/25
   Db_slot : 0   RTE : 1  Asic_port : 70
  ========= Receive Ethernet Stats =========
  Type                                  Hex      Dec
  ----                                  ---      ---
  Total Packets                         6990     27024
  Packet size   64 -  127 bytes         5F75     24437
  Packet size  128 -  255 bytes         73A      1850
  Packet size  512 - 1023 bytes         2CC      716
  Pause on Priority 4                   15       21
  Pause on Priority 5                   5F75     24437
  Pause on Priority 6                   73A      1850

  ======== Transmit Ethernet Stats =========
  Type                                  Hex      Dec
  ----                                  ---      ---
  Total Packets                         D8C      3468
  Packet size  128 -  255 bytes         D8C      3468
  Pause on Priority 0                   6990     27024
  Pause on Priority 1                   D8C      3468
  Pause on Priority 2                   2D7DCF   2981327
  Pause on Priority 3                   C9828    825384
  Pause on Priority 4                   6990     27024
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

debug show bp-stats interface, debug show qos drop-reason interface, show interface stats, show system, show system monitor, show system pstat interface

show system internal asic counter mem blk

Displays memory-error count for block-level packet transfer between ASIC blocks.

Syntax

show system internal counter asic mem blk { **all** | **ccb** | **epol** | **fed** | **ipol** | **l2** | **l3** | **mce** | **swm** }

Parameters

all
Displays error-count from all blocks.

ccb
Displays error-count from the congestion control block.

epol
Displays error-count from the egress policer.

fed
Displays error-count from the frame editor block.

ipol
Displays error-count from the ingress policer block.

l2
Displays error-count from the switching engine block.

l3
Displays error-count from the routing engine block.

mce
Displays error-count from the multicast replication block.

swm
Displays error-count from the switch memory block.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Only non-zero values are displayed.

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

The following displays memory error-count from all blocks.

```
device# show system internal asic counter mem blk all
***************All Non-zero Memory/ECC Errors************
Block Name          Error Type          Error Count
==========          ==========          ===========
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

debug show bp-stats interface, debug show qos drop-reason interface, show interface stats, show system, show system monitor, show system pstat interface

show system internal bgp evpn interface

Displays BGP EVPN debug information for interfaces for internal use.

Syntax

show system internal bgp evpn interface { **port-channel** *ifIndex-number* | **tunnel** *ifIndex-number* }

Parameters

port-channel *ifIndex-number*

Specifies a port-channel interface.

tunnel *ifIndex-number*

Specifies a tunnel interface.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

This example shows debug information for a specified port-channel interface in the system.

```
device# show system internal bgp evpn interface port-channel 671088641

IfName          : po1
IfType          : Port-Channel
Port Index      : 1
IfIndex         : 0x28000001
ESI             : 00.00000000000000000
ESI Derived     : None
ESR Originated  : No
Link Status     : Down
LACP Priority   : 0
LACP Patner Mac : 00:00:00:00:00:00
```

This example shows debug information for a specified tunnel interface in the system.

```
device# show system internal bgp evpn interface tunnel 2080436225

IfName          : te0/1
IfType          : Tunnel
Port Index      : 0
Dst IP          : 0x4e4e4e4e
Status          : 274007940
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show system internal bgp evpn l2route type

Displays debug information for BGP EVPN routes, filtered by route type, in the MAC-VRF table.

Syntax

show system internal bgp evpn l2route type arp *ip address* **mac** *mac address* **ethernet-tag** *tag-id*

show system internal bgp evpn l2route type auto-discovery esi-value *value* **ethernet-tag** *tag-id*

show system internal bgp evpn l2route type ethernet-segment ethernet-tag *tag-id* { **ipv4-address** *address* | **ipv6-address** *address* }

show system internal bgp evpn l2route type inclusive-multicast ethernet-tag *tag-id* **ipv4-address** *address* [**l2-vni** *number*

show system internal bgp evpn l2route type mac *mac address* **ethernet-tag** *tag-id* **l2-vni** *number*

show system internal bgp evpn l2route type nd *IPv6 address* **mac** *mac address* **ethernet-tag** *tag-id*

Parameters

type
Specifies a route type.

arp
Specifies address-resolution protocol (ARP) routes.

ip address
Specifies an IP address.

mac *mac address*
Specifies Media Access Control (MAC) routes and specifies a MAC address. The valid format is HHHH.HHHH.HHHH.

ethernet-tag *tag-id*
Specifies an Ethenet tag. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

auto-discovery
Specifies automatically discovered routes.

esi-value *value*
Specifies a 10 byte Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI) value in the form of hexadecimal characters (HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH).

ethernet-segment
Specifies Ethernet Segment (ES) information.

ipv4-address *address*
Specifies an IPv4 address.

ipv6-address *address*
Specifies an IPv6 address.

inclusive-multicast
Specifies inclusive multicast routes.

l2-vni *number*
Specifies a layer 2 virtual network identifier (VNI). Valid values range from 1 through 16777215.

nd

Specifies neighbor-discovery (ND) routes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

This example shows sample output for the **show system internal bgp evpn l2route type** command when a specific MAC route is specified.

```
device# show system internal bgp evpn l2route type mac 0000.abba.abba ethernet-tag 11 l2-vni 11

EVPN NODE INFO:
---------------
number_of_nlri_entries: 3, number_of_nlri_rejected: 0, already_added: 0, invalid: 0
recalc_pending: 0, delete_pending: 0, pending_processing: 0, redownload_pending: 0
vni_provisioned: 1, dampened: 0, num_moves: 0 , last_source_local: 0
vpn: 0, last_update_timestamp: 0x0042c1ae, gen_id: 0, vlan_gen_id: 1

Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
1       Prefix: MAC:[11][0000.abba.abba],  Status: BL,  Age: 11h16m37s
         NEXT_HOP: 0.0.0.0, Learned from Peer: Local Router
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: 0,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH:
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 11
            ESI : 00.000000000000000000
            RD: 9.0.0.9:1

NLRI:em:0000.abba.abba:11  Peer#:(2048) 255.255.255.255 state=6, address:0x12e7a894
tag:00000000
route_is  B:1  M:0  L:1  installed:0  inactive:0 filtered:0, rm:0
route_is  Is_VPN:0  Rt_src:0  Rt_Type:0  exported:0
admin_distance:1  from_IBGP:0  from_Conf_EBGP:0 age:000009b2
route_is aggregate:0  supressed:0  summary:0  Tree_node:0x12e80b66
As_path:0x12e24403  next_nlri:0x12e7a814,  prev_nlri:0x12e7b114, magic 126
---------- AS PATH Entry start--------------
1       Next Hop  : 0.0.0.0            MED      :0               Origin:INCOMP
        Originator:0.0.0.0           Cluster List:None
        Aggregator:AS Number :0           Router-ID:0.0.0.0          Atomic:None
        Local Pref:100              Communities:Internet
        Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08
        AS Path   : (length 0)
           AsPathLen: 0  AsNum: 0, SegmentNum: 0, Neighboring As: 0, Source As 0
        AsPath_Addr: 0x12e24403 Nh_Addr: 0x12e30f5c Nlri_Addr: 0x12e2d9e4 Hash:2957 (0x03000000)
        Links: 0x00000000, 0x00000000
        Reference Counts: 160:0:0, Magic: 126
---------- AS PATH Entry ends --------------
as_path_segments:0x12e3079e  #AS:0(0), #Seq:0(0), Len:0
communities:0x12e24447  called:0, check_filter:0, no_export:0, no_advertise:0, local_as:0
neighboring_as: 0, source_as: 0, next-hop: 0.0.0.0, orig_as_path:0x00000000
---------- Nexthop address start --------------
Error: Next-hop 0.0.0.0 does not exist
---------- Nexthop address ends --------------
same bitLen next:0x262856c4,  prev:0x00000000
aggregate:0x00000000, damping_nlri:00000000
RIB_out:0x00000000,  #_RIB_out:0, weight:0
route_is_restart_stale 0,route_is_special_network_local  0
waiting_for_label 0 , ospf_ext_type2 0 , ospf_rt_type 0 , route_is_new 0 , route_is_valid_nexthop 1
last_forwarding_route_modify_time 00000000, last_forwarding_route_modify_time_ack 00000000
Tx Path Id 0, Rx Path Id 0
2       Prefix: MAC:[11][0000.abba.abba],  Status: E,  Age: 10h5m46s
         NEXT_HOP: 78.0.0.78, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (2)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 2 3
            Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT

3:11
            Default Extd Gw  Community: Received
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            L2_vni: 11
```

```
            ESI : 00.00000000000000000000
            RD: 9.0.0.9:1
...
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show system internal bgp evpn l3vni

Displays debug information for BGP EVPN Layer 3 virtual network identifiers (VNIs) for internal use.

Syntax

show system internal bgp evpn l3vni vrf *name*

Parameters

vrf *name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

This example shows BGP EVPN information for Layer 3 VNIs for VRF blue.

```
device# show system internal bgp evpn l3vni vrf blue

 L3VNI RD tree Info


 RD: 6.0.0.6:1
 VNI: 20
 mac: [0027.f8ca.76ba]
 destination IP: 0x06000006
 Vlan Installed: 1
 Mac Installed: 1
 Ref Count : 16

 RD: 8.0.0.8:1
 VNI: 20
 mac: [50eb.1a13.cef5]
 destination IP: 0x4e00004e
 Vlan Installed: 1
 Mac Installed: 1
 Ref Count : 16

 RD: 7.0.0.7:1
 VNI: 20
 mac: [50eb.1a14.0767]
 destination IP: 0x4e00004e
 Vlan Installed: 1
 Mac Installed: 1
 Ref Count : 16

 RD: 6.0.0.6:2
 VNI: 40
 mac: [0027.f8ca.76ba]
 destination IP: 0x06000006
 Vlan Installed: 1
 Mac Installed: 1
 Ref Count : 16

 RD: 8.0.0.8:2
 VNI: 40
 mac: [50eb.1a13.cef5]
 destination IP: 0x4e00004e
 Vlan Installed: 1
 Mac Installed: 1
 Ref Count : 16

 RD: 7.0.0.7:2
 VNI: 40
 mac: [50eb.1a14.0767]
 destination IP: 0x4e00004e
 Vlan Installed: 1
 Mac Installed: 1
 Ref Count : 16

...
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show system internal bgp evpn neighbor

Displays BGP EVPN debug information about a specified neighbor for internal use.

Syntax

show system internal bgp evpn neighbor { *ip-addr* | *ipv6-addr* }

Parameters

ip-addr

Specifies the IPv4 address of a neighbor.

ipv6-addr

Specifies the IPv6 address of a neighbor.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

This example shows information related to the processing of BGP EVPN for a specified neighbor

```
device# show system internal bgp evpn neighbor 2.0.0.2
index:2, base Address:12da5628
IP:2.0.0.2 (2.0.0.2)  Remote_AS:2 (2) Enable:1  Shutdown:0 (generate-rib-out 0), 0
seconds_between_connection_attempts:10  current_seconds:10, up:0
LocalIP:9.0.0.9  Hold_timer:180  KeepAlive:60  Configured=0
safi:  nego 0, adv 0, recv 0, send_disable 0, enabled 1 (1)
GR: send_enable 0,  sent 0, R_bit 0,  this safi 0, Fbit 0, eor_s 0
      rcv restart 0,  R_bit 0,  restart_time 0, this safi 0, Fbit 0, eor_w 0
           stale_state 0,  restarting_state 0
LAST: sent 0, R_bit 0,  this safi 0, Fbit 0
      rcv restart 0,  R_bit 0,  restart_time 0, this safi 0, Fbit 0
GR Timers : purge_time_count 0, restart_time_count 0, staleroute_time_count 0 reStartStaleTimer 0
Fill Index: 0, Detach Index: 0
Weight:0  Local_Pref:100
Max_Pref=0  Threshold_Percent:0  Teardown:0
Warning_Limit=0  Temporary_Shutdown:0  Exceed_Warning_Limit:0
UpdateSouceInterface:14564, UpdateSoucePort:14564,  ebgp_multihop:1  ttl:5, btsh: 0
maxas-limit:300
enforce-first-as:0
Password Encrypt Code:0, String:<>
Password length:0, String:<xxxxxx>  Next_hop_self:0, always 0
SendCommunity:0, Send-label: 0, Remove_Private_as:0  Reflector_Client:0  Static_network_edge: 0
As_Override:0, Allowas_in count=5
Orig_Def:0, Orig_Def_Route-Map:<> 00000000
Default tx count:0 - 0, (0) rx count: 0 - 0
After changing additional-paths is clear pending: No
Add Path Capability enabled for safi: No
Add Path Capability Negotiation for sending: FALSE for receiving: FALSE
Route advertisement interval 0 seconds, last send at 43359 seconds ago, Peer ready to send updates
AS4 capability negotiated = 0
AS4 capability configured = 0
AsPathFilter  In:0,  Number:0   Out:0  Number:0
AddrFilter In:0, Number:0   Out:0 Number:0
PrefixList In:<>, 00000000  Out:<>, 00000000
AsPathACL In:,  Out:    CommunityACL In:, Out:
AddressPrefixOptionReceived: 0, AddressPrefixConfigOption: 0,  AddressPrefixOptionNego: 0,  orf

00000000
AllowedToSendUpdate: 0, SendPrefixOrfUpdate: 0 , PrefixOrfSentCount: 0
ExtCommOrfOptionReceived: 0, ExtCommOrfConfigOption: 0,  ExtCommOrfOptionNego: 0
SendExtcommOrfUPdate: 0 , ExtcommOrfSentCount: 0
ExtComm Imported ORFs: []
IpACL In:0  Out:0
IpACLName In:<>, 00000000  Out:<>, 00000000
Current Remote_as:2  State:2  clearing safi 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, '*' 0/0/0, '+' 0
Tcp_close_pending :0
    Outbound Policy Group (safi 0): 0x12e6d3c0 (Hash 0), ID: 2, P#: 0, Drop 0,  Use Count: 2,

Staring: 0,  Update: 0, CCnt: 0
        Ribout Group: 0x208250d8, ID: 2, Type: 1, Peer Count: 2, Mask: 0x00000003 (1),  ribout: 6,

withdrawn: 0
       Last update time was 43285 sec ago
    Outbound Policy Group (safi 7): 0x12db1398 (Hash 0), ID: 2, P#: 0, Drop 0,  Use Count: 2,

Staring: 0,  Update: 0, CCnt: 0
        Ribout Group: 0x2081a870, ID: 2, Type: 1, Peer Count: 2, Mask: 0x00000003 (1),  ribout: 947,

withdrawn: 0
       Stale Route cal info : 0.0.0.0/0, next 0, schd 0
MsgHeaderLen:0  MsgLen:0  ErrorMsgRcvd:0  ErrorMsgLen:0
Last error
TCB:00000000, seq:00000000 (0) Port:14564  Port_state:0
Connection_up:0  Init_by_us:0  IBGP:0  Conf_EBGP:0
default_sent:0  timer_counter:0
Hold_Timer_En:0  timer_expire:0, current:867188  Diff: 214705005 sec  NegotiatedValue:180
KeepAlive_Timer_En:0  Value:60  timer_expire:0, current:867188  Diff: 214705005 sec
```

```
Connect_Retry_Timer_En:1  Value:20  Counter:0
error_enter_idle?:0  Reason:0
NLRI#:0  No of filtered NLRI for soft reconfig:0
Withdrawn_route#: (group 0) To_send 0
Rib_out#: (group 947) 947, To_send#:947
Counting: NLRI#:0  As_Path#:0
   Rib_out: (group 947) 947  To_Send:947 (947);    Withdrawn Route: (group 0) To_Send: 0 (0)
Rib_group change: in progress 0, pending in 0 sec
    As_path hash:max_as_path_cnt:0, max_nlri_cnt:0
PeerGrp:<>  Neighbor Config:
remote_as:1
safi(7): activate: 1, Rib_out#:947   To_send#:947
Inbound policy cache not available
Outbound policy cache as_path 0x13fac3ae to 0x13fac3ae
----------------------  BFD  ----------------------
Peer State : 0  Remote address 2.0.0.2  Outgoing interface 0
Bfd Session State 0 BFD-Down Count 0 BGP-BFd down Count 0
Holdover timer 0 Multiplier 0 Negotiated Rx 0 Negotiated Tx 0
Session-id 0
        Last-session-created 0 last-session-updated 0 last-session-deleted 0 last-session-down 0
        Event(0): 0
        Event(0): 0
        Event(0): 0
        Event(0): 0
        Event(0): 0
        Event(0): 0
        Event(0): 0
        Event(0): 0
        Event(0): 0
        Event(0): 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show system internal bgp evpn routes type

Displays debug information for BGP EVPN routes, filtered by route type, in the BGP EVPN table.

Syntax

show system internal bgp evpn routes type arp *ip address* **mac** *mac address* **ethernet-tag** *tag-id* **l2-vni** *number*

show system internal bgp evpn routes type auto-discovery esi-value *value* **ethernet-tag** *tag-id*

show system internal bgp evpn routes type ethernet-segment ethernet-tag *tag-id* { **ipv4-address** *address* | **ipv6-address** *address* }

show system internal bgp evpn routes type inclusive-multicast ethernet-tag *tag-id* **ipv4-address** *address* [**l2-vni** *number*

show system internal bgp evpn routes type ipv4-prefix *ip address/mask* **tag** *tag-id* **l3vni** *value*

show system internal bgp evpn routes type ipv6-prefix *ipv6 address/mask* **tag** *tag-id* **l3vni** *value*

show system internal bgp evpn routes type mac *mac address* **ethernet-tag** *tag-id* **l2-vni** *number*

show system internal bgp evpn routes type nd *IPv6 address* **mac** *mac address* **ethernet-tag** *tag-id* **l2-vni** *number*

Parameters

type
Specifies a route type.

arp
Specifies address-resolution protocol (ARP).

ip address
Specifies a route type.

mac *mac address*
Specifies Media Access Control (MAC) information and specifies a MAC address. The valid format is HHHH.HHHH.HHHH.

ethernet-tag *tag-id*
Specifies an Ethenet tag. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

l2-vni *number*
Specifies a layer 2 virtual network identifier (VNI). Valid values range from 1 through 16777215.

auto-discovery
Specifies automatically discovered routes.

esi-value *value*
Specifies a 10 byte Ethernet Segment Identifier (ESI) value in the form of hexadecimal characters (HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH.HH).

ethernet-segment
Specifies Ethernet Segment (ES) information.

ipv4-address *address*
Specifies an IPv4 address.

ipv6-address *address*
Specifies an IPv6 address.

inclusive-multicast
Specifies inclusive multicast information.

ipv4-prefix
Specifies IPv4 prefix information.

IPv4 address/mask
Specifies an IPv4 address and mask.

l3vni *value*
Specifies a Layer 3 virtual network identifier (VNIs). Valid values range from 1 through 6777215.

ipv6-prefix
Specifies IPv6 prefix information.

IPv6address/mask
Specifies an IPv6 address and mask.

nd
Specifies neighbor-discovery (ND) information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

This example shows sample output for the **show system internal bgp evpn route type** command when the **ipv4-prefix** keyword is used. Debug information for BGP EVPN IPv4 prefix routes is shown.

```
device# show system internal bgp evpn routes type ipv4-prefix 11.1.0.0/16 tag 0 l3vni 20

EVPN NODE INFO:
---------------
number_of_nlri_entries: 1, number_of_nlri_rejected: 0, already_added: 0, invalid: 0
recalc_pending: 0, delete_pending: 0, pending_processing: 0, redownload_pending: 0
vni_provisioned: 0, dampened: 0, num_moves: 0 , last_source_local: 0
vpn: 1, last_update_timestamp: 0x00000000, gen_id: 0, vlan_gen_id: 0

Status A:AGGREGATE B:BEST b:NOT-INSTALLED-BEST C:CONFED_EBGP D:DAMPED
       E:EBGP H:HISTORY I:IBGP L:LOCAL M:MULTIPATH m:NOT-INSTALLED-MULTIPATH
       S:SUPPRESSED F:FILTERED s:STALE
1       Prefix: IP4Prefix:[0][11.1.0.0/16],  Status: BE,  Age: 10h22m0s
         NEXT_HOP: 6.0.0.6, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (2)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
         AS_PATH: 2 3
            Extended Community: RT 1:1 ExtCom:06:03:00:27:f8:ca:76:ba ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08

RT 3:20
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 1,  Admin distance 20
            L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 0027.f8ca.76ba
            RD: 6.0.0.6:1

NLRI:ep4:11.1.0.0/16:0  Peer#:(3) 3.0.0.3 state=6, address:0x2628f044
tag:00000000
route_is  B:1  M:0  L:0  installed:1  inactive:0 filtered:0, rm:0
route_is  Is_VPN:1  Rt_src:0  Rt_Type:0  exported:0
admin_distance:20  from_IBGP:0  from_Conf_EBGP:0 age:000155da
route_is aggregate:0  supressed:0  summary:0  Tree_node:0x25b5fa41
As_path:0x12e27a4e  next_nlri:0x2628efc4,  prev_nlri:0x2628f0c4, magic 1270
---------- AS PATH Entry start--------------
1       Next Hop  : 6.0.0.6           MED      :0              Origin:INCOMP
        Originator:0.0.0.0           Cluster List:None
        Aggregator:AS Number :0           Router-ID:0.0.0.0          Atomic:None
        Local Pref:100              Communities:Internet
        Extended Community: RT 1:1 ExtCom:06:03:00:27:f8:ca:76:ba ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT

3:20
        AS Path   :2 3 (length 3)
           AsPathLen: 2  AsNum: 2, SegmentNum: 1, Neighboring As: 2, Source As 3
        AsPath_Addr: 0x12e27a4e Nh_Addr: 0x12e32ee8 Nlri_Addr: 0x2628ebc4 Hash:2179 (0x0300023a)
        Links: 0x00000000, 0x00000000
        Reference Counts: 16:0:16, Magic: 1270
---------- AS PATH Entry ends --------------
as_path_segments:0x12e88556  #AS:2(0), #Seq:1(0), Len:2
communities:0x12e27a92  called:0, check_filter:0, no_export:0, no_advertise:0, local_as:0
neighboring_as: 2, source_as: 3, next-hop: 6.0.0.6, orig_as_path:0x00000000
---------- Nexthop address start --------------
Next-hop 6.0.0.6, safi 7, changed 0, used 0, igp_route_type 0, igp_route_sub_type 0, igp_route_cost

0, plen 0, number_of_paths 0
 last_update_time 0 , resolve_source 0 , reCalculate 0
 ribSubscribeState 0, ribSubScribe_time 00000000, ribResolved_time  00000000
---------- Nexthop address ends --------------
same bitLen next:0x00000000,  prev:0x00000000
aggregate:0x00000000, damping_nlri:00000000
RIB_out:0x262e4b7c,  #_RIB_out:1, weight:0
route_is_restart_stale 0,route_is_special_network_local  0
waiting_for_label 0 , ospf_ext_type2 0 , ospf_rt_type 0 , route_is_new 0 , route_is_valid_nexthop 1
last_forwarding_route_modify_time 00000000, last_forwarding_route_modify_time_ack 00000000
Tx Path Id 0, Rx Path Id 0
2       Prefix: IP4Prefix:[0][11.1.0.0/16],  Status: BE,  Age: 10h22m2s
         NEXT_HOP: 78.0.0.78, Learned from Peer: 3.0.0.3 (2)
          LOCAL_PREF: 100,  MED: none,  ORIGIN: incomplete,  Weight: 0
```

```
         AS_PATH: 2 3
            Extended Community: RT 1:1 ExtCom:06:03:50:eb:1a:13:ce:f5 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08

RT 3:20
            Extended Community: ExtCom: Tunnel Encapsulation (Type Vxlan)
            Adj_RIB_out count: 1,  Admin distance 20
            L3_vni: 20 Router Mac : 50eb.1a13.cef5
            RD: 8.0.0.8:1
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show system internal bgp evpn variables

Displays debug information about the BGP EVPN internal system variables for internal use.

Syntax

show system internal bgp evpn variables

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

This example shows sample output for the **show system internal bgp evpn variables** command.

```
device# show system internal bgp evpn variables

*** show system internal bgp evpn variables  safi(7) vrfId(1) ****
safi:7, &bgp:3fa75058, enabled:1, operational:1, trace_dbg_mem =0, curr_afi:1 vr_init:1
io_process_running:0, io_process_next_peer_number=0
in_long_loops 0, clear_all 0, timer 00000000, count 0
timer_enabled:1, timer_next_peer_number:3, 1s timer 1, short timer 1
scheduler id:0:0, ip:0.0.0.0/0, time=11310272
bgp_tcb:10761710 (0x00000000, 67), tick_cnt=0, seconds=14
bgp_tcb6:3fa74560 (0x00000000, 0x00000043)
Auto shutdown new neighbor enabled= 0
*peer:1076330c, *peer_group:107874c0, RIB_in_root_node:00000000
Maximum Peer Index Number:4, check_nexthops:0 0
router_id:9.0.0.9, configured:1, cluster_id:0.0.0.0, configured:0
route_is_router_reflector:0, client_to_client_reflection:1
networks:x00000000, aggregate:x00000000
default_metric:0, local_preference:100, keep_alive:60, hold_time:180
originate_default:0, originated:0
vr_originate_default_ribSubscribeState 0, vr_originate_default_ribSubScribe_time 00000000,

vr_originate_default_ribUnSubScribe_time 00000000, vr_originate_default_ribResolved_time 00000000
Rib Route Count (v4:4 v6:6)
Ack_pending (v4:0 v6:0)
distance:20 200 200, fast_external_fallover=0
nexthop recur1, nexthop recur ipv6 1, en_def:0, readvertise:1, auto_sum:0, synch:0
always_compare_med:0, compare_med_with_empty_aspath: 0, redistribute_ibgp:0,

local_network_check_time_count:563715
vr_maximum_runtime_ip_paths[i/e]:1, 1, vr_maximum_runtime_bgp_paths[i/e]:1, 1
nexthop_cache_hit_count:0, nexthop_cache_miss_count:28
system memory:268848644, available:0; total_allocated:4802274, bgp_defined_quota:500000000
Memory 85Reached: 0, Memory 90Reached 0
v4 import map:"", 0x00000000 v4 export map:"", 0x00000000
v6 import map:"", 0x00000000 v6 export map:"", 0x00000000
v4_nexthop_lb_interface:<no-such-port>, v6_nexthop_lb_interface:<no-such-port>,

v4_nexthop_lb_addr:0.0.0.0
v6_nexthop_lb_addr:0.0.0.0
vrf instances:4
 [safi:7][type:0].redistribution_enabled 0, ribSubscribeState 0, ribSubScribe_time 00000000,

ribUnSubScribe_time 00000000, received_routeCount 0
 [safi:7][type:1].redistribution_enabled 0, ribSubscribeState 0, ribSubScribe_time 00000000,

ribUnSubScribe_time 00000000, received_routeCount 0
 [safi:7][type:2].redistribution_enabled 0, ribSubscribeState 0, ribSubScribe_time 00000000,

ribUnSubScribe_time 00000000, received_routeCount 0
 [safi:7][type:3].redistribution_enabled 0, ribSubscribeState 0, ribSubScribe_time 00000000,

ribUnSubScribe_time 00000000, received_routeCount 0
 [safi:7][type:4].redistribution_enabled 0, ribSubscribeState 0, ribSubScribe_time 00000000,

ribUnSubScribe_time 00000000, received_routeCount 0
 [safi:7][type:5].redistribution_enabled 0, ribSubscribeState 0, ribSubScribe_time 00000000,

ribUnSubScribe_time 00000000, received_routeCount 0
 [safi:7][type:6].redistribution_enabled 0, ribSubscribeState 0, ribSubScribe_time 00000000,

ribUnSubScribe_time 00000000, received_routeCount 0
 [safi:7][type:7].redistribution_enabled 0, ribSubscribeState 0, ribSubScribe_time 00000000,

ribUnSubScribe_time 00000000, received_routeCount 0
 [safi:7][type:8].redistribution_enabled 0, ribSubscribeState 0, ribSubScribe_time 00000000,

ribUnSubScribe_time 00000000, received_routeCount 0
*** show system internal bgp evpn GR safi(7) vrfId(1) ****
```

```
BGP Debug Information
 Pid Size     Address  Total      Used       Free       NoMem      Errors     #_pools    p_unit
 0   8        12e140d8 252        107        145        0          0          2          100
 1   16       1f6f2ef8 678        272        406        0          0          3          100
 2   24       2340b790 765        588        177        0          0          3          100
 3   32       12d16770 50         5          45         0          0          1          40
 4   48       1f6f55d0 724        574        150        0          0          7          20
 5   64       12dea1f8 278        270        8          0          0          7          10
 6   96       2531deb0 311        227        84         0          0          6          10
 7   128      23416eb8 117        77         40         0          0          4          10
 8   256      00000018 0          0          0          0          0          0          10
 9   68       1f6eea30 215        145        70         0          0          1          200
 10  60       24025080 12525      380        12145      0          0          4          500
 11  120      136e2588 6648       1912       4736       0          0          8          200
 12  115      234431b8 1064       588        476        0          0          3          200
 13  40       00000018 0          0          0          0          0          0          10
 14  32       00000018 0          0          0          0          0          0          10
 15  2824     1f636620 11         4          7          0          0          1          10
 16  105968   232a7020 18         12         6          0          0          2          10
 17  49704    23031020 10         6          4          0          0          1          10
 18  90       12dc1808 10         3          7          0          0          1          10
 19  74       12de9220 440        432        8          0          0          11         10
 20  79       23c64da0 367        200        167        0          0          10         10
 21  91       12de5248 368        304        64         0          0          11         10
 22  75       00000018 0          0          0          0          0          0          10
 23  87       00000018 0          0          0          0          0          0          10
 24  73       1f6d9ab0 198        186        12         0          0          6          10
 25  85       00000018 0          0          0          0          0          0          10
 26  73       12de6248 174        136        38         0          0          5          10
 27  85       26d4aba8 170        136        34         0          0          6          10
 28  665      1f6b6168 194        16         178        0          0          1          100
 29  75       26dd9b58 489        448        41         0          0          12         10
 30  85       234421f8 172        136        36         0          0          4          10
 31  4096     00000018 0          0          0          0          0          0          10
 32  5120     00000018 0          0          0          0          0          0          10

  Total Memory Use for bgp memory pools   : 4779804
  Memory Block Not Available Count   : 0
  Bad Memory Pool ID Count           : 0
       Route Calculation info : 0.0.0.0/0, next 0 sch 0
  BGP route update count             : 0 (0) last:
                  event              : (0:0) 0.0.0.0/0

  MP active: 1, standby up 1
  Graceful_restart: enable 1, restart time 120, stale-route 360, purge 600
    Restarted 0, fwd 1, restart_up_time_count 0, safi 7, igpSwitchoverPending 0 vrNhSyncDoneSent 0

ribGrDoneRcvd:1

 BGP inbound/outbound policy caching Enabled.
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show system internal bgp evpn vlan-db

Displays BGP EVPN debug information for VLAN databases for internal use.

Syntax

show system internal bgp evpn vlan-db [**detail** | **gvid** *number* | **ifindex** *number* | **vni** *number*

Parameters

detail

Specifies detailed information for VLAN databases in the system.

gvid *number*

Specifies .

ifindex *number*

Specifies .

vni *number*

Specifies a virtual network identifier (VNI). Valid values range from 1 through 16777215.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

This example shows sample output for the **show system internal bgp evpn vlan-db** command when the **detail** keyword is used.

```
device# show system internal bgp evpn vlan-db detail

IfName     : vlan0.1
IVID       : 1
GVID       : 1
Port Index : 6272
IfIndex    : 0x48000001
Extented   : 1
VNI        : 1
ARPD Regis : TRUE
ARP AFv4/6 : FALSE/FALSE
L2S  Regis : TRUE
L3 VNI     : 1
If Mac     : 0x00000000:0x00000000:0x00000000:0x00000000:0x00000000:0x00000000

IfName     : vlan0.11
IVID       : 11
GVID       : 11
Port Index : 6282
IfIndex    : 0x4800000b
Extented   : 1
VNI        : 11
ARPD Regis : TRUE
ARP AFv4/6 : TRUE/TRUE
L2S  Regis : TRUE
L3 VNI     : 4
If Mac     : 0x00000000:0x00000027:0x000000f8:0x000000fd:0x00000027:0x0000004b

IfName     : vlan0.12
IVID       : 12
GVID       : 12
Port Index : 6283
IfIndex    : 0x4800000c
Extented   : 1
VNI        : 12
ARPD Regis : TRUE
ARP AFv4/6 : TRUE/TRUE
L2S  Regis : TRUE
L3 VNI     : 4
If Mac     : 0x00000000:0x00000027:0x000000f8:0x000000fd:0x00000027:0x0000004b

IfName     : vlan0.13
IVID       : 13
GVID       : 13
Port Index : 6284
IfIndex    : 0x4800000d
Extented   : 1
VNI        : 13
ARPD Regis : TRUE
ARP AFv4/6 : TRUE/TRUE
L2S  Regis : TRUE
L3 VNI     : 4
If Mac     : 0x00000000:0x00000027:0x000000f8:0x000000fd:0x00000027:0x0000004b

IfName     : vlan0.14
IVID       : 14
GVID       : 14
Port Index : 6285
IfIndex    : 0x4800000e
Extented   : 1
VNI        : 14
ARPD Regis : TRUE
ARP AFv4/6 : TRUE/TRUE
L2S  Regis : TRUE
L3 VNI     : 4
If Mac     : 0x00000000:0x00000027:0x000000f8:0x000000fd:0x00000027:0x0000004b
```

```
IfName     : vlan0.15
IVID       : 15
GVID       : 15
Port Index : 6286
IfIndex    : 0x4800000f
Extented   : 1
VNI        : 15
ARPD Regis : TRUE
ARP AFv4/6 : TRUE/TRUE
L2S  Regis : TRUE
L3 VNI     : 4
If Mac     : 0x00000000:0x00000027:0x000000f8:0x000000fd:0x00000027:0x0000004b

IfName     : vlan0.16
IVID       : 16
GVID       : 16
Port Index : 6287
IfIndex    : 0x48000010
Extented   : 1
VNI        : 16
ARPD Regis : TRUE
ARP AFv4/6 : TRUE/TRUE
L2S  Regis : TRUE
L3 VNI     : 4
If Mac     : 0x00000000:0x00000027:0x000000f8:0x000000fd:0x00000027:0x0000004b
…
```

This example shows sample output for the **show system internal bgp evpn vlan-db** command when the **gvid** keyword is used.

```
device# show system internal bgp evpn vlan-db gvid 16
IfName     : vlan0.16
IVID       : 16
GVID       : 16
Port Index : 6287
IfIndex    : 0x48000010
Extented   : 1
VNI        : 16
ARPD Regis : TRUE
ARP AFv4/6 : TRUE/TRUE
L2S  Regis : TRUE
L3 VNI     : 4
If Mac     : 0x00000000:0x00000027:0x000000f8:0x000000fd:0x00000027:0x0000004b
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show system internal bgp ipv4 config

Displays debug information related to the processing of BGP4 configurations for internal use.

Syntax

show system internal bgp ipv4 config [**vrf** *name*]

Parameters

vrf *name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

This example shows BGP4 configuration information.

```
device# show system internal bgp ipv4 config

*** show running-config vrf config ****
vrf blue
 vni 40
 vrf rd 9.0.0.9:2
 route-target export RT 2:2 ,
 route-target import RT 2:2 ,
 route-target export RT 2:2 ,
 route-target import RT 2:2 ,
vrf green
 vni 60
 vrf rd 9.0.0.9:3
 route-target export RT 3:3 ,
 route-target import RT 3:3 ,
 route-target export RT 3:3 ,
 route-target import RT 3:3 ,
vrf red
 vni 20
 vrf rd 9.0.0.9:1
 route-target export RT 1:1 ,
 route-target import RT 1:1 ,
 route-target export RT 1:1 ,
 route-target import RT 1:1 ,
vrf yellow
 vni 80
 vrf rd 9.0.0.9:4
 route-target export RT 4:4 ,
 route-target import RT 4:4 ,
 route-target export RT 4:4 ,
 route-target import RT 4:4 ,

*** show running-config bgp config ****
evpn-instance
  rd auto
  route-target export auto
  route-target import auto
  vni add 1-18, 21-28, 41-48, 61-68, 81-88
!
 local-as 3
 neighbor 2.0.0.2 remote-as 2
 neighbor 2.0.0.2 ebgp-multihop 5
 neighbor 2.0.0.2 update-source Loopback 1
 neighbor 3.0.0.3 remote-as 2
 neighbor 3.0.0.3 ebgp-multihop 5
 neighbor 3.0.0.3 update-source Loopback 1
 neighbor 1000:2:9:: remote-as 2
 neighbor 1000:3:9:: remote-as 2

 address-family ipv4 unicast
 graceful-restart
 maximum-paths 8
 redistribute connected
 neighbor 2.0.0.2 allowas-in 5
 neighbor 3.0.0.3 allowas-in 5
 no neighbor 1000:2:9:: activate
 no neighbor 1000:3:9:: activate
 next-hop-recursion
 exit-address-family

 address-family ipv4 multicast
 next-hop-recursion
 exit-address-family

 address-family ipv6 unicast
 graceful-restart
 maximum-paths 8
```

```
 redistribute connected
 neighbor 1000:2:9:: activate
 neighbor 1000:2:9:: allowas-in 5
 neighbor 1000:3:9:: activate
 neighbor 1000:3:9:: allowas-in 5
 next-hop-recursion
 exit-address-family

 address-family l2vpn evpn
 graceful-restart
 neighbor 2.0.0.2 activate
 neighbor 2.0.0.2 allowas-in 5
 neighbor 2.0.0.2 next-hop-unchanged
 neighbor 2.0.0.2 send-community extended
 neighbor 3.0.0.3 activate
 neighbor 3.0.0.3 allowas-in 5
 neighbor 3.0.0.3 next-hop-unchanged
 neighbor 3.0.0.3 send-community extended
 next-hop-recursion
 exit-address-family

 address-family ipv4 unicast vrf blue
 maximum-paths 8
 redistribute connected
 exit-address-family

 address-family ipv6 unicast vrf blue
 redistribute connected
 exit-address-family

 address-family ipv4 unicast vrf green
 maximum-paths 8
 redistribute connected
 exit-address-family

 address-family ipv6 unicast vrf green
 redistribute connected
 exit-address-family

 address-family ipv4 unicast vrf red
 maximum-paths 8
 redistribute connected
 exit-address-family

 address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
 redistribute connected
 exit-address-family

 address-family ipv4 unicast vrf yellow
 maximum-paths 8
 redistribute connected
 exit-address-family

 address-family ipv6 unicast vrf yellow
 redistribute connected
 exit-address-family

*** show running-config bgp config End ****
```

This example shows BGP4 configuration information for VRF “yellow”.

```
device# show system internal bgp ipv4 config vrf yellow

 address-family ipv4 unicast vrf yellow
 maximum-paths 8
 redistribute connected
 exit-address-family
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show system internal bgp ipv4 neighbor

Displays BGP4-related debug info for the specified neighbor.

Syntax

show system internal bgp ipv4 network *ip-address* [**vrf** *name*]

Parameters

ip-address

Specifies an IP address.

vrf *name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show system internal bgp ipv4 neighbor** command.

```
device# show system internal bgp ipv4 neighbor 3.0.0.3
index:3, base Address:12dab6c0
IP:3.0.0.3 (3.0.0.3)  Remote_AS:2 (2) Enable:1  Shutdown:0 (generate-rib-out 0), 0
seconds_between_connection_attempts:20  current_seconds:141645, up:1
LocalIP:9.0.0.9  Hold_timer:180  KeepAlive:60  Configured=0
safi:  nego 1, adv 1, recv 1, send_disable 0, enabled 1 (1)
GR: send_enable 1,  sent 1, R_bit 0,  this safi 1, Fbit 0, eor_s 0
      rcv restart 1,  R_bit 0,  restart_time 120, this safi 1, Fbit 0, eor_w 0
           stale_state 0,  restarting_state 0
LAST: sent 0, R_bit 0,  this safi 0, Fbit 0
      rcv restart 0,  R_bit 0,  restart_time 0, this safi 0, Fbit 0
GR Timers : purge_time_count 0, restart_time_count 0, staleroute_time_count 0 reStartStaleTimer 0
Fill Index: 8, Detach Index: 8
Weight:0  Local_Pref:100
Max_Pref=0  Threshold_Percent:0  Teardown:0
Warning_Limit=0  Temporary_Shutdown:0  Exceed_Warning_Limit:0
UpdateSouceInterface:14564, UpdateSoucePort:14564,  ebgp_multihop:1  ttl:5, btsh: 0
maxas-limit:300
enforce-first-as:0
Password Encrypt Code:0, String:<>
Password length:0, String:<xxxxxx>  Next_hop_self:0, always 0
SendCommunity:0, Send-label: 0, Remove_Private_as:0  Reflector_Client:0  Static_network_edge: 0
As_Override:0, Allowas_in count=5
Orig_Def:0, Orig_Def_Route-Map:<> 00000000
Default tx count:0 - 0, (0) rx count: 0 - 0
After changing additional-paths is clear pending: No
Add Path Capability enabled for safi: No
Add Path Capability Negotiation for sending: FALSE for receiving: FALSE
Route advertisement interval 0 seconds, last send at 1259 seconds ago, Peer ready to send updates
AS4 capability negotiated = 0
AS4 capability configured = 0
AsPathFilter  In:0,  Number:0   Out:0  Number:0
AddrFilter In:0, Number:0   Out:0 Number:0
PrefixList In:<>, 00000000  Out:<>, 00000000
AsPathACL In:,  Out:    CommunityACL In:, Out:
AddressPrefixOptionReceived: 0, AddressPrefixConfigOption: 0,  AddressPrefixOptionNego: 0,  orf

00000000
AllowedToSendUpdate: 1, SendPrefixOrfUpdate: 0 , PrefixOrfSentCount: 0
ExtCommOrfOptionReceived: 0, ExtCommOrfConfigOption: 0,  ExtCommOrfOptionNego: 0
SendExtcommOrfUPdate: 0 , ExtcommOrfSentCount: 0
ExtComm Imported ORFs: []
IpACL In:0  Out:0
IpACLName In:<>, 00000000  Out:<>, 00000000
Current Remote_as:2  State:6  clearing safi 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, '*' 0/0/0, '+' 0
Tcp_close_pending :0
    Outbound Policy Group (safi 0): 0x12e6d3c0 (Hash 0), ID: 2, P#: 0, Drop 0,  Use Count: 2,

Staring: 0,  Update: 0, CCnt: 0
        Ribout Group: 0x208250d8, ID: 2, Type: 1, Peer Count: 2, Mask: 0x00000003 (1),  ribout: 6,

withdrawn: 0
       Last update time was 146343 sec ago
    Outbound Policy Group (safi 7): 0x12db1398 (Hash 0), ID: 2, P#: 0, Drop 0,  Use Count: 2,

Staring: 0,  Update: 0, CCnt: 0
        Ribout Group: 0x2081a870, ID: 2, Type: 1, Peer Count: 2, Mask: 0x00000003 (1),  ribout: 947,

withdrawn: 0
       Stale Route cal info : 0.0.0.0/0, next 0, schd 0
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show system internal bgp ipv4 network

Displays BGP4-related debug information for the specified network.

Syntax

show system internal bgp ipv4 network *ip-address/mask* [**vrf** *name*]

Parameters

ip-address/mask

Specifies an IP address and mask.

vrf *name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show system internal bgp ipv4 network** command.

```
device# show system internal bgp ipv4 network 3.0.0.3/32

*** show ip bgp debugp network A.B.C.D A.B.C.D ***
BGP: network 3.0.0.3/32 not found
*** show ip bgp debug route A.B.C.D A.B.C.D ****
tree_node:0x12e6a440, nlri#:1, fwd_route:0x00000000, time:000153ab
color 1, internal_ibgp_route 0, safi 0 , number_of_nlri_rejected 0
installOnly 2,needToAdvertise 2,deleteRibOut 2,rtmWaitingFlag 0,previouslyAdded 0, inChangeList 0
num_ribAdd 0,num_ribAdd_ack 0 ,num_ribAdd_Nack 0 , last_forwarding_route_modify_time_ack:00000000

NLRI:3.0.0.3/32  Peer#:(3) 3.0.0.3 state=6, address:0x12e7d414
tag:00000000
route_is  B:1  M:0  L:0  installed:0  inactive:1 filtered:0, rm:0
route_is  Is_VPN:0  Rt_src:0  Rt_Type:0  exported:0
admin_distance:20  from_IBGP:0  from_Conf_EBGP:0 age:000153ab
route_is aggregate:0  supressed:0  summary:0  Tree_node:0x12e6a440
As_path:0x12e9fcf7  next_nlri:0x12e7d194,  prev_nlri:0x12e7d514, magic 786
---------- AS PATH Entry start--------------
1       Next Hop  : 3.0.0.3           MED      :0              Origin:INCOMP
        Originator:0.0.0.0           Cluster List:None
        Aggregator:AS Number :0           Router-ID:0.0.0.0          Atomic:None
        Local Pref:100             Communities:Internet
        AS Path   :2 (length 1)
           AsPathLen: 1  AsNum: 1, SegmentNum: 1, Neighboring As: 2, Source As 2
        AsPath_Addr: 0x12e9fcf7 Nh_Addr: 0x12e329a6 Nlri_Addr: 0x12e7d414 Hash:1913 (0x0300010a)
        Links: 0x00000000, 0x00000000
        Reference Counts: 1:0:1, Magic: 786
---------- AS PATH Entry ends --------------
as_path_segments:0x12e88076  #AS:1(0), #Seq:1(0), Len:1
communities:0x12e9fd3b  called:0, check_filter:0, no_export:0, no_advertise:0, local_as:0
neighboring_as: 2, source_as: 2, next-hop: 3.0.0.3, orig_as_path:0x00000000
---------- Nexthop address start --------------
Next-hop 3.0.0.3, safi 0, changed 0, used 0, igp_route_type 1, igp_route_sub_type 2, igp_route_cost

0, plen 32, number_of_paths 1
 last_update_time 86954 , resolve_source 0 , reCalculate 0
 ribSubscribeState 3, ribSubScribe_time 000153aa, ribResolved_time  000153aa
 i 0, next_hop_router_ip_address 0.0.0.0, outgoing_interface po39(166)
---------- Nexthop address ends --------------
same bitLen next:0x00000000,  prev:0x00000000
aggregate:0x00000000, damping_nlri:00000000
RIB_out:0x12e5a72c,  #_RIB_out:1, weight:0
route_is_restart_stale 0,route_is_special_network_local  0
waiting_for_label 0 , ospf_ext_type2 0 , ospf_rt_type 0 , route_is_new 0 , route_is_valid_nexthop 1
last_forwarding_route_modify_time 00000000, last_forwarding_route_modify_time_ack 00000000
Tx Path Id 1, Rx Path Id 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show system internal bgp ipv4 nexthop

Displays debug information related to BGP4 next hops in the system.

Syntax

show system internal bgp ipv4 nexthop [**vrf** *name*]

Parameters

vrf *name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show system internal bgp ipv4 nexthop** command.

```
device# show system internal bgp ipv4 nexthop

Next-hop 0.0.0.0 Nh_Addr: 0x12e3173f Aspath_Addr : 0x12e24388
 safi 0, changed 0, used 0, igp_route_type 0, igp_route_sub_type 0, igp_route_cost 0, plen 0,

number_of_paths 0,
 vr_ribVrfIdx 0 , vr_vrfIdx 1 , resolvedRtPlen 0 , resolvedFirsttime 0 , tnl_status 0 , safi 0 , afi

1 , bgp_initiated_tnl 0
 ribSubscribeState 1 , ribSubScribe_time 0000052c, ribResolved_time 00000000
 last_update_time 0 , resolve_source 0 , reCalculate 0

Next-hop 3.0.0.3 Nh_Addr: 0x12e329a6 Aspath_Addr : 0x12e9fc7c
 safi 0, changed 0, used 0, igp_route_type 1, igp_route_sub_type 2, igp_route_cost 0, plen 32,

number_of_paths 1,
 vr_ribVrfIdx 1 , vr_vrfIdx 1 , resolvedRtPlen 0 , resolvedFirsttime 0 , tnl_status 0 , safi 0 , afi

1 , bgp_initiated_tnl 0
 ribSubscribeState 3 , ribSubScribe_time 000153aa, ribResolved_time 000153aa
 last_update_time 86954 , resolve_source 0 , reCalculate 0
 i 0, next_hop_router_ip_address 0.0.0.0, outgoing_interface 166
nexthop_cache_miss_count 3
nexthop_cache_hit_count 0

Next-hop 0.0.0.0 Nh_Addr: 0x12e30f5c Aspath_Addr : 0x12e207f4
 safi 7, changed 0, used 0, igp_route_type 0, igp_route_sub_type 0, igp_route_cost 0, plen 0,

number_of_paths 0,
 vr_ribVrfIdx 0 , vr_vrfIdx 1 , resolvedRtPlen 0 , resolvedFirsttime 0 , tnl_status 0 , safi 7 , afi

1 , bgp_initiated_tnl 0
 ribSubscribeState 0 , ribSubScribe_time 00000000, ribResolved_time 00000000
 last_update_time 0 , resolve_source 0 , reCalculate 0

Next-hop 6.0.0.6 Nh_Addr: 0x12e32ee8 Aspath_Addr : 0x12e9fd72
 safi 7, changed 0, used 0, igp_route_type 0, igp_route_sub_type 0, igp_route_cost 0, plen 0,

number_of_paths 0,
 vr_ribVrfIdx 0 , vr_vrfIdx 1 , resolvedRtPlen 0 , resolvedFirsttime 0 , tnl_status 1 , safi 7 , afi

1 , bgp_initiated_tnl 1
 ribSubscribeState 0 , ribSubScribe_time 00000000, ribResolved_time 00000000
 last_update_time 0 , resolve_source 0 , reCalculate 0

Next-hop 9.0.0.9 Nh_Addr: 0x12e311fd Aspath_Addr : 0x12e21c22
 safi 7, changed 0, used 0, igp_route_type 0, igp_route_sub_type 0, igp_route_cost 0, plen 0,

number_of_paths 0,
 vr_ribVrfIdx 0 , vr_vrfIdx 1 , resolvedRtPlen 0 , resolvedFirsttime 0 , tnl_status 0 , safi 7 , afi

1 , bgp_initiated_tnl 0
 ribSubscribeState 0 , ribSubScribe_time 00000000, ribResolved_time 00000000
 last_update_time 0 , resolve_source 0 , reCalculate 0

Next-hop 78.0.0.78 Nh_Addr: 0x12e3342a Aspath_Addr : 0x12e28747
 safi 7, changed 0, used 0, igp_route_type 0, igp_route_sub_type 0, igp_route_cost 0, plen 0,

number_of_paths 0,
 vr_ribVrfIdx 0 , vr_vrfIdx 1 , resolvedRtPlen 0 , resolvedFirsttime 0 , tnl_status 1 , safi 7 , afi

1 , bgp_initiated_tnl 1
 ribSubscribeState 0 , ribSubScribe_time 00000000, ribResolved_time 00000000
 last_update_time 0 , resolve_source 0 , reCalculate 0
nexthop_cache_miss_count 6
nexthop_cache_hit_count 0
        Total number of BGP Attribute Entries: 550
```

```
1       Next Hop  : 78.0.0.78          MED      :0               Origin:INCOMP
        Originator:0.0.0.0            Cluster List:None
        Aggregator:AS Number :0            Router-ID:0.0.0.0          Atomic:None
        Local Pref:100               Communities:Internet
        Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 3:11 RT

1:1 RT 3:20 ExtCom:06:03:50:eb:1a:13:ce:f5
        AS Path   :2 3 (length 3)
           AsPathLen: 2  AsNum: 2, SegmentNum: 1, Neighboring As: 2, Source As 3
        AsPath_Addr: 0x12e27580 Nh_Addr: 0x12e3342a Nlri_Addr: 0x2628d4c4 Hash:49 (0x0300023a)
        Links: 0x00000000, 0x00000000
        Reference Counts: 4:0:2, Magic: 1254
…
```

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show system internal bgp ipv4 nexthop** command for VRF “blue”.

```
device# show system internal bgp ipv4 nexthop vrf blue

Next-hop 0.0.0.0 Nh_Addr: 0x12e31f22 Aspath_Addr : 0x12e24d9f
 safi 0, changed 0, used 0, igp_route_type 0, igp_route_sub_type 0, igp_route_cost 0, plen 0,
number_of_paths 0,
 vr_ribVrfIdx 0 , vr_vrfIdx 2 , resolvedRtPlen 0 , resolvedFirsttime 0 , tnl_status 0 , safi 0 , afi
1 , bgp_initiated_tnl 0
 ribSubscribeState 1 , ribSubScribe_time 000009b1, ribResolved_time 00000000
 last_update_time 0 , resolve_source 0 , reCalculate 0
nexthop_cache_miss_count 1
nexthop_cache_hit_count 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show system internal bgp ipv4 tcpdump

Displays debug information related to BGP4 TCP connections.

Syntax

show system internal bgp ipv4 tcpdump [**vrf** *name*]

Parameters

vrf *name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show system internal bgp ipv4 tcpdump** command.

```
device# show system internal bgp ipv4 tcpdump

Key (sockfd) :000 , key_len :29

Key (sockfd) :00075 , key_len :32
     VRF Index: 1
     LocalIP:  1000:3:9::1, Port: 179
     RemoteIP: 1000:3:9::, Port: 8052
 >> Peer_number index 1, handle 75 , Outgoing port_number 166 LocalIP :1000:3:9:: RemoteIP

:1000:3:9:: (1000:3:9::)

Key (sockfd) :00076 , key_len :32
    VRF Index: 1
    LocalIP:  9.0.0.9, Port: 179
    RemoteIP: 3.0.0.3, Port: 8060
 >> Peer_number index 3, handle 76 , Outgoing port_number 14564 LocalIP :3.0.0.3 RemoteIP :3.0.0.3

(3.0.0.3)

pollfd index:1 fd:75 events:8193 revents:0
         getsockopt ret:0  SO_NSID(42) vrf_index:1 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_SOCKET/SO_KEEPALIVE  keepalive:1 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_SOCKET/SO_DEBUG  Debug:0 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_TCP/TCP_KEEPCNT  keepalive_count:2 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_TCP/TCP_KEEPINTVL  keepalive_int:60 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_TCP/TCP_KEEPIDLE  keepalive_Idle:120 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IP/IP_TTL  ttl:64 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IP/IP_TTL  ip_minttl:0 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IPV6/IPV6_TCLASS  ipiv6_tclass:192 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IPV6/IPV6_UNICAST_HOPS  ipiv6_hoplimit:64 optlen:4
 mirror_poll_fd index:1 fd:75 events:8193 revents:0

pollfd index:3 fd:76 events:8193 revents:0
         getsockopt ret:0  SO_NSID(42) vrf_index:1 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_SOCKET/SO_KEEPALIVE  keepalive:1 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_SOCKET/SO_DEBUG  Debug:0 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_TCP/TCP_KEEPCNT  keepalive_count:2 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_TCP/TCP_KEEPINTVL  keepalive_int:60 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_TCP/TCP_KEEPIDLE  keepalive_Idle:120 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IP/IP_TTL  ttl:5 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IP/IP_TTL  ip_minttl:0 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IPV6/IPV6_TCLASS  ipiv6_tclass:0 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IPV6/IPV6_UNICAST_HOPS  ipiv6_hoplimit:64 optlen:4
 mirror_poll_fd index:3 fd:76 events:8193 revents:0
…
```

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show system internal bgp ipv4 tcpdump** command for VRF "red".

```
device# show system internal bgp ipv4 tcpdump vrf red

Key (sockfd) :000 , key_len :29

Key (sockfd) :00075 , key_len :32
     VRF Index: 1
     LocalIP:  1000:3:9::1, Port: 179
     RemoteIP: 1000:3:9::, Port: 8052
 >> Peer_number index 1, handle 75 , Outgoing port_number 166 LocalIP :1000:3:9:: RemoteIP :1000:3:9::
(1000:3:9::)

Key (sockfd) :00076 , key_len :32
    VRF Index: 1
    LocalIP:  9.0.0.9, Port: 179
    RemoteIP: 3.0.0.3, Port: 8060
 >> Peer_number index 3, handle 76 , Outgoing port_number 14564 LocalIP :3.0.0.3 RemoteIP :3.0.0.3
(3.0.0.3)

pollfd index:1 fd:75 events:8193 revents:0
         getsockopt ret:0  SO_NSID(42) vrf_index:1 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_SOCKET/SO_KEEPALIVE  keepalive:1 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_SOCKET/SO_DEBUG  Debug:0 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_TCP/TCP_KEEPCNT  keepalive_count:2 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_TCP/TCP_KEEPINTVL  keepalive_int:60 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_TCP/TCP_KEEPIDLE  keepalive_Idle:120 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IP/IP_TTL  ttl:64 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IP/IP_TTL  ip_minttl:0 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IPV6/IPV6_TCLASS  ipiv6_tclass:192 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IPV6/IPV6_UNICAST_HOPS  ipiv6_hoplimit:64 optlen:4
 mirror_poll_fd index:1 fd:75 events:8193 revents:0

pollfd index:3 fd:76 events:8193 revents:0
         getsockopt ret:0  SO_NSID(42) vrf_index:1 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_SOCKET/SO_KEEPALIVE  keepalive:1 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_SOCKET/SO_DEBUG  Debug:0 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_TCP/TCP_KEEPCNT  keepalive_count:2 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_TCP/TCP_KEEPINTVL  keepalive_int:60 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_TCP/TCP_KEEPIDLE  keepalive_Idle:120 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IP/IP_TTL  ttl:5 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IP/IP_TTL  ip_minttl:0 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IPV6/IPV6_TCLASS  ipiv6_tclass:0 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IPV6/IPV6_UNICAST_HOPS  ipiv6_hoplimit:64 optlen:4
 mirror_poll_fd index:3 fd:76 events:8193 revents:0
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show system internal bgp ipv4 variables

Displays debug information about the BGP4 internal system variables for internal use.

Syntax

show system internal bgp ipv4 variables [**vrf** *name*]

Parameters

vrf *name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show system internal bgp ipv4 variables** command.

```
device# show system internal bgp ipv4 variables

*** show ip bgp debug variables safi: 0 ****
safi:0, &bgp:3fd354a8, enabled:1, operational:1, trace_dbg_mem =0, curr_afi:1 vr_init:1
io_process_running:0, io_process_next_peer_number=0
in_long_loops 0, clear_all 0, timer 00000000, count 0
timer_enabled:1, timer_next_peer_number:0, 1s timer 1, short timer 1
scheduler id:5:9, ip:0.0.0.0/0, time=2907311
bgp_tcb:10760d40 (0x00000000, 67), tick_cnt=0, seconds=15
bgp_tcb6:3fd349b0 (0x00000000, 0x00000043)
Auto shutdown new neighbor enabled= 0
*peer:1076293c, *peer_group:10786af0, RIB_in_root_node:12e6a310
Maximum Peer Index Number:4, check_nexthops:0 0
router_id:9.0.0.9, configured:1, cluster_id:0.0.0.0, configured:0
route_is_router_reflector:0, client_to_client_reflection:1
networks:x00000000, aggregate:x00000000
default_metric:0, local_preference:100, keep_alive:60, hold_time:180
originate_default:0, originated:0
vr_originate_default_ribSubscribeState 0, vr_originate_default_ribSubScribe_time 00000000,

vr_originate_default_ribUnSubScribe_time 00000000, vr_originate_default_ribResolved_time 00000000
Rib Route Count (v4:3 v6:6)
Ack_pending (v4:0 v6:0)
distance:20 200 200, fast_external_fallover=0
nexthop recur1, nexthop recur ipv6 1, en_def:0, readvertise:1, auto_sum:0, synch:0
always_compare_med:0, compare_med_with_empty_aspath: 0, redistribute_ibgp:0,

local_network_check_time_count:144930
vr_maximum_runtime_ip_paths[i/e]:8, 8, vr_maximum_runtime_bgp_paths[i/e]:-1, -1
nexthop_cache_hit_count:0, nexthop_cache_miss_count:3
system memory:268848644, available:0; total_allocated:4993082, bgp_defined_quota:500000000
Memory 85Reached: 0, Memory 90Reached 0
v4 import map:"", 0x00000000 v4 export map:"", 0x00000000
v6 import map:"", 0x00000000 v6 export map:"", 0x00000000
v4_nexthop_lb_interface:<no-such-port>, v6_nexthop_lb_interface:<no-such-port>,

v4_nexthop_lb_addr:0.0.0.0
v6_nexthop_lb_addr:0.0.0.0
vrf instances:4
 [safi:0][type:0].redistribution_enabled 0, ribSubscribeState 0, ribSubScribe_time 00000000,

ribUnSubScribe_time 00000000, received_routeCount 0
 [safi:0][type:1].redistribution_enabled 1, ribSubscribeState 1, ribSubScribe_time 0000050a,

ribUnSubScribe_time 00000000, received_routeCount 0
…
```

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show system internal bgp ipv4 variables** command for VRF "green".

```
device# show system internal bgp ipv4 variables vrf green

*** show ip bgp debug variables safi(0) vrfId(3) ****
safi:0, &bgp:3fd320b8, enabled:1, operational:1, trace_dbg_mem =0, curr_afi:1 vr_init:1
io_process_running:0, io_process_next_peer_number=0
in_long_loops 0, clear_all 0, timer 00000000, count 0
timer_enabled:1, timer_next_peer_number:0, 1s timer 1, short timer 1
scheduler id:5:200, ip:0.0.0.0/0, time=2824518
bgp_tcb:12db22fc (0x00000000, 70), tick_cnt=0, seconds=8
bgp_tcb6:3fd315c0 (0x00000000, 0x00000046)
Auto shutdown new neighbor enabled= 0
*peer:1076293c, *peer_group:10786af0, RIB_in_root_node:12e6b52c
Maximum Peer Index Number:4, check_nexthops:0 0
router_id:0.0.0.0, configured:0, cluster_id:0.0.0.0, configured:0
route_is_router_reflector:0, client_to_client_reflection:1
networks:x00000000, aggregate:x00000000
default_metric:0, local_preference:100, keep_alive:60, hold_time:180
originate_default:0, originated:0
vr_originate_default_ribSubscribeState 0, vr_originate_default_ribSubScribe_time 00000000,
vr_originate_default_ribUnSubScribe_time 00000000, vr_originate_default_ribResolved_time 00000000
Rib Route Count (v4:0 v6:0)
Ack_pending (v4:0 v6:0)
distance:20 200 200, fast_external_fallover=0
nexthop recur0, nexthop recur ipv6 0, en_def:0, readvertise:1, auto_sum:0, synch:0
always_compare_med:0, compare_med_with_empty_aspath: 0, redistribute_ibgp:0,
local_network_check_time_count:145100
vr_maximum_runtime_ip_paths[i/e]:8, 8, vr_maximum_runtime_bgp_paths[i/e]:-1, -1
nexthop_cache_hit_count:0, nexthop_cache_miss_count:4
system memory:268848644, available:0; total_allocated:4993082, bgp_defined_quota:500000000
Memory 85Reached: 0, Memory 90Reached 0
v4 import map:"", 0x00000000 v4 export map:"", 0x00000000
v6 import map:"", 0x00000000 v6 export map:"", 0x00000000
v4_nexthop_lb_interface:<no-such-port>, v6_nexthop_lb_interface:<no-such-port>, v4_nexthop_lb_addr:
0.0.0.0
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show system internal bgp ipv6 neighbor

Displays BGP4+-related debug info for the specified neighbor.

Syntax

show system internal bgp ipv6 network *ipv6-address* [**vrf** *name*]

Parameters

ipv6-address

Specifies an IPv6 address.

vrf *name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show system internal bgp ipv6 neighbor** command.

```
device# show system internal bgp ipv6 neighbor 1000:2:9::

index:0, base Address:12d99c78
IP:1000:2:9:: (1000:2:9::)  Remote_AS:2 (2) Enable:1  Shutdown:0 (generate-rib-out 0), 0
seconds_between_connection_attempts:10  current_seconds:10, up:0
LocalIP:0.0.0.0  Hold_timer:180  KeepAlive:60  Configured=0
safi:  nego 0, adv 0, recv 0, send_disable 0, enabled 1 (1)
GR: send_enable 0,  sent 0, R_bit 0,  this safi 0, Fbit 0, eor_s 0
      rcv restart 0,  R_bit 0,  restart_time 0, this safi 0, Fbit 0, eor_w 0
           stale_state 0,  restarting_state 0
LAST: sent 0, R_bit 0,  this safi 0, Fbit 0
      rcv restart 0,  R_bit 0,  restart_time 0, this safi 0, Fbit 0
GR Timers : purge_time_count 0, restart_time_count 0, staleroute_time_count 0 reStartStaleTimer 0
Fill Index: 0, Detach Index: 0
Weight:0  Local_Pref:100
Max_Pref=0  Threshold_Percent:0  Teardown:0
Warning_Limit=0  Temporary_Shutdown:0  Exceed_Warning_Limit:0
ebgp_multihop:0  ttl:0, btsh: 0
maxas-limit:300
enforce-first-as:0
Password Encrypt Code:0, String:<>
Password length:0, String:<xxxxxx>  Next_hop_self:0, always 0
SendCommunity:0, Send-label: 0, Remove_Private_as:0  Reflector_Client:0  Static_network_edge: 0
As_Override:0, Allowas_in count=5
Orig_Def:0, Orig_Def_Route-Map:<> 00000000
Default tx count:0 - 0, (0) rx count: 0 - 0
After changing additional-paths is clear pending: No
Add Path Capability enabled for safi: No
Add Path Capability Negotiation for sending: FALSE for receiving: FALSE
Route advertisement interval 0 seconds, last send at 146831 seconds ago, Peer ready to send updates
AS4 capability negotiated = 0
AS4 capability configured = 0
AsPathFilter  In:0,  Number:0   Out:0  Number:0
AddrFilter In:0, Number:0   Out:0 Number:0
PrefixList In:<>, 00000000  Out:<>, 00000000
AsPathACL In:,  Out:    CommunityACL In:, Out:
AddressPrefixOptionReceived: 0, AddressPrefixConfigOption: 0,  AddressPrefixOptionNego: 0,  orf

00000000
AllowedToSendUpdate: 0, SendPrefixOrfUpdate: 0 , PrefixOrfSentCount: 0
ExtCommOrfOptionReceived: 0, ExtCommOrfConfigOption: 0,  ExtCommOrfOptionNego: 0
SendExtcommOrfUPdate: 0 , ExtcommOrfSentCount: 0
ExtComm Imported ORFs: []
IpACL In:0  Out:0
IpACLName In:<>, 00000000  Out:<>, 00000000
Current Remote_as:2  State:2  clearing safi 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, '*' 0/0/0, '+' 0
Tcp_close_pending :0
    Outbound Policy Group (safi 2): 0x12e1ff98 (Hash 0), ID: 2, P#: 0, Drop 0,
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show system internal bgp ipv6 network

Displays BGP4+-related debug information for the specified network.

Syntax

show system internal bgp ipv6 network { *ipv6-address* | *ipv6-address/mask* } [**vrf** *name*]

Parameters

ipv6-address
: Specifies an IPv6 address.

ipv6-address/mask
: Specifies an IPv6 address and mask.

vrf *name*
: Specifies the name of the VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show system internal bgp ipv6 network** command.

```
device# show system internal bgp ipv6 network 1000:3::3/128
*** show ip bgp debugp network X:X::X:X <1-128> ***
BGP: network 1000:3::3/128 not found
*** show ip bgp debug route X:X::X:X <1-128> ***
tree_node:0x12e6a35c, nlri#:1, fwd_route:0x00000000, time:00000acf
color 0, internal_ibgp_route 0, safi 2 , number_of_nlri_rejected 0
installOnly 2,needToAdvertise 2,deleteRibOut 2,rtmWaitingFlag 0,previouslyAdded 1, inChangeList 0
num_ribAdd 1,num_ribAdd_ack 1 ,num_ribAdd_Nack 0 , last_forwarding_route_modify_time_ack:00000acf

NLRI:1000:3::3/128  Peer#:(1) 1000:3:9:: state=6, address:0x12e7d214
tag:00000000
route_is  B:1  M:0  L:0  installed:1  inactive:0 filtered:0, rm:0
route_is  Is_VPN:0  Rt_src:0  Rt_Type:0  exported:0
admin_distance:20  from_IBGP:0  from_Conf_EBGP:0 age:00000acf
route_is aggregate:0  supressed:0  summary:0  Tree_node:0x12e6a35c
As_path:0x12e26c5f  next_nlri:0x00000000,  prev_nlri:0x12e7d294, magic 210
---------- AS PATH Entry start--------------
1       Next Hop  : 1000:3:9::                                  MED      :0

Origin:INCOMP
        Originator:0.0.0.0            Cluster List:None
        Aggregator:AS Number :0            Router-ID:0.0.0.0          Atomic:None
        Local Pref:100               Communities:Internet
        AS Path   :2 (length 1)
           AsPathLen: 1  AsNum: 1, SegmentNum: 1, Neighboring As: 2, Source As 2
        AsPath_Addr: 0x12e26c5f Nh_Addr: 0x12e32c47 Nlri_Addr: 0x12e7d214 Hash:5250 (0x0300010a)
        Links: 0x00000000, 0x00000000
        Reference Counts: 6:0:5, Magic: 210
---------- AS PATH Entry ends --------------
as_path_segments:0x12e88076  #AS:1(0), #Seq:1(0), Len:1
communities:0x12e26ca3  called:0, check_filter:0, no_export:0, no_advertise:0, local_as:0
neighboring_as: 2, source_as: 2, next-hop: 1000:3:9::, orig_as_path:0x00000000
---------- Nexthop address start --------------
Next-hop 1000:3:9::, safi 2, changed 0, used 0, igp_route_type 3, igp_route_sub_type 0,

igp_route_cost 0, plen 127, number_of_paths 1
 last_update_time 2767 , resolve_source 0 , reCalculate 0
 ribSubscribeState 3, ribSubScribe_time 00000acf, ribResolved_time  00000acf
 i 0, next_hop_router_ip_address 1000:3:9::, outgoing_interface po39(166)
---------- Nexthop address ends --------------
same bitLen next:0x00000000,  prev:0x00000000
aggregate:0x00000000, damping_nlri:00000000
RIB_out:0x12e5a770,  #_RIB_out:1, weight:0
route_is_restart_stale 0,route_is_special_network_local  0
waiting_for_label 0 , ospf_ext_type2 0 , ospf_rt_type 0 , route_is_new 0 , route_is_valid_nexthop 1
last_forwarding_route_modify_time 00000acf, last_forwarding_route_modify_time_ack 00000acf
Tx Path Id 1, Rx Path Id 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show system internal bgp ipv6 nexthop

Displays debug information related to BGP4+ next hops in the system.

Syntax

show system internal bgp ipv6 nexthop [**vrf** *name*]

Parameters

vrf *name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show system internal bgp ipv6 nexthop** command.

```
device# how system internal bgp ipv6 nexthop

Next-hop :: Nh_Addr: 0x12e3149e Aspath_Addr : 0x12e2430d
 safi 2, changed 0, used 0, igp_route_type 0, igp_route_sub_type 0, igp_route_cost 0, plen 0,
number_of_paths 0,
 vr_ribVrfIdx 0 , vr_vrfIdx 1 , resolvedRtPlen 0 , resolvedFirsttime 0 , tnl_status 0 , safi 2 , afi
2 , bgp_initiated_tnl 0
 ribSubscribeState 1 , ribSubScribe_time 0000052c, ribResolved_time 00000000
 last_update_time 0 , resolve_source 0 , reCalculate 0

Next-hop 1000:3:9:: Nh_Addr: 0x12e32c47 Aspath_Addr : 0x12e26c5f
 safi 2, changed 0, used 0, igp_route_type 3, igp_route_sub_type 0, igp_route_cost 0, plen 127,
number_of_paths 1,
 vr_ribVrfIdx 1 , vr_vrfIdx 1 , resolvedRtPlen 0 , resolvedFirsttime 0 , tnl_status 0 , safi 2 , afi
2 , bgp_initiated_tnl 0
 ribSubscribeState 3 , ribSubScribe_time 00000acf, ribResolved_time 00000acf
 last_update_time 2767 , resolve_source 0 , reCalculate 0
 i 0, next_hop_router_ip_address 1000:3:9::, outgoing_interface 166
nexthop_cache_miss_count 3
nexthop_cache_hit_count 0

Next-hop 0.0.0.0 Nh_Addr: 0x12e30f5c Aspath_Addr : 0x12e207f4
 safi 7, changed 0, used 0, igp_route_type 0, igp_route_sub_type 0, igp_route_cost 0, plen 0,
number_of_paths 0,
 vr_ribVrfIdx 0 , vr_vrfIdx 1 , resolvedRtPlen 0 , resolvedFirsttime 0 , tnl_status 0 , safi 7 , afi
1 , bgp_initiated_tnl 0
 ribSubscribeState 0 , ribSubScribe_time 00000000, ribResolved_time 00000000
 last_update_time 0 , resolve_source 0 , reCalculate 0

Next-hop 6.0.0.6 Nh_Addr: 0x12e32ee8 Aspath_Addr : 0x12e9fd72
 safi 7, changed 0, used 0, igp_route_type 0, igp_route_sub_type 0, igp_route_cost 0, plen 0,
number_of_paths 0,
 vr_ribVrfIdx 0 , vr_vrfIdx 1 , resolvedRtPlen 0 , resolvedFirsttime 0 , tnl_status 1 , safi 7 , afi
1 , bgp_initiated_tnl 1
 ribSubscribeState 0 , ribSubScribe_time 00000000, ribResolved_time 00000000
 last_update_time 0 , resolve_source 0 , reCalculate 0

Next-hop 9.0.0.9 Nh_Addr: 0x12e311fd Aspath_Addr : 0x12e21c22
 safi 7, changed 0, used 0, igp_route_type 0, igp_route_sub_type 0, igp_route_cost 0, plen 0,
number_of_paths 0,
 vr_ribVrfIdx 0 , vr_vrfIdx 1 , resolvedRtPlen 0 , resolvedFirsttime 0 , tnl_status 0 , safi 7 , afi
1 , bgp_initiated_tnl 0
 ribSubscribeState 0 , ribSubScribe_time 00000000, ribResolved_time 00000000
 last_update_time 0 , resolve_source 0 , reCalculate 0

Next-hop 78.0.0.78 Nh_Addr: 0x12e3342a Aspath_Addr : 0x12e28747
 safi 7, changed 0, used 0, igp_route_type 0, igp_route_sub_type 0, igp_route_cost 0, plen 0,
number_of_paths 0,
 vr_ribVrfIdx 0 , vr_vrfIdx 1 , resolvedRtPlen 0 , resolvedFirsttime 0 , tnl_status 1 , safi 7 , afi
1 , bgp_initiated_tnl 1
 ribSubscribeState 0 , ribSubScribe_time 00000000, ribResolved_time 00000000
 last_update_time 0 , resolve_source 0 , reCalculate 0
nexthop_cache_miss_count 6
nexthop_cache_hit_count 0
        Total number of BGP Attribute Entries: 550
1       Next Hop   : 78.0.0.78          MED      :0              Origin:INCOMP
        Originator:0.0.0.0           Cluster List:None
        Aggregator:AS Number :0           Router-ID:0.0.0.0          Atomic:None
        Local Pref:100              Communities:Internet
        Extended Community: ExtCom:03:0d:00:00:00:00:00:00 ExtCom:03:0c:00:00:00:00:00:08 RT 3:11 RT
1:1 RT 3:20 ExtCom:06:03:50:eb:1a:13:ce:f5
        AS Path   :2 3 (length 3)
           AsPathLen: 2  AsNum: 2, SegmentNum: 1, Neighboring As: 2, Source As 3
        AsPath_Addr: 0x12e27580 Nh_Addr: 0x12e3342a Nlri_Addr: 0x2628d4c4 Hash:49 (0x0300023a)
        Links: 0x00000000, 0x00000000
        Reference Counts: 4:0:2, Magic: 1254
…
```

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show system internal bgp ipv4 nexthop** command for VRF "yellow".

```
device# show system internal bgp ipv6 nexthop vrf yellow

Next-hop :: Nh_Addr: 0x12e31c81 Aspath_Addr : 0x12e24760
 safi 2, changed 0, used 0, igp_route_type 0, igp_route_sub_type 0, igp_route_cost 0, plen 0,
number_of_paths 0,
 vr_ribVrfIdx 0 , vr_vrfIdx 5 , resolvedRtPlen 0 , resolvedFirsttime 0 , tnl_status 0 , safi 2 , afi
2 , bgp_initiated_tnl 0
 ribSubscribeState 1 , ribSubScribe_time 0000098b, ribResolved_time 00000000
 last_update_time 0 , resolve_source 0 , reCalculate 0
nexthop_cache_miss_count 1
nexthop_cache_hit_count 0
LeafA_4# 2016/01/07-16:00:23, [NSM-1002], 9379, SW/0 | Active | DCE, INFO, LeafA_4,  Interface
TenGigabitEthernet 109/0/4 is protocol down.
2016/01/07-16:00:23, [NSM-1003], 9380, SW/0 | Active | DCE, INFO, LeafA_4,  Interface
TenGigabitEthernet 109/0/4 is link down.
2016/01/07-16:00:25, [NSM-1001], 9381, SW/0 | Active | DCE, INFO, LeafA_4,  Interface
TenGigabitEthernet 109/0/4 is online.
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show system internal bgp ipv6 tcpdump

Displays debug information related to BGP4+ TCP connections.

Syntax

show system internal bgp ipv6 tcpdump [**vrf** *name*]

Parameters

vrf *name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show system internal bgp ipv6 tcpdump** command.

```
device# show system internal bgp ipv6 tcpdump

Key (sockfd) :000 , key_len :29

Key (sockfd) :00075 , key_len :32
     VRF Index: 1
     LocalIP:  1000:3:9::1, Port: 179
     RemoteIP: 1000:3:9::, Port: 8052
 >> Peer_number index 1, handle 75 , Outgoing port_number 166 LocalIP :1000:3:9:: RemoteIP

:1000:3:9:: (1000:3:9::)

Key (sockfd) :00076 , key_len :32
    VRF Index: 1
    LocalIP:  9.0.0.9, Port: 179
    RemoteIP: 3.0.0.3, Port: 8060
 >> Peer_number index 3, handle 76 , Outgoing port_number 14564 LocalIP :3.0.0.3 RemoteIP :3.0.0.3

(3.0.0.3)

pollfd index:1 fd:75 events:8193 revents:0
         getsockopt ret:0  SO_NSID(42) vrf_index:1 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_SOCKET/SO_KEEPALIVE  keepalive:1 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_SOCKET/SO_DEBUG  Debug:0 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_TCP/TCP_KEEPCNT  keepalive_count:2 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_TCP/TCP_KEEPINTVL  keepalive_int:60 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_TCP/TCP_KEEPIDLE  keepalive_Idle:120 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IP/IP_TTL  ttl:64 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IP/IP_TTL  ip_minttl:0 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IPV6/IPV6_TCLASS  ipiv6_tclass:192 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IPV6/IPV6_UNICAST_HOPS  ipiv6_hoplimit:64 optlen:4
 mirror_poll_fd index:1 fd:75 events:8193 revents:0

pollfd index:3 fd:76 events:8193 revents:0
         getsockopt ret:0  SO_NSID(42) vrf_index:1 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_SOCKET/SO_KEEPALIVE  keepalive:1 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_SOCKET/SO_DEBUG  Debug:0 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_TCP/TCP_KEEPCNT  keepalive_count:2 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_TCP/TCP_KEEPINTVL  keepalive_int:60 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_TCP/TCP_KEEPIDLE  keepalive_Idle:120 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IP/IP_TTL  ttl:5 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IP/IP_TTL  ip_minttl:0 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IPV6/IPV6_TCLASS  ipiv6_tclass:0 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IPV6/IPV6_UNICAST_HOPS  ipiv6_hoplimit:64 optlen:4
 mirror_poll_fd index:3 fd:76 events:8193 revents:0…
```

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show system internal bgp ipv4 tcpdump** command for VRF "yellow".

```
device# show system internal bgp ipv6 tcpdump vrf yellow

Key (sockfd) :000 , key_len :29

Key (sockfd) :00075 , key_len :32
     VRF Index: 1
     LocalIP:  1000:3:9::1, Port: 179
     RemoteIP: 1000:3:9::, Port: 8052
 >> Peer_number index 1, handle 75 , Outgoing port_number 166 LocalIP :1000:3:9:: RemoteIP :1000:3:9::
(1000:3:9::)

Key (sockfd) :00076 , key_len :32
    VRF Index: 1
    LocalIP:  9.0.0.9, Port: 179
    RemoteIP: 3.0.0.3, Port: 8060
 >> Peer_number index 3, handle 76 , Outgoing port_number 14564 LocalIP :3.0.0.3 RemoteIP :3.0.0.3
(3.0.0.3)

pollfd index:1 fd:75 events:8193 revents:0
         getsockopt ret:0  SO_NSID(42) vrf_index:1 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_SOCKET/SO_KEEPALIVE  keepalive:1 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_SOCKET/SO_DEBUG  Debug:0 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_TCP/TCP_KEEPCNT  keepalive_count:2 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_TCP/TCP_KEEPINTVL  keepalive_int:60 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 SOL_TCP/TCP_KEEPIDLE  keepalive_Idle:120 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IP/IP_TTL  ttl:64 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IP/IP_TTL  ip_minttl:0 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IPV6/IPV6_TCLASS  ipiv6_tclass:192 optlen:4
         getsockopt ret:0 IPPROTO_IPV6/IPV6_UNICAST_HOPS  ipiv6_hoplimit:64 optlen:4
 mirror_poll_fd index:1 fd:75 events:8193 revents:0
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show system internal bgp ipv6 variables

Displays debug information about the BGP4+ internal system variables for internal use.

Syntax

show system internal bgp ipv6 variables [**vrf** *name*]

Parameters

vrf *name*

Specifies the name of the VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show system internal bgp ipv6 variables** command.

```
device# show system internal bgp ipv6 variables
*** show ip bgp debug variables safi: 2 ****
safi:2, &bgp:3fd354a8, enabled:1, operational:1, trace_dbg_mem =0, curr_afi:2 vr_init:1
io_process_running:0, io_process_next_peer_number=0
in_long_loops 0, clear_all 0, timer 00000000, count 0
timer_enabled:1, timer_next_peer_number:0, 1s timer 1, short timer 1
scheduler id:5:9, ip:::/0, time=2918651
bgp_tcb:10760d40 (0x00000000, 67), tick_cnt=0, seconds=10
bgp_tcb6:3fd349b0 (0x00000000, 0x00000043)
Auto shutdown new neighbor enabled= 0
*peer:1076293c, *peer_group:10786af0, RIB_in_root_node:12e6a2c4
Maximum Peer Index Number:4, check_nexthops:0 0
router_id:9.0.0.9, configured:1, cluster_id:0.0.0.0, configured:0
route_is_router_reflector:0, client_to_client_reflection:1
networks:x00000000, aggregate:x00000000
default_metric:0, local_preference:100, keep_alive:60, hold_time:180
originate_default:0, originated:0
vr_originate_default_ribSubscribeState 0, vr_originate_default_ribSubScribe_time 00000000,

vr_originate_default_ribUnSubScribe_time 00000000, vr_originate_default_ribResolved_time 00000000
Rib Route Count (v4:4 v6:8)
Ack_pending (v4:0 v6:0)
distance:20 200 200, fast_external_fallover=0
nexthop recur1, nexthop recur ipv6 1, en_def:0, readvertise:1, auto_sum:0, synch:0
always_compare_med:0, compare_med_with_empty_aspath: 0, redistribute_ibgp:0,

local_network_check_time_count:145497
vr_maximum_runtime_ip_paths[i/e]:8, 8, vr_maximum_runtime_bgp_paths[i/e]:-1, -1
nexthop_cache_hit_count:0, nexthop_cache_miss_count:3
system memory:268848644, available:0; total_allocated:5021521, bgp_defined_quota:500000000
Memory 85Reached: 0, Memory 90Reached 0
v4 import map:"", 0x00000000 v4 export map:"", 0x00000000
v6 import map:"", 0x00000000 v6 export map:"", 0x00000000
v4_nexthop_lb_interface:<no-such-port>, v6_nexthop_lb_interface:<no-such-port>,

v4_nexthop_lb_addr:0.0.0.0
v6_nexthop_lb_addr:0.0.0.0
vrf instances:4
 [safi:2][type:0].redistribution_enabled 0, ribSubscribeState 0, ribSubScribe_time 00000000,

ribUnSubScribe_time 00000000, received_routeCount 0
 [safi:2][type:1].redistribution_enabled 1, ribSubscribeState 1, ribSubScribe_time 00000506,

ribUnSubScribe_time 00000000, received_routeCount 0
…
```

Examples

This example shows sample output from the **show system internal bgp ipv6 variables** command for VRF "yellow".

```
device# show system internal bgp ipv6 variables vrf yellow

safi:2, &bgp:3fd320b8, enabled:1, operational:1, trace_dbg_mem =0, curr_afi:2 vr_init:1
io_process_running:0, io_process_next_peer_number=0
in_long_loops 0, clear_all 0, timer 00000000, count 0
timer_enabled:1, timer_next_peer_number:0, 1s timer 1, short timer 1
scheduler id:5:200, ip:::/0, time=2834944
bgp_tcb:12db391c (0x00000000, 72), tick_cnt=0, seconds=12
bgp_tcb6:3fd315c0 (0x00000000, 0x00000048)
Auto shutdown new neighbor enabled= 0
*peer:1076293c, *peer_group:10786af0, RIB_in_root_node:12e69698
Maximum Peer Index Number:4, check_nexthops:0 0
router_id:0.0.0.0, configured:0, cluster_id:0.0.0.0, configured:0
route_is_router_reflector:0, client_to_client_reflection:1
networks:x00000000, aggregate:x00000000
default_metric:0, local_preference:100, keep_alive:60, hold_time:180
originate_default:0, originated:0
vr_originate_default_ribSubscribeState 0, vr_originate_default_ribSubScribe_time 00000000,
vr_originate_default_ribUnSubScribe_time 00000000, vr_originate_default_ribResolved_time 00000000
Rib Route Count (v4:0 v6:0)
Ack_pending (v4:0 v6:0)
distance:20 200 200, fast_external_fallover=0
nexthop recur0, nexthop recur ipv6 0, en_def:0, readvertise:1, auto_sum:0, synch:0
always_compare_med:0, compare_med_with_empty_aspath: 0, redistribute_ibgp:0,
local_network_check_time_count:145621
vr_maximum_runtime_ip_paths[i/e]:1, 1, vr_maximum_runtime_bgp_paths[i/e]:1, 1
nexthop_cache_hit_count:0, nexthop_cache_miss_count:1
system memory:1070801088, available:271338324; total_allocated:5021521, bgp_defined_quota:500000000
Memory 85Reached: 0, Memory 90Reached 0
v4 import map:"", 0x00000000 v4 export map:"", 0x00000000
v6 import map:"", 0x00000000 v6 export map:"", 0x00000000
…
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show system internal dcm

Displays distributed configuration management (DCM) information in the system.

Syntax

show system internal dcm { **clients** | **last-config-time xpaths** | **memstat** [**detail**] | **message-stat all** | **object-stat all** }

show system internal dcm message details config service *service-number* { **off** | **on** }

show system internal dcm service [**details**] *service-number*

show system internal dcm vlan { **port-vlans** | **provisioned-vlans** | **vlans-with-ivid** }

Parameters

clients

Displays connected clients.

last-config-time xpaths

Displays last configuration-time xpaths.

memstat

Displays DCM memory statistics.

detail

Displays detailed DCM memory statistics.

message-stat all

ATTENTION
Running this command can use significant system resources.

Displays a summary of all DCM messages.

object-stat all

Displays a summary of DCM object statuses.

message details config service *service-number*

Turns on and off a DCM message-history dump for a specified service number. The default is **off**.

off

Turns off the specified message-history dump.

on

Turns on the specified message-history dump.

service

Displays detailed or summary information for a DCM service.

details

Displays detailed information. If this option is not specified, displays summary information.

service-number

Specifies a service number.

vlan

Displays VLAN-related details.

port-vlans
Displays port-VLAN associations.

provisioned-vlans
Displays provisioned VLANs.

vlans-with-ivid
Displays VLANs associated with IVID.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

The following command displays DCM connected clients.

```
device# show system internal dcm clients
Client Name
------------
DPoD_License0
IGMP0
LldpDCMClient0
RAS0
Sflagt_p00
Sflow0
UdldDCMClient0
WaveClient010.25.224.179810
agd0
arp0
bfdd0
bgp0
dauthd0
eld0
essd0
fabricd0
fcoed0
fibagt_p00
iphelpd0
l2agt_p00
l2sys0
lacp0
mc_agt.0.0
mcast_ss0
mdd0
mld0
mstp0
nsm0
ofagt_p00
openflow0
ospf0
ospf60
pcap0
pem0
pim0
qos0
radv0
rmon0
rps0
rtm0
snmp0
srm0
ssm0
tnl0
tnlagt_p00
toam0
vrrp0
```

The following command displays last-configuration-time xpaths.

```
device# show system internal dcm last-config-time xpaths
          1406825931 [/]
          1402732955 [/cee-map]
          1403773759 [/fcoe/fcoe-fabric-map]
          1402732955 [/hardware/flexport/flexport_type]
          1402732955 [/interface-vlan]
          1402732955 [/interface-vlan/interface/ve]
          1402732955 [/interface-vlan/interface/vlan]
          1403780135 [/interface/fc-port]
          1406246891 [/interface/fortygigabitethernet]
          1402732955 [/interface/fortygigabitethernet/channel-group]
          1402732955 [/interface/fortygigabitethernet/switchport]
          1402732955 [/interface/fortygigabitethernet/vlan]
          1402732955 [/interface/gigabitethernet]
          1402732955 [/interface/gigabitethernet/channel-group]
          1402732955 [/interface/gigabitethernet/switchport]
          1402732955 [/interface/gigabitethernet/vlan]
          1402732955 [/interface/hundredgigabitethernet]
          1402732955 [/interface/hundredgigabitethernet/channel-group]
          1402732955 [/interface/hundredgigabitethernet/switchport]
          1402732955 [/interface/hundredgigabitethernet/vlan]
          1402732955 [/interface/port-channel]
          1402732955 [/interface/port-channel/switchport]
          1402732955 [/interface/port-channel/vlan]
          1406623387 [/interface/tengigabitethernet]
          1402732955 [/interface/tengigabitethernet/channel-group]
          1402732955 [/interface/tengigabitethernet/switchport]
          1402732955 [/interface/tengigabitethernet/vlan]
          1403869536 [/mac-group]
          1403860454 [/mac/access-list]
          1404472504 [/port-profile]
          1402732955 [/port-profile-global/port-profile]
          1404549043 [/protocol/spanning-tree]
          1403352542 [/rbridge-id/interface/ve]
          1404560420 [/snmp-server/agtconfig]

SUCCESS: Mon Aug  4 15:41:32 2014 : Success in getLastUpdateTimestampsForXPathStrings operation.
```

The following command displays a summary of DCM object statuses.

```
device# show system internal dcm object-stat all
INFO   : Mon Aug  4 17:08:56 2014 : Leaked Object Summary For Service : 'Wave Database'
SUCCESS: Mon Aug  4 17:08:56 2014 : NO Object Leaks Found.
INFO   : Mon Aug  4 17:08:56 2014 : Leaked Object Summary For Service : 'Persistence Local Object
Manager'
SUCCESS: Mon Aug  4 17:08:56 2014 : NO Object Leaks Found.
INFO   : Mon Aug  4 17:08:56 2014 : Leaked Object Summary For Service : 'Persistence'
ERROR  : Mon Aug  4 17:08:56 2014 : 0000001 ConfigurationInfoManagedObject   161484252:1103806595073
TRUE
ERROR  : Mon Aug  4 17:08:56 2014 : 0000002 ConfigurationInfoManagedObject   161484252:1103806595076
TRUE
ERROR  : Mon Aug  4 17:08:56 2014 : 0000003 ConfigurationInfoManagedObject   161484252:1103806595075
TRUE
ERROR  : Mon Aug  4 17:08:56 2014 : 0000004 ConfigurationInfoManagedObject   161484252:1103806595074
TRUE

<Output truncated>
```

Related Commands

debug show bp-stats interface, debug show qos drop-reason interface, show interface stats, show system, show system monitor, show system pstat interface

show system internal nas

Displays all network-attached storage (NAS) server IP addresses and NAS configuration details in the system.

Syntax

show system internal nas

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

The following example displays NAS configuration information and IP addresses for all active NAS servers.

```
device# show system internal nas
Rbridge 1
-----------
Auto-NAS Enabled
Cos 2
Dscp 10
Traffic Class 5
nas server-ip 10.192.100.100/32 vlan 100
nas server-ip 10.192.100.101/32 vrf brown
```

Related Commands

backup-advertisement-interval, clear nas statistics, nas auto-qos, nas server-ip, show cee maps, show nas statistics, show running-config nas server-ip

show system internal nsm

Displays network service module (NSM) information in the system.

Syntax

show system internal nsm { **gvlan** [*vlan-id*] | **ivid** [*vlan-id*] | **vrbid** }

Parameters

gvlan

Displays global-VLAN (GVLAN) information.

vlan-id

Displays GVLAN information for a specified VLAN.

ivid

Displays information for VLANs associated with IVIDs.

vlan-id

Displays GVLAN information for a specified VLAN.

vrbid

Displays virtual RBridge ID information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

The following example displays information for IVIDs provisioned to VLAN 1.

```
device# how system internal nsm ivid 1

VID-IVID Mapping     :  Uniform

Total # of IVIDs provisioned to Vlans:   5
Total # of free IVIDs :   7145

GVLAN       IVID        # of Ifs
1           1           0
```

The following example is sample output for the **show system internal nsm gvlan** option.

```
device# show system internal nsm gvlan

Vfab enable state : enabled
Vfab en read status, rc : 0 0
Vfab en stage 0, status 0, dis stage 0, status 0

Total # of Vlans configured: 5

Total # of Vlans provisioned: 5

GVLAN       IVID        # of Ifs
1           1           0
2           2           0
1002        1002        0
4093        4093        0
4095        4095        0
```

The following example is sample output for the **show system internal nsm vrbid** option.

```
device# show system internal nsm vrbid

Total vLAGS: 0
Total VRRP_E Sessions: 0
Total Tunnels: 0
================================
Virtual End Point VRB-ID VRB-Type
================================
```

Related Commands

debug show bp-stats interface, debug show qos drop-reason interface, show interface stats, show system, show system monitor, show system pstat interface

show system internal nsx

Displays state information related to the NSX controller.

Syntax

show system internal nsx export-vlan-cache

show system internal nsx { **locator-cache** | **lswitch-cache** } [**count**]

Parameters

export-vlan-cache
Displays the export-VLAN cache.

locator-cache
Displays the physical-locator cache.

count
Displays only the number of cache entries.

lswitch-cache
Displays the logical-switch cache.

count
Display only the number of cache entries.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

The following example shows a sample output of the **show system internal nsx export-vlan-cache** option.

```
device# show system internal nsx export-vlan-cache
41-42,1011-3010
(2002 vlans)
```

The following example shows a sample output of the **show system internal nsx lswitch-cache** option.

```
device# show system internal nsx lswitch-cache
Logical_Switch UUID                    VNI       GVLAN    ObjectId
==========================================================================
38a71eb3-8524-3982-af91-29d66ff7f13b   -1        0     262795638:2203318222851
39dbad3a-0765-3c22-a2c7-257ce8e8c71b   555555    41    262795638:2203318222849
c94fbfd9-6515-3faf-b8ac-3608bcabeb75   6000      42    262795638:2203318222850
(3 entries)
```

The following example shows a sample output of the **show system internal nsx locator-cache** option.

```
device# show system internal nsx locator-cache
Physical_Locator UUID                  Tun ID    ObjectId
==========================================================================
62323fc8-8e7f-367e-9592-99d73f065357   61441     7525106:2203318222849
e08bad93-30f1-35e9-b2c3-808f75e056ce   61442     7525106:2203318222850
(2 entries)
```

Related Commands

debug show bp-stats interface, debug show qos drop-reason interface, show interface stats, show system, show system monitor, show system pstat interface

show system internal ofagt

Displays debug information from the openflow agent, per linecard and partition.

Syntax

show system internal ofagt *line-card* { **p0** | **p1** } { **flow** [**all**] | **flow_tree** | **l2fwd_info** }

show system internal ofagt *line-card* { **p0** | **p1** } **chip** { **all** | *chip-number* [**l2flow_tree** | **l3flow_tree**] }

show system internal ofagt *line-card* { **p0** | **p1** } **group** { *group-number* | **all** }

show system internal ofagt *line-card* { **p0** | **p1** } **meter** { *meter-number* | **all** }

show system internal ofagt *line-card* { **p0** | **p1** } **port** { *port-number* | **all** }

show system internal ofagt *line-card* { **p0** | **p1** } **vlan** { *vlan-id* | **all** }

Parameters

line-card
Specifies the linecard number.

p0
Specifies partition 0.

p1
Specifies partition 1.

flow
Specifies flow information.

all
Specifies all flow information.

flow_tree
Specifies flow-tree information.

l2fwd_info
Specifies Layer 2 forwarding information.

chip
Species chip information.

all
Specifies all chip information.

chip-number
Specifies a chip.

l2flow_tree
Specifies the Level 2 flow-tree.

l3flow_tree
Specifies the Level 3 flow-tree.

group
Specifies group information.

group-number

Specifies a group number.

all
Specifies all groups.

meter
Specifies meter information.

meter-number
Specifies a meter number.

all
Specifies all meters.

port
Specifies port information.

port-number
Specifies a port number.

all
Specifies all ports.

vlan
Specifies VLAN information.

vlan-id
Specifies a VLAN.

all
Specifies all VLANs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

This command is supported only on the Brocade VDX 8770 models.

Examples

The following example displays openflow information for all chips on partition 0 of linecard 1.

```
device# show system internal ofagt 1 p0 chip all
Chip Id: 14
   local chip id:    5 ifindex: 0x84800280 slot id:    2
Chip Id: 13
   local chip id:    4 ifindex: 0x84800200 slot id:    2
Chip Id: 12
   local chip id:    3 ifindex: 0x84800180 slot id:    2
Chip Id: 11
   local chip id:    2 ifindex: 0x84800100 slot id:    2
Chip Id: 10
   local chip id:    1 ifindex: 0x84800080 slot id:    2
Chip Id: 9
   local chip id:    0 ifindex: 0x84800000 slot id:    2
Chip Id: 5
   local chip id:    5 ifindex: 0x84400280 slot id:    1
--More--        Chip Id: 4
   local chip id:    4 ifindex: 0x84400200 slot id:    1
Chip Id: 3
   local chip id:    3 ifindex: 0x84400180 slot id:    1
Chip Id: 2
   local chip id:    2 ifindex: 0x84400100 slot id:    1
Chip Id: 1
   local chip id:    1 ifindex: 0x84400080 slot id:    1
Chip Id: 0
   local chip id:    0 ifindex: 0x84400000 slot id:    1
```

show system internal ovsdb

Displays system information from the ovsdb tables.

Syntax

show system internal ovsdb { **monitors** | **schema** }

show system internal ovsdb table *name* [**count** | **where** *column function value*]

Parameters

monitors

Specifies registered monitors.

schema

Specifies all ovsdb schemas and tables.

table *name*

Specifies an ovsdb table.

count

Specifies the number of rows.

where

Specifies a condition.

column

Specifies a table column.

function

Specifies a function, for example, **=**.

value

Specifies the column value.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Diagnostic commands are developed and intended for specialized troubleshooting. Brocade recommends that you work closely with Brocade Technical Support in executing **debug** or **show system internal** commands and interpreting their results.

Examples

The following example shows a sample output of the **show system internal ovsdb schema** option.

```
device# show system internal ovsdb schema
 Schema: hardware_vtep
 Tables:
    Global
    Logical_Binding_Stats
    Logical_Router
    Logical_Switch
    Manager
    Mcast_Macs_Local
    Mcast_Macs_Remote
    Physical_Locator
    Physical_Locator_Set
    Physical_Port
    Physical_Switch
    Tunnel
    Ucast_Macs_Local
    Ucast_Macs_Remote
```

The following example shows a sample output of the **show system internal ovsdb table** *name* **where** option.

```
device # show system internal ovsdb table Logical_Switch where tunnel_key=444444
 ===== Row 1 of 1 =====
description          : LS-5000
name                 : 6eaf567f-6129-4125-8fa1-d3e5b8cf946c
tunnel_key           : 444444
_uuid                : 39dbad3a-0765-3c22-a2c7-257ce8e8c71c
_version             : 52e15220-eca6-3b7e-bab9-324d2ea7cef5
```

show system monitor

Displays the overall switch status and the status of the contributors defined as part of the policy.

Syntax

show system monitor [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays the status of the local switch.

```
device# show system monitor

** System Monitor Switch Health Report **
RBridge 128     switch status            : HEALTHY
                Time of Report           : 2012-06-19 03:18:28
                Power supplies monitor   : HEALTHY
                Temperatures monitor     : HEALTHY
                Fans monitor             : HEALTHY
                CID-Card monitor         : HEALTHY
                MM monitor               : HEALTHY
                LC monitor               : HEALTHY
                SFM monitor              : HEALTHY
                Flash monitor            : HEALTHY
```

The following example displays the status of all RBridges.

```
device#  show system monitor rbridge-id all
** System Monitor Switch Health Report **
RBridge 2  switch status            : MARGINAL
Time of Report           : 2014-08-01 17:30:30
Power supplies monitor   : MARGINAL
Temperatures monitor     : HEALTHY
Fans monitor             : HEALTHY
Flash monitor            : HEALTHY

RBridge 1  switch status            : MARGINAL
Time of Report           : 2014-08-01 17:34:27
Power supplies monitor   : MARGINAL
Temperatures monitor     : HEALTHY
Fans monitor             : HEALTHY
Flash monitor            : HEALTHY
```

Related Commands

system-monitor, system-monitor-mail

show system pstat interface

Displays control-traffic statistics for packets through a specified interface to the CPU.

Syntax

show system pstat interface { <*N*>**gigabitethernet** [*rbridge-id* **/**] *slot* **/** *port* }

Parameters

<*N*>**gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays output of this command for a tengigabit Ethernet interface.

```
device# show system pstat interface  TenGigabitEthernet 1/0/3

Total packet received 0
Total vlan tagged packet receive  0
Total packet receive error 0
Total packet transmitted 0
Total packet transmit error 0

stp packet received 0
vlan tagged stp packet receive  0
stp packet receive error 0
stp packet transmitted 0
stp packet transmit error 0

lacp packet received 0
vlan tagged lacp packet receive  0
lacp packet receive error 0
lacp packet transmitted 0
lacp packet transmit error 0

lldp packet received 0
vlan tagged lldp packet receive  0
lldp packet receive error 0
lldp packet transmitted 0
lldp packet transmit error 0

arp packet received 0
vlan tagged arp packet receive  0
arp packet receive error 0
arp packet transmitted 0
arp packet transmit error 0

gmrp packet received 0
vlan tagged gmrp packet receive  0
gmrp packet receive error 0
gmrp packet transmitted 0
gmrp packet transmit error 0

gvrp packet received 0
vlan tagged gvrp packet receive  0
gvrp packet receive error 0
gvrp packet transmitted 0
gvrp packet transmit error 0

eapol packet received 0
vlan tagged eapol packet receive  0
eapol packet receive error 0
eapol packet transmitted 0
eapol packet transmit error 0

cdp packet received 0
vlan tagged cdp packet receive  0
cdp packet receive error 0
cdp packet transmitted 0
cdp packet transmit error 0

igmp packet received 0
vlan tagged igmp packet receive  0
igmp packet receive error 0
igmp packet transmitted 0
igmp packet transmit error 0

ospf packet received 0
vlan tagged ospf packet receive  0
ospf packet receive error 0
ospf packet transmitted 0
ospf packet transmit error 0
```

```
vrrp packet received 0
vlan tagged vrrp packet receive  0
vrrp packet receive error 0
vrrp packet transmitted 0
vrrp packet transmit error 0

ospf6 packet received 0
vlan tagged ospf6 packet receive  0
ospf6 packet receive error 0
ospf6 packet transmitted 0
ospf6 packet transmit error 0

vrrp6 packet received 0
vlan tagged vrrp6 packet receive  0
vrrp6 packet receive error 0
vrrp6 packet transmitted 0
vrrp6 packet transmit error 0

icmp6 packet received 0
vlan tagged icmp6 packet receive  0
icmp6 packet receive error 0
icmp6 packet transmitted 0
icmp6 packet transmit error 0

vrrpe packet received 0
vlan tagged vrrpe packet receive  0
vrrpe packet receive error 0
vrrpe packet transmitted 0
vrrpe packet transmit error 0

vrrpe6 packet received 0
vlan tagged vrrpe6 packet receive  0
vrrpe6 packet receive error 0
vrrpe6 packet transmitted 0
vrrpe6 packet transmit error 0

Unknown packet received 0
vlan tagged Unkown packet receive  0
Unknown packet receive error 0
Unknown packet transmitted 0
Unknown packet transmit error 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to support the **pstat interface** keywords.

Related Commands

debug show bp-stats interface, debug show qos drop-reason interface, show interface stats, show system, show system monitor

show telnet server status

Displays the current Telnet server status.

Syntax

show telnet server status [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

When Telnet server status is enabled:

```
switch# show telnet server status [rbridge-id
rbridge-id
 | all]
Telnet server status: Enabled
```

When Telnet server is disabled in rbridge-id 3:

```
switch# show telnet server status rbridge-id 3
rbridge-id 3 Telnet server status: Disabled
switch#
```

Related Commands

show running-config telnet server, telnet server shutdown

show threshold monitor

Displays the current status of environmental thresholds and alerts for interfaces, security, and SFPs.

Syntax

show threshold monitor [**interface all area** | **security area** [**login-violation** [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id* | *all*] | **telnet-violation** [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id* | *all*]] | **sfp all area** [**current** | **rxp** | **temperature** | **txp** | **voltage**]

Parameters

interface all area

Displays status of interface thresholds and alerts.

security area

Displays status of security thresholds and alerts.

login-violation

Displays status of login violations.

telnet-violation

Displays status of Telnet violations.

sfp all area

Displays status of SFP thresholds and alerts.

current

Amount of current supplied to the SFP transceiver.

rxp

Amount of incoming laser power, in microWatts (µW).

temperature

Temperature of the SFP, in degrees Celsius.

txp

Amount of outgoing laser power, in microWatts (µW).

voltage

Amount of voltage supplied to the SFP.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies a switch by means of the switch's RBridge ID.

all

Reports status for all nodes in the cluster.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
switch# show threshold monitor security area login-violation rbridge-id all
Rbridge-Id    Area                        Value   Status     Monitoring Status
154           Login Violation             0       In Range   Monitoring
```

Related Commands

show defaults threshold, system-monitor, system-monitor-mail, threshold-monitor interface

show track summary

Displays link-state tracking (LST) details for interfaces on a device.

Syntax

show track summary [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | *range* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge, a set of RBridges, or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge. The range of valid values is from 1 through 239.

range

Specifies a range of RBridges. The range string can be discontiguous, such as "1-3,5".

all

Specifies all RBridges of the logical cluster.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show track summary** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Tracking (downstream) Interfaces	Displays the downstream (tracking) interfaces.
Tracked (upstream) Interfaces	Displays the upstream (tracked) interfaces.
Admin State	Indicates if LST is enabled or disabled on the interface.
Minlink	Upon failure of one or more uplinks, specifies the minimum number of functioning uplinks below which LST shuts down all downlinks.
Up	The interface is up.
Dwn	The interface is down.
Dis	The interface is disabled.

Examples

The following example displays the **show track summary** command for a switch on which LST is enabled on one downlink and disabled on one downlink. Min-link is defined.

```
device# show track summary
(Up): Downstream interface admin up, Upstream interface protocol up
(Dwn): Downstream interface admin down, Upstream interface protocol down
Tracking (downstream)  Tracked (upstream)                Admin State    Minlink
Interfaces             Interfaces
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Te 1/0/10 (Dwn)        Te 1/0/20 (Dwn), Te 1/0/15 (Dwn)  Enabled        4
                       Te 1/0/14 (Dwn), Te 1/0/11 (Dwn)
Te 4/0/20 (Dwn)        Te 4/0/23 (Dwn), Te 4/0/22 (Dwn)  Disabled       2
                       Te 4/0/21 (Dwn)
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.
6.0.1a	The Minlink output field was added.

Related Commands

track (LST)

show tunnel

Displays statistics for tunnels in several formats; brief, detailed, and an overview.

Syntax

show tunnel *ID* [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

show tunnel [**site** *name*] **brief** [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

show tunnel dst-ip *dst_ip_address* **brief** [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

show tunnel mode vxlan brief [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

show tunnel nsx service-node [**all** [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*] | **rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

show tunnel overlay-gateway *name* **brief** [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

show tunnel src-ip *src_ip_address* **brief** [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

show tunnel statistics [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

show tunnel brief admin-state{ **up** | **down**}[**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

show tunnel brief oper-state { **up** | **down**} [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

show tunnel brief bfd-state { **up** | **down**} [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Parameters

tunnel *ID*

Specifies one tunnel ID for which to show statistics. Range is 1 to 65535.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

Comma delimiters and ranging (with a hyphen) are allowed. The RBridge ID range is from 1 through 239.

site *name*

Specifies a site that represents a remote VCS Fabric or the other end of the tunnel.

brief

Displays brief listings for all tunnels.

dst-ip *dst_ip_address*

Filters statistics by tunnel destination IP address.

mode

Filters statistics by tunnel mode; in Network OS, the only supported mode is vxlan.

vxlan

Filters statistics on all VXLANs.

nsx service-node

Filters BUM-enabled tunnels to NSX service nodes.

all

Displays all tunnels to NSX service nodes.

overlay-gateway *name*

Filter by gateway name.

src-ip *src_ip_address*
Filters statistics by tunnel source IP address.

statistics
Displays packet information for all tunnels.

admin-state
Filters packet information based on admin state.

oper-state
Filters packet information based on operation state.

bfd-state
Filters packet information based on BFD state.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command lists statistics for all the tunnels in the VCS. The output includes the tunnel ID, source IP address, destination IP address, VRF, administration state, and operational state.

For **show tunnel** *ID*, details of the specified tunnel are shown. Output includes the tunnel ID, tunnel IF index, administration state, operational state, source IP address, gateway (if any), destination IP address, packet count, byte count, and current outgoing path.

For **show tunnel statistics**, you receive packet information for all tunnels.

This command is available only for a switch that is in logical chassis cluster mode.

This example shows brief listings for all tunnels in the VCS.

```
device# show tunnel brief
Tunnel 1, mode VXLAN
Admin state: Up, Oper state: Up
Source IP 10.10.10.1, Vrf default
Destination IP 150.1.1.1

Tunnel 200, mode VXLAN
Admin state: Up, Oper state: Down
Source IP 100.1.1.11, Vrf default
Destination IP 160.1.1.1

Tunnel 300, mode VXLAN
Admin state: Up, Oper state: Up
Source IP 100.1.1.11, Vrf default
Destination IP 170.1.1.1
```

This example displays statistics for a tunnel site.

```
device# show tunnel brief site VCS_2
Tunnel 61441, mode VXLAN, rbridge-ids 10
Admin state UP, Oper state UP
Source IP 10.2.2.1, Vrf default-vrf
Destination IP 10.1.1.1
```

This example shows details for the tunnel with the ID of 61441.

```
device# show tunnel 61441
Tunnel 61441, mode VXLAN, rbridge-ids 1,4
Ifindex 1000000, Admin state up, Oper state down
Overlay gateway "myGateway", ID 1
Source IP 10.10.10.1 ( Loopback 10 ), Vrf blue
Destination IP 60.60.60.1
Configuration source Site mySite1
MAC learning enabled
Active next hop on rbridge 1: (none)
Active next hop on rbridge 4: (none)
Packet count: RX 0 TX 0
Byte count : RX (NA) TX 0
```

This example shows high-level statistics for all tunnels.

```
device# show tunnel statistics

Tunnel     Packets        Bytes
ID        TX     RX       TX          RX
-------------------------------------------------------
1         22200  2272     1982888     11000
200       2233   888922   22333       7867822
```

This example shows summarized tunnel information, including BFD status.

```
device# show tunnel brief

Tunnel 61441, mode VXLAN, rbridge-ids 1-2
Admin state up, Oper state up, BFD up
Source IP 50.50.50.3, Vrf default-vrf
Destination IP 20.20.20.251
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was modified to include configured BFD status.

Related Commands

bfd, bfd interval, ip route static bfd, ip route static bfd holdover-interval, ipv6 route static bfd, ipv6 route static bfd holdover-interval

show tunnel replicator

Displays status and details for all broadcast, unicast, and unknown multicast (BUM) forwarders present in a VCS Fabric enabled for VLAN redistribution across VXLAN NSX replicator tunnels.

Syntax

show tunnel replicator [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

Comma delimiters and ranging (with a hyphen) are allowed. The RBridge ID range is from 1 through 239.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only in logical chassis cluster mode.

Examples

This example displays status and details for all BUM forwarders present in VLAN redistribution across VXLAN NSX replicator tunnels.

```
device# show tunnel replicator
Tunnel 61442, mode VXLAN, rbridge-ids 3-4
Ifindex 2080436226, Admin state up, Oper state up, BFD up
Overlay gateway "GW2", ID 1
Source IP 20.20.20.20 ( Ve 22, Vrid 1 ), Vrf default-vrf
Destination IP 20.20.0.197
Configuration source VTEP Controller
BUM vlans: 10,31-50
    Active next hops on rbridge 3:
    IP: 20.20.20.196, Vrf: default-vrf
    Egress L3 port: Ve 22, Outer SMAC: 0027.f8da.8d77
    Outer DMAC: 0027.f83a.3499
    Egress L2 Port: Po 2, Outer ctag: 22, stag:0, Egress mode: Local
    BUM forwarder: yes

Active next hops on rbridge 4:
    IP: 20.20.20.196, Vrf: default-vrf
    Egress L3 port: Ve 22, Outer SMAC: 0027.f8d0.abbb
    Outer DMAC: 0027.f83a.3499
    Egress L2 Port: Po 2, Outer ctag: 22, stag:0, Egress mode: Local
    BUM forwarder: no

Packet count: RX 30525 TX 0
Byte count : RX (NA) TX 0

Tunnel 61443, mode VXLAN, rbridge-ids 3-4
Ifindex 2080436227, Admin state up, Oper state up, BFD up
Overlay gateway "GW2", ID 1
Source IP 20.20.20.21 ( Ve 22, Vrid 1 ), Vrf default-vrf
Destination IP 20.20.0.198
Configuration source VTEP Controller
BUM vlans: 11-30,51,55
Active next hops on rbridge 3:
    IP: 20.20.20.198, Vrf: default-vrf
    Egress L3 port: Ve 22, Outer SMAC: 0027.f8da.8d77
    Outer DMAC: 0027.f83a.3499
    Egress L2 Port: Po 2, Outer ctag: 22, stag:0, Egress mode: Local
    BUM forwarder: yes
Active next hops on rbridge 4:
    IP: 20.20.20.196, Vrf: default-vrf
    Egress L3 port: Ve 22, Outer SMAC: 0027.f8d0.abbb
    Outer DMAC: 0027.f83a.3499
    Egress L2 Port: Po 2, Outer ctag: 22, stag:0, Egress mode: Local
    BUM forwarder: no
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.1	This command was introduced. It replaces the **show tunnel nsx service-node** command.

show tunnel status

Displays statistics for tunnels in tabular format.

Syntax

show tunnel status *ID* [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

show tunnel status [**site** *name*] **brief** [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

show tunnel status src-ip *src_ip_address* [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

show tunnel status dst-ip *dst_ip_address* [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

show tunnel status mode vxlan [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

show tunnel status overlay-gateway *name* [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

show tunnel status admin-state{ **up** | **down**}[**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

show tunnel status oper-state { **up** | **down**} [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

show tunnel status bfd-state { **up** | **down**} [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*]

Parameters

tunnel *ID*

Specifies one tunnel ID for which to show statistics. Range is 1 to 65535.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies an RBridge ID.

Comma delimiters and ranging (with a hyphen) are allowed. The RBridge ID range is from 1 through 239.

site *name*

Specifies a site that represents a remote VCS Fabric or the other end of the tunnel.

dst-ip *dst_ip_address*

Filters statistics by tunnel destination IP address.

mode

Filters statistics by tunnel mode; in Network OS, the only supported mode is vxlan.

vxlan

Filters statistics on all VXLANs.

overlay-gateway *name*

Filter by gateway name.

src-ip *src_ip_address*

Filters statistics by tunnel source IP address.

statistics

Displays packet information for all tunnels.

admin-state

Filters packet information based on admin state.

oper-state

Filters packet information based on operation state.

bfd-state

Filters packet information based on BFD state.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command lists statistics for all the tunnels in the VCS. The tabular output includes the tunnel ID, source IP address, destination IP address, VRF, administration state, and operational state.

This command is available only for a switch that is in logical chassis cluster mode.

Examples

Typical command output.

```
device# show tunnel status
Tnl id    Adm state Oper state BFD state Tnl dest IP
========= ========= ========== ========= ===============
61441     up        up         up        20.20.0.127
61442     up        up         up        20.20.0.128
61443     up        up                   20.20.90.2
61444     up        up                   20.20.90.1
61445     up        up         down      20.20.0.197
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was modified to include configured BFD status.

show udld

Shows global UDLD information.

Syntax

show udld

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command displays global unidirectional link detection (UDLD) protocol configuration values such as whether the protocol is enabled on the switch and the *hello* time and timeout values.

Examples

To display global UDLD information on the switch:

```
switch# show udld
UDLD Global Information
  Admin State:       UDLD enabled
  UDLD hello time:   500 milliseconds
  UDLD timeout:      2500 milliseconds
```

Related Commands

protocol udld

show udld interface

Dis[plays unidirectional link detection (UDLD) protocol information for the specified interfaces.

Syntax

show udld interface [*<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* }]

Parameters

<N> **gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The following describes the values that appear in the headings for this command.

TABLE 25 Description UDLD headings

Heading	Description
State	Describes if UDLD is enable or disabled.
Mode	Describes if the mode is Receive, Transmit, or Both (Transmit/ Receive).
Advertise Transmitted	Describes how often the advertisement is transmitted.
Hold time for advertise	Describes the hold time for receiving devices before discarding.
Re-init Delay Timer	The timer for the reinitializing delay
Tx Delay Timer	The timer for transmission
DCBX Version	The current DCBX version
Auto-Sense	States whether Auto-Sense is active.
Transmit TLVs	Describes what information is being transmitted for the TLV.
DCBX FCoE Priority Bits	Describes the current FCoE priority bit for DCBX.

Examples

To display UDLD information for a specific 10-gigabitEthernet interface:

```
switch# show udld interface te 5/0/1
Global Admin State:  UDLD enabled
UDLD information for TenGigabitEthernet 5/0/1
  UDLD Admin State:                 Enabled
  Interface Operational State:      Link is down
  Remote hello time:                Unknown
  Local system id:  0x1ecd7bfa      Remote system id: Unknown
  Local port :      5/0/1           Remote port :     Unknown
  Local link id:    0x0             Remote link id:   Unknown
  Last Xmt Seq Num: 1               Last Rcv Seq Num: Unknown
```

Related Commands

protocol udld

show udld statistics

Shows UDLD statistics.

Syntax

show udld statistics [**interface** { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* }]

Parameters

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command displays all unidirectional link detection (UDLD) protocol statistics or shows the statistics on a specified por

Examples

To show UDLD statistics on a specific 10-gigabitEthernet interface:

```
switch# show udld statistics interface te 5/0/1
```

Related Commands

protocol udld

show users

Displays the users logged in to the system and locked user accounts.

Syntax

show users [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

RBridge ID mode

Examples

To display active user sessions and locked user accounts:

```
switch# show users
 rbridge-id
 all
**USER SESSIONS**
ID  Username    Host Ip       Method       Time Logged In        TTY
2   user        10.70.4.105   cli        2012-04-30 01:59:35    pts/2
1   user        10.70.4.105   cli       2012-04-30 01:57:41    pts/2
1   admin       10.70.4.105   cli        2012-04-30 01:58:41    pts/1
1   user        10.70.4.105   cli        2012-09-30 02:04:42    tty80
**LOCKED USERS**
RBridge ID      Username
no locked users
```

Related Commands

show running-config username

show vcs

Displays the Brocade VCS Fabric configuration.

Syntax

show vcs [**detail** | **virtual-ip** | **virtual-ipv6**]

Parameters

detail

Displays detailed information about each RBridge in the fabric.

virtual-ip

Displays the virtual IPv4 address.

virtual-ipv6

Displays the virtual IPv6 address.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the Brocade VCS Fabric parameters (VCS ID and the switch RBridge ID).

Examples

The following example displays the VCS summary view for a switch that is in fabric cluster mode ("Local-Only").

```
device# show vcs

Config Mode    : Local-Only
VCS ID         : 1
Total Number of Nodes           : 1
Rbridge-Id WWN                      Management IP  VCS Status Fabric Status HostName
1          10:00:00:05:33:51:63:42* 10.17.37.154   Online     Online        sw0
```

The following example displays VCS configuration details for a local-only switch.

```
device# show vcs detail

Config Mode    : Local-Only
VCS ID         : 1
Total Number of Nodes           : 6
Node :1
    Serial Number : BKN2501G00R
    Condition     : Good
    Status        : Connected to Cluster
    VCS Id        : 1
    Rbridge-Id    : 38
    Co-ordinator  : NO
    WWN           : 10:00:00:05:33:52:2A:82
    Switch MAC    : 00:05:33:52:2A:82
    FCF MAC       : 0B:20:B0:64:10:27
    Switch Type   : BR-VDX6720-24-C-24
    Internal IP   : 127.1.0.38
    Management IP : 10.17.10.38
Node :2
    Serial Number : BZA0330G00P
    Condition     : Good
    Status        : Connected to Cluster
    VCS Id        : 1
    Rbridge-Id    : 80*
    Co-ordinator  : NO
    WWN           : 10:00:00:05:33:78:00:00
    Switch MAC    : 00:05:33:78:00:81
    FCF MAC       : 19:30:00:48:19:31
    Switch Type   : Brocade VDX 8770-4
    Internal IP   : 127.1.0.80
    Management IP : 10.17.11.80
Node :3
    Serial Number : BWW2516G01G
    Condition     : Good
    Status        : Connected to Cluster
    VCS Id        : 1
    Rbridge-Id    : 82
    Co-ordinator  : NO
    WWN           : 10:00:00:05:33:6F:2B:D2
    Switch MAC    : 00:05:33:6F:2B:D2
    FCF MAC       : 0B:20:B0:64:10:26
    Switch Type   : Elara2f
    Internal IP   : 127.1.0.82
    Management IP : 10.17.10.82
(Output truncated)
```

The following example displays the VCS summary view for a switch that is in logical chassis cluster mode ("Distributed").

```
device# show vcs

device Mode    : Distributed
VCS Mode       : Logical Chassis
VCS ID         : 10
VCS GUID       : 6990c885-efa2-4b27-bb46-669d2d4d79f1
Total Number of Nodes           : 3
Rbridge-Id WWN                      Management IP  VCS Status Fabric Status HostName
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
2          10:00:00:05:33:E6:BD:00  10.24.84.203   Online      Online       sw0
3         >10:00:00:05:33:65:63:64* 10.24.83.99    Maintenance Online       sw0
4          10:00:00:27:F8:86:C2:45  10.24.83.97    Offline     Unknown      sw0
```

The following example displays VCS configuration details for distributed mode.

```
device# show vcs detail

Config Mode    : Distributed
VCS Mode       : Logical Chassis
VCS ID         : 149
VCS GUID       : 00000000000000000000000000000000
Virtual IP                      : 20.0.0.1/24
Virtual IPV6                    : 203::607/64
Associated rbridge-id           : 2
Total Number of Nodes           : 1
Nodes Disconnected from Cluster : 0
Cluster Condition               : Good
Cluster Status                  : All Nodes Present in the Cluster
Node :1
    Serial Number : CPL2548J00Y
    Condition     : Good
    VCS Status    : Co-ordinator
    VCS Id        : 149
    Rbridge-Id    : 2*
    Co-ordinator  : YES
    WWN           : 10:00:00:27:F8:C3:C4:B2
    Switch MAC    : 00:27:F8:C3:C4:B2
    FCF MAC       : DE:AD:BE:EF:DE:AD
    Switch Type   : BR-VDX6740
    Internal IP   : 127.1.0.2
    Management IP : 10.37.18.150
    Fabric Status : Online
    Maintenance Mode   : ON
```

The following example issues the **show vcs** command on a VCS-disabled switch.

```
device# show vcs

state      : Disabled
```

The following example displays the virtual IP address.

```
device# show vcs virtual-ip

Virtual IP                   : 10.21.87.2/20
Associated rbridge-id        : 2
oper-status:                down
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	The output of this command was updated to reflect maintenance mode.

show version

Displays the current firmware version.

Syntax

show version [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }] [**all-partitions**] [**brief**]

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

all-partitions

Displays firmware information for both the active and the standby partitions. For each module, both partitions are displayed.

brief

Displays a brief version of the firmware information.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display firmware version information and build dates. The default command output includes the following information:

- Network Operating System Version—The firmware version number
- Firmware name—The label of the firmware image
- Build Time—The build date and time of the firmware
- Install time—The date and time of the firmware installation
- Kernel—The Linux kernel version
- Boot-Prom—The size of the boot programmable read-only memory
- Control Processor—The control processor model and memory

When executed on the active management module, this command displays firmware versions on both management modules and interface modules. When executed on the standby management module, only the firmware versions for the standby management module are displayed.

The **rbridge-id** and **all** operands are not supported.

Examples

To display the firmware version information for all partitions:

```
switch# show version all-partitions

Network Operating System Software
Network Operating System Version: 3.0.0
Copyright (c) 1995-2012 Brocade Communications Systems, Inc.
Firmware name:      3.0.0
Build Time:         01:18:17 May 26, 2012
Install Time:       10:16:24 May 27, 2012
Kernel:             2.6.34.6
BootProm:           1.0.0
Control Processor:  e500mc with 7168 MB of memory
Slot    Name    Primary/Secondary Versions      Status
-----------------------------------------------------------
 M1     NOS     4.1.0                           STANDBY
                4.1.0
 M2     NOS     4.1.0                           ACTIVE*
                4.1.0
 L1/0   NOS     4.1.0                           ACTIVE
                4.1.0
 L1/1   NOS     4.1.0                           STANDBY
                4.1.0
 L2/0   NOS     4.1.0                           ACTIVE
                4.1.0
 L2/1   NOS     4.1.0                           STANDBY
                4.1.0
```

To display the firmware for all partitions in the brief view:

```
switch# show version all-partitions brief

Slot    Name    Primary/Secondary Versions      Status
-----------------------------------------------------------
 M1     NOS     4.1.0                           STANDBY
                4.1.0
 M2     NOS     4.1.0                           ACTIVE*
                4.1.0
 L1/0   NOS     4.1.0                           ACTIVE
                4.1.0
 L1/1   NOS     4.1.0                           STANDBY
                4.1.0
 L2/0   NOS     4.1.0                           ACTIVE
                4.1.0
 L2/1   NOS     4.1.0                           STANDBY
                4.1.0
```

Related Commands

firmware download, show firmwaredownloadstatus

show virtual-fabric status

Displays the status of the Virtual Fabric (VF): VF-capable, VF-incapable, or VF-enabled.

Syntax

show virtual-fabric status

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the status of the VF with respect to all nodes in the fabric. The possible states are as follows:

- VF-capable: All nodes in the fabric can support service or transport VFs.
- VF-incapable: At least one node in the fabric cannot support service or transport VFs.
- VF-enabled: The Virtual Fabric is already enabled and service or transport VFs are supported

Examples

```
Typical command output display.
switch# show virtual-fabric status
Fabric is virtual-fabric incapable
Rbridge-Id     Virtual-fabric status
================================
1              capable
2              capable
3              incapable
4              capable
```

show vlag-partner-info

Displays partner information about a specific partner port-channel of a dynamic vLAG.

Syntax

show vlag-partner-info [**port-channel** *number*]

Parameters

port-channel *number*

Specifies a LAG port-channel number. Range is from 1 through 6144.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Command Output

The output of this command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Port-channel	The partner port-channel number.
RBridge	The RBridge ID.
Partner System ID	The partner system ID with information such as system priority and system MAC address.
Key	The partner operand key.

Examples

The following example displays partner information for port-channel 45.

```
device# show vlag-partner-info port-channel 45
Port-channel 45
  RBridge 1: Partner System ID - 0xffff,00-05-33-48-71-a8, Key 0009
  RBridge 4: Partner System ID - 0xffff,11-22-33-44-55-66, Key 0009
  RBridge 5: Partner System ID - 0xffff,00-05-33-48-71-a8, Key 0009
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

show vlan

Displays information about one or more VLAN interfaces.

Syntax

show vlan [*vlan_id* | **brief** [**provisioned** | **unprovisioned**] | **classifier**]

Parameters

vlan_id

Specifies the VLAN interface to display.

brief

Displays VLAN information for all interfaces including static and dynamic.

classifier

Displays all VLAN classification information.

provisioned

Displays provisioned VLANs.

unprovisioned

Displays unprovisioned VLANs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays information about an 802.1Q VLAN:

```
switch# show vlan 1

VLAN     Name            State   Ports
                                 (u)-Untagged, (t)-Tagged
                                 (c)-Converged
======= ================ ======= ================================
1       default          ACTIVE  Te 0/0(t)
                                 Te 0/8(t)
                                 Po 1(t)
```

The following example shows all VLANs that are configured, provisioned (active) and unprovisioned (inactive):

```
switch# show vlan brief

Total Number of VLANs configured:    6
Total Number of VLANs unprovisioned: 0
Total Number of VLANs provisioned:   6
VLAN        Name         State   Ports             Classification
(F)-FCoE                         (u)-Untagged,
(T)-Transparent                  (t)-Tagged
(R)-RSPAN                        (c)-Converged
 ========================================
300         vlan300      ACTIVE      Te 4/0/1(t)
5000(T)     vlan5000     ACTIVE      Te 2/0/1/(t)  ctag 50, 60, 100-200
                                     Te 4/0/1(t)   ctag 50, 60, 100-200
5500(T)     vlan5500     ACTIVE      Te 3/0/1/(t)  ctag 1, 1002, 4093, 4095
5800        vlan5800     ACTIVE      Te 2/0/1(t)   ctag 800
6000(T)     vlan6000     ACTIVE      Te 4/0/1/(t))
```

The following example shows only provisioned VLANs:

```
switch# show vlan brief provisioned
Total Number of VLANs configured:    8
Total Number of VLANs unprovisioned: 3
Total Number of VLANs provisioned:   5
VLAN        Name         State   Ports             Classification
(F)-FCoE                         (u)-Untagged,
                                 (t)-Tagged
(R)-RSPAN                        (c)-Converged
 ========================================
1           default      ACTIVE  Te 2/0/5(c)
5000        VLAN5000     ACTIVE  Te 2/0/5(t)       ctag 100
                                 Te 2/0/6(u)       ctag 200
                                 Te 3/0/4(u)
                                 Te 3/0/5(u)       mac 0004.0004.0004
6000        VLAN6000     ACTIVE  Te 2/0/5(t)       ctag 300
                                 Te 3/0/5(u)       mac 0002.0002.0002
                                 Te 3/0/5 (u)      mac-group 1
                                 Po 10(t)          ctag 300
7000        VLAN7000     ACTIVE  Te 2/0/5 (t)      ctag 400
                                 Te 3/0/5 (u)      mac 0006.0006.0006
                                 Te 3/0/5 (u)      mac-group 2
1002(F)     VLAN1002     ACTIVE  Te 2/0/16(t)
                                 Te 3/0/15(t)
```

The following example shows only unprovisioned VLANs:

```
switch# show vlan brief unprovisioned
Total Number of VLANs configured:      8
Total Number of VLANs unprovisioned: 3
Total Number of VLANs provisioned:     5
VLAN             Name          State                  Ports
(F)-FCoE                                        (u)-Untagged, (t)-Tagged
(R)-RSPAN                                                        (c)-Converged
======== ================ ======= ======
2000           VLAN2000      INACTIVE(unprovisioned)
4000           VLAN4000      INACTIVE(unprovisioned)
8000           VLAN8000      INACTIVE(unprovisioned)
```

show vlan brief

Displays basic information about switch VLAN interfaces. You can filter to display only provisioned or unprovisioned VLANs.

Syntax

show vlan brief [**provisioned** | **unprovisioned**]

Parameters

provisioned

Displays provisioned VLANs.

unprovisioned

Displays unprovisioned VLANs.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Command Output

The **show vlan brief** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
VLAN	Displays the *vlan_ID*.
Name	Displays one of the following strings: • "default" • A name assigned to the VLAN using the **name** command • A default name automatically assigned to the VLAN, composed of "VLAN" and the *vlan_ID*. For example, if the *vlan_ID* is 1000, the default name is VLAN1000.
State	Displays "ACTIVE" for provisioned VLANs or "INACTIVE" for unprovisioned VLANs.
Ports	Displays the ports on which the VLAN is applied.
Classification	(Available only for provisioned).

Examples

The following example shows all VLANs that are configured, provisioned (active) and unprovisioned (inactive). VLAN 5800 was assigned the name "marketing."

```
switch# show vlan brief

Total Number of VLANs configured:    6
Total Number of VLANs unprovisioned: 0
Total Number of VLANs provisioned:   6
VLAN        Name         State   Ports             Classification
(F)-FCoE                         (u)-Untagged,
(T)-Transparent                  (t)-Tagged
(R)-RSPAN                        (c)-Converged
 ========================================
300         vlan300      ACTIVE      Te 4/0/1(t)
5000(T)     vlan5000     ACTIVE      Te 2/0/1/(t)  ctag 50, 60, 100-200
                                     Te 4/0/1(t)   ctag 50, 60, 100-200
5500(T)     vlan5500     ACTIVE      Te 3/0/1/(t)  ctag 1, 1002, 4093, 4095
5800        marketing    ACTIVE      Te 2/0/1(t)   ctag 800
6000(T)     vlan6000     ACTIVE      Te 4/0/1/(t))
```

Related Commands

name (VLAN interfaces)

show vlan classifier

Displays information about a specific VLAN classifier group.

Syntax

show vlan classifier [**group** *number* | **interface** *group-number* | **interface port-channel** *number* | **rule** *number* | **interface** *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port*]

Parameters

group *number*

Specifies the VLAN classifier group number. Valid values range from 1 through 16.

interface *group number*

Specifies the VLAN classifier interface group number. Valid values range from 1 through 16.

interface port-channel *number*

Specifies the VLAN classifier port-channel number. Valid values range from 1 through 63.

rule *number*

Specifies the VLAN classifier rule number. Valid values range from 1 through 256.

interface *<N>***gigabitethernet**

Specifies a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information about all configured VLAN classifier groups or a specific VLAN interface group.

If a group ID is not specified, all configured VLAN classifier groups are shown. If a group ID is specified, a specific configured VLAN classifier group is shown.

show vlan private-vlan

Displays information about private VLANs.

Syntax

show vlan private-vlan

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
Typical command output display.
switch# show vlan private-vlan

Primary   Secondary Type      Ports          Classification
=======   =======   ======    ===========    ==============================
6000                primary   Te 4/1/17(t)                    ctag 10
                              Te 1/2/17(t)                    ctag 10
6000      6001      isolated  Te 4/1/17(t)                    ctag 11
                              Te 2/0/17(t)                    ctag 11
6000      6002      community Te 4/1/17(t)                    ctag 12
                              Te 3/1/17(t)                    ctag 12
6000      6003      community Te 4/1/17(t)                    ctag 13
                              Te 3/1/18(t)                    ctag 13
```

show vlan rspan-vlan

Displays information about remote SPAN VLANs.

Syntax

show vlan rspan-vlan

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

```
sw0(conf-if-te-1/1/34)# do show vlan rspan-vlan
Total Number of VLANs configured    : 3
Total Number of VLANs provisioned   : 2
Total Number of VLANs unprovisioned : 1
VLAN          Name        State                      Ports        Classification
============= =========== ======================     ============ ======
6000(R)       VLAN6000    INACTIVE(member port down) Te 1/1/34(t) ctag 121
6001(R)       VLAN6001    INACTIVE(member port down) Te 1/1/34(t) ctag 555
```

Related Commands

rspan-vlan

show vnetwork

Displays virtual assets from the vCenter that are discovered on a Brocade VDX switch.

Syntax

show vnetwork [**datacenter** [*datacenter_id* | **vcenter** *vcenter_name*] | [**diff datacenter** datacenter_id] | **dvpgs** [**datacenter** *datacenter_id* | **name** *string*] { **vcenter** *vcenter_name* } | **dvs** [**datacenter** *datacenter_id* | **name** *string*] { **vcenter** *vcenter_name* } | **hosts** [**datacenter** *datacenter_id* | **name** *string*] { **vcenter** *vcenter_name* } | **pgs** [**datacenter** *datacenter_id* | **name** *string*] { **vcenter** *vcenter_name* } | **vcenter status** | **vmpolicy** [**macaddr** [**datacenter** *datacenter_id* | **mac** *mac_address*] { **vcenter** *string* } | **vms** | **vss** [**datacenter** *datacenter_id* | **name** *string*] { **vcenter** *vcenter_name* }]

Parameters

datacenter

Displays discovered data centers.

datacenter_id

Datacenter ID (a string).

vcenter*vcenter_name*

Specifies a vCenter.

diff

Displays configuration differences between the current device and the specified data center. Refer to the **vnetwork reconcile vcenter** command for corrections.

datacenter

Specifies a data center.

datacenter_id

Datacenter ID (a string).

dvpgs

Displays distributed virtual port groups.

datacenter *datacenter_id*

Specifies a datacenter. This is optional and need not be used unless required.

name *string*

Specifies a distributed virtual port group.

dvs

Displays distributed virtual switches.

name *string*

Selects a distributed virtual switch name. This is optional and need not be used unless required.

hosts

Displays discovered hosts.

name *string*

Specifies a host name.

vcenter *vcenter_name*

Specifies a vCenter (required).

pgs

Displays discovered standard port groups.

name *string*

Specifies a standard port group.

vcenter status

Displays configured vCenter status.

vmpolicy

Displays association between virtual network interface cards (vNICs) or VM kernel NICs (vmkNICs) and port groups or port profiles.

macaddr

Displays policies by MAC address.

mac *mac_address*

Selects a six-octet MAC address; for example, 00:50:56:8e:00:4b.

vms

Displays discovered VMs.

vss

Displays discovered standard virtual switches.

name

Selects a virtual switch.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the virtual assets configured on the vCenter and discovered on the VDX switch.

The switch interface column information is local to each switch in the fabric.

Examples

```
device# show vnetwork ?

Possible completions:
  datacenter Shows discovered datacenters
  diff       Shows vcenter and switch configuration diff
  dvpgs      Shows discovered distributed virtual port-groups
  dvs        Shows discovered distributed virtual switches
  hosts      Shows discovered hosts
  pgs        Shows discovered standard port-groups
  vcenter    Shows configured vCenter
  vmpolicy   Shows vnics/vmknics to portgroup to port-profile association
  vms        Shows discovered VMs
  vss        Shows discovered standard virtual switches

device# show vnetwork dvpgs

dvPortGroup                          dvSwitch                         Vlan
==================================== ================================ =========
ProductionVMs                        dvSwitch-Production              10-10,
dvSwitch-Production-DVUplinks-7589   dvSwitch-Production              0-4094,
switch# show vnetwork dvs

dvSwitch                      Host        Uplink Name    Switch Interface
========                      =========== ============== ================
dvSwitch-Production40         -           -              -
dvSwitch-Production41         -           -              -
Total Number of Entries: 2

device# show vnetwork hosts

Host                          Uplink Name  Uplink MAC       (d)Virtual Switch      Switch Interface
====                          ===========  =========         ================      ===============
ESX-4921.englab.brocade.com   vmnic0       e4:1f:13:43:54:90 vSwitch0               -
                              vmnic2       00:1b:21:8f:4a:f0 dvSwitch-Production    115/0/5
                              vmnic4       00:05:33:26:3e:ba vSwitch1               115/0/1
                              vmnic5       00:05:33:26:3e:bb dvSwitch-Production    -
ESX-4922.englab.brocade.com   vmnic0       e4:1f:13:43:95:5c vSwitch0               -
                              vmnic2       00:05:33:26:2d:90 dvSwitch-Production    115/0/10
                              vmnic3       00:05:33:26:2d:91 dvSwitch-Production    115/0/11
                              vmnic5       00:05:1e:eb:f9:94 vSwitch1               115/0/2

device# show vnetwork pgs

PortGroup    vSwitch         vlanId        Host
============ =============== ============= ============================
TestVMs      vSwitch1        50-50,        ESX-4922.englab.brocade.com
             vSwitch1        50-50,        ESX-4921.englab.brocade.com
VMkernel     vSwitch1        0-0,          ESX-4922.englab.brocade.com
             vSwitch1        0-0,          ESX-4921.englab.brocade.com
switch# show vnetwork vcenter status
vCenter          Start                Elapsed (sec)  Status
================ =================== ============== ================
MYVC             2011-09-07 14:08:42  10             In progress


device# show vnetwork vmpolicy macaddr all

Associated MAC   Virtual Machine           (dv)PortGroup      Port-Profile
================ ========================= ================== ================
00:50:56:72:42:4c -                        ProductionVMs      auto-ProductionVMs
00:50:56:78:69:36 -                        VMkernel           auto-VMkernel
00:50:56:7b:e5:41 -                        ProductionVMs      auto-ProductionVMs
00:50:56:7d:96:16 -                        VMkernel           auto-VMkernel
00:50:56:8e:00:4b CentOS-4921              ProductionVMs      auto-ProductionVMs
00:50:56:8e:00:4d CentOS-4921              TestVMs            auto-TestVMs
00:50:56:8e:00:50 CentOS-4922              TestVMs            auto-TestVMs
00:50:56:8e:00:51 CentOS-4922              ProductionVMs      auto-ProductionVMs
switch# show vnetwork vms

Virtual Machine        Associated MAC    IP Addr     Host
```

```
====================== ================ =========== ======================
CentOS-4921            00:50:56:8e:00:4b -           ESX-4921.englab.brocade.com
                       00:50:56:8e:00:4d -           ESX-4921.englab.brocade.com
CentOS-4922            00:50:56:8e:00:50 -           ESX-4922.englab.brocade.com
                       00:50:56:8e:00:51 -           ESX-4922.englab.brocade.com
vSwitch           Host                           Uplink Name    Switch Interface
================= ============================== ============== ================
vSwitch0          djesxi-5064.englab.brocade.com vmnic0         -
                                                 vmnic1         -
                  ht-153.englab.brocade.com      vmnic0         -
                  ht-154.eng.brocade.com         vmnic0         -
vSwitch1          ht-153.englab.brocade.com      vmnic7         -
                  ht-154.eng.brocade.com         vmnic6         -
                                                 vmnic7         -
vSwitch2          ht-153.englab.brocade.com      vmnic6         -
Total Number of Entries: 8
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.2b	This command was introduced.
6.0.0	This command description was clarified.

show vrf

Displays Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) configuration information.

Syntax

show vrf [*vrf-name* | **detail** | **interface**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

vrf-name

Specifies a named VRF. For the default VRF, enter **default-vrf**.

detail

Displays detailed information for all VRFs configured.

interface

Displays VRF information for an interface that you specify.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Examples

The following example displays basic information for the default VRF.

```
device# show vrf default-vrf
VRF-Name: default-vrf, VRF-Id: 1
IP Router-Id: 50.50.50.1
Interfaces:
                Ve 40, Ve 84, Ve 85, Ve 150, Ve 211,
                Ve 501, Ve 503, Ve 504, Ve 505, Ve 1025,
                Ve 1059, Ve 2000, Lo 50
Address-family IPV4 unicast
                Max routes: -   Route count:134
   No import route-maps
   No export route-maps

Address-family IPV6 unicast
                Max routes: -   Route count:51
   No import route-maps
   No Export route-maps
```

The following example displays basic information for all VRFs.

```
device# show vrf
Total number of VRFs configured: 4
VrfName                         VrfId  V4-Ucast  V6-Ucast
blue                            3      Enabled     -
default-vrf                     1      Enabled   Enabled
mgmt-vrf                        0      Enabled   Enabled
red                             2        -       Enabled
```

The following example displays detailed information for all VRFs.

```
device# show vrf detail
Total number of VRFs configured: 4

VRF-Name: blue, VRF-Id: 3
IP Router-Id: 10.1.1.10
Interfaces:
    Ve 200
Address-family IPV4 unicast
    Max routes:-   Route count:134
   No import route-maps
   No export route-maps

VRF-Name: default-vrf, VRF-Id: 1
IP Router-Id: 30.1.1.1
Interfaces:
    Ve 300
Address-family IPV4 unicast
    Max routes:-   Route count:51
   No import route-maps
   No export route-maps

Address-family IPV6 unicast
    Max routes:-   Route count:2
   No import route-maps
   No Export route-maps

VRF-Name: mgmt-vrf, VRF-Id: 0
IP Router-Id: 0.0.0.0
Interfaces:
    mgmt 1, Null0
Address-family IPV4 unicast
    Max routes:-   Route count:3
   No import route-maps
   No export route-maps

Address-family IPV6 unicast
    Max routes:-   Route count:2
   No import route-maps
   No Export route-maps

VRF-Name: red, VRF-Id: 2
IP Router-Id: 0.0.0.0
Interfaces:
        Ve 100
Address-family IPV6 unicast
    Max routes:-   Route count:2
   No import route-maps
   No Export route-maps
```

The following example displays basic VRF information for a specified RBridge.

```
device# show vrf rbridge-id 11
Total number of VRFs configured: 4
VrfName                         VrfId  V4-Ucast  V6-Ucast
blue                            3      Enabled     -
default-vrf                     1      Enabled   Enabled
mgmt-vrf                        0      Enabled   Enabled
red                             2        -       Enabled
```

The following example indicates which VRFs are available on which interfaces.

```
device# show vrf interface
VrfName                         Interfaces
blue                            Ve 200
default-vrf                     Ve 300
mgmt-vrf                        mgmt 1, Null0
red                             Ve 100
```

Related Commands

address-family unicast (VRF), max-route, vrf

show vrrp

Displays information about IPv4 VRRP and VRRP-E sessions.

Syntax

show vrrp

show vrrp *VRID* [**detail** | **summary**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show vrrp detail [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show vrrp summary [**vrf** { *vrf-name* | **all** } | **rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show vrrp summary vrf default-vrf

show vrrp interface { *<N>***gigabitethernet** [*rbridge-id* **/**] *slot* **/** *port* | **port-channel** *number* } [**detail** | **summary**]

show vrrp interface ve *vlan_id* [**detail** | **summary**] [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

show vrrp rbridge-id { *rbridge-id* | **all** }

Parameters

VRID

The virtual group ID about which to display information. The range is from 1 through 255.

detail

Displays all session information in detail, including session statistics.

summary

Displays session-information summaries.

vrf

Specifies a VRF instance or all VRFs.

vrf-name

Specifies a VRF instance. For the default vrf, enter **default-vrf**.

all

Specifies all VRFs.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

interface

Displays information for an interface that you specify.

<N> **gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

(Optional) Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel interface. The range is from 1 through 6144.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies the VE VLAN number.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display information about VRRP and VRRP-E sessions, either in summary or full-detail format. You can also specify a particular virtual group or interface for which to display output.

This command is for VRRP and VRRP-E. VRRP-E supports only the VE interface type. You can modify or redirect the displayed information by using the default Linux tokens (|, >).

To display information for VRRP sessions using the default VRF, you can use the **show vrrp summary** command syntax (with no additional parameters).

For the default or a named VRF, you can use the **show vrrp summary vrf** command syntax with the *vrf-name* option.

To display information for all VRFs, use the **show vrrp summary vrf all** command.

Examples

The following example shows all VRRP/VRRP-E session information in detail, including session statistics.

```
device# show vrrp detail
 ============Rbridge-id:4============

Total number of VRRP session(s)   : 2

VRID 18
  Interface: Ve 2018;  Ifindex: 1207961570
  Mode: VRRP
  Admin Status: Enabled
  Description :
  Address family: IPv4
  Version: 2
  Authentication type: No Authentication
  State: Master
  Session Master IP Address: Local
  Virtual IP(s): 18.1.1.100
  Virtual MAC Address: 0000.5e00.0112
  Configured Priority: unset (default: 100); Current Priority: 100
  Advertisement interval: 1 sec  (default: 1 sec)
  Preempt mode: ENABLE  (default: ENABLE)
  Hold time: 0 sec  (default: 0 sec)
  Master Down interval: 4 sec
  Trackport:
    Port(s)                   Priority  Port Status
    =======                   ========  ===========

  Global Statistics:
  ==================
    Checksum Error : 0
    Version Error  : 0
    VRID Invalid   : 0

  Session Statistics:
  ===================
    Advertisements             : Rx: 0, Tx: 49
    Gratuitous ARP             : Tx: 1
    Session becoming master    : 1
    Advts with wrong interval  : 0
    Prio Zero pkts             : Rx: 0, Tx: 0
    Invalid Pkts Rvcd          : 0
    Bad Virtual-IP Pkts        : 0
    Invalid Authenticaton type : 0
    Invalid TTL Value          : 0
    Invalid Packet Length      : 0

VRID 19
  Interface: Ve 2019;  Ifindex: 1207961571
  Mode: VRRP
  Admin Status: Enabled
  Description :
  Address family: IPv4
  Version: 2
  Authentication type: No Authentication
  State: Master
  Session Master IP Address: Local
  Virtual IP(s): 19.1.1.100
  Virtual MAC Address: 0000.5e00.0113
  Configured Priority: unset (default: 100); Current Priority: 100
  Advertisement interval: 1 sec  (default: 1 sec)
  Preempt mode: ENABLE  (default: ENABLE)
  Hold time: 0 sec  (default: 0 sec)
  Master Down interval: 4 sec
  Trackport:
    Port(s)                   Priority  Port Status
    =======                   ========  ===========

  Global Statistics:
```

```
  ==================
    Checksum Error : 0
    Version Error  : 0
    VRID Invalid   : 0

  Session Statistics:
  ===================
    Advertisements             : Rx: 0, Tx: 81
    Gratuitous ARP             : Tx: 1
    Session becoming master    : 1
    Advts with wrong interval  : 0
    Prio Zero pkts             : Rx: 0, Tx: 0
    Invalid Pkts Rvcd          : 0
    Bad Virtual-IP Pkts        : 0
    Invalid Authenticaton type : 0
    Invalid TTL Value          : 0
    Invalid Packet Length      : 0
```

The following example displays summary information for VRRP/VRRP-E statistics on the VRF named blue.

```
device# show vrrp summary vrf blue
============Rbridge-id:4============

Total number of VRRP session(s)   : 1
Master session count  : 1
Backup session count  : 0
Init session count    : 0

VRID  Session  Interface  Admin   Current   State    Short-path  Revert    SPF
                          State   Priority           Forwarding  Priority  Reverted
====  =======  =========  =====   ========  =====    ==========  ========  ========

18    VRRP     Ve 2018    Enabled   100     Master
```

The following example displays summary information for VRRP/VRRP-E statistics on all VRFs.

```
device# show vrrp summary vrf all

================================================================================
Rbridge-id:4
================================================================================

Total number of VRRP session(s)   : 2
Master session count  : 2
Backup session count  : 0
Init session count    : 0

VRID  Session  Interface   Admin   Current   State    Short-path  Revert    SPF
                           State   Priority           Forwarding  Priority  Reverted
====  =======  =========   =====   ========  =====    ==========  ========  ========

18    VRRP     Ve 2018     Enabled 100       Master
19    VRRP     Ve 2019     Enabled 100       Master
```

The following example displays summary information for VRRP/VRRP-E statistics on the default VRF. (This command is equivalent to **show vrrp summary**.)

```
device# show vrrp summary vrf default-vrf
============Rbridge-id:4============

Total number of VRRP session(s)   : 1
Master session count  : 1
Backup session count  : 0
Init session count    : 0

VRID  Session  Interface  Admin   Current   State    Short-path  Revert    SPF
                          State   Priority           Forwarding  Priority  Reverted
====  =======  =========  =====   ========  =====    ==========  ========  ========

19    VRRP     Ve 2019    Enabled 100       Master
```

The following example displays information for VRRP-E tracked networks.

```
device# show vrrp detail

================================================================================
Rbridge-id:1
================================================================================

Total number of VRRP session(s)    : 1

VRID 3
  Interface: Ve 100;  Ifindex: 1207959652
  Mode: VRRPE
  Admin Status: Enabled
  Description :
  Address family: IPv4
  Version: 2
  Authentication type: No Authentication
  State: Master
  Session Master IP Address: Local
  Virtual IP(s): 10.1.1.100
  Virtual MAC Address: 02e0.523d.750a
  Configured Priority: unset (default: 100); Current Priority: 100
  Advertisement interval: 1 sec  (default: 1 sec)
  Preempt mode: DISABLE  (default: DISABLED)
  Advertise-backup: DISABLE  (default: DISABLED)
  Backup Advertisement interval: 60 sec  (default: 60 sec)
  Short-path-forwarding: Disabled
  Revert-Priority: unset; SPF Reverted: No
  Hold time: 0 sec  (default: 0 sec)
  Master Down interval: 4 sec
  Trackport:
    Port(s)                    Priority  Port Status
    =======                    ========  ===========

  Tracknetwork:
    Network(s)                 Priority  Status
    =========                  ========  ==========
    10.20.1.0/24               50        Up

  Global Statistics:
  ==================
    Checksum Error : 0
    Version Error  : 0
    VRID Invalid   : 0

  Session Statistics:
  ===================
    Advertisements             : Rx: 0, Tx: 35
    Neighbor Advertisements           : Tx: 19
    Session becoming master    : 1
    Advts with wrong interval  : 0
    Prio Zero pkts             : Rx: 0, Tx: 0
    Invalid Pkts Rvcd          : 0
    Bad Virtual-IP Pkts        : 0
    Invalid Authenticaton type : 0
    Invalid TTL Value          : 0
    Invalid Packet Length      : 0
    VRRPE backup advt sent     : 0
    VRRPE backup advt recvd    : 0
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was modified to add output to verify the VRRP-E track network feature.
7.0.0	This command was modified to support port-channels.

Related Commands

clear vrrp statistics, show ipv6 vrrp

show zoning enabled-configuration

Displays information about the enabled zoning configuration.

Syntax

show zoning enabled-configuration

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the cfg-name and enabled-zone fields of the enabled zoning configuration for a Brocade VCS Fabric.

Zoning configuration data are automatically distributed among all RBridges in the VCS Fabric.

This command can be entered on any RBridge in a Brocade VCS Fabric.

Examples

```
device# show zoning enabled-configuration
zoning enabled-configuration cfg-name cfg1
zoning enabled-configuration enabled-zone zone1
 member-entry 10:00:00:00:00:00:00:01
zoning enabled-configuration enabled-zone zone2
 member-entry 10:00:00:00:00:00:00:02

device# show zoning enabled-configuration | count
Count: 8 lines
```

Related Commands

show running-config zoning defined-configuration, show running-config zoning enabled-configuration

show zoning operation-info

Displays information about transactions and database size.

Syntax

show zoning operation-info

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Zoning configuration data are automatically distributed among all RBridges in the VCS Fabric.

This command can be entered on any RBridge in a Brocade VCS Fabric, but it is always executed on the principal RBridge.

Command Output

The **show zoning operation-info** command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
db-max	Defines the maximum size in bytes of the zone database in nonvolatile memory.
db-avail	Displays the size in bytes of the unused portion of nonvolatile memory available for the defined configuration.
db-committed	Displays the size in bytes of the defined configuration currently stored in nonvolatile memory.
db-transaction	Displays the size in bytes of the uncommitted defined configuration.
db-token	Displays the current transaction token ID.
last-zone-changed-timestamp	Displays the last time the defined zone configuration was modified.
last-zone-committed-timestamp	Displays the data and time of the last time the zoning database was saved to nonvolatile memory.

Examples

To display information about transactions and database size:

```
device# show zoning operation-info

db-max 1045274
db-avail 1043822
db-committed 440
db-transaction 0
transaction-token 0
last-zone-changed-timestamp 2011-11-16 14:38:15 GMT-7:00
last-zone-committed-timestamp 2011-11-16 14:38:15 GMT-7:00
```

Related Commands

show running-config zoning defined-configuration, show running-config zoning enabled-configuration, show zoning enabled-configuration

Commands shutdown through Z

shutdown

Disables the selected interface.

Syntax

shutdown

no shutdown

Command Default

The interface is disabled.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no shutdown** to enable the interface.

When an RBridge is rejoining the logical chassis cluster, the interface-level configuration is reset to the default values.

If you use in-band management only, you may choose to shut down the management interface (which is considered *out of band*). When the management interface is shut down, all services (such as ping, scp, telnet, ssh, snmp, firmwaredownload, and supportsave) through the management interface IP on the active MM are unavailable. The chassis VIP and VCS VIP align with the active MM on a chassis system.

Management interface shutdown is a persistent configuration, meaning that the interface remains down after a system reboot or failover.

Examples

To disable a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/1
switch(conf-if-te-1/0/1)# shutdown
```

To enable a specific 1-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet 1/0/2
switch(conf-if-gi-1/0/2)# no shutdown
```

To disable a specific management interface:

```
switch(config)# interface Management 1/0
switch(conf-Management-1/0)# shutdown
```

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, show interface, show ip interface

shutdown (STP)

Disables the Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP), Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP), the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP), Per Vlan Spanning Tree (PVST), or Rapid PVST(RPVST) globally.

Syntax

shutdown

no shutdown

Command Default

STP is not enabled as it is not required in a loop-free topology.

Modes

Protocol Spanning Tree configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no shutdown** to re-enable all versions of STP.

Examples

To disable STP globally:

```
switch(config)# protocol spanning-tree rstp
switch(conf-rstp)# shutdown
```

To enable STP globally:

```
switch(config)# protocol spanning-tree rstp
switch(conf-rstp)# no shutdown
```

shutdown (UDLD)

Disables the unidirectional link detection (UDLD) protocol on all ports without affecting configuration.

Syntax

shutdown

no shutdown

Modes

Protocol UDLD configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no shutdown** command unblocks all ports that have been blocked by the UDLD protocol.

Examples

To shutdown the UDLD protocol:

```
switch# configure
switch(config)# protocol udld
switch(config-udld)# shutdown
```

Related Commands

protocol udld

shutdown (VXLAN)

Administratively shuts down tunnels to a VXLAN overlay gateway site.

Syntax

shutdown

no shutdown

Modes

VXLAN overlay gateway site configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no shutdown** command enables tunnels to the site.

The "no shutdown" state for this mode is not displayed in the running configuration.

Examples

To shut down VXLAN overlay gateway tunnels:

```
switch(config)# overlay-gateway gateway1
switch(config-overlay-gw-gateway1)# site mysite
switch(config-overlay-gw-gateway1-site-mysite)# shutdown
```

Related Commands

overlay-gateway, site

shutdown-time

Specifies the delay between the time a port is disabled after Edge Loop Detection (ELD) detects a loop and the automatic re-enabling of that port.

Syntax

shutdown-time *num*

no shutdown-time *num*

Command Default

The default value is 0 minutes.

The port will not be re-enabled automatically.

Parameters

num

Specifies the number of minutes before a port is re-enabled. Valid values range from 10 through 1440 minutes (10 minutes to 24 hours).

Modes

ELD configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

NOTE

Any change to **shutdown-time** only takes effect for the ports that are disabled by ELD after the configuration change. Any ports that were already disabled by ELD before the **shutdown-time** change continues to follow the old **shutdown-time** value. These ports start to follow the new shutdown time after the currently running timer expires and ELD still detects the loop and shuts down the port again.

If you do not set a shutdown time using this command, you can re-enable all ELD-disabled ports manually using the **clear edge-loop-detection** command.

Enter **no shutdown-time** to return to the default value.

Examples

To re-enable ports 24 hours after they are disabled by ELD:

```
switch(config)# protocol edge-loop-detection

switch(config-eld)# shutdown-time 1440
```

To cancel automatic port re-enable:

```
switch(config-eld)# no shutdown-time 1440
```

Related Commands

clear edge-loop-detection, show edge-loop-detection globals, show edge-loop-detection rbridge-id

site

Creates a remote Layer 2 extension site in a VXLAN overlay gateway context and enables VXLAN overlay gateway site configuration mode.

Syntax

site *name*

no site *name*

Parameters

name

Site identifier. An ASCII character string up to 63 characters long, including the alphabet, numbers 0 through 9, hyphens (-), and underscores (_).

Modes

VXLAN overlay gateway configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The VXLAN overlay gateway type must first be configured for Layer 2 extension, by means of the **type layer2-extension** command.

A "site" represents a remove VCS Fabric or the other end of the VXLAN tunnel. A site is associated with a "container," as data structure that includes the destination IPv4 address of the tunnel, the switchport VLANs, and the administrative state.

Use the **no site** command with a specified name to remove the tunnel that corresponds to the site.One you create the site instance, you enter VXLAN overlay gateway site configuration mode, where you can configure other properties for the site. The key commands available in this mode are summarized below:

TABLE 26 Key commands available in VXLAN overlay gateway site configuration mode

Command	Description
bfd	Configures Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) on a tunnel in VXLAN overlay gateway configurations.
bfd interval	Configures BFD session parameters on a tunnel in VXLAN overlay gateway configurations.
extend vlan	Configures switchport VLANs for the tunnels to the containing site in a VXLAN overlay gateway configurations.
ip address	Specifies the IPv4 address of a destination tunnel in VXLAN overlay gateway configurations.
mac-learning protocol bgp	Changes the default MAC learning on a tunnel from Layer 2 to BGP MAC learning.
shutdown	Administratively shuts down tunnels to a VXLAN overlay gateway site.

Examples

To create a VXLAN overlay gateway site and enter VXLAN overlay gateway site configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# overlay-gateway gateway1
switch(config-overlay-gw-gateway1)# site mysite
switch(config-overlay-gw-gateway1-site-mysite)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	Support for the **bfd** and **bfd interval** commands was added in VXLAN overlay gateway site configuration mode.

Related Commands

overlay-gateway

slot

Enables or disables the slot.

Syntax

slot *number* { **disable** | **enable** }

Command Default

This command has no defaults.

Parameters

number

The slot to control. The valid values are 0 or 1.

disable

Disables the slot.

enable

Enables the slot.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

snmp-server community

Sets the community string and associates it with the user-defined group name to restrict the access of MIB for SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c requests.

Syntax

snmp-server community *string* [**groupname** *group-name*] [**ipv4-acl** *standard-ipv4-acl-name*] [**ipv6-acl** *standard-ipv6-acl-name*]

no snmp-server community *string* [**groupname** *group-name*] [**ipv4-acl** *standard-ipv4-acl-name*] [**ipv6-acl** *standard-ipv6-acl-name*]

Command Default

By default no group name is mapped with the community string. User must map the community string with any non-existing or existing group name to contact the switch through SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c.

Parameters

string
Specifies the community name string. The number of characters available for the string ranges from 1 through 64.

groupname *group-name*
Specifies the group name associated with the community name.

ipv4-acl *standard-ipv4-acl-name*
Specifies an IPv4 ACL that contains rules permitting or denying access from specified IPv4 addresses.

ipv6-acl *standard-ipv6-acl-name*
Specifies an IPv6 ACL that contains rules permitting or denying access from specified IPv6 addresses.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

For the Brocade VDX 2746, only the default group names (admin and user) are supported.

This command manages the configuration of the SNMP agent in the switch. The configuration includes SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c configuration settings.

The maximum number of SNMP communities supported is 256.

Use a **no** form of this command to do one of more of the following:

- Remove the specified community string and all entities associated with it
- Remove the groupname from the string
- Remove the IPv4 ACL from the string
- Remove the IPv6 ACL from the string

Examples

The following example adds the community string "public" and associates the group name "user" with it.

```
switch(config)# snmp-server community public groupname user
switch(config)#
```

The following example also applies an IPv4 ACL and an IPv6 ACL.

```
switch(config)# snmp-server community comm1 groupname accGroup1 ipv4-acl standV4ACL1 ipv6-acl
standV6ACL1
switch(config)#
```

The following example removes the IPv4 and IPv6 ACLs from the "public" community.

```
switch(config)# no snmp-server community public ipv4-acl
switch(config)# no snmp-server community public ipv6-acl
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.2	This command was modified to apply ACLs that contains rules permitting or denying access from specified addresses.
6.0.2	This command was modified to extend the community name string to 64 characters.

Related Commands

show running-config snmp-server, snmp-server contact, snmp-server group, snmp-server location, snmp-server user, snmp-server v3host, snmp-server view

snmp-server contact

Sets the SNMP server contact string.

Syntax

snmp-server contact *string*

no snmp-server contact *string*

Command Default

The default contact string is "Field Support."

Parameters

string

Specifies the server contact. You must enclose the text in double quotes if the text contains spaces.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command restores the default values.

Examples

To set the SNMP server contact string to "Operator 12345":

```
switch(config)# snmp-server contact "Operator 12345"
```

To set the SNMP server contact string to the default of "Field Support":

```
switch(config)# no snmp-server contact
```

Related Commands

show running-config snmp-server, snmp-server community, snmp-server group, snmp-server location, snmp-server user, snmp-server v3host, snmp-server view

snmp-server context

Maps the context name in an SNMPv3 packet's protocol data unit (PDU) to the name of a VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.

Syntax

snmp-server context *context_name* **vrf-name** *vrf_name*

no snmp-server context *context_name* **vrf-name** *vrf_name*

Parameters

context-name

Enables the specification of a variable *context_name* that can be passed in the SNMP PDU.

vrf-name *vrf_name*

Specifies a variable that can be retrieved when an SNMP request is sent with the configured *context_name*. This variable can be used in SNMP requests for "ipCidrRouteTable."

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The context-to-VRF mapping is one-to-one and is applicable to all SNMP versions. Only one context is allowed per VRF instance.

Examples

To map the context name "mycontext" to the VRF name "myvrf":

```
device(config)# snmp-server context mycontext vrf-name myvrf
```

To delete the VRF name "myvrf":

```
device(config)# no snmp-server context mycontext vrf-name myvrf
```

To create the new VRF name "mynewvrf"and map the context to it:

```
device(config)# snmp-server context mycontext vrf-name mynewvrf
```

Related Commands

show running-config snmp-server, snmp-server community, snmp-server contact, snmp-server group, snmp-server location, snmp-server user, snmp-server v3host, snmp-server view

snmp-server enable trap

This command controls the activation of the SNMP traps.

Syntax

snmp-server enable trap

no snmp-server enable trap

Command Default

The SNMP server traps are enabled by default.

Modes

Global configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no snmp-server enable trap** to disable the SNMP traps.

Examples

The following example activates the SNMP traps.

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(configure)# snmp-server enable trap
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

show running-config snmp-server, snmp-server community, snmp-server contact, snmp-server group, snmp-server location, snmp-server user, snmp-server v3host, snmp-server view

snmp-server engineid local

Configures a user-defined engine ID for the SNMP agent.

Syntax

snmp-server engineid local *engine_id*

no snmp-server engineid local

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

A switch reboot is necessary for the configured engine ID to become active. Enter the **no snmp-server engineid local** command to remove the configured engine ID from database.

Examples

To configure a user-defined engine ID for the SNMP agent:

```
switch (config-rbridge-id-152)# snmp-server engineid local 10:00:00:05:33:51:A8:65:05:33:51:A8
```

To remove the configured engine ID from the database:

```
switch(config)# no snmp-server engineid local
switch (config-rbridge-id-152)# no snmp-server engineid local
```

Related Commands

show running-config snmp-server, show running-config snmp-server engineid, snmp-server community, snmp-server contact, snmp-server context, snmp-server group, snmp-server location, snmp-server user, snmp-server v3host, snmp-server view

snmp-server group

Creates user-defined groups for SNMPv1/v2/v3 and configures read, write, and notify permissions to access the MIB view. This command is not supported on the Brocade VDX 2746.

Syntax

snmp-server group *groupname* {**v1** | **v2c** | **v3** {**auth** | **noauth** | **priv**}} [**read** *viewname*] [**write** *viewname*] [**notify** *viewname*]

no snmp-server group *groupname* {**v1** | **v2c** | **v3** {**auth** | **noauth** | **priv**}} [**read** *viewname*] [**write** *viewname*] [**notify** *viewname*]

Command Default

None.

Parameters

groupname
: Specifies the name of the SNMP group to be created.

v1 | **v2c** | **v3**
: Specifies the version of SNMP.

auth | **noauth** | **priv**
: Specifies the various security levels for SNMPv3.

  auth
  : Specifies the authNoPriv security level. Password authentication is used based on either MD5 or SHA hash authentication and no encryption is used for communications between the devices.

  noauth
  : Specifies the noAuthNoPriv security level. If no security level is specified, noauth is the default. This security level means that there is no authentication password exchanged and the communications between the agent and the server are not encrypted. The SNMP requests are authorized based on a username string match similar to the community string for SNMPv1/v2c.

  priv
  : Specifies the authPriv security level. Password authentication is used based on either MD5 or SHA hash authentication and the communication between the agent and the server are also encrypted.

read *viewname*
: Specifies the name of the view that enables you to provide read access.

write *viewname*
: Specifies the name of the view that enables you to provide both read and write access.

notify *viewname*
: Specifies the name of the view that enables you to provide access to the MIB for trap or inform.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Maximum number of SNMP groups supported is 10.

Examples

To create SNMP server group entries for SNMPv3 user group with auth/noauth permission:

```
switch(config)# snmp-server group group1 v3 auth read myview write myview notify myview
switch(config)# snmp-server group group2 v3 noauth read all write all notify all
switch(config)# snmp-server group group3 v3 auth
```

To remove the configured SNMP server groups:

```
switch(config)# no snmp-server group test1 v3 auth
switch(config)# no snmp-server group TEST1 v3 auth read myview write myview
switch(config)# no snmp-server group TEST2 v3 noauth read all write all notify all
```

Related Commands

snmp-server community, snmp-server contact, snmp-server context, snmp-server host, snmp-server location, snmp-server user, snmp-server v3host, snmp-server view

snmp-server host

Configures the SNMP trap server host attributes.

Syntax

snmp-server host { **ipv4_host** | **ipv6_host** | **dns_host** } *community_string* [**version** { **1** | **2c** }] [**udp-port** *port*] [**severity-level** | { **none** | **debug** | **info** | **warning** | **error** | **critical** }] [**source-interface** { **loopback** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id* }] [**use-vrfvrf-name**]

no snmp-server host { **ipv4_host** | **ipv6_host** | **dns_host** } *community_string* [**version** { **1** | **2c** }] [**udp-port** *port*] [**severity-level** | { **none** | **debug** | **info** | **warning** | **error** | **critical** }] [**source-interface** { **loopback** *number* | **ve** *vlan_id*}] [**use-vrf vrf-name**]

Parameters

host { **ipv4_host** | **ipv6_host** | **dns_host** }

Specifies the IP address of the host. IPv4, IPv6, and DNS hosts are supported.

community_string

Specifies the community string associated with the host entry. The number of characters available for the string ranges from 1 through 64.

version { **1** | **2c** }

Selects version 1 or 2c traps to be sent to the specified trap host.

udp-port *port*

Specifies the UDP port where SNMP traps will be received. Valid port IDs range from 0 through 65535. The default port is 162.

severity-level { **none** | **debug** | **info** | **warning** | **error** | **critical** }

Provides the ability to filter traps based on severity level on both the host and the SNMPv3 host. Only RASLog (swEvent) traps can be filtered based on severity level. The configured severity level marks the reporting threshold. All messages with the configured severity or higher are displayed. If the severity level of **none** is specified, all traps are filtered and no RASLog traps are received.

source-interface

Replaces the default SNMP source IP address with any loopback or VE interface IP address as a source IP address for SNMP notification.

loopback *number*

Specifies to display the loopback interface number. Valid values range from 1 through 255.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface (VLAN interface number).

use-vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF though which to communicate with the SNMP host. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command sets the trap destination IP addresses and SNMP version, associates a community string with a trap host community string (for v1 and v2c), and specifies the UDP destination port where SNMP traps will be received.

To configure SNMP trap hosts associated with community strings, you must create the community string using the **snmp-server community** command before configuring the host.

The host supports six communities and their associated trap recipients and trap recipient severity levels. The default value for the trap recipient of each community is 0.0.0.0. The length of the community string should be between 2 and 64 characters.

The **no snmp-server host** *host* **community-string** *string* **version 2c** command brings version 2c down to version 1.

The **no snmp-server host** *host* **community-string** *string* command removes the SNMP server host from the switch configuration altogether.

By default, all management services are enabled on the management VRF ("mgmt-vrf") and the default VRF ("default-vrf").

Examples

The following snmp-server host ipv6_host command creates an entry for trap host 1050:0:0:0:5:600:300c:326b associated with community "public." The trap host receives traps from the configured switch.

```
switch(config)# snmp-server host 1050:0:0:0:5:600:300c:326b public severity-level Info
```

The following snmp-server host dns_host command creates an entry for trap host brcd.brocade.com associated with community "public." The trap host receives traps from the configured switch.

```
switch(config)# snmp-server host brcd1.brocade.com public severity-level info
switch(config)# snmp-server v3host brocade.com snmpuser3 notifytype informs engineid 80:00:05:23:01:AC:
1A:01:F6 severity-level Info
```

To associate "commaccess" as a read-only community and set 10.32.147.6 as a trap recipient with SNMP version 2c on target port 162:

```
switch(config)# snmp-server host 10.32.147.6 commaccess version 2c udp-port 162
```

To create a trap host (10.23.23.45) associated with the community "public", which will receive all traps with the severity levels of Info, Warning, Error, and Critical:

```
switch(config)# snmp-server host 10.23.23.45 public severity-level info
```

To reset the severity level to None:

```
switch(config)# snmp-server host 10.23.23.45 public severity-level none
```

To specify a VRF to communicate with the host:

```
switch(config)# snmp-server host 10.24.61.10 public use-vrf myvrf
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was modified to support the **use-vrf** keyword.
6.0.2	This command was modified to support the **source-interface** keyword.
7.0.0	This command was modified to accept any user-specified VRF.

Related Commands

show running-config snmp-server, snmp-server community, snmp-server contact, snmp-server context, snmp-server group, snmp-server location, snmp-server sys-descr, snmp-server user, snmp-server v3host, snmp-server view

snmp-server location

Sets the SNMP server location string.

Syntax

snmp-server location *string*

no snmp-server location *string*

Command Default

The location string is "End User Premise."

Parameters

string

Specifies the SNMP server location string. You must enclose the text in double quotes if the text contains spaces.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Examples

To set the SNMP server location string to "Building 3 Room 214":

```
switch(config)# snmp-server location "Building 3 Room 214"
```

To set the SNMP server location to the default, "End User Premise":

```
switch(config)# no snmp-server location
```

Related Commands

show running-config snmp-server, snmp-server community, snmp-server contact, snmp-server group, snmp-server user, snmp-server v3host, snmp-server view

snmp-server mib community-map context

Maps an SNMP community string to an SNMP context.

Syntax

snmp-server mib community-map *community-name* **context** *context-name*

no snmp-server mib community-map *community-name* **context** *context-name*

Command Default

None.

Parameters

community-name
Specifies an SNMP community name.

context *context-name*
Specifies an SNMP context.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove a community string and its associated context name.

Any incoming SNMPv1/v2c requests with the specified community name uses the context name specified by this command. The context name can be used in SNMP requests for "ipCidrRouteTable". One community can be mapped to only one context. However, a single context can be mapped to multiple communities.

Before mapping the community to context, a valid context should be configured using "snmp-server context" and a valid community string should be configured using "snmp-server community".

Examples

To map an SNMP community string to a context name:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# snmp-server mib community-map public context mycontext
```

To remove an SNMP community string and its associated context name:

```
device(config)# no snmp-server mib community-map public context mycontext
```

To confirm the configuration:

```
device(config)# do show running-config snmp-server mib community-map
snmp-server mib community-map public
context mycontext
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

snmp-server sys-descr

Sets the Management Information Base (MIB-2) object identifier (OID) system description.

Syntax

snmp-server sys-descr *string*

no snmp-server sys-descr

Command Default

The system description is "Brocade VDX switch".

Parameters

string

The text for the system description. The string must be between 4 and 255 characters in length.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no snmp-server sys-descr** to return to the default system description.

Examples

To set the system description OID to "Brocade Cluster switch":

```
switch(config)# snmp-server sys-descr "Brocade Cluster switch"
```

To restore the system description OID to the default:

```
switch(config)# no snmp-server sys-descr
```

Related Commands

show running-config snmp-server, snmp-server community, snmp-server contact, snmp-server group, snmp-server location, snmp-server user, snmp-server view

snmp-server three-tuple-if enable

Configures whether the ifDescr and ifName objects that belong to the Interfaces Group MIB (IF-MIB) are represented in 2-tuple or 3-tuple format.

Syntax

snmp-server three-tuple-if enable

no snmp-server three-tuple-if enable

Command Default

This option is disabled.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If the option is enabled, then the ifDescr and ifName objects are represented as 3-tuple. If it is disabled (the default), then these objects are represented as 2-tuple.

If this option is enabled, use the **no** form of this command to disable it and represent options as 2-tuple.

The results of this command will appear in the running configuration only when it is enabled. The behavior is the same in both logical chassis cluster and fabric cluster modes.

Following an upgrade to Network OS 7.0.1, this option is disabled by default, and the ifDescr and ifName objects are represented as 2-tuple.

Examples

To enable the representation of ifDescr and ifName objects as 3-tuple:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# snmp-server three-tuple-if enable
```

To disable the representation of ifDescr and ifName objects as 3-tuple and return to the default (2-tuple)::

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# no snmp-server three-tuple-if enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.1	This command was introduced.

snmp-server user

Creates or changes the attributes of SNMPv3 users, and allows the SNMPv3 user to be associated with the user-defined group name.

Syntax

snmp-server user *username* [**groupname** *group-name*] [**auth** { **md5** | **sha** | **noauth** }] [**auth-password** *string* [**encrypted**]] [**priv** { **DES** | **AES128** | **nopriv** }] [**priv-password** *string* [**encrypted**]] [**ipv4-acl** *standard-ipv4-acl-name*] [**ipv6-acl** *standard-ipv6-acl-name*]

no snmp-server user *username* [**groupname** *group-name*] [**auth** { **md5** | **sha** | **noauth** }] [**auth-password** *string* [**encrypted**]] [**priv** { **DES** | **AES128** | **nopriv** }] [**priv-password** *string* [**encrypted**]] [**ipv4-acl** *standard-ipv4-acl-name*] [**ipv6-acl** *standard-ipv6-acl-name*]

Parameters

username
The name of the user that connects to the agent. The name must be between 1 and 16 characters long.

groupname *group-name*
The name of the group to which the user is associated. The configured user is allowed to be associated with the user-defined groups created using the **snmp-server group** command.

auth
Initiates an authentication level setting session. Default is **noauth**.

noauth
Removes authentication.

md5
The HMAC-MD5-96 authentication level.

sha
The HMAC-SHA-96 authentication level.

auth-password *string*
A string that enables the agent to receive packets from the host. Passwords are plain text and must be added each time for each configuration replay. The password must be between 1 and 32 characters long.

priv
Initiates a privacy authentication level setting session. Default is nopriv.

DES
Specifies the DES privacy protocol.

AES128
Specifies the AES128 privacy protocol.

nopriv
Removes privacy

priv-password *string*
A string (not to exceed 32 characters) that enables the host to encrypt the contents of the message that it sends to the agent. Passwords are plain text and must be added each time for each configuration replay. The privacy password alone cannot be configured. You configure the privacy password with the authentication password.

encrypted
Used to enter the input for auth/priv passwords as encrypted. The encrypted key should be used only while entering the encrypted auth/priv passwords.

ipv4-acl *standard-ipv4-acl-name*
Specifies an IPv4 ACL that contains rules permitting or denying access from specified IPv4 addresses.

ipv6-acl *standard-ipv6-acl-name*
Specifies an IPv6 ACL that contains rules permitting or denying access from specified IPv6 addresses.

Modes

Global configuration mode

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

For the Brocade VDX 2746, only the default group names (snmpadmin and snmpuser) are supported.

This command configures SNMPv3 users that can be associated with a trap and inform response functionality. This command also allows configured user to be associated with user-defined SNMP groups created using the **snmp-server group** command. The maximum number of SNMP users that can be configured is 10. Optional encryption for **auth-password** and **priv-password** is also provided.

When creating a new SNMPv3 user without group name, by default there is no group name mapped with the SNMPv3 user. You must map the configured SNMPv3 user with any non-existing or existing group name available in the group CLI configuration to contact the switch through SNMPv3.

The behavior of this command in the local RBridge ID configuration is same as the global configuration. If the user name configured is same in both global and RBridge ID configurations, then the RBridge ID configuration will take precedence. The encrypted password generated in the global configuration can be used for another global user to modify the passwords. The encrypted passwords generated in global configurations cannot be used in the RBridge ID configurations and vice versa.

This command may not be successful where encrypted passwords are generated by third-party or open-source tools.

Use a **no** form of this command to do one of more of the following:

- Remove the specified user and all entities associated with it
- Remove the groupname from the user
- Remove the IPv4 ACL from the user
- Remove the IPv6 ACL from the user

Examples

The following example configures a basic authentication policy.

```
switch(config)# snmp-server user brocade groupname snmpadmin auth md5 auth-password user123 priv AES128
priv-password user456
```

The following example configures plain-text passwords.

```
switch(config)# snmp-server user snmpadmin1 auth md5 auth-password private123 priv  DES priv-password
public123
```

The following example configures configure encrypted passwords.

```
switch(config)# snmp-server user snmpadmin2 groupname snmpadmin auth md5 auth-password "MVb
+360X3kcfBzug5Vo6dQ==\n" priv DES priv-password "ckJFoHbzVvhR0xFRPjsMTA==\n" encrypted
```

The following example creates the SNMP users "user1" and "user2" associated with used-defined group "group1" under global configuration mode.

```
switch(config)# snmp-server user user1 groupname group1
switch(config)# snmp-server user user2 groupname group1 auth md5 auth-password password priv DES priv-
password password
```

The following example configures an SNMPv3 user under local RBridge ID configuration mode.

```
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)# snmp-server user snmpadmin1 groupname snmpadmin auth sha auth-password
private123 priv DES priv-password public123
```

The following example configures the SNMPv3 users "user1" and "user2" associated with user-defined group "group1" under global configuration mode. It also applies an IPv4 ACL and an IPv6 ACL to "user1."

```
switch(config)# snmp-server user user1 groupname group1 ipv4-acl standV4ACL1 ipv6-acl standV6ACL1
switch(config)# snmp-server user user2 groupname group1 auth md5 auth-password password priv DES priv-
password
```

The following example removes groupname, the authentication and privacy protocols, and the IPv4 ACL from the user.

```
switch(config)# no snmp-server user user1 groupname snmpadmin auth sha priv DES ipv4-acl
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.2	This command was modified to apply ACLs that contains rules permitting or denying access from specified addresses.

Related Commands

show running-config snmp-server, snmp-server community, snmp-server contact, snmp-server group, snmp-server host, snmp-server location, snmp-server v3host, snmp-server view

snmp-server v3host

Specifies the recipient of the SNMPv3 notification parameter.

Syntax

snmp-server v3host [**host** { **ipv4_host** | **ipv6_host** | **dns_host**}] *user_name* [**notifytype** {**traps** | **informs**}] **engineid** *engine-id* **udp-port** *port_number* [**severity-level** | {**none** | **debug** | **info** | **warning** | **error** | **critical**}] [**source-interface** { **loopback** *number*|**ve** *vlan_id*}] [**use-vrf** {**vrf-name**}]

no snmp-server v3host [**host** { **ipv4_host** | **ipv6_host** | **dns_host**}] [**source-interface** { **loopback** *number*|**ve** *vlan_id*}] [**use-vrf** {**vrf-name**}]

Parameters

host { **ipv4_host** | **ipv6_host** | **dns_host** }

Specifies the IP address of the host. IPv4, IPv6, and DNS hosts are supported.

user_name

Specifies the SNMPv3 user name to be associated with the SNMPv3 host entry.

notifytype { **traps** | **informs** }

Specifies the type of notification traps that are sent for the host. Traps and informs are supported. The default notify type is traps.

engineID *engine-id*

Configures the remote engine ID to receive informs on a remote host.

udp-port *port_number*

Specifies the UDP port of the host. The default UDP port number is 162.

severity-level { **none** | **debug** | **info** | **warning** | **error** | **critical** }

Provides the ability to filter traps based on severity level on both the host and the SNMPv3 host. Only RASLog (swEvent) traps can be filtered based on severity level. The configured severity level marks the reporting threshold. All messages with the configured severity or higher are displayed. If the severity level of None is specified, all traps are filtered and no RASLog traps are received. The default severity level is none.

source-interface

Replaces the default SNMP source IP address with any loopback or VE interface IP address as a source IP address for SNMP notification.

loopback *number*

Specifies to display the loopback interface number. Valid values range from 1 through 255.

ve *vlan_id*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface (VLAN interface number).

use-vrf *vrf-name*

Configures SNMP to use the specified VRF to communicate with the host. This parameter is optional. The default is "mgmt-vrf ".

Modes

Global configuration mode

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The global SNMPv3 host can be configured by associating with only global SNMPv3 users and the local SNMPv3 host can be configured by associating with only local SNMPv3 users. You cannot create a SNMPv3 host in global configuration by associating with the local SNMPv3 users and vice versa.

Examples

The **snmp-server v3host** command is similar to the snmp-server host command.

To configure an IPv4 host address under global configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# snmp-server v3host 10.23.23.45 snmpadmin1 severity-level info
```

The following command creates an entry for SNMPv3 trap IPv6 host 1050:0:0:0:5:600:300c:326b associated with SNMP user "snmpadmin2" under global configuration mode. The trap host will receive SNMPv3 traps from the configured switch.

```
switch(config)# snmp-server v3host 1050::5:600:300c:326b snmpadmin2 severity-level Info
```

The following command creates an entry for SNMPv3 trap host 10.26.3.166 associated with SNMP user "snmpuser2" under RBridge ID configuration mode. The trap host will receive SNMPv3 traps from the configured switch.

```
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)# snmp-server v3host 10.26.3.166 snmpuser2 severity-level Info udp-port 4425
```

The following command removes the SNMPv3 trap host 10.26.3.166 associated with SNMP user "snmpuser2".

```
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)# no snmp-server v3host 10.26.3.166 snmpuser2
```

To associate a use-vrf for a trap host recipient.

```
switch(config)# snmp-server v3host 10.24.61.10 public use-vrf default-vrf
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was modified to support the **use-vrf** keyword.
6.0.2	This command was modified to support the **source-interface** keyword.
7.0.0	This command was modified to support the *vrf-name* variable.

Related Commands

show running-config snmp-server, snmp-server community, snmp-server contact, snmp-server group, snmp-server host, snmp-server location, snmp-server user, snmp-server view

snmp-server view

Creates or removes a view entry with MIB objects to be included or excluded for user access. This command is not supported on the Brocade VDX 2746.

Syntax

snmp-server view *view-name mib_tree* {**included** | **excluded**}

no snmp-server view *view-name mib_tree* {**included** | **excluded**}

Command Default

None.

Parameters

view-name

Specifies the alphanumeric name to identify the view. The name should not contain spaces.

mib_tree

Specifies the MIB object ID called Object Identifiers (OIDs) that represent the position of the object or sub-tree in the MIB hierarchy.

included | **excluded**

Specifies whether the MIB object ID identified by the *mib_tree* variable must be included in the view or excluded from the view.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Maximum number of views supported with MIB tree entries is 10. Either a single view name associated with 10 different MIB object IDs or 10 different view names associated with each one of the MIB Object IDs is allowed.

Examples

To create a SNMP view entry "view1" with excluded permission for the MIB object ID "1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3":

```
switch(config)# snmp-server view view1 1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3 excluded
```

To create SNMP view entry "view2" with included permission for the MIB object ID "1.3.6.1":

```
switch(config)# snmp-server view view2 1.3.6.1 included
```

To remove the SNMP view entry "view1" from the configuration list:

```
switch(config)# no snmp-server view view1 1.3.6.1.2.1.1.3 excluded
```

Related Commands

show running-config snmp-server, snmp-server community, snmp-server contact, snmp-server context, snmp-server group, snmp-server host, snmp-server location, snmp-server user, snmp-server v3host

snmp-server offline-if enable

Enables the command behavior to display the interfaces belonging to an offline slot.

Syntax

snmp-server offline-if enable

no snmp-server offline-if enable

Command Default

Disabled by default.

Modes

Global configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no snmp-server offline-if enable** command to enable the command behavior to display the interfaces belonging to an offline slot.

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.2	This command was introduced.

snmp-server trap link-status

Manages the linkUp or linkDown traps under an interface sub-mode (Physical interface/Virtual Ethernet (VE) interface/ Port-Channel interface, Loopback interface).

Syntax

snmp-server trap-link status

no snmp-server trap-link status

Command Default

The SNMP server traps under all interfaces are enabled by default.

Modes

Global configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no snmp-server trap-link status** to disable the linkUp or linkDown traps under an interface sub-mode.

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.2	This command was introduced.

source

Configures the monitoring session.

Syntax

source [**fortygigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **destination** | **direction** [**rx** | **tx** | **both**]

no source [*<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **destination** | **direction** [**rx** | **tx** | **both**]

Parameters

*<N>***gigabitethernet**
Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id
Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot
Specifies a valid slot number.

port
Specifies a valid port number.

destination
Use this parameter to specify the interface.

direction rx
Specifies to monitor the receiving traffic.

direction tx
Specifies to monitor the transmitting traffic

direction both
Specifies to monitor transmitting and receiving traffic.

Modes

Monitor session configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no source** followed by the identifying parameters to delete the port mirroring connection for the specified interface.

Examples

To enable session 22 for monitoring traffic:

```
switch(config)# monitor session 22
switch(config-session-22)# source tengigabitethernet 0/1 destination tengigabitethernet 0/15 direction
both
```

Related Commands

monitor session

span session

Configures the SPAN session.

Syntax

span session *session_id*

no span session *session_id*

Parameters

session_id

Designates the session number for the flow-based SPAN session.

Modes

Policy class configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no span session** *session-id* command to delete the session.

Related Commands

destination

spanning-tree autoedge

Enables automatic edge detection.

Syntax

spanning-tree autoedge

no spanning-tree autoedge

Command Default

Auto-detection is not enabled.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The port can become an edge port if no Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) is received.

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all the RBridge nodes.Enter **no spanning-tree autoedge** to disable automatic edge detection.

Examples

To enable automatic edge detection:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/1
switch(conf-if-te-0/1)# spanning-tree autoedge
```

Related Commands

protocol spanning-tree

spanning-tree bpdu-mac

Sets the MAC address of the Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU).

Syntax

spanning-tree bpdu-mac [**0100.0ccc.cccd** | **0304.0800.0700**]

no spanning-tree bpdu-mac [**0100.0ccc.cccd** | **0304.0800.0700**]

Parameters

0100.0ccc.cccd
: Cisco Control Mac

0304.0800.0700
: Brocade Control Mac

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command will only take effect when the protocol is PVST+ or R-PVST+.

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all the RBridge nodes. Brocade Network OS supports PVST+ and R-PVST+only. The PVST and R-PVST protocols are proprietary to Cisco and are not supported.

Enter **no spanning-tree bpdu-mac 0100.0ccc.cccd** to remove the address.

spanning-tree cost

Changes an interface's spanning-tree port path cost.

Syntax

spanning-tree cost *cost*

Command Default

The default path cost is 200000000.

Parameters

cost

Specifies the path cost for the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) calculations. Valid values range from 1 through 200000000.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Lower path cost indicates a greater chance of becoming root.

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all the RBridge nodes.

Examples

To set the port cost to 128:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/1

switch(conf-if-te-0/1)# spanning-tree cost 128
```

Related Commands

show spanning-tree

spanning-tree edgeport

Enables the edge port on an interface to allow the interface to quickly transition to the forwarding state.

Syntax

spanning-tree edgeport [**bpdu-filter** | **bpdu-guard**]

Command Default

Edge port is disabled.

Parameters

bpdu-filter

Sets the edge port Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) filter for the port.

bpdu-guard

Guards the port against the reception of BPDUs.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is only for RSTP and MSTP. Use the **spanning-tree portfast** command for STP

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all RBridge nodes.Note the following details about edge ports and their behavior:

- A port can become an edge port if no BPDU is received.
- A port must become an edge port before it receives a BPDU.
- When an edge port receives a BPDU, it becomes a normal spanning-tree port and is no longer an edge port.
- Because ports directly connected to end stations cannot create bridging loops in the network, edge ports directly transition to the forwarding state, and skip the listening and learning states

Examples

To enable a port to quickly transition to the forwarding state:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/1
switch(conf-if-te-0/1)# spanning-tree edgeport
```

To set the edgeport BPDU filter for the port:

```
switch(conf-if-te-0/1)# spanning-tree edgeport
switch(conf-if-te-0/1)# spanning-tree edgeport bpdu-filter
```

To guard the port against reception of BPDUs:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/1
switch(conf-if-te-0/1)# spanning-tree edgeport
switch(conf-if-te-0/1)# spanning-tree edgeport bpdu-guard
```

Related Commands

spanning-tree portfast, spanning-tree autoedge

spanning-tree guard root

Enables the guard root to restrict which interface is allowed to be the spanning-tree root port or the path-to-the-root for the switch.

Syntax

spanning-tree guard root [**vlan** *vlan_id*]

no spanning-tree guard root

Command Default

Guard root is disabled.

Parameters

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies a VLAN.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Guard root protects the root bridge from malicious attacks and unintentional misconfigurations where a bridge device that is not intended to be the root bridge becomes the root bridge. This causes severe bottlenecks in the data path. Guard root ensures that the port on which it is enabled is a designated port. If the guard root enabled port receives a superior Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU), it goes to a discarding state.

If the VLAN parameter is not provided, the guard root functionality is applied globally for all per-VLAN instances. But for the VLANs which have been configured explicitly, the per-VLAN configuration takes precedence over the global configuration.

The root port provides the best path from the switch to the root switch.

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all RBridge nodes. Enter **no spanning-tree guard root** to disable guard root on the selected interface.

On the Brocade VDX family of switches, VLANs are treated as interfaces from a configuration point of view. By default, all the DCB ports are assigned to VLAN 1 (VLAN ID equals 1). Valid VLAN IDs are as follows:

- On Brocade VDX 8770 switches: 1 through 4086 for 802.1Q VLANs (VLAN IDs 4087 through 4095 are reserved on these switches), and 4096 through 8191 for service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context.
- On all other Brocade VDX switches: 1 through 3962 for 802.1Q VLANs (VLAN IDs 3963 through 4095 are reserved on these switches), and 4096 through 8191 for service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context.

Examples

To enable guard root:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/1
switch(conf-if-te-0/1)# spanning-tree guard root
```

Related Commands

show spanning-tree

spanning-tree hello-time

Configures the hello-time in seconds on the interface.

Syntax

spanning-tree hello-time *seconds*

no spanning-tree hello-time

Command Default

2 seconds.

Parameters

seconds

Sets the interval between the hello Bridge Protocol Data Units (BPDUs) sent by the root switch configuration messages. Valid values range from 1 through 10.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command sets the interval time between the BPDUs sent by the root switch. This command is only for MSTP.

Changing the **hello-time** value affects all spanning-tree instances.

The **max-age** command setting must be greater than the **spanning-tree hello-time** command setting.

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all RBridge nodes.Enter **no spanning-tree hello-time** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To set the hello time to 5 seconds:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/1
switch(conf-if-te-0/1)# spanning-tree hello-time 5
```

Related Commands

forward-delay, max-age, show spanning-tree

spanning-tree ieee-bpdu limit-vlan-flood

Restricts IEEE BPDU to within VLAN 4095.

Syntax

spanning-tree ieee-bpdu limit-vlan-flood

no spanning-tree ieee-bpdu limit-vlan-flood

Command Default

The IEEE BPDU is not restricted.

Modes

Rbridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no spanning-tree ieee-bpdu limit-vlan-flood** command to remove the BPDU VLAN restriction.

When the device receives the IEEE BPDU on ingress port , it uses a ctrl-classifier entry that assigns the BPDU to the control VLAN 4095. It then broadcasts the BPDU on all edge ports, regardless of VLAN. However in an VF environment flooding should be limited. This command restricts the BPDU to VLAN 4095 and prevents flooding.

Examples

Typical command example

```
device(config-rbridge-id-158)# spanning-tree ieee-bpdu limit-vlan-flood
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.2b	This command was introduced.

spanning-tree instance

Sets restrictions for the port of particular MSTP instances.

Syntax

spanning-tree instance *instance_id* [**cost** *cost* | **priority** *priority* | **restricted-role** | **restricted-tcn**]

no spanning-tree instance *instance_id*

Command Default

The path-cost value is 2000 on a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface.

Parameters

instance_id
Specifies the MSTP instance. Valid values range from 1 through 32.

cost *cost*
Specifies the path-cost for a port. Valid values range from 1 through 20000000.

priority *priority*
Specifies the port priority for a bridge in increments of 16. Valid values range from 0 through 240.

restricted-role
Specifies to restrict the role of a port.

restricted-tcn
Specifies to restrict the propagation of the topology change notifications from a port.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command for MSTP-specific configurations.

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all RBridge nodes.

Enter **no spanning-tree instance** *instance_id* to remove the specified MSTP instance.

Examples

To set restrictions for the port of MSTP instance 1 with the cost of 40000:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/1
switch(conf-if-te-0/1)# spanning-tree instance 1 cost 40000
```

Related Commands

instance, show spanning-tree

spanning-tree link-type

Enables and disables the rapid transition for the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP).

Syntax

spanning-tree link-type [**point-to-point** | **shared**]

Command Default

The **spanning-tree link-type** is set to **point-to-point**.

Parameters

point-to-point
Enables rapid transition.

shared
Disables rapid transition.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command overrides the default setting of the link type.

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all RBridge nodes.

Examples

To specify the link type as shared:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/1

switch(conf-if-te-0/0)# spanning-tree link-type shared
```

spanning-tree peer-switch

When the Peer-Switch feature is enabled on a Cisco vPC domain, it broadcasts the same BPDUs from both vPC primary and secondary nodes to peer devices. But a VCS on a VLAG assumes that any logical interface receives only one BPDU from any of its member ports, so when it receives the two BPDUs from a Cisco vPC domain it creates a churn of VLAG mastership, and this increases the CPU load on a Brocade VDX. To avoid these problem, BDPUs received on the VLAG non-master are dropped. When the Peer-Switch functionality is enabled and the the VLAG Master is selected, BPDUs received on VLAG Non-Master are dropped unless there is a change in the status of the VLAG Master. By default, the Peer-Switch feature functionality is not active.

Syntax

spanning-tree peer-switch

no spanning-tree peer-switch

Command Default

By default, the Peer-Switch option is disabled.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no spanning-tree peer-switch** command to disable the Peer-Switch functionality on a port-channel. This command is only applicable on port-channel interfaces.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/1

switch(conf-if-te-0/0)# spanning-tree peer-switch
```

To de-activate this functionality:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/1

switch(conf-if-te-0/0)# no spanning-tree peer-switch
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.0	This command was introduced.

spanning-tree portfast

Enables the Port Fast feature on an interface to allow the interface to quickly transition to forwarding state.

Syntax

spanning-tree portfast [**bpdu-filter** | **bpdu-guard**]

Command Default

Port Fast is disabled.

Parameters

bpdu-filter

Sets the Port Fast BPDU filter for the port.

bpdu-guard

Guards the port against the reception of BPDUs.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is applicable the only for the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP). Port Fast immediately puts the interface into the forwarding state without having to wait for the standard forward time. Use the **spanning-tree edgeport** command for MSTP and RSTP.

BPDU filter prevents the switch from sending BPDU frames on ports that are enabled with portfast.

BPDU guard disables all portfast-enabled ports should they ever receive BPDU frames. It does not prevent transmitting of BPDU frames.

If you enable **spanning-tree portfast bpdu-guard** on an interface and the interface receives a BPDU, the software disables the interface and puts the interface in the ERR_DISABLE state.

Enable Port Fast on ports connected to host. Enabling Port Fast on interfaces connected to switches, bridges, hubs, and so on can cause temporary bridging loops, in both trunking and nontrunking mode.

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all RBridge nodes.

Examples

To enable a port to quickly transition to the forwarding state:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/1
switch(conf-if-te-0/1)# spanning-tree portfast
```

To set the Port Fast BPDU filter for the port:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/1
switch(conf-if-te-0/1)# spanning-tree portfast bpdu-filter
```

To guard the port against the reception of BPDUs:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/1
switch(conf-if-te-0/1)# spanning-tree portfast bpdu-guard
```

Related Commands

show spanning-tree, spanning-tree autoedge, spanning-tree edgeport

spanning-tree priority

Changes an interface's spanning-tree port priority.

Syntax

spanning-tree priority *priority*

no spanning-tree priority

Command Default

The default value is 128.

Parameters

priority

Specifies the interface priority for the spanning tree. The range of valid values is from 0 through 240. Port priority is in increments of 16.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all the RBridges.

Enter **no spanning-tree priority** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To configure the port priority to 16:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/1
switch(conf-if-te-0/1)# spanning-tree priority 16
```

Related Commands

show spanning-tree, spanning-tree cost

spanning-tree restricted-role

Restricts the role of the port from becoming a root port.

Syntax

spanning-tree restricted-role

no spanning-tree restricted-role

Command Default

The restricted role is disabled.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all the RBridges.

Enter **no spanning-tree restricted-role** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To configure the port from becoming a root port:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/1

switch(conf-if-te-0/1)# spanning-tree restricted-role
```

Related Commands

show spanning-tree

spanning-tree restricted-tcn

Restricts the Topology Change Notification (TCN) Bridge Protocol Data Units (BPDUs) sent on the port.

Syntax

spanning-tree restricted-tcn

no spanning-tree restricted-tcn

Command Default

The restricted TCN is disabled.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no spanning-tree restricted-tcn** to disable this parameter.

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all the RBridges.

Examples

To restrict the TCN on a specific interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/1

switch(conf-if-te-0/1)# spanning-tree restricted-tcn
```

Related Commands

show spanning-tree

spanning-tree shutdown

Enables or disables spanning tree on the interface or VLAN.

Syntax

spanning-tree shutdown

no spanning-tree shutdown

Command Default

Spanning tree is disabled by defaut.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Once all of the interfaces have been configured for a VLAN, you can enable Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) for all members of the VLAN with a single command. Whichever protocol is currently selected is used by the VLAN. Only one type of STP can be active at a time.

A physical interface (port) can be a member of multiple VLANs. For example, a physical port can be a member of VLAN 1002 and VLAN 55 simultaneously. In addition, VLAN 1002 can have STP enabled and VLAN 55 can have STP disabled simultaneously.

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all the RBridges.

Enter **no spanning-tree shutdown** to enable spanning tree on the interface or VLAN.

Vlan 1002 can not be enabled with the **spanning-tree shutdown** command.

Examples

To disable spanning tree on a specific interface:

```
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 0/1
device(conf-if-te-0/1)# spanning-tree shutdown
```

To enable spanning tree on VLAN 1002:

```
device(config)# interface vlan 1002
device(conf-if-vl-1002)# no spanning-tree shutdown
```

Related Commands

protocol spanning-tree

spanning-tree vlan

Configures the VLAN identifier for the spanning tree interface.

Syntax

spanning-tree vlan *vlan_id*

no spanning-tree vlan

Parameters

vlan *vlan_id*

Sets the VLAN identifier for the spanning tree interface.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If xSTP is enabled over VCS, this command must be executed on all RBridge nodes.

Enter **no spanning-tree vlan** to remove the VLAN setting.

On the Brocade VDX family of switches, VLANs are treated as interfaces from a configuration point of view. By default, all the DCB ports are assigned to VLAN 1 (VLAN ID equals 1). Valid VLAN IDs are as follows:

- On Brocade VDX 8770 switches: 1 through 4086 for 802.1Q VLANs (VLAN IDs 4087 through 4095 are reserved on these switches), and 4096 through 8191 for service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context.
- On all other Brocade VDX switches: 1 through 3962 for 802.1Q VLANs (VLAN IDs 3963 through 4095 are reserved on these switches), and 4096 through 8191 for service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context.

Related Commands

forward-delay, max-age, show spanning-tree

speed (Ethernet)

Sets the speed negotiation value on an Ethernet interface.

Syntax

speed { **100** | **1000** | **1000-auto** | **10000** | **auto** }

no speed

Command Default

Speed is **auto**.

Parameters

100

Forces the speed to 100 Mbps.

1000

Forces the speed to 1 Gbps.

1000-auto

Forces the speed to 1 Gbps AN (802.3 Clause 37 Auto-Negotiation)

10000

Forces the speed to 10 Gbps.

auto

Allows the interface to negotiate the speed setting.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The speed command is not available for 40-gigabit Ethernet ports.

The Brocade VDX 6740 and Brocade VDX 6940 only support auto negotiate at 1 Gbps.

Enter **no speed** to return to the default.

Examples

To set the speed to 10 Gbps on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 170/0/1

switch(conf-if-te-170/0/1)# speed 10000
```

Related Commands

interface

speed (Fibre Channel)

Sets the operational speed on a Fibre Channel port.

Syntax

speed { **auto** | **2gbps** | **4gbps** | **8gbps** | **16gbps** }

Command Default

Speed is **auto** .

Parameters

auto
Allows the interface to negotiate the port speed.

2gbps
Sets the operational port speed to 2 Gbps.

4gbps
Sets the operational port speed to 4 Gbps.

8gbps
Sets the operational port speed to 8 Gbps.

16gbps
Sets the operational port speed to 16 Gbps.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The Fibre Channel version of this command can be used only on Network OS platforms with Fibre Channel Flexports.

Examples

To set the Fibre Channel port speed:

```
device (config)# interface FibreChannel 7/0/2
device(conf-FibreChannel-7/0/2)# speed 4gbps
```

Related Commands

interface, isl-r_rdy, show running-config interface FibreChannel, shutdown, trunk-enable

speed (FlexPort)

This command sets the protocol and speed for the FlexPort connector group.

Syntax

speed { **LowMixed** | **HighMixed** | **FibreChannel**}

Command Default

The default state is Ethernet.

Parameters

LowMixed

Sets to speed to 2/4/8G Fibre Channel and Ethernet speeds.

HighMixed

Sets the speed to 16G Fibre Channel and Ethernet speeds

FibreChannel

Sets the speed to support only fibre channel speeds and protocol. All FlexPorts in this connector-group must be converted to fibre-channel in order to use the FibreChannel connector-group speed.

Modes

Hardware connector-group configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

Changing connector-group speed is disruptive to all ports within the group depending on their configuration and the new connector-group to be used. The user will be warned about potential disruption. A speed change will be disallowed if any port in the connector group is already running at a speed that cannot be supported with the new connector group speed.

In order to change to the 2/4/8/16G connector-group speed, all ports within the connector-group first need to be configured to the Fibre Channel port type.

Examples

This example configures the speed for the FlexPort on Rbridge-ID 47, connector group 6, to support Fibre Channel.

```
switch(conf-if-fi-47/0/8)#speed FibreChannel
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

connector-group, flexport, hardware

speed (LAG)

Sets the speed on a LAG interface.

Syntax

speed { **1000** | **10000** | **40000** }

Command Default

Speed is 10000

Parameters

1000

Forces the speed to 1 Gbps.

10000

Forces the speed to 10 Gbps.

40000

Forces the speed to 40 Gbps.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The speed command is available only for 10-gigabit Ethernet ports.

speed (port-channel)

Sets the speed on a port-channel interface.

Syntax

speed { **1000** | **10000** | **40000** | **100000** }

no speed

Command Default

Speed is 10000.

Parameters

1000

Forces the speed to 1 Gbps.

10000

Forces the speed to 10 Gbps.

40000

Forces the speed to 40 Gbps.

100000

Forces the speed to 100 Gbps. This is available only if the HundredGigabit line card is supported.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no speed** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To set the speed to 40 Gbps on a specific port-channel interface:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 44
switch(config-Port-Channel-44)# speed 40000
```

Related Commands

interface

spt-threshold

Configures the Shortest Path Tree (SPT) threshold.

Syntax

spt-threshold { **infinity** | *num* }

no spt-threshold

Command Default

Default value is 1.

Parameters

infinity

Use only the rendezvous point to send packets, do not switch over to SPT.

num

Rate (in kilobytes per second) that must be reached before switching to SPT. Valid values range from 1 through 4294967295.

Modes

PIM router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command sets the rate, in kilobytes per second, data is to be sent through the rendezvous point before switching to SPT for sending packets.

Enter **no spt-threshold** to return to the default setting of 1.

Examples

To set the SPT threshold interval to 20:

```
switch(conf-pim-router)# spt-threshold 20
```

Related Commands

router pim

ssh

Connects to a remote server by means of the Secure Shell (SSH) protocol.

Syntax

ssh { *IP_address* | *hostname* } [**-c** | **-l** | **-m** | **interface** {*<N>***gigabitethernet** | **management** | **ve** *vlan-id* } | **vrf** *vrf-name*] }

Command Default

SSH connects to port 22.

Parameters

IP_address

Specifies the server IP address in IPv4 or IPv6 format.

hostname

Specifies the host name, a string from 1 through 253 characters.

-c

Specifies the encryption algorithm for the SSH session. This parameter is optional; if no encryption algorithm is specified, the default (**3des**) is used. Supported algorithms include the following:

3des

Triple Data Encryption Standard (DES). This is the default setting.

aes128-cbc

AES 128-bits

aes192-cbc

AES 192-bits

aes256-cbc

AES 256-bits

-l *username*

Login name for the remote server. This parameter is optional. If you specify a user name, you will be prompted for a password. If you do not specify a user name, the command assumes you are logging in as root and will prompt for the root password.

-m

Specifies the HMAC (Hash-based Message Authentication Code) message encryption algorithm. This parameter is optional; if no encryption algorithm is specified, the default (**hmac-md5**) is used. Supported algorithms include the following:

hmac-md5

MD5 128-bits. This is the default setting.

hmac-md5-96

MD5 96-bits

hmac-sha1

SHA1 160-bits

hmac-sha1-96

SHA1 96-bits

interface

Specifies an interface.

<N> **gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter **?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

management

Specifies a management interface.

ve *vlan-id*

Range is from 1 through 4090 if Virtual Fabrics is disabled, and from 1 through 8191 if Virtual Fabrics is enabled.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to establish an encrypted SSH connection from a switch to a remote networking device. This implementation is based on SSH v2.

To use the **ssh** command on the management VRF, use the **vrf** keyword and enter **mgmt-vrf** manually.

The following features are not supported:

- Displaying SSH sessions
- Deleting stale SSH keys

Examples

To connect to a remote device using an SSH connection with default settings:

```
device# ssh 10.70.212.152

The authenticity of host '10.70.212.152 (10.70.212.152)' can't be established.
RSA key fingerprint is f0:2a:7e:48:60:cd:06:3d:f4:44:30:2a:ce:68:fe:1d.
Are you sure you want to continue connecting (yes/no)? yes
Warning: Permanently added '10.70.212.152' (RSA) to the list of known hosts.
Password:
```

To connect to a remote device using an SSH connection with the management VRF:

```
device# ssh 10.70.212.152 vrf mgmt-vrf
```

To connect to a remote device using an SSH connection with a login name:

```
device# ssh -l admin 127.2.1.8

admin@127.2.1.8's password
```

Related Commands

show running-config ssh server, show ssh server status, ssh server shutdown, telnet

ssh client cipher

Sets the SSH client's cipher list for the SSH client.

Syntax

ssh client cipher *string*

no ssh client cipher

Parameters

string

The string name of the cipher. Refer to the device for the available options.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no ssh client cipher** command remove the cipher list from the ssh client.

Examples

Sets the SSH client's cipher list.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# ssh client cipher aes128-cbc
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

ssh client cipher non-cbc

Sets the SSH client's cipher list to non-cbc ciphers for the SSH client.

Syntax

ssh client cipher non-cbc *string*

no ssh client cipher non-cbc

Parameters

string

The string name of the cipher.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no ssh client cipher non-cbc** command remove the non-cbc cipher list from the ssh client.

Examples

Sets the SSH client's cipher list to non-cbc ciphers, such as aes256-ctr, aes192-ctr, or aes128-ctr.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# ssh client cipher non-cbc aes256-ctr
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# do show running-config rbridge-id ssh
rbridge-id 1
ssh server non-cbc
ssh client non-cbc
device(config-rbridge-id-1)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1a	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ssh server cipher non-cbc

ssh client key-exchange

Specifies the method used for generating the one-time session keys for encryption and authentication with the Secure Shell (SSH) server and Diffie-Hellman group 14.

Syntax

ssh client key-exchange diffie-hellman-group14-sha1

no ssh client key-exchange

Command Default

This command is not configured by default.

Modes

Global configuration mode

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can configure the SSH client key-exchange method to DH Group 14. When the ssh client key-exchange method is configured to DH Group 14, the SSH connection from a remote SSH client is allowed only if the key-exchange method at the client end is also configured to DH Group 14. Enter **no ssh client key-exchange** to restore ssh client key-exchange to the default value.

This command is not distributed across the cluster. The RBridge ID of the node should be used to configure service on individual nodes.

For information on DH Group 14, refer to RFC 3526.

For backward compatibility, the string "dh-group-14" is also acceptable in place of "diffie-hellman-group14-sha1"

Examples

To set ssh client key-exchange to DH Group 14:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 3
switch(config-rbridge-id-3)# ssh client key-exchange diffie-hellman-group14-sha1
```

To restore the ssh client key-exchange to default value:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 3
switch(config-rbridge-id-3)# no ssh client key-exchange
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

ssh client mac

Supports MAC configurations for the SSH client.

Syntax

ssh client mac *string*

no ssh client mac

Command Default

SSH server is enabled by default.

Parameters

string

The string name of the default MAC required. Your choices are hmac-md5, hmac-sha1, hmac-sha2-256, and hmac-sha2-512. The default MACs supported in FIPS mode are hmac-sha1, hmac-sha2-256, and hmac-sha2-512.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The MAC hmac-md5 is not supported in FIPS mode.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-176)# ssh client mac hmac-sha1,hmac-sha2-256,hmac-sha2-512
device(config-rbridge-id-176)# do show running-config rbridge-id ssh client
rbridge-id 176
ssh client mac hmac-sha1,hmac-sha2-256,hmac-sha2-512
!
device(config-rbridge-id-176)# do show ssh client status rbridge-id 176
rbridge-id 176:SSH Client Mac: hmac-sha1,hmac-sha2-256,hmac-sha2-512
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

ssh server cipher

Sets the SSH server's cipher list for the SSH server.

Syntax

ssh server cipher *string*

no ssh server cipher

Parameters

string

The string name of the cipher. Refer to the device for the available options.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no ssh server cipher** command remove the cipher list from the ssh client.

Examples

Sets the SSH server's cipher list.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# ssh server cipher aes256-ctr
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

ssh server cipher non-cbc

Sets the SSH server's cipher list to non-cbc ciphers for the SSH server.

Syntax

ssh server cipher non-cbc *string*

no ssh server cipher non-cbc

Parameters

string

The string name of the cipher.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no ssh server cipher non-cbc** command remove the non-cbc cipher list from the ssh client.

Examples

Sets the SSH server's cipher list to non-cbc ciphers, such as aes256-ctr, aes192-ctr, or aes128-ctr.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# ssh server cipher non-cbc
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# do show running-config rbridge-id ssh
rbridge-id 1
ssh server non-cbc
ssh client non-cbc
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1a	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ssh client cipher non-cbc

ssh server key-exchange

Specifies the method used for generating the one-time session keys for encryption and authentication with the Secure Shell (SSH) server and Diffie-Hellman group 14.

Syntax

ssh server key-exchange diffie-hellman-group14-sha1

no ssh server key-exchange

Command Default

This command is not configured by default.

Modes

Global configuration mode

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can configure the SSH server key-exchange method to DH Group 14. When the SSH server key-exchange method is configured to DH Group 14, the SSH connection from a remote SSH client is allowed only if the key-exchange method at the client end is also configured to DH Group 14. Enter **no ssh server key-exchange** to restore SSH server key-exchange to the default value.

This command is not distributed across the cluster. The RBridge ID of the node should be used to configure service on individual nodes.

For information on DH Group 14, refer to RFC 3526.

For backward compatibility, the string "dh-group-14" is also acceptable in place of "diffie-hellman-group14-sha1"

Examples

To set SSH server key-exchange to DH Group 14:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 3
switch(config-rbridge-id-3)# ssh server key-exchange diffie-hellman-group14-sha1
```

To restore the SSH server key-exchange to default value:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 3
switch(config-rbridge-id-3)# no ssh server key-exchange
```

Related Commands

show running-config ssh server, show ssh server status

ssh server mac

Supports MAC configurations for the SSH server.

Syntax

ssh server mac *string*

no ssh server mac

Parameters

string

The string name of the default MAC required. Your choices are hmac-md5, hmac-sha1, hmac-sha2-256, and hmac-sha2-512. The default MACs supported in FIPS mode are hmac-sha1, hmac-sha2-256, and hmac-sha2-512.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The MAC hmac-md5 is not supported in FIPS mode.

Examples

Typical command example:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config)#rbridge-id 176
device(config-rbridge-id-176)# ssh server mac hmac-sha1,hmac-sha2-256,hmac-sha2-512
device(config-rbridge-id-176)# do show running-config rbridge-id ssh server
rbridge-id 176
ssh server mac hmac-sha1,hmac-sha2-256,hmac-sha2-512
ssh server key rsa 2048
ssh server key ecdsa 256
ssh server key dsa
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

ssh server rekey-interval

Configures the Secure Shell (SSH) server rekey-interval.

Syntax

ssh server rekey-interval *interval*

no ssh server rekey-interval

Parameters

interval

The value for the rekey interval. Range is from 900 to 3600 seconds.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no ssh server rekey-interval** command to remove the rekey-interval.

ssh server shutdown

Disables SSH service on an RBridge.

Syntax

ssh server [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*] **shutdown**

no ssh server [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*] **shutdown**

Parameters

use-vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a user-defined VRF.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no ssh server shutdown** to enable SSH service. This command is not distributed across the cluster. The RBridge ID of the node should be used to configure service on individual nodes.

The use of the **use-vrf** keyword brings down the server only for the specified VRF. The user can shut down any server in any VRF, including the management and default VRF.

When this command is executed and a VRF is not specified by means of the **use-vrf** keyword, the server is brought down only in the management VRF ("mgmt-vrf") (the default VRF for this command).

When this command is executed at the RBridge ID level for a specified VRF, connectivity to servers in that VRF is enabled, whereas this service for nonspecified RBridges is shut down.

Examples

To shut down SSH service on an RBridge on the management VRF:

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 3
device(config-rbridge-id-3)# ssh server shutdown
```

To shut down SSH service on an RBridge for a user-defined VRF:

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 3
device(config-rbridge-id-3)# ssh server use-vrf myvrf shutdown
```

To enable SSH service on an RBridge on the management VRF:

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 3
device(config-rbridge-id-3)# no ssh server shutdown
```

To enable SSH service on an RBridge:

```
device(config-rbridge-id-3)# no ssh server shutdown
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to support the **use-vrf** keyword.

Related Commands

show support, telnet server shutdownshow running-config ssh server, show ssh server status

ssh server standby enable

Enables the SSH services on the standby MM.

Syntax

ssh server standby enable

no ssh server standby enable

Command Default

The SSH services are disabled on the standby MM.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no ssh server standby enable** command disables the SSH services on the standby MM.

It is mandatory to specify the default-config when converting from Logical Chassis mode to Fabric Cluster mode, or the other way around. After conversion, the SSH and Telnet services on the standby MMs are disabled. This command enables the SSH services on the standby MM. .

Examples

Typical command output:

```
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)# no ssh server standby enable
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)# do show running-config rbridge-id | include standby
% No entries found.
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1a	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

telnet server standby enable

ssh server status

Displays SSH service on the switch.

Syntax

ssh server status

Modes

Global configuration mode

Examples

Typical command output:

```
switch# ssh server status

SSH Kex Exchange Algorithm: DH Group 14
```

Related Commands

show running-config ssh server, show ssh server status

static-network

Configures a static BGP4 network, creating a stable network in the core.

Syntax

static-network *network/mask* [**distance** *num*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

no static-network *network/mask* [**distance** *num*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Command Default

This option is not enabled.

Parameters

network/mask

Network and mask in CIDR notation.

distance *num*

Specifies an administrative distance value for this network. Range is from 1 through 255. The default is 200.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

While a route configured with this command will never flap unless it is deleted manually, a static BGP4 network will not interrupt the normal BGP4 decision process on other learned routes that are installed in the Routing Table Manager (RTM). Consequently, when there is a route that can be resolved, it will be installed into the RTM.

Use the **no** form of the command to restore the defaults.

Examples

This example configures a static network for the default VRF and sets an administrative distance of 300.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# static-network 10.11.12.0/24 distance 300
```

This example configures a static network for VRF instance "red" and sets an administrative distance of 300.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv4u-vrf)# static-network 10.11.12.0/24 distance 300
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode.

Related Commands

route-map

storm-control ingress

Limits ingress traffic on a specified interface.

Syntax

storm-control ingress { **broadcast** | **unknown-unicast** | **multicast** } { **limit-bps** | **limit-percent** } *rate* [{ **monitor** | **shutdown**] }

no storm-control ingress { **broadcast** | **unknown-unicast** | **multicast** } { **limit-bps** | **limit-percent** } *rate* [{ **monitor** | **shutdown**] }

Parameters

broadcast

Specifies that the command will operate on broadcast traffic only.

unknown-unicast

Specifies that the command will operate on unknown-unicast traffic only.

multicast

Specifies that the command will operate on multicast traffic only.

limit-bps

Specifies that the value given to the *rate* parameter is in bits per second. If the traffic on the interface reaches this rate, no more traffic (for the traffic type specified) is allowed on the interface.

limit-percent

Specifies that the value given to the *rate* parameter is in percentage of capacity of the interface. If the traffic on the interface reaches this percentage of capacity, no more traffic (for the traffic type specified) is allowed on the interface.

rate

Specifies the amount of traffic allowed, either in bits per second or a percentage of the capacity of the interface, depending on which parameter was chosen with the rate.

- Range if you are specifying rate in bps: 0 to 10000000000. Because each application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC) may support different bit granularity, bit rates are rounded up to the next achievable rate.
- Range if you are specifying rate in percent of interface capacity: 0 to 100.

monitor

Specifies that, if a rate limit is reached within a five-second sampling period, a log message gets sent. A log message is generated upon the first occurrence of such an event. Subsequent log messages are generated only at the end of one complete sample interval in which no rate limits are reached.

shutdown

Specifies that, if a rate limit is exceeded within a five-second sampling period, the interface will be shut down. You must manually re-enable the interface after a shutdown.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command limits the amount of broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) ingress traffic on a specified interface. The *shutdown* parameter monitors the status of the configured rate limit every five seconds, and if the maximum defined rate is exceeded the corresponding interface is shut down until you re-enable it using the **no shut** command.

This command is supported on the Brocade VDX 6740 6740, Brocade VDX 8770-4 and Brocade VDX 8770-8 platforms only.

If you want to modify an active BUM storm control configuration, you must first disable it, then issue the **storm-control ingress** command again with the new parameters.

Enter **no storm-control ingress** to disable BUM storm control for a particular traffic type on an interface.

Examples

To configure storm control on a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 101/0/2, with a limit-rate of 1000000 bps:
switch (config)# interface tengigabitethernet 101/0/2 switch (conf-if-te-101/0/2)# storm-control ingress broadcast 1000000

To disable BUM storm control for broadcast traffic only, on a 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 101/0/2:

```
switch (config)# int te 101/0/2
switch (conf-if-te-101/0/2)# no storm-control ingress broadcast
```

Related Commands

clear counters storm-control, interface, show storm-control

summary-address (OSPFv2)

Configures route summarization for redistributed routes for an Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR).

Syntax

summary-address *A.B.C.D E.F.G.H*

no summary-address

Command Default

Summary addresses are not configured.

Parameters

A.B.C.D E.F.G.H

IP address and mask for the summary route representing all the redistributed routes in dotted decimal format.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF VRF router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure an ASBR to advertise one external route as an aggregate for all redistributed routes that are covered by a specified address range. When you configure an address range, the range takes effect immediately. All the imported routes are summarized according to the configured address range. Imported routes that have already been advertised and that fall within the range are flushed out of the AS and a single route corresponding to the range is advertised.

If a route that falls within a configured address range is imported by the device, no action is taken if the device has already advertised the aggregate route; otherwise the device advertises the aggregate route. If an imported route that falls within a configured address range is removed by the device, no action is taken if there are other imported routes that fall within the same address range; otherwise the aggregate route is flushed.

You can configure up to 32 address ranges. The device sets the forwarding address of the aggregate route to 0 and sets the tag to 0. If you delete an address range, the advertised aggregate route is flushed and all imported routes that fall within the range are advertised individually. If an external link-state-database-overflow condition occurs, all aggregate routes and other external routes are flushed out of the AS. When the device exits the external LSDB overflow condition, all the imported routes are summarized according to the configured address ranges.This parameter affects only imported, type 5 external routes.

Enter **no summary-address** to disable route summarization.

Examples

The following example configures a summary address of 10.1.0.0 with a mask of 10.255.0.0:

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# summary-address 10.1.0.0 10.255.0.0
```

NOTE

The command in this example configures summary address 10.1.0.0, which includes addresses 10.1.1.0, 10.1.2.0, 10.1.3.0, and so on. For all of these networks, only the address 10.1.0.0 is advertised in external LSAs.

summary-address (OSPFv3)

Configures route summarization for redistributed routes for an Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR).

Syntax

summary-address *IPv6-addr/mask*

no summary-address

Command Default

Summary addresses are not configured.

Parameters

A:B:C:D/LEN

IPv6 address and mask for the summary route representing all the redistributed routes in dotted decimal format.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 VRF router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure an ASBR to advertise one external route as an aggregate for all redistributed routes that are covered by a specified IPv6 address range. When you configure an address range, the range takes effect immediately. All the imported routes are summarized according to the configured address range. Imported routes that have already been advertised and that fall within the range are flushed out of the AS and a single route corresponding to the range is advertised.

If a route that falls within a configured address range is imported by the device, no action is taken if the device has already advertised the aggregate route; otherwise the device advertises the aggregate route. If an imported route that falls within a configured address range is removed by the device, no action is taken if there are other imported routes that fall within the same address range; otherwise the aggregate route is flushed.

You can configure up to 4 address ranges.

The device sets the forwarding address of the aggregate route to 0 and sets the tag to 0. If you delete an address range, the advertised aggregate route is flushed and all imported routes that fall within the range are advertised individually. If an external link-state-database-overflow condition occurs, all aggregate routes and other external routes are flushed out of the AS. When the device exits the external LSDB overflow condition, all the imported routes are summarized according to the configured address ranges.

Examples

The following example configures a summary address of 2001:db8::/24 for routes redistributed into OSPFv3.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# summary-address 2001:db8::/24
```

NOTE

In this example, the summary prefix 2001:db8::/24 includes addresses 2001:db8::/1 through 2001:db8::/24. Only the address 2001:db8::/24 is advertised in an external link-state advertisement.

support autoupload enable

Specifies if support autoupload is enabled or disabled. When set to enabled, the data files are automatically transferred to the configured remote location.

Syntax

support autoupload enable

no support autoupload enable

Command Default

Support autoupload is disabled by default.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Whenever a core file, FFDC, trace data file occurs, the data files are automatically transferred to the configured remote location if the autoupload feature is enabled.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable support autoupload.

Examples

To enable autoupload mode:

```
switch(config)# support autoupload enable
```

To disable autoupload mode:

```
switch(config)# no support autoupload enable
```

Related Commands

show running-config support autoupload-param

support autoupload-param

Defines autoupload parameters.

Syntax

support autoupload-param hostip *host-ip* **user** *user_acct* **password** *password* **protocol** [**ftp** | **scp** | **sftp**] **directory** *path*

Parameters

hostip *host-ip*

Specifies the IP address of the remote host.

user *user_acct*

Specifies the user name to access the remote host.

password *password*

Specifies the password to access the remote host.

protocol FTP | **SCP** | **SFTP**

Specifies the protocol used to access the remote server.

directory *path*

Specifies the path to the directory.

rbridge-id

Enables RBridge ID mode to support Virtual Cluster Switching (VCS) on individual nodes.

rbridge-id

Specifies a unique identifier for a node.

all

Specifies all identifiers for a node.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Examples

To configure autoupload parameters:

```
switch(config)# support autoupload-param hostip 10.31.2.27 protocol [ftp|scp | sftp]username hegdes
directory /uers/home40/hegdes/autoupload password

(<string>): *****
```

support support-param

Defines support parameters.

Syntax

support support-param hostip *host-ip* **user** *user_acct* **password** *password* **protocol** [**ftp** | **scp** | **sftp**] **directory** *path*

Parameters

hostip *host-ip*

Specifies the IP address of the remote host.

user *user_acct*

Specifies the user name to access the remote host.

password *password*

Specifies the password to access the remote host.

protocol FTP | **SCP** | **SFTP**

Specifies the protocol used to access the remote server.

directory *path*

Specifies the path to the directory.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Examples

To configure support parameters:

```
switch(config)# support support-param hostip 10.31.2.27 protocol [ftp|scp | sftp]username hegdes
directory /uers/home40/hegdes/support password

(<string>): *****
```

suppress-arp

Enables address-resolution protocol (ARP)-suppression on the current VLAN. ARP suppression can lessen ARP-related traffic within an IP Fabric.

Syntax

suppress-arp

no suppress-arp

Command Default

ARP suppression is disabled.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

To disable ARP suppression, use the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example enables ARP suppression on VLAN 110.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface vlan 110
device(config-Vlan-110)# suppress-arp
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

clear ip arp suppression-cache, clear ip arp suppression-statistics, ip arp learn-any, show arp, show ip arp suppression-cache, show ip arp suppression-statistics, suppress-nd

suppress-nd

Enables neighbor-discovery (ND) suppression on the current VLAN. ND suppression can lessen the amount of ND control traffic within an IP Fabric.

Syntax

suppress-nd

no suppress-arp

Command Default

ND suppression is disabled.

Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

To disable ND suppression, use the **no** form of this command.

Examples

The following example enables ND suppression on VLAN 110.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface vlan 110
device(config-Vlan-110)# suppress-nd
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

clear ipv6 nd suppression-cache, clear ipv6 nd suppression-statistics, show ipv6 nd suppression-cache, show ipv6 nd suppression-statistics, show ipv6 nd suppression-status, suppress-arp

switch-attributes

Sets switch attributes.

Syntax

switch-attributes *rbridge-id*

chassis-name *string*

host-name *string*

no switch-attributes

Command Default

The default chassis name depends on the switch model. You can assign the chassis name any name you wish to represent one of the following product names:

- VDX 6740
- VDX 6740T
- VDX 67440T-1G
- VDX 8770-4
- VDX 8770-8

The default host name is "sw0".

Parameters

rbridge-id

Specifies the RBridge ID the attribute is to be set for. Only the local RBridge ID is supported.

chassis-name *string*

Sets the switch chassis name. The string must be between 1 and 30 ASCII characters in length, and the leading character must be a letter.

host-name *string*

Sets the switch host name. The string must be between 1 and 30 ASCII characters in length, and the leading character must be a letter.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When issued with the RBridge ID of the switch to be configured, this command goes into a sub-command shell where you can configure the host name or chassis name.

The text string for the **chassis-name** and **host-name** string is limited to 30 characters. The string must begin with a letter, and can consist of letters, digits, hyphens, periods (dots), and underscore characters. Spaces are not permitted.

This command is not supported on the standby management module.

This command is supported only on the local switch.

Enter **no switch-attributes** to restore the default values.

Examples

To set the host name for a switch with an RBridge ID of 2:

```
switch(config)# switch-attributes 2
switch(config-switch-attributes-1)# host-name VDX8770-4
```

Related Commands

show running-config switch-attributes

switchport

Puts the interface in Layer 2 mode and sets the switching characteristics of the Layer 2 interface.

Syntax

switchport

no switchport

Command Default

All Layer 2 interfaces are mapped to default VLAN 1 and the interface is set to access mode.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

For changing the interface configuration mode to trunk or changing the default VLAN mapping, use additional **switchport** commands.

To redefine the switch from Layer 2 mode into Layer 3 mode, enter **no switchport**.

Examples

To put a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface in Layer 2 mode:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# switchport
```

To remove a specific port-channel interface from Layer 2 mode:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 44
switch(config-port-channel-44)# no switchport
```

Related Commands

interface, show vlan, switchport mode, switchport access, switchport trunk allowed vlan rspan-vlan

switchport access

Sets the Layer 2 interface as access.

Syntax

switchport access { **vlan** *vlan_id* | **rspan-vlan** *vlan_id* | **mac** *HHHH.HHHH.HHHH* | **mac-group** *mac-group-id* }

no switchport access { **vlan** *vlan_id* | **rspan-vlan** *vlan_id* | **mac** *HHHH.HHHH.HHHH* | **mac-group** *mac-group-id* }

Command Default

All Layer 2 interfaces are in access mode and belong to the VLAN ID 1.

Parameters

vlan *vlan_id*

Sets the port VLAN (PVID) to the specified *vlan_id*. Range is below 4096 for 802.1Q VLANs, and from 4096 through 8191 for service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context.

rspan-vlan *vlan_id*

Sets a VLAN ID for RSPAN (Remote Switched Port Analyzer) traffic analysis.

mac *HHHH.HHHH.HHHH*

Sets a source MAC address for classifying an untagged VLAN specified by the **vlan** keyword.

mac-group *mac-group-id*

(Optional) Specifies a set of MAC addresses. The group of addresses must be established by the global **mac-group** command.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode on edge ports

Usage Guidelines

In access mode, the interface only allows untagged and priority tagged packets.

In a Virtual Fabrics context, use this command also to configure service or transport VFs on an access port. This allows multiple untagged VLANs on the port by means of SRC MAC classifiers.

Enter **no switchport access vlan** to set the PVID to the default VLAN 1.

Examples

To set the Layer 2 interface PVID to 100 on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# switchport access vlan 100
```

To set the PVID to the default VLAN 1 on a specific port-channel interface:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 44
switch(config-port-channel-44)# no switchport access vlan
```

The following examples illustrate configuration with service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context.

In global configuration mode, establish a mac-group:

```
switch(config)# mac-group 1
switch(config-mac-group 1)# mac 0002.0002.0002
switch(config-mac-group 1)# mac 0005.0005.0005
switch(config-mac-group 1)# mac 0008.0008.0008
```

In interface configuration mode, ensure that the switchport mode is set to access:

```
switch(config)# int te 2/0/1
switch(config-if-te-2/0/1)# switchport mode access
```

Set the default access VLAN (the default is 1) to 5000 (a classified VLAN):

```
switch(config-if-te-2/0/1)# switchport access vlan 5000
```

Classify an 802.1Q VLAN by means of a source MAC address:

```
switch(config-if-te-2/0/1)# switchport access vlan 200 mac 0002.0002.0002
```

Configure a classified VLAN (> 4095) on the same interface with a MAC address. Frames that do not match the source MAC addresses of 0002.0002.0002 or 0004.0004.0004 are classified into VLAN 5000 (the access VLAN for all untagged frames that do not have MAC address classifications.

```
switch(config-if-te-2/0/1)# switchport access vlan 6000 mac 0004.0004.0004
```

The following errors occur because a MAC address can be classified to only one VLAN on the same interface.

```
switch(config-if-te-2/0/1)# switchport access vlan 7000 mac-group 1
switch(config-if-te-2/0/1)# %Error: Mac-address/Mac-group is overlapping with another Mac-address/Mac-
group configuration on the same port.
switch(config-if-te-3/0/1)# switchport mode access
switch(config-if-te-3/0/1)# switchport access vlan 7000 mac-group 1
switch(config-if-te-3/0/1)# switchport access vlan mac 8000 0008.0008.0008
switch(config-if-te-3/0/1)# %Error: Mac-address/Mac-group is overlapping with another Mac-address/Mac-
group configuration on the same port.
```

Related Commands

interface, mac-group, rspan-vlan, show vlan, switchport mode, switchport trunk allowed vlan rspan-vlan, switchport

switchport mode

Sets the mode of the Layer 2 interface.

Syntax

switchport mode { **access** | **trunk** }

Parameters

access

Sets the Layer 2 interface as access. Access mode assigns the port to a VLAN

trunk

Sets the Layer 2 interface as trunk. Trunk mode makes the port linkable to other switches and routers

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You must configure the same native VLAN on both ends of an 802.1 or classified VLAN trunk link. Failure to do so can cause bridging loops and VLAN leaks.

Examples

To set the mode of a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface to *access* :

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# switchport mode access
```

To set the mode of a specific port-channel interface to trunk:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 44
switch(config-port-channel-44)# switchport mode trunk
```

Related Commands

interface, show vlan, switchport access, switchport trunk allowed vlan rspan-vlan, switchport

switchport mode private-vlan

Sets the private VLAN (PVLAN) mode of the Layer 2 interface.

Syntax

switchport mode private-vlan [**host**] [**promiscuous**] [**trunk** [**promiscuous** | **host**]]

Command Default

The port does not have any PVLAN attributes by default.

Parameters

host

Sets the port mode to host (community or isolated) mode. It accepts the untagged or priority tagged packet, and the outgoing packet is untagged.

promiscuous

Sets the port mode to promiscuous mode.

trunk

Sets the port mode to PVLAN trunk port. This port can carry multiple VLANs. The outgoing packets carry all VLANs, except for native VLANs.

trunk host

Sets the port mode to host (community or isolated) mode. The trunk operand means the outgoing packet will be tagged "accept".

trunk promiscuous

Sets the trunk to promiscuous mode.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command assigns the primary Vlan to a promiscuous port. This command also maps a promiscuous port to selected secondary VLANs. This means only selected VLANs can send packets to this port.

All switchport modes are independent from each other, including normal mode (access/trunk) and above private VLAN modes. Based on the default behavior of the port, the new mode automatically overwrites the existing mode by deleting the existing mode (removing any relationship/association) and applying the new mode.

Examples

To set the mode of a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface to PVLAN trunk:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# switchport mode private-vlan trunk
```

To set the mode of a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface to PVLAN promiscuous (untagged):

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# switchport mode private-vlan promiscuous
```

To set the mode of a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface to PVLAN promiscuous (tagged):

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# switchport mode private-vlan trunk promiscuous
```

Related Commands

private-vlan, show vlan, switchport access, switchport trunk allowed vlan rspan-vlan, switchport

switchport mode trunk-no-default-native

Configures a port to trunk mode without the implicit creation of default native VLAN 1 in a Virtual Fabrics context.

Syntax

switchport mode trunk-no-default-native

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When this command is enabled, any ingress tagged or untagged packet is discarded until a switchport classification or native VLAN classification is configured. To disable this functionality, simply issue the **no switchport** command, or enter a different switchport mode by using the **switchport mode access** command or the **switchport mode trunk** command.

Port mode change is not allowed when port security is enabled on the interface.

This is the fundamental difference between this command and the **switch mode trunk** command, which implicitly creates VLAN 1 on the port.

The global command **dot1q tag native-vlan** does not affect the ingress or egress tagging behavior of the native VLAN configured in this mode.

The following native VLAN commands are supported in this mode:

- **switchport trunk native-vlan-untagged**
- **switchport trunk native-vlan-xtagged**

The following native VLAN commands that are supported in regular trunk mode are NOT supported in this mode:

- **switchport trunk tag native-vlan**
- **switchport trunk native-vlan**

Examples

Configure a trunk port without a default native VLAN, then explicitly configure the native VLAN.

```
switch(config)# interface te 2/1/1
switch(config-if-te-2/1/1)# switchport mode trunk-no-default-native
switch(config-if-te-2/1/1)# switchport trunk native-vlan-xtagged 1 egress tagged
```

Related Commands

switchport trunk native-vlan, switchport trunk native-vlan-untagged, switchport trunk native-vlan-xtagged

switchport port-security

Enables or disables port security on an interface port.

Syntax

switchport port-security

no switchport port-security

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no switchport port-security** command to disable port security on the interface.

Port mode change is not allowed when port security is enabled on the interface.

switchport port-security mac-address

Configures the MAC address option for port security on an interface port.

Syntax

switchport port-security mac-address *address* **vlan** *vlan_id*

Parameters

mac-address *address*

Specifies the MAC address-based VLAN classifier rule used to map to a specific VLAN.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies a VLAN.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

switchport port-security max

Configures the maximum number of MAC addresses used for port security on an interface port.

Syntax

switchport port-security max *value*

no switchport port-security max

Parameters

value

The maximum number of secure MAC addresses. Range is from 1 through 8192.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

switchport port-security oui

Configures an Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI) MAC address for port security on an interface port. All other addresses are ignored

Syntax

switchport port-security oui *address*

no switchport port-security oui

Parameters

address

The OUI MAC address from which to accept vendor traffic, in the format xxxx.xxxx.xxxx.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no switchport port-security oui** command to disable this option.

The use of static secure MAC addresses is not included in OUI-based port security.

When you configure the first OUI MAC address on a secure port, traffic floods until the entries are programmed in the hardware.

switchport port-security shutdown-time

Configures the shutdown-time option for port security on an interface port.

Syntax

switchport port-security shutdown-time *time*

Parameters

time

The amount of time to shut down the interface port, in minutes. Range is from 1 through 15.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

switchport port-security sticky

Converts dynamic MAC addresses to sticky secure MAC addresses.

Syntax

switchport port-security sticky mac-address *address* **vlan** *vlan_id*

Parameters

mac-address *address*

Specifies the MAC address-based VLAN classifier rule used to map to a specific VLAN.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies a VLAN.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can configure an interface to convert the dynamic MAC addresses to sticky secure MAC addresses and to add them to the running configuration by enabling sticky learning. When this command is executed on an interface, the interface converts all the dynamic secure MAC addresses, including those that were dynamically learned before sticky learning was enabled, to sticky secure MAC addresses.

switchport port-security violation

Configures the violation response options for port security on an interface.

Syntax

switchport port-security violation { **restrict** | **shutdown** }

Parameters

restrict

Drops packets with unknown source addresses until you remove a sufficient number of secure MAC addresses to drop below the maximum value.

shutdown

Puts the interface into the error-disabled state for a predetermined amount of time.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

switchport private-vlan association trunk

Assigns a primary private VLAN to private VLAN trunk port.

Syntax

switchport private-vlan association trunk *primary_vlan_ID secondary_vlan_ID*

no switchport private-vlan association trunk *primary_vlan_ID*

no switchport private-vlan association trunk *primary_vlan_ID secondary_vlan_ID*

Command Default

The port does not have any PVLAN attributes by default.

Parameters

primary_vlan_ID
The primary VLAN identification.

secondary_vlan_ID
The secondary VLAN identification.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Multiple PVLAN pairs (Primary VLAN, multiple secondaries) can be specified using this command. Therefore, two **no** versions of this command are used to remove association for one primary VLAN, or remove any trunk association.

Examples

To associate a primary VLAN to PVLAN trunk port, in this example 2 is primary VLAN and 302 is secondary VLAN:

```
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# switchport private-vlan association trunk 2 302
```

To remove a primary VLAN to PVLAN trunk port:

```
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# no switchport private-vlan association trunk 2
```

Related Commands

private-vlan, switchport mode private-vlan, switchport private-vlan mapping

switchport private-vlan host-association

Assigns a secondary and primary VLAN pair to host port.

Syntax

switchport private-vlan host-association *primary_vlan_ID secondary_vlan_ID*

no switchport private-vlan host-association

Command Default

The port does not have any PVLAN attributes by default.

Parameters

primary_vlan_ID
The primary VLAN identification.

secondary_vlan_ID
The secondary VLAN identification.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Related Commands

private-vlan, switchport mode private-vlan, switchport private-vlan mapping

switchport private-vlan mapping

Maps primary VLAN and secondary VLAN to a promiscuous port.

Syntax

switchport private-vlan mapping *primary_vlan_ID* [**add** | **remove**] *secondary_vlan*

no switchport private-vlan mapping

Command Default

The port does not have any PVLAN attributes by default.

Parameters

primary_vlan_ID

The primary VLAN identification.

add

Adds the secondary VLAN to the primary mapping.

remove

Removes the secondary VLAN from the primary mapping.

secondary_vlan

The secondary VLAN identification.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command also maps a promiscuous port to selected secondary VLANs. This means only selected VLAN can send packets to this port.

Related Commands

private-vlan, switchport private-vlan association trunk

switchport private-vlan trunk allowed vlan

Adds a VLAN to a private VLAN (PVLAN) trunk port.

Syntax

switchport private-vlan trunk allowed vlan { **all** | **none** | [**add** | **remove** | **except**] *vlan_id*] **ctag** *ctag* }

no switchport private-vlan trunk allowed vlan *vlan_id*

Command Default

The port will have default VLAN 1.

Parameters

all

Allows all VLANs.

none

Removes all VLANs except for VLAN 1.

add

Adds a specified VLAN.

remove

Removes the specified VLAN.

except

Allows all VLANs except the specified VLAN.

vlan_id

Specifies a VLAN.

ctag *ctag*

Specifies an incoming C-TAG that is associated with a service or transport VF in a Virtual Fabrics context.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to remove a VLAN or C-TAG from a trunk port.

For service or transport VFs (VLAN ID 4096 through 8191), the C-TAG cannot be a default VLAN, a reserved VLAN, and FCoE VLAN, or an internal control VLAN.Examples

The following illustrates the configuration of PVLANs for both 802.1Q VLANs and service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context.

Configure a PVLAN trunk port:

```
switch(config)# int te 4/1
switch(config-if-te-2/0/2)# switchport mode private-vlan trunk
```

Configure 802.1Q VLANs and service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context:

```
switch(config-if-te-2/0/2)# switchport private-vlan trunk allowed vlan add 400
switch(config-if-te-2/0/2)# switchport private-vlan trunk allowed vlan add 5000 ctag 100
```

Configure service or transport VFs as PVLANs, by using the **switchport private-vlan association** command:

```
switch(config-if-te-2/0/2)# switchport private-vlan association trunk 6000 7000
switch(config-if-te-2/0/2)# switchport private-vlan association trunk 6000 8000
```

Related Commands

switchport mode, switchport private-vlan association trunk

switchport private-vlan trunk native-vlan

Sets native private VLAN (PVLAN) characteristics of the Layer 2 trunk interface for classifying untagged traffic.

Syntax

switchport private-vlan trunk native-vlan *vlan_id*

no switchport private-vlan trunk native-vlan

Parameters

vlan_id

Specifies a VLAN to transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no switchport trunk native-vlan** to reset the native VLAN to the default setting.

Native VLAN configuration is not supported for a port in private vlan trunk promiscuous mode.

Examples

To set native PVLAN characteristics for a VLAN whose VLAN ID is 120:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# switchport private-vlan trunk native-vlan 120
```

Related Commands

switchport mode private-vlan, switchport private-vlan association trunk, switchport private-vlan trunk allowed vlan

switchport trunk allowed vlan rspan-vlan

Adds or removes VLANs on a Layer 2 interface in trunk mode.

Syntax

switchport trunk allowed { **vlan** | **rspan-vlan** } { **add** *vlan_id* { **ctag** { *id* | *ctag* **-** *range* } | **all** | **except** *vlan_id* | **none** | **remove** *vlan_id* }

Parameters

add *vlan_id*

Adds a VLAN to transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface. The VLAN can be an 802.1Q VLAN, an RSPAN VLAN, or a transport VLAN.

all

Allows only 802.1Q VLANs to transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface. This keyword does not apply to classified or transport VLANs.

ctag

Specifies an incoming C-TAG or range of C-TAGs for classified or transport VLANs in a Virtual Fabrics context.

id

C-TAG ID.

range

Range of C-TAG IDs, for example, 100-200, or 10,20,100-200, applicable only if the VLAN is a transport VLAN.

except *vlan_id*

Allows only 802.1Q VLANs except the specified VLAN ID to transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface.

none

Allows only 802.1Q VLANs to transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface. This keyword does not apply to service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context.

rspan-vlan *vlan_id*

Selects a VLAN for Remote Switched Port Analyzer (RSPAN) traffic monitoring.

remove *vlan_id*

Removes a VLAN that transmits and receives through the Layer 2 interface.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

For service or transport VFs (VLAN ID 4096 through 8191), the C-TAG cannot be a default VLAN, a reserved VLAN, and FCoE VLAN, or an internal control VLAN.

A transport VF C-TAG can be any VLAN ID that is not used in other classifications or as a 802.1Q VLAN.

Examples

To add the tagged VLAN 100 to a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 100
```

To remove the tagged VLAN 100 from the interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# switchport trunk allowed vlan remove 100
```

The following examples illustrate configuration in a Virtual Fabrics context:

Configure an interface as a trunk switchport.

```
switch(config)# int te 1/0/1
switch(config-if-te-1/0/1)# switchport mode trunk
```

A C-TAG is required for a classified VLAN (VLAN ID from 4096 through 8191):

```
switch(config-if-te-1/0/1)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 7000
switch(config-if-te-1/0/1)# syntax error: unknown argument
```

Configure a classified VLAN with a C-TAG:

```
switch(config-if-te-1/0/1)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 5000 ctag 100
switch(config-if-te-1/0/1)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 6000 ctag 200
```

An 802.1Q vlan specified as a user VLAN cannot be used as a C-TAG in a classified VLAN. The following show conflicts.

- Edge C-TAG 100 is already assigned to VLAN 5000 at the same port:

```
switch(config-if-te-1/0/1)# switchport trunk allow vlan add 8000 ctag 100
switch(config-if-te-1/0/1)# %Error: C-tag is already used.
```

- Edge VLAN 100 is already used as a C-TAG in a classified VLAN:

```
switch(config-if-te-1/0/1)# switchport trunk allow vlan 100
switch(config-if-te-1/0/1)# %%Error: One of the vlans in the range is configured as a ctag on the same
port.
switch(config-if-te-1/0/1)# switchport trunk allow vlan all
switch(config-if-te-1/0/1)# %%Error: Virtual-fabric vlan classification configuration exists.
switch(config-if-te-1/0/1)# switchport trunk allow vlan add 888
```

- Edge VLAN 888 was already used in 802.1Q configuration.

```
switch(config-if-te-1/0/1)# switchport trunk allow vlan add 8000 ctag 888
switch(config-if-te-1/0/1)# %Error: Ctag is configured in the allowed range on this port.
```

Related Commands

interface, rspan-vlan, show vlan, switchport mode, switchport trunk native-vlan, switchport trunk tag native-vlan, transport-service

switchport trunk default-vlan

Configures tagged or untagged data traffic that does not match any classification rule on a trunk port, supporting service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context.

Syntax

switchport trunk default-vlan *vlan_id*

no switchport trunk default-vlan *vlan_id*

Parameters

vlan_id

Adds a classified VLAN (VLAN ID > 4095) to transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode on a trunk port

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no switchport trunk default-vlan** *vlan_id* to remove the default VLAN configuration.

Examples

Create a transport VF in a Virtual Fabrics context:

```
switch(config)# interface vlan 6000
switch(config-vlan-6000)# transport-service 60
```

Classify all nonmatching traffic except native VLAN traffic to the transparent default VLAN:

```
switch(config-if-te-2/0/1)# switchport trunk default-vlan 6000
```

Related Commands

interface, show vlan, switchport mode, switchport trunk allowed vlan rspan-vlan, switchport trunk tag native-vlan, transport-service

switchport trunk native-vlan

Sets native VLAN characteristics as an 802.1Q VLAN, or, in a Virtual Fabrics context, as service or transport VF on a trunk port, matching tagged or untagged data traffic that does not match a classification rule.

Syntax

switchport trunk native-vlan *vlan_id* [**ctag** *id*]

no switchport trunk native-vlan *vlan_id* [**ctag** *id*]

Parameters

vlan_id

Adds a VLAN to transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface.

ctag *id*

Sets an optional C-TAG for a service or transport VF (VLAN ID > 4095). If not present, the native VLAN is untagged.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Note the following:

- For VLAN IDs above 4095, the **ctag** keyword is optional.
- If **ctag** is not used, the native VLAN is untagged and the command is validated against the **[no] switchport trunk tag native-vlan** command, which controls the tagging of the native VLAN at the interface level. The **switchport trunk native-vlan** command is accepted only if the configuration set by the **switchport trunk tag native-vlan** command allows untagged packets. For VLAN IDs above 4095, validation against the global command **no vlan dot1q tag native** is not required.
- The native VLAN must accept tagged frames for the **ctag** keyword to apply.
- For 802.1Q VLANs (VLAN ID < 4096), both the interface subtype and global commands that control native VLAN tagging apply to the specified native VLAN.

Use the **no** form of this command to unconfigure the native VLAN. VLAN 1 then becomes the native VLAN.

For service or transport VFs (VLAN ID 4096 through 8191), the C-TAG cannot be a default VLAN, a reserved VLAN, or an internal control VLAN. An FCoE VLAN ID can be used as a C-TAG provided the interface is not configured for "fcoeport default."

Enter **no switchport trunk native-vlan** to reset the native VLAN to the default setting

Examples

To set native VLAN characteristics for an 802.1Q VLAN whose VLAN ID is 120:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# switchport trunk native-vlan 120
```

The following illustrates the use of the command in a Virtual Fabrics context:

- Configure an interface as a switchport trunk and set the tagging of the native VLAN at the interface level:

```
switch(config)# int te 2/0/1
switch(config-if-te-2/0/1)# switchport mode trunk
switch(config-if-te-2/0/1)# switchport trunk tag native-vlan
```

- Change the native VLAN from the default of 1 to a classified VLAN (VLAN ID > 4095) and add an optional C-TAG:

```
switch(config-if-te-2/0/1)# switchport trunk native-vlan 5000 ctag 50
```

- Change the new native default VLAN to an 802.1Q VLAN (VLAN ID < 4096):

```
switch(config-if-te-2/0/1)# switchport trunk native-vlan 200
```

- The interface must allow untagged packets for classified native VLANs without a C-TAG:

```
switch(config-if-te-2/0/1)# switchport trunk native-vlan 5000
%%Error: Cannot configure non-dot1q native-vlan without a ctag, when native-vlan-tagging is enabled.
switch(config-if-te-2/0/1)# no
 switchport trunk tag native-vlan
switch(config-if-te-2/0/1)# switchport trunk native-vlan 5000
```

Related Commands

interface, show vlan, switchport mode, switchport trunk allowed vlan rspan-vlan, switchport trunk tag native-vlan, transport-service

switchport trunk native-vlan-untagged

Configures a port to accept only untagged packets, and specifies that those packets be egress untagged in a Virtual Fabrics context. The untagged packets may be classified to an 802.1Q VLAN, a service VF, or a transport VF.

Syntax

switchport trunk native-vlan-untagged *vlan_id*

no switchport trunk native-vlan-untagged

Parameters

vlan_id

Adds a classified VLAN (VLAN ID > 4095) to transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode on a trunk port

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported when the port is in no-default-vlan trunk mode, as enabled by means of the **switchport mode trunk-no-default-native** command.

Use the **no switchport trunk native-vlan-untagged** command to remove the configuration.

Port mode change is not allowed when port security is enabled on the interface.

Examples

Configure untagged native VLAN 5000, allow VLAN 6000, and make VLAN 7000 the default VLAN.

```
switch(config)# interface te 2/1/1
switch(config-if-te-2/1/1)# switchport mode trunk-no-default-native
switch(config-if-te-2/1/1)# switchport trunk native-vlan untagged 5000
switch(config-if-te-2/1/1)# switchport trunk add vlan 6000 ctag 100-200
switch(config-if-te-2/1/1)# switchport trunk default-vlan 7000
```

Remove the native VLAN 5000.

```
switch(config-if-te-2/1/1)# no switchport trunk native-vlan-untagged
```

Related Commands

switchport mode trunk-no-default-native, switchport trunk native-vlan-xtagged

switchport trunk native-vlan-xtagged

Configures a port to accept both tagged and untagged packets, and specifies the egress tagging behavior in a Virtual Fabrics context.

Syntax

switchport trunk native-vlan-xtagged *vlan_id* [**ctag** *cvid*] **egress** { **tagged** | **untagged** | **any** }

no switchport trunk native-vlan-xtagged

Parameters

vlan_id
: Adds a classified VLAN (VLAN ID > 4095) to transmit and receive through the Layer 2 interface.

ctag *cvid*
: Sets an optional C-TAG (802.1Q VLAN ID) for a service or transport VF (VLAN ID > 4095).

egress
: Enables the selection of required tagging options.

  tagged
  : Specifies packets as tagged.

  untagged
  : Specifies packets as untagged.

  any
  : Specifies that packets preserve their ingress encapsulation.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode on a trunk port

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported when the port is in no-default-vlan trunk mode, as enabled by means of the **switchport mode trunk-no-default-native** command.

Note the following:

- Ingress packets may be classified to an 802.1Q VLAN, a service VF, or a transport VF.
- The native VLAN must accept tagged frames for the **ctag** keyword to apply.
- If the specified VLAN is an 802.1Q VLAN, the **ctag** option is not required.
- If the specified VLAN is an 802.1Q VLAN or a service VF, the **egress** tagging options are **tagged** or **untagged**.
- If the specified VLAN is a transport VF, then the **egress** tagging option must be **any** to preserve the encapsulation of ingress frames.

Use the **no switchport trunk native-vlan-xtagged** command to remove the configuration.

Port mode change is not allowed when port security is enabled on the interface.

Examples

Configure transport VF 6000 that accepts C-TAG range 100 through 200 and a native VLAN that can be either tagged or untagged.

```
switch(config)# interface te 2/1/1
switch(config-if-te-2/1/1)# switchport mode trunk-no-default-native
switch(config-if-te-2/1/1)# switchport trunk native-vlan-xtagged 6000 ctag 10 egress any
switch(config-if-te-2/1/1)# switchport trunk allow vlan 6000 ctag 100-200
```

Remove the native VLAN from the transport VF.

```
switch(config-if-te-2/1/1)# no switchport trunk native-vlan-xtagged
```

Related Commands

switchport mode trunk-no-default-native, switchport trunk native-vlan-untagged

switchport trunk tag native-vlan

Enables tagging on native VLAN traffic.

Syntax

switchport trunk tag native-vlan

no switchport trunk tag native

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no switchport trunk tag native** to untag native traffic for a specific interface.

Examples

To enable tagging for native traffic on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/9
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/9)# switchport trunk tag native-vlan
```

Related Commands

interface, show vlan, switchport mode, switchport trunk allowed vlan rspan-vlan, switchport trunk native-vlan

system tunnel replicator load-balance

Disables and reenables the load balancing of broadcast, unicast, and unknown multicast (BUM) VLANs across tunnels to VMware NSX replicators.

Syntax

system tunnel replicator load-balance

no system tunnel replicator

Command Default

Replicator load balancing is enabled by default.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is available only in logical chasssis cluster mode and affects all RBridges. Before this command can be enabled, there can be no tunnels in the system. In addition, if there is an overlay gateway of type "hardware-vtep", that gateway cannot be attached to any RBridge.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable the load balancing of BUM VLANs among replicator tunnels. The running configuration displays only the **no** form of this command.

Examples

To disable default load balancing:

```
device# config
device(config)# no system tunnel replicator [cannot use "?" to see "load-balance" -- please confirm
"no" form]
```

To enable load balancing after it has been disabled:

```
device# config
device(config)# system tunnel replicator load-balance
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.1	This command was introduced.

system-description

Sets the global system description specific to LLDP.

Syntax

system-description *line*

no system-description

Parameters

line

Specifies a description for the LLDP system. The string must be between 1 and 50 ASCII characters in length.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no system-description** to clear the global LLDP system description.

Examples

To set the global system description specific to LLDP:

```
switch(conf-lldp)# system-description Brocade
```

Related Commands

system-name

system-id oui

Configures the system ID OUI to start with either 00.e0.52 or 01.e0.52.

Syntax

system-id oui { **01.e0.52** | **00.e0.52** }

no system-id oui

Command Default

The default value is 01.e0.52.

Parameters

01.e0.52

This is the default system ID OUI.

00.e0.52

This is the alternate system ID OUI.

Modes

Spanning tree configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command sets the first 3 bytes of the bridge system ID to either 01.e0.52 or 00.e0.52. The bridge system ID is formatted as "01.e0.52.<vcs-id>.<random-number>". The bridge ID is only be generated when STP is in the "no shutdown" state. The bridge ID transmitted to MSTPD.

This command applies to all STP modes.

The no version of this command sets the system ID to the default value of 01.e0.52. If spanning-tree is in the "no shutdown" state then the new system ID is configured and STP re-converges.

When this configuration is present, downgrade has to be blocked.

Examples

Typical command example with help output.

```
device#configure terminal
device(config)# protocol spanning-tree mstp
device(config-mstp)# system-id oui ?
[01.e0.52]
00.e0.52              Alternative system ID OUI
01.e0.52              Default system ID OUI
device(config-mstp)# system-id oui 00.e0.52
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0b	This command was introduced.

system-mode maintenance

Enables maintenance mode for graceful traffic diversion from the switch by shutting down edge ports and increasing the cost of ISLs, to facilitate debugging or firmware upgrades.

Syntax

system-mode maintenance

no system-mode maintenance

Command Default

Maintenance mode is disabled.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported in both fabric cluster and logical chassis cluster modes, and is persistent across reboots. This command and the **chassis disable** command are mutually exclusive.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable maintenance mode and revert to the previous user-configured administrative state of the ports.

Examples

To enable maintenance mode:

```
device# config terminal
device(cocnfig)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# system-mode maintenance
```

To disable maintenance mode:

```
device# config terminal
device(cocnfig)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# no system-mode maintenance
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

system-monitor

Manages the monitoring of FRUs and sets a variety of alerts when thresholds are exceeded.

Syntax

system-monitor { **LineCard** [**alert** [**action** [**all** | **email** | **none** | **raslog**]] | **state** [**all** | **faulty** | **inserted** | **none** | **on** | **removed**]] | **threshold** [**down-threshold** | **marginal-threshold**]] | **MM** [**threshold** [**down-threshold** | **marginal-threshold**]] | **cid-card** [**alert** [**action** | **state** [**all** | **faulty** | **inserted** | **none** | **on** | **removed**]] | **threshold** [**down-threshold** | **marginal-threshold**]] | **compact-flash** [**threshold** [**down-threshold** | **marginal-threshold**]] | **fan** [**alert** [**action** | **state** [**all** | **faulty** | **inserted** | **none** | **on** | **removed**]] | **threshold** [**down-threshold** | **marginal-threshold**]] | **power** [**alert** [**action** | **state** [**all** | **faulty** | **inserted** | **none** | **on** | **removed**]] | **threshold** [**down-threshold** | **marginal-threshold**]] **sfp** [**alert** [**action state**]] **temp** [**threshold** [**down-threshold** | **marginal-threshold**]] }

no system-monitor

Command Default

For system monitoring defaults, see the "System Monitor" chapter in the *Network OS Administrator's Guide Supporting Network OS v.4.0.0* .

Parameters

LineCard

Specifies alerts and thresholds for line cards.

MM

Specifies thresholds for management modules.

cid-card

Specifies alerts and thresholds for the chassis ID card.

compact-flash

Specifies thresholds for the compact flash device.

fan

Specifies alerts and thresholds for the fans.

power

Specifies alerts and thresholds for the power supplys.

sfp

Specifies alerts for the small form-factor pluggable devices.

temp

Specifies thresholds for the temperature sensors.

alert

Specifies whether an alert is sent when a threshold value is either above or below a threshold trigger.

action

Specifies the response type.

all

Specifies that e-mail and RASLog messaging are used.

email
Specifies that an e-mail message is sent.

none
Specifies that no message is sent.

raslog
Specifies RASLog messaging.

state
Specifies the hardware state to be monitored.

all
Specifies that all hardware states are monitored.

faulty
Specifies that hardware is monitored for faults.

inserted
Specifies that the insertion state of hardware is monitored.

none
Specifies that no hardware states are monitored.

on
Specifies that the hardware on/off state is monitored.

removed
Specifies that the removal of hardware is monitored.

threshold
Specifies the monitoring of thresholds

down-threshold
Specifies an integer value that, when exceeded, indicates when hardware is down.

marginal-threshold
Specifies an integer value that, when exceeded, indicates when hardware is operating marginally.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure field-replaceable unit (FRU) monitoring and actions. Depending on these configuration settings, a variety of actions are generated when there is a change in FRU state.

Use this command in RBridge subconfiguration mode to manage the system health monitoring of individual nodes in a cluster.

Examples

```
switch(config-rbridge-id-154)# system-monitor sfm threshold down-threshold 3 marginal-threshold 2
switch(config-rbridge-id-154)# system-monitor cid-card alert state faultyinserted action email
```

Related Commands

rbridge-id, show system monitor, system-monitor-mail

system-monitor-mail

Configures Fabric Watch e-mail alerts on the switch.

Syntax

system-monitor-mail { **fru** | **interface** | **relay** { *host_ip* | *domain_name* } | **security** | **sfp** } **enable** | *email-id*]

no system-monitor-mail

Command Default

The default source is disabled.

Parameters

fru

Configures e-mail alerts for FRUs.

interface

Configures e-mail alerts for interfaces.

relay

Configures the relay host for e-mail to work in a non-DNS environment.

host_ip

Specifies the IPv4 address of the mail server.

domain_name

Specifies the domain that corresponds to the e-mail ID.

security

Configures e-mail alerts for security.

sfp

Configures e-mail alerts for SFPs.

enable

Enables or disables e-mail alerts for the above options.

email-id

Specifies the e-mail address to where the alert will be sent.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

For an e-mail alert to function correctly, add the IP addresses and host names to DNS in addition to configuring the domain name and name servers. Both relay parameters (the host IP address and the domain name) must be configured in a non-DNS environment. In a DNS environment, only the host IP address is required).

Examples

```
switch(config)# system-monitor-mail ?

Possible completions:
  fru         Configure FRU mail settings
  interface   Configure interface mail settings
  relay       Configure relay ip mail settings
  security    Configure security mail settings
  sfp         Configure sfp mail settings
switch(config)# system-monitor-mail fru enable

switch(config)# system-monitor-mail relay ?

Possible completions:
  <host-ip:IP address>  <host-ip:string, min: 1 chars, max: 253 chars>
switch(config)# system-monitor-mail relay 1.2.3.4 ?

Possible completions:
  domain-name   Domain name server
switch(config)# system-monitor-mail relay 1.2.3.4 domain-name ?

Possible completions:
  <LINE:0-64>   Domain name[]
switch(config)# system-monitor-mail relay 1.2.3.4 domain-name  abc.brocade.com

switch# show running-config system-monitor-mail relay

system-monitor-mail relay 1.2.3.4 domain-name abc.brocade.com
```

To create a mapping:

```
switch(config)# system-monitor-mail relay host-ip 1.2.3.4 domain-name abc.brocade.com
```

To delete the mapping:

```
switch(config)# no system-monitor-mail relay host-ip 1.2.3.4
```

To change the domain name:

```
switch(config)# system-monitor-mail relay host-ip 1.2.3.4 domain-name mail.brocade.com
```

Related Commands

show system monitor, system-monitor

system-name

Sets the global system name specific to LLDP.

Syntax

system-name *name*

no system-name

Command Default

The host name from the switch is used.

Parameters

name

Specifies a system name for the LLDP. The string must be between 1 and 32 ASCII characters in length.

Modes

Protocol LLDP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no system-name** to delete the name.

Examples

To specify a system name for the LLDP:

```
switch(conf-lldp)# system-name Brocade
```

Related Commands

system-description

table-map

Maps external entry attributes into the BGP routing table, ensuring that those attributes are preserved after being redistributed into OSPF.

Syntax

table-map *string*

no table-map *string*

Command Default

This option is disabled.

Parameters

string

Specifies a route map to be whose attributes are to be preserved. Range is from 1 through 63 ASCII characters.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the command to remove the table map.

Use this command only to set the tag values. Normally, a route map is applied on routes (and therefore the routes are updated) before it is stored in the BGP routing table. Use the **table-map** command to begin the update before the routes are stored in the IP routing table.

Configurations made by this command apply to all peers.

Route maps that contain **set** statements change values in routes when the routes are accepted by the route map. For inbound route maps (route maps that filter routes received from neighbors), the routes are changed before they enter the BGP4 routing table. For tag values, if you do not want the value to change until a route enters the IP routing table, you can use a table map to change the value. A table map is a route map that you have associated with the IP routing table. The device applies the **set** statements for tag values in the table map to routes before adding them to the routing table. To configure a table map, you first configure the route map, then identify it as a table map. The table map does not require separate configuration. You can have only one table map.

NOTE

Use table maps only for setting the tag value. Do not use table maps to set other attributes. To set other route attributes, use route maps or filters. To create a route map and identify it as a table map, enter commands such those shown in the first example below. These commands create a route map that uses an address filter. For routes that match the IP prefix list filter, the route map changes the tag value to 100 and is then considered as a table map. This route map is applied only to routes that the device places in the IP routing table. The route map is not applied to all routes. The first example below assumes that IP prefix list p11 has already been configured.

Examples

This example illustrates the execution of the **table-map** command.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# route-map tag_ip permit 1
device(config-route-map/tag_ip/permit/1)# match ip address prefix-list p11
device(config-route-map/tag_ip/permit/1)# set tag 100
device(config-route-map/tag_ip/permit/1)# exit
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# table-map tag_ip
```

This example removes the table map for the default VRF.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# no table-map tag_ip
```

This example removes the table map for VRF “red”.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# no table-map tag_ip
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast VRF configuration modes.

Related Commands

route-map

tacacs-server

Configures a Terminal Access Controller Access-Control System plus (TACACS+) server.

Syntax

tacacs-server {**host** *hostname* | **source-ip** [*chassis-ip* | *mm-ip*] } [**port** *portnum*] [**protocol** { **chap** | **pap** }] [**key** *shared_secret*] [**encryption-level** *value_level*] [**timeout** *secs*] [**retries** *num*] [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

no tacacs-server { **host** *hostname* | **source-ip** [*chassis-ip* | *mm-ip*] }[**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

Command Default

Refer to the Parameters section for specific defaults.

Parameters

host hostname
Specifies the IP address or domain name of the TACACS+ server. IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported.

source-ip [*chassis-ip* | *mm-ip*]
Specifies the chassis IP address or MM IP address as the source IP address for TACACS+ authentication and accounting.

port *portnum*
Specifies the authentication port. Valid values range from 0 through 65535. The default is 49.

protocol { *chap* | *pap* }
Specifies the authentication protocol. Options include CHAP and PAP. The default is CHAP.

key *shared_secret*
Specifies the text string that is used as the shared secret between the switch and the TACACS+ server to make the message exchange secure. The key must be between 8 and 40 characters in length. The default key is **sharedsecret** . The exclamation mark (!) is supported both in RADIUS and TACACS+ servers, and you can specify the password in either double quotes or the escape character (\), for example **"secret!key"** or **secret\!key**.

encryption-level *value_level*
Designates the encryption level for the shared secret key operation. This operand supports JITC certification and compliance. The valid values are 0 and 7, with 0 being clear text and 7 being the most heavily encrypted. The default value is 7.

timeout *secs*
Specifies the time to wait for the TACACS+ server to respond. The default is 5 seconds.

retries *num*
Specifies the number of attempts allowed to connect to a TACACS+ server. The default is 5 attempts.

use-vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a VRF though which to communicate with the TACACS+ server. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

If a TACACS+ server with the specified IP address or host name does not exist, it is added to the server list. If the TACACS+ server already exists, this command modifies the configuration. The **key** parameter does not support an empty string.

Executing the **no** form of the **tacacs-server** command attributes resets the specified attributes to their default values.

> NOTE
> Before downgrading to a Network OS version that does not support the **encryption-level** keyword, set the value of this keyword to **0**. Otherwise, the firmware download will throw an error that requests this value be set to **0**.

Before downgrading to a version that doesn't support **tacacs-server source-ip**, you must remove the source-ip configuration using **no tacacs-server source-ip**. Otherwise, the firmware download process throws an error requesting to reset the cipher.

By default, all management services are enabled on the management VRF ("mgmt-vrf") and the default VRF ("default-vrf").

Examples

To configure an IPv4 TACACS+ server:

```
switch(config)# tacacs-server host 10.24.65.6 protocol chap retries 100
switch (config-tacacs-server-10.24.65.6)#
```

To modify an existing TACACS+ server configuration:

```
switch(config)# tacacs-server host 10.24.65.6
switch(config-tacacs-server-10.24.65.6)# key "changedsec"
```

To delete a TACACS+ server:

```
switch(config)# no tacacs-server host 10.24.65.6
switch(config)# exit
switch# show running-config tacacs-server host
switch# show running-config tacacs-server host 10.xx.xx.xxx
tacacs-server host 10.xx.xx.xxx key changedsec
```

To configure an IPv6 TACACS+ server:

```
switch(config)# tacacs-server host fec0:60:69bc:94:211:25ff:fec4:6010 protocol chap
switch(config-tacacs-server-fec0:60:69bc:94:211:25ff:fec4:6010)# key "mysecret"
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to support the **use-vrf** keyword.

Related Commands

radius-server, show running-config radius-server, show running-config tacacs-server

tagged-ieee-bpdu-enabled

Activates IEEE BPDU packets.

Syntax

tagged-ieee-bpdu-enabled

no tagged-ieee-bpdu-enabled

Modes

mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no tagged-ieee-bpdu-enabled** to disable this feature.

This command should only be used on edge ports.

ATTENTION
This command should be enabled when the interface is connected to a switch which sends tagged IEEE bpdu packets.

tcp burstrate

Sets the threshold for the burst rate of TCP traffic, and defines the lockout time once that threshold is passed.

Syntax

tcp burstrate *packet* **lockup** *seconds*

no tcp burstrate

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

Parameters

packet

The maximum number of packets allowed over five seconds. Range is from 1 through 100000.

lockup *seconds*

Sets the number of seconds to lock up the port. Range is from 1 through 3000.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

To protect against TCP SYN attacks, you can configure the Brocade device to drop TCP SYN packets when excessive numbers are encountered. You can set threshold values for TCP SYN packets that are targeted at the router itself or passing through an interface, and drop them when the thresholds are exceeded.

This command sets the threshold for the burstrate, and defines the lockout time once that threshold is passed.

telnet

Establishes a Telnet session to a remote networking device.

Syntax

telnet { *IP_address* | *hostname*}

telnet interface port-num { **interface** | **vrf** *vrf-name* } { *IP_address* | *hostname* }

telnet interface<*N*>**gigabitethernet** { *IP_address* | *hostname* | **vrf** *vrf-name* }

telnet interface management { *IP_address* | *hostname* | **vrf** *vrf-name* }

telnet interface ve *vlan-id hostname*

telnet interface vrf *vrf-name*

telnet vrf *vrf-name*

Command Default

The default port is 23.

Parameters

IP_address

The server IP address in either IPv4 or IPv6 format.

hostname

The host name (a string between 1 and 63 ASCII characters in length.

interface

Specifies an interface.

<*N*> **gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter**?** to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace <*N*>**gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, **tengigabitethernet** specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

management

Specifies a management interface.

port-number *port*

Specifies the port number in the remote device to connect to. Range is from 0 through 65535. For the connection to succeed, a TCP server must be listening for client connections at the specified port.

ve *vlan-id*

Range is from 1 through 4090 if Virtual Fabrics is disabled, and from 1 through 8191 if Virtual Fabrics is enabled.

vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF instance. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

To use the **telnet** command on the management VRF, use the **vrf** keyword and enter "mgmt-vrf" manually.

The following features are not supported:

- Display Telnet sessions
- Ability to terminate hung Telnet sessions

Examples

To establish a Telnet session from a switch to a remote networking device:

```
device# telnet 10.17.37.157

Trying 10.17.37.157...
Connected to 10.17.37.157.
Escape character is '^]'.
Network OS (sw0)
sw0 login:
```

To establish a Telnet session from a switch to a remote networking device with port number 22 and the management VRF:

```
device# telnet 10.17.37.157 port-number 22 vrf mgmt-vrf
```

Related Commands

show running-config telnet server, show telnet server status, ssh, telnet server shutdown

telnet server shutdown

Disables Telnet service on the switch.

Syntax

telnet server [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*] **shutdown**

no telnet server [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*] **shutdown**

Parameters

use-vrf *vrf-name*
Specifies a user-defined VRF.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no telnet server shutdown** to enable Telnet service. This command is not distributed across a cluster. The RBridge ID of the node should be used to configure service on individual nodes.

The use of the **use-vrf** keyword brings down the server only for the specified VRF. The user can shut down any server in any VRF, including the management and default VRF.

When this command is executed and a VRF is not specified by means of the **use-vrf** keyword, the server is brought down only in the management VRF ("mgmt-vrf") (the default VRF for this command).

When this command is executed at the RBridge ID level for a specified VRF, connectivity to servers in that VRF is enabled, whereas this service for nonspecified RBridges is shut down.

Examples

To shut down Telnet service on an RBridge on the management VRF:

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 3
device(config-rbridge-id-3)# telnet server shutdown
```

To shut down Telnet service on an RBridge for a user-defined VRF:

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 3
device(config-rbridge-id-3)# telnet server use-vrf myvrf shutdown
```

To enable Telnet service on an RBridge on the management VRF:

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 3
device(config-rbridge-id-3)# no telnet server shutdown
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to support the **use-vrf** keyword.

Related Commands

show running-config telnet server, show telnet server status

telnet server standby enable

Enables the Telnet services on the standby MM.

Syntax

telnet server standby enable

no telnet server standby enable

Command Default

The Telnet services are disabled on the standby MM.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no telnet server standby enable** command disables the Telnet services on the standby MM.

It is mandatory to specify the default-config when converting from Logical Chassis mode to Fabric Cluster mode, or the other way around. After conversion, the SSH and Telnet services on the standby MMs are disabled. This command enables the Telnet services on the standby MM.

Examples

Typical command output:

```
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)# do show running-config rbridge-id | include standby
% No entries found.
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)# telnet server standby enable
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)# do show running-config rbridge-id | include standby
telnet server standby enable
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)#
```

Typical command output:

```
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)# no telnet server standby enable
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)# do show running-config rbridge-id | include standby
% No entries found.
switch(config-rbridge-id-1)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1a	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

ssh server standby enable

terminal

Sets terminal parameters for the current session.

Syntax

terminal [**length** *number_of_lines*] [**monitor**] [**timeout** *value*]

no terminal [**length**] [**monitor**] [**timeout**]

Command Default

The default for **length** is 24.

Parameters

length *number_of_lines*
Specifies the number of lines to be displayed. Valid values range from 1 through 512. Specify 0 for infinite length.

monitor
Enables terminal monitoring.

timeout *value*
Specifies the timeout value in minutes. Valid values range from 0 through 136. Specify 0 to disable timeout.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported only on the local switch.

This command overrides the timeout configuration set by the **line vty exec-timeout** command, but only for the duration of the current session. When the current session ends, the configured values apply for any subsequent sessions.

This command is not available on the standby management module.

Enter **no terminal** (optionally with a specific parameter) to restore the current terminal settings to default.

Examples

To set the display length to 30 lines:

```
switch# terminal length 30
```

To set the timeout length to 60 minutes:

```
switch# terminal timeout 60
```

To restore all settings to default values:

```
switch# no terminal
```

To restore only the timeout setting to its default values:

```
switch# no terminal timeout
```

Related Commands

line vty exec-timeout

threshold-monitor cpu

Configures monitoring of CPU usage of the system and alerts the user when configured thresholds are exceeded.

Syntax

threshold-monitor cpu { [**actions** [**none** | **raslog** [{ **limit** *limit_when_reached* | **poll** *polling_interval* | **retry** *number_of_retries*]] }

no threshold-monitor cpu

Parameters

actions

Specifies the action to be taken when a threshold is exceeded.

none

No action is taken.

raslog

Specifies RASLog messaging.

limit

Specifies the baseline CPU usage limit as a percentage of available resources.

limit_when_reached

When the limit set by this parameter is exceeded, a RASLog WARNING message is sent. When the usage returns below the limit, a RASLog INFO message is sent. Valid values range from 0 through 80 percent. The default is 70 percent.

poll

Specifies the polling interval in seconds.

polling_interval

The range is from 0 through 3600. The default is 120

retry

Specifies the number of polling retries before desired action is taken.

number_of_retries

Range is from 1 through 100. The default is 3.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command sends a RASLog WARNING message when configured thresholds are exceeded.

Examples

```
switch(config-rbridge-id-154)# threshold-monitor cpu actions rasloglimit 50 poll10
```

Related Commands

rbridge-id

threshold-monitor interface

Configures monitoring of port statistics on all external gigabit Ethernet interfaces: 1 GbE, 10 GbE, and 40 GbE.

Syntax

threshold-monitor interface { [**apply** *policy_name* | **pause** | **policy** *policy_name*] **typeEthernet area** [**CRCAlignErrors** [**alert** [**above** [**highthresh-action** [[**all** | **lowthresh-action**] | **email** | **fence** | **none** | **raslog**] | **lowthresh-action** [**all** | **email none** | **raslog**] | **below** [**highthresh-action** [**all** | **email** | **fence** | **none raslog**] | **lowthresh-action** [**all** | **email** | **none** | **raslog**]] | **threshold** [**buffer** | **high-threshold** | **low-threshold** | **timebase** [**day** | **hour** | **minute** | **none**]] | **IFG** [**alert** [**above** [**highthresh-action** [[**all** | **lowthresh-action**] | **email** | **fence** | **none** | **raslog**] | **lowthresh-action** [**all** | **email none** | **raslog**] | **below** [**highthresh-action** [**all** | **email** | **fence** | **none raslog**] | **lowthresh-action** [**all** | **email** | **none** | **raslog**]] | **threshold** [**buffer** | **high-threshold** | **low-threshold** | **timebase** [**day** | **hour** | **minute** | **none**]] | **MissingTerminationCharacter** [**alert** [**above** [**highthresh-action** [[**all** | **lowthresh-action**] | **email** | **fence** | **none** | **raslog**] | **lowthresh-action** [**all** | **email none** | **raslog**] | **below** [**highthresh-action** [**all** | **email** | **fence** | **none raslog**] | **lowthresh-action** [**all** | **email** | **none** | **raslog**]] | **threshold** [**buffer** | **high-threshold** | **low-threshold** | **timebase** [**day** | **hour** | **minute** | **none**]] | **SymbolErrors**] [**alert** [**above** [**highthresh-action** [[**all** | **lowthresh-action**] | **email** | **fence** | **none** | **raslog**] | **lowthresh-action** [**all** | **email none** | **raslog**] | **below** [**highthresh-action** [**all** | **email** | **fence** | **none raslog**] | **lowthresh-action** [**all** | **email** | **none** | **raslog**]] | **threshold** [**buffer** | **high-threshold** | **low-threshold** | **timebase** [**day** | **hour** | **minute** | **none**]]] }

no threshold-monitor interface

Parameters

apply

Applies a custom policy that has been created by the policy operand.

pause

Pause monitoring.

policy

Specifies a policy name for monitoring by means of custom settings, rather than default settings. A policy name is required before additional configurations can be made. This operation is not supported from a secondary node.

WORD

Specifies the name of a custom policy configuration that can be saved and applied by means of the **apply** operand.

type Ethernet

Enables gigabit Ethernet interface monitoring.

area

Enables policy configuration.

CRCAlignErrors

The total number of frames received with either a bad Frame Check Sequence (FCS) or an alignment error.

IFG

The minimum-length interframe gap (IFG) between successive frames is violated. The typical minimum IFG is 12 bytes.

MissingTerminationCharacter

The number of frames that terminate in anything other than the Terminate character.

SymbolErrors

The number of words received as an unknown (invalid) symbol. Large symbol errors indicate a bad device, cable, or hardware.

alert
Specifies whether an alert is sent when a threshold value is either above or below a threshold trigger.

above
Enables setting a value for **highthresh-action**, which specifies the action to be taken when a high threshold is exceeded.

below
Enables setting a value for **highthresh-action** and **lowthresh-action**, which specifies the action to be taken when a low threshold is exceeded.

all
Specifies that email and RASLog messaging are used, and that Port Fencing is applied in the case of highthresh-action only.

email
Specifies that an email message is sent.

fence
Specifies that Port Fencing is applied, which disables the port until further action is taken This is available only for **highthresh-action**.

none
Specifies that no alert notification or other action (Port Fencing) is taken.

raslog
Specifies RASLog messaging.

limit
Specifies the percent of threshold usage, from 0 through 80. The default is 75.

poll
Specifies the polling interval in seconds, from 0 through 3600. The default is 120.

retry
Specifies the number of polling retries before desired action is taken, from 1 through 100. The default is 3.

threshold
Specifies the values for high, low, buffer, and timebase thresholds. These values are used to trigger different alerts and Port Fencing.

buffer
An integer value.

high-threshold
An integer value.

low-threshold
An integer value.

timebase
Calculates differences between current and previous data taken over a variety of intervals, for comparison against the preset threshold boundary.

day
Calculates the difference between a current data value and that value a day ago.

hour
Calculates the difference between a current data value and that value an hour ago.

minute
Calculates the difference between a current data value and that value a minute ago.

none
Compares a data value to a threshold boundary level.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When any monitored error crosses the configured high or low threshold, an alert is generated and a problem port can be taken out of service. Use this command to monitor port statistics on all external gigabit Ethernet interfaces and generate a variety of actions, from alerts through Port Fencing.

Examples

Typical multiple threshold example with fencing.

```
switch(config-rbridge-id-154)# threshold-monitor interface policy mypolicy type Ethernet area IFG alert
above highthresh-action fence raslog lowthresh-action email raslog
```

Related Commands

rbridge-id

threshold-monitor memory

Configures monitoring of the memory usage of the system and alerts the user when configured thresholds are exceeded.

Syntax

threshold-monitor memory { [**actions** [**none** | **raslog** { **high-limit** *percent* | **limit** *percent* | **low-limit** *percent* | **poll** *polling_interval* | **retry** *number_of_retries* } | **high-limit** *percent* | **limit** *percent* | **low-limit** *percent* | **poll** *polling_interval* | **retry** *number_of_retries* }] }

no threshold-monitor memory

Parameters

actions

Specifies the action to be taken when a threshold is exceeded.

none

No action is taken. This is the default.

raslog

Specifies RASLog messaging.

high-limit

Specifies an upper limit for memory usage as a percentage of available memory.

percent

This value must be greater than the value set by **limit** . When memory usage exceeds this limit, a RASLog CRITICAL message is sent. Values range from 0 through 80 percent. The default is 70 percent.

limit

Specifies the baseline memory usage limit as a percentage of available resources.

percent

When this value is exceeded, a RASLog WARNING message is sent. When the usage returns below the value set by **limit** , a RASLog INFO message is sent. Values range from 0 through 80 percent. The default is 60 percent.

low-limit

Specifies a lower limit for memory usage as percentage of available memory.

percent

This value must be smaller than the value set by **limit** . When memory usage exceeds or falls below this limit, a RASLog INFO message is sent. The default is 40 percent.

poll

Specifies the polling interval in seconds.

polling_interval

The range is from 0 through 3600. The default is 120

retry

Specifies the number of polling retries before desired action is taken.

number_of_retries

Range is from 1 through 100. The default is 3.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Examples

```
switch(config-rbridge-id-154)# threshold-monitor memory actions none high-limit 80 low-limit 50 limit
70 retry 2 poll 30
```

Related Commands

rbridge-id

threshold-monitor security

Configures monitoring of security parameters, such as Telnet and login violations.

Syntax

threshold-monitor security { [**apply** *policy_name* | **pause** | **policy** *policy_name*] **area** [**login-violation** [**alert** [**above** [**highthresh-action** [[**all** | **lowthresh-action**]] | **email** | **fence** | **none** | **raslog**]] | **lowthresh-action** [**all** | **email none** | **raslog**]] | **below** [**highthresh-action** [**all** | **email** | **fence** | **none raslog**]] | **lowthresh-action** [**all** | **email** | **none** | **raslog**]]] | **threshold** [**buffer** | **high-threshold** | **low-threshold** | **timebase** [**day** | **hour** | **minute** | **none**]]] | **telnet-violation** [**alert** [**above** [**highthresh-action** [[**all** | **lowthresh-action**]] | **email** | **fence** | **none** | **raslog**]] | **lowthresh-action** [**all** | **email none** | **raslog**]] | **below** [**highthresh-action** [**all** | **email** | **fence** | **none raslog**]] | **lowthresh-action** [**all** | **email** | **none** | **raslog**]]] | **threshold** [**buffer** | **high-threshold** | **low-threshold** | **timebase** [**day** | **hour** | **minute** | **none**]]]]] }

no threshold-monitor security

Command Default

For other security monitoring defaults, see the "System Monitor" chapter in the *Network OS Security Configuration Guide*.

Parameters

apply

Applies a custom policy that has been created by the **policy** operand.

policy_name

Name of a custom policy configuration created by the **policy** operand.

pause

Pauses monitoring.

policy

Specifies a policy name for monitoring by means of custom settings, rather than default settings. A policy name is required before additional configurations can be made. This operation is not supported from a secondary node.

policy_name

Name of a custom policy configuration that can be saved and applied by means of the **apply** operand.

area

Enables policy configuration.

login-violation

Enables monitoring of login violations.

alert

Specifies whether an alert is sent when a threshold value is either above or below a threshold trigger.

above

Enables setting a value for **highthresh-action**, which specifies the action to be taken when a high threshold is exceeded.

below

Enables setting a value for **highthresh-action** and **lowthresh-action**, which specifies the action to be taken when a low threshold is exceeded.

all
Specifies that email and RASLog messaging are used, and that Port Fencing is applied in the case of **highthresh-action** only.

all
Specifies that email and RASLog messaging are used.

email
Specifies that an email message is sent.

fence
Specifies that Port Fencing is applied, which disables the port until further action is taken.

none
No alert is sent

raslog
Specifies RASLog messaging.

limit
Specifies the percent of threshold usage, from 0 through 80. The default is 75.

poll
Specifies the polling interval in seconds, from 0 through 3600. The default is 120.

retry
Specifies the number of polling retries before desired action is taken, from 1 through 100. The default is 3.

threshold
Specifies the values for high, low, buffer, and timebase thresholds. These values are used to trigger different alerts and Port Fencing.

buffer
An integer value.

high-threshold
An integer value.

low-threshold
An integer value.

timebase
Calculates differences between current and previous data taken over a variety of intervals, for comparison against the preset threshold boundary.

day
Calculates the difference between a current data value and that value a day ago.

hour
Calculates the difference between a current data value and that value an hour ago.

minute
Calculates the difference between a current data value and that value a minute ago.

none
Compares a data value to a threshold boundary level.

telnet-violation

Enables monitoring of Telnet violations. Operands are as for **login-violation** .

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Examples

Here are examples of typical commands:

```
switch(config-rbridge-id-154)# threshold-monitor security policy mypolicy area telnet-violation
threshold high-threshold 10 buffer 3

switch(config-rbridge-id-154)# threshold-monitor security policy mypolicy area login-violation timebase
hour
```

Related Commands

rbridge-id

threshold-monitor sfp

Configures monitoring of SFP parameters.

Syntax

threshold-monitor sfp { [**apply** *policy_name* | **pause** | **policy** *policy_name*] **type** *SFP_type* **area** *parameters* **alert** [**above** [**highthresh-action** [[**all** | **lowthresh-action**] | **email** | **none** | **raslog**] | **lowthresh-action** [**all** | **email none** | **raslog**] | **below** [**highthresh-action** [**all** | **email** | **none raslog**] | **lowthresh-action** [**all** | **email** | **none** | **raslog**]] | **threshold** [**buffer** | **high-threshold** | **low-threshold** | **timebase** [**day** | **hour** | **minute** | **none**]]] }

no threshold-monitor sfp

Command Default

For the default parameter values of the SFP types, refer to the chapter "System Monitor" in *Network OS Administrator's Guide* .

Parameters

apply

Applies a custom policy that has been created by the **policy** operand.

policy_name

Name of a custom policy configuration created by the **policy** operand.

pause

Pause monitoring.

policy

Specifies a policy name for monitoring by means of custom settings, rather than default settings. A policy name is required before additional configurations can be made. This operation is not supported from a secondary node.

policy_name

Name of a custom policy configuration that can be saved and applied by means of the **apply** operand.

type

Specifies the SFP type. Possible completions are as follows:

1GLR

— SFP Type 1GLR

1GSR

— SFP Type 1GSR

10GLR

— SFP Type 10GLR

10GSR

— SFP Type 10GSR

10GUSR

— SFP Type 10GUSR

100GSR

— SFP Type 100GSR

QSFP

— SFP type QSFP

area

Specifies one of the following SFP parameters to be monitored. See Defaults, below.

Current

Measures the current supplied to the SFP transceiver.

RXP

Measures the incoming laser power, in microWatts (µW).

TXP

Measures the outgoing laser power, in µW).

Temperature

Measures the temperature of the SFP, in degrees Celsius.

Voltage

Measures the voltage supplied to the SFP.

alert

Specifies whether an alert is sent when a threshold value is either above or below a threshold trigger.

above

Enables setting a value for **highthresh-action**, which specifies the action to be taken when a high threshold is exceeded.

below

Enables setting a value for **highthresh-action** and **lowthresh-action**, which specifies the action to be taken when a low threshold is exceeded.

all

Specifies that email and RASLog messaging are used, and that Port Fencing is applied in the case of **highthresh-action** only.

all

Specifies that email and RASLog messaging are used.

email

Specifies that an email message is sent.

none

Specifies that no alert is sent.

raslog

Specifies RASLog messaging.

limit

Specifies the percent of threshold usage, from 0 through 80. The default is 75.

poll

Specifies the polling interval in seconds, from 0 through 3600. The default is 120.

retry

Specifies the number of polling retries before desired action is taken, from 1 through 100. The default is 3.

threshold

Specifies the values for high, low, buffer, and timebase thresholds. These values are used to trigger different alerts and Port Fencing.

buffer
An integer value.

high-threshold
An integer value.

low-threshold
An integer value.

timebase
Calculates differences between current and previous data taken over a variety of intervals, for comparison against the preset threshold boundary.

day
Calculates the difference between a current data value and that value a day ago.

hour
Calculates the difference between a current data value and that value an hour ago.

minute
Calculates the difference between a current data value and that value a minute ago.

none
Compares a data value to a threshold boundary level.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Examples

A typical command might look like this:

```
switch(config)# threshold-monitor sfp custom type QSFP area rxp threshold high-threshold 2000 low-
threshold 1000
```

Related Commands

rbridge-id

timeout fnm

Under Access Gateway, sets the fabric name monitoring time-out value (TOV) for Modified Managed Fabric Name Monitoring (M-MFNM) mode.

Syntax

timeout fnm *value*

Parameters

value

Species a value from 30 to 3600 seconds. The default is 120 seconds.

Modes

Access Gateway configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command sets the time out value (TOV) for M-MFNM queries of the fabric name to detect whether all N_Ports in a port group are physically connected to the same physical or virtual fabric. (M-MFNM is a port-grouping mode that prevents connections from the AG VDX switch to multiple SANs.)

Examples

The following example sets the fabric name monitoring TOV value.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge 3
device(config-rbridge-id-3)# ag
device(config-rbridge-id-3-ag)# timeout fnm 60
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command is available only as an independent command, in AG configuration mode. Previously, in RBridge-ID configuration mode it could be executed with the **ag** prefix.

Related Commands

ag

timers

Configures Link State Advertisement (LSA) pacing and Shortest Path First (SPF) throttle timers.

Syntax

timers { **lsa-group-pacing** *interval* | **throttle spf** *start hold max* }

Command Default

See the parameters section for specific defaults.

Parameters

lsa-group-pacing *interval*

Specifies the interval at which OSPF LSAs are collected into a group and refreshed, check-summed, or aged by the OSPF process. Valid values range from 10 to 1800 seconds. The default is 240 seconds.

throttle spf

Specifies start, hold and maximum wait intervals for throttling SPF calculations for performance. The values you enter are in milliseconds.

start

Initial SPF calculation delay. Valid values range from 0 to 60000 milliseconds. The default is 0 milliseconds.

hold

Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF calculations. Valid values range from 0 to 60000 milliseconds. The default is 5000 milliseconds.

max

Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF calculations. Valid values range from 0 to 60000 milliseconds. The default is 10000 milliseconds.

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF VRF router configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The device paces LSA refreshes by delaying the refreshes for a specified time interval instead of performing a refresh each time an individual LSA refresh timer expires. The accumulated LSAs constitute a group, which the device refreshes and sends out together in one or more packets.

The LSA pacing interval is inversely proportional to the number of LSAs the device is refreshing and aging. For example, if you have a large database of 10,000 LSAs, decreasing the pacing interval enhances performance. If you have a small database of about 100 LSAs, increasing the pacing interval to 10 to 20 minutes may enhance performance.

Enter the **no timers lsa-group-pacing** to restore the pacing interval to its default value.

Enter **no timers throttle spf** to set the SPF timers back to their defaults.

Examples

This example sets the LSA group pacing interval to 30 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# timers lsa-group-pacing 30
```

This example sets the SPF delay to 10000 milliseconds, the hold time to 15000 milliseconds, and the maximum wait time to 30000 milliseconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# timers throttle spf 10000 15000 30000
```

timers (BGP)

Adjusts the interval at which BGP KEEPALIVE and HOLDTIME messages are sent.

Syntax

timers { **keep-alive** *keepalive_interval* **hold-time** *holdtime_interval* }

no timers

Command Default

The keepalive timer is 60 seconds. The hold timer is 180 seconds.

Parameters

keep-alive *keepalive_interval*

Frequency in seconds with which a device sends keepalive messages to a peer. Range is from 0 through 65535 seconds. The default is 60.

hold-time *holdtime_interval*

Interval in seconds that a device waits to receive a keepalive message from a peer before declaring that peer dead. Range is from 0 through 65535 seconds. The default is 180.

Modes

BGP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no timers** command to clear the timers.

The KEEPALIVE and HOLDTIME message interval is overwritten when the **fast-external-failover** command takes effect on a down link to a peer.

You must enter a value for **keep-alive** before you can enter a value for **hold-time**. Both values must be entered. If you only want to adjust the value of one parameter, enter the default value of the parameter that you do not want to adjust.

Examples

This example sets the keepalive timer for a device to 120 seconds and the hold-timer to 360 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# timers keep-alive 120 hold-time 360
```

Related Commands

fast-external-fallover

timers (OSPFv3)

Configures Link State Advertisement (LSA) pacing and Shortest Path First (SPF) timers.

Syntax

timers { **lsa-group-pacing** *interval* | **spf** *start hold* }

Command Default

Enabled.

Parameters

lsa-group-pacing *interval*

Specifies the interval at which OSPFv3 LSAs are collected into a group and refreshed, check-summed, or aged by the OSPFv3 process. Valid values range from 10 to 1800 seconds. The default is 240 seconds.

spf

Specifies start and hold intervals for SPF calculations for performance. The values you enter are in milliseconds.

start

Initial SPF calculation delay. Valid values range from 0 to 65535 seconds. The default is 5 seconds.

hold

Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF calculations. Valid values range from 0 to 65535 seconds. The default is 10 milliseconds.

Modes

OSPFv3 router configuration mode

OSPFv3 router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The device paces LSA refreshes by delaying the refreshes for a specified time interval instead of performing a refresh each time an individual LSA refresh timer expires. The accumulated LSAs constitute a group, which the device refreshes and sends out together in one or more packets.

The LSA pacing interval is inversely proportional to the number of LSAs the device is refreshing and aging. For example, if you have a large database of 10,000 LSAs, decreasing the pacing interval enhances performance. If you have a small database of about 100 LSAs, increasing the pacing interval to 10 to 20 minutes may enhance performance.

The **no timers lsa-group-pacing** command restores the pacing interval to its default value.

The **no timers spf** command sets the SPF timers back to their defaults.

Examples

The following example sets the LSA group pacing interval to 30 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# timers lsa-group-pacing 30
```

The following example sets the SPF delay time to 10 and the hold time to 20.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 122
device(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 router ospf
device(config-ipv6-router-ospf-vrf-default-vrf)# timers spf 10 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

traceroute

Traces the network path of packets as they are forwarded to a destination address.

Syntax

traceroute *IPv4_address* |*hostname*[**src-addr** *src-addr*] | [**ipv6** *dest-ipv6-addr*] | *host-name* [**maxttl** *value*] [**minttl** *value*] [**timeout** *seconds*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

IPv4_address
Specifies the IPv4 address of the destination device.

hostname
Specifies the hostname of the destination device.

ipv6 *dest-ipv6-addr*
Specifies the IPv6 address of the destination device. This parameter is valid only with the **ping** command.

maxttl *value*
Maximum Time To Live value in a number of hops.

minttl *value*
Minimum Time To Live value in a number of hops.

src-addr *address*
Specifies the IPv4 or IPv6 address of the source device.

timeout *seconds*
The traceroute timeout value.

vrf *vrf-name*
Name of the VRF. If no VRF is specified, the default-vrf is used. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

To use the **traceroute** command on the management VRF, enter **mgmt-vrf** as follows. You must enter the name of the management VRF manually.

```
switch# traceroute 1.1.1.1 vrf mgmt-vrf
```

Examples

To execute an IPv4 traceroute.

```
switch# traceroute 172.16.4.80

traceroute to 172.16.4.80 (172.16.4.80), 64 hops max
 1   10.24.80.1 (10.24.80.1) 0.588ms 0.139ms 0.527ms
 2   10.31.20.61 (10.31.20.61) 0.550ms 0.254ms 0.234ms
 3   10.16.200.113 (10.16.200.113) 0.408ms 0.285ms 0.282ms
 4   10.110.111.202 (10.110.111.202) 5.649ms 0.283ms 0.288ms
 5   10.130.111.38 (10.130.111.38) 1.108ms 0.712ms 0.704ms
 6   10.192.0.42 (10.192.0.42) 37.053ms 32.985ms 41.744ms
 7   172.16.56.10 (172.16.56.10) 33.110ms 33.349ms 33.114ms
 8   172.16.4.9 (172.16.4.9) 34.096ms 33.023ms 33.122ms
 9   172.16.4.80 (172.16.4.80) 76.702ms 83.293ms 79.570ms
```

To execute an IPv6 traceroute, with minimum and maximum TTL values.

```
switch# traceroute ipv6 fec0:60:69bc:92:218:8bff:fe40:1470 maxttl 128 minttl 30 src-addr fec0:60:69bc:
92:205:33ff:fe9e:3f20 timeout 3

traceroute to fec0:60:69bc:92:218:8bff:fe40:1470 (fec0:60:69bc:92:218:8bff:fe40:1470), 128 hops max, 80
byte packets
30  fec0:60:69bc:92:218:8bff:fe40:1470 (fec0:60:69bc:92:218:8bff:fe40:1470)  2.145 ms  2.118 ms  2.085
ms
```

Related Commands

ping

track (Fabric-Virtual-Gateway)

Tracks an interface, network, or next hop.

Syntax

track interface {*<N>* **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* } **priority** *range*

no track interface {*<N>* **gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* } **priority** *range*

track network *A.B.C.D/mask* **priority** *range*

no track network *A.B.C.D/mask*

track next-hop *ip-address* **priority** *range*

no track next-hop *ip-address*

Command Default

None

Parameters

interface

Interface type.

network

Network address

next-hop

Next hop IP address

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace*<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, tengigabitethernet specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of **gigabitethernet** without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies the port-channel number. Valid values range from 1 through 6144.

priority *range*

The track priority range is from 1 through 254.

A.B.C.D/mask

Network address in A.B.C.D/mask format.

ip-address

IP address.

Modes

Fabric-virtual-gateway in an RBridge VE interface IPv4 or IPv6 configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter the **no** form of the command with the specified interface to remove the tracked port configuration.

Examples

The following example shows how to track a 40-gigabit Ethernet interface with a priority of 34.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 55
device(config-rbridge-id-55)# interface ve 1
device(config-Ve-1)# ip fabric-virtual-gateway
device(config-ip-fabric-virtual-gw)# track interface fortygigabitethernet 55/0/51 priority 34
```

The following example shows how to track a network with a priority of 10.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 58
device(config-rbridge-id-58)# interface ve 1
device(config-Ve-1)# ipv6 fabric-virtual-gateway
device(config-ipv6-fabric-virtual-gw)# track network  1::/64 priority 10
```

The following example shows how to track a next hop with a priority of 10.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 58
device(config-rbridge-id-58)# interface ve 1
device(config-Ve-1)# ipv6 fabric-virtual-gateway
device(config-ipv6-fabric-virtual-gw)# track next-hop 10.1.1.101 priority 10
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

track (LST)

Enables and configures link-state tracking (LST), which prevents traffic loss between upstream and downstream links. LST is effective for redundant-link topology.

Syntax

track { **interface** { **ethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* } | **min-link** *number* | **enable** | **remove all** }

no track interface { **ethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* }

no track enable

no track min-link

Command Default

By default, LST is disabled.

Parameters

interface

On a downlink interface, configures tracking for an uplink interface.

ethernet *rbridge-id/slot/port*

Specifies a physical interface.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies a port-channel interface.

min-link *number*

For multiple-uplink topologies, specifies the minimum number of available uplinks below which LST shuts down the downlinks. Acceptable values are 1 through 24.

enable

Enables LST, according to the specified parameters.

remove all

Removes all uplinks from the downlink interface that you are configuring.

Modes

One of the following interface configuration modes:

- One of the supported <*N*>**gigabitethernet** modes
- Port-channel

Usage Guidelines

You can implement LST on multiple hops in a network.

LST operates on the operational level of uplinks rather than their STP forwarding state. So the following are required:

- The redundant network must be loop-free.
- If STP or RSTP is enabled, every uplink under LST must be in STP forwarding state.

LST is supported only for the following interface types:

- Supported physical ethernet ports (including breakout ports), but not FC ports.
- Port-channels. However, port-channels are not supported for LST under FlexPort.

In a VCS cluster, local RBridge uplinks and downlinks are supported for LST; remote ports are not supported.

(Available only if LST is currently enabled on an interface) To disable link-state tracking of a specific uplink, enter the **no track interface** command on the downlink interface.

(Available only if LST is currently enabled on an interface) To disable link-state tracking, use the **no track enable** command.

(Available only if **min-link** is specified on an interface) To restore the default setting of no minimum number of links, use the **no track min-link** command.

Examples

The following example configures and enables LST on an interface (independent RBridge or VCS principal RBridge) with one uplink.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 1/0/1
device(conf-if-te-1/0/1)# track interface ethernet 1/0/20
device(conf-if-te-1/0/1)# track enable
```

The following example configures and enables LST on an interface (independent RBridge or VCS principal RBridge) with multiple uplinks and **min-link** = 1.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 3/0/8
device(conf-if-te-3/0/8)# track interface ethernet 3/0/18
device(conf-if-te-3/0/8)# track interface ethernet 3/0/19
device(conf-if-te-3/0/8)# track min-link 1
device(conf-if-te-3/0/8)# track enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

show interface, show running-config interface tengigabitethernet, show track summary

track (VRRP)

Enables VRRP tracking for a specified interface. VRRP Extended (VRRP-E) sessions can track a specified interface or a network.

Syntax

track { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* } [**priority** *value*]

track network { *ip-address***/***mask* | *ipv6-address***/***mask* } [**priority** *value*]

no track { *<N>***gigabitethernet** *rbridge-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *number* } [**priority** *value*]

no track network { *ip-address***/***mask* | *ipv6-address***/***mask* } [**priority** *value*]

Command Default

The default priority value is 2.

Parameters

*<N>***gigabitethernet**

Represents a valid, physical Ethernet subtype for all available Ethernet speeds. Enter ? to see which interface subtypes are available. Replace *<N>***gigabitethernet** with the desired operand (for example, tengigabitethernet specifies a 10-Gb Ethernet port). The use of gigabitethernet without a speed value specifies a 1-Gb Ethernet port.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

slot

Specifies a valid slot number.

port

Specifies a valid port number.

port-channel *number*

Specifies the port-channel number. Valid values range from 1 through 6144.

priority *value*

The track priority is a number from 1 through 254, and is used when a tracked interface or network up or down event is detected. For VRRP, if the tracked interface goes offline, the specified priority value is subtracted from the priority of the current device. For VRRP-E, if the tracked interface or network goes offline, the current device priority is reduced by the configured priority value. If the tracked interface or network comes online, the specified priority value is added to the priority of the current device.

network

Enables tracking of a specified network. Network tracking is supported only on VRRP-E sessions.

ip-address

Specifies an IPv4 network address.

ipv6-address

Specifies an IPv6 network address.

mask

Specifies a mask for the associated IP or IPv6 subnet.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command can be used to track interfaces for VRRP or VRRP-E. Only VRRP-E sessions support network tracking.

For VRRP, the tracked interface can be any 10-gigabit Ethernet, 40-gigabit Ethernet, 1-gigabit Ethernet, or port-channel interface other than the one on which this command is issued.

The networks to be tracked can be either present or absent from the Routing Information Base (RIB).

The maximum number of interfaces or networks you can track per virtual router is 16.

Enter **no track** with the specified interface or network to remove the tracked port or tracked network configuration.

Examples

To set the track port to 21/2/4 and the track priority to 60:

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 21
device(config-rbridge-id-21)# protocol vrrp
device(config-rbridge-id-21)# int te 21/1/6
device(conf-if-te-21/1/6)# vrrp-group 1
device(config-vrrp-group-1)# track tengigabitethernet 21/2/4 priority 60
```

The following example shows how to configure network 10.1.1.0/24 to be tracked, and if the network goes down, the VRRP-E device priority is lowered by a value of 20. The lower priority may trigger a switchover and a backup device with a higher priority becomes the new master for VRRP-E group 1.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# protocol vrrp-extended
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# interface ve 100
device(conf-Ve-100)# vrrp-extended-group 1
device(config-vrrp-group-1)# track network 10.1.1.0/24 priority 20
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was modified to add the **network** keyword to allow tracking of networks for VRRP-E sessions.

Related Commands

vrrp-group

transmit-holdcount

Configures the maximum number of Bridge Protocol Data Units (BPDUs) transmitted per second for the Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP), Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP), and R-PVST+.

Syntax

transmit-holdcount *number*

no transmit-holdcount

Command Default

6 units

Parameters

number

Specifies the number of BPDUs than can be sent before pausing for 1 second. Valid unit values range from 1 through 10.

Modes

Protocol Spanning Tree MSTP configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Brocade Network OS supports PVST+ and R-PVST+only. The PVST and R-PVST protocols are proprietary to Cisco and are not supported.

Enter **no transmit-holdcount** to return to the default setting.

Examples

To change the number of BPDUs transmitted to 3 units:

```
switch(conf-mstp)# transmit-holdcount 3
```

Related Commands

show spanning-tree mst detail

transport-service

In a Virtual Fabrics context, associates a service VF with a trunk port interface as a transport VF.

Syntax

transport-service *tlsid*

no transport-service *tlsid*

Command Default

This feature is disabled by default.

Parameters

tlsid

The transport LAN service ID. Range is from 1 through 1000.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

In a Virtual Fabrics context, use this command to associate a service VF (VLAN ID > 4095, through 8191) to a trunk port interface as a transport VF.

This command does not apply to standard (802.1Q) VLANs (VLAN IDs from 1 through 4095).

This command is not supported when issued from a secondary node.

Enter **no transport-service** *tlsid* to remove the service VF from the trunk port interface as a transport VF.

Examples

Configure a classified VLAN and assign it to transport VF instance 10:

```
switch(config)# interface vlan 5000
switch(config-vlan-5000)# transport-service 10
```

Related Commands

interface vlan, vcs virtual-fabric enable

trigger

Defines event-handler triggers. When the trigger-condition occurs, a Python script is run.

Syntax

trigger *trigger-id* { **raslog** *raslog-id* | **vcs** *switch-event* }

no trigger [*trigger-id*]

Command Default

No trigger is defined.

Parameters

trigger-id
Specifies an ID number for the trigger. Valid values are 1 through 100, and must be unique per event-handler profile.

raslog *raslog-id*
Specifies a RASlog message ID as the trigger.

vcs *switch-event*
Specifies a switch event as the trigger. Valid *switch-event* values are as follows:

switch-bootup
The switch booted and boot-time configuration is applied.

switch-ready-for-configuration
The switch is ready to receive a configuration through an event-handler action.

Modes

Event-handler configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You can create from 1 through 100 triggers per profile, but all must be of the same type (**raslog** or **vcs**).

You can also define one trigger as part of the **event-handler** command.

To delete one or all triggers, use the **no** form of this command, as follows:

- To delete all triggers, enter **no trigger**.
- To delete a specific trigger, enter **no trigger** *trigger-id*

NOTE
You cannot delete the last remaining trigger from an activated event-handler profile.

You can modify an existing trigger without deleting it and then re-creating it.

If the event-handler for which you are modifying triggers is active on one or more RBridges, the changes take effect with no need to de-activate and re-activate the event-handler.

A Python event-handler script runs only if all of the following occur:

- Using the **copy** command, copy the Python file to the flash:// location on the switch.
- Using the **event-handler** command, create an event-handler profile.
- In configuration mode for that profile:
  - Using the **trigger** command, create one or more triggers.
  - Using the **action** command, specify the Python script that will be triggered.
- Using the **event-handler activate** command, activate an instance of the event handler.
- The trigger event occurs.

Examples

The following example defines triggers in two event handlers.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# event-handler eventHandler1
device(config-event-handler-eventHandler1)# trigger 1 vcs switch-bootup
device(config-event-handler-eventHandler1)# event-handler eventHandler2
device(config-event-handler-eventHandler2)# trigger 1 raslog VCS-1003
device(config-event-handler-eventHandler2)# trigger 2 raslog VCS-1004
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

trigger-function

For an implementation of an event-handler profile on an RBridge, if multiple triggers are defined for an event-handler action, specifies if the action runs only if all of the triggers occur; or if one is sufficient.

Syntax

trigger-function { **OR** | **AND** { **time-window** *seconds*} }

no trigger-function

Command Default

The event-handler action runs if any of the triggers occur.

Parameters

OR

The event-handler action runs if any of the triggers occur.

AND

The event-handler action runs only if all of the triggers occur.

time-window *seconds*

In seconds, specify the time window within which all of the triggers must occur in order that the event-handler action runs.

Following an initial triggering of an event-handler action, any subsequent trigger launches the action an additional time if the following conditions are true:

- The **trigger-mode** parameter is set to the default **each-instance**.
- The subsequent trigger occurs within the specified **time-window**.

Modes

Event-handler activation mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command sets the **trigger-function** setting to the default **OR** option.

Examples

The following example determines that the event-handler action runs only if all of the triggers occur within 120 seconds.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# trigger-function AND time-window 120
```

The following example resets **trigger-function** to the default **OR** option.

```
device# device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# no trigger-function
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

delay, event-handler activate, interval, iterations, run-mode, show event-handler activations, trigger, trigger-mode

trigger-mode

For an implementation of an event-handler profile on an RBridge, specifies if recurring trigger conditions can launch an event-handler action more than once.

Syntax

trigger-mode *mode*

no trigger-mode

Command Default

Each time the trigger condition occurs, the event-handler action is launched.

Parameters

mode

Specifies if an event-handler action can be triggered only once or more than once.

each-instance

The event-handler action is launched on each trigger instance received.

on-first-instance

As long as the switch is running, the event-handler action is launched only once. Following a switch restart, the event-handler action can be triggered again.

only-once

For the duration of a switch's configuration, the event-handler action is launched only once.

Modes

Event-handler activation mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command resets the **trigger-mode** setting to the default **each-instance** option.

Examples

The following example sets the trigger mode to **on-first-instance**.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# trigger-mode on-first-instance
```

The following example resets **trigger-mode** to the default value of **each-instance**.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# event-handler activate eventHandler1
device(config-activate-eventHandler1)# no trigger-mode
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

delay, event-handler activate, interval, iterations, run-mode, trigger, trigger-mode, show event-handler activations

trunk-enable

Enables port trunking on a Fibre Channel port.

Syntax

trunk-enable

no trunk-enable

Modes

Interface Fibre Channel configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command can be used only on Network OS platforms with Fibre Channel ports.

A long-distance link can also be configured to be part of a trunk group.

While using R_RDY mode flow control, an E_Port cannot form trunk groups of long distance links even if trunking is enabled.

To disable trunking on a Fibre Channel port, enter **no trunk-enable**.

Examples

This example enables trunking mode on a Fibre Channel port:

```
device(config)# interface FibreChannel 7/0/2
device(conf-FibreChannel-7/0/2)# trunk-enable
```

This example disables trunking mode on a Fibre Channel port:

```
device (config)# interface FibreChannel 7/0/2
device(conf-FibreChannel-7/0/2)# no trunk-enable
```

Related Commands

interface, isl-r_rdy, show running-config interface FibreChannel, shutdown, speed (Fibre Channel)

tunable-optics

This command assigns channels to tunable optic interfaces (T-SFP+) for specific wavelengths.

Syntax

tunable-optics sfpp channel *channel_number*

Command Default

The T-SFP+ optic defaults to a "no wavelength" state before being activated.

Modes

Interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Tunable SFP+ optics are optional hardware that can be installed in Brocade VDX 6740, VDX 6940-144S fixed 10GbE ports, and 10 G linecards with optical SFPs.

If you are installing a T-SFP+ in a 144S port, the T-SFP+ optic needs to be installed in both ends of the cable. The T-SFP+ at each end of the cable link must be configured at the same wavelength by setting them to the same channel on each device.

Failure to duplicate the channel setting may allow the link to come online, but the link behavior may be erratic.

If Brocade Network OS determines an error exceeding a specified limit, a RASLOG message event occurs and the port is taken offline.

The T-SFP+ interface defaults to a "no wavelength" state. When a supported Brocade device boots, the firmware sets the desired wavelength of the T-SFP+ optic.

When a T-SFP+ interface is installed it is very important that the interface is configured to the same channel (wavelength) at both ends. Use the **show media tunable-optic-sfpp** command to determine the currently configured channel.

T-SFP+ interfaces are tuned to specific wavelengths and frequencies using pre-defined channels.

The following tables lists the frequency and wavelength assigned to channels for tunable SFP+ optic interfaces.

TABLE 27 Supported wavelengths and channel numbers

Channel	Frequency (THz)	Wavelength (nm)
1	191.10	1568.77
2	191.15	1568.36
3	191.20	1567.95
4	191.25	1567.54
5	191.30	1567.13
6	191.35	1566.72
7	191.40	1566.31
8	191.45	1565.90
9	191.50	1565.50
10	191.55	1565.09
11	191.60	1564.68

TABLE 27 Supported wavelengths and channel numbers (continued)

Channel	Frequency (THz)	Wavelength (nm)
12	191.65	1564.27
13	191.70	1563.86
14	191.75	1563.45
15	191.80	1563.05
16	191.85	1562.64
17	191.90	1562.23
18	191.95	1561.83
19	192.00	1561.42
20	192.05	1561.01
21	192.10	1560.61
22	192.15	1560.20
23	192.20	1559.79
24	192.25	1559.39
25	192.30	1558.98
26	192.35	1558.58
27	192.40	1558.17
28	192.45	1557.77
29	192.50	1557.36
30	192.55	1556.96
31	192.60	1556.55
32	192.65	1556.15
33	192.70	1555.75
34	192.75	1555.34
35	192.80	1554.94
36	192.85	1554.54
37	192.90	1554.13
38	192.95	1553.73
39	193.00	1553.33
40	193.05	1552.93
41	193.10	1552.52
42	193.15	1552.12
43	193.20	1551.71
44	193.25	1551.32
45	193.30	1550.92
46	193.35	1550.52
47	193.40	1550.12
48	193.45	1549.72
49	193.50	1549.32
50	193.55	1548.91
51	193.60	1548.51
52	193.65	1548.11

TABLE 27 Supported wavelengths and channel numbers (continued)

Channel	Frequency (THz)	Wavelength (nm)
53	193.70	1547.72
54	193.75	1547.32
55	193.80	1546.92
56	193.85	1546.52
57	193.90	1546.12
58	193.95	1545.72
59	194.00	1545.32
60	194.05	1544.92
61	194.10	1544.53
62	194.15	1544.13
63	194.20	1543.73
64	194.25	1543.33
65	194.30	1542.94
66	194.35	1542.54
67	194.40	1542.14
68	194.45	1541.75
69	194.50	1541.35
70	194.55	1540.95
71	194.60	1540.56
72	194.65	1540.16
73	194.70	1539.77
74	194.75	1539.37
75	194.80	1538.98
76	194.85	1538.58
77	194.90	1538.19
78	194.95	1537.79
79	195.00	1537.40
80	195.05	1537.00
81	195.10	1536.61
82	195.15	1536.22
83	195.20	1535.82
84	195.25	1535.43
85	195.30	1535.04
86	195.35	1534.64
87	195.40	1534.25
88	195.45	1533.86
89	195.50	1533.47
90	195.55	1533.07
91	195.60	1532.68
92	195.65	1532.29
93	195.70	1531.90

TABLE 27 Supported wavelengths and channel numbers (continued)

Channel	Frequency (THz)	Wavelength (nm)
94	195.75	1531.51
95	195.80	1531.12
96	195.85	1530.72
97	195.90	1530.33
98	195.95	1529.94
99	196.00	1529.55
100	196.05	1529.16
101	196.10	1528.77
102	196.15	1528.38

Examples

Typical command example.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 2/0/1
device(conf-if-te-2/0/1)# tunable-optics sfpp channel 5
device(conf-if-te-2/0/1)# do show media optical-monitoring
N/A - Not Available.
N/S - Optical-monitoring Not Supported.
Port            Module      Supply      Channel     Frequency Wavelength Bias        Channel
                Temperature Voltage     TX Power    Error     Error      Current     RX Power
                ( C )       ( mVolts )  ( uWatts )  ( GHz )   ( nm )     ( mAmps )   ( uWatts )
=============== =========== =========== =========== ========= ========== =========== ===========
Fo 1/0/52       31          3306.1      N/A         37.364       2.7
                                                    34.148       3.1
                                                    33.664       3.9
                                                    33.060       1.0

Te 1/0/1        36          3291.6      694.4       0.0       0.000      38.550      748.8

Te 1/0/48                               N/S

Te 2/0/1        33          3317.1      685.1       0.0       0.000      37.132      914.5

Te 2/0/48                               N/S
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

show media tunable-optic-sfpp, show media optical-monitoring interface, show media interface

tunnel replicator bum-vlans redistribute

Redistributes the VLANs on tunnels to VMware NSX replicators.

Syntax

tunnel replicator bum-vlans redistribute

Command Default

Not applicable

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported on the Brocade VDX 6740 and VDX 6940 series. It is not supported on the Brocade VDX 8770 series.

This command is available only in logical chassis cluster mode. This command does not have a **no** form.

Use this command as a recovery tool to redistribute broadcast/unicast/multicast (BUM) VLANs on all the NSX replicator tunnels if they are not uniformly distributed. Use the **show tunnel replicator** command to view the BUM VLAN details for each replicator tunnel.

Examples

To redistribute the VLANs on all NSX replicator tunnels:

```
device# tunnel replicator bum-vlans redistribute
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.1	This command was introduced. It replaces the **tunnel service-node bum-vlans redistribute** command.

type

Specifies whether a VXLAN overlay gateway uses NSX Controller or OpenStack integration, or Layer 2 extension.

Syntax

type { **hardware-vtep** | **layer2-extension** }

Command Default

NSX Controller/OpenStack integration is the default behavior.

Parameters

hardware-vtep

Specifies NSX Controller/OpenStack integration.

layer2-extension

Specifies Layer 2 extension.

Modes

VXLAN overlay gateway configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

There is no **no** form of this command.

Note the following restrictions related to changing the type:

- To change the type, ensure that the interface is removed and the overlay gateway is not attached to any RBridge.
- If changing from **hardware-vtep** to **layer2-extension**, ensure that there are no "attach vlan" configurations, as configured by the **attach vlan** command.
- If changing from **layer2-extension** to **hardware-vtep**, ensure that no "map vlan" configurations are present, as configured by the **map vlan** command.

Examples

To specify Layer 2 extension:

```
device# config
device(config)# overlay-gateway gateway1
device(config-overlay-gw-gateway1)# type layer2-extension
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.1	This command was modified to deprecate the **nsx** keyword and replace it with the **hardware-vtep** keyword, supporting both NSX Controller and OpenStack deployments.

Related Commands

attach vlan, map vlan, overlay-gateway

type (FlexPort)

Sets the FlexPort interface to support either Ethernet or Fibre Channel protocol.

Syntax

type { **fibre-channel** | **ethernet** }

Command Default

The default state is set to Ethernet protocol.

Parameters

fibre-channel

Sets the interface type to Fibre Channel protocol.

ethernet

Sets the interface type to Ethernet protocol.

Modes

FlexPort configuration mode

Examples

To set the FlexPort interface type to Fibre Channel:

```
switch(config)# hardware
switch(config-hw)# flexport 1/0/1
switch(conf-hw-flex-1/0/1)# type fibre-channel
```

To set the FlexPort interface type to Ethernet:

```
switch(config)# hardware
switch(config-hw)# flexport 1/0/1
switch(conf-hw-flex-1/0/1)# type ethernet
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

udld enable

Enables the Unidirectional Link Detection (UDLD) protocol on an interface.

Syntax

udld enable

no udld enable

Command Default

Disabled on interfaces by default.

Modes

Interface subconfiguration mode (fo, gi, te)

Usage Guidelines

Use **no udld enable** to unblock the interface if it has been blocked by the UDLD protocol.

Examples

To enable UDLD on a specific tengigabitethernet interface:

```
switch# configure
switch(config)# interface te 5/0/1
switch(conf-if-te-5/0/1)# udld enable
```

Related Commands

protocol udld

unhide built-in-self-test

Executes the built-in self test for Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS).

Syntax

unhide built-in-self-test

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Irreversible commands related to enabling FIPS compliance are hidden. Use this command to execute the built-in self test of the FIPS system.

Enter "fibranne" at the Password prompt to run the command.

This command applies only in fabric cluster mode. This command can be entered only from a user account with the admin role assigned.

Examples

To execute the built-in self test for FIPS:

```
switch# unhide built-in-self-test

Password: ********
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1	This command was introduced.

unhide fips

Makes available irreversible commands used in enabling Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) compliance.

Syntax

unhide fips

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Irreversible commands related to enabling FIPS compliance are hidden. Use this command to make the following hidden commands available: **fips root disable**, **fips selftests**, **fips selftests**, and **prom-access disable**.

Enter "fibranne" at the Password prompt to run the command.

This command applies only in fabric cluster mode. This command can be entered only from a user account with the admin role assigned.

Examples

To make available all irreversible commands used in enabling FIP compliance:

```
switch# unhide fips

Password: *****
```

Related Commands

fips selftests, fips zeroize, prom-access disable, show fips

unlock username

Unlocks a locked user account.

Syntax

unlock username *name* [**rbridge-id** { *rbridge-id* | **all** }]

Parameters

name

The name of the user account.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge or all RBridges.

rbridge-id

Specifies an RBridge ID.

all

Specifies all RBridges.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to unlock a user who has been locked out because of unsuccessful login attempts. A user account is locked by the system when the configured threshold for login retries has been reached.

Examples

The following example unlocks a user account:

```
switch# unlock username testUser
Result: Unlocking the user account is successful
```

Related Commands

show running-config username, show sfp, username

update-time

Configures the interval at which BGP next-hop tables are modified. BGP next-hop tables should always have IGP (non-BGP) routes.

Syntax

update-time *sec*

no update-time *sec*

Command Default

This option is disabled.

Parameters

sec

Update time in seconds. Range is from 0 through 30. Default is 5 seconds.

Modes

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv4 unicast VRF configuration mode

BGP address-family IPv6 unicast VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of this command to restore the defaults.

The update time determines how often the device computes the routes (next-hops) in an RBridge. Lowering the value set by the **update-time** command increases the convergence rate.

By default, the device updates the BGP4 next-hop tables and affected BGP4 routes five seconds following IGP route changes. Setting the update time value to 0 permits fast BGP4 convergence for situations such as a link failure or IGP route changes, starting the BGP4 route calculation in subsecond time.

NOTE

Use the **advertisement-interval** command to determine how often to advertise IGP routes to the BGP neighbor.

Examples

To permit fast convergence for BGP4 globally on an RBridge (for the default VRF):

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
device(config-bgp-ipv4u)# update-time 0
```

To set the BGP4+ update-time interval to 30 for VRF instance "red":

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 10
device(config-rbridge-id-10)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family ipv6 unicast vrf red
device(config-bgp-ipv6u-vrf)# update-time 30
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was modified to add support for the IPv6 address family.
6.0.1	Support was added for the BGP address-family IPv4 and IPv6 unicast vrf configuration modes.

Related Commands

advertisement interval (fabric-map)

usb

Enables or disables an attached USB device. The device will be inaccessible until it is enabled

Syntax

usb { **on** | **off** }

Parameters

on

Turns the USB device on.

off

Turns the USB device off.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is executed on the local switch. A switch reload will automatically turn the USB device off.

This command is supported only on the local switch.

This command is not supported on the standby management module.

Examples

To enable a USB device attached to the local switch:

```
switch# usb on
USB storage enabled
```

To disable a USB device attached to the local switch:

```
switch# usb off
USB storage disabled
```

Related Commands

usb dir, usb remove

usb dir

Lists the contents of an attached USB device.

Syntax

usb dir

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is executed on the local switch. The USB device must be enabled before this function is available.

This command is supported only on the local switch.

This command is not supported on the standby management module.

Examples

To list the contents of the USB device attached to the local switch:

```
switch# usb dir

firmwarekey\ 0B 2010 Aug 15 15:13
support\ 106MB 2010 Aug 24 05:36
support1034\ 105MB 2010 Aug 23 06:11
config\ 0B 2010 Aug 15 15:13
firmware\ 380MB 2010 Aug 15 15:13
Available space on usbstorage 74%
```

Related Commands

usb, usb remove

usb remove

Removes a file from an attached USB device.

Syntax

usb remove directory *directory* **file** *file*

Parameters

directory *directory*

Specifies one the name of the directory where the file you want to remove is located. Valid USBstorage directories are /firmware, /firmwarekey, /support, and /config.

file *file*

Specifies the name of the file to be removed.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

This command is executed on the local switch. The USB device must be enabled before this function is available.

This command is supported only on the local switch.

This command is not supported on the standby management module.

Examples

To remove a configuration file from a USB device attached to the local switch:

```
switch# usb remove directory config file startup-config.backup
```

Related Commands

usb, usb dir

user (alias configuration)

Launches the user level alias configuration mode.

Syntax

user *string*

no user *string*

Parameters

string

Alias name string. The number of characters can be from 1 through 64.

Modes

Alias configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The suser alias is only visible to the user currently logged in to the switch. Use the **alias** command to configure the alias for the user name.

Use the **no** form of his command to remove the user

Examples

Example of setting a switch alias and a user alias.

```
switch(config)# alias-config
switch(config-alias-config)# alias redwood engineering
switch(config-alias-config)# user john
switch(config-alias-config-user)# alias johnexpansion smith
switch(config-alias-config-user)# alias userinfo show users
```

Related Commands

alias, alias-config

username

Configures a user account.

Syntax

username *username* **password** *password* [**access-time** *HHMM***to** *HHMM*]**role** *role_name* [**encryption-level** { **0** | **7** }] [**desc** *description*] [**enable true** | **false**]

no username *name*

Command Default

The default account status is enabled (enable = true).

The default role has read-only access permissions.

Parameters

username

Specifies the account login name.

password *password*

Specifies the account password. The exclamation mark (!) is supported, and you can specify the password in either double quotes or the escape character (\), for example "secret!password" or **secret\!password.**

access-time *HHMM* **to** *HHMM*

Restricts the hours during the day that the user may be logged in. Valid values range from 0000 through 2400. By default, users are granted 24 hour access. Time values are given in 24 hour format. For example, to restrict access to the daily work schedule, use **access-time 0800 to 1800**.

role *role_name*

Specifies the role assigned to the user account. The role is optional and, by default, the user's role is read-only.

encryption-level { **0** | **7** }

Specifies the password encryption level. The values are 0 (clear text) and 7 (encrypted). Clear text (0) is the default.

desc *description*

Specifies a description of the account (optional). The description can be up to 64 characters long, and can include any printable ASCII character, except for the following characters: single quotation marks (‘), double quotation marks (“), exclamation point (!), colon (:), and semi-colon (;). If the description contains spaces. you must enclose the text in double quotation marks.

enable true | **false**

Specifies whether the account is enabled or disabled. A user whose account is disabled cannot login. The default account status is enabled.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The *username* must be between 1 and 40 characters in length. The username must begin with a letter or underscore and be comprised of only letters, numbers, underscore and period. The username is case sensitive. The name cannot be the same as that of an existing role.

The maximum number of user accounts on a switch is 64.

The maximum number of roles for a user is 64, including the default roles.

Users are grant 24 hour access by default.

Enter **no username** *name* followed by the appropriate parameter name to set the individual parameters to their default values. Use this command to assign attributes for a user.

CAUTION
All active login sessions for a user are terminated if the user's password, access time, or role is changed.

Examples

The following example configures a user account.

```
switch(config)# username testUser roles admin
Value for 'password' (<string>): **********

switch(config-username-testUser)# exit
switch(config)# username userBrocade password ******** role user desc "User to monitor" enabled true
switch(config-username-userBrocade)#
```

The following example modifies an existing user account.

```
switch(config)# username testUser enabled false
switch(config-username-testUser)# desc "add op test user"
switch(config)# no username testUser desc
```

The following example restricts the hours during the day that a user called "testUser" may be logged in from 08:00 AM through 18:00 PM.

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# username testUser access-time 0800 to 1800
```

Related Commands

show running-config username, show users, unlock username

username admin enable false

Toggles the lockout option for the default admin account.

Syntax

username admin enable false

no username admin enable false

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command toggles the lockout option for the default admin account.

The account lockout policy locks an account when the user exceeds the configured number of maximum failed login attempts. This policy is now available for admin accounts. You are allowed to enable or disable lockout policy for admin accounts and user accounts with the admin role.

For admin accounts, there is no support of lockout duration to release the locked accounts. Locked admin role accounts will be reset after reboot.

Use the **no** username admin enable false command to disable this option.

username user enable false

Toggles the lockout option for user accounts with admin privileges.

Syntax

username user enable false

no username user enable false

Command Default

This feature is disabled.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command toggles the enable option for user accounts with admin privileges.

The account lockout policy locks an account when the user exceeds the configured number of maximum failed login attempts. This policy is now available for admin accounts. You are allowed to enable or disable lockout policy for admin accounts and user accounts with 'admin' role.

Use the **no username user enable false** command to disable this option.

use-v2-checksum

Enables the v2 checksum computation method for a VRRPv3 IPv4 session.

Syntax

use-v2-checksum

no use-v2-checksum

Command Default

VRRPv3 uses the v3 checksum computation method.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Some non-Brocade devices only use the v2 checksum computation method in VRRPv3. This command enables v2 checksum computation method in VRRPv3 and provides interoperability with these non-Brocade devices.

The **no** form of this command enables the default v3 checksum computation method in VRRPv3 sessions.

Examples

The following example shows the v2 checksum computation method enabled for an VRRPv3 IPv4 session on a Brocade device.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# protocol vrrp
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# interface ve 100
device(config-Ve-100)# vrrp-group 10 version 3
device(config-vrrp-group-10)# use-v2-checksum
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.1a	This command was introduced.

vcenter

Authenticates with an established vCenter and provides additional options.

Syntax

vcenter *name* [**activate** | **interval** *interval* | { **url** *URL* **username** *username* **password** *password* }] [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

no vcenter *name* [**use-vrf** *vrf-name*]

Parameters

name

Name of an established vCenter.

activate

Activates the vCenter.

interval

Enables the discovery timer.

interval

Discovery timer interval in minutes, Range is 0 through1440. Default is 30, and 0 disables discovery.

url

Enables configuration of vCenter URL, user name, and password.

URL

URL of the vCenter.

username

Configures the user name.

password

Configures the password.

use-vrf *vrf-name*

Specifies a VRF though which to communicate with the vCenter. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

You must authenticate with an established vCenter before you can initiate any discovery transactions. In order to authenticate with a specific vCenter, you must configure the URL, login, and password properties on the VDX switch. Use this command to authenticate with a vCenter; establish a URL, username, and password; and manage discovery intervals.

Enter **no vcenter** *name* and selected operands to deactivate this functionality.

By default, all management services are enabled on the management VRF ("mgmt-vrf") and the default VRF ("default-vrf").

Examples

To configure a vCenter and specify a VRF:

```
switch(config)# vcenter myvcenter url https://10.2.2.2 username user password pass use-vrf myvrf
switch(config)# vcenter myvcenter activate
switch(config)# no vcenter myvcenter activate
switch(config)# no vcenter myvcenter
switch(config)# vcenter myvcenter interval 60
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to support the **use-vrf** keyword.

Related Commands

show vlan private-vlan

vcenter discovery (ignore delete responses)

Causes a vCenter to ignore delete responses.

Syntax

vcenter *name* **discovery ignore-delete-all-response** [*number* | **always**]

Command Default

The default for *number* is 0.

Parameters

name

Name of the vcenter.

number

Number of discovery cycles to ignore. Default is 0.

always

Always ignore delete-all requests from the vCenter.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

An invalid state or condition of a vCenter can cause the deletion of all auto-port-profiles in a system. To prevent this from happening, you can configure a mode in Network OS to ignore the "delete-all" responses from the vCenter.

Examples

```
switch(config)# vcenter vcs_demo discovery ignore-delete-all-response 3
```

vcs (logical chassis cluster mode)

Changes the RBridge ID or VCS ID of a logical chassis cluster mode and, with the no form of the command, converts a logical chassis cluster to a fabric cluster.

Syntax

vcs [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*] [**vcsid** *vcsid*]

no vcs [**rbridge-id** *rbridge-id*] [**vcsid** *vcsid*] **logical-chassis enable**

no vcs logical-chassis enable rbridge-id { **all** | *range* } **default-config**

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*
Changes the existing RBridge ID.

vcsid *vcsid*
Changes the VCS ID. The range for this value is 1 to 8192. The default is 1.

logical-chassis enable
Used with the **no** form of this command, transitions the node from logical chassis cluster mode to fabric cluster mode.

rbridge-id [**all** | *range*]
Specifies that you want to either convert all RBridge IDs in the logical chassis cluster to fabric cluster mode, or that you want to convert only a range of RBridge IDs. (You can also specify just one RBridge ID.) Ranges can be specified with hyphens, separated by commas, or contain a mixture of both. Do not use a space after a comma when specifying a range of IDs. For example, to specify RBridges 5 through 10 and RBridge 15, enter: **rbridge-id 5,10,15**

default-config
Uses the default configuration when the nodes are converted to fabric cluster mode. This is a required parameter.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to change the RBridge ID and/or the VCS ID on a switch. At the same time, you can change the VCS ID and transition the node from logical chassis cluster mode to fabric cluster mode. You can also convert the cluster from logical chassis cluster mode to fabric cluster mode without changing the RBridge ID or VCS ID.

For examples of how to use the **no** form of this command, refer to the Examples.

Examples

To change the RBridge ID to 10 and VCS ID to 35:

```
switch# vcs rbridge-id 10 vcsid 35
```

To change an RBridge ID from 8 to 10:

```
switch# vcs rbridge-id 10
```

During reboot, enter the following command on the principal node to disable the old RBridge ID:

```
switch# no vcs enable rbridge-id 8
```

The following examples illustrate the use of the **no** form of this command.

- Change the RBridge ID of the node to the value <x> and then transitions the node from logical chassis cluster mode to fabric cluster mode.

```
switch# no vcs rbridge-id <x> logical chassis enable
```

- Change the VCS ID of the node to the value <y> and then transitions the node from logical chassis cluster mode to fabric cluster mode.

```
switch# no vcs vcs-id <y> logical chassis enable
```

- Changesthe RBridge ID of the node to the value <x>, changes the VCS ID of the node to the value <y>, and then transitions the node from logical chassis cluster mode to fabric cluster mode.

```
no vcs rbridge-id <x> vcsid <y> logical chassis enable
```

- Convert the entire logical chassis cluster (all RBridge IDs) to fabric cluster mode. The nodes will then use the default configurations for fabric cluster mode.

```
no vcs logical-chassis enable rbridge-id all default-config
```

- Converts RBridge IDs 1 and 4 through 8 from logical chassis cluster mode to fabric cluster mode. These RBridge IDs will then use the default configurations for fabric cluster mode.

```
no vcs logical-chassis enable rbridge-id 1,4-8 default-config
```

Related Commands

vcs logical-chassis enable (fabric cluster mode), vcs rbridge-id (fabric cluster mode), vcs vcsid (fabric cluster mode), vcs virtual, vcs config snapshot (logical chassis cluster mode)

vcs config snapshot (logical chassis cluster mode)

Takes a configuration snapshot for a specified RBridge ID.

Syntax

vcs config snapshot { **create** | **restore** } **rbridge-id** *rbridge-id* **snapshot-id** *snapshot-id*

no config snapshot rbridge-id *rbridge-id* **snapshot-id** [**all** | *rbridge-id*]

Parameters

create
Captures the snapshot configuration from the RBridge ID specified.

restore
Restores the snapshot configuration to the RBridge ID specified.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*
Specifies the RBridge ID of the configuration you are capturing in a snapshot or the RBridge ID to which you are restoring the snapshot.

snapshot-id *snapshot-id*
Name you give to the snapshot of the configuration.

all
Designates all of the snapshots.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

A configuration snapshot allows you to restore the configuration if necessary. The snapshot for the RBridge specified is stored on all switches in the logical chassis cluster.

The **vcs config snapshot** commands apply onto to nodes in a logical chassis cluster mode. The **create** and **restore** commands can be issued from any node in the cluster even though the commands pertain to a specific RBridge ID.

If a snapshot was taken on a node that had been disconnected from the cluster, the cluster will not have the snapshot. In this situation, you can use the **copy snapshot** commands to put the snapshot on the cluster.

Examples

To create a snapshot of the configuration on an RBridge with the ID of 10, and to give the name of the snapshot "snapshot10:"

```
switch# vcs config snapshot create rbridge-id 10 snapshot snapshot10
```

Related Commands

vcs logical-chassis enable (fabric cluster mode), vcs rbridge-id (fabric cluster mode), vcs vcsid (fabric cluster mode), vcs (logical chassis cluster mode), vcs virtual

vcs logical-chassis enable (fabric cluster mode)

Changes specified nodes from fabric cluster mode to logical chassis cluster mode.

Syntax

vcs logical-chassis enable rbridge-id { **all** | *range* } **default-config**

no vcs logical-chassis enable rbridge-id { **all** | *range* } **default-config**

Parameters

rbridge-id [**all** | *range*]

Specifies that you want to either convert all RBridge IDs in the fabric cluster from fabric cluster mode to logical chassis mode, or that you want to convert only a range of RBridge IDs. (You can also specify just one RBridge ID.) Ranges can be specified with hyphens, separated by commas, or contain a mixture of both. Do not use a space after a comma when specifying a range of IDs. For example, to specify RBridges 5 through 10 and RBridge 15, enter: **rbridge-id 5,10,15**

default-config

Uses the default configuration when the nodes are converted to logical chassis mode. This is a required parameter.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

In logical chassis mode, configuration can be distributed from one node—the primary switch—to all other nodes in the cluster.

Each time you change the Brocade VCS Fabric configuration, the switch resets to the default configuration and reboots automatically. Make sure to save the configuration before you issue any of the commands shown in the Synopsis.

This command can be run only when the switch is in fabric cluster mode. All nodes you want to convert to logical chassis cluster mode must have the same global configuration for this command to work.

Conversely, the **no** form of the command can be run only when the switch is in logical chassis cluster mode and you want to convert it to fabric cluster mode.

Examples

To convert all RBridge IDs in the fabric cluster to logical chassis cluster mode:

```
switch# vcs logical-chassis enable rbridge-id all default-config
```

Related Commands

vcs rbridge-id (fabric cluster mode), vcs vcsid (fabric cluster mode), vcs (logical chassis cluster mode), vcs virtual, vcs config snapshot (logical chassis cluster mode)

vcs rbridge-id (fabric cluster mode)

Changes the RBridge ID and, optionally, the VCS ID, and can enable logical chassis cluster mode.

Syntax

vcs rbridge-id *rbridge-id* [**logical-chassis enable** | **vcsid** *vcsid* [**logical-chassis enable**]]

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Allows you to change the existing RBridge ID, and gives you the option of changing the VCS ID at the same time. While changing these IDs, you can also enable logical chassis cluster mode on the specified RBridge ID.

vcsid *vcsid*

Changes the VCS ID. The range for this value is 1 to 8192. The default is 1.

logical-chassis enable

Enables logical chassis cluster mode on the switch.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Each time you change the Brocade VCS Fabric configuration, the switch resets to the default configuration and reboots automatically. Make sure to save the configuration before you issue any of the commands shown in the Synopsis.

Examples

To convert a node that is in fabric cluster mode to logical chassis cluster mode, while simultaneously changing its RBridge ID to 10 and its VCS ID to 35:

```
switch# vcs rbridge-id 10 vcsid 35 logical-chassis enable
```

Related Commands

vcs logical-chassis enable (fabric cluster mode), vcs vcsid (fabric cluster mode), vcs (logical chassis cluster mode), vcs virtual, vcs config snapshot (logical chassis cluster mode)

vcs set-rbridge-id

Changes the existing RBridge ID or optionally the VCS ID of a node, and then transitions the node from fabric cluster mode to logical chassis cluster mode, or back to fabric cluster mode again.

Syntax

vcs set-rbridge-id { *rbridge-id* [**vcsid** *vcsid*] } [**logical-chassis enable**]

no vcs set-rbridge-id{ *rbridge-id* [**vcsid** *vcsid*] } **logical-chassis enable**

Parameters

rbridge-id

Allows you to change the existing RBridge ID, and gives you the option of changing the VCS ID at the same time. This transitions the node from fabric cluster mode to logical chassis cluster mode.

vcsid *vcsid*

Changes the VCS ID. The range for this value is 1 to 8192. The default is 1.

logical-chassis enable

Transitions the node from fabric cluster mode to logical chassis cluster mode. Used with the **no** form of the command, transitions the node from logical chassis cluster mode to fabric cluster mode. See the Usage Guidelines.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

ATTENTION

Each time you change the Brocade VCS Fabric configuration, the switch resets to the default configuration and reboots automatically. Make sure to save the configuration before you issue this command.

Examples

To change the RBridge ID of a node to 10:

```
device# vcs set-rbridge-id 10
```

To change the RBridge ID of a node to 10 and itcs VCS ID to 35:

```
device# vcs set-rbridge-id 10 vcsid 35
```

To convert a node that is in fabric cluster mode to logical chassis cluster mode, while simultaneously changing its RBridge ID to 10 and its VCS ID to 35:

```
device# vcs set-rbridge-id 10 vcsid 35 logical-chassis enable
```

To convert a node that is in logical chassis cluster mode to fabric cluster mode, while simultaneously changing its RBridge ID to 10 and its VCS ID to 35:

```
device# no vcs set-rbridge-id 10 vcsid 35 logical-chassis enable
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.
6.0.1a	This command description was modified.

vcs vcsid (fabric cluster mode)

Changes the VCS ID and, optionally, the RBridge ID, and can enable logical chassis cluster mode.

Syntax

vcs vcsid *vcsid* [**logical-chassis enable** | **rbridge-id** *rbridge-id* [**logical-chassis enable**]]

Parameters

vcsid *vcsid*

Changes the existing VCS ID. The range for this value is 1 to 8192. The default is 1.

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Changes the existing RBridge ID.

logical-chassis enable

Enables logical chassis cluster mode on the switch.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Each time you change the Brocade VCS Fabric configuration, the switch resets to the default configuration and reboots automatically. Make sure to save the configuration before you issue any of the commands shown in the Synopsis.

Examples

To convert a node that is in fabric cluster mode to logical chassis cluster mode, while simultaneously changing its RBridge ID to 10 and its VCS ID to 35:

```
switch# vcs vcsid 35 rbridge-id 10 logical-chassis enable
```

Related Commands

vcs logical-chassis enable (fabric cluster mode), vcs rbridge-id (fabric cluster mode), vcs (logical chassis cluster mode), vcs virtual, vcs config snapshot (logical chassis cluster mode)

vcs virtual

Assigns a single virtual IPv4 or IPv6 address to all switches in a Brocade VCS Fabric.

Syntax

vcs virtual { **ip address** *ipv4_address/prefix_len* **inband interface ve***VE_number* | **ipv6 address** *ipv6_address/prefix_len* }

no vcs virtual ip address

no vcs virtual ipv6 address

Parameters

ip address *ipv4_address/prefix_len*

Specifies the IPv4 address and prefix length means of a CIDR prefix (mask).

inband interface ve *VE_number*

Specifies a virtual Ethernet (VE) interface.

ipv6 address *ipv6_address/prefix_len*

Specifies the IPv6 address and prefix length means of a CIDR prefix (mask).

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When you configure the virtual IPv4 or IPv6 address for the first time, the address is assigned to the principal switch. You can then access the principal switch through the management port IP address or the virtual IP address. The virtual IP configuration is global in nature. All the nodes in the fabric will be configured with the same virtual IP address, but the address is always bound to the current principal switch.

This command can be used in VCS mode only after the fabric has formed successfully.

The command can be executed from any node. You can remove a virtual IP address when you are logged on to the switch through the virtual IP address. Use the management port IP address or the serial console to configure the virtual IP address.

The **inband interface ve**parameter can only be used when assigning an IPv4 address. This parameter is not applicable for IPv6 addresses.

It is the responsibility of the network administrator to ensure that the virtual IP address assigned is not a duplicate of an address assigned to any other management port in the VCS Fabric.

The virtual IP address should be configured on the same subnet as the management interface IP address.

Enter **no vcs virtual ip address** or **no vcs virtual ipv6 address** to remove a currently configured virtual IPv4 or IPv6 address, respectively.

Examples

To assign a virtual IPv4 address and mask to the principal switch and specify a VE interface:

```
device(config)# vcs virtual ip address 30.30.30.14/24 inband interface ve 4
```

To remove the currently configured virtual IPv4 address:

```
device(config)# no vcs virtual ip address
```

To assign a virtual IPv6 address and mask to the principal switch

```
device(config)# vcs virtual ipv6 address 2001:db8::/64
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was modified to include support for VE interfaces and IPv6 addresses.

Related Commands

show vcs

vcs virtual-fabric enable

Enables the Virtual Fabrics feature, allowing the configuration of service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context. This expands the VLAN ID address space above the standard 802.1Q limit of 4095 to support multitenancy.

Syntax

vcs virtual-fabric enable

no vcs virtual-fabric enable

Command Default

This feature is disabled by default.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command will be successful only if the Virtual Fabric (VF) status is VF-capable. This operation does not disrupt existing 802.1Q traffic in the fabric. Upon the successful completion of the command, the status of the fabric becomes VF-enabled.

Use the **no** form of this command to disable the configuration of service or transport VFs in the fabric. The **no** form of this command will be successfl only if there is no serviceor transport VF configuration in the fabric and the status of the fabric is VF-enabled. All service or transport VF configurations in the fabric must be removed or the command **no vcs virtual-fabric enable** will fail. Upon successful completion of the command, the fabric status becomes VF-capable.

On the Brocade VDX family of switches, VLANs are treated as interfaces from a configuration point of view. By default, all the DCB ports are assigned to VLAN 1 (VLAN ID equals 1). Valid VLAN IDs are as follows:

- On Brocade VDX 8770 switches: 1 through 4086 for 802.1Q VLANs (VLAN IDs 4087 through 4095 are reserved on these switches), and 4096 through 8191 for service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context.
- On all other Brocade VDX switches: 1 through 3962 for 802.1Q VLANs (VLAN IDs 3963 through 4095 are reserved on these switches), and 4096 through 8191 for service or transport VFs in a Virtual Fabrics context.

  NOTE
  When the fabric is VF-enabled with a VF-specific configuration, the user is advised of relevant errors when attempting to disable the VF.

Examples

To enable the Virtual Fabrics feature:

```
switch(config)# vcs virtual-fabric enable
```

To disable the Virtual Fabrics feature when there is no classified VLAN configuration in the fabric:

```
switch(config)# no vcs virtual-fabric enable
```

Related Commands

interface vlan

vcs replace rbridge-id

Replaces a node in a logical chassis cluster.

Syntax

vcs replace rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Parameters

rbridge-id *rbridge-id*

Specifies the RBridge ID of the node you are replacing.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

You most re-use the RBridge ID and then enter the WWN of the new node when prompted, as shown in the Example

This command can be performed only on a node that is in logical chassis cluster mode.

If you replace a node using the **vcs replace rbridge-id** command, the "pre-provision rbridge-id <x>..." entry is added to the running configuration.

Examples

To replace a node that has an RBridge ID of 3 and then enter the WWN of the new switch:

```
switch# vcs replace rbridge-id 3
Enter the WWN of the new replacement switch: 11:22:33:44:55:66:77:81
```

version

Specifies the OpenFlow version to be used.

Syntax

version ofv130

Modes

OpenFLow logical-instance configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

OpenFLow v1.3 is the only version currently available. This is also the default, so this does not need to be configured.

Examples

The following example enters OpenFLow logical-instance configuration mode and specifies the available OpenFLow version.

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 12
device(config-rbridge-id-12)# openflow logical-instance 1
device(config-logical-instance-1)# version ofv130
device(config-logical-instance-1)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
6.0.1	This command was introduced.

virtual-fabric

Designates the FCoE Virtual Fabric Identification (VFID).

Syntax

virtual-fabric 1

Modes

FCoE fabric-map configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The VFID value is 1. No other values are allowed.

You must be in the feature configuration mode for FCoE fabric-map for this command to function.

NOTE
The FCoE virtual fabric is not to be confused with the Virtual Fabric feature that supports service or transport VFs.

Examples

```
switch(config)# fcoe

switch(config-fcoe)# fabric-map default

switch(config-fcoe-fabric-map)# virtual-fabric 1
```

virtual-ip

Configures a virtual IPv4 address or IPv6 address for the virtual router.

Syntax

virtual-ip { *ipv4-address* | *ipv6-address* }

no virtual-ip { *ipv4-address* | *ipv6-address* }

Parameters

ipv4-address
Virtual IPv4 address of the virtual router.

ipv6-address
Virtual IPv6 address of the virtual router.

Modes

Virtual-router-group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The virtual IPv4 address or IPv6 address is the IP address that an end-host sets as its default gateway. The virtual IP address must belong to the same subnet as the underlying interface. A maximum of 16 virtual IP addresses can be configured for VRRP; only one virtual IP address can be configured for VRRP-E. The session is enabled as soon as the first virtual IP address is configured.

You can perform this command for VRRP or VRRP-E. VRRPv3 introduced the ability to use an IPv6 address when an IPv6 VRRPv3 group is configured.

This command accepts both fe80/10 link local addresses or fe80/64 addresses as virtual-IP.

Enter the **no virtual-ip** command with a specified virtual IP address to delete the specified virtual IP address

Examples

To assign a virtual IP address of 192.53.5.1 to the VRRP virtual group 1:

```
fe80/10 link local address
switch(config)# rbridge-id 101
switch(config-rbridge-id-101)# protocol vrrp
switch(config-rbridge-id-101)# int te 101/1/6
switch(conf-if-te-101/1/6)# vrrp-group 1
switch(config-vrrp-group-1)# virtual-ip 192.53.5.1
```

To assign a virtual IP address of 192.53.5.1 to the VRRP-E virtual group 1:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 101
switch(config-rbridge-id-101)# protocol vrrp
switch(config-rbridge-id-101)# int ve 20
switch(config-ve-20)# vrrp-group-extended 1
switch(config-vrrp-extended-group-1)# virtual-ip 192.53.5.1
```

To assign a virtual IPv6 address of 2001:2019:8192::1 to the VRRP-Ev3 virtual group 19:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 122
switch(config-rbridge-id-122)# ipv6 protocol vrrp-extended
switch(config-rbridge-id-122)# interface ve 2019
switch(config-Ve-2019)# ipv6 address 2001:2019:8192::122/64
switch(config-Ve-2019)# ipv6 vrrp-extended-group 19
switch(config-vrrp-extended-group-19)# virtual-ip 2001:2019:8192::1
```

Related Commands

vrrp-group

virtual-mac

Enables generation of a virtual MAC with 0 IP hash.

Syntax

virtual-mac *virtual_mac_address*

Parameters

virtual_mac_address

Modes

VRRP-Extended group configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The distributed VXLAN gateway functionality depends on VRRP-E for multi-homing. By default, the VRRP-E virtual MAC is derived as 02:e0:52:*<2-byte-ip-hash>* :*<1-byte-vrid>* . The VXLAN gateway requires that the virtual MAC be a function of only VRID. The two-byte hash of the virtual IP should be set to zeros, for example, 02e0.5200.00xx:*<1-byte-VRID>.*

Examples

To enable the generation of a virtual MAC with 0 IP hash:

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 101
switch(config-rbridge-id-101)# int ve 10
switch(config-Ve-10)# vrrp-extended-group 100
switch(config-vrrp-extended-group-100)# virtual-mac 02e0.5200.00xx:<1-byte-VRID>
```

vlag ignore-split

Controls the ignore-split recovery functionality.

Syntax

vlag ignore-split

no vlag ignore-split

Command Default

vlag ignore-split is enabled.

Modes

Port-channel configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

When ignore-spilt-recovery is active, neither of the RBridges modify their actor SID when splitting or rejoining the vLAG. They both advertise VSID and keep both sides of the vLAG alive.

Enter **no vlag ignore-split** to disable this functionality.

NOTE

It is recommended that this command be enabled.

Examples

```
device(config)# interface port-channel 27
device(config-port-channel-27)# vlag ignore-split
```

vlag-commit-mode disable

Disables the virtual LAG (vLAG) commit mode for dynamic vLAGs, achieving scalability to support a resilient network infrastructure. The command also disables the actor and partner SID selection operations.

Syntax

vlag-commit-mode disable

no vlag-commit-mode disable

Command Default

The vLAG commit mode is enabled.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The vLAG commit mode cannot be disabled if an RBridge in the Brocade VCS Fabric is running a version earlier than Network OS 7.0.0.

NOTE

The **no vlag ignore-split** command cannot be executed when the **vlag-commit-mode disable** command is used. Alternately, the **vlag-commit-mode disable** command cannot be executed if the **no vlag ignore-split** command is in effect.

no

Use the **show running-config vlag-commit-mode disable** command to confirm the results of this command.

Examples

The following example disables the vLAG commit mode on a Brocade device and enables scalability.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# vlag-commit-mode disable
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

show running-config vlag-commit-mode

vlan classifier activate group

Activates a VLAN classifier group.

Syntax

vlan classifier activate group *number* **vlan** *vlan_id*

no vlan classifier activate group *number*

Parameters

number

Specifies which VLAN classifier group to activate. Valid values range from 1 through 16.

vlan *vlan_id*

Specifies which VLAN interface to activate.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no vlan classifier activate group** *number* to remove the specified group.

Examples

To activate VLAN classifier group 1 for VLAN 5 on a specific 10-gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface tengigabitethernet 178/0/1
switch(conf-if-te-178/0/1)# vlan classifier activate group 1 vlan 5
```

To remove VLAN classifier group 10 from a specific port-channel interface:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 44
switch(config-port-channel-44)# no vlan classifier activate group 10
```

Related Commands

interface, vlan classifier group

vlan classifier group

Adds and deletes rules to a VLAN classifier group.

Syntax

vlan classifier group *number* [**add rule** *number* | **delete rule** *number*]

Parameters

number

Specifies the VLAN group number for which rules are to be added or deleted. Valid values range from 1 through 16.

add rule *number*

Specifies a rule is to be added. Valid values range from 1 through 256.

delete rule *number*

Specifies a rule is to be deleted. Valid values range from 1 through 256.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Make sure your converged mode interface is not configured to classify untagged packets to the same VLAN as the incoming VLAN-tagged packets. By configuring a converged interface to classify untagged packets (by using classifiers or the default port *vlan_id*) to the same VLAN as VLAN-tagged packets coming into the interface, the FCoE hardware sends out untagged packets to the CNA. These packets may be dropped, disrupting communications.

Examples

To add rule 1 to VLAN classifier group 1:

```
switch(config)# vlan classifier group 1 add rule 1
```

vlan classifier rule

Creates a VLAN classifier rule to dynamically classify Ethernet packets on an untagged interface into VLANs.

Syntax

vlan classifier rule *rule_id* [[**mac** *mac_address*] | [**proto** { *hex_addr* **encap** { **ethv2** | **nosnapllc** | **snapllc** } | **arp encap** { **ethv2** | **nosnapllc** | **snapllc** } | **ip encap** { **ethv2** | **nosnapllc** | **snapllc** } | **ipv6 encap** { **ethv2** | **nosnapllc** | **snapllc** }]]

no vlan classifier rule

Parameters

rule_id
Specifies the VLAN identification rule. Valid values range from 1 through 2556.

mac
Specifies the Media Access Control (MAC) list.

mac_address
Specifies the MAC address-based VLAN classifier rule used to map to a specific VLAN.

proto
Specifies the protocol to use for the VLAN classifier rule.

hex_addr
An Ethernet hexadecimal value. Valid values range from 0x0000 through 0xffff

arp
Specifies to use the Address Resolution Protocol.

ip
Specifies to use the Internet Protocol.

ipv6
Specifies to use the Internet Protocol version 6.

encap
Specifies to encapsulate the Ethernet frames sent for the VLAN classifier rule.

ethv2
Specifies to use the Ethernet version 2 encapsulated frames.

nosnapllc
Specifies to use the Ethernet version 2 non-SNA frames.

snapllc
Specifies to use the Ethernet version 2 with SNA frames.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

VLAN classifiers are created individually and are managed separately. Up to 256 VLAN classifiers can be provisioned. One or more VLAN classifiers can be grouped into a classifier group. This classifier group can further be applied on an interface.

Enter **no vlan classifier rule** *rule_id* to delete the specified rule.

Examples

To create an ARP VLAN classifier rule:

```
switch(config)# vlan classifier rule 2 proto arp encap ethv2
```

Related Commands

show vlan

vlan dot1q tag native

Enables 802.1tagging on the native VLAN on all trunked ports on the switch.

Syntax

vlan dot1q tag native

no vlan dot1q tag native

Command Default

The native VLAN is enabled.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Usually, you configure 802.1Q trunks with a native VLAN ID, which strips tagging from all packets on that VLAN.

To maintain the tagging on the native VLAN and drop untagged traffic, use the **vlan dot1q tag native** command. The switch will tag the traffic received on the native VLAN and admit only 802.1Q-tagged frames.

Control traffic continues to be accepted as untagged on the native VLAN on a trunked port, even when the **vlan dot1q tag native** command is enabled.

Enter **no vlan dot1q tag native** to disable dot1q (IEEE 802.1Q) tagging for all native VLANs on all trunked ports on the switch.

Related Commands

switchport mode, switchport trunk allowed vlan rspan-vlan

vlan-profile (AMPP)

Activates the VLAN profile mode for AMPP.

Syntax

vlan-profile

no vlan-profile

Modes

Port-profile configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The VLAN profile mode for AMPP allows configuration of VLAN attributes of a port-profile.

Enter **no vlan-profile** to delete the profile.

Examples

To create a basic VLAN profile supporting 802.1Q VLANs:

```
switch(config)# port-profile my_profile
switch(conf-port-profile-my_profile)# vlan-profile
```

The following illustrates the creation of port-profiles and vlan-profiles with switchport configurations illustrating VLAN classifications in a Virtual Fabrics context:

```
switch(config)# port-profile pp100
switch(config-port-profile-pp100)# vlan-profile
switch(config-vlan-profile)# switchport
switch(config-vlan-profile)# switchport access vlan 5001 mac 1.1.1
switch(config-vlan-profile)# switchport access vlan 5002 mac 1.1.2
switch(config-vlan-profile)# switchport access vlan 5001 mac-group 11
switch(config-vlan-profile)# port-profile pp101
switch(config-port-profile-pp101)# vlan-profile
switch(config-vlan-profile)# switchport
switch(config-vlan-profile)# switchport mode trunk
switch(config-vlan-profile)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 5004 ctag 11
switch(config-vlan-profile)# switchport trunk allowed vlan add 5005 ctag 12
switch(config-vlan-profile)# switchport trunk native-vlan 5006 ctag 13
```

vnetwork reconcile vcenter

Synchronizes the device configuration with the configuration discovered by vCenter.

Syntax

vnetwork reconcile vcenter *vCenter_name*

Command Default

The vNetwork information is reconciled.

Parameters

vcenter*vcenter_name*
Specifies a vCenter.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

Run the **show vnetwork diff vcenter** command to discover if there are any configuration discrepancies between the current device and the data center. If there are, run the **vnetwork reconcile vcenter** command to correct the discrepancies.

Examples

This example shows that the profiles are not listed in the running-config.

```
device# show vnetwork diff vcenter wpgdc1vcenter
port-profiles not created on Switch
-----------------------------------
auto_wpgdc1vcenter_datacenter-2_128_Network
auto_wpgdc1vcenter_datacenter-2_192_Network-vlan660
auto_wpgdc1vcenter_datacenter-2_64_Network-vlan661

device# vnetwork reconcile vcenter wpgdc1vcenter
!
device#
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.2b	This command was introduced.

vnetwork vcenter discover

Explicitly starts the discovery process on the vCenter.

Syntax

vnetwork vcenter *vcenter_name* **discover**

Parameters

vcenter_name

Name of a vCenter.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The discovery of virtual assets from the vCenter occurs during one of the following circumstances:

- When a switch boots up.
- When a new vCenter is configured on the VDX switch and activated (activation turns on the timer processing, set to 180-second intervals.)

When the discovery is explicitly initiated with the CLI.

vni (EVPN)

Enters Virtual Network Identifier (VNI) configuration mode.

Syntax

vni *number*

no vni *number*

Parameters

number

Specifies a VNI and enters VNI configuration mode.

Modes

EVPN instance configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **vni** *number* command once the VNI has been added to the EVPN instance using **vni add** *vni-range* command to enter VNI configuration mode where a route-distinguisher (RD) and route target (RT) can be configured for the EVPN instance and routes can be imported or exported. Refer to the **route-target (VNI)** and the **rd (VNI)** commands for more information.

The **no** form of the command removes the configuration for a particular VNI under an EVPN instance.

Examples

The following example adds a VNI for the EVPN instance “myinstance” and enters VNI configuration mode .

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# evpn-instance myinstance
device(config-evpn-instance-myinstance)# vni add 100
device(config-evpn-instance-myinstance)# vni 100
device(evpn-vni-100)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

evpn-instance

vni (VRF)

Adds and removes Layer 3 virtual network identifiers (VNIs) for a VRF instance.

Syntax

vni *number*

no vni *number*

Command Default

Disabled

Parameters

number

Specifies a VNI. Valid values range from 1 through 16777215.

Modes

VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

A VNI number must be unique across all VRF instances within a node. The **no** form of the command removes a VNI from the VRF instance.

Examples

The following example assigns a VNI of 100 for VRF instance “red”.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# vrf red
device(config-vrf-red)# vni 100
```

The following example removes the configured VNI for VRF instance “red”.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# vrf red
device(config-vrf-red)# no vni 100
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

vrf

vni add

Adds Virtual Network Identifiers (VNIs) for an EVPN instance.

Syntax

vni add *vni-range*

no vni add *vni-range*

Parameters

vni-range

Adds a range of VNIs to this EVPN instance. Valid values range from 1 through 16777215.

Modes

EVPN instance configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **vni add** *vni-range* command to add VNIs for an EVPN instance. Once VNIs have been added to the EVPN instance, the **vni** *number* command can be used to enter VNI configuration mode where a route-distinguisher (RD) and route target (RT) can be manually configured for the EVPN instance and routes can be imported or exported.

The **no** form of the command removes a VNI from the EVPN instance.

Examples

The following example adds a VNI for the EVPN instance “myinstance” and enters VNI configuration mode .

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# evpn-instance myinstance
device(config-evpn-instance-myinstance)# vni add 100
device(config-evpn-instance-myinstance)# vni 100
device(evpn-vni-100)#
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

vni remove

Removes Virtual Network Identifiers (VNIs) for an EVPN instance.

Syntax

vni remove *vni-range*

no vni remove *vni-range*

Parameters

remove *vlan-range*

Removes a range of VNIs from this EVPN instance. Valid values range from 1 through 16777215.

Modes

EVPN instance configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use the **remove** *vni-range* parameters to remove VNIs for an EVPN instance.

Examples

The following example removes a range of VLANs for the EVPN instance “myinstance”.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# evpn-instance myinstance
device(config-evpn-instance-myinstance)# vni remove 1-30
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

vrf

Creates and enters Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) configuration mode.

Syntax

vrf *name*

Parameters

name

Character string for the name of the VRF. The string can be up 24 characters long, but should not contain punctuation or special characters.

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Related Commands

address-family unicast (BGP), arp, ip router-id, max-route, network, next-hop-recursion, rbridge-id, rd (VRF), show vrf

vrf forwarding

Configures any port as a VRF port.

Syntax

vrf forwarding *vrf_name*

no vrf forwarding *vrf_name*

Parameters

vrf_name

The name of the VRF option for the port.

Command Default

By default, the out-of-band (OOB) management port (the eth0 interface) is part of the pre-defined VRF named mgmt-vrf.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The "no" form of this command disables this VRF.

Examples

To enable the management VRF on an Ethernet interface and assign the interface to a subnet:

```
switch(config)# int te 3/0/2
switch(conf-if-te-3/0/2)# vrf forwarding mgmt-vrf
switch(conf-if-te-3/0/2)# ip addr 10.1.1.1/24
```

To disable a management VRF previously configured on a VE interface:

```
switch(config)# int ve 100
switch(conf-Ve-100)# no vrf forwarding mgmt-vrf
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

vrf-lite-capability

Disables the down bit (DN bit) that is set when routes are redistributed from multiprotocol BGP (MP-BGP) to OSPF.

Syntax

vrf-lite-capability

no vrf-lite-capability

Modes

OSPF router configuration mode

OSPF router VRF configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

A Customer Edge (CE) router acts as the Provider Edge (PE) router in VRF Lite. Because PE routers advertise VPN routes to CE routers with the DN-bit set, these checks should be disabled in a VRF Lite context.

When a type 3, 5, or 7 link-state advertisement (LSA) is sent from a PE router running multiprotocol BGP to a CE router, the DN (down) bit in the LSA options field must be set. This prevents any type 3, 5, or 7 LSA messages sent from the CE router to the PE router from being distributed any farther. The PE router ignores messages with the DN bit set and does not add these routes to the VRF (Virtual Routing and Forwarding) routing table.

> NOTE
> The **vrf-lite-capability** command is only present in OSPF router configuration mode and OSPF router VRF configuration mode. Therefore, when a BGP route is redistributed from an MPLS domain into OSPFv3 and the DN bit is set, the routes must be installed in the OSPFv3 routing table. Such routes could get propagated back into the MLPS cloud if there are OSPFv3 back-door links configured.

Enter **no vrf-lite-capability** to disable this feature.

Examples

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 5
device(config-rbridge-id-5)# router ospf vrf orange
device(config-router-ospf-vrf-orange)# vrf-lite-capability
```

vrf mgmt-vrf

Configures routes on a management VRF port.

Syntax

vrf mgmt-vrf

no vrf mgmt-vrf

Command Default

None

Modes

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command disables the management VRF.

The management VRF is a dedicated, secure VRF instance that allows users to manage the router inband on switched virtual interfaces (SVIs) and physical interfaces. The name of this VRF instance is "mgmt-vrf;" this instance cannot be deleted.

A management port is any port that is part of the management VRF. The OOB port cannot be removed from the management VRF. In addition, Layer 3 virtual and physical ports (also known as front-end or inband ports) can be part of the management VRF. Inband ports can be moved, by means of the CLI, into and out of the management VRF.

Examples

The following configures an IPv4 route subnet for the management VRF, enters address family IPv4 configuration mode, and assigns the management VRF to an Ethernet interface.

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 3
switch(confif-rbridge-id-3)# vrf mgmt-vrf
switch(config-vrf-mgmt-vrf)# ip route 10.1.1.0/32 te 3/0/10
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

vrrp-extended-group

Configures a virtual-router-extended group and enters into the virtual router configuration mode..

Syntax

vrrp-extended-group *group-ID*

no vrrp-extended-group *group-ID*

Parameters

group-ID

A user-assigned number from 1 through 255 that you assign to the virtual router group.

Modes

Virtual Ethernet (ve) interface configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This configuration is for virtual Ethernet (ve) interfaces only.

Enter **no vrrp-extended-group** *group-ID* to remove the specific VRRP Extended group.

If you remove a group, you cannot retrieve it. You would have to redo the configuration procedure.

Examples

The following example shows how to assign the ve interface with a vlan number of 20 to the virtual router extended group with the ID of 1. (First you must enable VRRP-E on the switch.)

```
switch(config)# rbridge-id 101
switch(config-rbridge-id-101)# protocol vrrp-extended
switch(config-rbridge-id-101)# int ve 20
switch(config-ve-20)# vrrp-extended-group 1
```

Related Commands

interface, interface ve, virtual-ip

vrrp-group

Configures a virtual router group (VRRP) and enters into the virtual router configuration mode.

Syntax

vrrp-group *group-ID* [**version** { **2** | **3** }]

no vrrp-group *group-ID* [**version** { **2** | **3** }]

Command Default

VRRP version 2 is the default.

Parameters

group-ID

A value from 1 through 255 that you assign to the virtual router group.

version

Specifies in which version of VRRP the IPv4 VRRP group is to be configured.

2 | **3**

Version 2 or version 3 of VRRP.

Modes

Interface subtype configuration mode

RBridge ID configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Enter **no vrrp-group** *group-ID* to remove a specific VRRP group. If you remove a group, you cannot retrieve it. You would have to redo the configuration procedure.

You can specify in which version of VRRP the VRRP group is configured using the **version** keyword and either 2 or 3 as the version number. VRRPv3 supports both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses.

Examples

The following example shows how to assign the 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 101/1/6 to the virtual router group with the ID of 1. (First you must enable VRRP on the switch.)

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 101
device(config-rbridge-id-101)# protocol vrrp
device(config-rbridge-id-101)# interface tengigabitethernet 101/1/6
device(config-if-te-101/1/6)# vrrp-group 1
```

The following example shows how to assign the 10-gigabit Ethernet interface 101/1/6 to the virtual router group with the ID of 1 for VRRPv3. (First you must enable VRRP on the switch.)

```
device(config)# rbridge-id 101
device(config-rbridge-id-101)# protocol vrrp
device(config-rbridge-id-101)# interface te 101/1/6
device(conf-if-te-101/1/6)# vrrp-group 1 version 3
```

Related Commands

interface

vtep-discovery

Enables automatic VXLAN tunnel endpoint (VTEP) discovery by BGP.

Syntax

vtep-discovery

no vtep-discovery

Command Default

Enabled.

Modes

BGP address-family L2VPN EVPN configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The **no** form of this command disables automatic VTEP discovery and creation of VXLAN tunnels.

Examples

The following example disables automatic VTEP discovery by BGP.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn
device(config-bgp-evpn)# no vtep-discovery
```

The following example re-enables automatic VTEP discovery and creation of VXLAN tunnels by BGP.

```
device# configure terminal
device(config)# rbridge-id 1
device(config-rbridge-id-1)# router bgp
device(config-bgp-router)# address-family l2vpn evpn
device(config-bgp-evpn)# vtep-discovery
```

History

Release version	Command history
7.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

address-family l2vpn evpn, router bgp

write erase

Returns switch to factory default state.

Syntax

write erase [**RbridgeID** *rbridge-ID*] [**vcs-id** *vcs_id*] [**vcs-mode** { **0** | **1** }]

Command Default

None

Parameters

Rbridge ID *rbridge-id*

After reboot, the switch is set to the specified RBridge ID

vcs-id *vcs_id*

After reboot, the switch is set to the specified VCS ID.

vcs-mode

Specifies the mode for the switch after it reboots.

0

The switch comes back up in fabric cluster mode.

1

The switch comes back up in logical chassis cluster mode.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines

The command can be run only on the active MM. Both MMs will be brought to the specified factory default state, with the following guidelines:

If you do not specify any optional parameters, this command resets all user configurations, including the management IP address and all licenses.

- If you specify any optional parameters, this command resets all user configurations except the management IP address and licenses and the updates to use the parameters that you specified.

This command can be used for switch recovery or switch configuration reset to the factory default state. Due to its disruptive nature, this command prompts the user about the consequence of losing all current user configuration and resetting the switch to the factory default state. It waits for the user's confirmation before proceeding.

Examples

To reset the switch to factory defaults, and to bring the switch back up in logical chassis cluster mode, and with an RBridge ID of 25:

```
switch# write erase rbridgeid 25 vcs-mode 1
```

History

Release version	Command history
5.0.0	This command was introduced.

Related Commands

firmware download, preprovision, show bare-metal

zoning defined-configuration alias

Creates or deletes a zone alias, adds one or more members to a zone alias, or removes a member from a zone alias.

Syntax

zoning defined-configuration alias *aliasName*

member-entry *member* [**;** *member*] **...**

no member-entry *member*

no zoning defined-configuration alias *aliasName*

Parameters

alias *aliasName*

Specifies a zone alias.

member-entry *member*

Specifies the WWN of the device to be added to the zone alias.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Zoning configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command enters a subconfiguration mode, where you can specify the names of the zone alias members to be added to the defined configuration or removed from the defined configuration.

Zoning configuration data are automatically distributed among all RBridges in the VCS Fabric.

This command can be entered on any RBridge in a Brocade VCS Fabric, but it is always executed on the principal RBridge in fabric cluster mode. In logical chassis cluster mode, edits can be performed only from the principal RBridge.

Enter the **member-entry** command with one or more specified members n the subconfiguration mode to add one or more members to a zone alias. You specify the zone alias member by its WWN. When adding multiple members in a single command line, the members are added sequentially until all members are added or the first error is encountered.

Enter **no member-entry** *member* to remove a member from a zone alias. You can remove only one member entry each time you enter **no member-entry**.

If you remove the last member from a zone alias and subsequently commit the configuration, the commit operation deletes the zone alias.

Enter **no zoning defined-configuration alias** *aliasName* to delete a zone alias.

The **zoning defined-configuration alias** command changes the defined configuration.

To save the configuration persistently, enter **zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-save** . For the change to become effective, enable the configuration by entering **zoning enabled-configuration cfgName.**

Examples

To create a zone alias with one member:

```
device(config)# zoning defined-configuration alias alias1
device(config-alias-alias1)# member-entry 10:00:00:00:00:00:00:01
```

To add two additional WWNs to the zone alias:

```
device(config)# zoning defined-configuration alias alias1
device(config-alias-alias1)# member-entry 10:00:00:00:00:00:00:02;10:00:00:00:00:00:00:03
```

To remove a WWN from a zone alias:

```
device(config)# zoning defined-configuration alias alias1
device(config-alias-alias1)# no member-entry 10:00:00:00:00:00:00:01
```

To delete a zone alias from the defined configuration:

```
device(config)# no zoning defined-configuration alias alias1
```

Related Commands

show running-config zoning defined-configuration

zoning defined-configuration cfg

Creates a new zone configuration or adds a zone to an existing configuration.

Syntax

zoning defined-configuration cfg *cfgName*

member-zone *zoneName* [*;zoneName*] **...**

no member-zone *zoneName*

no zoning defined-configuration cfg *cfgName*

Parameters

cfgName
Specifies the name of the zone configuration.

member-zone *zoneName*
Specifies the name of a zone to be added to the configuration or removed from the configuration.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Zoning configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command enters a subconfiguration mode where you can specify the names of the member zones to be added to the configuration or removed from the configuration.

Zoning configuration data are automatically distributed among all RBridges in the VCS Fabric.

This command can be entered on any RBridge in a Brocade VCS Fabric, but it is always executed on the principal RBridge in fabric cluster mode. In logical chassis cluster mode, edits can be performed only from the principal RBridge.

The **zoning defined-configuration cfg** command changes the defined configuration. To save the configuration persistently, issue the **zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-save** command. For the change to become effective, enable the configuration with the **zoning enabled-configuration cfg-name** command.

Enter the **member-zone** command with one or more zone names in the subconfiguration mode to add additional zones. When adding multiple zones in a single command line, the zones are added sequentially until all zones are added or the first error is encountered.

Enter the **no member-zone** with a specified zone name in the subconfiguration mode to remove a member zone from the configuration. You can remove only one member zone each time you enter the **no member-zone** command.

If you enable a zone configuration, the members in that zone configuration must be populated with at least one zone member-entry (a WWN or an alias); otherwise the enable operation fails.

If you remove the last zone from the configuration and subsequently commit the configuration, the commit operation deletes the configuration.

Enter **no zoning defined-configuration cfg** *cfgName* to delete a configuration.

NOTE
Zone aliases are not valid zone configuration members. Adding an alias to an existing zone configuration will not be blocked. However, the attempt to enable a zone configuration that contains aliases will fail with an appropriate error message.

Examples

To add two zones to a zone configuration:

```
device(config)# zoning defined-configuration cfg cfg4
device(config-cfg-cfg4)# member-zone zone2;zone3
```

To delete a zone from a zone configuration:

```
device(config)# zoning defined-configuration cfg cfg4
device(config-cfg-cfg4)# no member-zone zone2
```

To delete a zone configuration:

```
device(config)# no zoning defined-configuration cfg cfg4
```

Related Commands

zoning defined-configuration zone, zoning enabled-configuration cfg-name

zoning defined-configuration zone

Creates a new zone or adds a member to an existing zone.

Syntax

zoning defined-configuration zone *zoneName*

member-entry *member* [*; member*] **...**

no member-entry *member*

no zoning defined-configuration zone *zoneName*

Parameters

zone *zoneName*

Specifies the name of the zone to be configured.

member-entry *member*

Specifies the name of the zone member to be added to the zone. The zone member can be specified by a WWN or a by a zone alias.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Zoning configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create a new zone, to add one or more members to a zone, or to delete a member from a zone.

This command enters a subconfiguration mode, where you can specify the names of the zone members to be added to the defined configuration or removed from the defined configuration.

Zoning configuration data are automatically distributed among all RBridges in the VCS Fabric.

This command can be entered on any RBridge in a Brocade VCS Fabric, but it is always executed on the principal RBridge in fabric cluster mode. In logical chassis cluster mode, edits can be performed only from the principal RBridge.

You can define a zone member by its port WWN or node WWN. However, when creating an LSAN zone, you should use only port WWNs, because node WWNs cannot be exported to a remote fabric.

Enter the **member-entry** command with one or more zone member names in the subconfiguration mode to add additional members to a zone. You can specify the zone member by its WWN or by a zone alias. When adding multiple members in a single command line, the members are added sequentially until all members are added or the first error is encountered.

Enter **no member-entry** *member* to remove a member from a zone. You can remove only one member entry each time you enter **no member-entry**.

If you enable a zone configuration, the members in that zone configuration must be populated with at least one member-entry; otherwise the enable operation fails. However, You can have a non-populated zone in a zone configuration if that zone configuration only exists in the defined-configuration and is not enabled.

If you remove the last member from a zone and subsequently commit the configuration, the commit operation deletes the zone.

Enter **no zoning defined-configuration zone** *zoneName* to delete a zone.

The **zoning defined-configuration zone** command changes the defined configuration:

- To save the configuration persistently, issue the **zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-save** command.

CAUTION

For the change to become effective, enable the configuration with the zoning enabled-configuration cfg-name command. When edits are made to the defined configuration, and those edits affect a currently enabled zone configuration, issuing a "cfg-save" command makes the enabled configuration effectively stale. Until the enabled configuration is re-enabled, the merging of new RBridges into the cluster is not recommended. This merging may cause unpredictable results, with the potential for mismatched enabled-zoning configurations among the RBridges in the cluster.

Examples

To add a WWN and an alias to a zone:

```
device(config)# zoning defined-configuration zone zone3
device(config-zone-zone3)# member-entry 11:22:33:44:55:66:77:84;alias1
```

To remove a WWN from a zone:

```
device(config)# zoning defined-configuration zone zone3
device(config-zone-zone3)# no member-entry 11:22:33:44:55:66:77:82
```

To remove an alias from a zone:

```
device(config)# zoning defined-configuration zone zone3
device(config-zone-zone3)# no member-entry alias1
```

To delete a zone from the defined configuration:

```
device(config)# no zoning defined-configuration zone zone3
```

Related Commands

zoning defined-configuration cfg

zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-clear

Clears all zone configurations in the defined configuration.

Syntax

zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-clear

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

The enabled configuration is not affected by this command.

Zoning configuration data are automatically distributed among all RBridges in the VCS Fabric.

This command can be entered on any RBridge in a Brocade VCS Fabric, but it is always executed on the principal RBridge in fabric cluster mode. In logical chassis cluster mode, edits can be performed only from the principal RBridge.

After clearing the defined zone configuration with **zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-clear**, enter **no zoning enabled-configuration cfg-name** to clear the entire zoning configuration (both the defined zone configuration and the enabled configuration).

If no current active zoning configuration exists, or you just want to clear the defined zone configuration, enter **zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-save** to commit the transaction.

If a **cfg-clear** is entered accidentally, issue a **cfg-transaction-abort** command.

CAUTION
All defined zone objects in the defined zone configuration are deleted. If you try to commit the empty defined zone configuration while a zone configuration is enabled, you are warned to first disable the enabled zone configuration or to provide a valid configuration with the same name.

Examples

To clear the defined zoning database:

```
device(config)# zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-clear
```

Related Commands

zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-save, zoning enabled-configuration cfg-namezoning enabled-configuration cfg-name, zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-save

zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-save

Saves the defined configuration to persist across reboots.

Syntax

zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-save

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

This command writes the defined configuration and the name of the defined zone configuration to nonvolatile memory in all switches in the VCS Fabric.

The saved configuration is automatically reloaded at power on. If a configuration was in effect at the time it was saved, the same configuration is reinstalled with an automatic **zoning enabled-configuration cfg-name** command.

The **zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-save** command validates the effective configuration by performing the same tests as the **zoning enabled-configuration cfg-name** command on enabling the configuration. If the tests fail, an error message is displayed and the configuration is not saved.

This command commits the current transaction. Pending transactions are pushed to nonvolatile memory. Any empty zones or empty configurations are deleted.

Zoning configuration data are automatically distributed among all RBridges in the VCS Fabric.

This command can be entered on any RBridge in a Brocade VCS Fabric, but it is always executed on the principal RBridge in fabric cluster mode. In logical chassis cluster mode, edits can be performed only from the principal RBridge.

Examples

The following example saves the current zone configuration:

```
device(config)# zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-save
```

Related Commands

zoning enabled-configuration cfg-name, zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-transaction-abort

zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-transaction-abort

Aborts a current fabric-wide transaction without committing the transaction.

All changes made since the transaction was started are removed and the zone configuration database is restored to the state before the transaction was started.

Syntax

zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-transaction-abort

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Zoning configuration data are automatically distributed among all RBridges in the VCS Fabric.

This command can be entered on any RBridge in a Brocade VCS Fabric, but it is always executed on the principal RBridge in fabric cluster mode. In logical chassis cluster mode, edits can be performed only from the principal RBridge.

Examples

To abort the current zone transaction:

```
device(config)# zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-transaction-abort
```

Related Commands

zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-save, zoning enabled-configuration cfg-namezoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-save, zoning enabled-configuration cfg-name

zoning enabled-configuration cfg-name

Enables a zone configuration.

This command commits the current defined zone configuration to both volatile and nonvolatile memory.

Syntax

zoning enabled-configuration cfg-name *cfgName*

no zoning enabled-configuration cfg-name

Command Default

Zoning is not implemented and default zoning applies.

Parameters

cfgName

Specifies the configuration to be enabled.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Only one configuration can be enabled at a time.

Zoning configuration data are automatically distributed among all RBridges in the VCS Fabric.

This command can be entered on any RBridge in a Brocade VCS Fabric, but it is always executed on the principal RBridge in fabric cluster mode. In logical chassis cluster mode, edits can be performed only from the principal RBridge.

If the operation fails, the previous state is preserved; that is, zoning remains disabled, or the previous effective configuration remains in effect. If the operation succeeds, the new configuration replaces the previous effective configuration.

Enter **no zoning enabled-configuration cfg-name** to disable the currently enabled configuration. The VCS Fabric returns to default zoning mode. In this mode, either all devices can access one another, or no device can access any other device, depending on if the default zoning mode is ALLACCESS or NOACCESS.

NOTE

If more than 300 devices are connected when the enabled-configuration is disabled, the **no zoning enabled-configuration cfg-name** command is not allowed if the defzone mode is AllAccess. In this case, change the defzone mode to No Access and then disable the enabled-configuration.

Examples

To enable a zone configuration:

```
device(config)# zoning enabled-configuration cfg-name myconfig
```

To disable the currently enabled configuration:

```
device(config)# no zoning enabled-configuration cfg-name
```

Related Commands

show running-config zoning defined-configuration, show running-config zoning enabled-configuration, zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-transaction-abort

zoning enabled-configuration default-zone-access

Sets the default zone access mode.

Syntax

zoning enabled-configuration default-zone-access { **allaccess** | **noaccess** }

Command Default

Zone access mode is "All Access".

Parameters

allaccess

Sets the default zone access mode to "All Access". Each device can access all other devices attached to the VCS Fabric.

noaccess

Sets the default zone access mode to "No Access". No device can access any other device in the VCS Fabric.

Modes

Global configuration mode

Usage Guidelines

Zoning configuration data are automatically distributed among all RBridges in the VCS Fabric.

This command can be entered on any RBridge in a Brocade VCS Fabric, but it is always executed on the principal RBridge in fabric cluster mode. In logical chassis cluster mode, edits can be performed only from the principal RBridge.

ATTENTION

Setting the default zone mode initializes a zoning transaction (if one is not already in progress), and creates reserved zoning objects. For the change to become effective, you must commit the transaction with either the **zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-save** command or the **zoning enabled-configuration cfg-name** command.

NOTE

A default zone controls the device access that is in effect when zoning is not enabled. When a user-specified zoning configuration is not enabled, the default zone is in effect, allowing access to all devices or no devices. When a user-specified zone configuration is enabled, it overrides the default zone access mode.

Examples

To set the default zone mode to All Access:

```
device(config)# zoning enabled-configuration default-zone-access allaccess
```

Related Commands

zoning enabled-configuration cfg-name, zoning enabled-configuration cfg-action cfg-save